

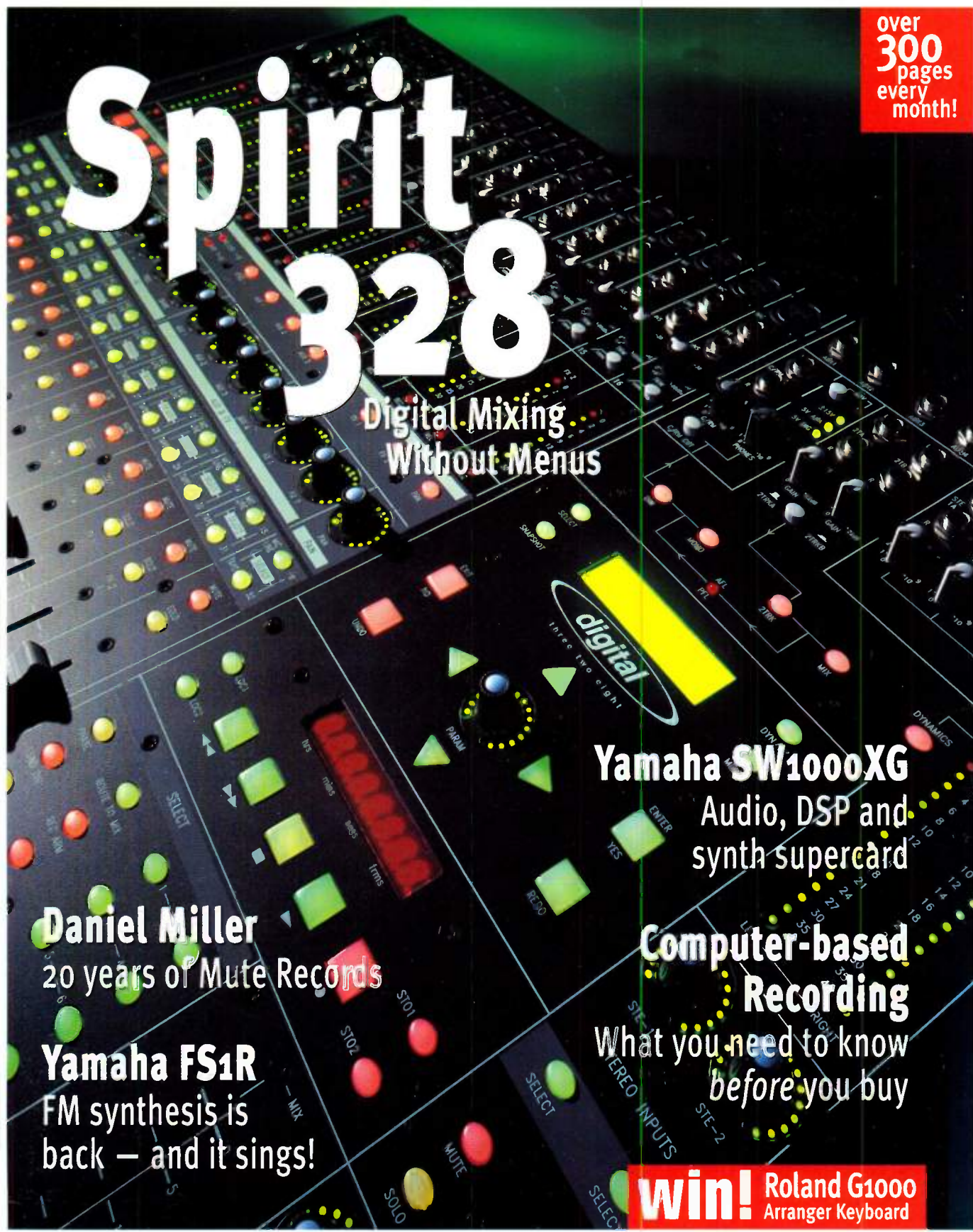
SOUND ON SOUND

TM

The UK's Biggest Selling Hi-tech Music Recording Magazine

December 1998 £3.60

SOUND ON SOUND



over 300 pages every month!

Spirit 328

Digital Mixing Without Menus

Yamaha SW1000XG
Audio, DSP and synth supercard

Computer-based Recording
What you need to know before you buy

Daniel Miller
20 years of Mute Records

Yamaha FS1R
FM synthesis is back — and it sings!

win! Roland G1000 Arranger Keyboard

Christmas Gift Ideas 50 perfect presents for musicians ■ Nemesys *Gigasampler* The biggest sampler ever! ■ Mackie HUI Hands-on control for Pro Tools ■ PC Musician Enhancing hard drive performance for audio ■ Craig Leon Recording the new Blondie album ■ John O'Connor Making it as a composer in Hollywood ■ Boss DR202 Drums, bass and rhythm sequencing for £299! ■ Creative Sampling Unique sounds to make your tracks stand out ■ Internet, PC, Apple & Atari News

www.sospubs.co.uk
12
9 770951 681061

World Radio History

Now that you've been introduced...



...get to know the 2408 with your favourite audio software.

- The 2408 is the break-through hard disk recording system you've been waiting for. £995 for a core system (24 inputs/outputs). £695 for each 24-channel expansion I/O.
- The 2408 works great with all leading audio software for Mac OS and Windows 95/98 — and it's now shipping for both Mac and PC!
- Enjoy 24 simultaneous inputs/outputs with your favourite Mac and Windows audio software (via ASIO & Wave drivers), including
 - 8 channels of 20-bit analog I/O, 24 channels of ADAT optical & TIDIF digital I/O, and stereo S/PDIF I/O (with an extra S/PDIF stereo out for printing stereo mixes to your DAT deck).
 - Expandable to 72 active inputs/outputs — use as many as your software & computer allow.
 - Play back as many tracks as your audio software allows — take advantage of the 2408's economical driver design for maximum performance.
- 100% compatible with all host-based effects processing in your favourite audio software.
- 16-bit recording at either 44.1 or 48 KHz.
- 20-bit recording "right out of the box" with any software that supports 24-bit recording.
- 24-bit recording with any 24-bit capable audio software via 24-bit hardware (mixer, preamp, FX processor, or other device) that connects digitally to the 2408's ADAT optical or Tascam TIDIF connectors.
- Enjoy the lowest host-based latency in the industry with the 2408's adjustable buffer sizes and exclusive Cue Mix™ feature — regardless of which software you use.
- Get started quickly with the 2408's interactive setup wizard (on both Mac OS and Windows).
- Includes AudioDesk™ full-featured sample-accurate workstation software for MacOS with recording, editing, mixing, real-time 32-bit effects processing & sample-accurate sync.

Steinberg

OPCODE

emagic
Logic



cakewalk
Pro Audio

SEK'D

samplitude



SONIC
FOUNDRY

SOUND
FORGE
ACID

Syntrillium

COOL
PRO

CUBASE
VST/24

studio
vision pro
vision d+p

Digital Performer

19a HIGH STREET
SHEFFORD
BEDFORDSHIRE
SG17 5DD

TEL: 01462 812010
FAX: 01462 814010

Email: musictrack@compuserve.com

musictrack



YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTION TOOL

The only Production Tool you'll ever need! This incredible CAW package, incorporating the legendary 'ProTools' software, gives you a digital editing suite like no other you've ever seen before! The ideal system for Personal and Project Studios, Radio Broadcast Applications and Multimedia Production and it's affordable too! Call CAW now on 0181 400 9400 to arrange a demonstration.



Top Demo Facilities
Now located in the technology hub of the South East, just off the A4 in Brentford, we have superb new air conditioned demo facilities containing the very latest state of the art equipment from the worlds leading edge manufacturers. Our demonstrations are conducted with unique understanding of the product(s) in question, and designed to help you to make a considered evaluation. Call 0181 400 9400 with your requirements and we will make sure we come up with the exact solution that matches your needs. And fits your budget.

CAW SPEC CHECK

- Power Macintosh G3 266MHz Desktop
- 96MB RAM
- Additional 4.0 GB AV Hard Drive
- Adaptec 2940 SCSI accelerator card
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Digidesign Toolbox

digidesign

- Toolbox includes:**
- Digidesign Audiomedia III Card, ProTools Software, D-FI and D-FX Audiosuite Plug-ins
 - 2 tracks of recording, 8 tracks of playback
 - SPDIF Digital I/O & high quality A/D & D/A converters
 - Bias Peak LE & SFX Machine for Stereo Mastering and editing



PHEONIX 3

£2349 inc **€1999**

pheonix audio solution



AKAI S6000 professional

FREE 128MB RAM!!

FREE 128MB RAM WORTH OVER £200!!!
When you purchase an Akai S6000 Sampler @ £2799 inc VAT.
Hurry!! Offer ends on Christmas Day 1998 so get your order in today!!

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL OFFER!!

DETROIT STUDIO



- Power Macintosh G3 266MHz Desktop
 - 64MB RAM (expandable up to 384MB)
 - 4.0 GB internal Hard Drive
 - 24x CD-ROM drive
 - 3 PCI expansion slots
 - Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Package Includes:**
- Choice of Software Package A or B
 - Yamaha 01V Digital Mixing Console
 - Korg 1212 Digital Audio PCI card
 - MOTU Fast Lane MIDI interface
 - Adaptec 2940 SCSI accelerator card
 - 8.4 GB Quantum Stratos Audio Drive
 - + FREE 01V ADAT interface & optical cables

- A:** Emagic Logic Audio Platinum - a sophisticated MIDI/Audio sequencing engines. AND Bias Peak SE - professional-calibre audio tool with many high-end features.
- B:** Steinberg Dance Pac includes Recycle, VST and ReBirth

£4111 inc **€3499**
detroit studio audio solution

CHICAGO



- Power Macintosh G3 266MHz Desktop
 - 64MB RAM (expandable up to 190MB)
 - 4.0 GB internal Hard Drive
 - 24x CD-ROM drive
 - 3 PCI expansion slots
 - Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Package Includes:**
- Steinberg Dance Pack
 - Adaptec 2940 SCSI accelerator card
 - MOTU Fast Lane MIDI interface
 - 8.4 Gigabyte Stratos Audio Drive
 - MOTU 2408 Audio Interface

Mark of the Unicorn INCLUDED!

- 8 Analog inputs (with 20bit 64s oversampling)
- 8 analog outputs (with 20bit 120s oversampling)
- 26 channels of AES/EBU ADAT optical I/O w/rt
- 26 channels of Tascam DA-88 I/O w/rt
- 2 channels of S/P-DIF I/O
- 16bit & 24bit recording @ 44.1 or 48kHz
- Digital dubbing between ADAT & DA-88
- ADAT sync input
- Word Clock I/O
- Digital dubbing between S/P-DIF & ADAT or DA-88

£3171 inc **€2699**
chicago audio solution

CAW - NOMINATED SPECIALIST PLUG-INS CENTRE BY STEINBERG - CALL NOW FOR MANY INCREDIBLE SPECIAL OFFERS ON ALL STEINBERG & TC WORKS SOFTWARE

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. All trademarks respected. NOTE: Photographs shown for illustration purposes only. Variations in designs, colors, specifications and models etc may occur. Bundled software boxes shown for illustration purposes only. In most cases software is either pre-installed or comes on CD with minimal packaging & electronic documentation. Please check with salesperson when ordering. CAW reserves the right to change specifications/shrinkwrap/ideas at any time and to discontinue offers.

computer audio warehouse

http://www.cwonline.co.uk

digital audio . digital video . midi sequencing . pro tools packages . multimedia, video & audio post production solutions



Authorised Apple Service

all under control

As computers become an ever more important part of recording and mixing, the number of complex processes that we can inflict on our audio seems to be increasing exponentially. In addition to the usual delay/reverb effects, compressors, gates and equalisers, we now have the power to retune vocals, to impose the character of one singer on another, to 'convolve' two different audio signals to produce a brand new one, or even to convert scanned graphics into tonal pictures. Software mixers come with multi-band parametric EQ, dynamics on every channel, and built-in effect libraries — but with every increase in power comes the challenge of learning how to control it.

The traditional way of driving a computer is to use a mouse and keyboard, and to be fair, a number of people manage perfectly well manipulating music in this way, but it doesn't suit everybody and it only permits the adjustment of one parameter at a time. Of course purists will say that you can't beat the old system where you have one knob for each function — no menus, no multi-function buttons, no shift keys, just dedicated knobs and switches. They're right in many ways, but the problem is that if you were to provide a conventional control panel for something like Yamaha's DSP Factory, you'd end up with a panel about the size of a double bed and it would be ridiculously expensive. Similarly, try to do the same with a MIDI + Audio sequencer that also runs plug-ins and you'll find that you have to modify the interface every time you add a new plug-in. So what's the answer?

The only sensible approach at the moment seems to be to combine the best of old and new technologies, and you can judge how well (or otherwise) this works by looking at the better designed digital mixing consoles. Here you have

physical faders for adjusting channel levels, but these can also be switched to adjust things like aux send or buss levels, and instead of having a set of EQ knobs for each channel, you have just one channel's worth of dedicated EQ knobs

to be used in conjunction with channel select buttons. Some say dedicated controls are still easier to use, but that depends on how big the console is. In a big analogue studio, you might have to slide your chair to the other end of the console just to find the EQ you want to adjust, whereas with the more compact digital consoles, you can at least get to everything without moving too far.

A number of products have sprung up that purport to make it easier to control software, and these range from inexpensive MIDI fader boxes to elaborate control surfaces that are every bit as sophisticated as the digital consoles they emulate. You'll find some of them in this issue, but one potential problem is that the more sophisticated the interface, the more dedicated it is, so if you want to move to a different platform or recording system, the interface ceases to be useful. It's quickly getting to the point where a sophisticated hardware interface costs more than the software it's designed to control. No doubt the future will see further attempts at building a more universal interface, but for such a system to have any chance of success, it will require a degree of cooperation between manufacturers so that everyone adheres to certain basic standards and protocols. It may also lead to the exploration of new areas in control such as wall-sized projection displays, VR visors or touch screens.

In fact, there's a good case for a studio system with no controls at all, other than a voice or text input device where the operator acts as the producer and the software functions as the virtual sound engineer, complete with the ability to adapt to your working methods and sonic preferences. When you tell it to record a guitar track, it tells you where to plug the mic, it sets the levels and it decides which track to record it on. A producer doesn't need to know these details, so let the software sort it out. If you want to compress the guitar, you just ask it — it decides how to patch in the compressor and it sets the initial parameters. If you don't like what it's chosen for you, you ask it to change it. It might sound far-fetched at the moment, but it's my guess this type of technology will be more fact than fiction within the next five or 10 years' time.

Paul White *Editor*



SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Trafalgar
Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge
CB3 8SQ, UK

T +44 (0)1954 789888
F +44 (0)1954 789895
E sos@sospubs.co.uk
W www.sospubs.co.uk

editorial

E sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk

Editor Paul White

Senior Assistant Editor Matt Bell

Assistant Editor Sam Inglis

Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns

Editorial Assistant Tom Flint

Editorial Director Dave Lockwood

Publisher Ian Gilby

advertising

E adsales@sospubs.co.uk

Sales Manager Robert Cottee

Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

production

E graphics@sospubs.co.uk

Production Manager Shaun Barrett

Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes

Senior Designer Clare Holland

Classified Production Andy Baldwin

administration

E admin@sospubs.co.uk

Managing Director Ian Gilby

Financial Manager Patricia Urwin

Credit Controller Barbara Boys

Administration Manager Robert Cottee

Mail Order Manager Julie Wilson

Mail Order Administrator Marian Jarvis

Receptionist Molly Jones

subscriptions

E sos.subs@sospubs.co.uk

Circulation Manager Julie Wilson

UK £36

Europe (EC) £60

Europe (non-EC) £75

World £75

Payable in sterling through UK bank

Photography Ewing-Reeson

Colour Scanning Goodfellow & Egan Ltd

Colour Origination Spectrum Print Ltd

Colour Planning WYSIWIG

Printing Warners Midlands plc

Newstrade Distribution Warners Group

Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane,

Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH.

SOS SOS ISSN 0951-6816
SOS SOS A Member of the
SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or in part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the Publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but the Publishers do not assume any responsibility for any errors or omissions. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

© Copyright 1998 Sound On Sound Limited. Incorporating Music Software Magazine, Recording Advice Magazine, Behind The Glass Magazine, DJ, Magazine & Sound Pro Magazine. All rights reserved.

All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. VAT registered subscribers only.

TOUGHER SBL MIXERS

25kHz to 2500MHz
from \$4.50

**ULTRA-REL[®]
MIXERS**
5-YR. GUARANTEE*

Our tough SBL mixers just got tougher, by including Mini-Circuits' exclusive Ultra-Rel[®] diodes that can endure 160 hours of test at a scorching 300°C. Rugged, more reliable mixers in your systems lower test costs, production costs, and increase systems reliability.

Over the past twenty years, millions of SBL units were installed in formidable industrial and commercial applications. Under severe operating conditions, they have earned the reputation as the world's most widely accepted mixers, based on quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest cost.

In addition to the Ultra-Rel[®] diodes, each SBL contains components that can withstand the strenuous shock and vibration requirements of MIL-STD-28837 along with more than 200 cycles of thermal shock extending from -55°C to +100°C. Every Ultra-Rel[®] SBL mixer carries a five year guarantee.

Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability is also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today and next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

Tougher SBL mixers, spanning 25kHz to 2500MHz, with +7dBm, +10dBm, +13dBm and +17dBm (LO models), are priced from \$4.50 each (qty. 10) and are available only from Mini-Circuits. Don't settle for a substitute or equivalent...insist on Ultra-Rel[®] SBL's.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ.)

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)		LO Level (dBm)	Price, \$ ea. (10qty.)
			L-R	L-I		
SBL-1	1-500	5.5	45	40	+7	4.50
• SBL-1X	10-1000	6.0	40	40	+7	6.25
SBL-1Z	10-1000	6.5	35	25	+7	7.25
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	5.5	45	40	+7	7.25
SBL-3	0.025-200	5.5	45	40	+7	7.25
• SBL-11	5-2000	7.0	35	30	+7	18.75
SBL-11H	2-500	5.8	68	45	+10	5.65
SBL-1-1LH	0.2-400	5.2	64	52	+10	8.20
• SBL-1XLH	10-1000	6.0	40	55	+10	7.25
SBL-2LH	5-1000	5.9	61	54	+10	8.20
SBL-3LH	0.07-250	4.9	60	53	+10	8.2C
• SBL-11LH	5-2000	7.0	45	30	+10	19.70
SBL-1MH	1-500	5.5	45	40	+13	9.80
SBL-1ZMH	2-1100	6.5	40	25	+13	11.70
• SBL-2500H	5-2500	6.0	44	44	+17	31.90
• SBL-173SH	5-1200	5.9	35	35	+17	20.65
• IF not DC coupled						

* ULTRA-REL[®] MIXERS 5 yr. Guarantee

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

Mini-Circuits[®]

US 233 INT'L 234

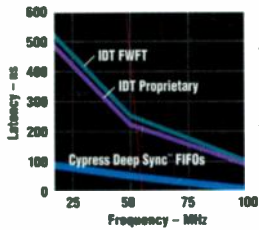
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 740- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS? Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 143 Rev A



Deep Sync FIFOs offer true 100MHz performance, low first-word latency, and low power at <\$1/KByte

Don't Let Them Get You Off the Track
 "They" said it couldn't be done, but we did it anyway—broke through the density barrier with *standard-pinout* synchronous FIFOs. Cypress's CY7C4261/71 16K/32K x 9 and CY7C4255/65 8K/16K x 18 Deep Sync™ FIFOs offer the speeds and densities you need for high-bandwidth applications using the same industry standard synchronous (clocked) architecture used for lower-density sync FIFOs.



STAY ON TRACK WITH DEEP SYNC™ FIFOS

Upgrade Using Your Existing Sockets

No redesign. No timing issues. No pinout changes. No need to learn a new architecture. Just plug our

Deep Sync FIFOs into your existing board to achieve the highest performance possible. No other FIFO supplier makes it this easy to upgrade your buffering solution!

The First-Word-Fallthrough Fallacy

Don't be fooled by FIFO features hype. Why should you wait 12.5 clock cycles for the first word of data when you can get it (and all the rest!) in less than 2 cycles? That's a savings of almost 500 ns!

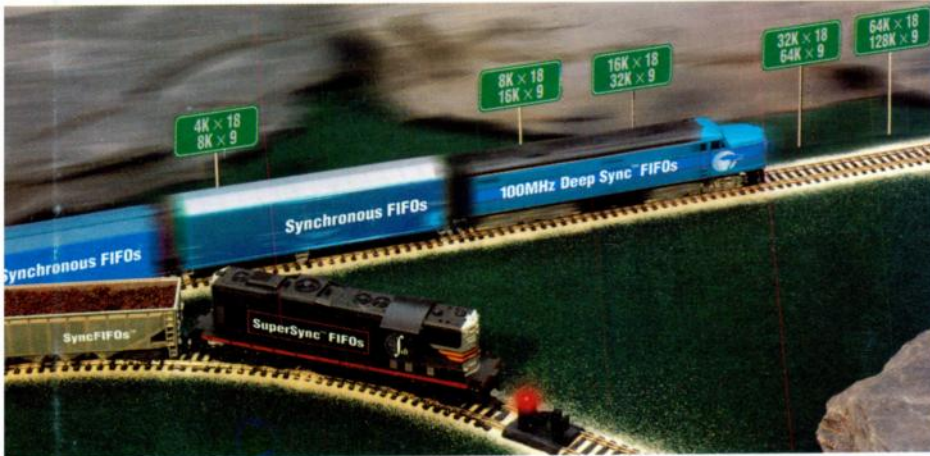
Standard Sync FIFO Buffering Solutions for Today and Tomorrow

If you're looking for sync FIFOs offering the highest densities, fast cycle times, small packaging, low cost (less than \$1/KByte), and the fastest time-to-market, look no further than Cypress. Our roadmap will keep you on track with devices that are deeper and wider, yet still socket-compatible with standard sync FIFOs.

Break Through to 100MHz Now!

Call today for free samples, a Data Book CD-ROM, and enter to win an Iomega Zip Drive.

(800) 858-1810
FAX: 1-408-943-6848
Ask for Kit #D031



Deep Sync FIFO Feature Comparison

IDT	CYPRESS	CYPRESS ADVANTAGE
Sync Architecture		
Proprietary FWFT	Industry Standard	All Cypress sync FIFOs are pin-compatible
Frequency Select Pin		
FS Select pin	Clocks can be async	Does not limit range of operation
Depth Expansion		
Serial cascade	Token passing	Low latency and low power
Power (f=20MHz)		
x18: -180mA	-100mA	Lower power
x9: -150mA	-50mA	Lower power
>9 Package		
10 x 10 TQFP	7 x 7 TQFP	Smallest >9 packaging for all sync FIFOs

Deep Sync is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor Corp. SyncFIFO and SuperSync are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.



Call now to enter our monthly drawing to win one of 10 free Iomega Zip Drives!

<http://www.cypress.com>



record guitar...?



seek POD.

POD FROM LINE 6 - THE FIRST GREAT SOUNDING DIRECT RECORDING TOOL FOR GUITARISTS—DESIGNED TO DELIVER A WIDE RANGE OF LEGENDARY AMP TONES AND REALISTICALLY RECREATE THE SOUND OF MIC'D SPEAKER CABINETS.

NOW, FOR £299 inc VAT, YOU CAN RECORD TONALLY MINDBLOWING GUITAR TRACKS WITH FULL VOLUME PUNCH AND "AIR" WITHOUT DISTURBING THE NEIGHBOURS, WAKING THE KIDS, OR DRIVING YOUR SIGNIFICANT OTHER UP THE WALL.

THANK POD. AND LINE 6'S EXCLUSIVE A.I.R. DIRECT RECORDING OUTPUT—AN ACOUSTICALLY INTEGRATED CABINET/SPEAKER/MICROPHONE EMULATION TECHNOLOGY THAT BRINGS UNPRECEDENTED TONAL LIFE TO DIRECT RECORDING.

A PORTABLE, FULLY PROGRAMMABLE DESKTOP UNIT, POD PROVIDES THE RECORDING GUITARIST WITH A DEEP INSPIRATIONAL SONIC PALETTE USING THE SAME PATENT PENDING MODELING TECHNOLOGY THAT IS THE TONE GENERATING SOUL OF LINE 6'S REVOLUTIONARY AX2™ 212 AND FLEXTONE™ SERIES DIGITAL GUITAR AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS, AS WELL AS THE ACCLAIMED AMP FARM™ PLUG IN FOR PRO TOOLS TDM.

EXPERIENCE POD.



Line 6, POD, AX2, Amp Farm, and Flextone and the Line 6 and POD logos are trademarks of Fast Forward Designs, Inc., manufacturers of Line 6 products. All prices are Recommended UK Retail.

Record Guitar ... Seek POD™! You need to know more ...

Please return to **Seeking POD,**
Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point,
Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND
or call **01462 480000**

Name

Address

Postcode

Tel Email

WorldRadioHistory



SoundOS

in this issue

december
1998
issue 2
volume 14

www.sospubs.co.uk



reviews

AKG C1000 Back-Electret Microphone	132	Koblo <i>Vibra 9000</i> Mac Software Synth	128
Alesis Q20 Multi-Effects Unit	180	Korg N1R Synth Module	196
ATC A7 Monitors	76	Mackie HUI Control Surface For Digital Audio Workstations	118
Boss DR202 Rhythm Machine	70	Musitek <i>Midiscan Score-to-MIDI Conversion PC Software</i>	218
Digitech 2120 Guitar Preamp/Effects Unit	192	Nemesys <i>Gigasampler PC Software Sampler</i>	38
Ensoniq ASRX Pro Sampling Workstation	122	Pilchner Schoustal <i>Acoustic X Acoustic Optimisation PC Software</i>	184
		Roland G1000 Arranger Keyboard	148
		Spirit 328 Digital Mixer	168
		Yamaha FS1R Synth Module	28
		Yamaha SW1000XG Audio/MIDI PCI Card	210



p76



p88



p132



p128



p202

technique

20 Tips: Using Microphones **34**

If your music involves acoustic instruments or voices, the ultimate quality of your recordings depends entirely on your microphones and what you do with them — put them in the wrong place and you might as well be using cocoa tins and string. We provide some top tips.

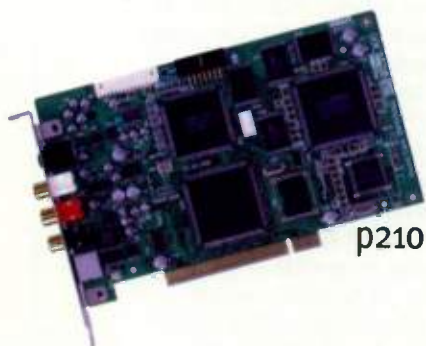
Creative Sampling: Part 1 **64**

These days, samplers are the electronic musician's bread and butter — but they need not be used in commonplace ways. The first part of a short series looks at ways to spice up your tracks with samples from unusual sources.

Reverse Reverb The Digital Way **154**

Reverse reverb is a distinctive effect that can really make your track stand out, but while it's easy to create using an open-reel analogue recorder, the process is less obvious with digital audio recording systems. Nevertheless, it can be done...

win Roland G1000 Arranger Keyboard **p272**



p210

p28



p122



p46

features

Daniel Miller: His Home Studio & Mute Records **46**

Boss of the highly successful and determinedly independent Mute Records, Daniel Miller is one of the UK music industry's unsung stars. We celebrate 20 years of Mute with the man himself — and take a rare tour of Miller's superb home studio.

50 Christmas Buys For Musicians **78**

There are loads of handy gadgets out there, every one of them more desirable than socks or aftershave. Take a look at our selection of stocking fillers for musicians.

Tracks: Steve Levine ■ Producing The Honeyz **88**

The doyen of digital, producer Steve Levine, talks about how he put together the recent Top Ten R&B hit for the Honeyz, 'Finally Found', in his home studio.

PC Musician: Optimising PC Hard Drives For Audio **94**

You may have the fastest SCSI drive in the world, but this doesn't automatically ensure a blistering MIDI + Audio performance. We look at the best ways to set up your hard drive for digital audio recording.

Moving To Computer-Based Audio Recording: Part 1 **136**

In the first part of a new series which aims to help you make a painless transition to computer-based digital audio recording, we explain the importance of making the right decisions *before* you buy a new system.

Craig Leon: Recording Blondie's New Album **158**

More than 15 years after the release of their last album, *The Hunter*, four of the original members of Blondie are about to make a comeback with a brand new album. Long-time friend and producer Craig Leon describes how this latest offering was recorded.

John O'Connor: Composing For *King Of The Hill* **202**

John O'Connor said farewell to the UK music business with the million-selling single 'Star Trekkin'. Now living in the USA, he's one of the principal composers for the cartoon series *King Of The Hill*, as well as a successful recording artist in his own right.

Retrozone: Korg DW8000 Synth **258**

Back in 1985, a synth was nothing if it was not digital, and Korg's DW8000 was billed as "more than digital". For this reason it has been widely neglected in the current analogue revival, although it has much to recommend it — including a substantial amount of analogue circuitry!

regulars

News **6** • Crosstalk **222** • Sample Shop **226** • Demo Doctor **252**
Net Notes **232** • Apple Notes **239** • PC Notes **244** • Atari Notes **248**
Readers' Ads **264** • Mail Order **280** • Sounding Off **304**

● modular in miniature

Nord Micro synth retains essentials of Clavia approach

Clavia's Nord Modular software/hardware combination synth has now become the flagship of a range of two, with the introduction of the compact Nord Micro Modular. Although coming in at a much lower price point (£449), the Micro is 100% patch-compatible with the Nord Modular patch library. It offers up to four voices, depending on patch complexity, and is equipped with two analogue inputs (for processing external audio with modules such as the 16-band vocoder),

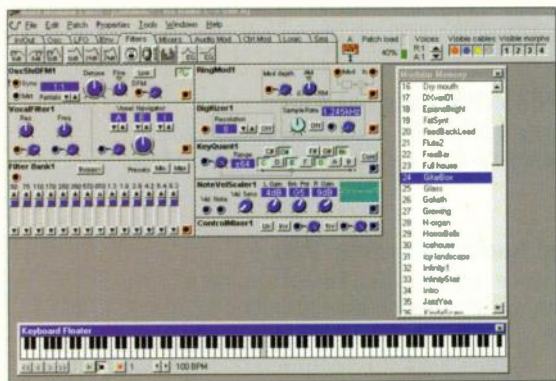
two outputs, a headphone socket, MIDI connections, and direct PC connections. In the same way as its big brother, the Nord Micro Modular is edited via PC-only editing software. Important parameters can be assigned to the three front-panel knobs, and if it's played from a MIDI keyboard it's possible to assign more Micro parameters to MIDI controller numbers. The Nord Micro Modular also includes a new, specially designed drum-synth module, which offers analogue drum sounds that can be programmed with "typical analogue step sequencers". There's space for 100 patches on board, and more are available from the Clavia web site.

The Nord editing software is now at v2.1 and is downloadable free from the Clavia web site. It introduces a number of new modules and improved editing functions. For example:

- The Oscillator group has an extra sine-wave oscillator, with sync and FM modulation inputs for creating classic FM-type sounds.



- The Filter group now has a formant filter designed to simulate the vocal tract.
- There's a new Filter Bank, which is a 14-band static filter with attenuation controls for all bands.
- The Audio Mod group has been augmented with a Digitiser module that continuously samples an incoming signal at a selectable sample rate and bit resolution (take a clean input and transform it down to a dirty 8-bit, 5kHz signal), and a Ring Modulator.
- The Ctrl Mod group now features a Key Quantiser, which quantises the values of a continuous control signal and generates note values according to a user-defined key scale, a Control Signal Mixer, with polarity invert, and a note and velocity scaler for control signals, which can produce control signals based on input note and velocity values.



T Key Audio +44 (0)1245 344001.
F +44 (0)1245 344002.
E info@keyaudio.co.uk
W www.clavia.se/nordmodular/updates.html

moving spirit

328 digital desk tours Britain



Spirit's Digital 328 mixing console (reviewed on page 168 of this very issue) is going on a UK tour throughout November and December. There will be in-depth demos from experts, informal question and answer sessions and "the occasional star guest dropping in", at the following venues: November 13th: Sound Control, Manchester (0161 877 6262); November 14th: Academy of Sound, Sheffield (0114 264 0000); November 16th: Andertons Music, Guildford (01483 456777); November 17th: Sound Control, Bristol (0117 934 9955); November 19th: Turnkey, London (0171 240 4036); November 21st: Academy of Sound, Leeds (0113 240 5077); November 22nd: Academy of Sound, Stoke (01782 205100); November 24th: Music Lab, London (0171 388 5392); November 25th: Academy of Sound, Norwich (01603 666891); November 26th: PMT, Oxford (01865 248083); November 27th, 28th & 29th: National Music Show, London, Wembley; December 1st: Sound Control, Newcastle (0191 232 4175); December 2nd: Sound Control, Glasgow (0141 204 0322); December 3rd: Dawsons, Warrington (01925 632591); December 7th: Digital Village, Barnet (0181 440 3440); December 8th: Digital Village, Croydon (0181 407 8444); December 9th: Digital Village, Cambridge (01223 316091); December 10th: Music Village, Romford (0181 598 9506); December 12th: Musical Exchanges, Birmingham (0121 248 5860).

If you'd like to attend one of these events (dates correct at time of release), give your nearest venue a call.

T Spirit +44 (0)1707 665000.
F +44 (0)1707 665461.

much more than MIDI

Midiman release new tools for the modern musician

Midiman's range of digital audio tools continues to grow, with the addition of the SAM ADAT-S/PDIF and S/PDIF-ADAT converter box. Priced at just £329, SAM lets you easily convert ADAT-format digital audio to S/PDIF and vice versa. What makes SAM especially interesting is that during ADAT to S/PDIF transfers, each of the ADAT's eight channels can be mixed down to stereo — with independent pan and gain controls — using the onboard digital mixer. In addition, ADAT audio can be transferred in odd/even pairs directly to the S/PDIF output, and incoming S/PDIF audio can be assigned to ADAT channels. Any sample rate between 39kHz and 51kHz is supported, and when the mixing controls are not in use lossless 24-bit transfers are possible.

The new Mac driver for Midiman's Dman 2044 PCI multi-channel audio card is now available. This offers ASIO (for use with Steinberg Cubase VST or compatible software) and Sound Manager support, although only two of the card's four inputs can be used at once (all four outputs remain active, however). Audio connections are via the included breakout cable, or an optional desktop breakout box (£45). A package including the Dman 2044 and the breakout box is on offer at £279, giving a saving of £15 on the separate prices.

Midiman are also shipping the new Dman PCI full-duplex stereo audio card for PCs. This £99 card is equipped with gold-plated RCA analogue audio connectors, MIDI interface, on-board wavetable synth, daughterboard socket and CD-ROM connector. It's fully Windows 95/98 Plug and Play compatible, and requires one IRQ and no DMA channels. The card has 18-bit delta-sigma converters, a 16-bit signal path, a dynamic range quoted as 90dB, and frequency response of 20Hz-20kHz.

Last up in this Midiman news bulletin is the BiPort 2x4s (£129), a Mac/PC compatible 2-in/4-out MIDI interface and sync box, offering 64 independent MIDI output channels. The unit will also function as a stand-alone SMPTE and MIDI Time Code reader/writer/regenerator; its front panel allows full SMPTE control even without a computer. A Mac Thru Switch allows you to activate or bypass the unit, so that you can leave your modem or printer connected.

T +44 (0)1205 290680.
F +44 (0)1205 290617.
E midmanuk@compuserve.com
W www.midiman.net/

● a dream of a synth?

TD's Klaus Schulze in London launch of Quasimidi Polymorph

Fans of German synth legend Klaus Schulze and/or super-hip German synth manufacturers Quasimidi will want to be in the vicinity of Turnkey's London HQ on December 2nd, as that's the day when Klaus launches the long-awaited Quasimidi Polymorph synth. The event starts at 7pm with Klaus' live demonstration, and he'll even be available afterwards to answer questions from the audience. Entrance is free, but you'll need a ticket from Turnkey to get in, as places are strictly limited — so call early if you want to attend.

The Polymorph's price has been set at £699, for which it offers four independent synths created with Quasimidi's own modelling synthesis. Each synth has its own effects processing and individual output and, as you'd expect, the instrument is plentifully supplied with knobs and buttons for instant access to virtually all parameters. A built-in analogue-style step sequencer with comprehensive facilities completes the package.

Still on the Quasimidi front, we've heard that there have been some price cuts to the Rave-O-Lution 309 optional expansion range. The 309 now includes the 2-input/2-output audio expansion at the all-in price of £499, and can also be bought fully loaded with the Drum and Synth expansions for £569. That's a pretty good deal, given that these two expansions alone would have set you back £200 when they were first launched.



T Turnkey
+44 (0)171 419 9999.
F +44 (0)171 379 0093.
E sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

B.Box a groover...

New budget PC drum machine from Steinberg

Steinberg's new £59.95 B.Box is a "groove sampler in software". With a user interface similar to that of a drum machine, B.Box allows you to sequence your own samples in step time, or access the supplied library of classic drum machine samples — examples are provided from the Roland CR78, R8, TR707, TR808, TR909, Emu SPI2, Linn 9000, Simmons SDS5, and more. The software offers eight

simultaneous channels (sounds), a swing parameter, and a distortion effect for each channel. Patterns can be up to 16 bars long, and songs are created by chaining patterns together.

T Arbiter Music Technology
+44 (0)181 970 1909.
F +44 (0)181 202 7076.
E sales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com

● C1, buy one?

TL's Valve Classics series kicks off with compressor



TL Audio used the recent AES Convention in San Francisco to launch the first in their new Valve Classics series, the C1 stereo valve compressor.

The new C1 features several improvements over the original best-selling model it replaces, including gold-plated ceramic valve bases, high-grade US military specification General Electric valves and circular, backlit VU meters. It can operate in dual mono or stereo linked mode, and provides fully variable control over input gain, threshold, ratio, attack, release and gain make-up. Mic, line and instrument inputs are provided, and both balanced XLR and unbalanced jack connections are available.

TL Audio's new valve 8-buss mixing desk will be shown for the first time in the UK at Digital Village's new West London store (14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, Acton, London W3 8HR) on November 27th, between noon and 8pm. The Valve Technology console, or VTC, has up to 120 EQ-able inputs, six auxiliary sends and 4-band EQ with fully parametric mids. The West London store will be the exclusive London showroom for the VTC; refreshments will be available on the day.

T TL Audio +44 (0)1462 490600.
F +44 (0)1462 490700.
T Digital Village +44 (0)181 440 3440.
E info@tlaudio.co.uk
W www.tlaudio.co.uk

perfect pitch for your PC

AutoTune plug-in crosses platforms

The Antares *AutoTune* real-time pitch-correction plug-in is now available in a DirectX version for PCs, following customer demand for a PC version. Like the existing Macintosh version (reviewed *SOS* August 1997), *AutoTune* offers two modes of operation: Automatic Mode uses advanced DSP algorithms to detect the pitch of incoming monophonic audio in real time, and correct it to the pitch desired by the user, while Graphical Mode displays a graphic representation of a phrase's pitch contour and provides a selection of graphic tools that allow the user to modify the pitch in almost any way they like. *AutoTune* for PC costs £269 including VAT.

The acclaimed *AutoTune* method is also available in award-winning hardware form, as the ATR1 rackmount pitch-corrector (reviewed *SOS* October 1998), at £999.

T Unity Audio
 +44 (0)1440 785843.
F +44 (0)1440 785845.
E sales@unityaudio.co.uk
W www.unityaudio.co.uk



millennium gear up for the future

Nottingham store upgrades premises

Major refurbishments have been taking place at Millennium Music Software's Nottingham store. The company, which specialises in PC-based digital recording systems, aims to have its entire range of PC audio recording systems on demo so that customers can see them in action side by side. The Mackie D8b (as featured on *SOS*'s November cover) will be up and running, linked via its ADAT light-pipe interface to one of Millennium's high-end music PC systems. Tascam's more affordable TMD1000 digital desk will also be on demo, along with a wide range of audio recording products, soundcards and software, plus Millennium's large selection of studio microphones.

Millennium were recently appointed Midlands agent for the Sibelius score-writing system for PC/Mac. (This acclaimed scorewriter was previously available only for the Acorn Archimedes.) A Sibelius demo has been arranged by Millennium for Saturday 21st November, 2-5pm, at the Nottingham Playhouse, where those wanting a serious look at the system will be able to see it running and obtain advice from senior representatives of both Sibelius and Millennium. And while we're talking demos, Tuesday December 15th is Millennium's computer audio day, when new products from Digidesign, Steinberg, Soundscape, Cakewalk and Emagic will be spotlighted from noon. Call Millennium for further details.

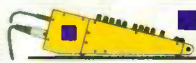
T +44 (0)115 955 2200.
F +44 (0)115 952 0876.
E sales@millennium-music.co.uk
W www.millennium-music.co.uk

CR1604-VLZ

First read the mixer ads. Then listen to the mixers. You'll discover why our original CR1604-VLZ® is the overwhelming choice of audio professionals.

■ **Ultra-wide 60dB gain range** for both microphone and line inputs handles everything from close-miked kickdrums and ultra-hot digital multitrack inputs to the most timid vocalist or delicate wind instrument.

■ **To test mix amp headroom**, load every channel of a mixer with HOT inputs. If you hear distortion, the mix amplifier is overloading. The CR1604-VLZ uses a special negative gain mix amp architecture to add 6dB more headroom than the competition.



■ **Smoother, more accurate**

fades. The CR1604-VLZ's true logarithmic taper potentiometers give you precise control throughout the fader's travel — instead of giving out about 3/4 of the way down. Try it at your Mackie Dealer and you'll hear what we mean.



■ **One mixer. Five physical configurations** to fit your space and applications.

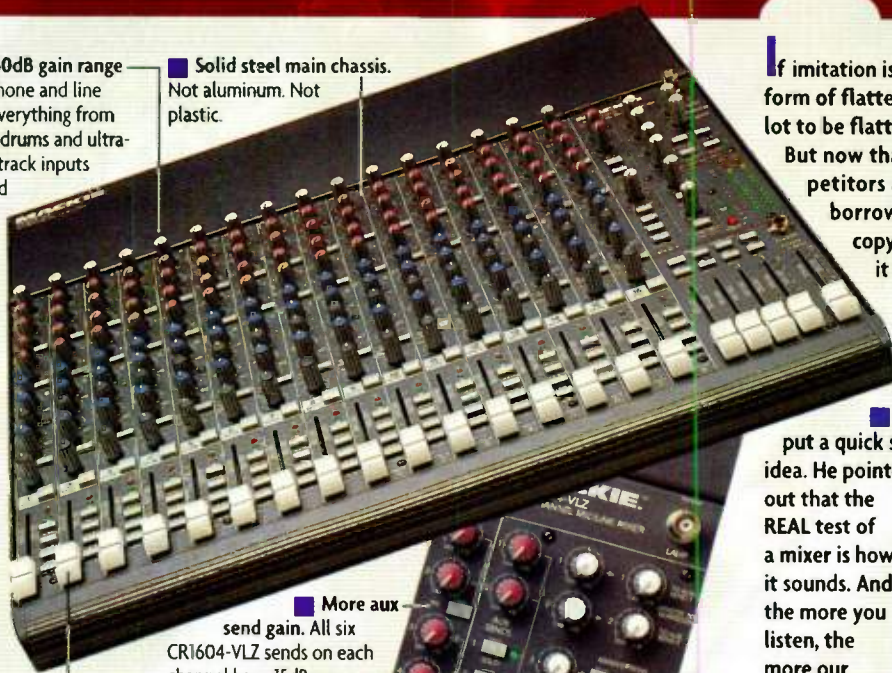
Only the CR1604-VLZ can be switched in minutes



from a table top or rack-mount mixer with input/output jacks on the top (1 & 2) to a space-conserving 8-rack space mixer with jacks to back (3) — rack rails are included. Add our optional RotoPod-VLZ bracket and rotate the input/output pod to the same plane as the mixer's controls (5 & 6) for patching-intensive applications.

©1997 Mackie Designs Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mackie Designs Inc.: "MACKIE", the "Running Man" figure, and "VLZ". All specifications subject to change without notice.

■ **Solid steel main chassis.** Not aluminum. Not plastic.



■ **More aux send gain.** All six CR1604-VLZ sends on each channel have 15dB more gain after Unity. This lets you boost weak effects or create a "super-wet" sound.

■ **Musical, natural EQ with sweepable midrange.** Others have copied our frequency points, but nobody can equal our sound.

■ **Plus every channel has a true 18dB/oct. low cut filter** that lets you use LFEQ on vocals without boosting mic thumps infra-sonics and room rumble.

■ **Hypersensitive Signal Present LED** on every channel.

■ **Very Low Impedance (VLZ) circuitry** uses high current and low resistor values to dramatically reduce thermal noise and crosstalk. A Mackie Design exclusive with very audible benefits.

■ **Feature for feature,** the most versatile, flexible, CREATIVE master section of any compact mixer.

■ **The definitive, big-console-quality mic preamps** with all discrete (no hybrid) circuitry, astonishing headroom and a real, verifiable E.I.N. (noise) spec of -129.5 dBm. When you compare mixers, bring a familiar condenser microphone and prove to yourself just how much better our mic preamps sound.

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, we have a lot to be flattered about.

But now that some competitors are even borrowing our ad copy, we figured it was time to come up with a devastatingly nasty come-back.

■ **Greg Mackie**

put a quick stop to that idea. He pointed out that the REAL test of a mixer is how it sounds. And the more you listen, the more our CR1604-VLZ's low noise, high headroom, pristine mic preamps & natural EQ put it ahead of the pack.

■ **Sound quality, Greg pointed out, is why the CR1604-VLZ has a longer roster of famous users than any other 16-channel compact mixer... major groups & artists, Emmy-winning TV composers, Academy Award-**

winning sound engineers, network news & sports departments. So why dis the competition?

■ **Call your Mackie distributor for complete info and that long list of famous users. Then make your final mixer buying decision with your ears. Anyone can write an ad. Only Greg can make a mixer as good as the CR1604-VLZ.**



Musician Magazine thinks the original is clearly the best.

Below: a few of the 300+ folks (and one incontinent Chihuahua) who work at Mackie Designs in Woodinville, WA 20 miles north of Seattle.

www.mackie.com • email: sales@mackie.com



MACKIE

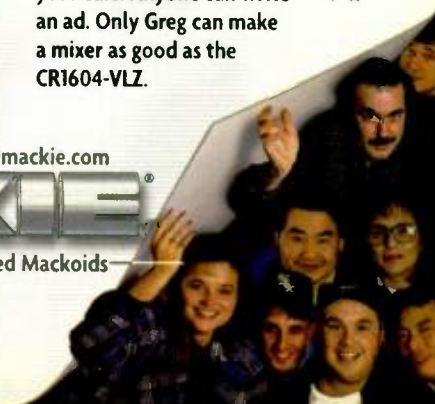
All products made in Woodinville USA by certified Mackoids

Represented in the UK by:

Key Audio Systems Ltd. 37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CM1 3AG

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002 email: info@keyaudio.co.uk Web: www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

World Radio History



bullets

Kenton tweak the Freak

Kenton's Control Freak 8-slider MIDI hardware controller, reviewed in *SOS* November 1998, now features extensive support for Yamaha's new SW1000XG card. Kenton have also addressed *SOS*'s review comments about the Control Freak in last month's issue, and improved the editing procedure so that it's possible to save both name and data edits in one operation, rather than two.

T Kenton Electronics
+44 (0)181 337 0333.

Comtracks exceed 10,000 song titles

Comtracks UK have announced that their *Autoscore* pitch-to-MIDI conversion program is now available as a VST-format plug-in. The *Deluxe* version costs £79.95, while the *Pro* version costs £154.75. Comtracks also tell us that their backing track library (available in MIDI, MC50/500, MiniDisk or audio format) now contains in excess of 10,000 titles.

T +44 (0)131 468 1150.



battle of the boxes!

MC303 owners can compete in European music contest

If you're the owner of a Roland MC303 Groovebox, you could be in with a chance of winning an MC505 Groovebox and an SP808 Groove Sampler, plus a place for your music on a European Groovebox album being compiled by Roland. Read on...

Roland are holding their first European Groovebox contest and are looking for original tracks performed on the MC303. If you want to enter, you should send one track, on cassette, DAT or CD, to Roland, after first asking for a special Groovebox entry leaflet. The top 10 UK entrants, judged by Roland, will be invited to perform their tracks live at London club The End on 16th February, 1999. The winner of this heat becomes UK Groove Champion and walks away with the prizes listed above.

The special Groovebox entry leaflet, which you'll need to enter the contest, also acts as a free entry ticket to the Grand Final, even if you don't enter the competition, and Roland will also be taking the opportunity of the final to show new dance-related gear for '99. Call Roland Customer Care for your leaflet or more information.

T Roland Customer Care
+44 (0)1792 515020.

W www.roland.co.uk

SOS on the net
www.sospubs.co.uk

● fuel sell!

Yamaha launch A3000 *Fuel* sample CD-ROMs

Fresh from Japan comes news of six sample CD-ROMs for Yamaha's A3000 sampler. The so-called *Fuel* series offers "ready-to-use, licence-free libraries of grooves and loops" in a variety of styles, from ethnic sounds to dance grooves and ambient effects. All collections include an A3000 native-format CD-ROM and audio CD, and cost £79 each from Yamaha Hi-Tech dealers.

- *Fuel 1: Signals* offers synth loops, arpeggiator sequences and filtered and unfiltered phrases from a wide range of classic synths.
- *Fuel 2: Funky Xtreams* is a collection of "hardcore techno beats and machine beat loops with various styles ranging from techno and drum & bass to hip-hop and reggae".
- *Fuel 3: Ethnicity* provides loops featuring exotic world percussion sounds, including gamelan, 38 different types of gongs and didgeridoo samples.
- *Fuel 4: Twisted Reality* offers "special effects full of ambience", produced using effects processing, synthesis and wave editing.
- *Fuel 5: Opium* is a collection of traditional Chinese instruments, played by established Chinese musicians, with roots stemming from the Central Chinese Traditional Orchestra Group.
- *Fuel 6: Vintage* is a compilation of classic synth sounds and filter movements from a wide range of vintage synths.

T UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 369269.

F +44 (0)1908 368872.

W www.yamaha.co.uk

metropolis FREQue out

Studio engineer endorses new DACS ring modulator

Back in the August issue of *SOS*, we announced the launch of DACS' new range of rackmounting ring modulators, and followed up in the very next issue with a review of the CoOSCIL2 model. Now we hear that the top-of-the-range FREQue is out and already proving a hit. Matt Howe, Chief Engineer at Metropolis Studios, has recently taken delivery of one, which he's been using on the forthcoming album by Flight 16. Matt's impressed with the FREQue, specifically with "the range of results you can achieve; really subtle to really outrageous and everything in between."

In addition to two ring modulators and two oscillators, the FREQue offers internal frequency modulation, external CV control of frequency, and simultaneous up and down frequency-shifting. It retails for £599 including VAT.

T +44 (0)191 438 5585.

F +44 (0)191 438 6967.

W www.DACS-Audio.co.uk

328

digital

three two eight

ON THE ROAD

Digital Mixing Seminars at your local dealer.....

November	Dealer	Location	Tel. No.	Time
4th & 5th	SBES	NEC, B/ham (Stand Nos. 37/38)		
Fri 13th	Sound Control	Manchester	0161 877 6262	Daytime
Sat 14th	Academy of Sound	Sheffield	0114 2640000	10-5pm
Mon 16th	Andertons	Guildford	01483 456777	2-6pm
Tues 17th	Sound Control	Bristol	0117 934 9955	All day
Thurs 19th	Turnkey	London	0171 240 4036	5-8pm
Sat 21st	Academy of Sound	Leeds	0113 2405077	10-5pm
Sun 22nd	Academy of Sound	Stoke	01782 205100	10-4pm
Tues 24th	Music Lab	London	0171 388 5392	10-5pm
Weds 25th	Academy of Sound	Norwich	01603 666891	2-6pm
Thurs 26th	PMT	Oxford	01865 248083	5-8pm
27/28/29	National Music Show	Wembley (Stand No. 300)		

December	Dealer	Location	Tel. No.	Time
Tues 1st	Sound Control	Newcastle	0191 232 4175	4-8pm
Weds 2nd	Sound Control	Glasgow	0141 204 0322	Daytime
Thurs 3rd	Dawsons	Warrington	01925 632591	2-7pm
Mon 7th	Digital Village	Barnet	0181 440 3440	5-8pm
Tues 8th	Digital Village	Croydon	0181 407 8444	5-8pm
Weds 9th	Digital Village	Cambridge	01223 316091	5-8pm
Thurs 10th	Music Village	Romford	0181 598 9506	5-8pm
Sat 12th	Exchanges	Birmingham	0121 248 5860	1-5pm



SPIRIT

by Soundcraft

A Harman International Company

Spirit Digital 328 is now shipping.

To be one of the first people in the known universe to see the future of digital audio mixing (and to become the envy of all your friends), call any of the above numbers and reserve your place at the demonstration of your choice.



Enquiries: Anita Barrett on 01707 665000 www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

directory enquiries

New edition of digital recording reference book available

The latest edition of SYPHA's comprehensive *Tapeless Audio Directory* — the seventh — has just been released. Though designed to help professionals with their buying decisions, this guide contains such an exhaustive range of information that anyone wanting to keep an eye on the tapeless market would find it useful. Every existing pro random-access audio system is listed, and even systems which are no longer in production get a mention. From cart replacement systems for broadcast to multitrack recorder/editors, to full post-production editing with surround mixing, if it's digital and tapeless it's in here. The listings detail target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, interfacing with external devices, networking and file transfer, archiving and backup, future development plans, training and customer support, typical configurations and costs, and supplier details for the USA, Europe and the Far East. In addition, a comprehensive explanation of the terminology is provided, with useful tips for potential purchasers. Get your copy from SOS mail order for £19.95 plus postage!

T +44 (0)1954 789888.
F +44 (0)1954 789895.
W www.sospubs.co.uk/shop
 (full selection of books and merchandise and secure credit card ordering)

● united they stand

Emu-Ensoniq cement new relationship with AES launches

There's a ton of news from the combined forces of Emu-Ensoniq this month, kicking off with the debut of the Proteus 2000 sound module at the recent AES convention in San Francisco. Thousands of musicians all over the world have bought into Emu's much-loved Proteus series of instruments, and with the 2000 Emu aim to up the ante on all fronts. For a start, it boasts 128 voices of polyphony, 32Mb of ROM sounds and room to add 96Mb more (in the form of four 32Mb slots), four front-panel real-time control knobs, and 6-pole digital filters. On top of this, there's 24-bit effects processing, six analogue outputs and an S/PDIF digital output for the benefit of the increasing numbers of musicians owning a digital studio. Completing the package is 32 MIDI channel capability on two separate MIDI connections, 32-part multitimbrality, and a new operating system feature called Multi-mode setups; these setups include preset numbers, volume and pan settings for all 32 MIDI channels, making it possible to completely reconfigure the Proteus 2000 quickly and easily.

Also shown for the first time at AES was a modular digital mixing system from Emu-Ensoniq. The Mantis is a 112-input system with configurable I/O, Mac & PC mixing software with dynamic automation and advanced surround mixing support, internal 32-bit processing with 24-bit conversion, and a dedicated control surface — though support is also provided for the Mackie HUI mix control panel. The system's components are:

- Mantis Mainframe, a 3U mixing engine with seven digital I/O expansion slots.
- Mantis Annex analogue expander.
- Mantis Console.
- Mantis Mix Mac/PC automation/remote control software.

Up to 112 separate digital inputs are offered by the Mantis system; input types supported are TDIF, ADAT, AES/EBU, S/PDIF and a new "low-cost" proprietary interconnect Emu format called Emu Digital Interface, or EDI. Analogue requirements

aren't neglected: line-level and mic inputs are also available. Each input on the Mantis mixing engine features 4-band EQ and dynamics processing plus no less than 12 aux sends, of which four are sent to an internal 32-bit effects processor. The included *MantisMix* automation software works alone or in conjunction with the Mantis control surface or the Mackie HUI. Emu's Mantis Project Manager, Mike Barnes, emphasises the sheer number of inputs offered by the system: "The modern studio has to accommodate a ton of gear, and the need for more inputs on mixing consoles has become critical for most engineers. Mantis allows more gear to be connected, and stay connected, allowing virtual patching of any signal."

The Ensoniq bit of Emu-Ensoniq hasn't been idle, either: two new members of the PARIS digital recording system family are on the way (see *SOS PARIS* review in the January 1998 issue). The PARIS Concept and PARIS Concept FX are entry-level systems providing an affordable way into the family. Both systems run on either Mac or PC and come with the same software as the larger PARIS systems.

PARIS Concept includes the EDS500 PCI card, the Interface 2 2-channel audio interface (with 20-bit 128x oversampling A-D and 20-bit D-A conversion, plus two pairs of quarter-inch jack connectors), and the PARIS software. The Concept FX includes the EDS1000 PCI card, the Interface 2 unit, and the PARIS software. Both systems also come with special versions of Steinberg's *Wavelab Lite* waveform editing software for PC and BIAS *Peak LE* waveform editing software for the Mac.

Features common to both systems include:

- Powerful, non-destructive editing with 99 levels of Undo.
- Context-sensitive cursor for easy trimming or

moving of audio objects without having to change tools all the time.

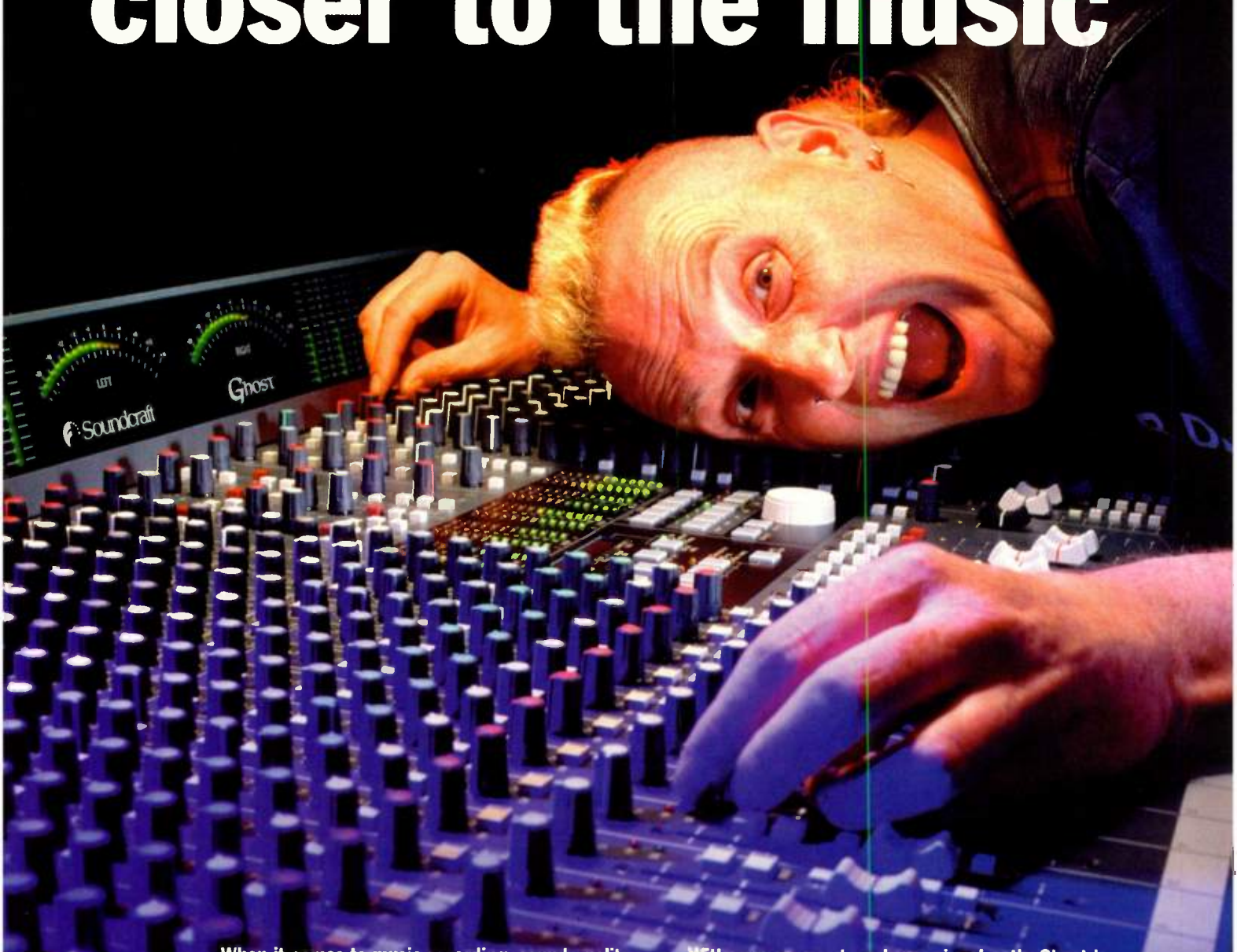
- A Free Form mode which supports 99 virtual tracks.
- Software mixing with 4-band real-time parametric EQ per mixer channel and a host of professional features, plus the ability to run DirectX and VST plug-ins.
- DSP functions such as gain change, normalise, sample-rate conversion, time compression/expansion and pitch-shifting.

PARIS Concept FX adds a wide range of real-time 24-bit effects, with a full selection of presets to start with. Both the new systems can be expanded into larger PARIS setups with the addition of extra PARIS hardware components.

T Emu-Ensoniq
 +44 (0)1753 630808.
F +44 (0)1753 652040.
W www.emu-ensoniq.com



Ghost gets you closer to the music



When it comes to music recording, sound quality is everything. So perhaps it's no surprise that most of the world's top studios insist on analogue technology when it comes to mixing consoles.

Now, thanks to Ghost, you can too.



With a pure, sweet analogue signal path, Ghost is a flexible, instant access, 8-bus console that's ready to work whenever you are. And despite its 'project studio' price tag, Ghost is packed with 'big studio' features like ultra-quiet mic preamps, classic 'British' EQ, external machine control and advanced mute automation.

So get closer to your music. Get close to a Ghost.

www.soundcraft.com

Ghost

Soundcraft +44 (0)1707 665000
Soundcraft US 1-615-360-0471



A Harman International Company

yamaha's new MO

Magneto-optical disks chosen for D24 digital recorder

With the majority of manufacturers of tapeless digital multitracks choosing hard disk or lomega removeable drives as recording media, it comes as a small surprise to see Yamaha choosing magneto-optical disks as the medium of choice for their new D24 digital 8-track recorder. Yet the choice is based on sound reasoning: Yamaha see MO disks as affordable and robust. A SCSI2 connector allows external hard drives to be connected, if desired, for alternate audio storage or increased recording time.

As it stands, the D24 offers 16-, 20- or 24-bit recording, at 44.1kHz or 48kHz, with a 96kHz option reducing track numbers. Fifteen minutes of 8-track recording is possible at 16-bit/44.1kHz, while nine minutes of 8-track is possible at 24-bit/48kHz, and nine minutes of 4-track recording at 24-bit/96kHz. All examples presume a 640Mb MO disk.

Each track also features eight additional virtual tracks, and a wide range of editing facilities is

provided. Audio data can be looped, copied, moved, erased, deleted and merged, with editing accuracy to a tenth of a frame. Tracks can also be pushed or delayed in relation to other tracks, and time compression/expansion is also possible, two tracks at a time. A wide range of sync options is available, to suit home studio or film and TV post-production alike — MIDI Time Code, bit-accurate SMPTE timecode, video sync and word clock. The D24 can be controlled via MIDI Machine Control and 9-pin protocols (RS422), or optional remote control unit. Up to eight D24 units can be sync'd together for 64-track operation.

The D24 is also compatible with the new MY8/MY4 series mini YGDAL interface cards, used in the 01V digital mixer; cards provide ADAT, T/DIF, AES-EBU and analogue I/O.

T UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 369269.
F +44 (0)1908 368872.
W www.yamaha.co.uk

FX Rentals copy that

Rental company offers audio transfers

A new service is being provided by pro audio rental specialists FX Rentals. The Copyroom will be able to undertake safety copying and transfers for virtually all audio formats — for example, 48 DASH, RADAR, Pro Tools, ADAT, DA88, CD-ROM, Mimidis, and all analogue formats. Copyroom facilities also include DAT streaming and short-run CD, cassette and DAT duplication. ISDN lines allow direct audio transfers to and from The Copyroom, and the service is available 24 hours a day.

T +44 (0)181 746 2121.

education corner

Studio In A Box

Music Technology Training courses from Studio In a Box include weekend workshops on *Cubase* From Scratch; Recording, Mixing and Mastering with Virtual Studio Technology; and Advanced Sequencing. For £115 (per course) the company offers two days tuition in a workshop environment with hands-on use of equipment, lunch on Saturday and Sunday, plus evening meal on Saturday. Accommodation is not provided but can be arranged. Course instructors Mark Wherry and Simon Crowe say they offer a friendly, relaxed atmosphere in the pleasant surroundings of a large nineteenth-century house in Devon, and have received many positive comments from course participants. Contact them for further info and dates of the next courses.

T +44 (0)1803 762388.
E mark_wherry@clx.co.uk
W www.clx.co.uk/~mark_wherry/slab/

The Drake Music Project

A new national training course has been developed by The Drake Music Project. This charity creates opportunities for people with physical disabilities to make music using ground-

breaking technology, and the new 30-week course provides training in workshop skills and the application of music technology, with particular emphasis on working with people who have physical disabilities. Students will be placed as trainees in a weekly Drake Music Workshop, where a tutor/mentor will help them develop their skills. The course will be launched in early 1999 and will initially be run in London, Manchester and Coventry, at a full cost of £500 (full and part bursaries available). Applications are now being taken for all three centres.

T The Administrator +44 (0)181 305 0580.

Manchester MIDI School

The Manchester MIDI School has become a registered Steinberg Training Centre for the North West. Courses run by MMS include Dance Music Production (one week in duration), the 10-week DJ Course, supported by Vestax and Pioneer, and the 7-month Studio Recording Diploma. MMS point out that their emphasis lies in "arming students with the skills to use in today's recording studios", and say that their sound engineers are "more likely to be programming breakbeats and kick drums than tuning guitars and operating tape machines." MMS tutors have

worked with various 'name' acts, including Björk, New Order, Sasha, the Grid and K-Klass. A full prospectus is available on request.

T +44 (0)161 953 4072.
E mms@mcr1.poptel.org.uk

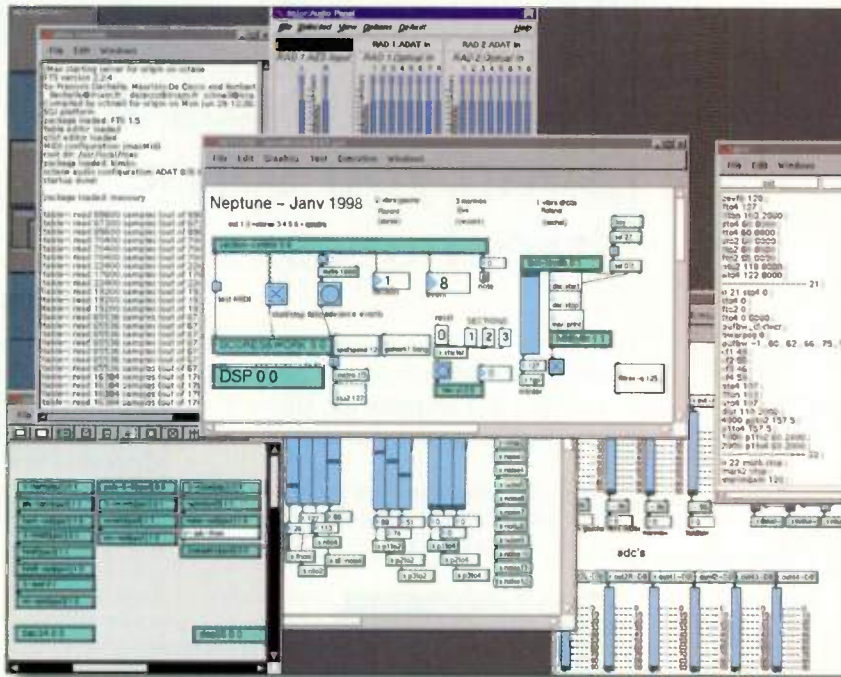
The Institute of Music & Technology

Sound Engineering and Music Technology qualification courses are now being offered by The Institute of Music & Technology as part of the government's New Deal training initiative. This provides the opportunity of free training at Hurricane Studios for candidates who are unemployed. The institute's six studios are equipped with Soundtracs, Soundcraft and Allen & Heath desks, plus digital tape, hard disk recording and PC-based digital editing facilities. Courses started monthly from September.

T +44 (0)181 691 1900.



Director of The Institute of Music Technology Phil McDonnell (in blue shirt, mid-left) with some of his course students.



● DIY DSP

Cutting-edge cross-platform DSP tools from IRCAM

IRCAM (Institut de Recherche et de Coordination Acoustique/Musique), the Paris-based audio research centre, has announced the first public release of *jMax*, an advanced cross-platform software package for music performance and real-time digital audio processing. This a development of Miller Puckette's *Max* software, which is marketed by Opcode, and various IRCAM-based research. *jMax* is currently being developed on Silicon Graphics workstations and the first release is on that platform; Linux, MacOS

and Windows NT versions are also planned. The software is modular and configurable in many ways: users can design graphically complex processing and synthesis patches from sets of objects available in libraries. If you can't find what you need in the library, tools are provided for designing your own objects. Also included is a set of patches for control and DSP, featuring IRCAM's latest cutting-edge DSP technology, including filters, pitch-shifters and harmonisers, simple and interpolated delays, short-term Fourier transform and phase vocoder, pitch and score following, formant analysis and synthesis, granular synthesis, additive analysis and synthesis, modal synthesis, physical modelling synthesis, 3D audio technology and more.

A version of *jMax* can be downloaded, free, from IRCAM's web site. If this basic set of DSP libraries and documentation isn't enough for you, you can register for the fully-featured version, which includes complete documentation, support, tutorials and an extensive set of IRCAM libraries and patches.

T +33 1 44 78 15 40.
E admin-forum@ircam.fr
W www.ircam.fr/jmax/

Musicians In Focus

Demand for access to music technology by visually impaired musicians prompted Jacqueline Clifton and Alan McCulloch to found the Musicians In Focus organisation. While talking computers have been available for some time, and visually impaired people can already use standard Windows programs such as word processors and spreadsheets, it's only very recently that developments have come about allowing a degree of access to music technology. Musicians in Focus aims to research how existing technology can be used by visually impaired people, research and develop new technology, advise and support educational institutions and professional organisations, as well as software developers, instrument manufacturers and individual musicians, and provide a central focus for the exchange of information. The organisation has already run a week of pilot workshops and plans to run more. Contact them for further information.

T +44 (0)171 354 2050.
F +44 (0)171 359 7535.

bullets

New range of rack cases

Hiscox Cases have added a line of 19-inch rack cases to their range. They are constructed from specially designed solid aluminium extrusions for



strength, and feature full-length corner protection, high-quality die-cast locks, and distinctive one-way fitting lids, with large moulded arrows so that you always know which way is up! Full-length integral locating runners facilitate safe gear stacking, and rubber strips help to prevent damage to

furniture. A 4U case is available now at £120 RRP, with 6U and 8U sizes to follow.

T +44 (0)1543 571420.

New shareware XG editor

XG-Gold v1.3b is a shareware Windows 95/98 editor/llbrarian for all Yamaha XG synths and sound modules, developed by Hans-Joachim Stulgies. Supported instruments include the DB50XG, SW60XG, MU10, QY700 and QS300. The software is claimed to offer the "fastest parameter access of all known XG editors", and includes a comprehensive range of editing parameters,

including a random voice generator. Registration is a minimal US\$20.

W xgmidi.wtal.de/gold_e.html

Kinman pickups UK contact details change

Scarcely had *SOS* gone to press last month when the news reached us that the UK distribution arrangements had just changed! Please disregard the telephone details given at the end of last month's review (the price and web address details remain the same), and contact Westside Distribution for any UK sales enquiries.

T Westside Distribution +44 (0)141 337 6833.

the winners take it all

Lucky SOS competition winners receive Harbeth monitors



Simon Campion with his newly delivered DPM1 Pros and MS1 subwoofers.

Simon Campion of Lampeter and Richard Hammerton of Norwich were the lucky first and second prize winners in our December 1997 Harbeth competition, both landing themselves a pair of DPM1 Pro monitors. As the main winner, Simon additionally received a pair of

MS1 subwoofers (as you can see from the pic of him relaxing with his new arrivals). Congratulations to both Simon and Richard, and many thanks to Harbeth Acoustics for donating the great prizes. There'll be more competition results next month, so keep those entries coming...

H Harbeth Acoustics
+44 (0)1444 440955.

broader vision

Studio Vision Pro new features

Opcode's new *Vision DSP*, a MIDI sequencer with basic audio facilities, was launched with several new features that weren't, at the time of release, available on the flagship *Studio Vision Pro*. With the release of *SVP v4.1*, these features are now available, the most significant of which is support for VST-format plug-ins, plus support for a wide range of other PCI cards via new compatibility with VST's ASIO interface standard; supported cards include the Korg 1212 I/O, the Lexicon Digital Studio, Lucid's PCI24 and Sonorus' STUDI/O. *SVP v4.1* is also compatible with Digidesign audio hardware, including Pro Tools 24.

T SCV +44 (0)171 923 1892.

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

If you'd prefer to *listen* and *evaluate* a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.



Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.



One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.



Compare 6 mics. by recording simultaneously to ADAT.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.



Waldorf Wave, ProTools IV and Big by Langley in Studio 1.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our

products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesisers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.



Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

SPECIAL XMAS INDEX

Also see our 8 page brochure in this mag.

2/3	.....Recording	1/2	.....Samplers/sample CDs
4/5	.....Outboard	3/4	.....Accessories/sample CDs
6/7	.....Computer ware	5/6	.....Mics/monitors/accessories
8/9	.....Sound Modules	7/8	.....Accessories
10/11	.....Keyboards/mixers/guitars/DJ/PA		

NOW OPEN
Same Products. Great Service.

Call 01677 9377 or visit 34-35 Wellington Quay,
Temple Bar, Dublin 2.
Please note that Irish prices may vary due to currency
fluctuation and local VAT differences.



*The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

turnkey 0171 419 9999

World Radio History: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0BT

THOUGHT: SANTA KLAUS

Op

Turnkey, Christmas, 1998

turnkey

OPEN MORE HOURS THAN EVER
FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE!



Our doors are normally open from 10am to 6pm, Monday to Saturday (late until 'till 7pm on Thursdays), or you can catch us on the phone from 9am to 7pm, and often much later! During the week of 14th - 19th December, we staying open until 7pm every night, and we're even open 12am - 6pm on Sunday 20th, for those of you who like to leave things to the last minute!

£10,000 Giveaway!

WE are giving away £10,000 worth of brand new equipment! Any order you make will automatically enter you into our prize draw, and the winner gets to select £10,000 worth of gear of their choice! Are we mad? No - we're bonkers!

KLAUS SHULZE & POLYMORPH AT TURNKEY!

WEDNESDAY December 2nd will see legendary German synthesist Klaus Shulze launch the much heralded Quasimidi Polymorph at Turnkey's headquarters.

Klaus will be demonstrating the instrument live and be on hand to answer your questions afterwards. The event kicks off at 7pm and entry is by free tickets, available from us on the regular number. Numbers are strictly limited, so call early to avoid disappointment!

See page 8 for more details of the Polymorph.

Christmas Demo Days

By Yul Tyde

TO HELP YOU make your buying decisions over Christmas, we've enlisted the help of the manufacturers' own expert demonstrators. They'll be on hand every Saturday until the end of December to answer all your questions and demonstrate the latest gear. Check out the schedule below for details:

Sat 7th Nov Turb: Beach PC Cards, CakeWalk Software, Twiddly Bix MIDI Files, Fat Boy MIDI Controller.

Sat 14th Nov Yamaha CS1X, AN1X, MX6, QY70, QY700, S11H, SWIRLING, Sibelius Scoring for Windows.

Sat 21st Nov Emagic Logic, SoundDiver, Audiowerk 8, Jackson Guitars.

Sat 28th Nov SoundForge: Acid, Opcode Hardware & Software, Direct X Plugins, Yamaha Acoustic & Electric Guitars & FX.

Sat 5th Dec Cubase, Rebirth, WaveLab & Plug-In, Emu Samplers & Sound Modules, Roland Sound Modules, Keyboards, Groove Samplers, Hard Disk Recorders & MIDI Guitar Equipment, Turb: Beach PC Cards, CakeWalk Software, Twiddly Bix MIDI Files, Fat Boy MIDI Controller, Tascam Portastudio 24, 424 mkII & 564.

Sat 12th Dec Roland Digital Piano & Home Keyboards, Cubase, Rebirth, WaveLab & Plug-In, SoundForge, Acid, Opcode Hardware & Software & Direct X Plug-In.

Sat 19th Dec Sibelius Scoring for Windows.

Plus of course, as exclusive UK agents for Quasimidi, we'll also have a Quasimidi specialist on hand every Saturday, and don't forget the Polymorph launch on December the 2nd!

12 Days of Xmas!

IN ASSOCIATION with Roland, we're giving away one of their products to one lucky customer who visits our store on each of the last twelve shopping days to Christmas! Check out the prizes list:

- 12th Dec Roland SP300 Compact Sampler
- 14th Dec Roland TR707 Stereo Transmitter
- 15th Dec Roland CR300 Computer Drum Machine
- 16th Dec Roland PR300 Professional Computer
- 17th Dec Roland KX72 Synthesizer Pad
- 18th Dec Roland ME300 Desktop Multi FX
- 19th Dec Roland VR300 3 Track Zip Recorder
- 20th Dec Roland AD3 Acoustic Preamp
- 21st Dec Roland CR300 Data
- 22nd Dec Roland PR300 Power Driver Pad
- 23rd Dec Roland DR10 Digital Mixer
- 24th Dec Roland Roland Bag and a perfume in a year draw!



ARE THEY MAD?
NO - THEY'RE BONKERS!

ORDER FORM PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Send to: Turnkey 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT

Items Required Price

1
2
3
4
5

Name:
Address:
Post Code:
Daytime Phone no:
Home Phone no (if different):
Card no:
Expiry date:
Issue No. (debit cards only)
Issuing Bank:

Sub Total
P & P
Total

Please note for credit / debit card orders we can only deliver to the registered card holder address, these orders must include a home telephone number.

Allow 12 days for cheque clearance (payable to Soho Soundhouse Ltd), all other payment methods immediate despatch. We accept Visa Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta, Solo, cash in registered envelope, bank / building society draft, postal orders and government purchase order.

£9.99 covers next working day delivery in mainland England and Wales and some parts of Scotland up to 8kg (£3.99 under £50 value & 1/2 kilo weight, allow 28 days).

Please call for details of other delivery types and prices for other areas.

We reserve the right to charge extra where insufficient carriage costs have been specified.

Prices include 17.5% VAT. Errors and omissions excepted.

INDEX		Also see our 8 page brochure in this mag.	
pages 2/3	Recording	1/2	Samplers/sample CDs
4/5	Outboard	3/4	Accessories/sample CDs
6/7	Computer ware		Mics/monitors/accessories
8/9	Sound Modules	5/6	Accessories
10/11	Keyboards/mixers/guitars/DJ/PA	7/8	

BUY NOW
PAY LATER!

ZERO%

PAY NOTHING for 6 MONTHS - CASHBACK

Wherever you see this sign, you can take delivery of your gear immediately, and pay absolutely nothing for 6 months*, and even then you can spread your payments further!

OR FORGO THE CREDIT AND WE'LL GIVE YOU THE INTEREST BACK IN CASH!

Turnkey Deal Guide

YOUR key to a better buy!

manufacturer

companion deal indicator

product name

564 MINIDISC PORTASTUDIO

description

companion deal

turnkey price

recommended retail price

GOTCHA!

Turnkey caught in free gear shock!



Stuck stunt. Turnkey staff member with some tasty stocking fillers

By Chris Massey

EXCLUSIVE T U R N K E Y S marketing department have been caught at it again! As if our guaranteed lowest prices weren't enough, we'll be giving away free gear with every telephone order over £100 until the end of the year!

Take your pick from £25 worth of ProTech oxygen free cables, £20 of Quantegy DAT

tapes, the Christmas Pianist MIDI file collection (normally £29), a 35mm sports camera, or even a highly tasteful Turnkey t-shirt!

So why not live up Christmas for yourself or someone you know with a treat from Turnkey. With one of our special Christmas deals, you'll have every excuse to lock yourself away from Gone With The Wind and The Wizard of Oz! Our dedicated mail order department will computer track

your order from receipt to despatch by 24 hour courier delivery service (we even offer a £3.99 postal service for low value & weight non urgent items).

If you don't see what you want on the following pages then give us a call - we can supply virtually any music related product, and our trained sales consultants will be pleased to advise you on all your needs. So make some music this Christmas with a gift from Turnkey, we're sure to have something to suit!

YAMAHA FS1R



future sound of synthesis?

YAMAHA FS1R FM SYNTHESIS/ FORMANT-SHAPING TONE GENERATOR

When Yamaha launched their SY85 in 1992, it seemed like the end of an era. For the first time since the advent of the hugely successful DX Frequency Modulation (FM) synths in the early '80s, here was a Yamaha hi-tech instrument *without* FM in any form. Sample-based synthesis had seemingly taken over the world, and perhaps FM was looking like tired technology at Yamaha HQ. What goes around comes around, however: after all, analogue synthesis has undergone an astonishing renaissance in the '90s, and more recently, retro interest in FM has been bubbling under, with instruments such as the DX100 and TX81Z attaining cultish appeal in techno circles for their FM basses and electric pianos. In current manufacturing terms, though, FM had all but disappeared. Until now, that is...

Apparently out of the blue, Yamaha have released their first new FM instrument for several years, the FS1R. But — and this is an important but — it's FM with a difference. Not only is it an eight-Operator variant (like 1982's trailblazing, megabuck GS1), as opposed to the six- and four-Operator FM of the DX/TX range, but it also incorporates a new, potentially very powerful technology called Formant Shaping Synthesis. Formants are, in this case, the spectral patterns making up the sounds of human speech, so one of the FS1R's great strengths is the creation of vocal-like timbres.

If you've seen any of the limited press info for the FS1R it might come as a surprise to find that this is an FM instrument at all, as the marketing approach seems to be to play down the FM angle and play up the FSS angle. There's one thing you can be sure of: there are no samples anywhere on board, nor is there any physical modelling trying

to convince you the FS1R is a saxophone or a vintage analogue synth.

From The Outside In

The FS1R doesn't break with the traditional rackmount synth module look. Indeed, anyone who knows Yamaha's MU100R/90R will be in familiar territory as far as appearance is concerned, as the FS1R uses a similar casing and an identical display. One major difference between the FS1R and the MU modules is the presence of four control knobs on the far right of the FS, which have different functions depending on the mode of the synth, and can be used for real-time sound modification. Other front-panel features comprise a headphone socket, volume control, a large backlit LCD (with lettering easily visible even from across the room), and a total of 15 small, round editing buttons, arranged in one group of six and one group of nine. Next up are the four knobs, plus two more small buttons which light up red when activated: these select one of two sets of knob control parameters in Play mode. Finally, there's a large, recessed power switch.

The obligatory look at the back panel reveals a power inlet for the *built-in* power supply — whoopee! — plus MIDI In, Out and Thru, and two pairs of stereo outputs.

Inside the FS1R is a synth engine capable of 32-note polyphony and 4-part multitimbrality. These days, four is a pretty low number of simultaneous voices, but Yamaha justify it, quite reasonably, by saying that the FS1R wasn't designed as an all-round studio in a box for the creation of entire orchestral arrangements, say, but rather a dedicated *synthesizer* whose *forté* is interesting, individual sounds. You'd have an FS1R as an addition to a general-purpose workstation, not instead of one.

FM synthesis was the success story of the mid-'80s, and synths based on its principles, like Yamaha's DX7, sold by the bucketload — until affordable sample-based synths arrived at the end of the decade. Now, with their new FS1R, Yamaha have updated the technology for the late '90s. **Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser** gaze on the new face of FM...



A total of 1408 preset Voices and 384 preset Performances are on board, plus 128 user Voice and 128 user Performance memories. Three separate effects processors are built in — reverb/delay, variation effects including chorus, flange, phase and so on, and 'insertion' effects, including some basic multi-effects configurations — and there's 3-band EQ.

The FS1R & FM

If you're familiar with the workings of any other FM synth, that's a head start when it comes to understanding the FS1R. For those who haven't used an FM synth before, we'll take a brief look at how FM relates to this new instrument.

Put simply, FM synthesis involves the modulation of the frequency of one waveform (the carrier) by another (the modulator). This interaction generates a complex range of subsidiary frequencies, which results in timbral change; the greater the modulation, the greater the change in timbre. As commercially implemented by Yamaha, these waveforms were all sine waves generated by oscillators, and each oscillator (in combination with a series of fairly familiar synth parameters, such as an envelope generator, level, keyboard scaling and so on), was dubbed an 'Operator'. Several Operators — six in the case of the massively successful DX7 — were organised into algorithms, which essentially preset the interaction of the carriers and modulators in a voice. The simplest algorithms laid the six Operators side by side, with no modulator/carrier interaction, offering basic additive synthesis facilities. More complicated algorithms organised the Operators in parallel or serial configurations — a modulator could itself be modulated, for the generation of even more complex timbres. Every algorithm also included a feedback loop, whereby one or more modulators modulated themselves. Algorithms were depicted graphically as linked blocks on the top panel of all Yamaha's FM keyboard synths.

Later FM synths offered variants on these ideas; the Operators on these instruments offered a choice of waveforms, rather than the basic sine wave of (for example) the DX7.

This outline applies pretty well to the FS1R's basic voice architecture, though the new synth is understandably much more complex. Up to eight Operators are configured in an algorithm, and there are 88 algorithms on board (the DX7 offered 32). There's one algorithm per FS1R Voice, and up to four Voices are combined in a Performance.

An FS1R Operator is more comprehensive than a DX Operator, since the basic sine wave is joined by seven other waveform options — or 'spectral forms' in FS1R-speak — including broad- and narrow-band all-harmonics, broad- and narrow-band odd-harmonics, resonant broad- and narrow-band, and formant, for a wider range of potential sounds. Original DX synths lacked a filter, whereas the FS1R includes a very good one, and until late in their run, older FM-equipped synths had little, or nothing, in the way of effects. Again, the FS1R is well endowed in that department.

But it's at the Operator level that the FS1R reveals its complexity and power, especially in the creation of voice-like timbres. In order to accurately emulate the workings of a human vocal tract, Yamaha have provided two sets of formant Operators, eight 'voiced' and eight 'unvoiced', that work side by side in pairs — so you could say that the FS1R is actually a 16-Operator synth. The voiced formant Operators, which are basically oscillators, mimic the larynx, producing the basic sounds, or vowels. Speech needs consonants, however, which brings us to the eight unvoiced Operators. Essentially noise generators (which can be used as such when synthesizing percussion or sound effects), the unvoiced Operators allow the FS1R to imitate consonants.

The FS1R manual says convincing speech can be emulated using three to five formants, so there are evidently enough to be going on with in the FS1R! The synth can even be made to talk (or sing), using so-called Formant Sequences — more on this later.

A La Modes

The FS1R powers up in Play Mode, from which you can select and audition its Performances. There's no separate Voice mode as such: Voices are accessed and edited from within Performances. In practice this is quite elegant and logical, but it may

YAMAHA FS1R £699

pros

- A genuinely different form of synthesis in Formant Shaping.
- Unique, powerful sounds.
- Helpful real-time control knobs.
- DX7 compatibility.
- Four outputs.
- Internal power supply!

cons

- Using the filter cuts polyphony by half.
- User Formant Sequences can't be created anywhere yet, and even if they could, saving them inside the FS1R would cut the Voice memory in half.
- The operating system can be confusing, and the manual doesn't offer enough help.

summary

Despite the odd niggle, the FS1R is an exciting synth you really should hear. Hats off to its designer for developing Formant Shaping and taking a new and very fruitful look at FM.

SOUND ON SOUND

YAMAHA FS1R

► feel strange at first to those accustomed to how other synths work. It has three edit Modes, Performance, Voice and Effect, plus a Utility Mode, for global housekeeping chores such as display contrast, master tuning, and global MIDI options. To audition, or change, individual Voices, you need to access Part Assign Mode, wherein Voices are assigned to Performance Parts (four per Performance), and basic Part parameters such as MIDI receive channel, volume, pan, effects send and note shift are set.

At The Operator & Voice Level

In Voice Edit mode, parameters are divided into two groups — Operator and Common. The former are available for each Operator, while the latter apply to a Voice as a whole. The upshot is that there are lots of parameters!

- **Operator parameters:** Each Operator in an algorithm can be modified by a set of synthesis parameters. The exact parameters vary depending on whether you're editing voiced or unvoiced Operators, and on which 'spectral form' is chosen for the voiced Operators. All Operators, whether voiced or unvoiced, have frequency (pitch) parameters, an amplitude envelope generator (with 'hold' parameter for delaying onset of the envelope), frequency EG (which produces a filter EG effect), and various sensitivity parameters that determine how Operator amplitude and formant frequency respond to velocity, amongst other parameters.

All *voiced* Operators have detuning, key sync and a range of level-scaling parameters. One use for the latter would be to split groups of Operators into virtual 'keygroups' in a Voice, enabling a single algorithm to apparently produce different sounds at different points on the keyboard.

Unvoiced Operators are cut back to one level-scaling parameter, which alters their volume response either side of middle C. This is a shame, because there would have been scope for creating percussion sets with up to eight voices had level scaling been as comprehensively implemented as for voiced Operators.

Formant Operators are a special case, though they do have access to standard voiced-Operator parameters. It's possible to think of a formant Operator as a mini synth, combining an oscillator and filter in one unit, and its sound is shaped by parameters which include centre frequency, level, bandwidth and the amusing 'skirt'. This last parameter determines the shape of the flare at the bottom of a formant's bell-shaped response curve — higher values produce a wider skirt!

Unvoiced Operators don't have quite as many parameters as voiced, but they do have the same bandwidth, resonance and 'skirt' parameters, and can even be made to resonate to self-oscillation. During the review, this latter feature was used to provide a couple of excellent sub-oscillators that, whilst almost inaudible when solo'd, added weight and body to the main sound.

- **Common parameters:** Additional modifications can be made to an algorithm as a whole, using the

so-called Voice Common parameters. Included in this set of parameters are two LFOs, a pitch EG, and a filter. The latter is in addition to the filter-like parameters available to each formant Operator, and is more like a VCF on an analogue or S&S synth. It's rather well-specified, with low-pass (12dB, 18dB or 24dB per octave), high-pass, band-pass and band-reject options, plus cutoff frequency and resonance controls, and even comes equipped with its own EG. Using the filter does have one unfortunate side-effect, however: bafflingly, it cuts a Voice's polyphony in half.

At The Performance Level

Performance editing parameters are organised, as are Voice parameters, in two groups — Common and Part.

- **Performance Common** parameters treat all four Parts in a Performance, and include individual output assignment, controller assignment (whereby various control sources, including the front-panel knobs and various incoming MIDI controllers, can be used to alter parameters in real time), and the choice of Formant Sequences (FSeqs).

FSeqs are what allow the FS1R to 'talk' or 'sing' recognisable words or phrases. This is achieved by sequencing the frequency, fundamental pitch and level for each voiced/unvoiced formant pair. Only one FSeq per Performance is possible, so Voices will never say or sing anything too complicated, although the presets manage phrases such as "I Love You", "Yamaha FS1R" and "Are you ready?". A nice touch is that playback speed of phrases can be increased or decreased, and even sync'd to MIDI clock. And since the sound of formants isn't pitch dependent, speed and pitch can be varied over a wide range without altering the basic

MIDI Control

The FS1R responds to incoming MIDI note data, velocity, pitch bend, mod wheel and aftertouch, and has a comprehensive system for routing MIDI controllers to FS1R parameters. Per Performance, up to eight parameters can be tweaked over MIDI, using up to eight of the following as control sources: the four knobs (which also respond to and transmit MIDI data), mod wheel, aftertouch, foot controller and breath controller, pitch-bend, and four MIDI controllers of your choice. Assignments can be switched off for each Part in a Performance, which is great if you want the filter cutoff altered for one Part, but not the others, for example. The manual is rather confusing about MIDI control — you learn much more by just doing it. A section of the display aims to assist in keeping track of which controllers are active and which controllers are assigned to which Parts; in practice, this does help, but the graphic is quite small, so it's necessary to peer closely to get an idea of what's assigned where.

Favourite Sounds

With over 1400 Voices and nearly 500 Performances on offer, you could spend a long time just checking out the FS1R's presets. Here's a necessarily small selection of our favourite Performances.

- **Performance A 074 Solstice:** an amazing wave-sequencing-like effect that sounds as though it couldn't be possible with FM. Upon examination, we found that each of the Operators had been treated as a single oscillator, with its envelope delayed to fit into the resulting pattern. Simple when you know how it's done, but quite remarkable. We asked Yamaha whether a rhythmic Performance like this could be sync'd to MIDI clock, and the answer was no — but perhaps in a future update?
- **Performance A 006 Hollywood:** probably meant to have a Jan Hammer/Miami Vice feel, this Performance is another eye-opening example of what can be done with the FS1R. It sounds almost like a complete track in itself, with a drum part made using an FSeq and a chugging, menacing 16th-note pad sound.
- **Performance A 009 Platipus:** convincing
- **Performance A 030 Power Key:** powerful, distorted FM electric-piano type sound with a real Roxy Music-for-the-'90s edge. Use sparingly for best effect.
- **Performance A 066 Furry Bell:** pretty, delicate bell sound at higher pitches, with a soft halo of echoes.
- **Performance A 121 Drum Kit 1:** surprisingly solid kick, lovely, bouncy snare, and open and closed hi-hat simulations.
- **Performance B 022 Nu Suitcase:** great, phasey electric piano.
- **Performance B 097 Dark Pad:** absurdly warm, Oberheimy pad.
- **Performance C 035 FM Slap:** classic, edgy, unmistakable FM slap bass.
- **Performance C 054 Vox Move:** ethereal vocal pad that's quite beautiful in the upper registers.
- **Ladies & Gentlemen,** may I have your attention please?: this cute, wistful synth voice isn't actually a preset, but is part of the synth's 'Vocodrone' Demo. If this demo is selected and then demo mode exited, the Performance used in it remains in the edit buffer, whereupon it (and its constituent Voices) can be saved in the user memory.

marantz®

Professional



introducing Marantz' new mastering format

At well under £1000, the Marantz CDR630 introduces re-writable CD-R as a low cost alternative to DAT mastering.

Not only does the CDR630 offer an astounding cost advantage over other CD-R recorders – and all other mastering formats – but also the performance premium that you expect from a Marantz Professional product.

The CDR630 provides replay of CD, CD-R and CD-RW and audio recording of CD-R and CD-RW formats, using professional CD-R and CD-RW discs. Having set the highest standards of performance for recordable CD since it introduced its first CD-R in 1991, with Marantz CD-R, you can have complete confidence in your mastered material.

Marantz Professional Kingsbridge House Padbury Oaks 575-583 Bath Road Longford Middlesex UB7 0EH United Kingdom
Telephone: +44 1753 686080 Fax: +44 1753 686020 Internet: www.marantz.com

To receive a free audio sample, contact us at marantz@worldradiohistory.com
or visit our website at www.marantz.com
© 2000 Marantz Professional Ltd. All rights reserved.

best
music matters

YAMAHA FS1R

- ▶ timbre of the sounds — try *that* with your sampler! FSeqs can also loop, with Performance B 013 Shooby Do a prime example: it sings 'shooby do wop', with the 'wop' bit looping if a key is held down. This Performance also illustrates a nifty triggering option, where the FSeq is triggered by the first key press; as long as one of the first keys pressed is held down, the loop will kick in, and you can play tunes within the FSeq without retriggering the phrase.

Unfortunately, FSeqs are a silver cloud with a grey lining: there are 90 preset FSeqs, which provide a wide range of actual phrases, fun gibberish, laughing and, surprisingly, arpeggio and drum patterns, but there are only six memory positions for your own FSeqs. And it gets worse: there's no way of creating your own FSeqs on the FS1R. A software editor — whether from Yamaha or a third party — will offer the only solution, and none is available yet. And if you *could* save your own FSeqs, doing so would halve the user Voice memory — you'd have space for only 64 of your own Voices instead of 128. This takes some of the shine off what may be one of the most exciting aspects of any new synth of recent years. If there's a way to fix this with a software or hardware update, Yamaha should be urged to try to find it. We hear that there's a development tool which turns WAV or AIFF files into FSeqs, and it would be fabulous if the public could have access to that — imagine, you could sing or say something and have it transformed into an FS1R synth voice!

▪ **Performance Part** parameters: Even from within Performance Edit, it's possible to tweak many of an individual Voice's parameters (for example, LFO speed, filter cutoff, resonance and EG depth, EG attack, decay and release times). However, when you change, say, LFO speed for a Voice within Performance Edit mode, all you're actually doing is adding an offset to that Voice's stored LFO speed value. The Voice itself will sound as though it's been edited, but remains unchanged — only the offset value is stored as a Performance edit. This is excellent and means that you can tweak away to your heart's content at Voices in a Performance, secure in the knowledge that you won't have screwed up that Voice or its appearance in any other Performance.

An easy way of tweaking a Performance without venturing too deeply into the OS is to use the four front-panel knobs to alter a total of eight

Effects

The FS1R's complement of four effects processors is comprehensive enough, with a straightforward signal path. There's a 'send' for each of the global effects (reverb/delay and variation) from each Performance Part. In addition, an insert effect can be switched into any (or all) Parts, allowing a single Part to be treated with a different effect than the remaining three Parts. This is a good, modern,

touch, but how much nicer if there had been four insertion effects! Insert effects include some simple multi-effects, as well as various modulation, delay, and distortion options. In addition, there are some cross-patching parameters that pass the variation effect through the reverb/delay, and the insert effect through the variation and/or the reverb/delay. As mentioned elsewhere, a fully parametric three-band EQ is also counted amongst the effects; this is global for all four Parts.

parameters (four preset and four you can assign yourself) for all four Parts at once. As above, when a Performance edit made with the knobs is saved as a new Performance, the constituent voices remain unscathed.

There are a few parameters which are unique to Performance edit mode, covering pitch settings (detune, note shift), portamento, pitch bend, note assign, polyphony reserve, mono/poly mode, plus high/low note and high/low velocity values, for splits and velocity layers.

FS1R In Use

Programming and editing the FS1R is very different from programming and editing an S&S synth. For a start, there are no banks of raw samples as a basis for programming — instead there are 88 eight-Operator algorithms. You don't know what any of the algorithms are going to sound like until you play through them, and a few suggestions in the manual for what each might lend itself to would have been nice. The display does attempt to help, but the graphic it uses to display algorithms is so small it's practically invisible unless you're all but on top of the synth.

Of course, when programming a bass-type sound, say, you'd start by tweaking a bass preset, and realistically many people will start their own sounds from one of the 1400+ factory presets. DX7 *aficionados* will like the fact that the FS1R has almost complete compatibility with 6-Operator FM synths: you can send, via MIDI, a patch from a DX7, for example, and the FS1R will convert it to an identical-sounding patch in the new synth. A lot of the preset Voices actually come from the DX7's library. It's also possible to program sounds from DX7 sound charts, finding an algorithm that has an equivalent layout to the DX algorithm and turning off the unwanted Operators.

The FS1R isn't the friendliest synth to program. Changing parameters from the front panel can be a bit tricky — the buttons are small, the display isn't ideally suited to the synth, and the many parameters are organised in a hierarchy that's often three levels deep. However, there is an alternative to pecking at the tiny buttons, since the four knobs can scroll through Performance Parts or Voice algorithm Operators, navigate menus, select from lists of parameters, and change their values. And there are nice touches: individual Parts in Performances and individual Operators within Voices can be muted or solo'd in order to fine-tune

Documentation

The main user manual is surprisingly thin at 88 pages. There's also a separate data list giving the FS1R's MIDI implementation and listing preset Performances, Voices and FSeqs, plus effect parameters and a handy list of controllers, for use when assigning MIDI and knob controllers. The FS1R's documentation is completed with an algorithm card.

The manual isn't one of Yamaha's best, suffering from a less than comprehensive index and a few organisational problems. A few more explanations of the parameters wouldn't go amiss: those with FM experience may know how to use Level Scaling of Operators to create timbral splits, but you wouldn't necessarily be able to work it out from the manual, for example.

Swotting Up On FM

When the DX7 was first released, it was known as much for being hard to program as it was for offering a completely new synthesis system. In retrospect, it's not quite as difficult as it once seemed. After all, FM happened at the dawn of parameter access, before we'd all got used to doing without dedicated knobs and buttons, which probably helped to give it a reputation for inscrutability it didn't fully deserve.

Part three of Paul Wiffen's Synth School series (*SOS* September 1997) goes into great detail regarding FM synthesis. If you want more, check out the digital synthesis chapter of *SOS* contributor Martin Russ's *Sound Synthesis and Sampling*, available from *SOS* mail order.

information

- £ £699 including VAT.
- T Yamaha-Kemble Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 369269.
- F +44 (0)1908 368872.
- W www.yamaha.co.uk



an edit, a Search button quickly finds themed Voices or Performances within named categories, and the Play button provides a quick audition of whatever you're editing. The display, though obviously borrowed from the MU family, provides some help: the bottom strip shows MIDI channel, category setting and volume level, amongst other useful information.

But any OS shortcomings the FS1R has are mitigated to a huge extent by the sounds it can produce. It really does sound like no other synth — both lush and digital at the same time, without being thin or cold. If you were to compare its character to anything, in some ways it's rather like the super-expensive digital synths of the '80s, such as the Synclavier and PPG Wave. Loads of presence, loads of depth, a big sound that's bright without being strident. Some of the factory presets knock you backwards on first hearing (the 'Favourite Presets' box gives a personal 'best of' selection), without being gimmicky. The presence of unvoiced formant Operators introducing a noise element even allows drum-like timbres to be produced from a synth that has no drum samples.

Some might say the Formant Sequence presets *are* gimmicky, and no doubt they'll be appearing all over chart records within a very short space of time. But they're great fun, reminding of Kraftwerk and Electric Music, in the way that something that's not quite human, but not quite electronic, seems to be speaking and singing. The FSeqs almost give the FS1R a personality, and will become much more than a gimmick when some way for users to create their own is introduced.

Remember, too, that the FS1R's formant Operators are not just confined to voice-like timbres — they can make almost any type of sound feel more 'real', partly because the formant component of an FS1R sound is completely independent of pitch. Thus sounds using formants will play much more naturally at the extremes of the keyboard than sample-based sounds.

Conclusion

Genuinely novel synthesis systems are increasingly hard to come by. The last big new thing was physical modelling, and its main task these days seems to be recreating decades-old analogue technology. The FS1R isn't *completely* revolutionary — it features a development of 15-year-old technology, after all — but it does manage to offer a sound and method quite unlike any other synth on the market. Even for those who don't want to do in-depth programming the FS1R has lots to offer; there are tons of quality presets, which can be easily layered into new Performances and then tweaked with the front-panel knobs, all with no real knowledge of FM needed. And though programming enthusiasts will probably find that the FS1R requires a bit of effort to come to grips with, the results should more than repay their time and trouble. Formant Shaping, in particular, is a serious, exciting achievement on the part of this synth's designers and a breakthrough at any price, let alone at £699. Looks like FM's back to stay! **EOS**

Catch the Tube

AT4060

The AT4060 combines premium 40 Series engineering and vintage tube technology to deliver the exacting, versatile performance required in the most demanding studio applications. With a dynamic range that far exceeds that of other tube mics, the AT4060 provides the coveted sound of value design without compromising the specification standards necessary to excel in today's diverse recording situations.



Vintage Sound

Contemporary Performance

Excellent Dynamic Range

Extended Frequency Response

High Max SPL

Low Self Noise

High Resistance Shock Mount

Rackmountable PSU

To Warmth

Call, fax or e-mail us today for further information



audio-technica.

The Complete Microphone Solution

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836 email: sales@audio-technica.co.uk

20 tips on...

using microphones

If your music involves acoustic instruments or voices, the ultimate quality of your recordings depends entirely on your microphones and what you do with them. The good news is that a well-positioned cheap and cheerful mic can often outperform a poorly-positioned thousand-pound microphone. Also, how you look after your mics, and how you rig your studio, can make a lot of difference to the smooth running of the session. Looking after your mics and positioning them carefully is the key to capturing great sounds.

1. Some microphones have very characteristic 'sounds' — presence boosts, very full bass or whatever. These characteristics can be helpful in specific applications, but generally restrict what you can do with the microphone. Better to choose a very neutral-sounding mic, and use positioning (or equalisation if you must) to create the necessary sound character.

2. Capacitor and electret mics don't like dust, smoke or humidity, all of which will affect the sound quality whilst in that environment and, in the case of dust and smoke, progressively and permanently degrade the microphone diaphragm. Decent mics are expensive so it pays to look after your investments. If you suspect the performance of your microphone is not as good as it once was, consider returning the mic to the manufacturer or a specialist company for servicing and to have the diaphragm cleaned.

3. Always handle mics with care — not style! Put them away when not in use, don't drop them, and never slam the lid on their boxes or you could split the diaphragm. Ideally, keep your microphones in a closed foam-lined box after use and store them somewhere warm and dry. If you don't want to keep packing and unpacking your mics, do as many professionals do and leave your mics on stands at the side of the studio with appropriately-sized freezer bags over them to keep the dust out. The pros also leave them plugged in to the console at all times, so that they are phantom powered and therefore stay warm, thereby avoiding humidity problems.

4. Dynamic mics tend to have less dynamic ability, with a 'softer' top end, than capacitor or electret mics, but are far more capable of taking abuse from loud instruments or rough handling. So in applications where a 'warmer'

or 'fatter' sound is required (eg. on drums or a thin-sounding vocalist), or in front of very loud sources, a dynamic mic is often a good choice.

5. Capacitor and electret mics tend to be more sensitive, sound 'faster' and generally more neutral, and so make a good choice when you are trying to capture subtle nuances in a sound. Small-diaphragm capacitor mics are generally more neutral and accurate than large-diaphragm mics, which generally tend to exhibit a warmer and fuller nature.

6. Electret mics can often be powered either by an internal battery or phantom power. Given the choice, phantom is the preferred way to power the mic, firstly because it avoids the problem of a battery running flat part way through the best take, and secondly because the head-amp inside the microphone will have more headroom and less noise. If your mic must be powered by a battery, remove it when not in use, so that the battery contacts are wiped clean by the action of inserting and removing the battery. The mic draws such a small current that any corrosion on the terminals could degrade the performance of the head-amplifier. Allow electret and capacitor mics to warm up for a few minutes before any critical listening.

7. And talking of head-amplifiers inside capacitor and electret microphones, these are generally designed to cope with a 'normal' range of sound pressure levels. If you place the microphone very close to a loud sound source, this head-amp can easily be overloaded, producing distorted sound. Many capacitor mics either have switchable attenuators or special attenuating modules which can be inserted between the capsule and preamp body. If in doubt, use the attenuator — better low level, which can be corrected at the console, than a distorted sound, which cannot!

8. Don't forget to shut the faders on the console or to mute the speakers when you reposition microphones, re-plug, or switch phantom or battery power on to them. Anyone waiting in the control room while you sort out the studio will be very unimpressed (not to mention

It doesn't matter how good the microphone, put it in the wrong place and you might as well be using cocoa tins and string.

Hugh Robjohns shares some of his top tips...



Pop shields are a cheap and invaluable aid when recording vocals.



Phasing is crucial when it comes to drum miking, particularly if you're combining mics above and below a snare drum.

deafened) by the thumps, pops and bangs, and it can be very embarrassing on your return to find the charred remains of the woofer cones hanging out of the monitor speakers!

9. When adjusting the position of a microphone on a boom stand, never force the clamps, because they will quickly lose their ability to hold position. Better to loosen all the clamps, allowing complete freedom of movement to position the mic exactly where you want it. Then tighten everything up again, starting at the column, followed by the knuckle and boom arm. If your stands are in good condition, you won't need the strength of a gorilla — just a firm twist will be sufficient to make sure the stands don't start drooping halfway through the session.

10. Possibly the most important thing to remember about using a boom stand is to ensure that one of the three legs is positioned directly below the arm. This guarantees that it will be stable and prevents it from toppling under the weight of a heavy mic. You can make life much easier for yourself if you don't wrap the mic cable around the stand like a boa constrictor. A single turn up the vertical part

of the stand, and another along the boom is quite sufficient to look neat and tidy whilst making it much easier to adjust the stand should you need to reposition the mic. Coiling the spare cable under the mic stand allows the stand to be moved to a new location easily, and makes it much easier to trace cables back to the connector panel on the wall or multicore breakout box if you need to re-plug or replace a faulty cable.

11. It is important to isolate microphones from physical shock (especially omnidirectional mics) as subsonic and low-frequency noise will reduce headroom significantly. Be aware that few nearfield monitors are capable of revealing what is going on below about 60Hz, so if you see peaks on your meters which don't seem to correspond to the sound, suspect LF rumbles — often from a tapping foot! Ideally, isolate the mics with purpose-designed shockmounts, but placing each leg of a microphone stand on dense foam pads can help a lot too.

12. The usual reason for using any kind of directional mic is to gain separation from an unwanted sound source. Remember this when placing the mic, because what you aim the

Upgrade

to **BASF DTRS MASTER TAPE**

No matter whose
DTRS system
you use.

BASF is introducing a completely new DTRS MASTER tape that is specifically designed to give you the ultimate performance from any DA-88 compatible digital audio system. DTRS MASTER delivers consistently lower block error rates (BLER) — translating into fewer errors on your critical master recordings. BASF's specially formulated metal powder tape and super smooth surface prolong head life and stand up to the repeated shuttling and playback required in professional audio applications. A specially constructed ABS shell provides precision tracking and reduces risk of dropouts caused by static or dirt.

Available in 30, 60 and 113 minute lengths.

EMTEC Magnetics

For more information contact BASF plc ☎ 01295-227838, or visit EMTEC's web site at <http://www.emtec-magnetics.com>



► **thing away from** is far more important than what you point it at. Think about the polar response in three dimensions and position the mic so that the unwanted sound approaches its least sensitive angles. These are directly behind on a cardioid, to the sides on a figure-of-eight, and on the edges of a rear-facing cone for a hypercardioid.

13. At a given price, an omnidirectional microphone often has a more neutral sound and a more extended bass response than a directional one. However, because it has no ability to discriminate against unwanted sound sources, it must be positioned at less than around half the distance of any directional mic for the same amount of spill or room sound. So if you are happy to close-mike a source, don't discount using an omni, which will often sound less coloured than a cardioid, for the spill penalty will probably be negligible. Don't forget that many (cheaper) omnis tend to become quite directional at high frequencies, so try to keep the main sound source on-axis.

14. All directional mics exhibit some degree of proximity effect (bass boosting, which becomes stronger the closer the mic is to the source). This can be used to advantage if you want to warm up a sound in a more natural way than with EQ, but beware putting mics close to a moving source, because the character of the sound will vary as they move. Dancing vocalists and swinging guitarists are often uncontrollable!

15. The ultimate quality of your recording is partly dependent on the quality of your microphones. Following the principle of rubbish in, rubbish out, the better your mics, the more accurate your recordings can potentially be, and the more subtle detail they will contain. Top-quality professional mics typically cost between £500 and £1000 — which adds up to a significant proportion of most project and home studio budgets. Pros might use ADATs and 02Rs too, but a key reason for the high quality of their recordings is the quality of their mics....

16. Where you place the mic is the single most important and creative aspect of recording music. Take the time to experiment and the care to get it right. I can never stress enough how important it is to go into the studio and listen to the sound source from all directions before thinking about how, and from what angle and distance, to best capture that sound with a microphone. Moving a microphone as little as an inch can radically alter the sound it captures. Getting the mics in the right places doesn't guarantee a great recording, but get them wrong and you'll never achieve that nirvana.

17. Always try repositioning or replacing a microphone before reaching for the equaliser. It might take a little longer, but the results are superior. Equalisation is intended for creative modification of a sound, not for creating it — that is what you choose and position mics for! Reducing spill by thinking about the positioning of the mic and the appropriate selection of polar patterns while you are rigging is actually far quicker than having to set up noise gates. It also sounds much better, and is usually more effective and reliable. Don't forget that you can often minimise spill at source by thinking about how to position the instruments in the studio, so that unwanted sounds always arrive on the dead axes of the microphones (see tip 12).

18. The best way to check adequate separation between the mics is by listening to each instrument on the mics in front of all the others. The spill should be at least 12dB below the typical level of the mic's own source. If not, reposition the mic, choose a different polar pattern, reposition the instruments, or introduce screening. If that doesn't work, you will have to try EQ or possibly gating! After the session, try to figure out what went wrong and improve on it the next time!

19. If you really are stumped about where to put a mic, a handy rule of thumb is to place it as far away from an acoustic source as the longest dimension of that source. So in the case of an upright bass, for example, try to locate a good-sounding positioning about four feet away. Most acoustic instruments need space for all elements of their sound to gel and take on their correct proportions. Miking too close will tend to emphasise the mechanical noises of fingering, bowing or valve clicks, as well as distorting the balance of the fundamental and harmonics.

20. A common problem when recording vocalists, particularly if they are more familiar with live performance than studio work, is of that they can get much too close to the microphone, causing popping, sibilance, excessive bass boost, and creating humidity problems. Very large foam windshields might help, but a separate pop shield (the nylon stocking on a wire frame idea) mounted four or five inches in front of the mic is better. An alternative technique is to rig a microphone for the vocalist to 'eat' with a second mic positioned something like eight inches further back and six inches higher. Normally you would record only the sound of the distant (normally a decent capacitor mic), but if you rig a conventional live-performance dynamic model as the close mic and mix in some of that mic's signal, you can achieve a more interesting and slightly aggressive sound! **ES**

“The good news is that a well-positioned cheap and cheerful mic can often outperform a poorly-positioned thousand-pound microphone.”

Bonus Tips On Drum Miking!

- Positioning a bass drum mic can be awkward on a stand, and if the kit creeps across the floor it make come into contact with the stand introducing mechanical shock into the mic. Instead, if the front skin has a hole, try laying a mic on a cushion inside the drum, but experiment with positioning fore and aft, and side to side, to get a good sound with the right combination of body and beater click. If an individual drum sounds great when solo'd but poor when the other mics around the kit are faded up, this could be down to phasing problems; try reversing the phase of the nearby microphones. This can be particularly important when combining mics above and below the snare, for example.
- For a rock drum sound, try balancing the close mics first and add the overheads to improve the clarity of the cymbals. For a live or jazz drum sound, use the overheads for the main balance and add close mics for a little extra focus. In both cases, take care to match the panning of the close mics to their stereo positions defined by the overheads.

SONY



<http://professional-audio.com>



D P S - V 5 5 M

If you're into atmosphere, look into the latest digital effects processor from Sony. The new DPS-V55M has 45 algorithms, recreating the atmospheric sounds of some of the greatest US musicians. It features a microphone input and vocoder function.

The sound you've been looking for

Mono, stereo and four channel surround sound effects.

Even 200 stunning presets to make it easy to program. What's more, it's even easy to afford. The new DPS-V55M from Sony. If you're looking for atmospheric sound, look no further.

For more information or to arrange a demonstration - call us now on 0990 331122 or simply complete and return the Freepost coupon below.



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

SOS V1

Please send me more information on DPS-V55M. Please contact me to arrange to see a Sony specialist for a demonstration.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms) Job Title Company

Address Postcode

Tel Fax E-mail

Completed coupons should be sent to Sony Broadcast & Professional UK, FREEPOST (OF1503), Aylesbury Road, Thame, Oxon., OX9 3ZY

World Radio History

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER

sample and hold

Anyone who has ever tried to replace real instruments with sampled versions will know just how much memory they tend to use. Many professional musicians find themselves filling the entire 32Mb (or more) of a hardware-based sampler with a single acoustic piano, and often find themselves using two or three samplers running simultaneously. The problem is that many acoustic instruments sound odd if transposed by more than a few notes, which means that lots of samples are needed to reproduce the full range of the instrument. This in turn means that each sample has to be shorter to fit in a certain size of RAM. Continuous sounds have to end up with shorter loops (giving a bland sound), and long one-shot sounds have to have their end portions looped to achieve realistic decay times.

Nemesys Music have designed *Gigasampler* to avoid these memory restrictions altogether, by directly streaming audio from hard disk as required — so the only restriction on sample length is the size of your hard drive (up to 18Gb apparently!) Another advantage of this technique is that loading times are greatly reduced, since rather than having to load sounds completely into RAM, they are always available, and RAM is only used for the buffers needed when running the software.

As long as you have enough space available on your hard drive, *Gigasampler* looks like a very

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER v1.5 PC SOFTWARE SAMPLER

Imagine a sampler with almost unlimited memory that doesn't cost a fortune, and runs on a PC using a standard soundcard. **Martin Walker** installs *Gigasampler*, and prepares to be amazed.

attractive solution to a real problem, especially since it outputs audio via the PC soundcard, so no extra hardware is needed. All of the advanced functions of a typical hardware sampler are available, including 64-voice polyphony, 16-channel multitimbral MIDI operation, resonant filters, envelopes, LFOs, and looping.

An extensive sample library is provided with the package (including a 1Gb Yamaha C7 grand piano, and samples from *Steve Stevens' Guitars*, *Bob Clearmountain Drums 2*, *Ultimate Strings*, and *Will Lee Bass*), and an extra bonus is provided in the

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER £599

pros

- You need never run out of sampler space again!
- Comprehensive instrument parameters including resonant filters.
- Supports Akai-format CD-ROMs.

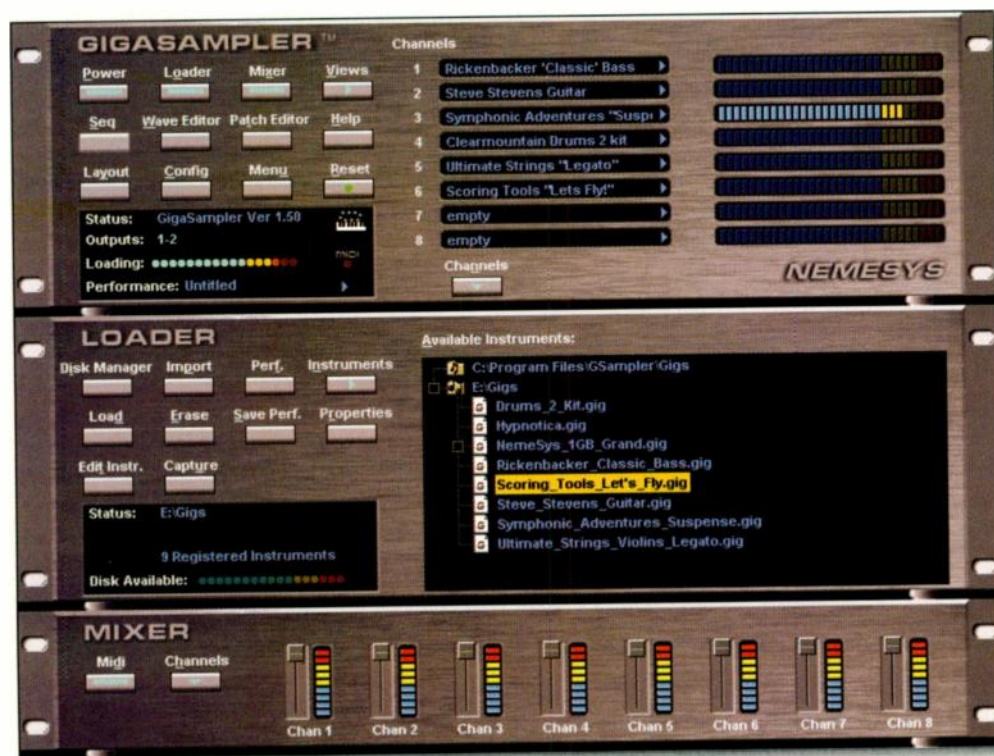
cons

- Realistically needs a powerful PC and a huge hard drive.
- More expensive than most MIDI + Audio sequencer software.
- Tricky to run on the same PC as hard disk recording software.

summary

An inspiring piece of software which overcomes a fundamental limitation of traditional hardware samplers — but a large investment of time and/or money may be needed to get the most from it.

SOUND ON SOUND



It looks just like a rack of sampling gear, but this is the *Gigasampler* main screen, showing the main Console, Loader, and Mixer modules, currently loaded with 150Mb of sounds, and ready to go.

form of the *S-Converter* utility, which allows any Akai S1000 or S3000 format CD-ROM to be read directly, using either a SCSI or EIDE CD-ROM drive. In addition, SMDI sample transfers are available over SCSI, as well as SDS sample transfer over MIDI, for those who already have hardware samplers that support these standards. Since the initial *Gigasampler* 1.0 release some months ago, Nemesys have been beavering away on version 1.5, which is reviewed here. The program now runs under Windows 98 and features multi-output support with the Aark 20/20 soundcard (more on this later), as well as various other new features.

Installation

As you might expect, taking advantage of such a product needs a huge amount of hard disk space, and a minimum of 2Gb is advised (see box for other hardware requirements). You can choose between Full, Compact, and Custom installs, which differ mainly in the number of instrument sounds that are installed. The program files are best installed on one drive, with the instrument (.gig) files stored on the fastest drive you have for best performance. You will not really achieve the full potential of *Gigasampler* unless you have a vast acreage of available disk space, and with hard drives currently only costing about £40 a gigabyte you would probably benefit from adding another drive specifically for use with it.

However, the most important thing to note is that *Gigasampler* needs a soundcard with native Microsoft DirectSound drivers, or one specially designed to be *Giga-compatible*. Make no mistake, unless your soundcard is such a beast you will not be able to run the program — judging by comments on the Internet, some people have ended up having to buy a second soundcard to do this. Emulated drivers will not work — for instance, my Event Gina didn't even show up in the list of available outputs, since it doesn't yet have DirectSound drivers available.

The Nemesys web site has a page which lists specific recommended options: these include the Turtle Beach Pinnacle, Aardvark Aark 20/20, and Creative Labs AWE64 Gold, using its S/PDIF output and an external converter like the Midiman Flying Calf. The Aark 20/20 card (reviewed in the August '98 issue), is a particularly interesting collaboration, since this now has *Giga-compatible* drivers, and provides multi-client, multi-output support, so that each of the 16 MIDI channels can be allocated to any of its 10 outputs as required. If you were thinking of buying an Aark 20/20 anyway (at £999), the addition of *Gigasampler* will give you a software-based sampler with wonderful audio quality, as well as eight analogue and two S/PDIF outs.

However, the beauty of DirectSound is that its outputs are available to different applications simultaneously — you could for instance allocate four of them to *Gigasampler*, and the remaining six to *Cubase*. The main disadvantage of this would seem to be that DirectSound can only currently be used for playback in *Cubase*, which is fine during mixdown, but not during recording.

For optimum sound quality, I used my AWE64 Gold with *Gigasampler*, but connected its S/PDIF output to the S/PDIF input of my Event Gina (with S/PDIF Input Clock selected), and then enabled direct monitoring for this input.

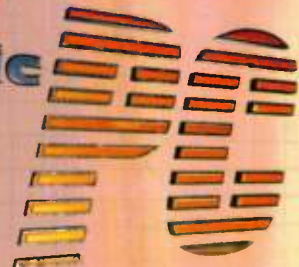
Getting Started

Gigasampler's main screen departs from the normal Windows format to mimic a rackmounting hardware sampler. I am always a little sceptical of this approach, since you lose the

Millennium

Music Software

music



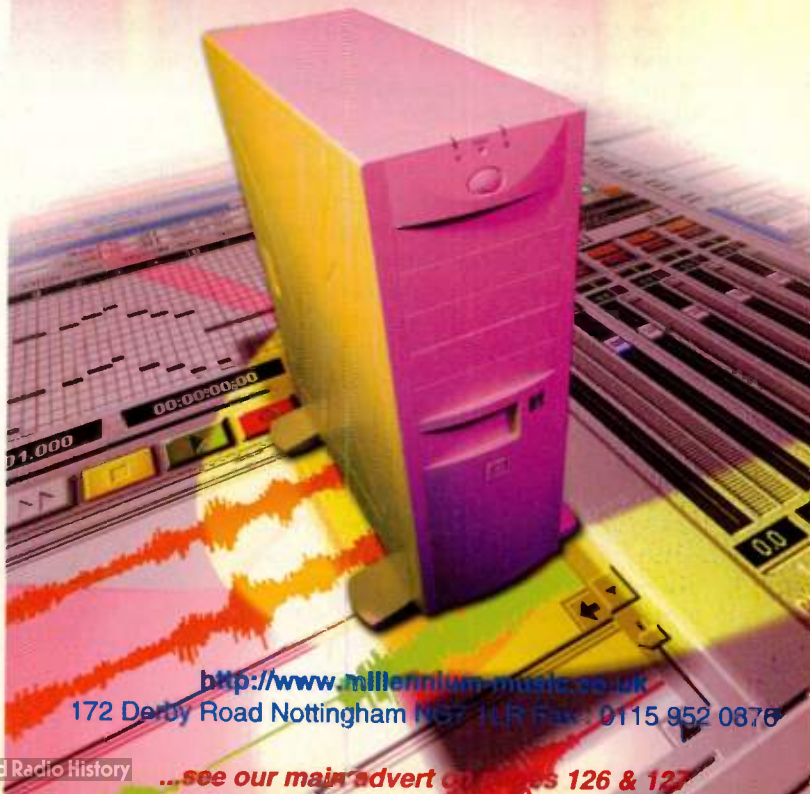
Millennium have been in the business of specifying and building computers to satisfy the high demands of audio professionals for over six years. We have systems installed in personal and professional recording studios, radio stations, universities, schools and colleges up and down the country. If you're looking to buy a PC for your studio, there's no better place than Millennium.

Our experience in PC audio/MIDI technology is second to none - call our friendly staff today and let us provide the dependable solution to your needs.

- Pre Configured MIDI/Audio Systems
- Expert Advice
- Demonstration Studios
- Helpful Staff
- The Desktop Audio Professionals

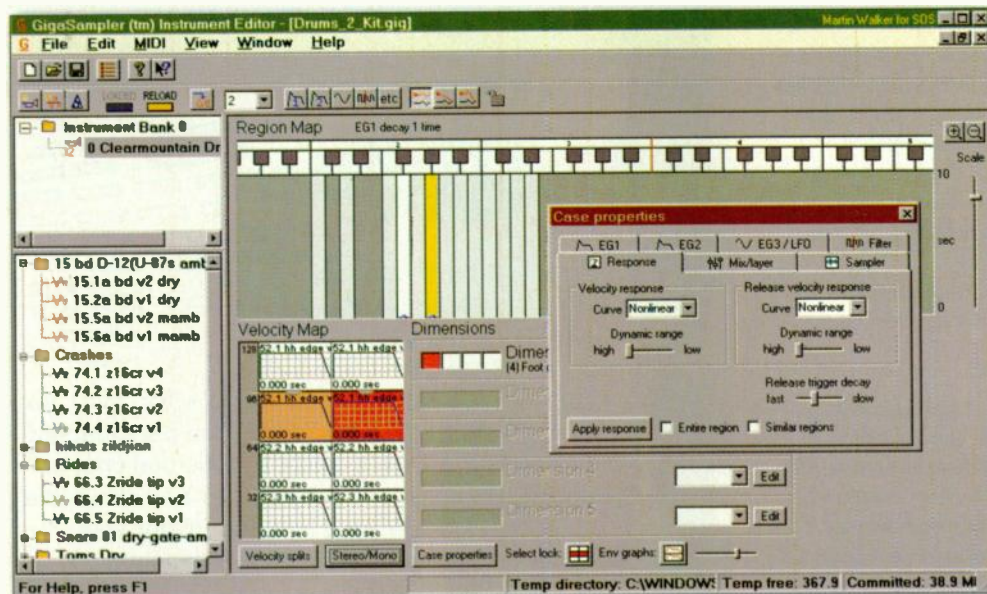


0115 955 2200



<http://www.millennium-music.co.uk>
172 Derby Road Nottingham NG7 1LR Fax: 0115 952 0876

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER



The Instrument Editor provides access to a host of parameters, including the Wave Pool, velocity mapping and response, filters, envelopes, and LFO.

▶ instant familiarity of the Windows interface, and this can initially make finding your way around more difficult. This one, however, is well designed, quick and easy to use after the first couple of minutes, and has the advantage of not taking up too much screen space if you run it alongside a sequencer.

There are three main sections: the Console, the Loader, and the Mixer, and both the Loader and Mixer appear as extra 'rack units' that can be shown or hidden as required, by clicking on the appropriate buttons on the Console. The Mixer simply shows a fader and meter for each MIDI channel (the Channels button toggles the display between channels 1 to 8 and 9 to 16) so that the relative output levels of each instrument can be adjusted.

The Loader coordinates disk storage and instrument selection — the biggest difference between *Gigasampler* and most hardware samplers is that the sounds are streamed direct from a hard drive as required, but of course this does mean that the sounds must be on the drive first. This seems obvious, but if you already have a library of Akai format CD-ROMs, these will need importing first before you can access them (*Giga*-compatible sound libraries can be streamed direct from CD-ROM, unless the library is split over more than one disk). Nevertheless, once on your hard drive, sounds will take far less time to access than they would loading into the RAM of a traditional sampler.

Using the Import button on the Loader module, you first choose from three formats of instrument. The sounds on the supplied CD-ROMs are all in *Gigasampler* format — 200Mb on the install CD-ROM, 650Mb connected with the famous 1Gb piano, and a further 600Mb of demos from various other collections. *Gigasampler* Multi-Disk format can span several CD-ROMs, and Akai S1000 and S3000 formats launch the *S-Converter* utility (more on this in a moment). Once you have selected a destination drive and directory, you click on Import and choose an instrument. Since importing speed is largely dependent on the speed of your

CD-ROM drive, it's possible to get much faster import speeds than with current Akai samplers, which can have difficulty working with drives greater than about 10x speed.

Other buttons on the Loader module include Save Perf. (Performance), which saves information on multitimbral sets of instruments (and mixer and configuration information if required), and Perf., which allows you to view them. Disk Manager lets you profile your drives (ie. scan them for *Gigasampler* instruments), as well as Adding, Deleting, or Changing GigaWorkSpaces, the drive and paths where files are stored. The Status window shows the default workspace, the number of registered instruments available, and a bar display showing the amount of disk space used.

Once you have registered instruments sitting in your hard drive, you can view them in the main Available Instruments window of the Loader. To load one of these into an available MIDI channel on the Console, you select it and then click on the Load button, or double-click on the selected instrument. A right-click with the mouse gives more options, including More Information, which brings up a specific instrument help file (if available) with note ranges, details of any MIDI controllers, special effects, and so on.

Once you have loaded a selection of instruments, and mixed their levels, you can hide the Loader and Mixer sections, leaving just the Console on display. The Status window of this section shows the version number and which available soundcard outputs have been allocated, and the Loading bar display shows how much of your RAM has been used for buffers. There is also a MIDI In LED to show that your keyboard data is being received, and a MIDI Loop icon, which animates when MIDI communications are active.

Sound Editing

Various other applications can be launched from the *Gigasampler* Console to perform specific duties. The Seq button launches your choice of ▶

An Ever-Expanding Range

Just as we were going to press, Nemesys sent me brief details of the imminent release of *Gigasampler LE* (Lite Edition), which as its name suggests is a cutdown version selling at a cheaper price. In essence, the main engine is identical, providing the same 32-bit audio processing and huge sampling capabilities, but with a maximum of 48-note polyphony rather than 64, without the Audio Capture feature, and only supporting two hardware channel outputs (this only currently affects Aark 20/20 users).

The projected low price of £169 in the UK also reflects the fact that the bundle is much smaller, with the omission of *Sample Wrench*, the Gigabyte piano, and the *S-Converter*. These will still be available separately, as will upgrades to the full version of *Gigasampler*. I personally think that this version should sell and sell at the price, since it still provides what most people need without significant limitations, although the *S-Converter* option will still be an essential purchase for anyone with an Akai-based sample library. To this end, a third version of the program is being released too, which comprises *Gigasampler LE*, but does include *S-Converter*.

Specification

- MIDI: 16-part multitimbral.
- Polyphony: up to 64 notes.
- Supported sample rates: 32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz (dependent on soundcard).
- Audio processing: 32 bit.
- Filters: low-pass/band-pass/high-pass with dynamic resonance.
- Envelope generators: EG1 (AHDSR), EG2 (ADSR), EG3/LFO.
- Looping: yes (if required!)

Post

Blue, the spirit of creativity...

MIX digidesign

BLUE SYSTEMS

PRO TOOLS

P
r
o
-
A
u
d
i
o

P
r
o
-
A
u
d
i
o

Video

GLYPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Akai

AKG

Apple

Bias

Dbx

Digidesign

Dynaudio

Emagic

EMU

Focusrite

Fostex

Genelec

Glyph

Kurzweil

Mackie

MOTU

Neumann

Roland

SPL

Soundscape

Tascam

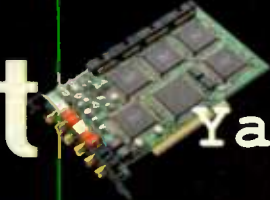
Yamaha



Trip



42" wide
Plasmavision



Broadcast

Yamaha

..DSP-F

AKAI DIGITAL



What ever your needs,
What ever your budget...
Blue Systems

The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon
Saffron Walden - Essex CB10 2HG - ENGLAND

Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584095 Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094
Sales@Bluesystems.com Http://www.Bluesystems.com

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER

► sequencer software, the Wave Editor button launches *Sample Wrench XE* (more about this later), and the Patch Editor button launches the supplied *Gs.exe* editor for turning a clutch of WAV files into an instrument.

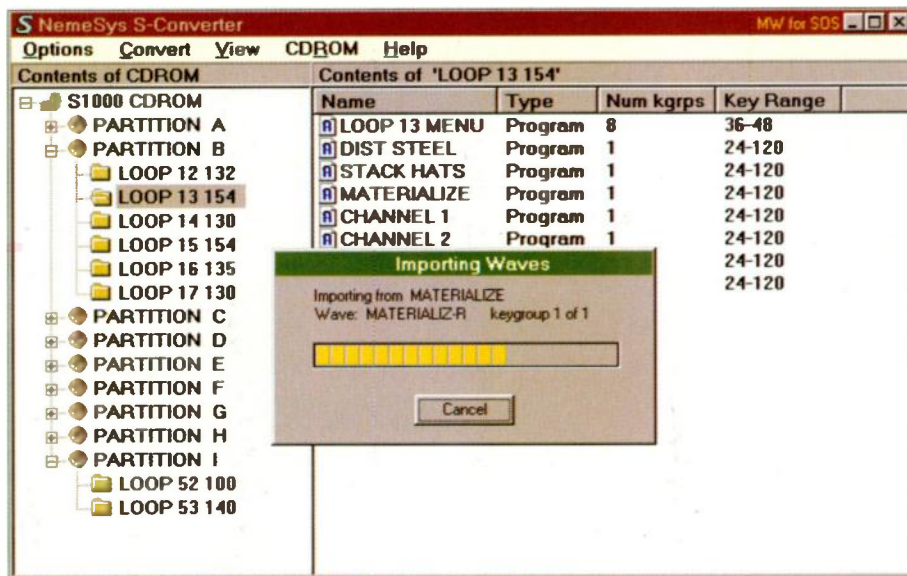
This Patch Editor provides access to every parameter you can think of, and a whole lot more. A sizeable part of the printed manual is taken up with explaining the intricacies of Drag and Drop Mapping, Layering and Crossfade Layering, Resonant Filters, and Envelopes. One particularly interesting feature is Dimensions, which allows different sets of samples to be triggered depending on the status of controllers such as the mod wheel and MIDI controllers. For instance, this allows you to have separate sample sets available to a piano with the sustain pedal up or down, or to switch between different sounds depending on the position of the mod wheel. Up to five Dimensions are available to an instrument, and can give great flexibility of expression during a performance.

Thankfully there are a variety of AVI tutorials on the CD-ROM to help you get started, since although the manual is thorough, it's a work of reference rather than bedside reading. Having explained everything in detail, Nemesys also make life far easier by introducing you to the Wizard Tool. This allows you to drag and drop multiple folders full of samples into the Wave Pool, and then tell the editor that there are (for instance) three velocity sets, a sustain pedal set, and a release pedal set, and that the note range is from A0 to C8. You then tell it which folder relates to which set, and a few seconds later the entire operation is finished, with the samples correctly mapped and pitch-stretched across the keyboard in the correct velocity layers.

Sample Wrench XE is a stand-alone WAV-based sample editor that provides basic but comprehensive editing support at WAV level; if you prefer, you can launch your own choice of editor such as *Sound Forge* or *Wavelab*. The *S-Converter* is launched automatically when importing Akai format CD-ROM sounds and can also be run as a stand-alone utility; this makes light work of converting an Akai program either to a set of WAV files, or to *Gigasampler* file format. The majority of the program information (such as filter and envelope settings) will be translated during the process.

In Use

After initially importing a smallish (50Mb) instrument to test things out, I made straight for the gigabyte piano. Any piano player who has played this will want a *Gigasampler* — it's as simple as that. The sound is rich, resonant and responsive, with each and every one of the 88 keys recorded in stereo, at three velocities, with pedal up and down versions (including soundboard resonance), and



there is not a loop in sight. When you hit a high note you can hear the sympathetic resonances from the rest of the instrument, especially if you hold down the sustain pedal as well. This is the closest to the real thing I have heard from a sampled instrument. Although it uses four voices per note (three velocities and sympathetic resonance), and requires a Pentium II, 64Mb RAM, and 650Mb hard disk space to operate, there is also a light version which only needs 32Mb RAM and 450Mb hard disk space. As you would expect, audio quality is solely dependent on your soundcard.

One of the most important factors with any software-based synth or sampler is the latency — however wonderful the sounds, it won't feel like a real instrument if there is an audible delay between pressing a note and hearing the sound. Thankfully, *Gigasampler* comes well up to scratch in this respect, with a typical latency value of about 5ms, depending on the soundcard: this doesn't alter even when all 64 possible notes are playing. This is achieved through the use of system RAM, which is the reason for the minimum 32Mb requirement. Although memory does not restrict the length of the samples used, it does limit the maximum number of samples — 32Mb will allow 216 mono samples (or 108 stereo), and 64Mb will manage 500 mono (250 stereo) and so on.

Practical Considerations

There should be no problems running *Gigasampler* alongside a MIDI sequencer — there is even a dedicated Seq. button to launch your chosen application. However, things get trickier if you intend to run a MIDI + Audio sequencer alongside. Apart from the fact that such a complex application as *Gigasampler* takes a large chunk of computer resources and memory, you are also likely to need two soundcards — one for sampling, and the other for hard disk recording and playback (unless you buy the Aark 20/20 card). Separate hard drives for each application wouldn't go amiss ►

S-Converter makes reading and importing Akai S1000 and S3000 format CD-ROM sounds a doddle.

What You Need

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

- Pentium 166MHz MMX processor.
- 32Mb RAM.
- 2Gb hard drive space using any drive with <10mS access time (full performance only achieved with 9.5mS or faster, and a 512K cache).
- Soundcard with DirectSound drivers (or Giga-compatible drivers).
- Windows 95 or 98.
- MIDI interface.

RECOMMENDED SYSTEM:

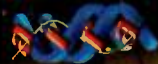
- Pentium II 266MHz processor.
- 128Mb RAM.
- 6Gb hard drive space on Ultra DMA, Ultra ATA, or Ultra/UltraWide SCSI drive.

The Newest Technology In Monitors, From The First Name In Sound.



Studio
sound

1998 WINNER



JBL LSR 32

Not Just A Better Spec... A Better Monitoring System.

The All-New JBL LSR Monitors are, quite literally, just that. Revolutionary transducer designs, optimized network topologies and innovative materials are some of the reasons why the LSR line is being hailed as 'the world's most advanced monitor'. The entire range, including the LSR32 3-way, 28P 2-way and 12P Subwoofer, is a technical triumph, resulting in new standards and performance levels.

JBL's all-new Differential Drive[®] woofer permanently dispels the notion that better linearity, higher power handling and greater dynamic accuracy are somehow an unobtainable, evil triangle. Dynamic braking produces truly accurate bass at higher SPLs with maximum reliability. Composite materials, including Carbon Fiber in the woofer as well as Titanium and Kevlar[®] in the high and mid frequency components, insures performance that is always optimally maintained.

LSR—Linear Spatial Reference. LSR is the underlying design philosophy that explains why speakers that measure the same, sound different. By going beyond simple on-axis frequency measurement, LSR techniques define the ultimate performance specifications of our monitoring technology—what it will sound like in your room. We go beyond the performance of an on-axis frequency response at one point in space, which other manufacturers use. LSR uses a technique of measuring a monitor over a sphere that encompasses all energy radiated into the listening room in every direction. Using psychoacoustic principles, LSR allows the calculation and optimization of the entire sound field heard by the listener. This includes the direct sound field, the reflected sound field and the reverberant sound field. In place of spectral smoothing which actually conceals data like many competitors do, LSR techniques expose flaws in systems such as resonances, poor dispersion and other off-axis colorations.

To guarantee that every component of the LSR family worked together for optimal performance, LSR development employed JBL's unique 'system-engineered' design philosophy. Simply put: the entire line was researched and refined as one, with an overall performance goal in sight. What this means to you is a monitor and subwoofer that work together as a system; delivering stunningly uniform and accurate performance in both stereo and multi-channel applications.



LSR 32

12" 3-way mid-field monitor with rotatable Mid/High Elements.



LSR 28P

8" 2-way close field monitor with bi-amplification and active filtering.



LSR 12P

12" Active Subwoofer with Bass Management System.

Carbon Fiber Composite Cone

Dual Top Plate

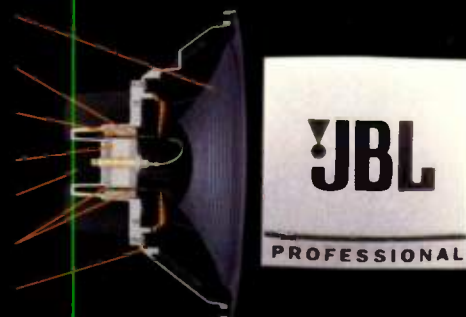
Dynamic Brake Coil

Neodymium Magnet

Aluminum Diecast Heatsink

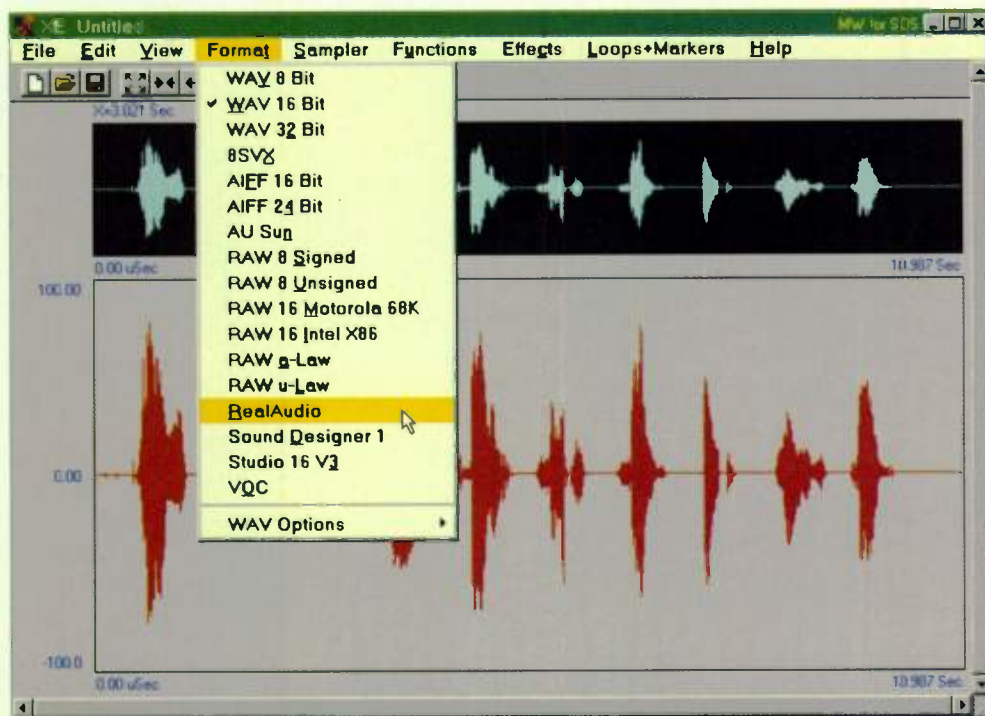
Dual Drive Coils

Diecast Frame



Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC, Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076
web: www.arbitergroup.com e-mail: jbl@arbitergroup.com

NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER



Sample Wrench XE provides a comprehensive range of options for detailed editing at sample level.

► either, unless you are prepared to accept a lower number of notes and tracks when sharing a single drive between the two applications.

If you intend to run a MIDI + Audio sequencer at the same time as *Gigasampler* you will need a very powerful machine, and be prepared to accept compromises in both applications. In addition, to achieve the multi-output flexibility of a hardware sampler, you will again need a soundcard such as the Aark 20/20, which currently puts the price of the total package to something like £1500 on top of the computer system. Users are reporting successes with the latest versions of *Cakewalk* and *Logic Audio*, but *Cubase* is apparently causing some teething troubles with clicks and pops (this is not a fault of *Gigasampler*, but illustrates the possible problems). Users running *Gigasampler* by itself seem extremely pleased with it (apart from those who buy it blindly and find that their soundcards don't support it!).

As with Seer Systems' *Reality*, an Audio Capture facility is provided, which records the entire stereo output from a *Gigasampler* performance as a WAV file, which can then be imported into a hard disk recording system, and replayed as an additional stereo track. This is a useful facility if you decide that your machine simply isn't up to running *Gigasampler* and a MIDI + Audio sequencer at once. Another possibility would be to use a second PC solely running *Gigasampler*, when it would become much more like a stand-alone sampler, removing all possibility of software conflict.

Summary

If you need the ultimate multisampled sound that can be made only using extremely long samples,

using *Gigasampler* is probably the only way to do it — but unless you are prepared to undertake the large amount of work required to create such mammoth files, you will also have to budget for a *Gigasampler* library. East West have already created various pianos, including Steinway, Bosendorfer, and Fazioli models, where every note has been sampled separately, with up to eight stereo velocities per note — the largest is 2.2Gb. Other orchestral collections will also be available (including the *Gigasampler* version of the *Miroslav Vitous Symphony Orchestra* library). I can see this system being very attractive to film and TV composers who need the ultimate orchestral sounds. The current limit of 16 MIDI channels may be an obstacle here, although many more than 16 instruments can be loaded (subject to memory constraints), and program bank change commands used to switch between them. I suspect that many people will also use *Gigasampler* largely as a cost-effective soundcard-based sampler, using shorter sounds, or those from existing Akai-format libraries, and attempt to run it alongside their MIDI + Audio sequencer.

Gigasampler is a truly innovative piece of software that does exactly what it says on the box, providing a huge amount of sampling power for a relatively small outlay. It will be ideal for those who currently find it difficult to achieve realistic or evolving sounds using more traditional hardware sampling technology where the entire sound must be held in RAM. Nemesys are to be congratulated on a fine product that should certainly find its own niche in the marketplace, especially if a dedicated and comprehensive library of professional sounds is developed. **CS**

Protection Overkill

As you might expect, *Gigasampler* employs software protection, but while I fully recognise how important this is to the manufacturer, I am not very happy about the method adopted. Each package comes with a CD key number that needs to be entered during the installation. After rebooting, the first time you run the software it profiles your hard drives, and lets you select a suitable soundcard. However, once you finish this procedure, a screen appears explaining that you have a five day evaluation period. During this time, you must register your installation with Nemesys, either by email, fax, or phone, and then you will get a *Gigasampler* key number. One of these will be supplied 'per qualified CD Key and Registration number.'

I have come again this particular protection system only once before, and it also seems to place several innocuous looking files inside other random folders (I discovered one inside my *Wavelab* plug-ins folder for instance). Other tiny hidden files are also installed that will stop *Gigasampler* working if they are accidentally moved. You will be safe if defragmenting your drive with the standard Windows Defragmenter, but not with Norton Utilities (unless special precautions are taken). The worst of this protection method is that the Registration number is generated randomly when you install the software (I tried three times, and got a completely different number on each occasion) — if you ever have a major crash, or buy a new PC, you will need to persuade Nemesys to give you another Key number to install *Gigasampler* again. This is even worse than the dreaded hard disk install, which at least lets you move your install back on to floppy, and normally gives you two tries as well.

To give them their due, Nemesys emailed me my key number half an hour after they received my online details, and the web site does claim that they will give you a new number in case of accident, but this is still a worrying form of protection for professional musicians.

information

- E** *Gigasampler* £599;
Gigasampler LE £169;
Gigasampler LE + S-Converter
£269. Prices include VAT.
- T** Turnkey
+44 (0)171 419 9999.
- F** +44 (0)171 379 0093.
- E** sales@eastwestsounds.com
- E** sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
- W** www.nemesystech.com

"I don't want to be sentimental about technology," reflects Daniel Miller. "I think it's a lot easier to make quite good music now than it was when I started out. But it's still as difficult to make *great* music as it ever was."

Unbelievably, Mute Records, the independent label Daniel founded and home to Depeche Mode,

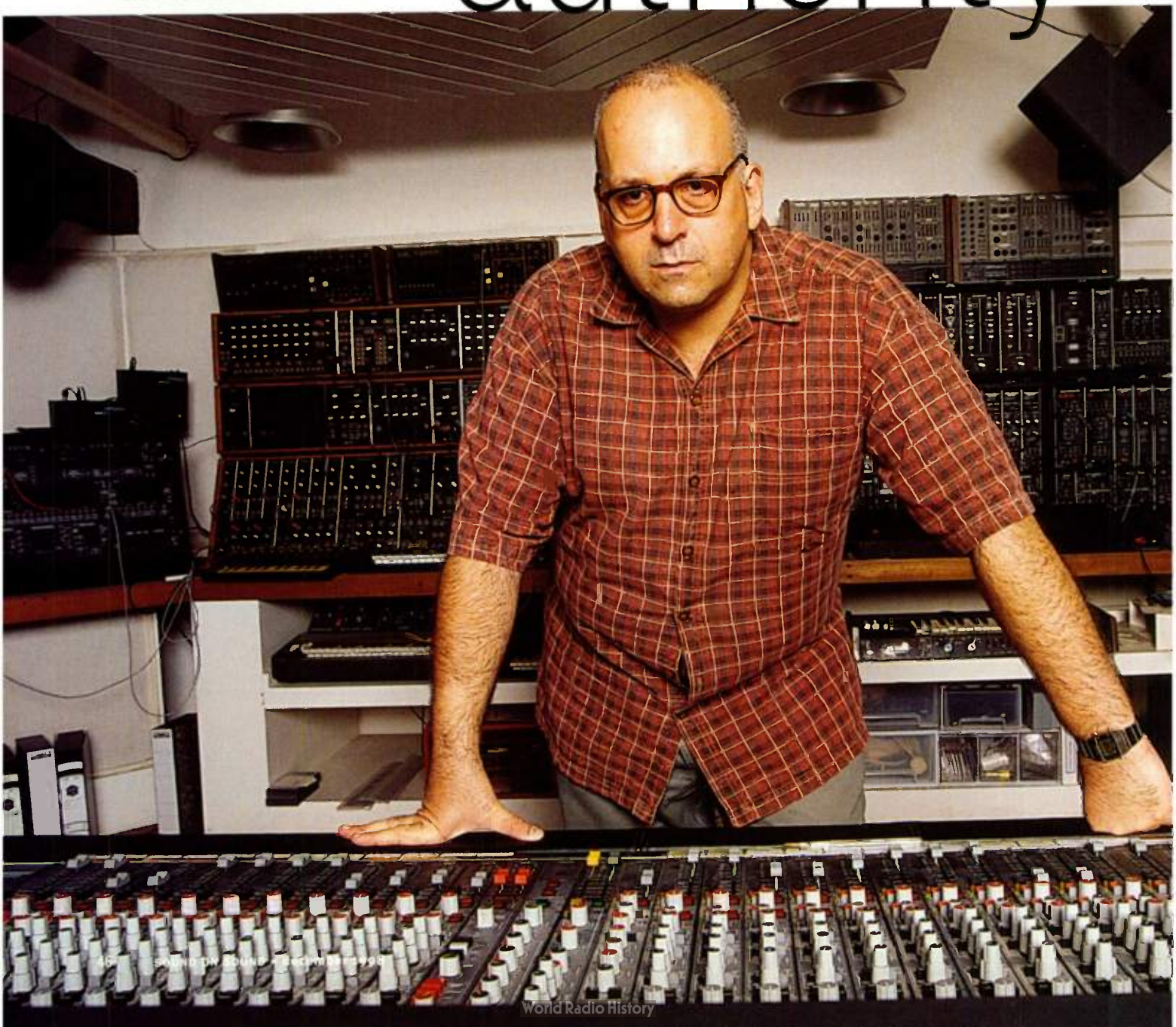
Erasure, Nick Cave and Moby amongst others, is 20 years old this year. Now one of the few genuinely independent UK record labels still in existence, Mute is far from gasping its last or selling out to a major label, like so many of its contemporaries, but continues to go from strength to strength. Mr Miller has a great deal to be proud of.

In the spirit of celebration, Daniel has invited



independent authority

**DANIEL MILLER & HIS HOME
STUDIO • MUTE RECORDS
• THE INSTRUMENT STUDIO**



SOS into his rarely-seen home studio for a chat about the history of his company, and a look around the studio itself. This home facility developed in tandem with the rise of Mute and the construction of Mute's own studio (see 'The Instrument' box). Piece by piece, Daniel gathered together his own collection of classic vintage electronic equipment, of which more later in this article.

No Master Plan

Mute Records has come a long way since its formation in 1978, but Daniel is the first to admit that the success of the label was hardly the result of

Boss of the highly successful and determinedly independent Mute Records, Daniel Miller is one of the UK music industry's unsung stars.

Bill Bruce celebrates 20 years of Mute with

the man himself, looking back on such highlights as his work with Depeche Mode — and takes a rare tour of Miller's superb home studio.

any great master plan. In fact, it initially came about just so that he had an outlet for his own electronic material. As he admits, "I just wanted to do it on my own; I didn't think anyone at a record company would understand the music I was making."

The young Daniel Miller studied at film school and became a film editor after leaving college in 1971. Having always dabbled in music from school bands to DJing, he was inspired by the number of DIY records being produced in the wake of punk, coupled with the emergence of cheaper synth technology. "I always wanted to get into electronic music, so I worked as a film editor to make as much money as possible. I bought a little 4-track recorder, a Korg 700S synth, and a little mini-mixer, and that was it. When I became happy with what I was doing I decided to bring out a record. I was just going to do 500 7-inch singles, but then I went to the Rough Trade shop [legendary indie record label and distribution company] and they said they would distribute it for me. I didn't really know what that meant then, but they said I should press up 2000, and they all went fairly quickly."

In the guise of The Normal, Daniel released two landmark indie singles, 'T.V.O.D' and 'Warm Leatherette' (the latter inspired by JG Ballard's novel *Crash* and later covered by Grace Jones). Both featured skeletal, entirely synth-based instrumentation and minimal, almost chanted vocal accompaniment. These wholly electronic

Daniel Miller in his home studio.

beginnings meant that the label was initially viewed solely as a vehicle for synth experimentalists. Once again, however, this was not as the result of a conscious stylistic decision on Daniel's part — it was simply because he signed up artists whose work he liked, and electronic music was what he was into at the time. "Nearly all of the records I bought then were coming from Germany: bands like Faust, Can and Kraftwerk. I hardly bought an English or American record in those years. My real agenda was in finding acts who were unique; I didn't want to have a band who sounded like someone else."

Running the label from his home and releasing singles rather than albums, Daniel kept the nascent label's overheads relatively low, and both his releases and those by other artists he signed sold reasonably well. Indisputably, Mute benefited tremendously when interest in electronic music mushroomed at the turn of the '70s and '80s, and post-punk electronic experiments from the likes of Throbbing Gristle, Cabaret Voltaire and Robert Rental gave way to the more mainstream synth-pop successes of Soft Cell and The Human League, amongst others. Even after all these years, Daniel is ardent about the success of this music. "It was an historic inevitability," he attests. "There had been nothing like that before, and then there was this rash of singles which all seemed to come out at around the same time. They all came from a love of electronic music, cheap synths, and the inspiration of punk."

The real turning point for Mute came when Daniel signed Depeche Mode, a band initially viewed as an electronic version of the boy bands of the day, complete with neat, simple synth hooks and choirboy-like block vocal harmonies. Once again, however, Miller absolutely denies that the addition of Depeche Mode to the Mute stable represented any conscious effort at bandwagon-jumping on his part, insisting that the label became players in the electro-pop explosion of the early '80s almost by accident. But he admits the revolutionary effect the band had on his label, and the determination it instilled in him to provide in Mute the right environment for a hit singles band. "When Depeche started to break it took on another dimension. I had never had anything like a hit single, and this was the band being chased by every label in the country very soon after I started working with them. They were very young, and they had all these labels banging at their doors, so I felt a sense of responsibility to get it right for them. Also, all the majors said that Mute could never have hits, so I wanted to prove them wrong! It made me very focused."

Art 1, Commerce 1

Success can often cripple small labels, as they expand to meet the needs of their major act and then can't sustain themselves when that band falls out of fashion. Daniel clearly recognises this phenomenon: "One act like that changes the nature of a company; you have to catch up so you can service that artist. If you're smart, though, you can build up the company for the years when you can't



Bill Bruce

► expand your other acts.

"When we first had a hit with Depeche Mode we were still living hand to mouth. But I've got a shopkeeper mentality; when a lot of money came in, I put it to one side thinking it wouldn't last. I didn't go out straight away and sign loads of bands; it was important just to develop the artists I had. Besides, I ended up with two huge pop bands by default when Vince Clarke left Depeche Mode to form Yazoo, and after Yazoo came Erasure. But that was luck; after all, I didn't ask Vince to leave Depeche Mode."

Despite his self-effacing comments, there is no denying that the work Daniel put into Mute paid off, as not only did Depeche Mode become — and remain — enormously successful, but Mute grew with the band, ensuring that Depeche and its subsequent offshoots stayed with the label (see the 'Mute: Made For Mode' box). Furthermore, Daniel eventually *did* plough the enormous financial rewards of Depeche's success back into the company, carefully expanding the artist roster over time, and making Mute one of the few truly independent record labels still in existence which has successfully juggled commerce and art.

When this point is made, however, Daniel once again plays down his own business acumen, preferring to credit Mute's sound financial status to a dedicated and loyal staff: "We didn't have a financial person for ages and ages, but then as we got bigger, we got a guy who had been an accountant for Cadbury-Schweppes for years — which I liked, because I didn't trust music business accountants. When I asked him why he would want to leave such a secure job, he said, 'well, I love music and I want to be involved in it.' He's been with us ever since. I've never worked for a major label, so I'm not really in a position to judge, but I think that people get more emotionally involved with the work at Mute than they might do at somewhere like EMI."

The Way We Live Today

Throughout the '80s and into the '90s, Mute continued to grow in stature. While Vince Clarke's Erasure enjoyed a string of hits across Europe, Depeche Mode became one of the most successful British acts to conquer the United States. This tremendous upturn in the company's fortunes ensured that Mute was spared the subsequent fate



of several independent UK record labels, who have either collapsed altogether, like Manchester's Factory Records, or been at least partially bought out by major labels, like Alan McGee's Creation. Daniel confesses that times are tough for indie labels in the late '90s, but does not forecast a similar major buyout for his label, believing "it wouldn't be right for Mute". Despite the difficult climate, it's refreshing to find that Daniel still has a commitment to music designed for more than chart success, just as he had in the early days of Mute. However, he is always aware of the commercial and financial pressures involved. "When you start working with an artist you have to find out if they want to have hit records or not. And if not, obviously you do it a different way. You can't spend a lot in the studio, on a video, or on photo sessions if you want to make a record that is great but isn't going to sell a lot. Which is one of the reasons why we got our own studios in the first place — to make those kinds of records" (see 'The Instrument' box on page 54).

Despite this approach, as on every label, the boss has to make the difficult decision to drop an act at some time or other. At most major labels, profits and costs are the common determining factors, but at Mute, once again, Daniel's approach is a little different: "I have dropped bands, but not always for financial reasons," he admits, mentioning that he always takes several factors into account before swinging the axe. "One is financial, but another is artistic output. If a band is making great records but losing a bit of money, I'm not going to drop them. Another is the band's own willingness to succeed. There's nothing more frustrating than when a band makes a great record, but doesn't want to promote it or seem to want to succeed."

At Home With... Daniel Miller

Daniel has been itching to begin the guided tour of his home studio, and does so. He brims with the enthusiasm of a true devotee, even though these days he only makes music for himself, and not for commercial release. Clearly, the studio holds as many memories for him as pieces of classic equipment. "When I did my first single I was totally into Kraftwerk, and I just used this Korg 700S. I had no sequencers; it was all laid down by hand. The 700S is an amazing instrument, with brilliant sounds.

A shot of Daniel's impressive studio, containing the following gear (left to right, top to bottom): TAC Magnum mixer, EMS Synthi 100 modular synth (taking up much of the left wall), EMS Synthi AKS Suitcase synth (with optional blue keyboard on end on floor), ARP 2600 modular synth (in corner, with Roland MPU401 MIDI-CV converters hanging above it), (on right, from top) ARP analogue sequencers (x2), Moog Modular synth, EDP Wasp, Novation BassStation, (under desk) Moog Minimoog, Korg MS20, (between the Moog and Roland modulars) Technomage Life, (extreme right, from top) Roland System 100M modular, System 700, (on desk) Synton Syrinx, (just visible on right) Oberheim Xpander, (under desk) Korg 700S.

Left: The other wall of Daniel's home studio, with an amazing assortment of gear of all kinds, including (left to right, top to bottom): Latronic Notron, (in top left rack) Opcode Studio 4 (x2), Roland MKS80 with programmer, Waldorf Microwave, Akai S1000, Roland R8M, Novation BassStation rack, Korg 05R/W, Quasimidi 309, Peavey PC1600 MIDI Controller, (in next rack) Kawai K5m, Doepfer MAQ16/3, (in next rack) Akai S612, Studio Electronics Obie-Rack, (in last rack) Dbx 160XT (x2), TC Electronic Parametric EQ (x2), Fostex RDB, Alesis Quadraverb, Zoom 9050.



For the same price as a day in the recording studio...



You can own the studio!



Imagine having the mixing power of the acclaimed Yamaha 02R and 16 tracks of tape-less recording inside your computer. Under the control of popular recording software, the DS2416 digital mixing card—the star component of Yamaha's DSP Factory—gives you 24 mixing channels, more than 100 bands of parametric eq, 26 dynamics processors and two effect processors operating simultaneously with no strain on your computer's CPU.* Plus 16 tracks of tape-less recording.

All for less than you'd pay for a day in the studio. The Yamaha DSP Factory—a virtual studio inside your computer. Call 01908 369269 to find out more.



emagic

Musicator



Steinberg



YAMAHA

These companies have announced support for DSP Factory in their Windows® products. Macintosh software coming soon.
Visit our Web site @ www.yamaha.co.jp/product/proaudio • ©1998 Yamaha Corporation • Yamaha, DSP and DS2416 are registered trademarks of Yamaha Corporation. *Not all software supports all of DS2416's features.

Yamaha-Kemble Music UK Ltd., Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL Tel: 01908 366700 Fax: 01908 368872

World Radio History

► It's got two ring modulators, which is a bit bizarre, considering it was designed to sit on top of an organ and play little melodies, but I think synth manufacturers didn't really know what their market was then. The big Moogs were aimed at the experimental music market and the big ELP and Tangerine Dream types. The guys who came out with these first mini-synths, Korgs and Rolands... I guess they didn't know what their market was, so they built in all these extra little gadgets."

Keen to expand his synth arsenal, Daniel soon moved up in the world, buying an ARP 2600 modular synth with its optional analogue sequencer, which he uses (and enthuses about) to this day. Many dismiss analogue sequencers as primitive devices today, but Daniel leaps to their defence. "They certainly didn't seem primitive at the time; they were the highest of hi-tech, and the ARP stayed my main sequencer for years. It only had 16 note steps, but was a tremendously creative tool. I remember the first time I showed it to Vince Clarke; he was mesmerised by it, and so the ARP became crucial to the early development of Depeche Mode. In the end, though, I was desperate to get something MIDI, because the control voltages from the ARP are very unstable, and you could never get a CV-to-MIDI converter that worked properly. Now I have these two analogue-style MIDI sequencers, the Doepfer MAQ16/3 and the Latronic Notron. I waited years for someone to make a MIDI sequencer that was like an analogue one to use, and Doepfer finally did! It's great for recording straight onto the computer and manipulating later."

This last comment provides an insight into the way Daniel uses the studio today; he favours coming up with ideas via the knobular interfaces of the ARP, Notron and Doepfer, and then puts these ideas into his Apple Mac to edit. He sees this approach as a combination of the best of what analogue and digital have to offer, as he finds an all-digital synth and sequencer setup actively counter-creative at the earliest stage of the writing process. "There is definitely a problem with MIDI; it gives you too many options. MIDI instruments and sequencers are infinitely tweakable, and you don't commit yourself to basic ideas. I've got away from having so much gear and gone back to a couple of bits of gear I really love; there are plenty of people doing that nowadays. So even though you might have 32 tracks of computer-based audio recording, you've only got two monophonic synths to commit to when you write."

If this seems like a step backwards, Daniel disagrees. "You can't go backwards by limiting yourself. You're just focusing on the stuff you really use and getting the best out of what you have."

One Mute label resident certainly agrees. Vince Clarke ditched all of his MIDI sequencers in the early '90s, and has written all of the Erasure albums from 1991's *Chorus* onwards on a Roland MC4 analogue sequencer. Strangely, despite his aforementioned love of old sequencers, Daniel is not an MC4 fan. "I personally hate the MC4, but Vince loves it; he thinks it keeps great time. I think you can get too focused on things like timing. Vince knows his MC4

Daniel's Home Studio

SYNTHS

- EMS Synthi AKS suitcase synth. "It's really handy to have a hard disk recording facility with some of these old analogue synths, like this one, because the synths don't have memories and sometimes you'll never get a killer sound back a second time. It's great to twiddle away for hours onto the hard disk and then cut and paste the parts and make up loops."

- ARP 2600. "This was used on every Depeche Mode record I worked on."

- EDP Wasp. "The Wasp is really important because for a certain generation it was the first really affordable synth."

- EMS Synthi 100. "This is one of those instruments that you would drool over in synth history books. Only about 50 were ever made. This one was part of the electronic music studio at the University Of East Anglia and they weren't asking very much for it, relatively speaking. Lately, I've been doing some remixes and it's appeared on those."

- Kawai K5m.
- Korg 700S.
- Korg MS20.
- Korg 05R/W. "This is my one concession to multitimbral sound modules. It's a good sketch tool."

- Moog Minimoog.
- Novation BassStation.
- Novation BassStation rack.
- Oberheim Xpander.
- Synton Syrinx. "This is a brilliant monophonic synth — in fact one of the last monosynths — from the early '80s. It isn't a modular synth but I find it very flexible. It has three different independent filters which make it sound like nothing else."

- Quasimidi Rave-O-Lution 309. "Great name, great sound, and great real-time control. Gareth Jones (producer and remix partner) and I did an entire remix just using this and a little Yamaha SU10 sampler on his kitchen table, direct to DAT."

- Roland MKS80 Super Jupiter.
- Roland System 700 & System 100M modular synths. "It took about five years for me to track the 100M down. These were partly bought as collector's items, although the 700 was used to treat some loops on the last Depeche Mode album *Ultra*."

- RSF Kobol.
- Studio Electronics Obie-Rack. "This is effectively two Oberheim SEMs in a rack, with MIDI, and was a gift from



The obscure but fun 'wooden grapefruit' Technomage Life MIDI controller is visible on the left of this shot of Daniel's home studio. Also in shot: his Roland System 100M and 700 modular synths, Synton Syrinx, Oberheim Xpander, and his first ever synth, the Korg 700S.

producer/remixer François Kervorkian. He was raving about these when he worked on the last Erasure album and he said if he ever came across one of these he'd get it for me. It's got some really good sounds."

- Waldorf Microwave.

RECORDING

- Alesis Quadraverb multi-effects.
- ATC 100 monitors.
- Celestion monitors.
- Dbx 160XT compressors.
- Dbx gates.
- Fostex RD8 ADAT.
- Lexicon LXP15 multi-effects.
- Lexicon LXP15 MkII multi-effects.
- TAC Magnum 24-channel mixing desk.
- Tannoy monitors.
- TC Electronic TC2240 parametric EQ.
- Zoom 9030 multi-effects.

SAMPLERS

- Akai S612.
- Akai S1000.
- Boss SP202 Dr Sample.
- Yamaha SU10.

DRUM MACHINES

- Roland R8M Drum Module.
- Roland TR909.

HARDWARE SEQUENCERS

- Latronic Notron.
- ARP analogue sequencer (x2).
- Doepfer MAQ16/3.
- Roland MPU101 MIDI-CV converter (x3).

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

- Apple Macintosh A600.
- Bitheadz *Retro AS1* software synth.
- Koblo *Vibra 9000* software synth.
- Opcode *Vision* sequencer.
- Steinberg *Propellorheads Rebirth* software synth.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Kenton Pro4 MIDI-CV interface.
- Opcode Studio 4 interfaces.
- Peavey PC1600 hardware MIDI controller. "This is very handy for controlling my software synths."

so well he can just sit there for five minutes, banging away at it and you won't hear a note. Then he'll press play and a whole tune will pour out of it. He's got an instinct for it. I'm not nearly as much of an analogue purist as Vince is. I just like machines that are good fun and easy to use." ►

AREA 51 UK

advanced audio. sys

Tel. 01442 235151



Call and find out why Area 51 is fast becoming the standard in Music PC's

SERVICE

Unique to Area 51 UK

Buy a system from us and we'll teach you how to use it.....
FREE OF CHARGE.
With every complete VST system we offer a free lesson, covering the main aspects of digital recording. From WAV editing to FX processing with some production tips thrown in for good measure.
Call us and ask about this new and unique **CONCEPT IN SERVICE**

SOFTWARE

Unique to Area 51 UK

When you buy an A51 system, it doesn't stop there. By becoming an A51 member, you will be informed of new upgrades as they happen and entitled to future discounts on a wide range of software and FX plug-ins.
Call us for the best advice and the best prices on all the latest PC and MAC software.

AREA 51 PC'S

Unique to Area 51 UK

A51 PC's are custom built and assembled to suit your project and **YOUR** budget.
Using the right components, Area 51 are able to offer a quality, no-compromise hard disk recording PC system.
A51 PC's are designed to work hand-in-hand with the best of today's music software and hardware.



Call us for a great deal on leading Sound Cards and Hard Disk recording equipment.
From Nov '98 our **FREE** seminars will include specific training on Yamaha DSP/Lexicon Studio and VST systems.



Limited Offer

- * Intel PII350Mhz
 - * 64Mb SD RAM 100Mhz
 - * Pentium BX Motherboard
 - * Intel 8M AGP Graph Card
 - * 36x Pioneer CD ROM
 - * 4.3Gb UDMA Hard Drive
 - * 15" SVGA Monitor
 - * A51 Pro ATX Tower
 - * PS2 Mouse & Keyboard
 - * 1.44FDD / Windows '95
 - * Steinberg Cubase VST 3.6
 - * Turtle Beach Montego
 - * Free Training
- only £1399**

Just Landed

PROBUDER PAC / 24 **Steinberg**
Cubase Producer Pac/24

The ultimate digital audio production tool box. Inc. Cubase VST/24, Wavelab Vx, Free Filter & Renaissance Compressor.
Individual Cost **£1375** Limited Edition Producer Pac **£699**

Finance.
Deferred, Interest Free and Commercial Finance available on all Area 51 systems.
Call for details.
(Written quotes on request)

FREE TRAINING
with every Cubase VST system.

Come and see us at the **NMS at Wembley** on Nov. 27, 28 & 29
Stand No. 204

email - area51uk@aol.com



► Unsurprisingly, given this last remark, Daniel is not a fan of digital synths, such as those which followed the success of the DX7 in 1983, as he feels that they were not just less easy to use but also contrary to the original spirit of synths in general.

"To me a DX7 isn't a synth, it's more like an organ; just a keyboard instrument. I think a synthesizer isn't primarily a keyboard instrument — it's a sound-generating instrument. One of the ways you happen to be able to use it is from a keyboard, but I've always been into different types of controllers. The designers of those digital systems were trying to fit too much into one box, and so the synths weren't much fun to use. If you wanted to get strings, brass and drums out of one instrument they were great, but none of our artists were particularly keen on that kind of stuff. It was all catering to keyboard playing... velocity sensitivity and all of that. The way you put expression into an analogue synthesizer isn't to do with how hard you hit a key, it's how you create a sound and manipulate it in real time; moving filters and envelopes as it's going. That's why everyone's so knob-crazy now,

which I think is great; the last few years have seen some really good things come out. One thing I use a lot these days is the Quasimidi Rave-O-Lution 309. It's got great sounds and memory facilities, and it's very programmable — it's just very enjoyable to use, which is how instruments ought to be."

As well as synth technology, Daniel and other Mute artists actively embraced sampling technology in the early '80s (Vince Clarke was one of the first pop artists to purchase a Fairlight, as Daniel points out). But in these days of relatively inexpensive digital and hard-disk recording does he still feel that instruments like the Synclavier and Fairlight were worth the tens of thousands of pounds they cost at the time?

"In a sense they were. The Synclavier itself was slightly erratic and difficult to use but it opened a door to a world of sound that nothing else came close to — and we were able to make big hit records which we couldn't have made without it," he admits matter-of-factly.

An Influential Player

The legacy of these pioneering Mute singles can be heard in much modern

Mute: Made For Mode

In collaboration with both Depeche Mode and Vince Clarke in all his various projects, Daniel has aided the production some of the most striking records of the last 20 years, from Yazoo's 'Only You' which fused blues with electronics, through to the multisampling and 'found sound' of Depeche Mode's 'People Are People'. He looks back on the band's achievements with pride — especially given the restrictions of the technology available at the time. "I think they set up a completely new playing field," he says. "I think there were very few people doing stuff like them.

"When I first worked with them, they'd never been in a studio before," he remembers, adding wryly, "To be honest, at that time I'd hardly worked in one either! I felt like I was a really experienced producer compared to them, but I wasn't really. I think I did help them get the sounds they needed with the very small range of technology at our disposal. I was trying to show them the possibilities open to them.

"The very first time we went into the studio was to do a track called 'Photographic' for a sampler album. A different version of that later ended up on their first album [1981's *Speak and Spell*]. I had my ARP sequencer sync'd to tape and Vince just couldn't believe it. They immediately got into it. In terms of structure and arrangement I left their ideas alone, because I thought the songs were great and wanted them to go down as faithfully as possible.

Following *Speak and Spell*, Vince Clarke, hitherto Depeche Mode's main songwriter, left the band, eventually forming Yazoo with Alison Moyet. At this stage in Mute's history, this development might well have spelt the end not

just for Depeche Mode but for Mute itself. But Daniel didn't panic. In the time between Clarke leaving and his replacement, Alan Wilder, joining a year later, Daniel became an unofficial fourth member of the group. "I just thought, 'well, let's get on with the next record'. I knew Martin [Gore, Depeche's future songwriter] could write songs. However, it did get very different when Vince left. He had been the driving force behind the band; he got them together to rehearse and went around with demo tapes. So I was more concerned about keeping the band motivated, because I knew Martin had the songs — although even I was surprised at the massive leap in his songwriting from the *Broken Frame* album to *Construction Time Again* and songs like 'Everything Counts'.

"Vince always had a clear idea of how songs were going to be, whereas Martin's songs were presented in *incredibly* raw form; usually just a Casio, a voice and a foot tap! None of us had a particularly solid idea of how those songs would end up. We were building more from scratch. So I started to have much more input into sounds and arrangements. I was trying to be original all the time.

"The first two Depeche Mode albums were all done with analogue gear, although by the time we got to *A Broken Frame* [the second album, 1982] we did have a TR808 drum machine. We used it for a few things but not for the whole kit, because we were really into using drum sounds we made on synths. We'd make our own bass drums and snares because we didn't want to sound like everybody else. We also didn't use things like the LinnDrum for the same reason; it was full of good quality sounds, but it robbed you of your identity. I suppose we were working to our own ideology."



CDR800 Compact Disc Recorder

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO

Guildford Tel: 01483 456777

DAWSONS

Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC

Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE

Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

KG M

Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766

THE M CORPORATION

Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION

Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Birmingham Tel: 0121 212 4777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford Tel: 01245 354777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Leeds Tel: 01943 850533

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

London SW6 Tel: 0171 731 5993

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Southampton Tel: 01703 233444

MUSICAL EXCHANGES

Birmingham Tel: 0121 248 5868

MUSICAL EXCHANGES

Coventry Tel: 01203 635766

Q MUSIC

Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SOUND CONTROL

Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL

Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986

SOUND CONTROL

Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322

SOUND CONTROL

Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262

SOUND CONTROL

Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

STIRLING AUDIO

London NW6 Tel: 0171 624 6000

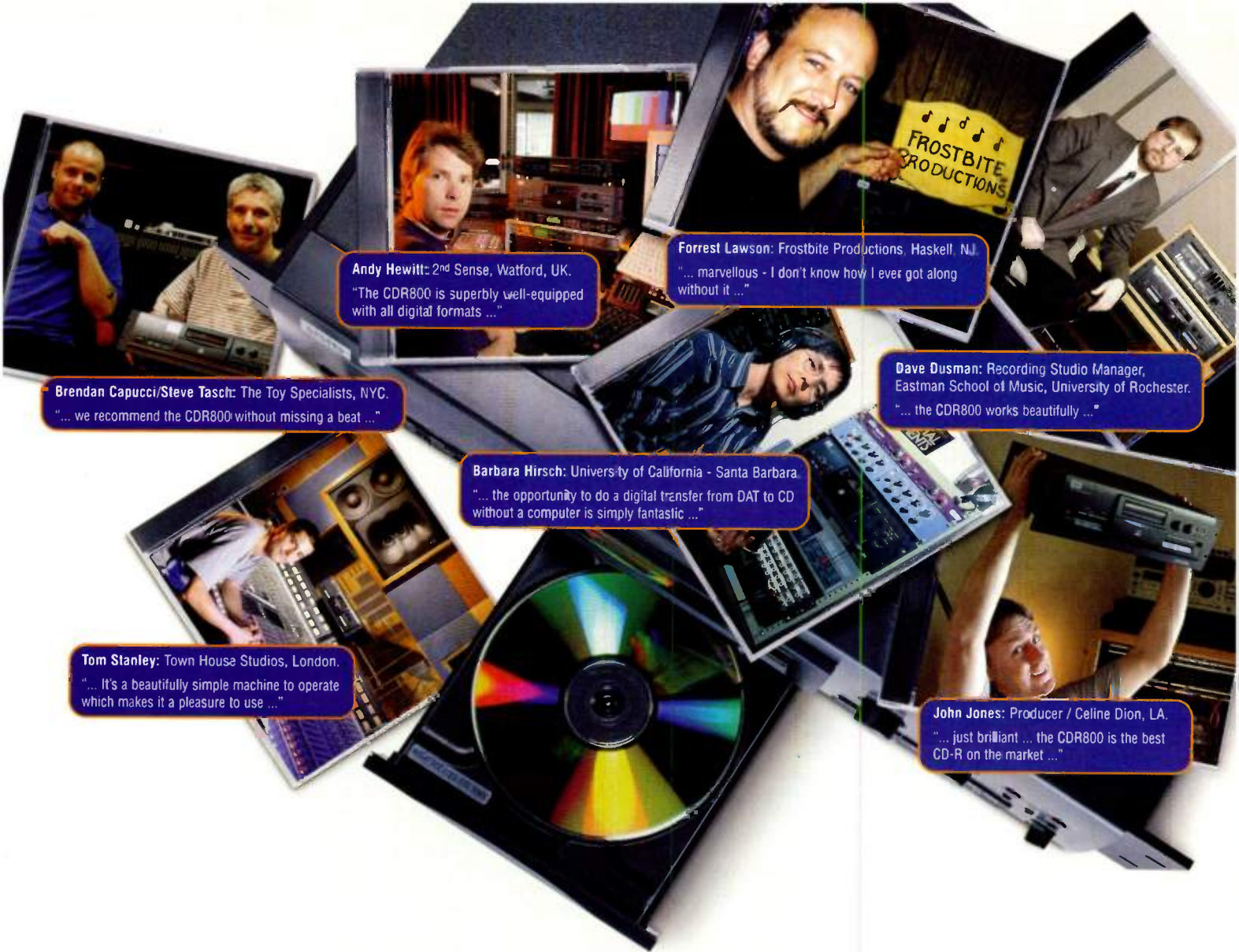
TURNKEY

London WC2 Tel: 0171 379 5655



HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane - London NW10 6QU - UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at <http://www.hbb.co.uk>



Andy Hewitt: 2nd Sense, Watford, UK.
 "The CDR800 is superbly well-equipped with all digital formats ..."

Forrest Lawson: Frostbite Productions, Haskell, N.J.
 "... marvellous - I don't know how I ever got along without it ..."

Dave Dusman: Recording Studio Manager, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.
 "... the CDR800 works beautifully ..."

Brendan Capucci/Steve Tasch: The Toy Specialists, NYC.
 "... we recommend the CDR800 without missing a beat ..."

Barbara Hirsch: University of California - Santa Barbara.
 "... the opportunity to do a digital transfer from DAT to CD without a computer is simply fantastic ..."

Tom Stanley: Town House Studios, London.
 "... It's a beautifully simple machine to operate which makes it a pleasure to use ..."

John Jones: Producer / Celine Dion, LA.
 "... just brilliant ... the CDR800 is the best CD-R on the market ..."

THE HHB CDR800. NO.1 IN CD RECORDING.

When we launched the world's first affordable pro quality CD recorder, we thought we might have a hit on our hands. But even we've been amazed at the popularity of the CDR800. Thousands of machines are now in daily use around the world in every conceivable application (and some we could never have conceived of!). You're kind enough to tell us how you love the way it sounds, that superior build quality makes the CDR800 exceptionally reliable, and that pro-features like balanced analogue inputs, an AES/EBU digital in and 5 simple record modes with built-in sample rate conversion are essential for the ways you work. So we'd like to say thanks for making the HHB No. 1 in CD recording.



DISTRIBUTION

HHB Communications Ltd - 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK - Tel: 0181 962 5000 - Fax: 0181 962 5050 - E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk
 HHB Communications USA - 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA - Tel: 310 319 4111 - Fax: 310 319 1311 - E-Mail: sales@hbbusa.com
 HHB Communications Canada Ltd - 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada - Tel: 416 867 9000 - Fax: 416 867 1080 - E-Mail: sales@hbbcanada.com
 Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hbb.co.uk>

The Instrument – Selected Gear List

The Instrument is the new name of Mute's in-house recording studio. It has been home to everyone from Depeche Mode (who recorded parts of several of their earlier albums there, and still use it as a pre-production facility) and Nick Cave to Renegade Soundwave and Nitzer Ebb. Previously, the studio has only been available to Mute artists, but it is now opening its doors to the public. Situated in North Kensington, London, The Instrument comprises a large main studio, a small but cosy pre-production suite and an audio post-production facility. Many of Mute's own fine collection of vintage synths (see extensive list below) are available to clients on request, often at no extra charge.

INSTRUMENT 1

SYNTHS/KEYBOARDS

- EMS Vocoder.
- Korg DRV3000.
- Korg Wavestation.
- Novation BassStation.
- Roland JV1080 (with Vintage voice card).

SAMPLERS

- Akai S1100 (with 10Mb of RAM).
- Emu E6400 (with 64Mb of RAM, 16-out output expansion and digital I/O expansion boards).

RECORDING

- Alesis ADAT (x2).
- Alesis Quadraverb multi-effects.
- Amek Hendrix 56-channel mixing desk.
- ATC200 monitors.
- Brüel & Kjær 4006 mic.

- Dbx 120x bass enhancer.
- Drawmer DS201 dual gate (x4).
- Dynaudio BM15 monitors.
- Eventide H3000 & H3000SE pitch-shifter/multi-effects.
- Focusrite dynamics processors (x2).
- Joe Meek compressor.
- Korg DRV3000 multi-effects.
- Lexicon 300 reverb.
- Lexicon PCM70 reverb.
- Lexicon PCM80 reverb.
- Mutronics Mutator filter bank.
- MXR pitch-shifter.
- Neumann U87 mic.
- Otari DTR7 DAT machine.
- Otari MTR12 half-inch stereo tape recorder.
- Otari MTR90 2-inch 24-track.
- Panasonic SV3800 DAT machine.
- Rode NT2 mic (x2).
- Roland SDE330 multi-effects.
- Roland SRV2000 multi-effects.
- Shure SM58 mic.
- Summit tube dual preamp.
- Symetrix Noise Reduction.
- TC Electronic Finalizer mastering compressor.
- TC Electronic parametric EQ.
- TC Electronic TC2290 delay.
- Valley People 610 compressor.
- Yamaha NS10M monitors.
- Yamaha SPX90 multi-effects.

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

- Apple Mac Quadra 610.
- Atari 1040ST.
- C-Lab Notator.
- Steinberg Cubase.
- Steinberg Recycle.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Syquest drive (44Mb).
- Iomega Zip drive.
- Kenton Pro2 2-channel MIDI-CV converter.
- Novation DrumStation.

INSTRUMENT 2

SYNTHS/KEYBOARDS

- Moog Minimoog.
- Moog Prodigy.
- Novation BassStation rack.
- Oberhelm Xpander.
- Oberhelm Matrix 6R.

- Oberhelm Matrix 1000.
- Roland JV1080 (with Vintage voice card).
- Roland PC200 MIDI keyboard.
- Roland TB303 Bassline.
- RSF Kobol.
- Yamaha DX7II.
- Yamaha SY35.

SAMPLERS

- Akai S1000 with 10Mb of RAM (x2).
- Lexicon Jam Man loop recorder.

RECORDING

- Alesis 3630 stereo compressor.
- Alesis ADAT digital multitrack (x2).
- Altec 436b compressor.
- Amek EQ (x4).
- Amek Einstein 60-channel mixing console.
- BSS DPR402 stereo compressor.
- Crane Song STC8 compressor.
- Drawmer DL221 compressor.
- Drawmer DS404 noise gates (x4).
- Dynaudio M2 monitors.
- Eventide H3000 pitch-shifter/multi-effects.
- Neve 33135 mic preamp/EQ (x2).
- Panasonic SV3800 DAT machine.
- Roland SDE3000 multi-effects.
- Studer A80 MkIII tape machine.
- TL Audio 4-channel signal processor.
- TL Audio EQ2 valve parametric EQ.
- Yamaha NS10M monitors.
- Yamaha REV7 multi-effects.
- Yamaha SPX990 multi-effects.

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

- Apple Mac Quadra 610.
- Atari 1040ST.
- C-Lab Notator.
- Steinberg Cubase.
- Steinberg Recycle.

DRUM MACHINES

- Novation DrumStation
- Roland TR808 drum machine

MISCELLANEOUS

- Kenton Pro2 MIDI-CV converter

POST-PRODUCTION SUITE

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

- Apple Mac 9600/350MHz (with



The programming station in Instrument Studio 1: Apple Mac Quadra 610, Emu E6400 and Akai S1100 samplers, Roland JV1080 synth, (next rack) Novation BassStation and DrumStation racks, patchbays, and an Apple PowerMac 7100.



An impressive array of vintage gear in Instrument Studio 2: (on left of shot) Moog Minimoog, (on top rack) Oberhelm Xpander, Roland TR808 Rhythm Composer, Moog Prodigy synth, Vox organ.

- 64Mb RAM
- 2Gb internal hard drive & Iomega Zip drive).
- Digidesign DPP1 Digital Pitch Processor.
- Digidesign DVerb Delay.
- Digidesign Pro Tools 24 (v4.1.1 software).
- Focusrite D2 EQ plug-in.
- Focusrite D3 Compressor.
- Waves compression, EQ, and limiter plug-ins.

RECORDING

- Cambridge Audio CD player.
- Denon Cassette deck.
- Dynaudio BM15 monitors.
- Panasonic SV3800 DAT Machine.
- MOTU MTP AV SMPTE/MIDI synchroniser.

MISCELLANEOUS

- CD-R burner.
- External 9Gb, 4Gb and 1Gb AV hard drives.
- Iomega Jaz drive.
- Technics SL1210 record decks (x2).
- Vestax 05 DJ Mixer.



► music. For once Daniel is not backward in coming forward. "I think the likes of DJ Shadow and all the Detroit techno guys were hugely influenced by our early records, although it is hard for me to say that, because I was involved so closely with them. Mind you, I have met quite a few techno producers who say that the first thing they programmed into their first little Casio keyboards was the riff from Depeche Mode's 'Just Can't Get Enough'. It's great when you find out the person who made a record you like was really influenced by a record you were involved in. I suppose everyone wants to feel they're helping to move music forward."

Mute has been the biggest thing in Daniel Miller's life for the past 20 years, making you wonder if he thinks having a life away from the record label is equally important: "I think it is important to do that," he laughs, "but I don't! I don't have a family, and I don't have any major hobbies outside of music. If you're running an indie label, it is very hard to switch off."

It's pretty obvious that Daniel Miller is in the music business for the full nine yards. At the end of our interview, he responds to a question about his attitude to retirement with a firm reply. "It depends when I drop," he smiles. **SCS**

Aural Fixation Allowed.

Every so often a product comes along that revolutionizes the way people create music. **Mixman Studio Pro blurs the edge between traditional sampling AND**

sequencing products by integrating them into a fluid, musically intuitive package.

It was built from the ground up to provide maximum control of your

music, without clouding the creative process with mindless technical details.

All this power (without having to break the bank).

Mixman® Studio Pro builds upon the award-winning, proven simplicity and sonic quality of Mixman Studio, and adds a powerful FX Studio with 15 ear-tweaking DSP FX algorithms, over 99 FX presets and an Editing Studio so you can perfect mixes with surgical precision. Export options have

also been expanded to include Real Audio®, SoundFonts® and even the ability to create your own Mixman Track (.trk) files. If you're serious about your music, you'll want the power of Mixman Studio Pro.

www.mixman.com
www.mixzone.com

Remixing STUDIO

- 16 audio tracks
- 256 voice polyphony
- Volume crossfader
- Real-time control*
- Live performance mode

* Control pitch, panning, volume & tempo while playing

Editing STUDIO

- Cell-based editing;
- Dynamic parameter control*
- Copy/Cut/Paste
- Quantize

* Control pitch, panning, volume & tempo over time

FX STUDIO

- 5 FX for each track
- 99 FX presets
- Professional FX algorithms*
- Create & save custom FX & Multi-FX presets

* Filter Sweep, Reverb, Wah Wah, Flange, Envelope Follower, Distortion, Delay, Time Stretch, Low Pass, Mid Pass, Band Pass, High Pass, Auto Pan, Pitch Shift, Multi-Trigger

Recording STUDIO

- Record .wav files
- Link to sound editor
- WaveLab LITE included

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Studio Pro's little brother is called Mixman Studio. At only £29.99, it incorporates the same patented real-time remix architecture as Mixman Studio Pro, but without the FX and Editing Studios. Winner of the Keyboard Magazine "KeyBuy" award, Mixman Studio enables anyone with the passion for music to interact, customize, control and perform, at a level that will amaze anyone. The powerfully simple user interface makes Mixman Studio™ the best choice for remixing on a budget.

DeLuxe Version
£99.95
Includes £60 value in free samples

Studio pro

THE PROFESSIONAL REMIX TOOL

If you've already spent over £200 on other remix software, are you getting your money's worth?? Did you get the playability of Mixman's patented real-time remix engine, and a complete set of professional DSP FX algorithms right out of the box?

	STUDIO PRO™	ACID™
Trigger samples live via computer keyboard	YES	NO
Auto beat-matching of incoming sounds	YES	YES
Complete set of pro DSP Effects Included	YES*	NO
Export to REAL AUDIO® and SOUNDFONTS®	YES	NO
Import and Export Wave Files (.wav)	YES	YES

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: • Windows 95/98 • Pentium 133 or faster • 32 MB RAM (64 MB or more RAM recommended) • DirectX Compatible Sound & Video cards • Monitor (256 color mode recommended) • DirectX 5.0 (or later) fully installed • 25 MB Available Hard Drive Space (225 MB to install with audio) • CD-ROM Drive (protected-mode driver support).

The MIXMAN Advantage:

• The Mixman sound file format (.TRK) is fast becoming the Industry Standard for use with remix software - it's already endorsed by the world's biggest sequencer and soundcard companies.

• Supported by the Internationally acclaimed Mixman SOUNDISC™ series - a huge library of new sounds created by MAJOR recording artists & producers or leading sample CD developers. At least 13 titles available by Christmas including George Clinton, Skinny Puppy, K-Klass, Heaven 17, Love to Infinity, DJ Dougal, DJ Bōsk, and many more coming...

• Major record labels (e.g. Warner, Tommy Boy, Capitol) are releasing albums enhanced with Mixman software & including .TRK files - for example check out "Sly-Fi", the new album by (Eurythmics) Dave Stewart.

MIXMAN STUDIO™, STUDIO PRO™ & SOUNDISCS™ are published in the UK by TIME+SPACE DISTRIBUTION LTD. Available from all good music stores or by mail order. • Tel. 01837 - 84 11 00 • Fax. 01837 - 84 00 80 • email: sales@timespace.com • website: www.timespace.com



MC online
24 Hours a day
Secure Web Site
Online Purchasing
Service & Support
Resource Centre
www.mconline.co.uk

MC Online
A Music Connections Group

ddrum 4
 Clavia proudly presents their new line of electronic drums. The ddrum4 is a new type of drum system built around a newly designed percussion brain and a completely re-designed pad system.

nord MODULAR
 The Nord Modular makes practically any synth you want without messy wires and diagrams.

nord lead 2
digital analog

NOW ONLY £995

RACK VERSION £795

Roland

Roland have come back harder than ever with their new sampling workstation and synthesizer. The Sp808 has been built for today's furious needs and deadlines. With it's extreme speed and ease of use it is quickly winning admiring glances from everyone in the sampling market. They haven't forgotten where the Sp808 evolved from either. It's enormous effects bank includes faithful algorithms from 'Classic' Roland rack effects and Boss effects pedals from the last 20 years!

SP-808 £CALL

DJ-2000

JP-8080

JK-305 £CALL

STUNNING DJ MIXER AT LEEDS £1495 AT CHELSEA

novation

Novation's Supernova has been in development since early 1997 and now has some of the most astounding features to ever appear on an analog synth. A 16 note polyphony, flexible effects structure, 8 audio outs and full MIDI control are just the starting points. Not to mention that this is expandable to double polyphony, programs and performances. Based on Novation's proprietary *Analogue Sound Modelling Technology* the Supernova faithfully recreates the fluid and liquid sound that until now was only available with vintage analogue equipment. *Analogue Sound Modelling Technology* in many ways exceeds the capabilities of real Analogue equipment and is not just a "virtual" imitation of the real thing.



MUSIC CONNECTIONS

ALESIS QS6

Alesis' QS6 synth may not be the latest "trend" to hit the stores but it has proved itself as a great foundation to work with. The QSR is the cherry on the cake, like the keyboard but with upgraded features like: 16MB RAM expandable to 32MB, 2 PCMCIA card slots, ADAT Digital out and 4 audio outputs. And the fact that it is a rackmountable unit means that you will have more room for all your other goodies.

£449

QSR - £475

KORG

We stock all KORG's latest products and hold them in high esteem as they continue to be the industry favourite. From the Trinity and all it's options to the classic NS and SGproX, they provide a solution for every application. And don't miss out on our special offer on the TR-RACK.

TR-RACK £699

YAMAHA

WE STOCK IT ALL!

You are about to witness a revolution in music. The incredible Yamaha DJX is a totally new concept that means an absolute novice can instantly make brilliant dance music - on stage, behind the turntables or at home. It's packed with ear-boggling sounds and professional features. There's even a built in sampler. And best of all, there's no need to learn keyboard skills. If you like to listen, here's your chance to play. Call for details.

CS1X £399

ZEN

RHYTHM TRAK 234

£185

We Will Beat Any Price On These Machines!

LONDON PRICES NATIONWIDE

To put it in **BLACK and WHITE** any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page, **WE WILL BEAT.**

CHELMSFORD
01245 354777



Visit our new full working studio at chelmsford!

7 Stores Nationwide - London Prices Nationwide

AKAI YAMAHA



The new AKAI samplers have all the capabilities that made the S3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi-mode for ease of layering and multitimbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh based front-end etc...



**MPC-2000
£849**



**S20
£389**

Currently top of our hit list is the stunning CD3000XL, as standard this machine includes a CD-ROM player, 8 separate outputs, 8 Mb memory and solely from Music Connections the brilliant EB16 effects board.



**CD3000XL
£899**

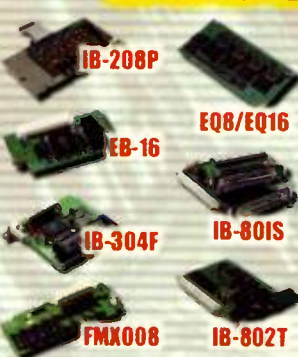
£6000



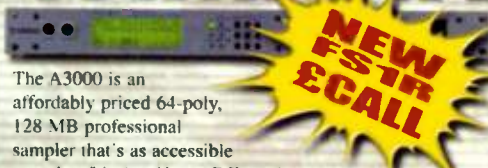
NEW



£5000



With AKAI's range of accessories and boards your imagination is the only limit to your creation. Output expanders, Flash ROM, DSP Cards and SMPTE interface cards are all available not to mention all the other industry standard interfaces that we stock.



**NEW
FSTR
£CALL**

The A3000 is an affordably priced 64-poly, 128 MB professional sampler that's as accessible to techno/hip-hop/dance DJ's and seasoned electronic musicians as it is to those in the market for their first sampling unit. With its unique control knobs and easy to edit sound architecture, the A3000 takes the mystery and frustration out of the sampling process, while providing a powerful performance and composing tool ideal for stage and studio alike.



**A3000
£CALL**

**We Will
Beat Any Price
On These Machines!**

**LONDON
PRICES
NATIONWIDE**

To put it in **BLACK and WHITE** any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page, **WE WILL BEAT.**

EMU



It ain't phunky 'til the Phatt Planet swings!

**PHATT
£549**

As probably the country's largest EMU retailer, we offer the largest range and the best prices on all EMU equipment, you'll see it here first.



**ORBIT
£549**

**STUNNING DEAL!
£899 inc.
FREE 64 voice upgrade.**

Emu's new Audity 2000 is the latest synth module that introduces synthesis and rhythm generation to give life to your music like never before. The feature list is too long to list please call for more information.

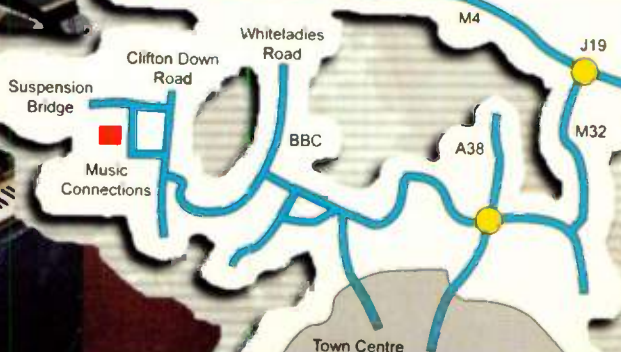


We believe that EMU equipment is second to none and we are proud to have their equipment on show & on demo in our stores.

Great Deals are available on all EMU equipment, if you would like an example just check out the price on the Darwin Hard Disk Recorder on page 8. Even better look at the amazing deals on the Orbit and Planet Phatt and the unheard of deal on the new Audity 2000, pictured opposite.



**BRISTOL
0117 9467700**





MC online
 24 Hours a day
 Secure Web Site
 Online Purchasing
 Service & Support
 Resource Centre
 www.mconline.co.uk

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

EFFECTS

Boss unleashes the SX-700 Studio Effect Processor, a 1U rackmount unit that features standard spatial effects like reverb and delay, the latest four-voice Harmonist (intelligent pitch shifter) and other modulation effects, as well as RSS 3-D effects that can place your sound anywhere in a three dimensional field. Overall, it puts more spatial processing at your fingertips than a whole slew of dedicated effects. And the SX-700 delivers better performance and a more user-friendly interface than ever before.



SPL VITALIZER
 £299



NEW BEHRINGER ULTRA PATCH

TL AUDIO



Platinum is a range of signal processing tools, for the serious recording musician and project studio owner, from Focusrite - the world's leading analogue processing brand.

KORG



DL8000B
 £299



AM8000R
 £299

ZENCA



Lexicon



PCM 91 £CALL
MPX 1 £675

PCM-81
 £CALL

MPX100
 £CALL

t.c. electronic
 ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES



MC Online
 A Music Connection Community

ALESIS BEHRINGER

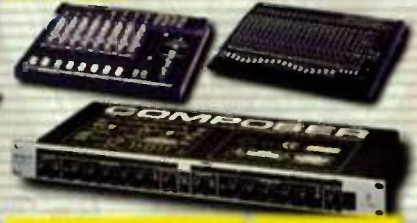
STUDIO 32
 For those of you who still prefer analogue mixing technology to digital, Alesis's Studio 32 is the latest in uncomplicated solutions for professional results. Proving even easier to use than the best thought out digital mixer the Studio 32 promises much and delivers even more.

STUDIO 32
 £599



EURODISK + ALESIS LX20
 2 TIMPS & LOOMS
 £2195

EURODESK + METABRIDGE
 £999



Call for details!

MACKIE

WE STOCK IT ALL!

WE WILL BEAT ALL PRICES ON BEHRINGER PRODUCTS

We Will Beat Any Price On These Machines!

LONDON PRICES NATIONWIDE

YAMAHA

If you're ready for a compact, comfortably priced full-featured digital mixer - then you're ready for the 03D Digital Mixing Console. Nestled between the popular Promix 01 - famed for bringing affordable digital mixing to the masses - and the award winning, industry standard 02R Digital Recording Console.

Try **YAMAHA's** 02R, 03D, MX12/4 and new Promix 01V, all available at all of our stores.



03D
 £1899



02R
 £4449

To put it in **BLACK and WHITE** any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page, **WE WILL BEAT.**



01V NEW



MX12/4
 £299



SOUTHAMPTON
 01703 233444



7 Stores Nationwide - London Prices Nationwide

MICROPHONES

AKG
We will beat any advertised price on these two mics!




RØDE
NT1 NT2
£369 £165



NEUMANN
Check out neumanns large diaphragm cardioid condenser microphone. Call for details!

TLM103
£CALL



SOLID TUBE
audio-technica
The Complete Microphone Solution

AT4033
£289



G GROOVE TUBES
NOW IN STOCK
GROOVE TUBE MICS
CALL FOR DETAILS!



AMAZING PACKAGE DEAL!
ADAT LX20, ALESIS STUDIO 32
DESKTOP RACK, 8-WAY LOOM
PLUS 2 ADAT TAPES...
ONLY £1795



We Will Beat Any Price On These Machines!
LONDON PRICES NATIONWIDE

To put it in BLACK and WHITE any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page. **WE WILL BEAT.**

EVENT
Event speakers have built themselves an image to be proud of and considering how young this company is they must be something special for people to take these in preference to a known brand name. The 20/20's have such clarity and accuracy that you would believe them to be of such value as to put a sizeable dent in your wallet. Yet they have the price tag to compete with well known brands fighting for space in anyone's home studio! These monitors need to be heard to be believed and we'll prove it, demo's can be arranged at all of our stores nationwide.




MACKIE.
Mackie's HR824 monitors are receiving rave reviews by magazines and users alike for their combination of servo feedback, passive radiators and waveguides. They offer such a high level of performance at such an attractive price that passing them by is going to be a hard decision indeed. The HR824's deliver main monitor performance for a nearfield price. Come and see what all the fuss is about you have to hear these to believe anything so small could sound so big!



TANNOY
Monitor manufacturers are constantly redefining the look of compact monitors and Tannoy are always leading the field in that department. But unlike many other manufacturers Tannoy have redesigned the speaker system as well, making these little monsters hard to resist. Don't just believe the hype, try them for yourselves at your local Music Connections store.



GENELEC




BIRMINGHAM
0121 212 4777



**Leeds Store
open every
thursday
until 7.00pm
up until
december!**

MC Online
A Music Connections Company



**Ensoniq Paris
£CALL**

YAMAHA
Check out this amazing
price on Yamaha's
MD8,
Call now while stocks
last!

**MD8
£899**

MARANTZ



**CD-R630
£639**

**CD-Writer
WARNING!**

THIS IS NOT A TOY!

MUSIC CONNECTIONS FOSTEX



**D90
+ 2 GIG DRIVE
£1099**

The D90 8-track non-linear digital recorder provides all of these points in abundance as well as not breaking the bank. The D160 bears the same hallmarks as it's smaller brother yet with 16 tracks. Designed to look and operate like an analogue multitracker, the FD4 uses a SCSI II port so you can record directly to any suitable SCSI drive, including ZIP's Syquest EZ Flyer and Jaz formats. Call for the best prices!

**FD4
£349**



**Lexicon Studio
£CALL**

**We Will
Beat Any Price
On These Machines!**

**LONDON
PRICES
NATIONWIDE**

To put it in BLACK and WHITE
any price that you can prove you have been
quoted by another company on products
included on this page.
WE WILL BEAT.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS



**KORG D8
£689**

Roland

Roland's new VS840P brings the technology of their acclaimed VS880 to the level of a home studio owner. The drop in price has not brought down the list of features, 8 tracks of digital audio, built-in Zip and multi effects processor, 64 'virtual' sketch pad track and non-destructive editing just top of the list. Call us for an unbeatable price.



**VS880
NEW**

DPS-12 PACKAGE
4 Gig Drive & Effects Board



**ALL THIS PLUS
FREE TUBE MP
& ANG MICKI
£1299**

Amazing Deal!
**Rolands VS880 Inc.
Effects Board
2 Glg Drive
& Roland CD-R Writer
for an unbelievable...**



£CALL

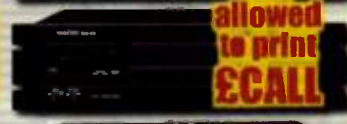
CD RECORDERS



TASCAM



**DA38
DA30
not
allowed
to print
£CALL**



**DA-20
£449**



**Only 10 minutes
from west end by tube!**

CHELSEA
0171 731 5993



7 Stores Nationwide - London Prices Nationwide

STUNNING DR16 DEAL JUST £2495

emagic

**AUDIOWERK 8
£259**



Audiowerk8 is the complete studio in a box. Guarantee full compatibility and professional sounding results from within the Logic Audio system and import/export with Emagic's own 8 channel card.



**Stunning new deal
E-MU
£1495**

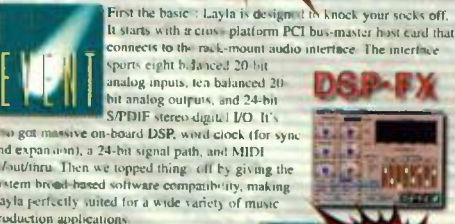
DARWIN EXCLUSIVE



**DARLA +
CURASE VST
£489**



**GINA +
CURASE VST
£639**



DSP-FX



**NEW LOW PRICE
£699**

**KORG
1212 I/O
£575**

**DSP
FACTORY**

The Yamaha DSP Factory transforms a personal computer into a professional digital multitrack recording and mixing system.

**STUNNING NEW CARD
FROM YAMAHA
CALL FOR DETAILS**

COMPUTERS

When you invest in a computer, be it for a semi-professional application, or a totally integrated professional situation, it isn't something you can pop down to your local consumer store, take off the shelf and slot into your set-up. There are a number of important factors to be considered to ensure the integration will be smooth and trouble-free, when you're supposed to be working you don't want to know if your disk access time is correct or that your possibly going to have IRQ conflicts.

This is why at Music Connections we take the time to establish exactly what your personal needs will be and how to adapt the system to your current environment. Only when we have this information will we start to construct a system that we would be happy for you to take home and use. However, before we allow you to leave any of our premises the unit will be extensively bench tested to make sure it works 100% (this is something your local computer store will not do.) So if any of this is of interest and you would like to arrange a meeting with one of our specialists please give your local Music Connections store a call.



**We Will
Beat Any Price
On These Machines!
LONDON
PRICES
NATIONWIDE**

**To put it in BLACK and WHITE
any price that you can prove you have been
quoted by another company on products
included on this page.
WE WILL BEAT.**

**GREAT NEW PRICES, CALL
FOR DETAILS!**

AKAI

The AKAI DR range comes highly recommended as Digital Hard Disk Recorders with sophisticated non-destructive editing functions allowing near instant data access. The DR16 features a 16 channel programmable mixer as easy to use as a conventional MTR machine but gives true 16 track performance from a single hard disk at a highly cost effective price level. We also stock all AKAI's other products as they excel in quality and value...just what you would expect from AKAI, and we offer exceptional prices on package deals...just what you'd expect from Music Connections.



Integration with Mackie Design's new Hui Controller - which is now available and on demo.

digidesign®
A division of **Avid**

24-bit Recording, Editing, Mixing and Processing - unparalleled audio fidelity. Expandable Track Count, Processing and I/O - up to at least 48 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue and digital I/O.



32 Tracks of 24-bit Audio per card.
24-bit 888 24 I/O Audio Interface - 8 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue and digital I/O.
d24 card - Supports up to 16 channels of I/O providing the core system with up to 24 channels using the 8-channel I/O connectivity of the DSP Farm.



**DIGIDESIGN
PROJECT STUDIOS
at £525 - wtr
CALL FOR DETAILS**

**! NEW STORE! !
01462 743300**

4 minutes from A10(M) & local railway station. 20 minutes drive from north London / M25. Music Connections Hertfordshire Dixies Barns High St. Ashwell Hertfordshire SG7 5NT





MC online
 24 Hours a day
 Secure Web Site
 Online Purchasing
 Service & Support
 Resource Centre
 www.mconline.co.uk

MC Online
 A Music Connections Company

factory direct

NO DISTRIBUTER PROFIT! NO DISTRIBUTER PROFIT!



AMAZING END OF LINE DEAL

We Will Beat Any Price On These Machines!
LONDON PRICES NATIONWIDE



Blue Max is the world's first and only full-featured smart compressor/limiter - a true dream toy. Through innovation, comes a revolutionary product designed to take the worry out of using dynamics processing for audio recording, live sound reinforcement, broadcast applications and permanent sound system installations.



The ACP-22 is a two channel dynamics processor designed to provide compression, limiting and noise gating in a variety of applications; such as multitrack recording, live sound reinforcement and broadcast permanent sound installation. In any application, the ACP-22 provides two channels of crystal clear compression with full control over compressor threshold, ratio from 1:1 to infinity, variable attack and release times and switchable hard/soft knee.



The search for that ultimate gut-wrenching bass ends here! Combine the stability of digital oscillators with the awesome power of a 24db B/oct MOOG filter. Output this through an analog VCA with distortion control. Allow all parameters to be MIDI controllable. This is the simple beauty of the Syntrack.

To put it in **BLACK and WHITE** any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page, **WE WILL BEAT.**

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

PORTABLE SOLUTIONS



The PRO MPA Mic Pre-amp provides phantom power, phase-reversal, variable bass roll-off and balanced operation. Ideal for use in live and studio applications, the PRO MPA is an essential part of any musician's set-up.
 New to the tube MP family is the PRO VLA, this vactrol/tube leveling amplifier is prestigious owner of the title 'Best Signal Processing Unit under \$1000' according to Electronic Musician USA. Not surprising when you realise that it uses a VCA tube design for premium performance, opto-electrical and vacuum tube electronics and complete control over compression parameters and metering.

- HD-31** £199
- DUAL MP** £199
- DUAL LEVELAR** £199
- PRO MPA** £399
- PRO VLA** £399

A R T
 APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

LEEDS
01943 850533

Map labels: To Ilkley & Skipton, A660, Music Connections, Ilkley Road, Otley Town Centre, Westgate, Otley Road, A6038, To Bradford, To Leeds.

7 Stores Nationwide - London Prices Nationwide

PART-EX



4 in 4 out 64 channel MIDI/SMPTE interface patchbay with powerful multitrack & video sync features. ADAT Sync with MIDI Machine Control. Simultaneous Wordclock and Superclock output, 44.1 or 48 kHz or perfect sync with ADAT. Video & Blackburst in (NSTC & PAL)



New from Waves comes three packages to cater for every need.

The Native Power Pack, Easy Waves and Gold Bundle all offer outstanding functionality for a range of applications. And with our low, low prices you can't help but be a winner.



The E-mu AudioProduction Studio is a professional, yet affordable PCI audio card for multi-channel digital sampling and sound design.

- 64 hardware voices
- DSP engine for real time effects
- Studio-quality balanced I/O
- Bundled software and much more!

Call MUSIC CONNECTIONS for the most up-to-date information on all EMU's latest releases.



Imagine an audio editor that offers non-linear hard disk editing; features tons of audio effects, processes, and tools; transfers to and from many popular samplers; reads and writes just about any file format out there; rearranges material in playlists and regions lists for CD mastering; manages and edits voice prompts for phone systems; processes audio files headed for the internet or computer games; cleans up background noise and tape hiss; hosts DirectX and proprietary plug-ins; executes studio quality audio for broadcast ...and comes in one really cool looking box.



Steinberg

It's common knowledge that Steinberg is the industry standard for Audio manipulation, it is also well known that Music Connections is the largest and most qualified chain of stores to represent such a brand name. From Cubase VST to ReCycle and ReBirth we stock it all, and now you can get your hands on the superb 'Producer Pack.' This new audio package includes the renowned

**PRODUCER PACK
£389**



Cubase VST, Wavelab and Audio Track.

Cubase VST

Steinberg's revolutionary Virtual Studio Technology is at the heart of the latest Cubase VST 3.5 for Mac OS and windows platforms. It's this combination of software power and flexibility with hardware sound and feel that make VST a uniquely productive studio system.

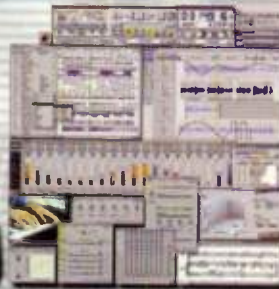
We Will Beat Any Price On These Machines!

LONDON PRICES NATIONWIDE

To put it in BLACK and WHITE any price that you can prove you have been quoted by another company on products included on this page, WE WILL BEAT.

MOTO

We stock all Mark of the unicorn's professional equipment including FastLane™, midi express™ and Performer™.



Call for details.



Chelsea	
Darwin (m DSP board, ADAT sync+I/O, extra inputs)	£1495
Roland JD800	£900
Nubus Expansion Chassis	£offers
Roland EMT10	£50
Roland R8 rack w.cards	£400
Roland VS-880P	£1200
CD3000 w.FX board	£650
MKS80	£400
Soundtracs MR24-8	£700
Behringer MX8000+MB+Looms	£800
Fostex A8 (recon) + XR300 sync	£350
Midi Express PC	£130
Session 8 PC	£600
Mackie 24.8 + 24E	£3500
Dual Leveler	£150
Midi Timepiece PC	£200
Akai S3200 16Meg	£1300
Stand Easy Mixer Stand	£200
Tascam MSR16 1" tape recorder	£600

Chelmsford	
Roland JV-90 Ex-demo boxed as new	£500
Roland TB3032 Kenton Midi Converter	£500
Roland JD800 Boxed, Immaculate	£900
Alesis monitor one (pair)	£150
Emu Orbit V2	£399
Korg Poly 61	£175
Mackie 1402vz (as new)	£300

Southampton	
Session8 Nubus card & 882I/O	£749
Roland JP8000	£649

Leeds	
Akai MPC 2000 INC Output Expansion (mint)	£800
Akai CD3000i inc Library	£599
Roland JX 3P	£249
Roland JX8P	£449
Sequential Circuits Prophet Five (mint)	£999
Spirit Studio Notepad	£90

Bristol	
Yamaha CD8AD	£450
Emu E4 64Mb	£1750

Birmingham	
Yamaha Promix 01	£675
Ensoniq MR76	£975
Roland D50	£350
AtariST + monitor + notator	£250
Yamaha TG55	£125
Tascam 488 MK2 C/W SYNC	£395
Roland JDB00	£700
Klark Teknik DN410	£450
Mackie Ultramax inc loom	£1450
Roland J20	£280
Gem S2	£350
Roland R8M	£220
Emu Darwin	£850
Yamaha REV500	£200
Yamaha TX-816	£545
Roland KP-10	£200

Hertfordshire	
Digidesign 882 Studio Interface for Session 8	£499

NEXT DAY DELIVERY on selected items



emagic

Emagic's Gold, Silver and Platinum make Logic audio the preferred choice of millions. Why? It's logical!

We have expert advice on all audio software including LOGIC so you can rely on us to sell you the right package.

Try it out today one-to-one at any of our showrooms.





re:sampling

Sampling has become such an integral part of recording and remixing music that it's sometimes difficult to appreciate how the first digital samplers to hit the kind of streets where ordinary folk tread were regarded with as much suspicion as they were curiosity and awe.

Unlike synthesizers and sound modules, which were ready to make music straight out of the box, samplers were regarded as potentially bad value for money — being nothing more than empty boxes which you had to put sounds into before you could get anything out. And while it was true that most samplers came with a small collection of factory disks, in terms of numbers, these hardly compared favourably to the scores of preset sounds to be found on the average synth. Hence, early samplers would be seen, professional Walkmans in hand, rushing around recording everything from major industrial accidents to duck farts just to 'fill' their samplers with some sort of sound.

Nowadays, of course, the plethora of sample CDs, plus other sources like magazine cover CDs and the Internet, mean that you can access millions of pre-recorded sounds, riffs, loops and sonic textures without ever needing to leave the comfort of your studio chair. For that reason, it's easy to overlook the basic fact that the whole point of samplers is that they *are* empty boxes, into which you can record absolutely anything you want. More to the point, it's also easy to overlook the fact that DIY sampling usually offers a much quicker (not to mention cheaper) route to getting the sound you want than trawling through hours of sample CDs. As a simple example, I was recently looking for a sample of an old country blues vocal to loop under a middle eight section of a song. After spending hours scouring record shops for something that might be appropriate, I realised it would be a simple matter to do my own Howlin' Wolf impression, pitch it down a few semitones, pass it through a EQ to simulate the narrow bandwidth of an old vinyl recording and then add in some vinyl crackle.

In the interests of promoting the DIY approach to sampling, the first part of this two part series simply looks at a few 'found' sound sources for the

CREATIVE SAMPLING: PART 1

trigger-happy samplist. It's not exhaustive by any means, but it's intended to stretch the thinking beyond the usual 'ready-made' solutions.

Speak Your Mind

- The human voice is the most expressive instrument at your disposal, so don't be afraid to use it. Legend has it that when a well-known, but now-defunct manufacturer of electronic drums was launching a new product, a technical hitch prevented them from demonstrating the product directly. So some bright spark stepped up to a microphone and did vocal impressions of what the new equipment *should* have sounded like. It's probably an apocryphal story, but the point is, if you know what sound you want, why not vocalise it? Those erstwhile crooners, the Mills Brothers — originally subtitled 'Four boys and a kazoo' — built a successful international career on close harmony coupled with vocalisations of big band instruments which they were initially forced to perform when they lost the kazoo. Yes, really.

Bottle Of The Little Big Noise

Some noises which are insignificant in real life can sound huge when pitched down and turned up.

- An obscure electronic modern opera, which I once handed over good money to see, made much use of what sounded like the door to a cavernous medieval torture chamber creaking shut. This

These days, samplers are the electronic musician's bread and butter — but they need not be used in commonplace ways. In the first part of a short series, **Nicholas Rowland** looks at ways to spice up your tracks with samples from unusual sources.

Sampling Tips 1: Is DAT A Gun In Your Pocket?

If you want to become a truly dedicated collector of weird noises, don't leave home without some sort of recording device. The truly wired (and wealthy) will no doubt want to keep a portable DAT or Minidisc recorder tucked down their trouser leg.

However, you can get perfectly respectable results using an inexpensive tape-based dictation machine, even with the built-in mic. You can always 'fix' your recordings to a

certain extent when you get back to the studio — for example, turn down the treble EQ to get rid of tape hiss, or load the sounds into your sampler or hard disk recorder and 'normalise' them to increase volume without distortion. But as it's often the imperfections in the samples which make them interesting, particularly when you start to transpose them or loop them, you don't need to worry unduly about sound quality.

ZOOM SampleTrak ST-224

- Stores 32 Samples, with 24 accessible simultaneously
- 18 Bit AD/DA
- Maximum Sampling Frequency 32kHz
- 240 seconds Maximum Sample Time
- Internal Digital Re-Sampling
- Easy Sample Editing
- 8 Voice Polyphonic
- Integral 8 Song Sequencer
- Auto BPM Adjust
- Auto Sync
- Integral Effects Unit with 22 Effects and Real-Time Effects Control
- In-Built FLASH Memory for saving work internally
- External Data Card Backup
- Sound Files importable from PC/Macintosh
- MIDI Capabilities
- Free Sample CD

£249.95 inc



ZOOM
CATCH US IF YOU CAN

ZOOM RhythmTrak ...234

DRUMS/PERCUSSION/SFX/BASS

- 124 Drum Kits including Percussion and SFX
- 297 Rhythm Patterns (Preset 99/User 99/Preset Groove 99)
- 50 Bass Programs
- 99 Songs, 13,000 notes maximum
- 13 Velocity Sensitive Pads
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- Sound Jammer Controller
- Groove Play Mode
- Synchronized play using Midi In
- Resolution: 96 PPQN
- Tempo: 40 - 250 BPM
- Stereo Output (1/4" Jack)
- Line Input (1/8" Jack)
- Stereo Headphone Output
- Power Supply Included

£199.95 inc



FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL
Tel: 01462 481148 Fax: 01462 481149

DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK BY EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION LTD

▶ earthshaking and somewhat macabre noise was, in fact, a sample of the squeaky handle of the composer's flightcase.

- Big sheets of paper being shaken or flicked from behind can be turned into thunderous noises by pitching down, turning up and routing through big reverbs. This is a variation on the old theatrical thunderboard, more famously reincarnated as the Rolf Harris wobbleboard. Try also tin foil, baking trays, flapping pillowcases and flicked wet teatowels.

- Metal garage doors are also good for thunderous noises. Persuade some local kids to practise their goal-scoring skills while you stand around with a tape recorder (but be prepared to leg it if the garage is not your own).

- Blown bottles are a bit passé these days (see the box on clichés on page 68) but, pitched down, can create some superb foghorn sounds.

Percussive textures

- Doors slamming, popping paper bags and crisp packets, drawers full of cutlery, dustbins and most components of a domestic central heating system are all you need to produce a wealth of industrial or junk percussion sounds — techno weirdsters Spooky based their entire *Found Sound* album around samples of radiators in their houses, if memory serves. And they were on to a good thing, as generally speaking, metal objects tend to sound more interesting than wooden ones when pitched down, because lowering the pitch brings out lots of gorgeous undertones. Try also capturing the sound of a squash ball hitting a court wall for an instant gated snare substitute — Todd Terry (the producer who resurrected Everything But The Girl's career with his remix of 'Missing') used a sample of a golf ball bounced around a narrow alleyway out the back of his studio as his staple snare sound for quite a while. Oh, and I'm sure I read somewhere about an album being recorded largely from samples of plant pots struck in various ways which, when treated accordingly, sounded like spooky ethnic drums. And let's not forget the fabulously splashy, distorted open hi-hats that graced S-Express' number one hit 'Theme from S-Express'. They were hissy for a reason — they were actually samples of aerosol deodorants.

- If you have kids, then raid their toy cupboards for anything that makes a weird sound. Old electronic or mechanical toys often yield some interesting results — U2 used a theme sampled from a music box at the start of track 2 on their *Zooropa* album, 'Babyface', for example (though whether the musical results are as interesting as the story behind them is a matter of taste).

The Sound Of One Hand Clapping

- Of course, you're not always going to be looking for pitched sounds, melodic phrases or rhythmic racket which can be played or sequenced into your compositions (after all, the attraction of playing Mozart concerti in dog woofs or trimphone rings, much beloved of early sampler demonstrators,



Left: It may look like just another piece of hi-tech gear, but it'll put more strange sounds into your mix than the largest modular synth...



Above: No self-respecting sample collector should leave their house without a highly portable audio recorder, such as this tiny MD Walkman, about their person.

palled fairly quickly — ie. by about 1982). Some samples are unmusical, but highly effective in a track as 'ear candy', such as snatches of famous quotes from films, or weird room ambiances sampled from the Buddhist temple you visited on holiday. The artist Scanner has made a career out of this kind of thing; he is notorious for building tracks around snatches of mobile phone conversations. Another technique I've come across for gathering such material (though you have to live in the right place for it to be effective) involves simply hanging a microphone out of the window around pub chucking-out time. Plenty of 'ambience' to be had there, I suspect. Other sources of ambient sounds are trains and railway stations — particularly any large terminus with a huge glass roof and a vast tiled floor — and any place with big machinery such as car-crushing scrapyards, real-life factories, fairgrounds and building sites. Much of the metallic racket on Depeche Mode's *Construction Time Again* album came from extended periods lurking around Brick Lane British Rail depot and various London scrapyards looking for industrial cacophony to sample, apparently. Or perhaps the members of the 'Mode were just making up an musical excuse to explain away their trainpotting activities...

Radio Daze

- Even before sampling became a technique for the masses, a tried and trusted approach among early experimenters in electronics was to get hold of a shortwave radio and then rotate the dial between stations while recording the resultant noises to tape. And what noises they were! Clicks, pops, buzzes, fizzes, static and general interference, along with obscure Ukrainian Communist broadcasts and (if you were really lucky) SOS messages from distressed nuclear subs sinking in

Sampling Tips 2: And... Stretch! (Or, Indeed, Compress)

To work out the stretch/compression ratio so one rhythmic sample loop fits the tempo of another, take your target tempo in bpm (beats per minute) and divide it by the tempo of the loop you are stretching. Certain samplers will offer different levels of sophistication in how they timestretch samples. On the 'crude' settings you can get some interesting distortion effects, particularly when dealing with larger stretch/compression values. As always, it's worth experimenting.

If you want to time-stretch or compress a

sound so that it will stay the same length but play at a different pitch you need to get out your scientific calculator. First take the pitch difference you're aiming for in semitones, then divide it by 12. Press 2 on your calculator followed by the x^y button, then the number you just came up with. This will give you the necessary compression value (if you want the pitch lower) or stretch value (if you want the pitch higher). Time-stretch or -compress the sample with this value, then play at the required new pitch. You should find it's the same length it was originally.

The songwriter/composer's dreams have just come true. Large power. Less Space. All the lush sounds of EMU®. Twice the polyphony of the competition – 128 voices! And much more.

So, go for it!

With the all new

PROTEUS 2000

Play large with up to 128 MB of sounds, using Proteus 2000's four 32 MB ROM slots. With the included 32 MB Composer Sound-Set, you get a colossal 1024 presets, 512 user-preset locations, and the room to grow to a massive 128 MB of ROM! All the sounds you need for your full orchestral score or your next hip-hop groove.

Tame this massive number of presets with SoundNavigator; instant access to every sound you need. Exploit all 32 ultra-fast response MIDI channels to get tight-tight grooves and near limitless sequencing with the Proteus 2000's 32-bit processor. Instantly save and recall your Multimode setups, so all 32 channels of your preset, volume, and

panning data is one click away. Use 12 real-time controls (three banks, four knobs) to tweak your sounds instantly without touching the edit buttons.

And there's much more... digital output and dual 24-bit FX processors. Deadly EMU filters. Downloadable operating system and presets so you can conveniently take advantage of further EMU innovation. Never before has there been so much power in a single rack space sound module. Proteus 2000 allows you to take advantage of all the latest sounds, technology and features EMU has to offer, so play on and PLAY LARGE with the Proteus 2000 sound module – The Millennium Won't Wait.

128-voice polyphony – for creating lush sequences and massive layers without dropping a note.

Expandable – up to 128 MB of ROM presets in four 32 MB slots and comes off the shelf with the 32 MB Composer ROM installed – that's an incredible 1024 presets on board out of the box.

SoundNavigator – puts all your pianos in one room by giving you immediate access by bank, instrument category, or preset name to every sound in the box.

Roll your own- Coming Soon, create your own Sound-Sets using EMU's newest authoring tools for unlimited sound capabilities – vocals, drum loops, effects, string quartets, and your old synths all integrated into your Proteus 2000...

For more information, visit our website at:
www.emu.com



E-MU SYSTEMS

© 1998 EMU-ENSONIQ.
EMU-ENSONIQ, EMU, ENSONIQ, the EMU-ENSONIQ logo, and Proteus are trademarks owned and licensed by EMU-ENSONIQ, and registered in the United States, as indicated by ®, and in numerous countries worldwide. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. EMU and ENSONIQ are wholly owned subsidiaries of Creative Technology, Ltd.

Germany/Austria
Martin Herbst, +49 5206 8068
Thilo Kloff, +49 2626 921397

Switzerland
S.D.S. Music, +41 1434 2270

UK Office
Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House
Esknells Industrial Estate
Musselburgh, Scotland
EH21 7PQ U.K.
+44 131 653 6556

US Office
1600 Green Hills Road
P.O. Box 660015
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015
(831) 438-1921

► the Pacific. From this process came a lifetime's collection of percussive and ambient samples and 'atmospheres' of various political persuasions — some random examples on record include: the Orb ('Little Fluffy Clouds'), KLF (much of the *Chill Out* album), The Shamen ('Jesus Loves America'), The Grid ('Are You Receiving?')... oh, pretty much anyone with a sampler and access to a radio, really.

My feeling is that this technique is due for a revival, though a modern twist on this approach makes use of the auto-tuning on present day radios — ie. that function which scans the airwaves and then locks on to the next strongest signal. Often when idly scanning between stations on long boring car journeys, I momentarily tune in to odd snatches of conversation or bursts of noise which sound like instant sample classics. Even common or garden words, taken completely out of context, can take on a near-mystical quality — especially if they happen to come from those regular Radio 4 discussions on the history of whaling in the 19th century.

Is This An Akai I See Before Me?

▪ Less obvious, but often rich sources of obscure phrases are story tapes, recorded plays and poetry readings — of which many and various are usually available from your local library. A friend of mine used to have great fun with an old vinyl recording of famous soliloquies from Shakespeare, delivered in those rounded tones which are peculiar to English actors whenever they do the Bard. Admittedly, you might have difficulty building an Ibiza-shaking classic around "My kingdom for a horse" or "Hey nonny the roistered cuckolds" but hey, just because it hasn't been done before... In fact, my friend's trick technique was to chop out individual syllables and use the resulting recognisable but incomprehensible speech to add colour to rhythm loops, to much more interesting effect than the usual 'Yeah', 'Hey' and 'Pump, motherf**cker' that seem to be the staple diet of many modern sample CDs.

Sound Affects

▪ Consider the BBC sound effects records that were the staple of every parish hall amateur dramatic production of *Don't Look Now But I Think The Vicar's Here. Death and Horror* was always one of my favourites, involving erstwhile BBC sound technicians, no doubt wearing white lab coats, doing all manner of unspeakable things to cabbages to imitate the sound of heads being severed, hot poker inserted in tender orifices and other amusing activities.

TV, video and film are clearly also ripe for sampling, though I'd be failing in my duty as a responsible member of the technical music press if I didn't point out that sampling any such pre-recorded source is actually illegal unless you have permission from the owner of the copyright — and that even includes music which is never heard outside your own headphones.

Indeed, take note that not all sample CDs are actually completely copyright-free if you intend to

use them for a commercial recording. A few sample-clearance issues are covered in the box elsewhere on the page, though the subject is worth a whole article in its own right. The good news is that because the music industry has generally wised up to the use of samples (and particularly how they can make money from it) clearance has become a lot easier. Look for an *SOS* article on that very subject in the near future.

There is a simple way round this, however, and that is that, if you use a pre-recorded spoken vocal sample as the inspiration for a song, make sure you then record your own imitation of the phrase. Again this is not completely free of pitfalls, because if a phrase can be readily identified with another work (if, say, you used the words "You played it for her, now play it for me", from *Casablanca*) you may also run into copyright issues. But in principle, this is the route I tend to favour, as it literally makes a sample your own. If you want to make it sound as though it has been culled from a recorded source, you can always mix in some vinyl crackle, fake distortion or dodgy EQ as appropriate.

On a slightly different tack, one technique I use to generate samples for my own material is to mic up the room you're working in and then leave a DAT or tape recorder running for part or all of the session. This way you pick up a lot of extraneous noises between takes — chatter, laughter, sneezing, the odd disagreement, throwing of chairs through the window and so on. You also end up with alternative versions of vocals and acoustic instrument parts, including various ad libs between the 'real' takes. When you listening back to these out takes you often come across some real gems of sounds, noises and loop fodder which can then be fed back into the mix.

And F-F-F-Finally

As I've said, the above list is far from exhaustive. The secret of good samples is partly developing an ear for an interesting sound, and partly having the technical capability to manipulate that sound with the equipment at your disposal. But the best samples often come about purely by accident — and for that, all you need is the ability to plug in a microphone and see what happens! *SOS*

Next month, we'll look at the various ways in which you can mangle digital audio using both stand-alone samplers and hard disk recording techniques.

Sampling Lore

When any work is recorded, then the recording is copyright, over and above any copyright that may exist in the work itself. So while Shakespeare's words or Mozart's notes may no longer be in copyright, a recorded performance of those works will be copyright of the performer.

If anyone records their words, say for radio or TV, then they have a share of ownership in that recording. That means a sample of

speech (a news broadcast, say) from the radio or TV will be copyright both to the person who said those words and the radio or TV station. If it's a play, then the author will also have copyright. If it's music from a film broadcast on TV, then five copyrights could be involved: one in the script, one in the music, one in the recording of the music, one in the soundtrack and one in the broadcast. Phew!

Music and sound on video and computer games is also copyright as a sound recording, so watch it!

Sampling Tips 3: Is That A Cliché In Your Sampler?

Certain samples have been somewhat overcooked, so it's best to get them out of your system early on before moving on to the more creative stuff.

Within the Cliché Hall of Fame are:

- Dog barks (though there's still some mileage left in reversed barks — or 'skrab'. Oh, and no-one's tried cats, hamsters or guinea pigs yet.)
- Smashing glass (but has anyone tried smashing pumpkins?).
- Blown bottles (although you can get some superb foghorn sounds this way).
- Cars starting, skidding to a halt or being wrecked by a JCB.
- Saucepans.
- Stuttering vocals *à la* "N-n-n-nineteen".
- Anything from a James Brown record. Not only will you get arrested by the cliché police, you'll get sued into the bargain.
- American evangelists on radio or TV. Not so much done to death, rather done so well on the Brian Eno/David Byrne collaboration *My Life in the Bush of Ghosts* that they are best left well alone.

R&W AUDIO TECHNOLOGY FOR THE PC

At R&W we are constantly evaluating the new PC recording products that are being released. Many do not satisfy our expectations. Only a handful do. Currently we are recommending that you seriously consider these four excellent PC-based DAW systems. Please ask for our PC Pro-Audio specialists, Simon Stoll or Rob Kelly. They'll gladly set up a demo for you here or at your facility.

Soundscape

Soundscape

Soundscape is our best seller. Why? Because it does it all and it's well tried and tested. We have loads out there now, from Bob's project studio to several at the Beeb. This is a really solid platform and our Number One choice.



Ensoniq PARIS

Ensoniq's new PARIS is easily the most exciting system we have seen this year. Its really intuitive software is enhanced by a friendly control interface. Better sounding and easier to use than Pro-Tools, at a fraction of the price.

Lexicon Studio

Lexicon Studio is a 24-bit modular 32-track DAW. Featuring two high end PC-90 reverb processors, and with a range of pro I/O and comprehensive sync options, it offers seamless integration with several leading audio/MIDI sequencers and editing packages.



SEK'D



Sek'd Samplitude

The Sek'd Samplitude 24-bit/96kHz package is the most advanced mastering solution available. Featuring multi-band compression, noise reduction, FFT-based analysis with 4096-band EQ, integrated CD-writing and unrivalled sonic quality, Samplitude is a no compromise professional solution for mastering & restoration.

WISE WORDS ABOUT PC-BASED PRO-AUDIO

The PC platform is more versatile and better value for pro-audio applications. But be careful! Most PCs are sold for general office tasks and built accordingly. R&W PCs are specially designed and built for pro-audio. Let us preconfigure one for you with all the software you need for your chosen system. So you can get to work, hassle-free from day one. Safe and supported for life by R&W.

DIGITAL MIXER PRICE BONANZA @ R&W



Yamaha 02R



Yamaha 03D



Yamaha 01V



Mackie Digital 8-Bus



Tascam TM-D1000

The widest range of digital mixers is at R&W. From the big four - Yamaha, Mackie, Spirit & Tascam. R&W will help you make the right choice for your application and budget. We'll tell you the strengths and weaknesses of all the contenders, and guide you to the right desk at the right price. We'll even train you in using it.

Our team of Digital Mixer technicians awaits your call - ask for Simon, Rob, Rich or Carl.



Spirit Digital 328



Ramsa WR-DA7

NEW ULTRA FRIENDLY RAMSA WR-DA7

The might of Panasonic is behind the new Ramsa WR-DA7. They've looked at the others and made several improvements. The Ramsa WR-DA7 really is very intuitive. Its software is ultra-friendly, with many features the competition simply doesn't have including: 24-bit ADs & DAs, 16 insert points, plus simultaneous compression & gating on every channel. It is also really easy to use for surround sound production. Add to this great sounding EQ plus unbeatable build quality, and no wonder the WR-DA7 has been selling so well in the states. Now it's here at R&W. Ask us for a demo or demo-loan today.

Marantz CDR - New Lower Price!

Now only £629 plus freebies worth £50



The Marantz CDR-630 pro CD-Recorder is now well established as an industry standard. It has the most functions and features of any CDR at this price point, and is the most compact (2U) and easy to use. Great

performance too. To make it even more appealing we've reduced the price even further to just £629[~] VAT. And to get you going, with every CDR-630 we sell we'll even give you 5 Professional CDR Blank Discs and the amazing Neato CDR Disc Labelling Kit with its easy Windows/Mac CD label design software and labels. FREE!!!

AVI NUNEUTRONS PROVE LESS IS MORE

The first thing to learn about AVI's NuNeutron Near Fields is that their footprint is just 8" x 5 1/2" and only 10 1/2" high. And yet they sound so big and so amazingly accurate. Heard it all before? Well, independent reviewers in Audio Media & Studio Sound magazines recently raved about them too. Big sound in a small, convenient package. Perfect as 'Producer Portables'. Great as fixed monitors too. And for just £499[~] VAT per pair!



EXPRESS YOURSELF

The new Finalizer-EXPRESS from TC Electronic is the fast and efficient way to turn your mix into a professional Master. Based upon TC's multi-award winning Finalizer Mastering Technology, it delivers the finishing touches of clarity, warmth and punch to your mixes, putting the world of Professional Mastering within your reach for less than ever before. In stock now! Just £1174[~] VAT



New FREE R&W

Pro-Audio Buyer out now!



Call for your FREE copy today.

RAPER & WAYMAN
Professional Audio

Sound's better @ R&W
Tel: 0181-800 8288

Fax: 0181-809 1515 Email: sales@raperandwayman.com
Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, London N4 1LZ.



BOSS DR202



beat practice

BOSS DR202 DR GROOVE RHYTHM MACHINE

The recent welter of affordable, easy-to-use dance music-making instruments has now been joined by a rhythm box from the company that has arguably been most responsible for the current bpm-driven feeding frenzy — Roland, or more specifically in this case their *alter ego* Boss. The Boss DR202 Dr Groove is one of a continuing line of 'Groove Approved' Roland/Boss products aimed squarely at clubbing DJs, pro and semi-pro remixers, bedroom-based dance music techno-heads, and in fact anyone tempted by the broad church that is dance.

Not Just A Drum Machine

Given that the instrument arrives in a box marked 'Drum Machine' I think Roland are selling the

Dedicated rhythm machines are very much back in fashion, and the new Boss DR202 offers an impressive specification at a budget price.

Chris Carter investigates its qualifications.

DR202 a mite short: this is a drum machine, but it's a lot more besides. A quick rundown of the specification sheet reveals all — see the 'Basic Spec' box for details.

Though not quite as small as some earlier Boss 'Doctors', with a footprint of 10 x 8 inches the

DR202 is small enough to chuck into a DJ bag or holdall, and will run on batteries for up to eight hours — long enough for an all-nighter in a field. The top of the plastic case is pretty well crammed full of those nice rubbery function buttons and performance pads, and a row of eight knobs along the top deal with modifying the audio signal. Unlike the diminutive Dr Sample (reviewed back in *SOS* January '98), which has 18 flashing backlit translucent buttons, the Dr Groove has only five flashers, none of which are the drum pads. This is a shame, but probably a good thing from the point of view of battery life. Lack of velocity-sensitive instrument pads is also a big disappointment, although it does respond over MIDI.

The LCD display is a standard 'dark grey on light grey' 32-digit affair with no back light, making it almost invisible on a dimly-lit stage. Connections are basic but adequate, with a pair of phonos for the stereo output, MIDI In and Out (switchable to Thru), a headphone mini-jack and a standard quarter-inch footswitch jack socket (programmable). External power is supplied by a standard Boss 9V wall-wart PSU.

Dedicated Pads

For a budget unit, the DR202 has more dedicated controls than you would usually expect to find. This is fine by me, and even though most of the editing controls are multi-function, the editing process is still quite straightforward, once you take a few a cursory scans through the instruction manual.

When switched on, the DR202 defaults to Pattern mode, which allows you to start playing back some funky beats immediately (more on programming patterns themselves later). The pattern name and number is shown in the top half of the LCD, and selecting a new pattern using the left/right cursor keys and the data wheel is simplicity itself (using the shift button allows even faster scrolling). If you select a new pattern while another one is playing, the lower half of the LCD shows the next pattern to be played (see box for a list of preset pattern styles).

While a pattern or song is running, you can play along on drums, bass or an external MIDI source such as a sampler or synth using the 13 instrument pads. These are marked with a C to C scale and the names of a basic drum kit: Kick 1, Snare 1, Open HH, Hit 1 and so on. By default, the pads play the bass and drum voices from whichever kit is programmed into the current pattern, but you can change to other preset and custom kits while patterns are running.

The Bank Of Interaction

If that isn't enough interaction for you, there's also the option of twiddling a few knobs. The Volume and Low Boost knobs do exactly what they say, and next to these are the four unassumingly-named 'Realtime Modify' controls: Cutoff frequency, Resonance and Decay. These really spice up the sound and are what set the Dr Groove apart from most other run-of-the-mill drum machines. What we have here is a bank of 14 digital filters (13 for the percussion sounds and one for the bass) with an

Instrument selector knob to determine which VCF/voice combination is currently being modified by the control knobs: bass and drums, bass only, drums only or each individual percussion voice.

Having 14 filters at your disposal is pretty awesome, and the preset kits don't really demonstrate the extremes to which this instrument can, and probably will, be taken. Add the ability to record *any* VCF knob movements into a pattern in real time, and you begin to appreciate what a capable little monster the DR202 is. An 808 or 909 kit with each percussion voice, and the bass, modified by a sweeping resonant VCF, mmm... music to my (bleeding!) ears. However, it's not all plain sailing if you want to indulge in 'hands-on' modifying over a pattern with previously recorded knob twiddling, as you and the Dr Groove then fight over who has control of those fabulous filter sweeps.

Tempo & Tapping

Patterns will always play back at the tempo in which they were programmed, whether in Song or Pattern mode, but the tempo can be changed at any time by pressing the dedicated bpm button. With either a User or an edited Preset pattern the LCD shows two values, a fixed 'recommended' bpm (the Pattern bpm) and an adjustable bpm parameter. Once in this mode, you can enter a new tempo using the data dial (to the nearest 10th of a bpm) or use the Tap button to change the bpm 'on the fly'. I found the Tap method frustrating and sometimes not too accurate: the Tap bpm rate is calculated from the first four beats you tap out, at which point the display changes to indicate 'TAP bpm'. If you get carried away and continue tapping away after the first four taps, however, the LCD tries updating the tempo for each and every tap, which can result in the tempo drifting erratically by as much as 8bpm.

Very Effective

The last two knobs control effect parameters for the Reverb/Delay and Flanger, their function changing from kit to kit depending on what type of effect is programmed. If the effect is delay, the Rev/Del knob adjusts the feedback level; if it's reverb it controls reverb level, while the Flanger knob always adjusts the flanger output level. If either control is turned clockwise beyond the Off position, the LCD changes to show the current effect parameter value, whereupon pressing the right-hand cursor button scrolls the display through the various effect parameters for the current kit, which can then be adjusted using the data wheel.

There are eight reverb types, from halls to rooms, each with adjustable decay time and level and two types of delay, panning delay and stereo delay. The delay time can be set in milliseconds (5-450ms) or in bpm-related time divisions (10 settings from half-note triplets to sixteenth note triplets).

Although the effects features are limited, they sound fine within the scope of a typical dance-based rhythm. The effect parameters can be changed in real time while a pattern or song is playing, but adjustments can't be recorded to a

BOSS DR202 £299

pros

- Affordable and easy to use.
- Hundreds of great dance patterns and styles.
- Plenty of dedicated buttons and real-time control knobs.
- Some unique features.
- Portable (and with a decent battery life).
- Very very groovy.

cons

- Pads not velocity-sensitive or backlit.
- Real-time effects control not recordable.
- Slightly frustrating MIDI spec.

summary

So chock-full of groovy goodies it hurts. 256 drum and bass samples, 3-track pattern sequencer, external MIDI control, real-time control of multiple VCFs, digital effects, groove templates and literally hundreds of authentic dance patterns and kits. Exceptional value for money and little to complain about.

SOUND ON SOUND

BOSS DR202

- ▶ pattern, as with the VCFs, and any changes are lost if you select a new kit, as it's impossible to perform a save while a pattern or song is playing.

Recording A Pattern

As with most pattern-based drum machines, you can record rhythm patterns in real time or step time. You don't need to specify which track to record to as drums, bass and external MIDI are allocated automatically.

Real-time recording is the default mode, and can be activated only by first selecting a User pattern. This can be either an empty location, an existing pattern, or one of the preset patterns copied into an empty User location. Pressing the REC button puts the Dr Groove into Record Standby mode, sets the REC button flashing at the current tempo and starts the metronome ticking. At this point various options are offered: Name (eight digits), Measure (1-8), Beat (1/4 - 4/4 time), Quantise (nine resolutions from 8ths to 384ths). You can also practice tapping out rhythms along with the metronome until you are ready to go for a take, a which point you hit the REC button (or use the footswitch option). And that's basically it. Adding and overdubbing bass lines or external MIDI notes is done in exactly the same way, as track allocation is handled automatically. Step-time recording (also used for editing patterns) involves slightly more effort. For this you need to select the Step time option while in Record Standby mode and use the +/- step buttons to move backwards and forwards through a pattern, tapping the instrument pads at each step. Editing options available within Step Time mode include changing the kit or effects, deleting and inserting notes, adjusting gate time, inserting portamento values, inserting drum rolls, shifting instrument timing, muting individual instruments (without deleting them) and copying and deleting patterns. If an external source such as a MIDI keyboard is used to input drum or bass data the Dr Groove will record (in real or step time) note velocity for bass and percussion instruments and portamento data for the bass.

Kit In A Box

The DR202 includes 128 preset rhythm kits, each containing 13 different percussion sounds and one bass voice. Kit styles include Hip Hop (27 types!), Drum & Bass, Techno, House, Jungle, Electro, Ambient, Acid Jazz and Funk, and there are even a couple of Industrial kits. Of course there are plenty of Roland TR Rhythm Composer kits and a few traditional Rock, Pop and Latin kits.

64 user kits are available, with various programmable parameters for each of the 14 voices. These include instrument type (from 256 available), level, pitch, pan, effect send and cutoff, resonance and decay for VCF control — not a bad line-up. Effect parameters for the Reverb/Delay and Flanger are also set within a kit. Kit construction basically involves tapping a pad, selecting a voice for that pad, adjusting the parameters for the voice and moving on to the next pad. Kits can also be named and copied.

I must say I sometimes found the limit of 13 percussion instruments per kit a slight hindrance for creating really adventurous custom setups, but nevertheless some pretty decent kits can be put together quickly and easily if you can't find one from the 128 presets.

Song Time

Once all your rhythm patterns are assembled, you can think about putting a song together. This is achieved in a similar manner to step-time pattern recording, but with fewer options to worry about. Press the Song button, select an empty song location from the 19 available, give it a name, hit the REC button and use the data dial to select from the available Preset or User patterns. Then it's just a matter of stepping through the song using the +/- step buttons, selecting a pattern for each step. A Song tempo figure (from 40 to 250bpm) can be programmed to override the pattern bpm's, and patterns can be inserted into or deleted from an existing song.

Arsenal Of Sounds

The Dr Groove includes a full complement of 207 drum, percussion and SFX samples and 49 bass samples, including essential dance stalwarts such as the TR707, TR808 and TR909 and acoustic, electronic and distorted kick drums, snares, cymbals, blips, clicks, vinyl scratches (which the manual quaintly refers to as 'plastic scratches'), reversed percussion, and even the ancient Roland CR78. Bass samples include sawtooth, square and sine waves, electric and acoustic bass guitars, various SH101 waves and of course a selection of TB303 samples (notice the emphasis on Roland instruments anyone?).

But what does it sound like, I hear you say? Well... pretty good, actually. With the right kit, and some judicious use of the Low Boost control, the Dr Groove can really kick you in the guts. On the whole the sound is more 'budget' than 'pro' and some samples lack a little presence and 'oomph'. But it doesn't really matter that these samples don't sound like they're being produced by a top-of-the-range 16-bit sampler, especially in this price range. Dance music is more about feel and ▶

Basic Specification

- Instruments: 256 (207 drum, 49 bass).
- Rhythm Kits: 128 Preset, 64 User.
- Rhythm Patterns: 400 Preset, 100 User).
- Songs: 20 (1 Demo, 19 User).
- Effects: Flanger, Reverb/Delay (8 Reverb, 2 Delay).
- Real-time modify VCF controls (for each instrument and bass), real-time mute and solo controls.
- Maximum polyphony: 24 voices (shared between drums and bass).
- 3-track pattern sequencer.
- Sequencer resolution: 96 ppqn.
- Tempos: 40-250 bpm.
- Programmable Roll function (68 types).
- Groove quantise templates (20 types).
- Connections: stereo output (phono), headphone (mini jack), MIDI (In and Out); foot switch (quarter-inch jack).

Pattern Book

The Preset rhythm patterns are divided into 11 styles, which in turn are subdivided into various hybrid variations and tempos. According to Roland, "every genre of groove music is represented in these Preset patterns — all with street-level authenticity thanks to their legitimate DJ and dance music programmers". Who these authentic programmers are Roland don't (or won't) say, but they sound pretty damn good nevertheless.

Preset Patterns include:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| • Hip Hop | • Funk | • Trance | • Jazz |
| • Hip Hop East | • New Jack Swing | • Nu-NRG | • Acid Jazz |
| • Hip Hop West | • Abstract | • Hardcore | • R & B |
| • Hip Hop Rock | • Jungle | • Rave | • Blues |
| • Hip Hop Old School | • Drum & Bass | • Ambient | • Rock |
| • Hip Hop Soul | • Bass | • Industrial | • Country |
| • Hip Hop Jazz | • Techno | • House | • Latin |
| • Ragga Hip Hop | • Detroit Techno | • Acid House | |
| • Trip Hop | • Minimal | • Latin House | |
| • G Funk | • Electro | • Eurobeat | |

ONE LISTEN...
YOU'LL
GET IT.

the DRAWMER MX30

STUDIO SOUND Zenon Schoepe:

"The MX30 is as happy at clamping down dialogue gently as it is beefing up drums and pumping whole mixes. The extreme settings are delightful, abusing the limiter on its own produces a fabulous 'phwaat' to the leading edge. This is an amazing box that represents amazing value for money."

THE MIX Paul Mac:

"Musicality is definitely the MX30's strong point, most obvious when you ride the programme with some subtle settings and then gradually turn the threshold and ratio to the harder end. The transition is smooth, and with the right combination, dynamic material can become even more expressive in its variations."

SOUND ON SOUND Paul White:

"Even absolute beginners will find it difficult to get a bad sound out of the MX30."

MUSIC MART Peter Forrest:

"When mixing down, the MX30 simply did everything right - performing for all the world like a much more sophisticated and expensive compressor operated by an equally sophisticated and expensive engineer...the MX30 performs effortlessly."

MIX (USA) George Peterson:

"The MX30 is one versatile compressor/limiter/gate...anyone wanting to step up to Drawmer-level performance should check out the MX30."

RECORDING (USA) Geno Porfido:

"Everything just came through with great tone, great level. Vocals treated to the MX30 were smooth and liquidy, while strapping the unit across a drum submix was a beautiful thing. It inspires confidence that whatever you send in will come out sounding better - in record time."

PRO AUDIO REVIEW (USA) Russ Long:

"The compressor was great on bass, electric and acoustic guitars, synth, and vocals, it always sounded smooth and musical. At a cost of £225, the Drawmer MX30 is a jaw dropper...a budget minded easy to use piece of equipment that sounds like a million bucks."

**The Drawmer MX30
Gated/Comp/Limiter £225 (EX. VAT)**

New MX Series products:



MX40 Punch Gate £325 (EX. VAT)
4 Drawmer Gates in 1U with added Peak Punch™ for Killer crums



MX50 Dual 'Vocal' De-Esser £245 (EX. VAT)
The ultimate tool for keeping sibilant peaks under tight control, quick set-up and packed with intelligent Drawmer circuitry.

Drawmer Ltd. • Charlotte Street Business Centre
Wakefield • West Yorkshire • WF1 1UH • England
Tel +44 (0)1924 378669 • Fax +44 (0)1924 290460
e-mail: sales@drawmer.co.uk
www.proaudio.co.uk/drawmer.htm



PROGRAMME ADAPTIVE GATE
Makes isolating what you want easy and fast. This sets the gate Threshold.

DRAWMER AUTO COMPRESSOR
Threshold control sets the level at which compression begins. Drawmer's Auto-Intelligent Attack/Release circuitry constantly analyses incoming material for optimum results.

LINK
Links the two channels for stereo operation. Channel 1 operates both Left/Right.

FAMED DRAWMER GATING
The most popular gates in the world, Drawmer has perfected the ultimate "all purpose" envelope following expander gate.

OUTPUT GAIN
Sets the amount of "make-up gain" after compression.

PEAK LIMITER
A zero attack time, zero overshoot Limiter for setting max output level.

BYPASS
Disables processing for "before" and "after" comparisons.

RELEASE TIME
Alters the Auto Release characteristics of the adaptive gate to slow or fast.

GATE METER
Above and below Threshold indicators.

BYPASS LED
Channel is bypassed when this is depressed.

LINK STATUS
Shows stereo or 2-channel mono operation.

GATE RELEASE SPEED LED
Shows fast/slow Release status.

COMPRESSION METER
Shows gain reduction/ amount of compression taking place.

COMPRESSION RATIO
Sets the amount of compression/gain reduction.

LINK LED
Channel is bypassed when this is depressed.

INPUT/OUTPUT METER
Shows output level, also input level in "bypass".

CHANNEL 1

CHANNEL 2

PEAK LIMITER LED
Shows Limiter activity.

BOSS DR202

► emotion than sound quality, and the arsenal of sound-shaping tools, patterns, styles and overall grooviness of the DR202 compensate for any minor failings in the sound of the raw samples.

Grooves On A Plate

If you've had any experience of constructing rhythms using a software sequencer, you've probably come across groove templates before. The DR202 has 20 on offer, and they do the same thing, essentially quantising the timing and accents of a pattern to a preset rhythmic template. This is done so that it's not the actual content of the pattern that changes, just its rhythmic feel, and the pattern can be returned to its original state at any time. In the Dr Groove, templates can be used only on User patterns or Preset patterns copied to a User location, and are applied using the dedicated Groove button. Depending on the complexity of the rhythm, the process can be a little slow, as the groove template is applied to all three tracks in a pattern. Also, the DR202 insists on applying a groove template each time you select a new one from the list — no fast scrolling to the end or middle of the list, you have to step through each template and wait for it to be processed before you can move on to the next.

These foibles aside, however, groove templates are an invaluable tool for breathing new life into plodding or uninspired rhythms, and although the 20 templates here are uneditable there are enough to accommodate most dance styles.

Flam Rolls

The Dr Groove roll function is a little special, and unusual. It offers 68 pre-programmed drum roll patterns, including regular fill-ins and flams and also complete rhythmic phrases and dynamically filtered rolls. This latter bunch are the type you regularly hear in drum & bass tracks, which consist of ultra-fast rising or falling (in velocity and/or pitch) rolls, some of which use the VCF bank for even greater effect. Only two parameters are used: Type and Speed (from 00 — a slow tick-tick-tick — to 127 — blindingly fast warp speed), and these are programmed as part of a Kit. The Roll button can also be latched to allow individual percussion sounds to keep repeating *ad infinitum* while you play other non-rolling pads.


MIDI

The Dr Groove has a full, if slightly frustrating MIDI implementation. SysEx loading and dumping of all the internal

kits, patterns and setups is catered for, as is setting MIDI channels for bass, drums and external MIDI In and Out. It also responds to and transmits MIDI Volume, Pan and Control Change data for each track, Program Change for selecting Kits, Portamento data for the bass, all the VCF real-time controllers, effects levels, and internal or external MIDI sequencer control of Start, Stop and Continue. The bass and external sequencer tracks will also respond to MIDI modulation and pitchbend, which is great for expressive bass lines, though it's disappointing that the sequencer tracks will not record either modulation or pitchbend. The instruction manual doesn't give any specification for sequencer memory other than the maximum number of measures per pattern — eight — and the maximum number of patterns per song, 999. I tested it by recording a busy eight-bar rhythm pattern containing drums, bass and some MIDI sequences and chords, copying 100 patterns into a song, and copying the song 19 times, and the available memory still read 60 percent, so whatever the memory allowance is, it appears to be more than adequate.

The Doctor Of Groove

There aren't many rhythm machines around in this price bracket with quite the same unique features as the Dr Groove. If you add the feature-bursting but similarly priced Dr Sample to the equation you have, in effect, a mini workstation complete with stereo sampler, synth, drum machine, multi-effects and a MIDI sequencer for approximately £599, and I'll bet good money that dealers will start offering special bundle deals on the two as a 'dance workstation on a budget' package. Roland see this as the ideal combination, and supply details of how to link the two Doctors together and run the built-in (and sync'able) demos in tandem, to great effect I might add.

Combinations aside, at its very reasonable asking price of £299, the Dr Groove would be ideal for gigging dance musicians working out ideas on the road, DJs wanting near-state-of-the-art grooviness and portability, or someone starting out with a bedroom-based dance rig. With so many instantly accessible and usable bass and drum patterns and styles available at the touch of a few buttons, even pros wanting to bang out top-notch dance rhythms quickly and easily while those creative juices are flowing need look no further than the Boss Dr Groove. The bottom line is that it can be highly recommended for anyone producing dance music. 

DIGITAL VILLAGE

Barnet Tel: 0181 440 3440

DIGITAL VILLAGE

Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444

DIGITAL VILLAGE

London W3 Tel: 0181 992 5592

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC

Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

GIGSOUND

London SW16 Tel: 0181 769 5681

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE

Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

THE M CORPORATION

Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION

Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC VILLAGE

Romford Tel: 0181 598 9955

MUSIC VILLAGE

Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536

Q MUSIC

Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SAPPHIRES

London NW2 Tel: 0181 450 0318

SOUND DIVISION

London N1 Tel: 0171 609 3999

SOUNDS LIVE

Newcastle Tel: 0191 230 3422

SOUND SOLUTIONS

Southwater, Sussex Tel: 01403 732606

ROSE MORRIS

London WC2 Tel: 0171 836 9741

TURNKEY

London WC2 Tel: 0171 379 5655

WAY OUT WEST

Twickenham Tel: 0181 744 1040



HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at <http://www.hhb.co.uk>

ACCURATE MONITORING IS NOW A RIGHT, NOT A PRIVILEGE.

Accurate monitoring used to be expensive. Not any more. Available in both active and passive versions, the new HHB Circle 5 incorporates a number of unique breakthroughs in loudspeaker technology to create a compact, high performance studio monitor that's ideal for use in a wide range of professional applications. An investment of £150,000 in research and development has produced a



loudspeaker of exceptional clarity, with a sound that doesn't fatigue the listener, even after a long session. So if you're looking for a great sounding studio monitor, listen to the Circle 5 at your nearest HHB dealer and prepare to be impressed. Then ask the price and prepare to be amazed.



- Varied cone thickness minimises low frequency distortion
- Low Q filters deliver an untiring sound during long listening sessions
- Detailed and accurate on and off axis sound
- 120W LF / 70W HF integral amplifier pack (active version)
- Delivers 'large monitor' performance from a compact loudspeaker
- Individually tested and matched ferro-fluid cooled soft dome tweeters
- Magnetically shielded for use near computer and video monitors
- Solid State Polyswitch[®] tweeter overload protection



British sound at its best

HHB Communications Ltd - 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 - Fax: 0181 962 5050 - E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
HHB Communications USA LLC - 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA
Tel: 310 319 1111 - Fax: 310 319 1311 - E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com
HHB Communications Canada Ltd - 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Tel: 416 867 9000 - Fax: 416 867 1080 - E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

<http://www.hhb.co.uk>



D I S T R I B U T I O N

ATC A7s

ATC make some of the most accurate studio monitors in the world, but their smaller speakers are also very popular with discerning hi-fi users, so they have developed the two-way A7, a small passive monitor primarily intended for hi-fi use. The A7 employs a compact but massively-built bass/mid driver, the centre section of which looks very much like an ATC soft-dome mid-range unit.

Whereas ATC's larger SCM10 has a very steady low-frequency rolloff, the A7s have a character somewhere in between that of the SCM10 and what you'd expect from a conventionally ported



class atc

hi-fi cabinet. The result is a little more bass in the 80Hz region, where most pop music concentrates its LF energy, balanced by a slightly steeper rolloff below this frequency. Overall, the frequency response extends from 60Hz to 20kHz within +/-6dB and from 100Hz to 14kHz within +/-2dB.

Handling the high end is a 25mm Vifa soft-dome tweeter, but whereas the SCM10 tweeter uses a conventional magnetic structure combined with ferrofluid cooling, the A7 uses a smaller, lighter Neodymium magnetic assembly augmented by a finned heat sink. Ferrofluid cooling is not used in this tweeter. The passive 2.5kHz crossover uses a similar circuit topography to that in the SCM10, though to save cost, the rear terminal panel is a plastic moulding and the crossover is mounted directly onto the back of this. The cabinets are finished in real wood veneer, not plastic foil, and are very nicely made with a high standard of finish. Each monitor weighs 7.5kg. For surround applications, ATC also build a centre speaker based around two of the same bass drivers plus a single tweeter in a 15-litre cabinet. A tower version of the A7 is also available.

With a nominal impedance of 8Ω, the A7s are around 3dB more sensitive than other ATC models, at 83dB at 1W at 1 metre. Recommended amplifier power is between 50 and 300 Watts per channel. However, these are very revealing speakers, so it is important to use them in conjunction with a good quality amplifier that won't distort at high signal levels. The maximum continuous SPL is 103dB, more than loud enough for nearfield monitoring, and though the A7s are not magnetically shielded as standard, a shielded version can be supplied at a nominal extra cost.

Performance

Though designed for the hi-fi market, the A7s are accurate enough to be used in discerning nearfield monitoring applications, and the depth of sound

ATC A7 PASSIVE MONITORS

they produce belies their compact size. They don't quite match the transparency and confidence of the more expensive SCM10s when pushed really hard, but they have the same general family sound, and at more realistic levels, they're incredibly clean and revealing, especially on difficult acoustic material. They have the same ability as the rest of the ATC range to present a three-dimensional soundstage, and even though these are the least expensive speakers ATC make, it would be wrong to consider them a poor relation in any way. What I really like about ATC monitors is how smooth well-recorded material sounds, particularly voices, and if you make an error when mixing, they'll let you know straight away. The sound isn't hyped-up in any way, so on first listening, some competing monitors may sound more impressive, but after a while, you realise that the ATC A7s are showing you what's really there. You can monitor on these speakers for extended periods without feeling fatigued, and because of their compact size, they will fit into virtually any compact studio or edit suite.

In Short

While the A7 still can't be classed as cheap, it does bring ATC quality into the affordable range, and despite its small size, the bass extension is quite adequate for use in small to medium-sized rooms without the boxy side effects of less sophisticated designs. Don't let the fact that this speaker is designed for the hi-fi market put you off either, as the A7 is engineered to the same standards as ATC's other products. If you're after a really good small monitor, the A7 won't disappoint. **SOS**

Paul White tests ATC's smallest and least expensive monitors to date, and finds that they still have the pedigree family sound.

ATC A7 £750

pros

- ATC quality at a lower price point.
- Extremely accurate and revealing, with the same family sound as the rest of the ATC range.
- Beautifully engineered and finished.

cons

- You can't get away with using an indifferent or underpowered amplifier as the speakers won't mask the flaws in the amplifier!

summary

An affordable (if not exactly cheap) and compact monitor that's accurate enough for the most serious of applications.

SOUND ON SOUND

information

£ £749.96 including VAT.
T HHB
 +44 (0)181 962 5000.
F +44 (0)181 962 5050.
E sales@hbb.co.uk
W www.hbb.co.uk

Experts in Modern Music Technology

New Hi Tech and Pro Audio Demo Studio now open
come and test the products in the studio environment.

Roland

XP10 Multi timbral synthesizer	£CALL
XP60 64 voice workstation	£CALL
XP80 64 voice workstation 6 octaves	£CALL
JX305 new dance groove synth	£CALL
A33 semi weighted 6 octave mother keyboard	£CALL
RD600 stage piano 64 voice	£CALL
A90 EX top of the range mother keyboard with sounds	£CALL
MC303 groove box	£CALL
MC505 groove box deluxe groovers delight	£CALL
SC880 64 voice module 19" 1000 sounds	£CALL
JV1080 64 voice module takes 4 boards	£CALL
JV2080 64 voice module takes eight boards	£CALL
SP808 groove sampler	£CALL
Boss SP202 mini sampler	£CALL
Boss DR660 250 voice drum machine	£CALL
Boss VT1 voice transformer	£CALL
Boss SX700 Quirky multi FX	£CALL

We stock all JV Series boards

Effects

Alesis nanoverb	£95
Alesis nano compressor	£95
Alesis microverb 4	£139
Alesis midiverb 4	£185
Alesis quadraverb 20 NEW!!	£849
Alesis MEQ230 Dual 30 band graph EQ	£239
Alesis 3630 stereo compressor gate	£185
Behringer Autocom compressor and enhancer	£149
Behringer Ultrafex 2	£189
Behringer Composer	£199
LA Audio MLX 2 Mic Pre Amp	£149
Lexicon MPX100 Multi Effects	£239
Lexicon MPX1	£675
DBX mini MC mini compressor	£149
Alesis wedge table top reverb	£269

Korg

Korg Z1 Multi oscillator synth	£1299
Korg N264 64 voice workstation	£899
Korg N364 64 voice workstation	£699
Korg N5 Synth	£599
Korg N55R 64 voice module	£399
Korg XDR 64 voice module	£299

Recording

Sony MDS J510	£169
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£189
Alesis Monitor Ones Reference Speakers	£275
Tascam Porta 02 4 track	£149
Tascam 414 4 track new low price	£249
Korg D8 eight track hardisk with FX	£799
AKAI DPS12 12 track with 1 gig removable Jazz drive	£1199
NEW!! AKAI DPS12 with 4 gig hardrive and FX	£1199
AKAI DR8 eight track rack digital recorder 4 gig hard	£CALL
AKAI DR16 sixteen track rack digital recorder 4 gig hard	£CALL
Studio Mics	
Audio Technica 4033 with cradle	£299
AKG C3000	£199

For Best prices on Mini disks, Data Disks and DAT Tapes call for details

59 Felixstowe Road, Ipswich, Suffolk IP3 8DY

Mail Order Hotline

01473 254150

01473 287872

For those who have difficulty in making that enquiry or placing that order during shop hours call our After Hours Mail Order Hotline From 6pm - 12am

07801 750 797

6 and 9 months 0% available also 1,2,3, years at low rate, call for details. Approval within 1/2 hour. Next Day Delivery

We Accept all major credit cards,
Bankers Draughts & Cheques.



Akai / Samplers

New S6000 Mega Sampler	£CALL
New S5000	£CALL
S3000 XL New low price	£CALL
S2000 studio new low price	£CALL
S2000 Standard	£CALL
S20 new low price	£CALL
MPC2000 sampler sequencer drum composer new low price	£CALL

Mixers

Behringer MX2004/2	£279
Behringer MX802 8 into 2 mixer	£145
Behringer MX1602 12 into 2 mixer	£189
Yamaha MX124 12-4-2 mixer with effects	£349
Studiomaster Club DSP 10:2 with effects	£325
Studiomaster rotary club 12 into 2 mixer	£159
Samson mixpad 9 9 into 2 mixer	£99
Secondhand studiomaster P7 16-8-16 with midi muting including flight case	£799
Behringer MX8000 24-8-2 mixer	£1099

E-mu

E-MU ESI 4000 Sampler	£999
E-MU planet phat module	£699
E-MU Audio production studio, hard disk recording sound card with effects and the highest quality converters	£469

Secondhand Bargains

Technics PR200 Digital Piano	£449
Roland U10 Module	£179
Kawai K1R Module	£120
Yamaha RM50 Drum module	£199
Lexicon LXP5 Digital reverb	£199
E-MU Proformance piano module	£149
Yamaha RX21L Latin drum machine	£75
Yamaha RX21 acoustic drum machine	£75
Korg DFI Midi data filer	£99
Yamaha EMTI Module	£65
Yamaha EMQ1 Disc recorder	£65
Roland MT32 module	£65
Yamaha TG33 Vector module	£199
Tascam 38 1/2 inch reel to reel 8 track recorder	£649
Roland P55 piano module	£199

Hotline: 01473 254150 • 01473 287872

toys are us!

50 CHRISTMAS IDEAS FOR MUSICIANS

It's that time of year again. Pretty soon, someone is going to ask you what you want for Christmas. And your mind, as usual, is going to go completely blank. The result will be a stocking stuffed with three-packs of M&S pants, woolly scarves, gold-initialled, marble-finish ballpens that cease to operate by Boxing Day, and stinky stuff for bath and bod that's guaranteed to repel any member of the opposite sex at 50 paces. A no-no!

What's the answer? Well, read on for no less than 50 musical ideas that could turn your Christmas day into a winner and make your hols a festival of fun. Auntie Mavis can get you a super music biz book instead of a steam-train book, your Mum can brighten up your life with a pair of headphones instead of a pair of slacks, and if the woman or man in your life wouldn't know a MIDI lead if it slapped them in the face, just leave this article lying about with your desired gifts circled casually in red...

- **Master Your Sequencer** with Stephen Bennett's *Fast Guide to Emagic Logic*, £14.95 plus postage or Simon Millward's *Fast Guide to Cubase VST*, £16.95 plus postage. Both are published by PC Publishing and available from SOS Mail Order.
- **Go Direct:** MTR's D13 GT active DI box, featuring phantom power, ground lift, 20 or 40dB of attenuation, isolating output transformer and switchable 10dB output gain, costs £67.56 from Studiospares.
- **A Good Reference:** The *Soundcheck II* test CD, available from various outlets including SOS Mail Order, features all the test signals and reference recordings you need to make sure that your room and recording equipment are working at their best. The CD alone costs £28.99, while the CD plus built-in mic and spectrum analyser for use with the CD's 1/3-octave tone bands (to measure the performance of your recording room and monitors) costs £73.50. (Add £1.50 UK, £3.95 Europe or £5.50 rest of world postage.)
- **Burnish Your Bay** with Studiospares' Jackfield Burnisher (£18.74) which keeps the contacts of your jack or bantam patchbay in perfect, tarnish-free condition, while an integral hole

There are loads of handy gadgets out there to make a musician's life more fun, and every one of them is more desirable than socks or aftershave.

Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser present you with a few ideas...

allows contact cleaner to be passed straight to the right spot.

- **Easy On The Eyes:** Tandy's computer filter screen is anti-static, anti-radiation and anti-glare, and costs just £19.99 — perfect if you spend a lot of time staring at the computer in your studio.

- **Carry On Gigging:** BCK's 61-note KB455 Keybag padded keyboard gig bag, £32.99, should be a perfect fit for a Korg M1, and will also suit various other 61-note keyboards. The Keybag range is available in 12 other sizes, with a deluxe double-thickness version on offer in two popular sizes.

- **Buy The Book:** *Recording & Production Techniques* by Sound On Sound's own Paul White allows you to take advantage of Paul's many years of recording and audio experience and his friendly and comprehensible way of conveying technical information. It costs £12.99 from SOS Mail Order. (Add £2.50 UK, £5.50 Europe or £8.50 rest of world postage.)

- **Rack Up Your 'Board** with Studiospares' rackmount computer keyboard tray, £60.51, compatible with any standard 19-inch rack, and occupying 2U of space.

- **Blinding Binding:** Red, leather-look SOS binders, at £10 for a pair (or £5.95 each if bought singly) from SOS Mail Order, let you keep your collection in top shape. Each binder will hold six of the current fat SOS's or up to 12 of the slimmer ones from earlier years. (Add £1.50 UK, £3 Europe or £4.50 ROW postage per binder.)

- **Stage Hand:** The Ultimate Support one-hand mic stand looks sleek and sexy, and can be raised and lowered with just one hand on stage because of its special clutch assembly. £65.74 from Studiospares.

The essential *Recording & Production Techniques* by Sound On Sound's editor Paul White.



Neato's CD labelling kit may be just the thing to add that 'professional' finish to your home-recorded demos.



Steinberg/
Propellerhead's
ReBirth RB338
provides TB303,
TR808 and TR909
sounds for both
Mac and PC owners.

- **Labelled With Love:** If you're lucky enough to have a CD writer in your studio, Neato's CD labelling kit (starting at £35) comes complete with a set of circular labels, an applicator to centre the labels, and a set of Mac/PC templates for popular graphics programs. The similar PressIt system costs around £41 from HHB.

- **Shake The Room:** The Zoom Studio 1201 Digital Reverb/Multi-Effects will cover many day-to-day studio processing needs for just £99.95. Check local hi-tech retailers or contact Exclusive Distribution for stockists.

- **UK Subs:** Keep on top of everything in hi-tech music with a year's UK subscription to the world's best music technology magazine — *Sound On Sound* — for just £36, a saving of 60p per issue over the newsagent price, plus 10% off all *SOS* books for subscribers. Overseas subs are available too — see the far right column on page 2 for details.

- **Shock Treatment:** Mic shock-mounts traditionally cost almost as much as the mic, but AKC's H30, at £34.66 from Studiospares, is the most cost-effective elastic shockmount you'll find, and it works perfectly.

- **Know The Biz Inside Out,** with *All You Need To Know About The Music Business* by Donald S Passman, £19.99 (plus £3.50 UK, £5.50 Europe or £8.50 ROW postage), and *Networking in the Music Business* by Dan Kimpeel, £11.95 (plus postage). Both from *SOS* Mail Order.

- **Protect Your Mics** to and from gigs with the Canford Microphone Shoulder Bag, £42.38. It has foam compartments for eight mics, a full-length side pocket, and smaller end pockets for mic clips, DI boxes, and so on.

- **Happy Birth Day:**

Steinberg/Propellerhead's *ReBirth RB338*, for both Mac and PC on the same CD-ROM, could be your big pressie, at £149 — which is a lot cheaper than the two TB303s, TR808 and TR909 it replaces. Check your local hi-tech retailer or call Arbiter for stockists.

- **Take Cover** and prolong your keyboard's life with a Keycover transparent keyboard anti-static dust cover, which also protects from accidental spills. Prices range from £6.99 (mini-keyboard size) to £9.99 (88-note keyboard) from BCK, and seven sizes are available.

- **Be A Vintage Synth Expert** with *The A-Z of Analogue Synths*, by Peter Forrest, Vol 1 (A-M) £14, Vol 2 (N-Z) £16 (plus £1.95 UK, £5.50 Europe, £8.50 ROW each postage), or Mark Vail's *Vintage Synthesizers*, £12.95 (plus £3.50 UK, £6.95 Europe or £9.50 ROW postage). Both are available from *SOS* Mail Order.

- **Computer Love:** Iomega's Zip affordable removable hard drive has taken the computer world by storm. The Zip Drive Deluxe kit, around £200 from Mac Warehouse, comprises a Zip Drive, eleven 100Mb cartridges and a mini carrying case. Other computer retailers will offer similar bundles.

- **Bodge Job:** Studiospares' Bodge Plugs, in different varieties, save you the trouble of making up leads when you're in a hurry, by allowing you to attach bare wires to sprung clamps. Available in male and female XLR, jack plug, jack socket, phono plug, phono socket, bantam plug and BNC female varieties, at between £10.51 and £14 each.

- **Make Friends With A Snake:** *SOS* Mail Order can supply a 3-metre, 8-way,



Ever wondered why the quality of PC audio recording systems is generally so poor? - One word: Jitter! Now here's the solution: The Aark 20/20 from Aardvark, the makers of the professional digital master clock generator, the AardSync II.

This is a multichannel system with eight 20 bit A/D & D/A's plus SP/DIF i/o - 10 simultaneous channels of record and playback. The software includes standard Windows drivers to fully support Sound Forge, Emagic, SEK'D, Cool Edit Pro, Cakewalk, etc... Plus custom ASIO drivers for Cubase VST. Then the control panel includes comprehensive routing and mixing. **It's simple to use, quick to install, and the audio quality will blow you away!**



The Aark 20/20 comes complete with HOST PCI card, 10 channel AD/DA/digital i/o interface box, interface cable, control panel software and Samplitude Basic by SEK'D, multichannel audio editing CD-ROM. - That's everything you need to turn your PC into a high quality multitrack audio recording studio!

It's in stock now, and will cost you well under eight hundred pounds. Ring us and we'll tell you where you can get one today.



▶ jack-to-jack snake that's perfect for connecting an outboard rack to a mixer, for just £27.90 (plus £2.50 UK, £5.95 Europe or £9.95 ROW postage). Also available in phono-to-jack and phono-to-phono varieties.

▪ **Racked Without Pain:** Storage capacity for 40 DAT tapes is available for just £15.21 at Studiospares, with their DAT storage racks, which can be free-standing or wall-mounted and are made from hard-wearing black polyethylene.

▪ **Case The Joint:** Argos' video/photographic case, £19.50, is compact, sturdy, shiny and lockable, and is perfect for dragging about gig necessities such as leads, spare strings, batteries, tuners, mics and tools.

▪ **Get Testy** with EMO's E445 cable and lead tester, which checks out the functioning of balanced and unbalanced jack and XLR leads and could save you a lot of messing about, for just £58.75 from the HHB catalogue.

▪ **Let Your Fingers Do The Twiddling:** Keyfax's Phat Boy puts MIDI hardware control at your fingertips and is brilliant for users of PC soundcards or faceless MIDI sound modules that don't have physical controls. And it's the cheapest hardware MIDI control unit yet, at £149.

▪ **All Tooled Up** with Tandy's 14-piece computer toolkit, including anti-static IC inserter, tweezers, four demagnetised screwdrivers, nut drivers, parts tube, and more, all in a practical zip-up case, for £13.99.

▪ **U Know It Makes Sense:** Studiospares' Stackrack accommodates an amazing 18U of rack gear for £75 and has remained a best-seller since 1985. It has an overall depth of 38.5cms, which extends beyond most equipment, providing protection for plugs and sockets. Its rear uprights can be secured to walls or other furniture for greater security, and it's finished in black epoxy resin. It's supplied flat-packed with 20 equipment-fixing screws.

▪ **Doctor That Disk:** Symantec's *Norton Utilities* for Mac or PC is the essential tool for the modern computer musician: it fixes or optimises sick hard disks, protects against software crashes and retrieves lost files, all with an idiot-proof user interface. It's carried by all good computer retailers and costs around £80-90.

▪ **Let There Be Light** in your rack with Studiospares' Fluorescent Racklight, a 1U box that slots into your outboard rack and sheds bright fluorescent light where you need it (especially good on stage), at £43.41.

▪ **Gig Gadget:** Canford's Roadie Rench, £18.42, is a kind of Swiss Army knife for gigging musicians, featuring various hexagonal keys chosen to suit musical instrument fittings, Philips and slotted screwdrivers, and a heavy-duty string cutter.

▪ **Atari Answers:** Floppyshop's *Sounds & Stuff: The Atari Musician's Toolkit* is an ideal resource for Atari users and won't break the bank at just £25 (plus £2 UK, £3 Europe, £4 ROW postage). Go mad with synth editor/librarians, MIDI tools, sequencers, sample editors. a huge collection of



sound samples, and more.

▪ **Get Ahead** with a pair of decent studio headphones. AKG's K240DFs cost £78.72 from Studiospares, have a semi-enclosed design and are comfortable enough to wear for hours. Also available in a K240M version, with slightly curtailed frequency response, for £70.38.

▪ **Disc Deal:** Media specialists Downsoft offer a box of 20 TDK CDR74 professional CDRs, suitable for pro CD recorders and data recording, at £25.62. Those with consumer-type CD recorders will want TDK CDRXG74 CD blanks, at £68.15 per box of 20.

▪ **Be The Chairperson** in Argos's 'Home Office Swivel Chair', featuring smart grey upholstery, deep padded seat and back, gas lift, back height adjustment, and back angle adjustment. It costs £58.99 and is great for home studios.

▪ **Foot Fetish:** Many synths offer volume pedal and/or continuous controller pedal inputs, and by plugging in a volume-style pedal — such as BCK's VP3 Volume Pedal, £17.99 — you can control

If you're fed up with mousing around on a monitor and want to get your hands on some real controls, check out the low-cost Phat Boy hardware controller.



The Kenton Pro Solo is a versatile single-channel MIDI-CV converter and works with almost any monosynth (see page 82).

Stocking Fillers

- **Tandy Rubber Feet:** protect your surfaces from being scratched by metal gear cases with a strip of eight large rubber feet for £1.59, or 12 small feet for 99p, from Tandy.
- **DAT Inlay Cards:** you're sure to need these at some point if you have a DAT machine, and they're just £3.26 per pack of 20 from Studiospares. CD Inlay cards are also available, at £12.69 per pack of 100.
- **BCK Keyclean:** this hygienic, deodorising cleanser is specially designed for cleaning modern hi-tech materials and comes as an anti-static foaming aerosol cleaner for even badly soiled surfaces (£4.99) or in the form of a tub of handy anti-static wipes (£4.99).
- **Security rackmount bolts** cost £3.26 per pack of 25 from Canford and deter thieves from removing equipment from racks. They have button heads so that they can't be gripped with pliers, and they're stainless steel to resist shearing with a hammer and chisel. A special fitting tool (£7.26) is needed to remove the bolts, as their recesses have a centre pin that makes the insertion of a conventional key impossible.
- **The Penguin Rhyming Dictionary**, £8.99 from good book stores, is a must for dedicated songwriters.
- **P&R Audio's Patchbay Ident stickers** (£2.20

per pack) come in packs of two sheets each, ready printed with useful legends and ideal not only for patchbays but also for use with leads and stage or wall boxes.

- **Maplin's VW89W Cassette Head Cleaner & Demagnetiser**, £2.99, contains a special cleaning tape and also incorporates a revolving magnet which quickly demagnetises tape heads as well as cleaning them. The cassette is supplied with a bottle of head-cleaning fluid.
- **Berol's Detective ultraviolet marker**, £3.11 from Studiospares (or check good stationery supply shops) allows you to invisibly mark your valuable gear with your postcode. The ink shows up clearly in ultraviolet light to help identify your property after loss or theft.
- **The Mouseclene kit** from Maplin consists of a tub of 25 impregnated cleaning wipes and a handy mouse holder to ensure that your mouse is always in top working order. Mouseclene (FC21X) is suitable for cleaning internal and external surfaces of all mouse/tracker ball systems, ensuring smooth cursor movement at all times. The price for all this hygiene is just £7.
- **Keep your CD-ROMs and/or sample CDs** thoroughly organised with Tandy's **Wallet Organiser** for 24 CDs. For just £9.99 this useful holder keeps discs clean, protected and all in one place.

VIAGRA[®] FOR YOUR STUDIO



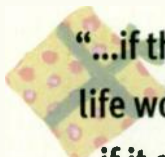
lexicon

www.lexicon.com

▶ volume and/or any other assignable parameter without having to take your hands off the keyboard.

• **Going Solo:** A cheap and simple solution to adding MIDI to an ancient monosynth is Kenton's Pro Solo MIDI-CV converter (£99.99). The Pro Solo will work with virtually any monosynth — it can transmit a CV based on the volts/octave or hertz/volt systems, and outputs either a +5V trigger or an S-Trigger, as required by some Moog synths. It's also equipped with an auxiliary CV out (for filter or dynamics control, if the attached monosynth can take it), and is fully programmable.

• **Bay Watch:** Deltron's Swiftpatch modular patching system comes either as a complete patch panel furnished with 24 balanced modules featuring two jack sockets each (£58.63), or as an

 “...if the woman or man in your life wouldn't know a MIDI lead if it slapped them in the face, just leave this article lying about with your desired gifts circled casually in red.”

empty panel (£11.16) into which you can slot modules yourself (£11.86 for a bag of six). Each module can be half-normalled by simply rotating it — no soldering or unscrewing is involved.

The system is carried by several mail order companies, including Studiospares and Canford.

• **Spike Free:** The Rendar Lineblock mains filter, £22.31 at Studiospares, is a 6 Amp device designed to be quickly and easily wired into a mains lead to protect against power surges and spikes that can create clicks in audio and corrupt computer data — just the ticket for home-based studios.

• **Carbon Unit:** The CO2, from Midiman, converts between co-axial and optical S/PDIF digital audio, for just £45 — perfect if your PCI audio card or digital desk has a co-axial output and your DAT machine has an optical input, for example. It can also be used as a digital booster for long cable runs.

• **Well Strung:** Even if you've so far managed to rescue your guitar when it slips sideways from its usual position leaning against the wall, the worst is bound to happen at some point. Avoid the anguish of putting a scratch in your lacquer with a practical, good value ACS 25 acoustic or ECS 25 electric A-frame guitar stand from Studiospares. They cost around £15 each, and have non-slip rubber feet, a durable black finish and foam-rubber coated arm and back supports.

• **Split Personality:** feed a headphone output to

up to eight pairs of headphones with P&R Audio's HS8 headphone splitter, £35. Now all the the band can be back-seat drivers during the mix...

• **Tape That:** Ten of HHB's high-quality DAT65 65-minute DAT tapes weigh in at £59.93. That should keep you going for a bit, but if you can persuade a caring relative to shell out for 20 DATs, HHB will take 10% off the price.

• **Make Light Work** with a mini Maglite torch for poking around on darkened stages and behind gloomy outboard racks. Its high-intensity beam can be adjusted from floodlight to spot, and it has a free-standing 'candle' mode for when both your hands are otherwise occupied. Anodised inside and out for corrosion resistance, it's the Rolls-Royce of miniature torches and costs a miniature £16.39 from Studiospares.

• **Stay Tuned:** Everyone needs a decent tuner, and Korg's DT3, around £39.99 from instrument retailers, is a neat, stylish chromatic model with a built-in mic and quarter-inch instrument jack socket. It displays tuning in cents or Hz via a neat LED-based display that emulates analogue needle-type displays very nicely and will be visible even in low-light conditions. A flip-up stand on the back angles the unit for ease of use.

• **Clean Living** with Maplin's battery-powered ZA83A baby vacuum cleaner, £11.99, ideal for removing dust and fluff from between keyboard keys and mixer controls. It comes with two heads — a long-reach nozzle and a brush — and an easy-empty dust compartment.

• **MIDI Thru & Thru:** For MIDI systems that have grown beyond one synth and one sound module, or a computer and a synth, but not quite to a size requiring a full MIDI patchbay, a Philip Rees V4 MIDI Thru Unit, £19.95, could be a tidy alternative to chaining MIDI equipment together via Thru sockets — this also avoids any chance of data corruption or MIDI delays that chains of more than three or four MIDI instruments can be prone to.

• **A Stand That Delivers:** Gigging keyboardists will love the Ultimate Support DX48B Deltex two-tier keyboard stand. It features clips for concealing leads, has a load capacity of 22kg per tier, and looks the total business. It does cost £122 from Studiospares, but is built for a lifetime of on-the-road use.

• **Hit Kit:** Maplin's affordable electronics tool kit is presented in a cloth tool-roll and contain side cutters, a pair of long-nosed pliers with wire cutter, a light-duty flat blade screwdriver, a crosspoint screwdriver, a desoldering tool, and a soldering kit comprising CS iron, stand and pack of multicore solder. The whole lot, which is ideal for anyone who plans to make up their own leads or do simple repairs, costs just £32.99.

• **Testing Times:** The Studiomaster MA36 MIDI tester, £30.43 from Studiospares, is a neat little box which analyses a MIDI signal and identifies its MIDI channel plus the presence of all kinds of MIDI data types via the LEDs on its front panel. It's dead easy to use and is invaluable for tracking down gremlins in your MIDI system. **SOS**

Contacts

- T** **Arbiter:**
+44 (0)181 202 1199.
- T** **BCK:**
+44 (0)1992 524442.
- T** **Canford:**
+44 (0)191 415 0205.
- T** **Downsoft:**
+44 (0)1372 272422.
- T** **Exclusive Distribution:**
+44 (0)1462 481148
- T** **Floppyshop credit card order line:** +44 (0)1224 312756.
- T** **HHB:**
+44 (0)181 962 5000.
- T** **Kenton:**
+44 (0)181 337 0333.
- T** **Keyfax:**
+44 (0)1706 228039.
- T** **Korg Brochure Line:**
+44 (0)1908 857150.
- T** **Mac Warehouse:**
Freephone 0800 181332.
- T** **Maplin: The Maplin catalogue is available from WH Smith. Orders can be placed on 01702 554000.**
- T** **Midiman:**
+44 (0)1205 290680.
- T** **Neato:** 0990 561571.
- T** **P&R Audio:**
+44 (0)1323 811855.
- T** **Philip Rees:**
+44 (0)1608 811215.
- T** **PressIt:**
+44 (0)1227 742790.
- T** **SOS Mail Order:**
+44 (0)1954 789888.
SOS can send a mail order flyer featuring a full range of books and other products on request.
- T** **Studiospares:**
+44 (0)171 482 1692.
- T** **Tandy:** 0990 134935.
Tandy's catalogue costs £1 from Tandy branches.

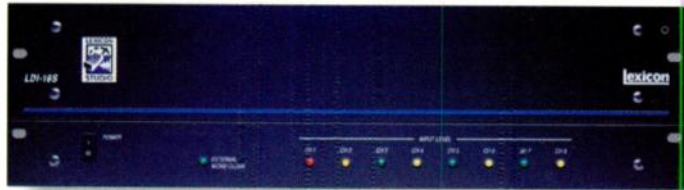
Mail-order buyers should bear in mind that postage will be charged in addition to the prices quoted here (except where postage charges are stated). Call for copies of mail-order catalogues from companies such as Studiospares, Canford, HHB, P&R Audio and Downsoft on the numbers above. Argos catalogues can be found at any branch of Argos.



GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LEXICON



LDI-12T 12-CHANNEL INTERFACE



LDI-16S 48 INPUT AND 56 OUTPUT FULLY ASSIGNABLE CHANNELS



PC90 STYLE DIGITAL REVERB

LEXICON STUDIO

A set of hardware tools to get the most from your software

32 AUDIO TRACKS

- True 32 voice architecture
- Record up to 24 independent tracks simultaneously
- Play back 32 independent tracks simultaneously

SUPERB SOUND

- High quality 24-bit A-D converters

LEXICON REVERB

- 2 super powerful reverb machines with award winning PCM 90 reverb algorithms

SYSTEM ACCELERATION

- Gives your computer the power to tackle complex audio processing

SYNCHRONISATION

- Wordclock BNC, SPDIF, ADAT optical and SMPTE timecode

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

- The software of your choice: Cubase VST for Mac and PC, MMIO drivers for Emagic Logic Audio, Cakewalk Pro, Wavelab, Soundforge etc...

OPCODE SYSTEMS INC

Steinberg

emagic

ANDERTONS GUILDFORD	01483 456777	MARCUS MUSIC BELFAST	01232 322871
AREA 51 HEMEL HEMPSTEAD	01442 235151	MARQUEE AUDIO SHEPPERTON	01932 566777
CTI DUBLIN	00 353 1 454 5400	MUSIC LAB LONDON	0171 388 5392
DAWSONS WARRINGTON	01925 632591	SOUNDS LIVE NEWCASTLE	0191 230 3422
EDDIE MOORS BOSCOMBE	01202 395135	MILLENNIUM NOTTINGHAM	0115 955 2200
KGM SOUND CONTROL WAKEFIELD	01924 371766	RAPER & WAYMAN LONDON	0181 800 8288
M CORPORATION RINGWOOD	01425 470007	TURNKEY LONDON	0171 379 5148



KIMBERLEY ROAD • LONDON • NW6 7SF TEL: 0171 624 6000 FAX: 0171 372 6370 sales@stirlingaudio.com www.stirlingaudio.com



MIXING CONSOLES

Digital . . .

Mackie D8B.. New, ground breaking, yet intuitive 8 buss digital desk for musicians, with plug-in architecture and expandability. See it at our d8b open days or arrange a personal demo
"I think that the d8b is destined to become an industry standard" Hugh Robjohns SOS November 98



IN STOCK

Tascam TM-D8000... Digital desk with familiar 'up top' controls, and extensive interfacing making this the digital desk for recording engineers.



Tascam TM-D1000... 16 channel digital desk with 8 channels of TDIF, stereo AES/EBU & S/PDIF, 4 channels of dynamic processing + stereo fx & expansion slots

Yamaha O3D... Full automation, dynamic control on every channel and 2 FX processors in a 24:4:2 configuration at unbelievable price ..

Spirit 32B .. See product of the month (next page)

Allen and Heath Call for details

Yamaha O1v... Sensational new digital mixer with 24 inputs (with digital board fitted), motorised faders, 4 busses, 14 outputs, automation over MIDI, internal FX & D2R EQ and dynamics. Leading UK Supplier

Yamaha O2R... Yamaha's Digital mixing flagship with motorised faders and automation and room for boards to make expansion easy



DEDICATED HARD DISK

Roland VS-1680 ... Already a very hot property in our stock room, this amazing machine offers 24 bit fidelity, 16 tracks, instant recall FX & EQ with a huge display, dynamically allocated disk space plus waveform editing on the large screen and it's in stock, Package deals available with CD cutter CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION



Roland VS880 Compact 8 track HD recording, 64 virtual tracks, 14 mix channels, 8 buss routing etc Amazing deals available with CD-cutter (SAVE £350)

Roland VS840 ... Most of the features of the VS880 plus zip drive, all at an incredible price

Fostex D90... Simultaneous 8 track recording & playback with caddy held IDE hard disks

Fostex D160. 16 bit, CD quality format, 16 track recording & playback with ADAT digital interface, 8 ghost tracks and SCSI back-up

AKAI DPS12 12 track digital multitrack with 1Gb jaz drive, 250 virtual tracks, editing, snapshots memory, 20 channels at mixdown & optional FX

AKAI DD8 and DL1500 ... This incredibly versatile combination offers powerful track layering features ideal for dubbing facilities and pristine digital audio... Let us demo it in your facility

Akai DR8 & DR16... Call for prices
Akai DR16 workstation with supervision, k'board and monitor.

Tascam MMR8.....New Digital Dubber out soon

Yamaha MD8... Putting the WOW into digital multitrack by squeezing 8 tracks onto mindisk at the price of four!

Yamaha MD4...The first of the Mindisk multitrack recorders with instant access, editing facilities and no wow and flutter and now we have

secured an exclusive UK price deal... CALL
Fostex FD4... New hard disk based portastudio that leaves the choice of medium to you.. CALL

Korg D8 Roland VS840 & Fostex DMT8 VL available from stock

Sony MDMX4MKII Exclusive UK deal on the MKII machines... If you think you can beat this price, call and so will we
MDMX4 MKII slight usage £459

Analogue

Spirit... We supply the Soundcraft and Spirit range including the amazing Soundcraft Ghost in-line console

Spirit Folio SX...20 inputs, 3 band eq, 3 auxs, direct outs on 8 mono channels & loads more Call for new low prices on Spirit

Studio 16:8:2 and 24:8:2

Mackie CR1604

VLZ....four submaster busses, 16 studio grade mic pre-

amps, swept mid EQ, AFL/PFL solo, signal present indicators, & more.... In stock

Mackie's 1202 VLZ... 3 band EQ, balanced XLR outs

Mackie 1402 VLZ... Phantom powerable mic inputs, Mackie quality pre-amps, 60mm faders



Behringer Euro-racks... 2642 and 2804 configurations of these compact and cost effective mixers combining mono and stereo channels, 3 and 4 band EQ, LED metering and solid construction

Behringer MX8000A Eurodesk ... New version of popular

24/8/2 desk with great EQ, 6 stereo aux returns, 48 channels at mixdown and available with "cybermix" automation

Deals on this model with meter bridge

Studiomaster ... Full range of desks available

Allen & Heath S2 16/8/16/2 desk . . . secondhand Call for details

Alesis Studio 32 ... New deals just in.. Call for prices



***** FINANCE OPTIONS ALWAYS AVAILABLE *****

MULTITRACK RECORDERS



Alesis Adat LX20The lowest ever costing ADAT is no compromise, offering full 20 bit performance, 5 locate points and ADAT II machine compatibility

Alesis XT20 ... Direct replacement for the XT, Offering 20 bit ADAT II format and 44.1 or 48KHz

Alesis M20New high spec. 20 bit ADAT II format, built in timecode, analogue aux track, multispeed jog/shuttle and much more

Studier V-Eight ... Hi-end ADAT II machine



Tascam DA38.....108 minutes recording time, 44.1Khz & 48Khz, un/balanced analog inputs, int digital routing & bouncing!.....New Low Price

Tascam DA88.....post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 minutes recording time to the Hi-8 format

Tascam DA98.....Flagship to the range featuring an improved transport plus on board MMC and Sony P2 + LCD screen



secured an exclusive UK price deal... CALL
Fostex FD4... New hard disk based portastudio that leaves the choice of medium to you.. CALL

Korg D8 Roland VS840 & Fostex DMT8 VL available from stock

Sony MDMX4MKII Exclusive UK deal on the MKII machines... If you think you can beat this price, call and so will we

MDMX4 MKII slight usage £459



• 24hr CD-R Service • Studio Sessions • Pro Tools Editing • Mastering • Installation Service • Training •

THE M CORPORATION - YOUR PARTNER IN PRO-AUDIO

0115 947 4070

Fax 0115 947 5050 email m2@m-corp.com

WorldRadioHistory

The M Corporation
Midlands Regional Office
Alfred Street North
Nottingham NG3 1AA



HARD DISK RECORDING

POWERUS

- Digidesign Pro Tools 24 Mix Plus system properly configured offers:
- True 24 bit audio performance
 - 64 tracks of audio with correct SCSI configuration
 - Total sample accurate automation of all volume, pans, mutes and most TDM plug-in parameters
 - New Pro Tools Version 4.3 Software
 - Comprehensive sync facilities
 - Call for a list of the free plug-ins available

With the launch of the Pro Tools 24 Mix and Mix Plus systems, the entire Digidesign range has changed. We have all the Pro Tools systems and options in our studios and are happy to arrange a visit to your premises for a full demonstration. To speak to someone who really understands the ins and outs of Digidesign systems in the real world.. Call us today.

An example of such a system would be Pro Tools 24 Mix Plus running on an Apple G3/300 with RAM totalling 192MB, 17" Monitor, 888/24 I/f, Universal Slave Driver, Adaptec UW SCSI card, 9 Gig UW SCSI drive

For only
£12,500
+ VAT
Call for details
of new NT
configurations
and for a
quotation



- Digidesign Pro Control...
Total control for your Pro Tools system.
- Dedicated buttons for every Pro Tools function
 - Real Big desk feel
 - High resolution touch sensitive faders
 - Transport control

- Integrated electronic scribble pad
- Window selection buttons
- Dedicated DSP Plug-in section

"If you earn your living from Pro Tools, I can't see how you can get by without it"
Robert Alexander Audio Media July 1998.



Lexicon studio package... Designed to add greater stability and flexibility to your VST system, the Lexicon studio offers interfaces to suit your needs and budget and Prices that start from around £2500 CALL FOR DETAILS

Yamaha DSP2416..PCI card referred to as an O2R in your computer. Providing 24 channels of digital mixing, on board effects and dynamics processors + 16 tracks of hard disk recording & that's not all... CALL Audiowerk8 Home studio kit..PCI card, 8 out, 2 in, stereo dig I/O & FREE logic Audio discovery 3.0 - 16 tracks of audio & realtime effects! Also, NEW Breakout 8 19" rack breakout box for use with audiowerk8.....CALL Opcode Studiovision for PC, Cubase VST, Score & Audio Mac, PC



Logic Silver, Gold and Platinum ... New versions now with VST/ DirectX plug-in compatibility!

Soundscape V2. 8 tracks upwards, As Soundscape DEALER OF THE YEAR we can tell you more about it than anyone else..... CALL US New Mixtreme PCI card now available



Mark of the Unicorn 2408 ... Cross platform PCI card and interface with 24 independent inputs and outputs, 24 channels ADAT, 24 channels TDIF, stereo SPDIF, 8 channel analogue, 16 or 24 bit recording, word clock includes Software for Mac

Midiman 2044.. 4 ins, 4 outs for just £249..... New drivers allow 2 cards to be used at once. Sonorus StudI/O... 16 Digital I/O on Mac or PC...£599 *"Perfect for use with the Korg 168RC and Cubase VST"*

Korg 1212 ...Versatile, Multichannel PCI card with 2 analog I/Os, SPDIF & ADAT I/O..... IN STOCK Event Layla ... Incredible Cross-platform PCI card with rackmount interface, 8 ins, 10 out analog (20 bit A/D and D/A), SPDIF, on board DSP, word clock and MIDI..... CALL

Also available Darla and Gina

Visit our website

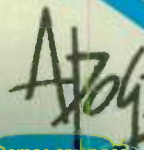
@ www.m-corp.com for

Exclusive prices, Latest News, Product Info & much more

Leading UK Digidesign dealer



Demos arranged in your studio



PLUG IN TO PRO TOOLS

There are many, many plug-ins available, these include: Focusrite D2 and D3 (red series processing), Digidesign D-Fi (retro filters), Vocalign (for perfect alignment of ovs, vocovers etc), Liquid Audio (audio for the internet), Apogee Mastertools (Mastering to 16 bit), TC Tools (15000 effects), Dolby Surround, Qsound surround, Amp Farm (Classic guitar amps), Waves Mechanics Purepitch, Aphex aural exciter, Drawmer Dynamics (Studio standard gating and compression), Lexiverb (Classic lexicon processing algorithms), DUY (inc. wide and tape simulation), Antares Autotune (intelligent pitch correction), Arboretum Hyperprism (realtime multi-effects) and DVerb (Digidesign's own reverb) Call for details. All available @ M Corporation.

... & CONTROL

Mackie Hui ... Real-feel in a virtual world

- Touch sensitive faders
- Transport controls with jog/shuttle control
- Dedicated zoom controls for quick resizing
- Window selection buttons
- Control room section
- Talkback mic with remote trigger
- Control room I/O 6 discrete signal paths
- 2 mic pre-amps
- MIDI in/out and RS422/RS232 ports
- 4 trigger ports for stop /play /punch. on air



AVAILABLE FOR LOAN

COMPUTERS

We are a registered Apple reseller and offer the full range of Power Macs configured and tested with the software and hardware of your choice.



We believe that there is no-one better placed to configure and support your computer system whether you wish to use a 9600 or G3 for hard disk recording or whether you wish to sequence using the new iMAC and it's USB ports. Apple G3/233 Tower ... Second hand model available

We are able to supply fully configured PCs to suit your requirements with technical support for soundcards, upgrades and compatibility issues



• CD-ROM Service • Technical Support • Loan Service • The Best Advice • The Best Prices • Friendly Service •

WHEREVER YOU ARE, WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY

The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP



01425 470007

Fax 01425 480569 email audio@m-corp.com

WorldRadioHistory





Product of the Month



Spirit 328 ... NEW 42 input, 8 buss digital console with the feel of an analogue desk but the specification of a digital desk.....In Stock

- Unique E-strip functionality
- 100mm motorised faders
- 2 ADAT interfaces
- 2 TDIF interfaces,
- 16 mic/line inputs
- Built in Lexicon effects
- Built in dynamic processing
- 24 bit A/D conversion
- Min. 24 bit int processing
- Snapshot automation
- Dynamic automation over MIDI with ext sequencer
- S/PDIF and EBU stereo I/O outs and optical aux
- Buy 2 and link them up for 84 inputs at mixdown!

DAT



Panasonic SV3800.....exceptional sonic quality, multiple digital interfaces, shuttle search.....CALL

Tascam DA20 MK II
We have secured a spectacular deal and can offer the UK's **LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!**

Sony DTC-AB £479
Sony PCM R300 Very Low!
Tascam DA30 MKII.....the price has never been so low! 44.1, jog & shuttle wheel, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF

We have the largest selection of DAT machines including timecode DATs, the Sony TCD-D100 portable, DTC-AB, PCM R300, PCM R500 & PCM R 700s. Tascam DAP1, Fostex D5 & D15 always in stock. Minidisk, and Cassette recorders available for budget mastering, speak to the experts... Today

SYNTHESIZERS



Emu E-Synth...76 note KB, E4 sampler, 64 dig filters, 32 voice layering, realtime controllers



Emu Proteus 2000 New incredible expandable rack mount synthCall for full details
EMU Audity 2000.....Rhythmic synth with arpeggiator / rhythm generator, fx & now with 64 voice polyphonyCall for details

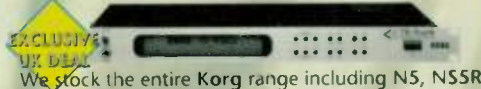
Roland JP8000, JP8080, MC303, MC505, SC88 Pro, XP10 & XP80, JX-305, XP60, JV1080

Roland JV2080..... Expandable module with 8 expansion slots!

Piano modules:

We stock Kurzweil
Micropiano, Yamaha

P50, Akai SG01p, Alesis Nanopiano & the Korg SG module for virtually any piano related sound.



EXCLUSIVE UK DEAL

We stock the entire Korg range including NS, NSSR, TR Rack, Trinity Plus, N264 and N364 and offer them at unbeatable prices.

Korg Trinity Plus (demo) £1289

Yamaha EX5/EX5R.....
128 voice polyphony plus analogue modelling, 6

realtime controllers, expandable sampler, optional SCSI I/..... **CALL FOR MORE DETAILS**

Yamaha AN1X and CS1XCALL

Yamaha FS1R, New "Formant shaping" synth

Yamaha VL70m..... Physical modelling synthesis

Nord's wierd & wonderful 'analog' synths are in stock for "sqwelchy noises without getting your feet wet.."

Akai SG01V, SG01P & SG01K available from stock
New Superbassstation and drumstationCALL

Novation SupernovaIN STOCK

Incredible analogue modelling synth. In stock and available for overnight delivery

K U R Z W E I L

Kurzweil K2500R.. 192 oscillators, dual SCSI ports, 32 track sequencer, digital I/O, up to 128Mb RAM
Second hand K2000VP keyboards (3 units only) £799! (all upgrade options available)

Imagine... Where creative sampling/synthesis doesn't just mean being able to apply basic filtering or multi-effects to your samples.

Where you have the control to be able to experiment, working beyond the limitations of a fixed operating system.

Where the machine's limitations are only that of your imagination.
Can you imagine what it is? It starts with the Kurzweil K2000VP

We are the only UK retailer who can offer upgrades fitted on site by qualified Kurzweil engineers including Sample options, RAM, P-RAM, & ROM blocks ... CALL FOR DETAILS ...K2000 from £1299

SAMPLERS

Emu ESI4000..

64 voice, 4Mb, 4outs. Call for more info

EMU Calamari expansion board for ESI32.....

6 analog outs, Digital I/O and 24bit dual I/x processor expansion board

Emu E4K Kybd, E4XT and E6400 in stock
Upgrade options available

AKAI MPC2000 Sequencer / Sampler with 16 pads.
S/H unit available with full library, Good condition & warranty...£649

Roland SP-808... Groove sampler / hard disk recorder with 8 tracks and 16 pads per bank. Zip drive, effects, D-beam controller, 3 control knobs

Yamaha A3000 V2... 64 note poly, upgradable to 128Mb. In built effects i, 4 band EQ, , digital input option, stereo output and assignable outputs...



Akai's bid for domination of the sampler market is here in earnest and are in stock now

AKAI S5000/S6000

- Up to 128 voice poly
- Up to 256Mb RAM
- 32 channels of MIDI
- Wordclock/Dual SCSI
- 16 analogue outputs
- Optional ADAT™ I/O
- New .WAV file format
- Detachable panel/display on S6000
- Time stretch/pitchshift with BPM matching

Hard drives, Simms and flash ROM and other options available from stock and fitted on the premises Free of Charge meaning you get the best service, the best support and the lowest prices.
Call our sampler specialists now!



• Huge Product Range • Knowledgeable Staff • All Major Credit Cards • Credit Accounts • Educational Discounts •

THE M CORPORATION - YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

0115 947 4070

Fax 0115 947 5050

email m2@m-corp.com

WorldRadioHistory



The M Corporation
Midlands Regional Office
Alfred Street North
Nottingham NG3 1AA

CD-R



HHB CDR800... Professional "CD recorders just became" even more than "affordable" at The M Corporation.

These CD-R machines' cost effectiveness and reliability have been reflected in that they are by far our best selling CD-R machines.

Featuring top quality A/D converters, sample rate conversion and automatic track indexing from CD, DAT or MD, they both sound good and are a joy to use.

Philips CDR 880.....CDR/CDR-W technology for less than £500CALL FOR MORE DETAILS
Marantz CDR 620/615.....Call for details
Marantz CDR630 ... Featuring CDR-W technology for duplicating DATs and CDs whilst utilising the more cost-effective Professional discs£Best Price

— In Stock and available for overnight delivery? —

- HHB CDR800✓
- Marantz CDR630✓
- Philips CDR 880✓

Also CD-R by Yamaha • Philips • Fastex • Toast • Jam



MICS



Rode NTV ...New and extremely quiet valve mic that looks set to clean up
Rode NT2.Top selling Professional condenser mic. **Guaranteed best UK deal.**
Rode Classic (pictured)CALL
Rode NT1 Inexpensive condenser
Neumann TLM103... Legendary sound quality of a Neumann made affordable. Book your demo now.
Audio Technica ATM4033£299
Shure SM57 and SM58trustworthy dynamic mics at rock bottom prices

AKG Solid tube... This mic makes classic, warm tube vocal sounds attainable in every studio
AKG C3000, C1000 & C414 in stock and available for overnight delivery

Mics from Sennheiser, Beyer, Audio Technica, Bruel & Kjaer & many others....

Available on our 7 day loan Service



OUTBOARD

Alesis 3630 Secondhand model available
Alesis Midiverb IV ..Guaranteed lowest UK price
Antares ATR-1 New rackmount version of popular TDM plug-inIn stock now
Avalon VT-737 ...

Call for a demo
Behringer Full range available
Digitech Studio Quad (demo)£199
Digitech Studio Vocalist£LOW
Digitech Quad 4NEW
Drawmer & AMEK range available including the 9098 EQ, 1960, 1961 EQ, 1962 tube DS201, MX30, MX40 and new MX50
EventideGuaranteed lowest UK price
Focusrite Greens 3 and 4Deals
Focusrite Green 1 Mic preamp£399

UNPRINTABLE DEALS ON FOCUSRITE GREEN 3, 4, 5 & 6 ... LIMITED STOCKS AT THE BEST UK PRICES----GUARANTEED

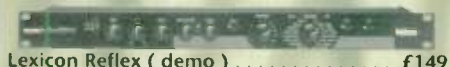


Focusrite Voicemaster ..Multistage vocal processor "Tonefactory" .. offers a wealth of genuinely useful features, and combines the classically smooth Focusrite EQ sound with new creative potential"
Paul White SOS June '98

JOEMEEK range ... Characteristic studio processing VC1 Studio Channel, VC2 Tube Channel, VC4 Enhancer, VC3, VC6 preamp compressor and VCS MEEQUALIZER



JOEMEEK SC2 Character compressor£875
Lexicon AlexIn stock



Lexicon Reflex (demo)£149
Lexicon PCM81/91 & MPX-1Available now
Lexicon PCM81Ex demo model available
Lexicon MPX100£249

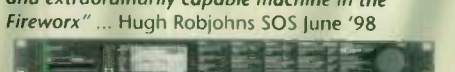
This incredible unit offers 240 programs of quality Lexicon presets with 24 bit internal processing, 20 bit A/D and D/A conversion, tap tempo and MIDI!

SPL Stereo Vitalizer MKII (demo)£279
TC Electronics M5000, M2000CALL

TC M2000 WizardEx demo model available
TC Finalizer Plus ..all the features of the Finalizer, PLUS improved 24 bit A/D & D/A and sample rate conversion, Word clock in, 2 insert points and a 3 year warranty!CALL

TC Gold ChannelIN STOCK NOW
TC Fireworx ... Wierd and wacky FX in one unit! Ex-demo model also availableCALL

"TC Electronic have produced a superb sounding and extraordinarily capable machine in the Fireworx" ... Hugh Robjohns SOS June '98



TC DB Max5 band digital broadcast maximizer TL Audio Full range always availableCall for details
TL Audio Ivory range.Incredible deals

TL5021, TL5013 and TL9001In stock
See our website for more details @ www.m-corp.com
Yamaha Rev 500In stock under £400

Many s/h and ex-demo items available .. CALL

AMPS & MONITORS



Spirit Absolute 2s....Best selling monitors. The very best deal in the UK. Also Absolute Zeros and the powered Absolute 4ps
Genelec, Dynaudio, Spendor and Tannoy monitors in stock

including Tannoy Reveal monitors and Genelec 1029, 1030 & 1031. All on demonstration.

Mackie HR824 Popular powered monitors. In stock and available for demo.

BEST PRICES on Samson amps e.g. Servo 260 & Spirit

Absolute 2 package (ideal for project studios)

£429.00



HHB Circle 5.....'New' Purple coned, highly accurate monitors either active or passive models. Suitable for a broad range of applications where accurate monitoring is vital and screened to allow close use with computers

PMC TB1s... Perfect shielded Pro. studio monitors under £400

Ex demo pair of TB1 monitors available. 1 pair only.....Call

Call for full details of other models including the IB1S & LB1S



A BIT ABOUT US...

EXPORT DIVISION

Join our many customers in Europe, Africa, Asia and the USA. We will arrange documentation and shipping anywhere in the world.

The M Corporation is your partner in Pro Audio, here are a few reasons why:

- We are one of the biggest suppliers of audio equipment in the UK.
- We offer a truly professional service
- We run our own studios and have engineers in-house available for technical support
- Demonstrations with engineers are run on an appointment basis only, meaning you really get a chance to see what the equipment can do.
- We have a huge stock holding and access to more products next day than anyone else.

MANY WAYS TO PAY

Choose whichever option best suits your needs, we accept Cash, Cheque, Bankers Draft, Credit Card, Switch, or we are more than happy to arrange Personal Finance, Leasehire or a free 30 Day Credit Account

RECORDING SERVICES

As well as supplying equipment, we also use it. Recording, editing, mastering and CD cutting are all available in house. Call our Studio manager

- We operate a "try before you buy" loan service.
- We can supply and install entire studio packages even designing and building the premises for home users through to Educational establishments, Post production facilities and Professional studios.
- Our greatest endorsement is that the majority of our business comes from existing customers with whom we have long term relations



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT

We supply a great many education customers with everything from DAT tapes to complete studio design. Call us to register on our educational mailing list.



• Open 9.15 - 6 Mon - Fri • 9.30 - 1 Sat • Export Dept • Demo Facilities • Years of Experience • Professional Attitude •

WHEREVER YOU ARE, WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY

The M Corporation
Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood
Hants BH24 1AP



01425 470007

Fax 01425 480569 email audio@m-corp.com



RECORDING THE HONEYZ

What price chart longevity? These days, even singles by established groups seem to rocket into the top 40 chart, say into the top 10 or 20, hover in geostationary orbit for a week or so, and then drop off the chart like a dysfunctional Soviet space station. This current trend makes the stellar achievement of 'Finally Found', the recent single by all-female R&B act The Honeyz, all the more remarkable; particularly so if you consider that it was their debut single. A smooth gospel-tinged ballad decked out with crystalline multitracked block harmonies, 'Finally Found' shot into the singles chart at a very respectable number five in the last days of August, reached number four two



The Honeyz
(l-r): Naima,
Célena,
Heavenli.

tracks

PRODUCER STEVE LEVINE • RECORDING THE HONEYZ' 'FINALLY FOUND'

weeks later, and finally dropped out of the top 40 in early November, having clocked up 10 weeks on the chart, half of those inside the top 10.

However, train the investigative *SOS* radio telescope on the story of the single's creation, and its subsequent success becomes far less of a surprise. The Honeyz (comprising lead singer Célena Cherry, London-born German speaker Heavenli Abdi, and the French-born Naima Belkhaiti) may be a bright new act, but they have some well-known music business figures directing their fates. Management is provided by 1st Avenue, the company responsible for that other reasonably successful R&B female collective, Eternal, and their solo spin-off Louise. And in the studio, The Honeyz' producer is none other than regular *SOS* interviewee and digital evangelist Steve Levine, who has been responsible for the recording of the group's debut album, *Wonder No. 8*, due out at the end of November.

A Bedroom Studio With A Difference

Steve Levine declares himself 'pleasantly surprised' with the relatively long-lasting chart impact of the debut Honeyz single. It's important to realise that the track, and indeed the majority of the forthcoming Honeyz album, was crafted and recorded in Steve's home studio.

SOS has visited Steve's studio before (see the December '96 issue), but it's worth recapping some of the details. Long a fan of digital equipment, Steve tries to keep as much of his

recording chain digital as he can, but feels that you can only get the best out of such a system if analogue signals entering the digital domain (for example vocals and acoustic instruments) are recorded to as high a spec as possible.

Consequently, although his setup is based around four Alesis ADAT XT digital multitracks, an Emu EIV and Yamaha 02R and 01V digital desks, the mics and preamps at his disposal comprise some of the finest (and most expensive) analogue gear around — of which more later. Steve: "That's the kind of signal path I like; you go straight from this very expensive analogue input stage into the 02R, and then digitally on to the ADATs."

So, why the preference for digital gear? As Steve explains, it's all to do with getting jobs done quickly and efficiently. "I've always had leading-edge equipment like this, but it's just so that I can concentrate on the *real* work. Non-technical people look around and say to me 'You're running some kind of science lab here' — but in fact it's completely the opposite. If you like, I've got the very latest technology to ensure that technology doesn't get in the way. Take the 02R, for example. When you're working on a project like The Honeyz album, with multiple songs in various stages of completion at any one time, that desk's project snapshots are invaluable. One time, I was doing a bass overdub on one track when the girls turned up unexpectedly to do vocals on another track. I was up and running in seconds, ready to record. And so we got the start of something."

The Honeyz are a new R&B act, but behind the smash success of their debut single 'Finally Found' sits a familiar figure — Culture Club producer Steve Levine. **Matt Bell** dissects the track, and finds out how it was put together in Steve's compact digital home studio.



In The Beginning

It's nearly a year and a half since 1st Avenue initially approached Steve offering work with The Honeyz. Without a recording deal at that point, the girls had already worked with several producers, but the results had been largely unproductive. Steve picks up the story: "Despite all their previous work, they didn't really have any proper studio vocal experience; it felt like they'd only been given the odd half an hour here and there to put down their lead vocals on pre-recorded backing tracks. Fortunately, we all hit it off immediately, and began working on some tracks; some we co-wrote together, and some were rearrangements of existing material."

Amongst the existing songs were the rudiments of what later became 'Finally Found'. The girls had attempted to record the number with one of their previous producers, but with little success. According to Steve, he never heard that recording, but was treated to a live vocal-only demo of the unpolished song in his studio — in other words, Célena and Heavenli sang the basic idea to him. "From that, we worked out chords and an arrangement, and the song took shape. We eventually returned to it several times while making the album, re-recording Heavenli and Célena's lead vocals, because they changed the lyrics and the melody after we had recorded the track. That's another great freedom of the home setup, of course."

Track Building

First of all, Steve recorded a basic piano backing track, bringing in crack session keyboardist Darius Zickus to play a set of Steve's own Fazioli piano samples from his

Emulator IV. This performance was recorded over MIDI into Steve's Mac-based sequencer. At the same time, Célena sang a guide vocal into the hard disk recorder he had at the time, a 4-track Yamaha CBX (he has since upgraded to a Mac system based around an Emagic Audiowerk8). When the piano chords were later altered, it was a simple matter to re-record a section of the original piano MIDI file while keeping the majority of the track the same. Likewise, as the ideas for the vocal line changed, so sections in the hard disk recorder were replaced by new group vocals.

Steve: "We always had the piano and vocal to work with, so we were always working to melody — although that's rare these days, and I certainly didn't do it with all the tracks on this album."

"We then did a rough take all the way, recording the vocals onto ADAT and on into the computer, and Darius spent perhaps half a day refining his piano part in the sequencer. I then put a lovely room reverb on the piano from the under-rated Yamaha ProR3 on board my 02R."

With the basic chordal backing complete, Steve brought in his regular drummer and percussionist, Terl Bryant, to add rhythm parts. Terl played in a MIDI drum part from a drumKAT percussion controller, and Steve used this to trigger drum samples Terl had made on a previous visit. "The hi-hats and ride cymbal were recorded here, while the snare was a combination of one Terl recorded here and a few other samples from my CD-ROM [*the East West's CD-ROM of Steve's personally collected samples*] which I had manipulated in the EIV. There's also a Novation Drumstation with an internally distorted snare and a bongo. But the essence of the groove came from Terl's drumKAT performance.



Steve Levine at home with his cherished 02R.

The Next Generation Of PC Master Keyboards

If you have a PC and play a musical instrument, you need a PC music keyboard - now choose one that suits you best.

MIDI Smart



37 mini keys • Pocket money priced
With Cakewalk software • Can be used as a Program/Bank changer
Complete with Power supply and PC cable

£34.99 SRP Inc. VAT

MK 61



61 full size keys • High quality action • Velocity Sensitive
Modulation & Pitch Wheel • Octave up/down • Data slider
Fast data entry via function buttons

Powered by PC soundcard cable (included) • With Cakewalk software

£149.99 SRP Inc. VAT

MIDI Composer



49 Full size budget quality keys • Velocity Sensitive
Octave up/down • Data slider • MIDI Out socket
Modulation & Pitch Wheel • Powered by PC soundcard cable (inc.)
With Cakewalk software

£119.99 SRP Inc. VAT

MIDI Pro



49 Full size keys • High quality action • Velocity Sensitive
Modulation & Pitch Wheel • LCD function display
Octave up/down • Data slider • MIDI Out socket
Stand alone or connect to a PC
Complete with power supply and PC cable. • With Cakewalk software

£149.99 SRP Inc. VAT

All keyboards come with free Cakewalk software

BCK PRODUCTS

Stationbridge House, Blake Hall Road, Nr. Ongar, Essex CM5 9LJ

Tel: 01992 524442
Fax: 01992 524004

E-Mail: BCKproducts@compuserve.com
International Enquiries Welcome

RECORDING THE HONEYZ

► On top, Terl then layered real percussion — congas — which I chopped up and made into loops in my EIV. Finally, there are some real fingersnaps going through the distortion algorithm on a Zoom 1204, which I really like.

"Next, we overdubbed the bass. That was interesting, as everybody fiddled around with it! I had some initial discussions with the bassist I use, Francis Hylton, and we decided to go for a bass line with a dub feel. We tried electric bass, but it just didn't fit sonically. So Francis played a dub bass line into the sequencer from my Novation BassStation, using a custom patch. There's quite a lot of real-time performance on that; bends and sliding notes.

"Subsequently, Darius and I, along with the girls, edited what Francis had done in the sequencer, trying different notes in a couple of places. That's the great flexibility of having real performances as MIDI files, of course. Finally, right at the end, Paul Meehan, who did the programming on the album, changed some more notes, and so did I. So the bass line was really a case of 'all hands on deck!' But the essence of the bass, its basic rhythmic feel, is what Francis played."

With the bass line in place, the backing track was completed with the addition of a filtered synth wash from Steve's Korg Vastation, and an acoustic guitar track.

Honeyed Vocals

Steve Levine has built much of his reputation as a producer on his ability to extract stunning vocal performances from artists. "The vocal is so incredibly important on a track. In engineering terms, I can get the sound in a few seconds, because I set up mics for vocal recording all the time. I have three or four mics and I know fairly quickly which one I'm going to use, and where. It's not just all about sound though; it's getting a good performance. I think I know now how to get good results from people, and I can instinctively tell when a vocal is right. The irony is, I'm not a singer myself — I can't sing to save my life!

"With The Honeyz, my mic of choice was the Neumann TLM170. It was either that or the Sanken CU41, but I think that suits male voices or lower-range female voices better — that was what I used to record Boy George and The Beach Boys in the '80s. Anyway, for The Honeyz, I put the TLM170 straight into my Focusrite 215, then my Summit Tube EQ or my custom-modified dbx 165A compressor. Occasionally, I used a bit of George Massenberg EQ as well. As I said, it's an expensive chain, but I think that's what gets results.

"There were quite a lot of vocals, because apart from the 'Finally Found' vocal hook, there is a whole block of 'oohs' in the background. Célena did those all herself; it's four-part harmony, tracked many times. However, if you listen, you can hear all their voices at different times. Célena did the verses, and Heavenly did the little bridge that goes into the chorus, the second half of the verse. The very high voice on the chorus, in the

harmony block, is Naima. We tried everyone out on the different sections, and would decide who got to do the different vocal parts depending on who had the most suitable tone for a given part."

At The Mix

When it came to mixing 'Finally Found', Steve had built up a total of 72 instrumental and vocal tracks. To simplify matters, he transferred 48 tracks to a Sony 3348 digital multitrack and retained 24 vocal tracks on his ADATs, with the lyrics and background 'oohs' separate for greater mixing control. Few out-and-out effects processors were used at the mix, Steve being a fan of printing tracks to ADAT complete with effects as recording proceeds, although a lot of Focusrite outboard — compression and EQ — was used at the mastering stage. Reverb and delay (from an Eventide H3000 and TC Electronic 2290) were therefore added to the vocal tracks as they were recorded, as was some processing courtesy of the Mac-based Waves *TrueVerb* plug-in: "I like my ADATs to be pretty much ready for the mix; I prefer to get a picture of how the finished track's going to sound. And I still believe that sequencing everything live to the master is not as tight as having it printed to tape first. I've got Emagic's latest Utor8s with Active MIDI Sensing, but it's still tighter to print it."

Please Let Me Wonder

Following the major success of 'Finally Found', Steve is looking forward to the release of The Honeyz album in late November, believing it will put The Honeyz on the map as artists with plenty of scope for development. "They're all very attractive girls, very bright and articulate, and they now have an awareness of the record-making process that they quite clearly didn't before. Towards the end of the recording, Célena was here with me doing the vocal comping, and commenting on what was technically wrong with each take.

"I really think we're still only scratching the surface of what they're capable of. Having said that, I have to say that the album contains some of the best work I've ever done." **SOS**

A Hard Drive's Gonna Fall

Steve has stuck with his ADAT XTs for many years, and despite the ever-falling prices of hard drives, shows no sign of abandoning digital tape yet. But surely, for a man so in love with random access recording, this is the logical next step?

"I know everyone's going over to hard disk — and I am as well to an extent — but I still believe that when you're working with singers, the BRC with ADATs is a very hands-on system. They're very portable — and if you run out of tracks, you just put in another tape and you've got eight more! With hard disk and a computer, you end up with billions of files — and I *still* don't think computers drop in and out properly. You can set up a program to punch in on a certain bar and then out again, but that takes a few seconds to do. If you've got someone raring to sing, you need to punch in and go! With the BRC, I always have every bar on a locator, so I can go back to any song section instantly."

Auto-Tune, Not Auto-Pilot

Steve is a big fan of software plug-ins, particularly Waves processors. One of his other favourites is Antares' *Auto-Tune* pitch correction utility. However, he believes many people are seriously over-estimating its abilities.

"When I first got a Fairlight, some people seemed to think it was a kind of magic box — as if you just pressed a button and out came a smash hit. In reality, you had a few megabytes of sample RAM, 8-bit quality, and you still had to play the bloody thing! Those same people now seem to think that *Auto-Tune* will polish a turd. It won't. If the vocal is *slightly* out in places, you can go in and fix it, but you still have to tweak it manually. It does have an Automatic mode, but I don't think it's that great, to be honest. And if something is more

than a semitone out of tune to start with, it will sound *terrible*. But some record company people seem to think you can just haul in any Herbert off the street and use *Auto-Tune* to turn him into Luther Vandross.

"Another thing about *Auto-Tune* is that if you use it on everything, great things like double-tracking stop working, because both the tracks are too similar. Finally, mere mention of it sends shudders down an artist's spine; they think they're not professional. That ad with the vocalist with the bag on their head is actually pretty accurate... If I'm going to use it, I'd much rather do it with an artist present, so they can see exactly what I do with it. I use it to enhance, but I don't spend hours with it, because it's actually much quicker to just sing it again!"

PR AUDIO TECHNOLOGY

MIDI MAN MIDITERMINAL YAMAHA PRO



Computer Spec:

- Cyrix 300MHz
- TX Motherboard - 512 cache
- 64Mb SD RAM
- 3.2Gb Primary HDD
- 32x CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" Monitor
- 4Mb PCI Graphic Card
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS Windows 95/98
- Internal 56K Modem

£999

Sound Spec:

- MIDIMAN DMAN 2044
- MIDIMAN 1x1
- SONIC FOUNDRY Acid
- SONIC FOUNDRY Sound Forge XP

ex VAT



Computer Spec:

- Intel Pentium II 300MHz
- BX Motherboard - 512 cache
- 64Mb SD RAM - 100MHz
- 3.2Gb Primary HDD
- 32x CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" Monitor
- 4Mb AGP Graphic Card
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS Windows 95/98
- Internal 56K Modem

£1449

Sound Spec:

- MIDITERMINAL Wa-Mi Rack
- Choice Of: CUBASE VST 3.6
 - CAKEWALK P/A 8
 - LOGIC AUDIO 3.5 GOLD

ex VAT



Computer Spec:

- Intel Pentium II 333MHz
- BX Motherboard - 512 cache
- 128Mb SD RAM - 100MHz
- 6.4Gb Primary HDD
- 32x CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" Monitor
- 4Mb AGP Graphic Card
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS Windows 95/98
- Internal 56K Modem

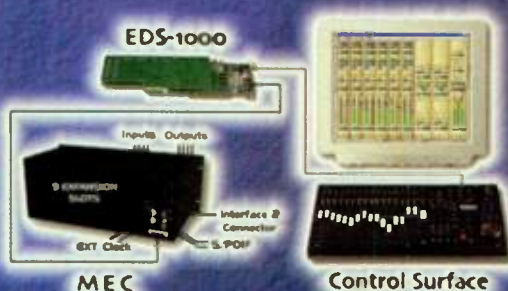
£1998

Sound Spec:

- YAMAHA DS2416
- YAMAHA SW1000XG
- C-Console
- Choice Of: CUBASE VST 3.6
 - CAKEWALK P/A 8
 - LOGIC AUDIO 3.5 GOLD

ex VAT

PARIS Professional Computer Systems



Computer Spec:

- Intel Pentium II 400MHz
- BX Motherboard - 512 cache
- 128Mb SD RAM
- 2.5Gb Primary HDD UltraDMA
- 4.5Gb Data HDD UltraDMA
- 32x CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 17" Colour Monitor
- 4Mb AGP Graphic Card
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS Windows 95/98
- Internal 56K Modem

Bundle 1

£3379

ex VAT

Bundle 2

£3578

ex VAT

Bundle 3

£4194

ex VAT

Bundle 1: P&R Computer as spec. EDS-1000. Control Surface. Interface 2
 Bundle 2: P&R Computer as spec. EDS-1000. Control Surface. Interface 442
 Bundle 3: P&R Computer as spec. EDS-1000. Control Surface. Interface MEC + 8 x 24bit In's + 8 x 24bit Out's

Digital Audio Workstations Built To Any Specification

Active DI



£50.00

Passive DI



£36.00

Headphone Splitter



£35.00

Tel: 01323 811855

Fax: 01323 811856

e-mail: mail@pr-audio.com

Stage Boxes

£Call

Patchbays

£59.99

Coloured Patchbays

From £64.99

Check The Web Site For The Latest HOT Deals (www.pr-audio.com)

World Radio History

SERIOUS IN A RADI!



NOT JUST ONE SYNTH MODULE.....BUT FIVE!

VL

Sophisticated, computer-based physical modeling simulates the natural tones and resonances of acoustic instruments.

AWM

Yamaha's proprietary system combining sampled waveforms with powerful filters, envelope generators and modulation.

FDSP

Individual note and velocity-dependent effects processing brings voices to life in a unique new form of synthesis.

AN

All the benefits of analog synthesis plus the control, precision and stability of digital technology.

SAMPLING

Sample external sound sources or resample the EX output using up to 72MB of expanded memory.

Also available.....

EXID01 Individual Output Board

Provides 4 individual outputs bringing the total of outputs to 8.

EXDG01 Digital Output Board

AES/EBU digital audio stereo output with word clock input.

EXFLM1 Flash Memory Board

A pair of 4MB boards for 8MB of non-volatile sample storage.

SYNTHESIS CAL RACK



EX5R

Now the monster EX5 synth is available in a cute little rack. Incorporating FIVE different forms of sound generation, including the new voice technologies of FDSP and AN synthesis, EX5R is the most powerful professional synth ever to be crammed into 19". 128 note polyphony plus a 16 track linear sequencer with a tempo resolution of 1/480 per beat, barely hint at the power of this machine. There's a built-in SCSI interface and optional digital and analogue output expansion boards.

Call 01908 369269 quickly for a free demo CD (while stocks last) or visit www.yamaha.co.uk



YAMAHA

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. P.O. Box 100, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. SG13 7JF

easy access

MEASURING PC HARD DRIVE AUDIO RECORDING PERFORMANCE

Once you move beyond an entry-level PC (as I just have — see the box on page 100), it becomes even more important to optimise your system if you are to achieve its maximum potential. You may have the fastest SCSI drive in the world, but this doesn't automatically ensure a blistering MIDI + Audio performance. This depends also on both operating system and audio software settings, as well as setting up the hardware correctly.

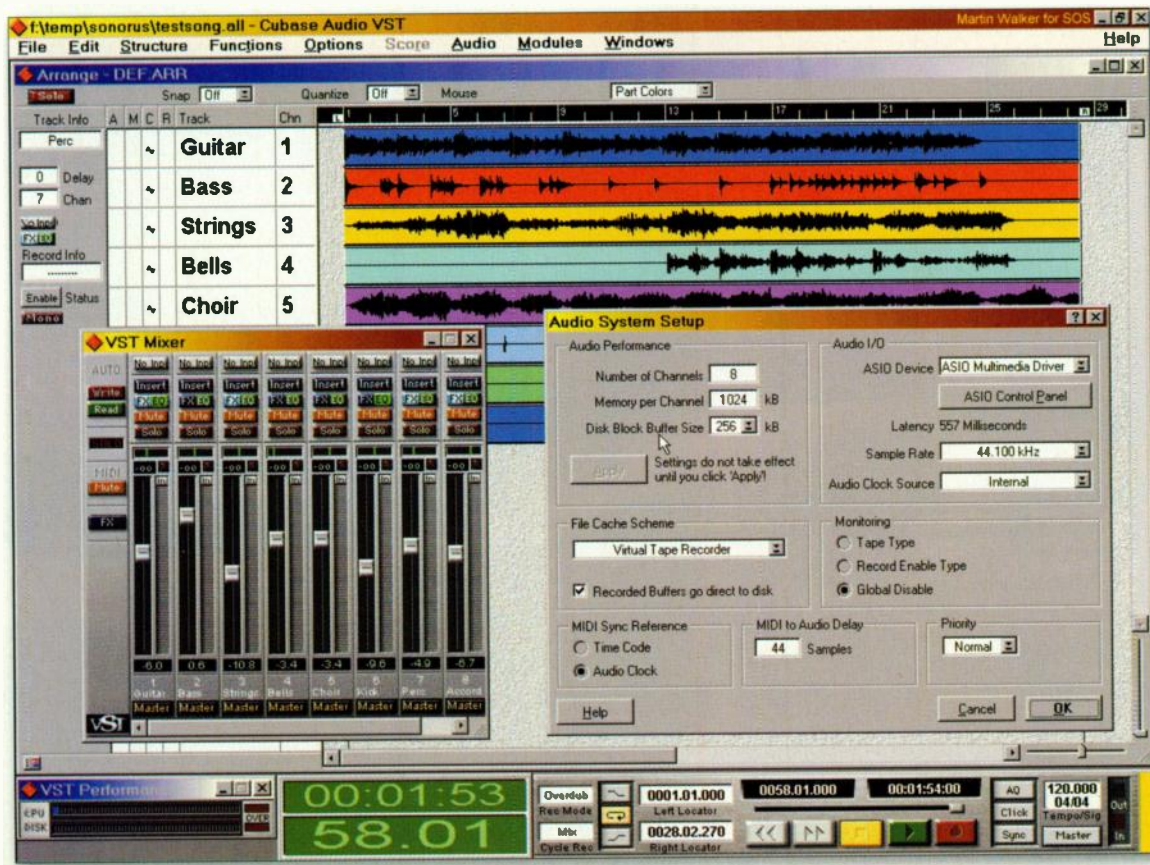
When measuring hard disk performance for audio purposes, it is the sustained data transfer rate of the drive that is important, but manufacturers rarely give this. Access Time and Spin Speed are often quoted, but frequently only a burst transfer rate is given (which of course is a lot faster than the sustained rate). Even when you do have such figures, however, it can be tricky to work out how many audio tracks your system is capable of giving you, because many other things affect this number. Any of you with a SCSI drive and a copy of Adaptec's *EZ-SCSI* will have the *SCSIbench* utility (see opposite), which allows you

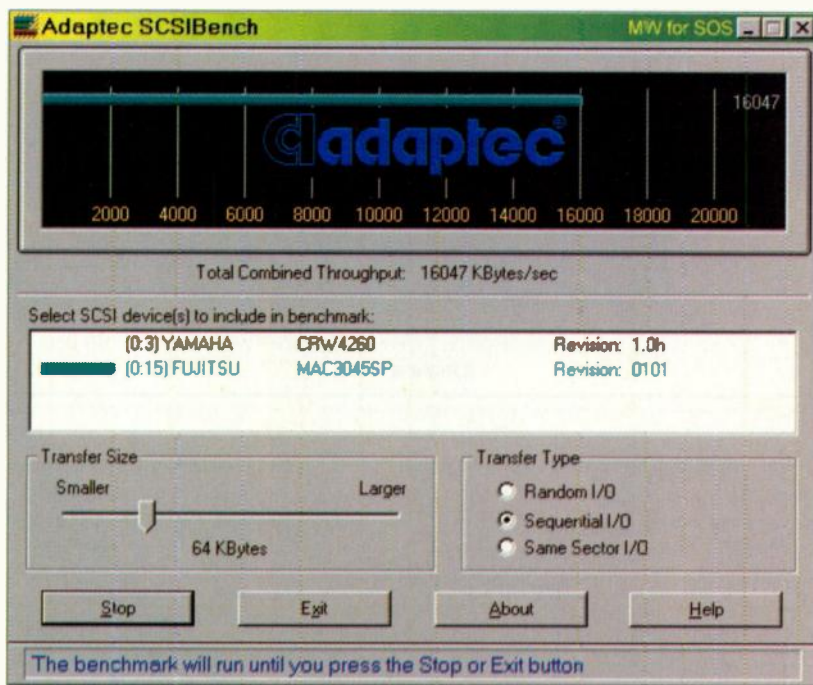
What's the best way to set up your PC's hard drive for digital audio recording? Useful statistics can be hard to come by, so **Martin Walker** runs his own tests.

to select Same Sector, Sequential, and Random reads during drive speed tests. As you might expect, continually reading the same sector from any hard drive will give far higher results than when moving the read/write heads as you go (Sequential), and the slowest speed will be when leaping about all over the drive (as you would if it had a lot of fragmentation, for instance).

To give you an example, after I had set up tests for a 64K transfer size, the Ultra Wide SCSI drive in my new machine gave a reading of about 15Mb/sec for Sequential reads (this is the most useful figure). For Same Sector I/O, however, this leapt to about 31Mb/second, and for Random I/O it plummeted to about 4Mb/second, due to the

Ever wondered what this insignificant little box (and similar settings in other audio software) actually alters? Read on, and see just how important the correct settings can be to get the maximum number of audio channels from your software.





Sustained transfer rate is highly dependent on the type of transfer. Hard disk audio recordings use largely sequential I/O, due to relatively large file sizes, but real-world figures will be highly dependent on the transfer size, which can often be set inside Audio software.

large amount of read head movement in between each actual read. The random figure also varies hugely as you change the transfer size, since this determines how often the heads have to move to a different location, and therefore the proportion of the total time spent actually reading information. This, as we will see later, is the clue to the performance of hard drives in audio applications. Before that, though, let's consider three factors which contribute to hard drive performance: your choice of FAT (File Allocation Table), your PC's internal buss speeds, and whether or not buss mastering is used.

A FAT Chance

Those of you with either Windows 98 or the most recent Windows 95B (OSR2) release have the option of formatting your drives with either the FAT16 (File Allocation Table) or FAT32 file systems. To find out which version of Windows 95 you have, open Control Panel/System. On the

General page, under Microsoft Windows 95, you will either see 4.00.950 (the original release), 4.00.950a (with the service pack update), or 4.00.950B (for OSR2). PCs supplied with Windows 95B or Windows 98 will probably already have their hard drives formatted with the newer FAT32 system, which has the advantage of using the space available on a large drive in a more efficient way, by using much smaller cluster sizes (normally 4Kb). The cluster is the smallest unit of storage available, and a 1-byte file will still occupy a single cluster.

By contrast, with the worst case of a partition of 1 to 2Gb in size, a FAT16-formatted drive would use a single 32K cluster to store this 1-byte file. Over the contents of a typical drive, this wastage can result in dozens of megabytes of extra unusable space. FAT32 also overcomes the annoying 2Gb maximum size available to FAT16 partitions, which forces you to divide up drives larger than 2Gb whether you want to or not.

So, opting to use FAT32 will typically result in more drive space being available, as well as the option of using partitions greater than 2Gb in size. Sadly, few things in life are free, and this is at the expense of a slightly larger overhead during file reads and writes, due to the more complicated directory structure with lots more potential entries. For this reason, many PC Musicians have carried on with FAT16. However, you can force larger cluster sizes with FAT32, either using a command line when reformatting your drive from DOS, or far more elegantly with the third-party application *Partition Magic*. The benefits for huge audio files are that larger clusters mean fewer read/write operations, and you are also likely to get less fragmentation to take care of.

There have been many mentions of the pros and cons of using FAT32 on the Net, but many of these have been anecdotal, so in the interests of proper scientific research, I carried out some tests on an empty drive with my new machine to see what I could establish. Assuming that we keep our drives well defragmented, the main FAT overhead is likely to be the number of read/write operations carried out during the course of a read or write. ▶

yELLOW! **HOOTER SOUND Ltd. B1**

Mic Amp/Compressor/Limiter/Gate

THE
HOLLY AND
THE
HOOTER

£137

(£160.98 inc VAT)

The B1 will radically improve the quality of your recorded instruments and vocals. It has all you need to achieve a professional sound on recordings and live performances.

Go to www.hootersound.com

Hooter Sound Ltd. Quay House, Quay Road, Newton Abbot, Devon. TQ12 2BU.
~SALES TEL : 01626 333234 ~fax : 01626 333157 sales@hootersound.com

PC HARD DRIVE PERFORMANCE

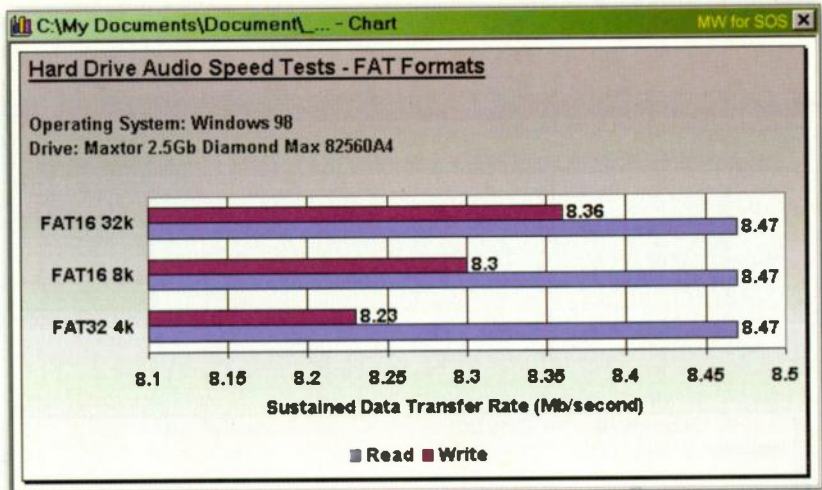
► After some hours of testing, I came to the conclusion that the problems have been exaggerated. I measured absolutely identical performance when reading multi-channel audio after formatting my drive in turn as FAT16 with 32K clusters, FAT16 with 8K clusters, and then FAT32 with 4K clusters (see graph, right). This may be because I was using Windows 98, which may have further optimised file operations, or it may be that my Pentium II 300MHz machine minimises the different overheads, which might show up more on a slower machine. The write speed did vary slightly, but before you race off to reformat your drives, notice that the difference only works out to 1.6% (hardly worth bothering about).

To check that Windows 98 was not the saviour, I ran two more sets of tests with Windows 95, and Windows 95B (this time both with no buss master support, since this is not available for the original Windows 95 version — see later). Again, there were no worthwhile differences — although there were repeatable differences in read and write speeds, they amounted to less than one per cent. I think we can safely assume that in terms of file read and write speeds, the choice of operating system seems less important than the choice of FAT format type, which itself seems pretty minimal as long as you have a fast machine. I suspect that the FAT16/32 arguments might change if a huge number of small files were being accessed, but hard disk recording tends to open only as many files as there are audio tracks, and these are all large. It still makes sense to use larger cluster sizes if possible, as there is bound to be a slightly greater overhead on a cluttered drive, but on the basis of my results I have formatted my audio drives with FAT32 and 16K clusters.

Bus Times

One widely misunderstood area of hard disk transfers concerns the data transfer rates relating to different busses inside the computer. A Fast SCSI buss can move data at 10Mb/S, a Wide one at 20Mb/S, and an Ultra Wide one at 40Mb/S, while the latest Ultra DMA EIDE transfers can take place at 33Mb/S. However, this doesn't make any of them inherently better or worse for data transfer, since whichever buss happens to be carrying the data, the limiting factor will normally be the sustained transfer rate of your hard drive, which will probably be somewhere between 5 and 15Mb/second.

Let's say you have a 10,000rpm Ultra Wide SCSI drive, which provides a blistering 15Mb/second capability. The fact that the Ultra Wide SCSI buss offers a maximum speed of 40Mb/second won't make your single drive go any faster, but you will normally be able to run several drives simultaneously on the same buss, which can be used by RAID arrays (see 'Spreading The Load' in the December '97 PC Musician for more details). If you have a Fast SCSI drive, upgrading to an Ultra Wide host adaptor card won't make it go any faster



— again, the limiting factor is the drive itself.

Similarly, the fact that the latest Ultra DMA EIDE drives have a maximum transfer rate of 33Mb/second is largely irrelevant for our purposes. Sometimes the maximum burst speed of a drive can momentarily reach much higher values than its sustained rate, but for hard disk recording it is always the sustained figure that is important, since we rely on this to keep a steady flow of audio data to and from the soundcard.

In fact, an occasional cache-boosted surge for a fraction of a second can cause other problems. Since the SCSI host adaptor card is plugged into the PCI buss, if transfer rates attempt to shoot up to the maximum 40Mb/second, then the SCSI host adaptor can block the PCI buss (the maximum rate of which is only 33Mb/sec). If you are using a PCI buss mastering soundcard (such as those from Event, or the Korg 1212), you may experience occasional clicks and glitches, due to there temporarily being no PCI bandwidth left for the soundcard to operate. For this reason, Steinberg recommend reducing the maximum transfer rate of the SCSI buss to a lower setting like 10Mb/second (from the SCSI BIOS). Even 10Mb/second is sufficient to achieve the maximum 32 simultaneous tracks offered by VST. This is no doubt also the origin of the Buss Throttling tweak for S3 graphics cards, since PCI graphics cards can also grab the entire bandwidth of the PCI buss unless told otherwise.

Buss Mastering

There is little point in repeating the EIDE-versus-SCSI argument here, except to say that although the latest EIDE drives are extremely fast, the fastest (and the most expensive) drives still tend to be the SCSI models, and in particular those running at 10,000rpm. However, a fundamental factor with both types is that drives will take a large chunk of your available CPU power unless buss mastering is being used. SCSI host adaptor cards are available with and without buss mastering — in the Adaptec range, for instance, this is the reason why the 2940 model (in its various incarnations) is the most popular.

However, for EIDE drives, most modern PCs have this facility built in. The first motherboard chipset to offer this facility appeared in late 1995,

I tried formatting one of my drives using various FAT types, but judging by the figures I measured, FAT32 isn't the ogre it's made out to be. Read speeds were identical for all three types I tried, and write speeds only varied by 1.6% — nothing to worry about there!

“You may have the fastest SCSI drive in the world, but this doesn't ensure a blistering MIDI + Audio performance.”

- multitrack audio application has to open and read various large files (one for each running track). The most accurate results will be obtained from these utilities if you make sure that no other applications are being run at the same time.

Probably the most easily available disk test program that fits this description is the *Echo Reporter* from Event, which is freely downloadable from their web site (www.event1.com). I have downloaded this a couple of times in the last year, and it has changed slightly during that time. The latest version, 2.01, has a more thorough system analysis (the previous one couldn't examine the IRQs on some machines), and the transfer file size has increased from 32Mb to the current 128Mb. This does mean that the latest version takes four times as long to run the disk speed test, but it should make the results more accurate and repeatable.

Another one that I've found recently is *DskBench*, which can be found in the software section of www.prorec.com. It's basic and unpretentious, and needs to be run from the drive you wish to test (for multiple drives, simply copy it across to each one — it only takes up 41K). Both this and *Echo Reporter* set up eight files, long enough to defeat any caching in place (128Mb in the case of the *Echo* utility, and 16Mb for *DskBench*). However, *DskBench* has an added feature in measuring sustained transfer rate for a single file, using a huge 256Mb file read sequentially. It also carries out its multi-file tests using various block sizes varying between 128K and 4K (see later), and measures percentage CPU overhead. The downside of this is that the tests take an age to run (the first time I ran it I thought my PC had crashed), but I found its results very repeatable, which made it easy to see the result of any adjustments. If you want to terminate the tests before they get right down to the 4K block size, you can safely use the 'three-fingered salute' (Ctrl-Alt-Delete keys) and then End Task.

Repeatability

The first few times you run any utilities like this, you will probably be disappointed at the low transfer rates measured. The reason for this is that we are not measuring maximum burst rates, and not even the maximum sustained transfer rate, but more realistic figures based on reading and writing

multiple audio tracks. However, any form of sustained transfer rate can only be measured accurately if file sizes are large, so that whatever cache system is currently being used, it will soon be emptied, and the remainder of the data transfer will be directly from the drive itself, rather than from some high-speed memory buffer. The only disadvantage of this is that due to the large file sizes, tests will take longer to run (at least a few minutes), but this is the only way that you will be able to see whether the operating system tweak you have made has had the desired effect.

However, when you are using disk speed utilities, don't expect them to give exactly the same figures every time. There are so many processes going on in any computer that there will be slight variation (probably of the order of a few percent) every time you run the test. Of course, where hard disks are concerned, a heavily fragmented drive will be significantly slower than a freshly defragmented one, so you can ensure more consistent results by running a 'defragger' utility before carrying any tests, to keep the playing field as level as possible. In fact, if you are planning to try out a selection of suggested tweaks, it makes sense to do them all in the space of a few hours. If you start by fully defragmenting your drive, and then carry out the adjustments one after the other, you will minimise the chances of anything else changing in the meantime, and then you should see the results of your tweaks more easily.

Splitting The Load

I've already mentioned that to simulate using a hard drive for multitrack audio, utility programs need to open multiple files and read them using streaming. This simply means that a small chunk of each file is read in turn and stuck in a set of RAM buffers, which then hold enough audio data to keep the soundcard going until the next batch of reads occur. As long as the buffers are big enough to ensure that the file reads stay ahead, audio playback should never stutter or glitch.

Now we finally come to the big difference between those impressive sustained transfer rates, and the reality of multitrack audio. Each time the drive read heads move from one track chunk to the next it takes some extra seek time, and this appreciably increases the total time taken. The

“Don't expect disk speed utilities to give exactly the same figures every time. There are so many processes going on in any computer that there will be slight variation every time you run the test.”

Putting My Money Where My Mouth Is

As I reported in last month's PC Notes, I have just bought a new, faster and more powerful PC, complete with a 300MHz Pentium II processor, and a separate SCSI hard drive specifically for hard disk audio recording specifically chosen for its low acoustic noise. When buying a system, everybody's needs will be different, but it is worth briefly explaining my rationale. I chose a 300MHz Pentium II as the best value for money at the time of purchase, but although this works with a 66MHz front-side buss (see September's PC Notes), I specified a motherboard with one of the new 440BX chipsets which supports the new 100MHz buss speed. I also requested 64Mb of 100MHz-capable SDRAM, with the result that as

and when future requirements and funds permit, I can simply upgrade to a 450MHz Pentium II processor, without having to change any other components.

My hard drive requirements are fairly modest (I'm ruthless about purging unwanted software, and don't indulge in games), and so chose a 2Gb EIDE drive for installing my operating system and applications. I chose Windows 98 to research last month's PC Musician feature, but also transferred across the 2.5Gb EIDE hard drive from my previous PC, and installed Windows 95 on this. Rather than use dual-booting software, I find the easiest way to swap between them is to enter the BIOS during bootup, and change the entry for my Windows 98 C: drive to 'None'. Then my

second drive automatically becomes the C: drive, and boots up into Windows 95 instead. I intend using this for compatibility testing, as well as for reviewing software and hardware that is only on my machine a short time, so that it can be purged regularly. This may seem a bit of a waste of a 2.5Gb drive, until I explain that I've partitioned it as 0.5Gb (500Mb) for the Windows 95 operating system, leaving me with another 2Gb partition for more general storage.

My main audio drive is a Fujitsu MAC3045, an Ultra Wide 4.5Gb SCSI device that spins at 10,000rpm but still remains blissfully quiet compared to many others. This may not seem very large for audio, but still provides enough space for 106 minutes of continuous 8-track recording, or 53 minutes of 16-track — fine for my purposes.

PC HARD DRIVE PERFORMANCE

► after Windows 95 first appeared, and so the original Windows 95 release did not have buss master drivers. Windows 95B (OSR2) arrived with Microsoft buss master drivers, but by then the newer TX chipset offered a new and improved Ultra DMA Mode, and motherboard manufacturers are still supplying special Intel-written drivers for best performance. These will normally be already installed if you buy a new PC that benefits from them, and most new motherboards will arrive with a floppy disk containing the relevant drivers.

As you might expect, Windows 98 includes the latest buss master drivers, and automatically installs them. Mind you, buss master operation is not enabled by default, and it is vital that you check that your drives are running in buss master mode if they support it (most modern ones do). Buss master support needs to be enabled for each EIDE drive (and any non-SCSI CD-ROM drives), and you do this from the System section of the Control Panel. Under 'Disk drives', click on the Properties button for each EIDE drive, select the Settings tab, and then make sure that the DMA box is ticked. If you don't see this box, it may be because this facility is not available on your PC, or that you have already installed specific hard disk drivers from your hard drive manufacturer. You will need to restart your PC for the changes to take effect, but the results will be well worth the wait.

If you buy a complete system, buss mastering should already be set up on your machine. Since I decided to personally install all the software on my new machine, however, the first time I ran the *Dskbench* utility (see later) it showed reasonable EIDE hard drive speeds, but colossal CPU overheads. With my Fujitsu MPB3021AT drive, Sustained Transfer Rate measured 6.3Mb/second and took 98.8% CPU time before activating buss master DMA; directly afterwards it measured 8.8Mb/second, and took 1.4% CPU time! By comparison, my SCSI drive measured about 2% using an Adaptec 2940 host adaptor card. Although its read speed was a sustained 15Mb/second, however, write speed initially measured slightly under 6Mb/second. This turned out to be because SCSI drives are normally shipped with their read cache enabled, but not the write cache. Using *EZ-SCSI's SCSI Interrogator* utility, I enabled the write cache, and the write speed immediately jumped up to 14.5Mb/second.

If you have the original release of Windows 95, the lack of buss mastering won't stop you running any real-time plug-ins on the EIDE drives due to lack of processor time, but it will limit the maximum number of audio tracks that you can run alongside plug-ins. Also, whatever the number of audio tracks you are running, there will be significantly less processor time left over to run plug-ins.

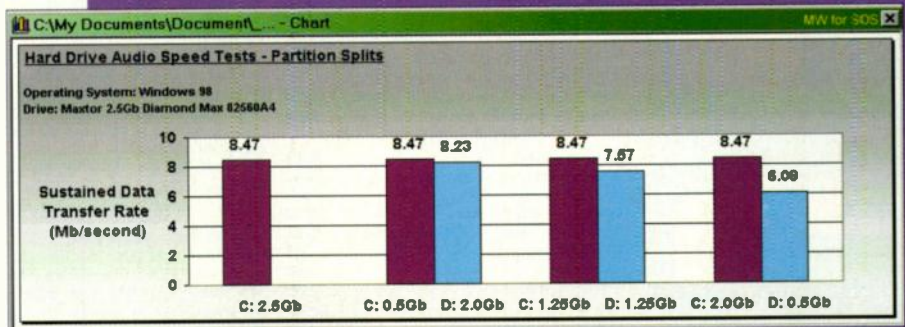
Having got everything hunky-dory with my Windows 98 installation, I temporarily rebooted under Windows 95B, and re-ran my tests. As expected, buss mastering was not enabled, so I ran

Divide And Conquer

One factor that surprises many people is that the sustained data transfer rate varies across the surface of the disk — it is fastest at the outside edge, and slowest at the inside. This has several knock-on effects. Firstly, since drives are filled from the outside in, your transfer rate will reduce as more and more files have been written to the drive. In other words, an almost-full drive will have slower performance than an empty one. Secondly, if you create several partitions on a single drive, the first will be faster than the second, and so on. Finally, bear this in mind when running speed tests. If

(as you would expect), but the inner 2Gb one was noticeably slower. I then reformatted twice more, so that I could measure a partition starting half way across the drive (by splitting it into two equal 1.25Gb partitions), and finally near the inside (by creating a 2Gb outer partition, and a 0.5Gb inner one). The results can be seen in the graph below, and they show that on my drive, the sustained transfer rate has dropped by about 10% in the middle of the drive, and by about 30% towards the inside.

The moral of all this? If you want to split your drive into several partitions, the first tends to be for the operating system, so make this small. In my case, using a 500Mb partition



it's several weeks or months since the last time you ran them, don't worry if your drive seems a bit slower — it's not wearing out, but probably a bit fuller than before!

To give you some idea of the amount of variation, I reformatted a 2.5Gb Maxtor Diamond Max EIDE drive using FAT16, measured its sustained transfer rate, and then split it into two partitions — one of 500Mb, and the other of 2Gb — and then measured again on each. The 500Mb measured identically

Above: Here I measured a fall in sustained transfer rate of 28% when moving across the surface of the drive, by re-partitioning with different splits.

ensures that the start of the main 2Gb audio partition is only about 3% slower. It also suggests that if you partition your drive into three areas, they will give best audio performance when arranged as operating system C:, audio data D:, and other data E:.

the *Bmide_95.exe* file supplied on a floppy disk with my new motherboard, and then rebooted. As expected, CPU overhead plummeted, but still seemed unusually high at about 30%, and although read speeds improved, the write speed had dropped significantly compared with its pre-buss master value. I double-checked by running *Echo Reporter* (of which more later) on the same drive using both Windows 98 and Windows 95B, and this still showed read speeds roughly the same, but write speeds lower with Windows 95B. This may be an anomaly with my system, and I will report back if I resolve it.

Speed Utilities

There are several types of disk speed utility available, and many people have one included as part of a utility suite such as *Norton Utilities* or *Nuts & Bolts*. However, while these give a fairly repeatable figure for general purposes, they are not suitable for testing out the effects of hard disk audio tweaks, since their test file sizes are unlikely to be large enough to defeat any caching systems in place. What we need is a utility specifically designed to measure a hard drive when being used like a typical hard disk recording system. To do this you need multi-file reads to simulate the way a

EG-101

THE WORLD'S FIRST GROOVE APPROVED
ALL IN ONE DANCE KEYBOARD



create your OWN GROOVE



***It's here - Roland EG-101
the world's first Groove Approved
all in one dance keyboard.***

Check out its credentials:

- Sounds and features from the award winning MC-303/MC-505
- 448 genuine Groove Approved dance sounds
- 64 preset plus 64 user kick-ass groove styles
- Innovative D-Beam controller
- Onboard CD quality sampler with beat-matching 'Autosync' function
- Stereo inputs for processing external audio
- Microphone input with ring-mod and filter effects

And how does it sound? *That's up to you*

Roland (UK) Ltd., Atlantic Close, Swansea SA7 9FJ. www.roland.co.uk
For details of the *Roland Groove* range call the Roland Brochure Hotline: 01792 515603
D-Beam™ is a registered trademark of Interactive Light, Inc.

 **Roland**

PC HARD DRIVE PERFORMANCE

► multitrack audio application has to open and read various large files (one for each running track). The most accurate results will be obtained from these utilities if you make sure that no other applications are being run at the same time.

Probably the most easily available disk test program that fits this description is the *Echo Reporter* from Event, which is freely downloadable from their web site (www.event1.com). I have downloaded this a couple of times in the last year, and it has changed slightly during that time. The latest version, 2.01, has a more thorough system analysis (the previous one couldn't examine the IRQs on some machines), and the transfer file size has increased from 32Mb to the current 128Mb. This does mean that the latest version takes four times as long to run the disk speed test, but it should make the results more accurate and repeatable.

Another one that I've found recently is *DskBench*, which can be found in the software section of www.prorec.com. It's basic and unpretentious, and needs to be run from the drive you wish to test (for multiple drives, simply copy it across to each one — it only takes up 41K). Both this and *Echo Reporter* set up eight files, long enough to defeat any caching in place (128Mb in the case of the *Echo* utility, and 16Mb for *DskBench*). However, *DskBench* has an added feature in measuring sustained transfer rate for a single file, using a huge 256Mb file read sequentially. It also carries out its multi-file tests using various block sizes varying between 128K and 4K (see later), and measures percentage CPU overhead. The downside of this is that the tests take an age to run (the first time I ran it I thought my PC had crashed), but I found its results very repeatable, which made it easy to see the result of any adjustments. If you want to terminate the tests before they get right down to the 4K block size, you can safely use the 'three-fingered salute' (Ctrl-Alt-Delete keys) and then End Task.

Repeatability

The first few times you run any utilities like this, you will probably be disappointed at the low transfer rates measured. The reason for this is that we are not measuring maximum burst rates, and not even the maximum sustained transfer rate, but more realistic figures based on reading and writing

multiple audio tracks. However, any form of sustained transfer rate can only be measured accurately if file sizes are large, so that whatever cache system is currently being used, it will soon be emptied, and the remainder of the data transfer will be directly from the drive itself, rather than from some high-speed memory buffer. The only disadvantage of this is that due to the large file sizes, tests will take longer to run (at least a few minutes), but this is the only way that you will be able to see whether the operating system tweak you have made has had the desired effect.

However, when you are using disk speed utilities, don't expect them to give exactly the same figures every time. There are so many processes going on in any computer that there will be slight variation (probably of the order of a few percent) every time you run the test. Of course, where hard disks are concerned, a heavily fragmented drive will be significantly slower than a freshly defragmented one, so you can ensure more consistent results by running a 'defragger' utility before carrying any tests, to keep the playing field as level as possible. In fact, if you are planning to try out a selection of suggested tweaks, it makes sense to do them all in the space of a few hours. If you start by fully defragmenting your drive, and then carry out the adjustments one after the other, you will minimise the chances of anything else changing in the meantime, and then you should see the results of your tweaks more easily.

Splitting The Load

I've already mentioned that to simulate using a hard drive for multitrack audio, utility programs need to open multiple files and read them using streaming. This simply means that a small chunk of each file is read in turn and stuck in a set of RAM buffers, which then hold enough audio data to keep the soundcard going until the next batch of reads occur. As long as the buffers are big enough to ensure that the file reads stay ahead, audio playback should never stutter or glitch.

Now we finally come to the big difference between those impressive sustained transfer rates, and the reality of multitrack audio. Each time the drive read heads move from one track chunk to the next it takes some extra seek time, and this appreciably increases the total time taken. The

“Don't expect disk speed utilities to give exactly the same figures every time. There are so many processes going on in any computer that there will be slight variation every time you run the test.”

Putting My Money Where My Mouth Is

As I reported in last month's PC Notes, I have just bought a new, faster and more powerful PC, complete with a 300MHz Pentium II processor, and a separate SCSI hard drive specifically for hard disk audio recording specifically chosen for its low acoustic noise. When buying a system, everybody's needs will be different, but it is worth briefly explaining my rationale. I chose a 300MHz Pentium II as the best value for money at the time of purchase, but although this works with a 66MHz front-side buss (see September's PC Notes), I specified a motherboard with one of the new 440BX chipsets which supports the new 100MHz buss speed. I also requested 64Mb of 100MHz-capable SDRAM, with the result that as

and when future requirements and funds permit, I can simply upgrade to a 450MHz Pentium II processor, without having to change any other components.

My hard drive requirements are fairly modest (I'm ruthless about purging unwanted software, and don't indulge in games), and so chose a 2Gb EIDE drive for installing my operating system and applications. I chose Windows 98 to research last month's PC Musician feature, but also transferred across the 2.5Gb EIDE hard drive from my previous PC, and installed Windows 95 on this. Rather than use dual-booting software, I find the easiest way to swap between them is to enter the BIOS during bootup, and change the entry for my Windows 98 C: drive to 'None'. Then my

second drive automatically becomes the C: drive, and boots up into Windows 95 instead. I intend using this for compatibility testing, as well as for reviewing software and hardware that is only on my machine a short time, so that it can be purged regularly. This may seem a bit of a waste of a 2.5Gb drive, until I explain that I've partitioned it as 0.5Gb (500Mb) for the Windows 95 operating system, leaving me with another 2Gb partition for more general storage.

My main audio drive is a Fujitsu MAC3045, an Ultra Wide 4.5Gb SCSI device that spins at 10,000rpm but still remains blissfully quiet compared to many others. This may not seem very large for audio, but still provides enough space for 106 minutes of continuous 8-track recording, or 53 minutes of 16-track — fine for my purposes.

PC HARD DRIVE PERFORMANCE

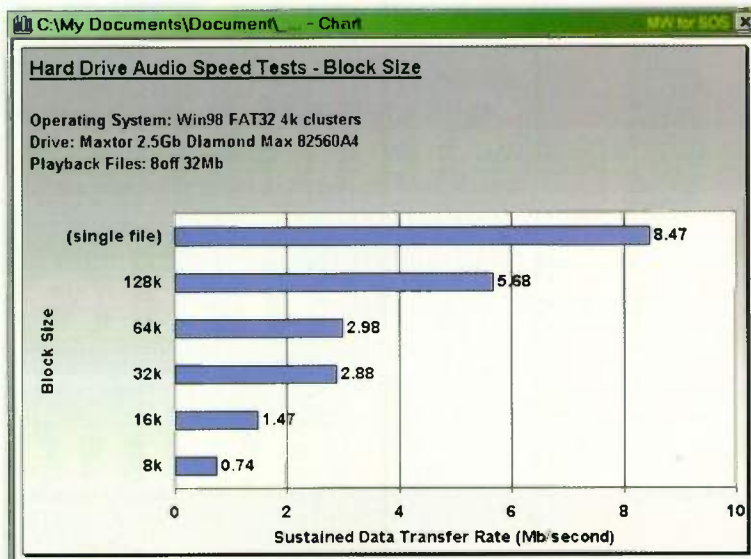
▶ amount of extra time taken depends on how often the next set of chunks is required, and this is directly related to the size of the chunks we use. Anyone who uses *Cubase* may already get the feeling that they know what's coming next — yes, this is the Disk Block Buffer Size that you can set in the Audio System window. Not all audio software provides user adjustments for this setting (*Cubase Audio 6* apparently fixes it at 12K, but there are ways to increase this), but if you understand the reasoning behind this value, you should be able to investigate and optimise whatever parameters are available in your software Preferences or Setup windows.

Echo Reporter uses a fixed 32K block size, but *DskBench* carries out its 8-track playback test with a set of different block sizes: 128K, 64K, 32K, 16K, 8K, and 4K (see the top graph on the right). Once you have studied these figures, you will realise why being able to change the block size can make a huge difference to the maximum possible number of playback channels (the associated values for this are shown in the lower graph to the right). It also explains why so many people tend to be disappointed with the figures that *Echo Reporter* reports for their drive. They are not sustained transfer rates, but simulated real-world figures for eight-track audio recording — which can then be extrapolated for different numbers of channels after the test. Hopefully this finally explains the huge variations in results using different drive speed checks, and why the only really valid ones for multitrack audio are those that use large file sizes (to overcome the effect of any caching and measure sustained transfer rates) and multiple streamed file reads, to include the read/write head seek time.

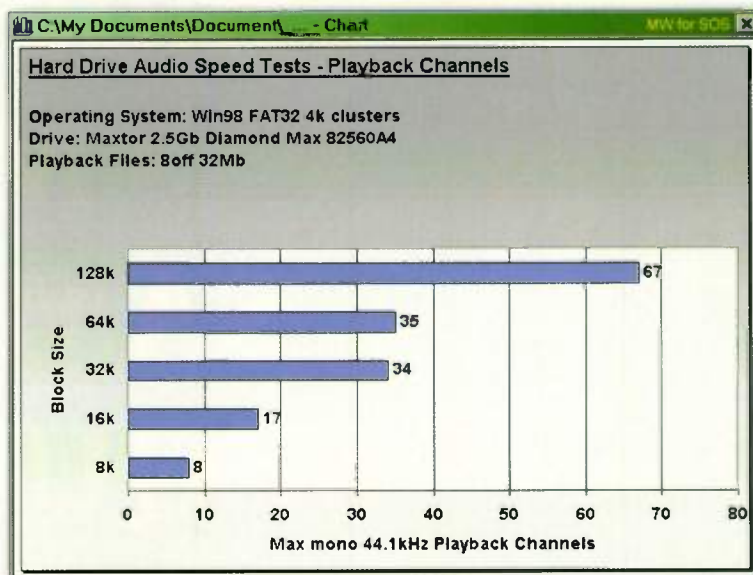
Summary

Of course, nothing in life is free, and the larger the block size used for each audio channel, the more RAM will be used for buffering. For a chosen number of audio channels you may find that beyond a certain point, increasing the block size uses more RAM than is sensible. For instance, *Cubase VST* allows block sizes of 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, and 256K, but with minimum memory per channel of 96, 144, 192, 288, 384, and 768K. If you foolishly set a 256K block size, and try for 32 channels, you will use 24Mb of RAM for the buffers alone. With a more sensible 64K (the default size), 32 channels will take only 6Mb for RAM buffers.


As you can see from the lower graph on this page, even with a 32K block size, my old Maxtor Diamond Max drive should manage the maximum of 32 mono 44.1kHz 16-bit tracks available in *Cubase VST*. In fact, 32 channels will take 88200 (44.1kHz 16-bits) times 32, which is 2.69Mb/second. So why are we all buying such fast drives for hard disk audio? Well, *Cubase* offers



There is a huge difference in Transfer Rate when reading multiple files, depending on the size of the Blocks that are read from each file in turn. Incidentally, the 64k figure does look low, but it was checked several times.



up to 32 mono or stereo tracks, and stereo instantly doubles the requirement to 5.38Mb/second. Even my new Ultra Wide SCSI drive only just scrapes through this requirement with a 64K block size, although its sustained transfer rate is about 15Mb/second. In addition, given the huge drop in drive transfer rates when reading multiple tracks, there will be inevitable extra overheads when you stop measuring with a neat single long file for each track, and enter the real world with lots of smaller track sections dropping in and out, and the inevitable few bits of file fragmentation, as well as little hiccups caused by the operating system. As soon as you attempt to record several tracks at the same time, the figures will drop even further.

The important thing is to measure the performance of your own drives, and find out the current figure for block size used by your MIDI + Audio sequencer — this should finally give you a realistic number of achievable tracks. Happy testing! 

The different transfer rates determine the likely maximum number of playback channels — the bigger the block size, the more channels the same drive is likely to achieve.

Digital Live Mixing for under £1000



icon SERIES DIGITAL LIVE MIXER

What can an *ICON* digital mixer do for your performances?

Recall the perfect mix for each song - without having to touch your mixer. Reduce setup times, save the settings for a venue and re-use them next time you play there. *icon series* consoles give you all these advantages and more - your mixer settings can be saved as **patches**, edited and recalled with ease. If you need to make changes during your performance, the straightforward *icon* interface gives you **rapid access** to the features that you need - you stay in control. Forget hit and miss sound



- *icon* consoles give you outstanding 4 band, fully parametric EQ for pinpoint control, plus 2 FX processors with over 80 presets which you can adjust to fit your exact requirements. Take some weight out of your rack - *icon* mixers also come with onboard graphic EQ, gates, compressors and limiters. Whether you choose the *icon* DL1000 or its sister console, the DP1000, with built-in 600W in 4ohms stereo power amp, the *icon series* could revolutionise the way you work.

ALLEN
&
HEATH

Kernick Industrial Estate
Penryn, Cornwall TR10 9LU
Tel: +44 (0)1326 372070
Fax: +44 (0)1326 377097
<http://www.allen-heath.com>

H A Harman International Company

digital

THE

**DIGITAL
VILLAGE**

North London · 0181 440 3440
 230 High Street · Barnet · Herts · EN5 5TD
 Fax · 0181 447 1129

West London · 0181 992 5592
 14 The Broadway · Gunnersbury Lane · London · W3 8HR
 Fax · 0181 992 4550 (next to Acton Town Tube Station)

South London · 0181 407 8444
 562 - 562b Brighton Road
 South Croydon · CR2 6AW
 Fax · 0181 407 8438



Pro Tools

The Professionals Choice

The best Hard disk recording system on the market just got a lot better:

- 2 New systems – 24 Mix & 24 Mix plus with 64 tracks and lots more DSP Power
- New super DSP farm for 24bit – Mix farm
- New Mega Reverb from TC for the new mix farm
- Price drop for the original 24 bit / 32 track system
- Exchange upgrades for existing ProTools users

RING FOR MORE DETAILS

Complete Pro Tools 24/32 Track
 Apple G3/17" Systems **NOW FROM ONLY**

£7284.99



New TDM Plug-ins

TC Master X - The TDM version of TC's Finaliser - make your demo sound like a Master or make your Master sound even better - to hear is to believe!



AMP Farm - an authentic sounding Plug-in Amp for Guitar (and just about anything that sounds good recorded through a vintage amp). All the Classic amp/cab combinations miked up physically modelled in one software package.

Digidesign Project Studio



Those clever people at Digidesign have come up with another winner. Project II is a 32 track, 24 bit-ready card which can be run with up to two interfaces allowing 16 tracks of Analogue or Digital input/output. This card is designed for use with an audio sequencer and is supported by all the major sequencer manufacturers. The first version will be for Powermac, Windows NT to follow.

- 24 or 16 bit
- Up to 32 Track (depending on sequencer)
- Up to 16 way I/O
- Can be upgraded to Pro Tools 24 TDM for DSP power

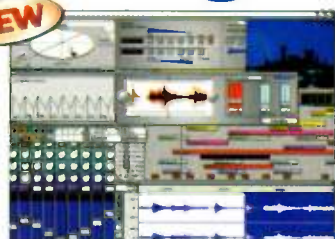
RRP £599.99 (also needs 882/20, ADAT bridge or 888/24 interface)

East London · 0181 597 3585
 10 High Road · Chadwell Heath
 Essex · RM6 6PR
 Fax · 0181 599 7236

Cambridge · 01223 316091
 86 Mill Road · Cambridge · CB1 2AS
 Fax · 01223 353857
 ADVENTURES IN AUDIO

emagic Silver, Gold & Platinum

NEW



PC & Mac - Now in stock and on demo

For years it's been the professionals choice with top end ProTools users. Now with the latest release, Emagic have made these features available to native audio users:

- Audiosuite Plug-in compatible
- AMT - for DEADLY accurate Midi timing
- Hyperdraw on screen automation editing
- Up to 96 tracks of CD quality (or higher) Digital Audio
- Ships with Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Parametric EQ & Flanger
- VST Plug-in compatible
- Premiere Plug-in compatible
- Groove quantizing of AUDIO
- Click & Hiss removal
- "Gender Bender" pitch shifting

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE



Audiowerk8 2 analogue Ins, 8 analogue outs and S/PDIF In/Out. Bundle including **FREE** Logic Audio Discovery and Cool Edit Pro.

NOW ONLY £369.99

Digital Village Professional Macintosh G3 Packages

24-Bit throughout and affordable with multiple analogue inputs & outputs



DV PowerV24 Package

- Soundcraft 328 24 Bit Digital Mixing Desk
- Apple Mac G3/266/64/4Gb
- 17" Colour Monitor
- Cubase VST24
- Sonorus Studi/O
- Additional 4Gb Wide Drive
- Wide PCI Adaptor
- Midi Interface



DV Powerlogic8 Package

- Apple Mac G3/266/64/4Gb
- 17" Colour Monitor
- Audiowerk8
- Logic Audio Gold
- Additional 4Gb AV Drive
- Midi Interface 1 In 3 out

Package Price only **£5999.99** Package Price only **£2499.99**

Complete G3/266/17" VST Systems from only **£1899.99**

If you want to stay in the DIGITAL DOMAIN - TALK TO THE EXPERTS



If you own a computer and you make music, how could you possibly live without...

24 Ins + 24 Outs for under £1000



Mark of the Unicorn 2408

- 24 Digital Ins + 24 Digital Outs (both ADAT plus TDIF)
- Ready for **ANY** PC sequencer that supports Windows drivers
- Optimised for I/O to prevent strain on computer - Doesn't reduce FX or EQ
- 8 Analogue Ins & Outs plus S/PDIF
- Works with Digital Performer on the Mac and drivers now available for most audio sequencers

At £995 inc.VAT this system is simply amazing value for money!

Digital Performer - the feature loaded audio sequencer

Why buy Digital Performer over the other Mac Midi/Audio Sequencers? Here are 8 good reasons:

1. The E-Verb - a smooth brilliant sounding reverb that uses the Mac PowerPC processor as its engine.
2. Dynamics - Compression / Expansion / Limiting / Gating - this is the only sequencer with Audio dynamics available on each channel and on the master output (outside of ProTools TDM).
3. Harmonising - Still the best sounding software harmoniser (outside of ProTools TDM plug-Ins).
4. Digidesign Cards & TDM support at no extra cost.
5. Korg i212 support at no extra cost.
6. The ED is modelled on a very expensive mixing desk (starting with N) - this EQ is excellent.
7. Inserted FX - Everb, Chorus, Delay etc., available on every channel (or you can set them up as aux channels).
8. Sample editing via SCSI - Import samples from your Sampler, edit and send them back without leaving the sequencer!

If you are new to Computer sequencers you should take a long hard look at Digital Performer and compare it facility for facility against the competition. Alternatively, if you already own another software sequencer (and are open to new things) the DP package is available for just **£299** with proof of ownership.

East London • 0181 597 3585
10 High Road • Chadwell Heath • Essex • RM6 6PR
Fax • 0181 599 7236

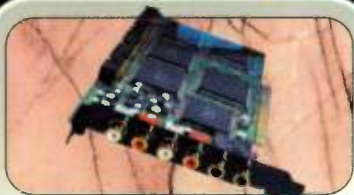
South London • 0181 407 8444
562 - 562b Brighton Road
South Croydon • CR2 6AW
Fax • 0181 407 8438

West London • 0181 992 5592 Fax • 0181 992 4550
14 The Broadway • Gunnersbury Lane • London • W3 8HR (next to Acton Town Tube Station)

Cambridge • 01223 316091 Fax • 01223 353857
86 Mill Road • Cambridge • CB1 2AS

Digital Village PC Solutions

For the past 5 years DIGITAL VILLAGE have been at the cutting edge of Digital Recording Technology...Structuring and re-structuring complete recording studios and supplying everything from PC soundcards to ProTools. We have the knowledge and resources to specify, install and supply you with a system that is right for your requirements...TALK TO THE EXPERTS.



Yamaha DS2416
See facing page



Midiman DMAN 2044

- PCI PC Hard disk recording
- 4 Analogue I/O at 20 bit resolution
- 1/4 inch Jack Breakout box

INC. COMBO KIT **£259.99**



Event Soundcards

20 Bit full duplex PCI soundcards



Darla
• 2 In, 8 Out

£299.99



Gina • 2 In, 8 Out and S/PDIF

£499.99



Layla • 8 In, 8 Out

S/PDIF, MIDI PC support, Mac VST drivers just released

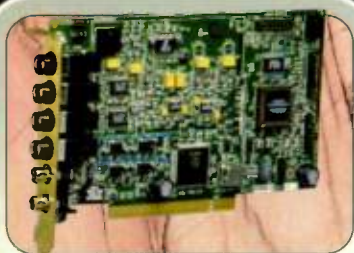
£899.99



Terratec EWS64XL

- Sampling, HD recording, FX processing
- Multiple Ins and Outs
- S/PDIF In and Out

£379.99



EMU Audio Production Studio

- 64 Voices of sampling / Hard disk recording
- Real-time DSP FX
- MIDI, S/PDIF, Balanced jack analogue I/O
- Microphone pre-amp & Phantom powering
- Fantastic Software bundle
- Fully featured EMU Sampler
- Large CD-Rom library
- Built-in Headphone amplifier

EMU APS ONLY **£449.99**



Korg 1212I/O

- 2 Analogue I/O • S/PDIF I/O
- 8 Channel ADAT format optical in and outs

£579.99



Audio Werk8

- 2 in 8 Out PCI card

- Available for PC and MAC
- Ideal with Emagic software
- S/PDIF

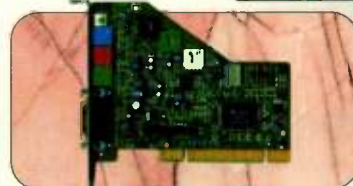
FROM **£369.99**



Gadget Labs Wave 8-24

- Professional 24 Bit digital recording interface
- 8 Ins plus 8 Outs • Midi In plus Out
- XLR on two channels, Balanced jack on 8
- 1U external rack, very low latency

GREAT VALUE AT ONLY **£489.99**



Turtle Beach Montego

- 18 Bit, 48kHz full duplex soundcard
- 64 Voice wavetable synth

NEW KID FROM THE BEACH **£119.99**

DV Approved System

- Pentium II-300
- Windows 98
- 6.4Gb Fast Hard disk
- 3.5" Floppy drive
- 64Mb Ram
- 16 Bit Soundcard
- 32 speed CD-Rom
- Windows 95 Keyboard
- Mouse
- Tower Case
- 17" Monitor
- Amplification System
- Configured with hardware & software to suit your studio setup

TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS

CD Mastering Solution

- Soundforge 4.5
- CD Architect 4.0e
- Yamaha CDRW drive and SCSI card

CALL for more information

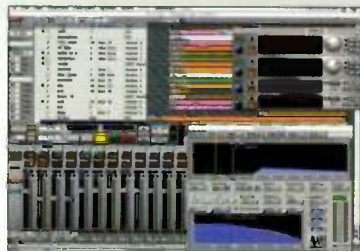
Always available • Acid

- ReBirth
- ReCycle
- Producer Packs
- Wavelab 2.01
- Samplitude 2496
- ActiveX, Soundforge & VST Plug-Ins

CALL

Europe's most popular Audio Sequencer

Steinberg CUBASE VST Version 4 / 24



- 24 Bit / 96kHz Audio Support
- 8 Bussed FX
- Wide range of cards supported
- Re-designed Midi Mixer
- Huge range of available Plug-Ins includes: Autotune, Hyperprism, TC Native Reverb, Waves Trueverb, L1, C1, Q10, Red Valvelt, Ambisone and Northpole
- 32 Tracks
- Insert FX on every channel
- Drag & Drop support

All the above features are available now on the Mac platform, with Windows users getting incremental upgrades between now and January to bring them up to spec.

We can design and spec a system on either platform to your specific requirements. Call now for a quote.

Producer Pack for PC - Includes Cubase Audio XT (needed for support of Yamaha DS2416 audio card), Wavelab editing & Waves Audiotrack plug-in. That's over £1200 pounds worth of software for

Dance Pack for Mac - Includes Cubase VST, ReCycle to chop your breaks & ReBirth 338 for that classic groove box sound. Every piece of software the modern dance producer requires.

VST Mega Bundles

VST + Event Darla **£ 499.99** VST + Event Gina **£ 649.99**

VST + Event Layla **£ 1099.99**

ONLY **£399.99**

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE



YAMAHA DS2416

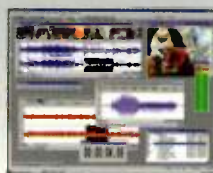


An O2R Inside your PC

- 5 DSP3 DSP Chips = 24 Channels of O2R!!
- 20bit A/D & D/A Converters
- >100db dynamic range
- Stereo RCA Input & Output and Digital I/O
- Four Band Parametric EQ + Multi Dynamics on each channel
- 2 x 32bit FX processors from REV500 / ProR3
- 6 Internal Auxiliary Buses
- 2 x AX44 I/O Converters

RRP £699.99

ONLY **£599.99**

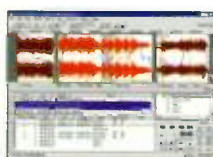


Soundforge 4.5

Professional sound editing software for windows

- Extensive set of audio processes, tools and effects
- Support for ActiveX plug-ins
- New version includes Batch converter and Spectral Analysis
- Wide range of cross platform files and compression formats
- Transfer samples to sampler via SCSI or MIDI

£299.99



CD Architect

Design & build custom Redbook audio CDs with Speed and precision

- Build playlists from 1 to 99 tracks with up to 99 sub indices per track
- Full support of PQ code, UPC/MCN and ISRC codes
- Disk at Once recording prevents gaps between tracks
- Wide range of drives now supported, including IDE drives

£299.99

Midi Translator

- 2 in 2 out parallel port midi interface
- Reliable, rugged construction

VILLAGE PRICE ONLY **£99.99**



Acid

Loop-based Music Production Tool

- Multiple track looping and editing
- Change loop tempo or pitch on the fly
- Auto matching of loop tempos and pitch
- Includes loop library
- Real time tempo adjustment
- SMPTE timecode generate and chase
- DirectX support
- Multiple audio output support

£249.99



Waves Native Power Pack

High end software plug-ins (On demo in Chad shop)

- ActiveX standard allows support from most major audio editing packages

Plug-Ins include:

- Q10 Paragrophic EQ
- C1 Compressor / Gate
- Increased Digital Resolution
- TrueVerb
- L1 Ultramaximise
- S1 Stereo Imager

£369.99

The Digital Desk centre of the Universe!



Yamaha O2R

- Up to 44 inputs, 4 band fully parametric EQ & dynamics on every channel
- Sparking 20 bit A/D and D/A
- 16 track Digital I/O-AES/EBU, ADAT or TDIF via optional (8 in/cut) cards
- Digital Cascade option for more inputs
- 24 bit ready with internal 32 bit processing

£4449.99



Yamaha O3D

- Up to 26 inputs / 18 outputs, 4 band fully parametric EQ & dynamics on every channel

The O3D is truly the son of the O2R, the same spec, just fewer channels.

ONLY £1899.99



Yamaha O1V

- Up to 24 inputs / 14 outputs, 22 dynamic processors & motorised faders.
- Built in MIDI interface
- 99 scene memories for storing mix snapshots
- Host port for connection to personal computer

The O3D's baby brother, pretty much the same, but smaller.

£1299.99



Soundcraft Spirit 328

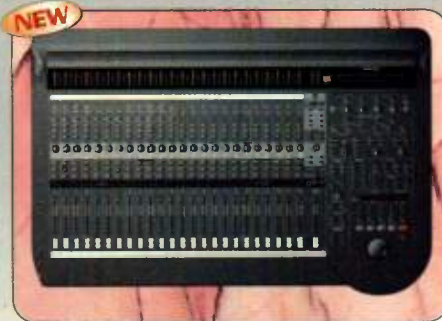
- 24 Bit with 128 times oversampling
- 100mm Motorised Faders
- 100 Scene recall or via dynamic MIDI automation
- 16 Mono mic/line inputs
- 2 x 8trk ins and outs in ADAT - TDIF formats

328 + ADAT LX20

RRP £5198 **Our Price £3999.99**

328 + Absolute 4P Speakers

ONLY £3499.99



Mackie Digital 8 Bus

- Up to 56 inputs
- 96 moving faders
- 12 Mic ins
- 4 Band EQ with filters
- 50 Dynamic channels
- Full dynamic automation
- Optional monitor, keyboard and mouse
- 24 as standard
- 2 Bus internal effects
- Optional plug-in effects
- Infinite scenes
- 12 Auxiliary sends

RRP £8999.99



The digital desk deal of the decade!
Korg Soundlink 168RC

- 16 Digital inputs and outputs (adat optical)
- 2 Superb internal fx processors
- 8 Analogue mic / line inputs (2 with phantom power)
- 3 Band EQ (sweepable with 'Q' on mid)
- Automation - 100 'scenes', MIDI control

168RC + ADAT LX20 was £3598 **Our Price £ 1999.99**

168RC + ADAT XT20 RRP £4098 **Our Price £2399.99**

[was £1899] ONLY £699.99

Spirit 328 Digital Desk Digital Village Roadshow

Monday 7th December 5 - 8pm · Barnet

Tuesday 8th December 5 - 8pm · Croydon

Wednesday 9th December 5 - 8pm · Cambridge

Thursday 10th December 5 - 8pm · Chadwell Heath

If you want to stay in the DIGITAL DOMAIN - TALK TO THE EXPERTS

Sales Staff Wanted

Digital Village require intelligent, knowledgeable, friendly Studio Equipment sales staff to keep up the standard you've come to expect from us.

Send CV's to Ray Edwards c/o Eurotech House, Rear of 31 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 6QW

Music Village

New Store NOW OPEN at...

14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, London W3 8HR (next to Acton Town Tube Station) • 0181 992 5592

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex • 0181 598 9506

86 Mill Road, Cambridge • 01223 316091

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon • 0181 407 8444

230 High Street, Barnet • 0181 440 3440

THE MIXING DESK CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE!

Over 90% of our sales staff are working engineers and producers, we can supply the equipment and the knowledge...Talk to the Experts!



Behringer MX8000A

Professional Ultra-low noise
48/24 channel dual input
8-bus Mixing console.

£999.99

or with a pair of Absolute 4P's **ONLY £1399.99**

or PLUS TLA Crimson 3011 **£ 1119.99**

or PLUS AKG Solid Tube Mic **£ 1549.99**

or PLUS TLA Crimson 3012 **£ 1149.99**

or PLUS ADAT LX20 **£ 2299.99**

MX2004 Professional Ultra-low noise, 20 input, 4-buss Mixer **£ 259.99**



MX32/8/2A

- 32 Inputs
- 24 Mic inputs
- 8 Aux sends
- Sweeppable mids
- 8 Groups
- 4 Aux returns

RRP £1495 **£839.99**



MX24/4/2A

- 24 Inputs
- 16 Mic inputs
- 6 Aux sends
- Sweeppable mids
- 4 Groups
- 2 Aux returns

RRP £995 **£599.99**

MX24/4/2A + Absolute 4P's £899.99



MX2642A

24 input, 4 buss mixer, 3 band EQ,
mid band is parametric on mic
channels, 6 aux sends.

VILLAGE PRICE £299.99



MX2804A

Professional ultra-low noise 28 input
2-buss mixer, 3 band EQ on all
channels, 4 aux sends.

VILLAGE PRICE £249.99

or with TLA Crimson 3011 **£ 399.99** or with TLA Crimson 3011 **£ 349.99**



MX1602A

Professional Ultra-low noise 16 input
2-buss mixer.

VILLAGE PRICE £179.99



MX802A

Professional Ultra-low noise 8 input
2-buss mixer.

VILLAGE PRICE £139.99

FIRST UK SHOWING

Friday 27th November
from 12 – 8pm

at

our new West London Store



TLAudio VTC Valve Technology Console

- 16 Inputs up to 56
- 6 Auxes
- Up to 120 EQ'able inputs
- 4 Band EQ fully parametric mids

PRICES FROM £16439.99

We also unveil the PP10 –
The world's most powerful digital processor



Soundcraft Spirit Studio

These superb mixing consoles are
available in 3 configurations

- In line design • Up to 72 inputs at mixdown (35ch)
- 8 Buss group section and stereo master
- Fader flip to leave repatching
- 4 Stereo FX returns with EQ
- 6 Aux sends • 4 Band EQ (2 sweep mid)

16-8-2 **£ 899.99**

24-8-2 **£ 1299.99**

32-8-2 **£ 1995.99**



Folio F1

- 2 Versions: 14 input & 16 input • 3 Aux's
- 4 Stereo inputs & 130mm faders
- Inserts on every mono channel
- 3 band EQ with sweep mid

FROM **£249.99**

Folio Notepad

- 10 inputs as standard
- 4 Mic inputs • 2 Stereo inputs
- including 1 AKG D65s Mic worth over £50

£149.99

Folio SX

- 20 inputs as standard
- 3 Band EQ with sweep mid
- 4 Bus • 3 Aux's • Direct outputs from channels 1-8

£429.99



Folio 10/2

- 8 Mic inputs • 6 Mic inputs
- 3 Band EQ with sweep mid
- Phantom powering • 3 Aux's

£199.99



Folio FX16

- 16 channels, 4 bus with Lexicon **DUAL FX!**
- 26 inputs • 16 Mic/line inputs with ultra mic
- 3 Band EQ with sweep mid

£669.99



Folio FX8 **£349.99**



Soundcraft Ghost LE and automated versions always available

- Ultra low noise inputs
- Up to 12 aux sends
- MIDI mute automation
- MTR transport control
- 4 Band EQ with fully parametric mids

PRICES FROM £2499.99



Up to 33% off Mackie Compact Mixers

Mackie 1202VLZ was £399..... **£ LOWEST**

Mackie 1402VLZ was £499..... **£ LOWEST**

Mackie 1604VLZ was £949..... **£ LOWEST**

**Unbeatable prices on
SR Series and 8 Bus consoles**



Allen & Heath MixWizard WZ20/8/2 Superb new true 8 bus mixer at an astonishing price!

- 4 Band EQ with sweep mids • 6 Aux sends
- 28 Inputs on mixdown • 100mm Faders

Wizard + Rode NT1 **£ 699.99**
Wizard + Alesis Wedge **£ 699.99**
Wizard + Crimson 3011 **£ 699.99**
Wizard + Absolute 4P's **£ 899.99**

Music Village

New Store NOW OPEN at...

14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, London W3 8HR (next to Acton Town Tube Station) • 0181 992 5592

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex • 0181 598 9506

86 Mill Road, Cambridge • 01223 316091

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon • 0181 407 8444

230 High Street, Barnet • 0181 440 3440

THE SAMPLING & SYNTH CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

If you take your sampling seriously there's only one place to call – all our sampler packages come with FREE unlimited access to the famous Digital Village sample library!

As the spiritual home of Akai, Emu & Yamaha sampling, we can offer you the very best prices. If someone else tempts you with an offer – pick up the phone – Talk to the Deal Makers



Emu E-Synth

- Up to 32 Meg of onboard waveforms
- Up to 16 outputs
- Expandable to 128 Meg
- FREE Digital Village library access
- Includes 5 FREE CD-ROMs

VILLAGE PRICE ONLY £1999.99



FREE DIGITAL VILLAGE LIBRARY ACCESS

ESI-4000

- 18 Filter types
- 64 Voices
- Expandable to 128 Meg
- Up to 10 outputs

Including 16 Meg + 5 FREE CD Roms

£899.99

ESI4000 + 16Meg + FREE CD Rom drive + 5 FREE CD Roms	£ 984.99
E6400 + 16Meg + 5 FREE CD Roms	£ 1499.99
NEW – Proteus 2000 Mega Module	£ Lowest
Audity 2000	£ Guaranteed Best Price
Planet Phatt & Orbit	£ Guaranteed Best Price



Yamaha EX5R

- Top of the range Rack and Keyboard
- Sampler
- Sequencer
- Great on board sounds
- Analogue real instrument physical modelling

EX5 £1649.99 EX5R £1399.99



MU100

- Top of the range
- 32 Part
- 65 Note poly
- VL70M on board
- Harmoniser
- 1056 Voices

VILLAGE SPECIAL DEAL £499.99



CS1X

- Perfect analogue sampled waveforms
- Control of resonance, filters etc, via knobs

VILLAGE PRICE £399.99



A3000

- Expandable to 128Meg
- On-board FX
- Version 2

£899.99



QY70

£399.99

- Total production in the palm of your hand
- Unbelievable sound and features

QY700 GUARANTEED BEST PRICE



DJX

- 283 Voices
- On board sampler
- Midi and Computer ready
- 6 Track sequencer

RRP £269.99 (includes printer supply)



Akai S5000

- 3U
- 8 Outputs (exp to 16)
- 64 note poly (exp to 128)
- 15 Filter types as standard
- EB20 FX can be fitted

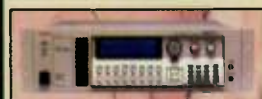
RRP ONLY £1799.99



Akai S6000

- Removable front panel remote controller
- 16 Outputs as standard
- 128 note poly
- 15 Filter types as standard
- 4U
- EB20 FX as standard

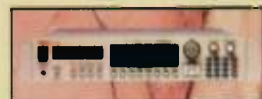
RRP ONLY £2799.99



S3200XL

- FX and 2nd filter board as standard
- RRP was £3499

ONLY £1299.99

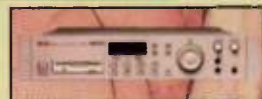


S3000XL

- 10 Outputs
- Industry Standard

Including 32Meg + Zip Drive

RRP £1099 TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



S2000

- Same spec & quality as S3000XL
- Including 32 Meg

RRP £649 TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



MPC2000

- SCSI
- Rock solid timing
- Including 32 Meg

RRP £899 TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



S20

- Easy to use
- High quality 16bit stereo sound
- 16 Part Multi-timbral

RRP £399 TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS

Akai, Emu and Yamaha compatible CD-Rom drive only **£89.99**

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

INCORPORATING



0181 598 9506

or fax us on 0181 599 7236



0181 440 3440 • 0181 407 8444 • 0181 992 5592
 fax 0181 447 1129 fax 0181 407 8438 fax 0181 992 4550

0% Finance available on many items - No deposit necessary! Please call for details

- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Masters of after sales service



THE DANCE PRODUCTION CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE

Over 90% of our sales staff are working engineers, producers or remixers. We can supply the equipment and the knowledge...Talk to the experts!



Novation Supernova

• 16 Note poly • 8 Part • FX on every part **ONLY £1199.99**

BassStation & DrumStation - Guaranteed Best Prices



Waldorf Pulse and Pulse+
 • 3 Oscillators • Arpeggiator
 • Matrix editing • MIDI syncable
 • LFO, CV gate in/out
 • External processing on Pulse+
 prices from **£279.99**



Waldorf Microwave 2 + Microwave XT
 • 10 Note poly • Ring modulation
 • Arpeggiator
 • Rich resonant sweeps and gut wrenching subs
 prices from **£749.99**



Nord Nord Lead Modular rack and keyboard and entire Nord range always in stock and on demo.
 prices from **£799.99**



Zoom 234 Drum Machine
 Crunchy beats and low basses
£189.99

Phat Boy Controller...£139.99
Sherman Filterbank...£499.99

Mutator Stereo Filter...£529.99
Mutator + Midi...£589.99



Roland MC505

- 8 Track total groove sequencing
- 6 Outputs
- Low FI
- D Beam MIDI controlling
- The slicer (MIDI gating)
- Creative scratch and radio noise

RRP £940
TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



JX305

- All the sounds of the MC505
- Extra sounds include: Piano, Strings, Organs etc.
- Easy user interface

RRP £940
TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



DR202

- 24 Voices
- 128 Preset hits
- Low boost/cut control
- Tap tempo control

RRP **£299.99**



JV2080

- 8 Card slots
- 3 FX Busses
- Industry standard
- Large LCD
- 6 Outputs

Always in stock **GUARANTEED BEST PRICE**

GROOVE TESTED AND APPROVED

Guaranteed best prices on all Roland professional equipment including: JV1080 - MC305 - XP60 - XP80 - RD600 - A33 - etc. All boards for the JV1080 etc.

Serius Dance Workstation ... **ONLY £899.99**



Voyager Beat Xtractor
 SLAVE TO THE RHYTHM

- Audio BPM to midi interface
- Syncs record decks to sequencers...

THE SOLUTION **£249.99**



Red Federation
 BPM ENGINE OF VOYAGER 1

- Filter
- LFO
- Cutter
- Volumes
- Delay
- Panning

The dance effects unit of the year **£599.99**

ALESIS 41% OFF



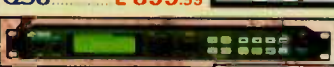
Nano Piano
 256 presets, 64 note poly, high quality true stereo Bosendorfer grand piano plus many more great sounds and FX. RRP £339
NanoSynth £249.99 **£199.99**



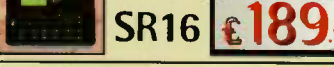
QS6
 64 note polyphony, 640 sounds, 500 mu timbral mixes, GM bank, 61 note velocity sensitive keyboard with aftertouch on board 4 bus multi-effects, Mac/PC interface, 8 meg of wavetable ROM, flashcard compatible
QS8...£899.99 **£449.99**



Nano Bass
 256 preset bass programs, techno, jungle, acid, hip hop, house & R&B featuring resonant filter sweeps & all the classic basses. RRP £249
£119.99



DM5 Superb Drum module **£269.99**



SR16 **£189.99**

Fatar StudioLogic



Studio 880 RRP £599
Studio 2001 Top of the range
Studio 880 Fully weighted mother



Studio 161 RRP £229
Studio 760 76-note mother
Studio 161 61-note mother



Evolution MK149 Music Creator Pro
 Full size MIDI keyboard PLUS FREE Sequencing Software
 • 49 Full Size Keys (Velocity sensitive) • LED Display
 • Pitch Bend Wheel • Modulation Wheel • Transport
 • Octave Shift • Pgm & Bank Change
 • Connecting Cable for Soundboard
 • 5 Program Memories
£99.99



Gem RealPiano
 The Best Piano module ever. Incorporates samples from world famous Piano manufacturers and physical modelling for total realism.
YOU'VE GOT TO HEAR IT!
 RRP £699
VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE **£349.99**



KORG N364

Fully professional workstation
 • 4 Outputs • 16 Track sequencer
 • Great sounds and FX

VILLAGE EXCLUSIVE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY **£629.99**

- X5D** £ 325.99
- X5DR** £ 259.99
- NS5R** £ 369.99
- SG Pro X** £ 1399.99
- SG Pro Rack** £ 549.99
- Z1** £ Lowest



Korg Trinity V3

- Trinity and Z1 in one keyboard
- The Z1 replaces the optional Prophecy board

PRICES FROM **£1899.99**

- Trinity+** £ 1299.99
- Trinity** £ Lowest
- Trinity Pro** £ Lowest
- Trinity Pro X** £ Lowest
- TR Rack** £ 699.99
- N5** £ 499.99

Check out these Mega Deals

- SL880 + X5DR**...£749.99
- SL880 + Akai SG01P**...£599.99
- SL880 + Gem Piano**...£799.99
- SL880 + SG Piano Rack**...£999.99
- SL880 + Trinity Rack**...£1199.99
- Fatar 161 + NanoPiano**...£389.99
- Fatar SL880 + NanoPiano**...£699.99
- SL161 + X5DR**...£449.99
- SL161 + Trinity Rack**...£899.99
- MPC2000 + JV2080**...£1699.99

5% off any advertised desk price if purchased with one of these packages...**TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS**

Music Village

New Store NOW OPEN at...

14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, London W3 8HR (next to Acton Town Tube Station) • 0181 992 5592

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex • 0181 598 9506

86 Mill Road, Cambridge • 01223 316091

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon • 0181 407 8444

230 High Street, Barnet • 0181 440 3440

THE RECORDING CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE! "THE BEST ADAT DEALS IN THE WORLD...EVER!"



ADAT XT20

At last the 20 bit successor to the industry standard ADAT XT - The Professional's choice for digital tape recording.

- Technology developed on the flagship M20 20 bit AD/DA
- 10 Locate points • Advanced editing • Aluminium heavy duty chassis
- Servo-balanced ins/outs and unbalanced -10dBV phono connectors
- Editing features include: track copy, tape offset and tape delay
- Compatible with ADAT sync and optical cables

only **£1699.99**



ADAT LX20

20 bit digital tape recording on a budget. Offers the same 20 bit ADAT type 2 digital recording format as the Alesis XT20 and M20 recorders.

- Technology developed on the flagship M20 20 bit AD/DA
- Unbalanced -10dBV phono connectors
- Compatible with ADAT sync and optical cables

only **£1199.99**

If you see or are offered a better deal on any of the products in our advert - TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS

These are a few of the ADAT bundles we can offer:

- XT20 + AKG Solid Tube Mic Village Exclusive **£ 2249.99**
- XT20 + TLM103 & Shockmount Village Exclusive **£ 2299.99**
- XT20 + Lexicon PCM80 Village Exclusive **£ 2959.99**
- XT20 + Lexicon PCM90 Village Exclusive **£ 2999.99**
- XT20 + Soundcraft Spirit 328 ... Village Exclusive **£ 4499.99**

- LX20 + AKG Solid Tube Mic Village Exclusive **£ 1699.99**
- LX20 + TLM103 & Shockmount Village Exclusive **£ 1799.99**
- LX20 + Lexicon MPX1 Village Exclusive **£ 1749.99**
- LX20 + Behringer MX8000 Eurodesk **£ 2149.99**
- LX20 + Soundcraft Spirit 328 ... Village Exclusive **£ 3999.99**



Korg D8 HARD DISK RECORDING JUST GOT EASIER!

- 8 tracks of uncompressed fully editable hard disk recording.
- 12 Channel Desk • 4 Buss System • 2 Band EQ
 - On-board Effects • SCSI and S/PDIF • Save Scenes
 - Punch In and Out • Internal 1.2Gig Hard Drive

VILLAGE PRICE only **£699.99**



Yamaha MD8

- 8 Tracks simultaneous recording and playback
 - Balanced XLR inputs (with phantom power)
 - Ping Pong all 8 tracks to one or more
 - Fast accurate search and locate • Zero wow and flutter
- RRP £999

10 x Data MD's only **£119.99** if bought with this machine only **£849.99**



Akai DR16 Professional Stand Alone Hard Disk Recorder

- 8 Inputs • 16 Outputs
- SCSI as standard • Digital in and out as standard
- Slave to SMPTE • Master to Midi
- Remote option • Screen option
- Sync to multiple formats simultaneously
- 108 Locates • 5 Take menus

PLUS 2 x TAudio Crimson 3011 Studio EQ's FROM **£2399.99**



Akai DPS12 Digital Personal Studio

- Twelve tracks of Akai Technology
- 12 Audio tracks • 16 Bit linear (no compression)
 - 250 Virtual tracks • 8 Track simultaneous recording
 - Backlit graphic LCD • MIDI automatable digital mixer
 - SCSI-2 interface • 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz
 - Built in Jaz drive

PLUS 4Gig Drive + FX + Crimson 3011 Studio EQ ONLY **£1299.99**

Roland get it right - Again!
VS-1680



- 16 Tracks • 26 Channels
- 24 Bit MT Pro recording • 256 Virtual tracks
- Fully automated mixing • FX
- 20 Bit A/D, D/A converters • 10 Inputs-12 outputs
- Non-destructive editing • Master direct to CD

FREE TAudio Crimson 3011 worth **£700** or FREE JVC XR2042 CD Writer worth **£499** only **£2199.99**



VS-880 VXPanded

- Fully automated mixer • 64 Virtual tracks
- FX as standard • Built-in Midi sync
- 10 Band graphic EQ

FREE TAudio Crimson 3011 worth **£700** or FREE JVC XR2042 CD Writer worth **£499** only **£1499.99**



VS-840

- 8 Tracks • 64 Virtual tracks • Built-in Zip drive
- EZ Routing • Superb FX

FREE TAudio Crimson 3011 RRP **£700** only **£949.99**

Fantastic Fostex Deals



DMT8 VL

8 tracks of CD quality digital recording for under a grand!

- 1.6GB internal hard drive - user upgradable
- 16 bit, 44.1kHz, no compression

DMT8VL + SCSI + 2.5Gig Drive only **£599.99**



FD4

Fostex Hard Disk recording quality at a portastudio price

- SCSI as standard
- Compatibility with Zip, Jaz and Syquest

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE



D90BLX

8 Track HD Recorder

£1099.99



D160 16 Track HD Recorder

• 20 Bit • SCSI • No compression • 3.6GB drive

PLEASE RING GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

D80 8 Track HD Recorder

3 LEFT ONLY only **£979.99**

or with Behringer Eurodesk + Meterbridge **£1999.99**

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

INCORPORATING



0181 598 9506

or fax us on 0181 599 7236

0181 440 3440 - **0181 407 8444** - **0181 992 5592**
 fax 0181 447 1129 fax 0181 407 8438 fax 0181 992 4550



TALK TO THE EXPERTS

THE WALL OF SOUND

At each one of our Village outlets, all these monitors and more are on permanent demo fighting for audio excellence.



Soundcraft Absolute 4P's

ONLY **£499.99**



Soundcraft Absolute 2's

Still a best seller **GUARANTEED BEST PRICE**



Dynaudio BM5's

- Andy Munro design
- Exceptional linear response
- Brilliant stereo imaging
- 2-way passive design

was £699 **Village Price** only **£399.99**



Harbeth Xpression! DPM-1 Monitors

Unrivalled stereo imaging and clarity at this price point.

only **£319.99**

Soundcraft Absolute Zero's **£189.99**
 Check out these Mega-Deals

- Absolute 4P's + Alesis Wedge **£579.99**
- Absolute 4P's + Behringer MX1602 **£579.99**
- Absolute 4P's + TLA Crimson 3011 **£579.99**
- Absolute 4P's + Røde NT1 **£579.99**



24% off
 Alesis Point 7's

Superb small near field monitor, magnetically screened.

RRP £249 only **£189.99**



Harbeth DPMS Monitors

- Dynamic deep purple mini speakers

only **£249.99**



Yamaha NS10's

The industry standard "If you get your mix right on NS10's it will sound great on any hi-fi system, why do you think they are sitting in every professional studio around the world?"
 Nick Melville Rogers.

only **£299.99**



Yamaha MSP5's

Fantastic sounding new near field powered monitors

only **£399.99**



JBL Control 1's

JBL Studio quality on a budget

only **£99.99**

- Samson Servo 120 + Control 1's only **£249.99**
- Samson Servo 170 + 4208's only **£379.99**
- JBL 4208 extended bass speakers **50% OFF!** **£249.99**



Alesis Monitor 1's

only **£269.99**



K-ROK
 extra 10% off
 We launch the Rokit!

RRP only **£269.99**

Outstanding flat response monitors, totally accurate at low listening levels.

PLUS
 The classic original K-Roks are now even cheaper! only **£349.99**



Tannoy Reveals

RRP £229.99 **TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS**

Tight and solid detailed sound

Here at the **MONITORING CENTRE OF THE UNIVERSE** we **NEVER** want to be beaten on price - **TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS**

Power Amps

	R.R.P	Special
Omniphonics Footprint 75w + 75w, 1U	£399	£279.99
Samson Servo 120 - 75w + 75w	£199	£149.99
Samson Servo 170 - 120w + 120w	£229	£149.99
Samson Servo 260 - 250w + 250w	£299	£199.99

Yamaha, C Audio, Crown, Alesis - Great Prices!

DIGITAL MASTERING



Marantz CD630 Professional CD Recorder

Uses professional master disc a fraction of the cost of semi-pro master disc. No SCMS • XLR • Coax and optical • Automatic indexing

VILLAGE OFFER only **£639.99**

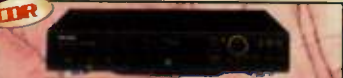


Philips CDR765 Dual Deck CD Recorder

- Records and plays CDR and CDRW discs
- Double speed copying
- Records at 44.1kHz
- Coax, optical and analogue inputs
- Separate outputs for CDR and CD decks
- Remote control

only **£379.99**

100 professional CD's only **£99.99** if bought with one of these machines



Philips CDR880 CD Recorder

Including almost **£35** worth of CDs, 4 Write-once and one Re-recordable

only **£379.99**



Sony MDS-JE520

Without doubt, the most cost-effective way of mastering known to man.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

20 consumer CD's only **£59.99** if bought with the Philips CDR870

20 x 74 minute Minidiscs only **£49.99** if bought with the JE520



Tascam Dat Machines from **£469.99**

Sony DTC-A8 only **£499.99**
 Fostex D5 only **£469.99**
 Tascam DAP1 only **£999.99**

Stunning deals on: Sony PCM-R300 (no SCMS), Tascam DA20 MkII, DA30MkII, Panasonic SV3800. Ask about special deals on timecode DATs - Fostex D15, D25 etc.

Studio Package Centre of the Universe

Adat LX20 + Behringer Eurodesk + Meterbridge + Samson Servo 170 + Yamaha NS10s or KRok Rokits or Harbeth DPMS

RRP over £4300 **Village Price** **£2599.99**

Add only **£699** for an AKG Solid Tube Mic + Alesis Wedge or Behringer Composer Pro.

This is one of the hundreds of combinations we can offer - Talk to the Deal-Makers

MV Portastudio Added Value Packages

Pack	Value	Items	Price
Pack 1	(worth £49)	Cables, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes, Head Demagnetiser, Head Cleaning Kit.	£124.99 £144.99
Pack 2	(worth £100)	AKG D65s mic and Cable, CD quality Headphones, 3 Maxell 90 chrome tapes, Cables, Head Cleaning Kit.	£289.99 £309.99
Pack 1	Pack 2	Tascam Porta 02	£139.99 £159.99
		Tascam 424 MkII	£329.99 £349.99
		Fostex XR3	£199.99 £219.99
		Fostex X14	£289.99 £309.99
		Fostex X55	£369.99 £389.99
		Fostex X77	£319.99 £339.99
		Tascam 414	£319.99 £339.99
		Yamaha MT50s	£279.99 £299.99

Music Village

New Store NOW OPEN at...

14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, London W3 8HR (next to Acton Town Tube Station) • 0181 992 5592

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex • 0181 598 9506

86 Mill Road, Cambridge • 01223 316091

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon • 0181 407 8444

230 High Street, Barnet • 0181 440 3440

THE A-Z OF MICROPHONES

For advice on which microphone suits which application – Talk to the experts.



A Neumann you can afford!

Neumann TLM103

Delivers the industry standard Neumann sound "Warm, Airy with excellent presence" Totally recommended...

Including Shockmount

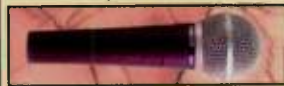
£699.99



Sennheiser Evolution

E835	£69.95 each	or 3 for	£185.99
E835s	£74.95 each	or 3 for	£199.99
E845	£89.95 each	or 3 for	£239.99
E845s	£94.95 each	or 3 for	£249.99
E855	£129.95 each	or 3 for	£339.99

Complete Evolution range in stock



Shure

SM58	£79.99	or 3 for	£229.99
SM57	£79.99	or 3 for	£229.99
Beta 58	RRP £194	SPECIAL	£149.99
Beta 87	RRP £381	VILLAGE PRICE	£279.99



Rode NT2	NEW LOW PRICE!
Rode NT1	£169.99

Octava MK219	£199.99
Octava MK319	£199.99

Guaranteed lowest prices on all Mics



Save over 40% on Audio Technica ATHM40 Headphones

You won't believe your ears!

RRP £119.95 **VILLAGE PRICE** **£69.99**

Up to 59% off AKG THE SOLID TUBE



THE SOLID TUBE

- Large diaphragm capsule
- Ground lift switch
- 20db attenuation switch
- Switchable bass cut filter
- Shockmount suspension

The SolidTube recreates that Vintage

C12 sound at only **£579.99**

RRP £799

or with Crimson 3011	RRP £1499	Our Price	£ 689.99
or with Crimson 3012	RRP £1499	Our Price	£ 699.99
or with Focusrite Voicemaster	RRP £1178	Our Price	£ 849.99
or with Focusrite Red 7	RRP £2798	Our Price	£1949.99
or with JocMeek VC3	RRP £998	Our Price	£ 699.99
or with JocMeek VC1	RRP £1498	Our Price	£ 999.99



C5900 - Exceptional condenser hypercardioid performance microphone which is equally at home in the studio.

RRP £245 **VILLAGE PRICE** **£99.99**

D3700 - Professional dynamic vocal mics

RRP £129 **VILLAGE PRICE** **£65.99**

C1000S - Cardioid/Hypercardioid vocal mic

RRP £281 **VILLAGE PRICE** **£125.99**

C3000 - Cardioid/Hypercardioid, large diaphragm

RRP £363 **VILLAGE PRICE** **£189.99**

3 FOR 2 AKG D65s

The best value recording and live microphone in existence. **£99.99**

£49 each or **3 for just**

Wireless Centre AKG WMS51

Up to 35% off these superb quality handheld and lapel diversity systems.

RRP £309 (£299 on lapel version) **FROM** **£169.99**

WMS300 16 channel UHF system.

With D3700 capsule RRP £894.95 **VILLAGE** **£649.99**

Shure EVT58S Single channel

SM58 system RRP £309 **VILLAGE** **£229.99**

Shure EVT58D True diversity

SM58 system RRP £399 **VILLAGE** **£279.99**

Audio Technica Liberator Quality handheld

or lapel systems RRP £239.99 **ONLY** **£139.99**

or 3 for **ONLY** **£349.99**

Audio Technica Pro-Spec True Diversity Rackmount Systems

ATW1127 Lapel RRP £399 **ONLY** **£229.99**

ATW1128 Handheld RRP £349 **ONLY** **£199.99**

or 3 ATW1128's for **ONLY** **£539.99**

up to 50% off Audio Technica



ATM 4033

Superb studio condenser mic at an all time low price.

was £695 **Only** **£289.99**

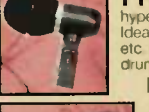


ATM4054

The Ultimate Stage Vocal Mic

Stage condenser mic based on ATM4050 large diaphragm studio condenser (RRP £945).

RRP **£395.99**



Pro 25

High SPL dynamic mic with a hypercardioid (unidirectional) pick up pattern. Ideal for drums, piano, bass etc. Bundled with Bass drum mic stand.

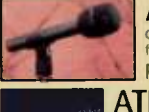
RRP £130 **Our Price** **£79.99**



ATM 89R

Phantom powered, extremely versatile. Drum overbeats, Brass, Vocals etc. Great Studio mic that's strong enough for stage work.

RRP £199 **Our Price** **£99.99**



ATM 31a

Battery Phantom cardioid condenser mic, superb for vocals.

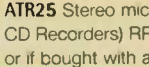
RRP £150 **Our Price** **£89.99**



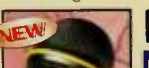
ATM 4050

Fantastic studio quality condenser mic at an undreamed of price!

RRP £945 **Our Price** **£499.99**



AT3525 RRP £249 **Village Price** **£199.99**



ATR25 Stereo mic (Ideal for use with DAT or Minidisc or CD Recorders) RRP £69 **Village Price** **£49.99**

or if bought with a Recorder only **£39.99**



Electro-Voice N/Dym Series Mics

ND967 Concert Vocal

ND767 Lead Vocal

ND367 Female Vocal

ND267/267s Performance Vocal

ND168 Snare Drum

Call us for great introductory offers on these high performance mics. Also available, EV MC150, **£59.99** each or 3 for **£149.99** Complete with 6m cable.

Beyerdynamic

Beyer M01 **£59.99** each or 3 for **£149.99**

Beyer M05 **£89.99** each or 3 for **£239.99**

Beyer TGX60 RRP £233 **VILLAGE** **£189.99**

Nevaton CMC51

In tests this quality Mic has more than held its own against competition costing up to 3 times its price. (Neuman U87's, U47's etc)

Only **£499.99**



Beyer DT100	PLEASE RING
AKG 2705	£129.99
Audio Technica ATH910	£150.99
Audio Technica ATH4A	£45.99
Audio Technica ATH040	£120.99
Sennheiser Manhattans	£25.99
Fostex T7	£75.99
Fostex T5	£46.99

Philip Rees TS1 – synchronizes your tape machine to your sequencer using MIDI. Generate and read all four SMPTE formats then convert to MTC or SPP/SRT format **only** **£ 89.99**

6 metre Jack-XLR **£ 6.99** 6 metre XLR-XLR **£ 7.99**

Best prices on looms and all cables and wiring!

Phone our mail order Hotlines now

INCORPORATING



0181 598 9506 · 0181 599 1146

or fax us on 0181 599 7236

01223 324536 · 01223 316091

or fax us on 01223 353857

TALK TO THE DEAL-MAKERS



PLEASE CALL FOR AN APPOINTMENT FIRST

THE PA AND SOUND REINFORCEMENT CENTRE

A dedicated soundproofed demonstration studio featuring the best in modern P.A equipment:

Soundcraft - Studiomaster JBL - CAudio - Electrovoice Animation - Soundtracs Mackie - Carlisbro - Shure AKG - Yamaha - Crown etc.



Electro-Voice

SX500

In stock and on demo. RMD technology ensures that SX500 sounds pure and uncoloured even at the intense levels it's capable of. They are efficient (which means you don't need a ten gigawatt amp to drive them), have excellent bass response and, because they have an injection moulded cabinet, they only weigh 31.3 kgs each.

Call us to arrange a demo and the best possible price on SX500 GUARANTEED!



SX300

Now firmly established as one of our top selling loudspeaker systems, SX300 offers high efficiency, long-throw capability and pure undistorted sounds (thanks to the same RMD technology found in SX500 and EV's stadium 'Array' series speakers).



RRP £1539 VILLAGE £999.99 per pair

SX100

200watt 1x12 at new low price

RRP £999

VILLAGE £679.99 per pair



Buy a pair of SX300s or SX100s and get a pair of tough Music Village soft covers for just £89.99

Dynacord

50% off Powermate



Own the ultimate one-box gigging machine for less than half price! 10 channel, 14 input mixer section with 3 band mid-sweep EQ and vocal enhancer on first six. Two 18-bit Dynacord effects with individual sends. 2 x 500 watt LPN power amplifier. 2 x 7 band graphic EQ. All with a 3 year Warranty!

RRP £2583.83 Village Special £1289.99

Powermate 1000 + EV SX300 RRP £4123 £2299.99

Powermate 1000 + EV SX500 RRP £4282 £2599.99

Powermate 1000 + Animation G1 RRP £4513 £2799.99



Soundcraft Powerstation

350, 600 and 1200 are now in stock and shipping.

Packages with Stands and Cables

Powerstation 350 + JBL EON 10 Village £1159.99

Powerstation 600 + JBL EON 15 Village £1395.99

Powerstation 1200 + JBL TR225 Village £1749.99

Folio FX8/16

The new FX8 and 16s are now in stock. Compact, powerful mixers with on board Lexicon effects. Call for best possible deal Guaranteed.



Yamaha

New EMX2000

Powered Mixer

- 12 Channels, 16 Inputs
• Simple to use, great sounding digital reverb
• EEEngine power amp technology means its powerful (2x200watts) but lightweight (14kgs)
• 2 on-board 7 band graphic EQs for overall sound shaping
• Flexible power amp assignment. (Means you can use one amp for monitors and the other out front)



RRP £649 VILLAGE £549.99

EMX640

6 channel PA head with digital reverb and two 200 watt amplifiers. All in a compact, heavy duty carpet finished box - Just add speakers!



RRP £499 VILLAGE £389.99

MX12/4 12 channel mixer with integral digital reverb and graphic EQ.

RRP £399 VILLAGE £299.99



P-Series Power Amps

New series of 2U power amps offering outstanding watts per pound value. Using EEEngine technology, these amps have very high power output in compact chassis at great prices.

- P1600 2 x 230w RRP £449 Village £369.99
P3200 2 x 520w RRP £599 Village £479.99
P4500 2 x 720w RRP £699 Village £549.99

JBL TR Series

Loudspeaker systems with comprehensive 'Sonic-Guard' protection system which means that they go all night and don't let you down. What's more, they also handle lots of power and sound great thanks to the use of compression drivers rather than normal tweeters usually found in this price range. (All prices are for pairs).

TR125 1x15 225w system RRP £629.95 £499.99

TR126 1x15 225w horn loaded system RRP £799.95 £629.99

TR225 2x15 450w system RRP £929.95 £699.99

Heavy duty Music Village padded covers now available for TR125 and TR225. Buy a pair of TR125's and get the covers for just £89.99 (Normal price £99.99). Buy a pair of TR225's and get the covers for just £89.99 (Normal price £139.99)

Huge Savings on JBL EON Series

Always amongst our best sellers every month, Eon series offer great sound and high power handling in very portable, lightweight enclosures available in passive and powered versions.

Eon 10 Passive RRP £699.95 Village £529.99

Eon 15 Passive RRP £829.95 Village £629.99

Eon 10 Powered RRP £899.95 Village £599.99

Eon 15 Powered RRP £1249.95 Village £899.99

All prices are for pairs

Protect your EON Investment

Special deals on EON padded bags

Buy any pair of EON 10s and get the bags for just £49 RRP £99.90

Buy any pair of EON 15s and get the bags for just £65 RRP £119.90



Chevin Research A-Series Power Amplifiers

Chevin Research A-Series amps are state-of-the-art high powered, lightweight, compact power amps now available at NEW LOW PRICES!!

A500 takes up just 1U of rack space and weighs only 4kg, yet it delivers 2 x 350 watts RMS with total reliability. RRP £846 £579.99

A1000 600w per channel, 2U, 8.5kg £Call



Q6 Now how about this - 2400 watts (4 channels, 600 watts each), 2 units high, 12kg

Imagine a single power amp that could drive your full range speakers, your bass bins and maybe even your monitors aswell, that is this small and lightweight! Less weight, Less rack space, Less setup time. Better Sound!! What's the catch? There isn't one! This amp is now available for the same price as equivalently powered stereo power amps.

Animation

Great new deals on Animation Series 1 high powered systems

G1 is a 500 watt 1x15 system with 1" compression driver. Essentially, a pair of these cabs is a 1 kilowatt system with a maximum average SPL of 128db in just 2 small boxes.

RRP £1930 VILLAGE £1399.99



S1 300 watt 1 x 12 RRP £1298 Village £749.99

C1 500 watt 1 x 15 bass bin RRP £1399 Village £899.99

Stageworks New System 8 bass bin

- Dual channel system - Which means you can just use one
• Bandpass design, so you don't need a crossover
• Compact and lightweight
• Ideal compliment to almost any full range system.

RRP £799 VILLAGE £649.99

Allen and Heath Icon: Revolutionary Digital Live Mixers

Icon series mixers bring digital automation and sound quality to affordable live mixers.

Icon is available as two models. The DP1000 and the DL1000. Both models are

- Icon's digital mixer section is an 8 channel mixer with up to 10 inputs.
• Four band EQ (with sweeps on all channels and bandwidth controls on low mid and high mid sections) offers you the most powerful EQ of any mixer in this class with precise musical control of each channel.
• Compressor/Gate on each channel to control dynamics and help things stand out in the mix.
• 100mm faders for maximum control over channel levels.
• Two on board programmable effects generators with individual sends and dedicated returns give you precisely tailored reverb, delay & modulation effects.
• 2 10 band graphic EQ's for overall tone control.
• 20 bit A/D and D/A converters ensure excellent sound quality.
• 2 x 300 watt power amp with flexible monitor and front of house assignment and linking for loudspeaker protection (DP1000 only).

All this with complete recall of all parameters in 'song' and 'venue' memories accessible via push button, footswitch or MIDI.

DL1000 RRP £950.00 DP1000 RRP £1175.00

MixWizard 16-2 RRP £917 Village £699.99



Multicore Stagebox

30 metre high quality 20-way balanced stage box fitted with 16 XLR inputs and 4 outputs (left, right and 2 sends) with numbered tails also on XLRs.

£299.99

16 and 24-way versions also available - Call for prices!



4 Way 19" Rackmount DI Box

A quality 19" rack mounted passive DI box with 4 independent inputs plus link (to amp) 0, -10, -20db attenuation switching and ground lift plus XLR outputs on front and back.

only £99.99

MACKIE HUI

human interest

MACKIE HUI CONTROL SURFACE FOR
DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATIONS

Mackie's new Human User Interface, first previewed in *SOS* January '98, was designed to offer a hardware interface for software-driven digital audio workstations. Digidesign's *Pro Tools* 4.1 software is the first to support the device, although Mackie intend that other DAWs will eventually also be able to work with the HUI. So what is HUI for? Well, as most *SOS* readers will know, *Pro Tools*' onscreen mixer is normally controlled using your computer's mouse. The problem, however, is that a mouse is far from being the ideal device for controlling a mixing console — it is difficult to drag the faders smoothly, and 'turning' knobs on screen can be awkward, to say the least. Consequently, several hardware controllers have been developed as an alternative to software front-ends over the years, including models from Penny & Giles and JL Cooper: all of these, however, offer only a limited number of

Users of computer-based recording systems often feel restricted by the limited degree of physical control available when it comes to mixing, especially when compared to a traditional setup centred around a hardware mixer. **Mike Collins** tries out a new system from Mackie which aims to improve matters.

HUI in operation
with Digidesign's
Pro Tools 24.



controls compared with the HUI, which seeks to give the operator hands-on control of virtually all of Pro Tools' mixing and editing parameters, as well as a full set of transport and locator controls.

At first glance, the control surface looks rather like a compact digital mixer, with eight assignable faders, associated Select switches, and an electronic 'scribble strip' which picks up the channel names from your Pro Tools project and displays these handily above the faders. This feature alone won my instant approval! The faders are motorised so they move to reflect automatically the positions of Pro Tools' onscreen faders. The HUI also has a built-in meter bridge with eight pairs of dual LED 'ladders'. With mono Pro Tools tracks, only the left LED 'ladder' lights up, while both are used with stereo channels. Having these meters just where you need them is great, especially if you are using the ADAT Bridge interface, for instance, which, unlike Digidesign's 888 I/O hardware, doesn't have any meters.

For the project studio operator, however, the biggest deal with the HUI may well be that it gives you many of the extra facilities you need to run your Pro Tools system without using an external mixer. With a conventional Pro Tools setup, despite the host of mixing facilities on hand, an external mixer is normally still required in order to provide microphone inputs (the Digidesign I/O interfaces only operate at line level), and to control monitor feeds and headphone foldback mixes for musicians performing overdubs. Additionally, an external mixer will usually be the only means of creating a talkback facility for the engineer/producer to communicate with the musicians in the studio area. The HUI, however, effectively caters for all these basic requirements within its control room section which offers

three stereo inputs and three stereo outputs, plus a headphone output, as well as two high-quality microphone preamplifiers which can provide line-level feeds into the analogue inputs on an 888 or 882 I/O interface. These mic preamps are similar to those found on Mackie's professional analogue mixers and have plenty of gain, insert patching and phantom power for condenser mics. A third mic preamplifier is available which is intended for use with a remote talkback mic.

The three stereo inputs can be used in a variety of ways — for example, you might just have one stereo pair of outputs from Pro Tools and use the other two pairs to connect a CD player and a cassette or DAT recorder.

Connecting the control side of HUI to the Pro Tools system requires only a couple of MIDI cables running to and from your MIDI interface. If you are using OMS, your system configuration also needs to include the device settings for the HUI. The Pro Tools software has a HUI 'personality' file which can be selected in the Peripherals dialogue — as soon as HUI is selected as a peripheral, the Pro Tools software will start communicating with HUI, which will immediately display timecode if everything is hooked up correctly.

Getting Into The Details

Each channel strip has a 100mm, touch-sensitive motorised fader which can be assigned to control channel level, aux return level, MIDI track level or master fader level. Above each fader is a channel select switch to use when assigning groups and so forth, and a 4-character LED display where you can display the channel's name, group status, input and output source, send and insert status, or pre/post status for sends. Three buttons above this are provided for muting, soloing and enabling automation, below a Pan/Send 'V-Pot' and an associated selection switch which can also be used to choose items from scrollable I/O assignment lists or to choose send destinations. 'V-Pot' is Mackie's jargon for 'virtual potentiometer' — a name chosen to reflect the fact that these pots can perform different functions depending on the software being used with the HUI, a sensible idea given that Mackie's intention is that the HUI will control other software packages in the future.

To the left of the channel strips are several groupings of buttons. From the bottom up, the first group of eight buttons lets you control a number of frequently used keyboard commands, such as Command, Shift, Undo and Save. Above this, six buttons are provided to let you select the various windows in Pro Tools —

MACKIE HUI £3171

pros

- Makes Pro Tools much easier to use, giving you real hardware controls and faders.
- Could mean you don't need another mixer.
- Flexible monitoring options.

cons

- You'll still need lots of DSP to perform complex mixes in Pro Tools.

summary

The HUI really unlocks the power of Pro Tools' integrated mixing capabilities, but costs as much as some fully-featured digital mixers.

SOUND ON SOUND

SAMPLE HEAVEN

Turnkey Loopstation - the only realistic choice for samplers, accessories and library.



Sample CD's are a great invention, but how often have you wasted hours trying to find a specific sound because it's hidden by a cryptic title - what sounds exactly are on "XL14" or "Sonic Images"? Our unique custom designed and patented technology lets you search for specific sound types like 'brass', 'acoustic drum loops' or 'vocals' across all suppliers discs, as well as artists, labels or titles, and instantly audition any track of any CD! No other store in the world can offer you this facility. CD ROMs are similarly uniquely catered for by the only sample CD ROM jukebox in the world. We stock almost 1,000 different titles from just about every supplier in the world!

If you buy any sampler from us you'll get free unlimited access to our huge sample libraries. We have a separate dedicated copying station for every type of sampler, each with its own drive array permanently attached, incorporating a 9 gig drive stuffed full of library, and Jaz, Zip and 230 meg optical removables for taking your selections away.

If you spend £1,000 or more on sampling equipment we'll give you free time in our unique working analogue museum to grab as many sounds as you like. This is probably the world's finest collection of vintage synthesizers, and includes many rare modulators such as the Moog 3C and 5S, ARP 2500, EMU modular, Roland System 100M and System 700, as well as a host of other classics such as the EMS VCS3, Prophet 5, Miri Moog, Roland TB303 and TR909.

And as well as samplers themselves, our Custom Shop stocks the full range of memory, drives, expansion boards and accessories from every manufacturer, to turn your sampler into a dream machine. Our qualified staff will fit them while you wait! So whatever your sampling needs - we've got them covered!

Call us now for your free Loopstation brochure

- you're only a phone call away from sample heaven!

0171 419 9999

turnkey



Fax: 0171 379 083
114-116 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0DT
E-mail: sales@turnkey.dunham.co.uk
Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

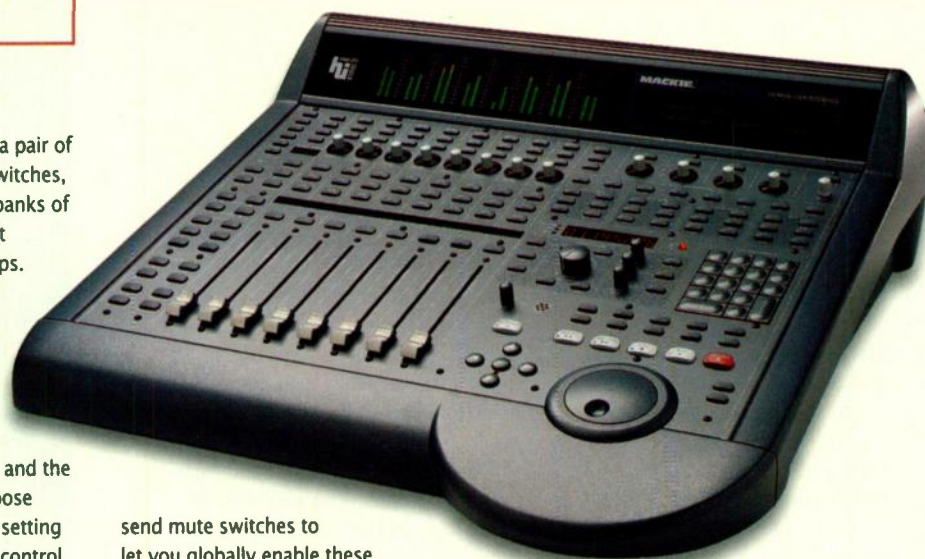
In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN
Tel. 01677 9377
34-35 Wellington Quay
Temple Bar Dublin 2

MACKIE HUI

► Edit, Mix, Transport and so forth. Next up is a pair of channel switches and a pair of bank select switches, which you can use to bring single faders or banks of eight faders (if you are using more than eight channels in Pro Tools) up on the channel strips. The top group of control switches includes the input/output assign switches, a Suspend switch which lets you temporarily disable the automation globally (a neat idea), a Default switch which lets you set selected channels back to their original settings (another neat idea!), and the Select/Assign switches which you use to choose what a track's V-Pot will control. The default setting is Pan, but you can also assign the V-Pots to control any of up to five auxiliary sends, Mute or Shift. The last couple of switches at the top are for Record/Ready toggling (ie. to enable or disable all the tracks for recording) and for Bypass (which lets you bypass any channel inserts, whether hardware or DSP plug-ins, on any selected channels).

To the right of the channel strips are five main groupings of controls — the DSP Edit/Assign section, the Switch Matrix section, the Control Room section, the Talkback section and the Transport section. The DSP Edit/Assign block is at the top right, and sits beneath a 40-character, two-line fluorescent display which shows up to four plug-ins or up to eight plug-in parameters, and is also used to display general HUI text information. The DSP Edit/Assign controls include an Assign switch which allocates plug-ins to channel strips, a Compare button which lets you compare the current DSP parameter setting with the previous one, and a Bypass switch to disable the plug-in parameters or any plug-in assigned to the channel, as applicable. The Insert/Parameter switch lets you toggle the display between the plug-in assigned to a particular insert and the plug-in parameters for editing. A rotary Scroll control is used in conjunction with this, either to toggle the display between Inserts 1-4 and Insert 5, or to scroll through control parameter pages for the currently active plug-in. There are also four assignable rotary controls with associated Select switches, which you use to assign plug-ins and edit plug-in parameters corresponding to the HUI display and Pro Tools software screen displays.

The Switch Matrix section contains controls for global information enabling, mode selection, group creation and so forth. There are eight Function (F) keys which let you access special HUI features. F1 clears clip and peak holds from the meter; F2 activates Relay Outputs 1 and 2 which let you remotely control Play and Record functions on other equipment using HUI's Play and Record buttons; F3 lets you disable the audible click function for the V-Pots below the fluorescent display; F4 displays the version number of the HUI 'personality' file currently installed in the host computer; F5, 6 and 7 are reserved for future expansion, and F8 acts as an escape switch to cancel any assignment mode or onscreen dialogue. Underneath the F-keys are four groups of switches. The first group, labelled Auto Enable, includes fader, mute, pan, send, plug-in and



send mute switches to let you globally enable these functions. The next group of switches, labelled Auto Mode, lets you enable, disable, record or edit automation on individual channels or channel groups. Options include Read, Touch, Latch, Write, Trim and Off. Next are the Status/Group switches which are used to query automation, monitor and group status, and to create or change groups. The last group of controls lets you perform standard editing functions including Capture, Separate, Cut, Copy, Paste and Delete. Below these is a display which shows the current time location in timecode, feet or beats, or simply in minutes and seconds, and to the right of this you will find a numeric keypad which can be used to control the locate feature.

Underneath the timecode display, the Control Room section lets you control your input and output sources and the Master Volume. The input source switches choose between monitor inputs 1, 2 and 3, and a Mono button is also provided to sum all the signals via the Master Volume control. There are individual output level controls for the three stereo output pairs, along with switches to mute them individually or simultaneously, and a Dim switch is provided which lowers the monitor output level by a set amount, the default being 20dB. Below these controls is a talkback enable switch and an associated talkback level control, along with the built-in talkback mic.

Finally, the Transport controls are situated at the lower right of the control surface. Large buttons let you control Pro Tools' Rewind, Fast Forward, Stop, Play and Record functions, and switches are provided to let you set the In and Out points for punch-ins, audition the section you've selected, and set the Pre- and Post-roll amounts before and after the punch-in. Another row of switches is provided to let you Return to zero, go to the End, put Pro Tools Online, engage Loop playback, or enable the Quickpunch feature. A further set of four switches is available to let you navigate, zoom, and make selections in the waveform display — an associated mode switch lets you choose whether these switches will act as horizontal/vertical view expanders/contractors or whether they can be used to locate the cursor, as an alternative to using the tab and arrow keys on your computer keyboard. There is also a large jog wheel with a pair of associated buttons to switch this between Scrub and Shuttle modes.

“Whether you use it on its own or with another mixer, the HUI hardware controller undoubtedly makes a superb partner for the Pro Tools system.”

Demo Mode

Like most hi-tech studio equipment, the HUI has a self-demo mode which runs through the features while displaying explanatory comments. The meters light up in bright red, green and yellow; the faders whizz around; then the buttons light up while their functions are described in the display. Finally, at the end of the demo, the display cheekily announces “I need a nice home with someone like you. Won't you buy me please!”

Rear Panel

On the back panel is a standard IEC connector next to a power on/off switch. To the right of these is a pair of MIDI sockets and two pairs of Apple Desktop Buss connectors, to let you feed your computer's mouse and keyboard connectors via the HUI. A couple of 9-pin connectors are provided to allow connection to other external devices, one of which is switchable between RS232 and RS422 operation. A pair of quarter-inch jack sockets is provided for footswitches to control functions such as play or record. Six quarter-inch jacks feed balanced or unbalanced line-level signals into the monitor section, and another six quarter-inch jacks provide balanced or unbalanced line-level outputs for monitoring or other purposes. Beneath these is a single stereo headphone output jack.

At the far right of the rear panel are three microphone input channels, all with XLR sockets, +48V phantom powering and trim controls to cater for a wide (60dB) range of input signals. The first of these is intended for use with an external talkback microphone, and a 'trigger' jack input/output is also provided for activating the HUI's talkback function remotely from another console, or using a footswitch. The other two input channels are intended for microphones or instruments that you wish to record into Pro Tools. Both of these have quarter-inch TRS insert points so you can connect signal processors such as compressors across the



channels. Each of these two mic channels also has a quarter-inch jack socket which will normally be used to let you feed unbalanced or balanced signals to a Pro Tools interface. The microphone preamplifiers are definitely up to Mackie's usual high standard, and provide an excellent way of connecting low-level signals to a Pro Tools 888 interface.

Monitoring

The HUI's monitoring facilities are particularly flexible, supporting up to six discrete channels of surround sound — in stereo monitor mode, with the Discrete switch turned off, any of the three stereo input sources can feed any of the three stereo output pairs, and all the outputs can be active at once, so you could send outputs to various combinations of monitor speakers or to external recorders such as cassette machines. Keep in mind, however, that these outputs are designed for monitoring purposes only — not for mixing. When the Discrete switch is

engaged, the control room section becomes a discrete surround matrix capable of either standard 4.1 (L/C/R/S plus subwoofer) or 5.1 (L/LS/C/R/RS plus subwoofer) surround operation. With this setup, you can connect up to three pairs of stereo 'stem' outputs from the Pro Tools audio interface to the HUI's monitor inputs and feed these to the three output pairs, whereupon the level controls for the three HUI outputs can be used to trim the output levels of the respective mix stems. These surround monitoring features make the HUI particularly suited to post-production work for video or DVD which increasingly use surround formats.

The Bottom Line

There is no comparison between using a mouse to control Pro Tools and using the HUI; with the latter, everything simply works so much more efficiently. The jog wheel is much smoother in action, the faders feel much better, and if you want to hit a Solo or Mute you just have to reach out and touch the button! Also, being able to see plug-ins' parameters displayed numerically and control them using the V-Pots lets you run your session much more effectively than when you have to mouse around the graphical plug-in displays on the Mac screen.

Whether or not I would be prepared to recommend using a 'HUI Pro Tools' without an external mixer of any kind would largely depend on what kind of work it was expected to do. With the latest Pro Tools MixPlus system, which has much more DSP available for plug-ins, or with an expanded Pro Tools system with plenty of extra DSP Farms, you can now have enough signal processing available to make very sophisticated and ambitious mixes with Pro Tools alone. And if you only need to record or overdub instruments in mono or stereo, then the pair of mic preamps in the HUI should be fine.

My own setup, however, consists of a standard Pro Tools 24 system with just one DSP Farm, and will only let me use one plug-in, or just a few EQs or compressors, when I have 32 tracks of audio in a mix session — nowhere near enough signal processing for a decent mix. Consequently, I normally use my Pro Tools alongside a Yamaha 02R mixer, with 16 separate outputs connected to the 02R's 16 'tape' returns. This allows me to EQ, compress or add reverb or delay effects from the 02R without needing to use plug-ins. I also do some recording and overdubbing, and can occasionally need to record up to four or more instruments at once. However, if my work was mostly post-production and editing, with only occasional overdubs using just one or two mics, then I think the HUI certainly could be said to offer a viable alternative to using an additional external mixer, provided that you have sufficient DSP in the system to cater for all your mixing requirements. But whether you use it on its own or with another mixer, the HUI hardware controller undoubtedly makes a superb partner for the Pro Tools system, making the system significantly easier to operate for both the project music studio and the smaller post-production studio working with surround sound. **ES**

information

E £3171.32 including VAT.
T Key Audio Systems
+44 (0)1245 344001.
F +44 (0)1245 344002.
E info@keyaudio.co.uk
W www.mackie.com

ENSONIQ ASRX PRO

colourful pros

It's been about 18 months since the release of the original Ensoniq ASRX Advanced Sampler/Resampler, and it has gained a dedicated following, if not a particularly high profile. This new version, renamed the ASRX Pro Resampling Production Studio, includes a few brand-new features and improves on some of the original's shortcomings — the 'New ASRX Pro Features And Improvements' box contains a list of the major changes. For a full operational rundown of the original ASRX you'll need to read my earlier review (*SOS* September '97), or take a look at the list of features common to both the ASRX and ASRX Pro in the 'Common Features' box.

Devil In A Red Dress

The most immediately obvious difference is the matt-finish flame-red case, which is actually a pleasant change from the original black and makes reading the function buttons slightly easier, though for some reason Ensoniq still insist on using a very small point size and a hard-to-read colour for many of the button names. Housed in the same type of slightly industrial-looking steel case as its predecessor, the ASRX Pro is robust enough for gigging and heavy enough to survive the occasional drop by a careless roadie.

Physically, the ASRX Pro is about 90 percent as the original; as well as having the same case, it has the same knobs, pads, floppy disk, display and audio and MIDI connections. The most notable difference (apart from the colour) is the introduction of 10 new Essentials buttons below the LCD, where the Track edit buttons used to be, and the consequent rearrangement of the left-hand button bank to include the ousted Track buttons.

Essential!

The Essentials buttons allow instant access to 15 of your favourite sounds, patches or drum kits (five are called up by pressing the top and bottom buttons simultaneously). This is a very useful feature, particularly as favourite setups can be saved to flash RAM, floppy or hard disk with any songs, sequences or projects you may be working on. The Essentials buttons are also used as a numeric keypad for quickly accessing patterns and tracks when in Sequencer mode.

The rearrangement of the access buttons for Disk, Effects, Tracks and Pads into a block (on the left) is more logical and makes finding your way around while editing slightly easier, though there are still no dedicated cursor buttons, and new

ENSONIQ ASRX PRO RESAMPLING PRODUCTION STUDIO

The ASRX, Ensoniq's entry into the world of all-in-one sampling and sequencing workstations, has just received a major upgrade and a fresh lick of paint. **Chris Carter** finds out whether the improvements justify its new 'Pro' label.

users may find navigating the endless editing screens confusing using just function buttons and the Parameter and Value knobs.

Scuzzy Too

A SCSI 2 interface (a 50-way, half pitch 'D' type socket) is now included as standard, rather than as an expensive optional extra. The ASRX Pro can read Ensoniq ASR10 and EPS, Roland S770 and Akai S1000/1100 sample data over SCSI, but not program data or Akai S3000 data. Support is also included for reading standard ISO-9660 CD-ROMs containing Mac AIFF and PC WAV files. The SCSI interface also includes improved compatibility with most hard drives and removable media, including Zip and 3.5-inch optical. The Ensoniq web site includes a list of compatible drives.

More RAM, Vicar?

The old limit of only 34Mb of RAM has been almost doubled to 66Mb. This is a more realistic figure for general sampling use, but could still be considered on the low side for some of the sampling *and* resampling tasks to which the ASRX Pro is otherwise ideally suited. The ASRX Pro is a RAM-based dedicated workstation, and is very adept at fast 'on-the-fly' resampling of songs and musical ideas (from samples, ROM sounds, effects, sequences and so on) — unlike a software/hardware combination such as a computer running *Cubase VST*, which writes directly to hard disk when recording/sampling. So, because of its speed and ease of use, the ASRX Pro makes an ideal tool for remixing dance tracks, which can often involve sampling entire stereo mixes, spinning in sampled loops, breaks and sequences, resampling the whole lot, and so on. Add together all this RAM-based activity (simultaneous sample playback and resampling), however, and you begin to see what sort of strain

ENSONIQ ASRX PRO

£1499

pros

- Top-notch audio quality.
- SCSI 2 interface included.
- Flash RAM for system settings and easier OS upgrading.
- Essentials buttons speed up patch access.
- Increased RAM capacity.

cons

- Expensive, given the current low price of the original.
- No new ROM sounds or effects.
- Still only 2Mb RAM as standard.
- Stomper may disappoint.
- Inadequate display.
- No digital input/output option.

summary

The ASRX Pro excels at fast and easy sampling/resampling and song construction, and the quality of sound can't be faulted. Though Ensoniq haven't addressed all of the ASRX's flaws, the new additions and improvements are welcome and improve its versatility. A Pro upgrade for pro musicians — but at a pro price.

SOUND ON SOUND



could be put on 66Mb of RAM. Hopefully this limit can be increased with the next software revision.

Long Time Scale

Two new compositional features are Pattern Mode, for cueing sequencer patterns and triggering them in real time, and Song Mode for chaining sequences together by creating a playlist of up to

200 steps per song from 128 sequences. Both of these additions work well, particularly Pattern Mode, which is great for trying out different song structures and live jamming or improvising.

A welcome addition to the sample wave edit menu is time stretching, or 'Scale Time?' as Ensoniq call it. Only two parameters are available — Amount (50-1000%) and Quality (Low, Medium, High). Using the High quality setting retains the sound integrity impressively. In fact, time-stretching on the ASRX Pro is probably the best I have heard outside a computer environment, with very few digital artifacts at the best setting. However, the length of time taken to process even a short mono sample is unbelievable — we're talking Atari ST speed, definitely not Pentium or G3. As an example, a 2.5-second stereo loop stretched to twice its length (200%) took an incredible 46 minutes and 42 seconds to process, long enough to enjoy a leisurely walk to the shops and back — and there's no way to stop or exit the procedure once it's underway, other than turning the machine off.

Stomper

The new Stomper option is a non-real-time subtractive synthesis algorithm (created by independent programmer Hakan Andersson) which

New ASRX Pro Features & Improvements

The major new ASRX Pro features are not available as an upgrade to existing ASRX owners, owing to the obvious (and not so obvious) hardware changes. However, a new upgrade (OS v2.62) has recently been announced for current ASRX owners, giving them some of the benefits of the new machine. These are marked below with an asterisk.

Other than a small handling charge, the upgrade is free, and details of how to obtain it are available on the Ensoniq web site or from your local Ensoniq dealer.

The main new features and improvements implemented in the ASRX Pro are:

- OS and system settings stored in Flash memory.
- Sample RAM expandable to 66Mb.
- Built-in SCSI 2 connector and Improved SCSI support.
- 10 dedicated 'Essentials' patch recall buttons.
- Built-in 'Stomper' synthesis program.
- Improved tempo resolution (within 0.01 bpm).
- Improved hard disk compatibility.
- Sample time-stretch/compression.
- New Song Mode.
- New Pattern Mode.
- Input quantise.
- SCSI Disk copy/optimize.
- SCSI support for ISO-9660 CD-ROMs containing AIFF and WAV files.
- SMIDI transfer support (MIDI via SCSI).
- Faster ASR10 loading.
- Selectable MIDI out (play external MIDI from internal sequencer).

ENSONIQ ASRX PRO

- ▶ allows you to make your own 'vintage-synth-style' (sic) samples from scratch. Each sound can contain up to four oscillators (each using sine, square or saw waves) and/or low-pass filters. The sound is constructed using 12 parameters per oscillator and four parameters per filter, with familiar (and unfamiliar) parameter names such as: Waveform, Noise Factor, Start Freq, Amp Curve, FreqCurveShape, Start Cutoff and End Resonance. By adjusting these values you can build up a sound, or use one of six preset drum templates as a starting block. When you've entered all the parameters (which can be 40 or more), you press the Enter button and sit back and wait for it to be processed into a sample.

To be honest, I found Stomper a disappointment. Having previously seen the Stomper web site, I suppose I was expecting more than the ASRX Pro can realistically offer in terms of processing power and visual feedback. Part of the problem lies in the fact that Stomper is based on a Windows PC program using a graphical interface, which usually runs under the wing of a Pentium processor.

Maybe I'm missing the point somewhere, but blindly inputting numbers (none of this can be done in real-time, remember) and watching a progress bar for two to three minutes, waiting to hear often unpredictable results, removes any spontaneity from the process, and is about as uncreative as it gets. Admittedly, it can sometimes produce interesting grungy/vintage sounds, but Ensoniq need to include more preset templates (only six drums, no matter how good they sound, is insultingly few), some better documentation — and what about some example settings to point users in the right direction, or some examples on floppy disk? It also bothers me that Stomper is at odds with the rest of the ASRX Pro, which is so fast and easy to use. If Ensoniq could make programming Stomper more visual *and* speed up



the rendering process it would be a useful addition to the ASRX Pro, but in the meantime my advice is to buy a decent sample CD of analogue sounds and use the Pro's superior and faster sampling capabilities to achieve quicker and more predictable results.

The Pro's Pros

I hope this review doesn't appear too negative because, slight operational challenges aside, I am quite an admirer of the ASRX and now the ASRX Pro. It's well built, and offers outstanding sound quality, fast sampling and resampling, top-notch multi-effects and reverbs, a very well-specified MIDI sequencer and MIDI spec, decent-sized velocity-sensitive pads, easy song construction and relatively straightforward editing.

Nothing moves quite as fast as technology, however, and the sampler/workstation market is no exception — so the ASRX Pro comes across as a little dated (notably in its internal ROM sounds, which are the same as those of the original ASRX) and not quite the state-of-the-art upgrade it could have (and should have) been at this price. One of the most frustrating aspects of the original ASRX was the pitifully small display, and using this hasn't been improved by including yet more editing options to navigate in the Pro version. I imagine this is why Ensoniq have included 10 new function buttons, but a more detailed display would have been far more useful on an instrument of this complexity. It's also a shame that there's still no digital I/O option.

Watch PC Users Weep

But hey, let's not dwell too much on the minus points, because there's no denying that this is a very professional tool. I don't think I've ever used another sampler/synth/sequencer setup that's as fast, stable and easy to bash out ideas on (literally) as the ASRX Pro — you don't even need a MIDI keyboard! Familiarity is everything, and once you've sussed your way around its inner workings you'll be the envy of PC users everywhere, because while they're struggling to record and sample using buggy convoluted software, you'll be sampling, resampling, composing and laying down tracks in the blink of an eye. It's probably not the best choice for beginners or dabblers, but if you are serious about making music in the studio or on stage, and think you can live with the ASRX Pro's idiosyncrasies, I can recommend it to you. At £1499, however, it might be considered somewhat overpriced compared to the current knockdown price of £750 for the original, soon-to-be-discontinued ASRX — which, with the new software upgrade, is almost a match for the Pro. Think carefully before you decide which one to go for, but either way, I doubt you'll be disappointed. **SOS**

The rear panel now with SCSI as standard.

Expansion Options

- X-8 Audio Output Expander £166 including VAT.
- RAM expandable to 66Mb (using standard 5V EDO/non-EDO SIMMs).

EXP WAVE EXPANSION BOARDS

- EXP1 (24Mb) £361: World and ethnic waveforms and sounds. Includes 441 waves, 500 sounds and kits.
- EXP4 (16Mb) £289: Piano Sounds. Featuring Steinway D Grand and electric pianos.
- EXP3 (24Mb) £361: "Urban Dance Project". Loops, grooves, pads, hits, basses, synths and SFX. Includes 369 waves and over 400 sounds and kits.

Sampling Times

With the standard 2Mb RAM fitted, the ASRX Pro offers 15 seconds' mono sampling (7.5 seconds stereo). With more memory, the mono sampling time available increases as follows:

18Mb	202 seconds.
34Mb	392 seconds.
66Mb	773 seconds.

Common Features

Features Common To Both ASRX And ASRX Pro:

- Stereo Sampling/Resampling (44.1kHz sample rate).
- MR Synthesiser (128 preset ROM voices, expandable).
- 16 track polyphonic MIDI sequencer.
- 128 sequences (ASRX: 40,000 notes, ASRX Pro: 70,000 notes).
- 32-note polyphony.
- 16-part multitimbrality.
- 14 velocity-sensitive pads.
- 18dB Resonant multi-mode filters.
- ESP2 24-bit multi-effects. Two types: Insert and Global (40 algorithms).
- 20-bit A-D converters.
- 2-line, 20-digit backlit LCD.
- 2Mb on board RAM
- DOS-compatible disk drive
- Save/load AIFF and WAV audio files.
- Save/load Standard MIDI files.
- Stereo audio in (mic or line) and out (plus headphones).
- MIDI in/out/thru.
- Dual footswitch socket.
- Load via SCSI: Akai S1000 and Roland S770 sample data.
- Ensoniq-X Audio Sample CD Vol 1, included.

information

- E** £1499 including VAT.
- T** Emu-Ensoniq
+44 (0)1753 630808.
- F** +44 (0)1753 652040.
- W** www.ensoniq.com

The Truth Is Out There

Unfortunately, great specs don't guarantee a great sound. This is why all 24-bit converters don't sound the same, and why systems with the same specs sound radically different.

Fortunately, your ears will tell you the truth. PARIS sounds great. No other professional audio recording system has integrated so many strong features with such clarity and warmth.

Listen to what the professionals have to say about PARIS:

For someone like myself whose projects are always expected to sound great, PARIS delivers the goods. This is the truly great system for the millennium.

Jason Miles

Producer, Composer, Musician*

Recent projects include: Mister-X and Visionary Path solo CDs, producer for Vanessa Williams, Sounds of Blackness, and Al Jarreau, to name a few

PARIS sounds great, better than some systems costing four times the price! It's very musical, and you have all the power of an entire studio right at your fingertips.

Marcus Miller

Producer, Composer, Musician*

Has produced Miles Davis, Luther Vandross, David Sanborn, and worked with over 180 other artists

"PARIS is a product that goes a long way towards convincing me to get rid of my console and tape machine...The bottom line on PARIS is bang for the buck."

Keyboard Magazine - July 1998

Reprinted from Keyboard Magazine © 1998 Miller Freeman Inc.

"(PARIS is) a sleek, fast, hardware-intensive recorder that works hard, sounds excellent, and is actually fun to use."

Craig Anderton, EQ Magazine - January 1998

"Overall, I'm quite impressed with PARIS, both at the quality as well as the quantity of features available. ...I strongly urge anyone out there considering a digital audio workstation to investigate PARIS closely."

Recording Magazine - June 1998

"The sound of this system (PARIS) is, simply put, gorgeous."

Gary Escow, MIX Magazine - May 1998

"I don't know of another DAW in this price range with so many well implemented features. PARIS could be the DAW to beat in any price range. This system is a real winner."

Electronic Musician - September 1998

The ease of use, hands-on mixing, and outstanding sound quality, make PARIS the ultimate system for the way I work.

Jimmy Nichols

Nashville-based Producer, Composer, Arranger, Engineer, Musician*

Has worked with Elton John, Reba McEntire, Mindy McCready, and many others

**With Systems Starting At \$1,299 -
The Truth Is Out There**

*www.ensoniq.com/paris/artistad.htm

ENSONIQ

LAUNCHING THE WORLD'S SOUND EVOLUTION

◆ INTELLIGENT DEVICES



Germany/Austria
Martin Herbst, +49 5206 8068
Thilo Klöhn, +49 2626 921397
Switzerland
S.D.S. Music, +41 1434 2270

London Sales Office
Pinewood Studios
Pinewood Road
Iver, Buckinghamshire
SLO ONH England
+44 1753 630908

U.S. East Coast Office
155 Great Valley Parkway
P.O. Box 3035
Malvern, PA 19355-0733
(610) 647-3930

EMU, ENSONIQ, EMU%, ENSONIQ%, and the EMU-ENSONIQ logo are trademarks owned and licensed by EMU-ENSONIQ, and registered in the United States, as indicated by ®, and in numerous countries, worldwide. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. EMU and ENSONIQ are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Creative Technology, Ltd.

Call us for enquiries on any Hi-tech, PC Audio or recording needs

Nord Modular	Call
Yamaha MU90R	349
Zoom 1201	89
Zoom 1204	139
Yamaha Rev 500	299
Sonusus Card	699
Turtle Beach Pinnacle	379
Turtle Beach Fiji	219

Frontier Wavecentre	399
Korg 880 DA	399
Fostex DMT8vl 1 only	649
Yamaha MD8	799
Event 20/20 monitors	299
Event Tria System	649
Samson Servo 170	185
Samson Servo 260	245

Mackie 8 Bus 24 ex. demo with	
FREE meterbridge	1999
24 Chan. meterbridge	249
Mackie 1202	POA
1402	Low
Yamaha Promix 01	699
Fostex D5 DAT	449
Tascam DA20 mkii	449

MIDI Interfaces

We stock a great range of MIDI interfaces for your computer.

Studio 64x 64 channel MIDI interface with SMPTE, 8 MIDI ins & outs, serial port PC or Mac **£259**

MIDI Terminal 2 in, 4 out MIDI, SMPTE, parallel port **£99**

MOTU Micro Express 6 in 6 out MIDI, SMPTE, parallel port **£249**



Big sounding wave based analogue monosynth. At this price you have no excuse...

Waldorf Pulse £279

Novation Supernova **£Call**
 Nord Lead 2 **£979**
 Nord Lead 2 Rack **£779**
 Yamaha FS1R **£499**

Korg 1212i/o

Still king of the 8 channel ADAT i/o cards, thanks to unprecedented support from many software packages, including Cubase VST ASIO Drivers... and the best news? Its now only

£449

Event HDR Cards

Incredible with Cubase VST or your choice of Hard Disk recording software. Call now for unbeatable bundle deals...

Gina	2in 8 out breakout	£399
Darla	2in 8 out	£249
Layla	8 in 8 out & MIDI	£699

Samplers



A3000 v2 - Superb Pro Sampler

The new version 2 A3000 offers expandability to 128Mb with a whopping 64-note polyphony - load WAV, AIFF and AKAI formats and save as AIFF. There's a new Loop Remix function for recycling your beats, Loop Divide slices up beats and maps them across your keyboard. 16 filter types. REALTIME pitchshift, ten outputs and SCSI as standard.

Upgrade your version 1 for **£99** or buy the 8 extra outs & dig i/o expander for **£139** and get V2 FREE

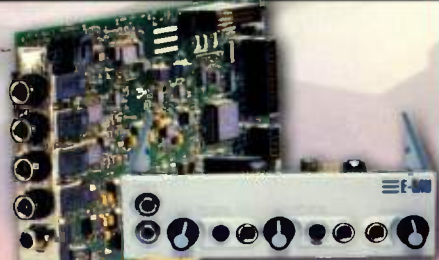
SU10 - Portable MIDI Sampler

Up to 50 Seconds of sampling with built in sequencer and assignable ribbon controller for filter and scratch effects in a battery powered unit smaller than a video tape.

Ensoniq ASRx TURBO - Instock

£Best UK Deals

EMU APS System



EMU bring their years of Sampler experience to your PC with the **Audio Production Studio** - combining Hard Disk Recording, Effects, an innovative and flexible i/o solution **and** 16 bit Sampling!

The convenient front end mounts in a spare CD-ROM bay giving easy access to the Mic/Line inputs, Headphone output and dig i/o, while the PCI 'E-Card' adds more i/o and the onboard DSP.

Hard disk recording tools include comprehensive onboard mixing and DSP FX, while the fully featured sampler is 64 note poly and 32 part multitimbral.

all for **£449**

EMAGIC



The Emagic range goes from strength to strength with new versions of Logic now available. We have sold many Emagic packages where everything is Emagic - giving incredible stability, reliability and integration.

Silver	£229	Breakout8	£129
Gold	£329	Unitors8	£299
Platinum	£499	Micrologic	£99

Audiowerk8 Card £299

Gold bundle £599


YAMAHA EX5R

With the power and versatility of Yamaha's flagship EX5 synthesiser, the EX5R contains an arsenal of 128 not poly synth, effects, sampling, virtual modelling, 16 track sequencer with 4 outs and SCSI as standard. **£1249**



Funkiest thing on four rubber feet! A hugely powerful multi-mode filter with 24 knobs, offering massive tweakability to transform / mangle the blandest of sound sources into something spectacular.

Sherman FILTERBANK £499



Behringer's range of mixers combine extensive operational flexibility, reliability and to-die-for value. Low noise and musical EQ make them the ideal choice for the discerning project studio. Always on demo...

MX802a	8 channel mixer	£129
MX1602a	16 input mixer	£159
MX2442a	24 input, 4 bus	£599
MX8090a	inc m/bridge	£1099

DSR FACTORY

Yamaha's stunning revolution in computer based digital recording - please call us for the low down on this hot new product - there's just not enough room here to do it justice!

Full Integration with Cubase VST24 just around the corner **£599 rrp**



Lexicon MPX1 A host of professional digital effects combined with a straight forward control panel and digital in & out. **£579**

Lexicon MPX100 No project studio should be without it. Incredible low cost multieffects with digital out and stunning reverb. **£199**

Digitech S100 With an array of effects and features found on units costing 4 times as much, the S100 comes highly recommended at just - **£149**

Digitech Quad 4 Powerful flagship effects processor from the States with simultaneous effects processing over 4 channels. **£299**

DBX DDP The instantly recognisable dbx dynamics processing sound put under flexible digital control - in stereo and with MIDI... **£599**



AKG
audio technica

Lots of Mics
always on demo in store covering all the best names in the business. Come and test which mic suits your voice best.

RØDE

Best Prices on Mics

C1000	£125
C3000	£189
414	£599
Sid Tube	£579
NT1	£179
NT2	£289
TLM103	£POA
4033	£299
D3700	£79



Tascam TMD1000

New 8 buss digital desk from Tascam. Amazing features for not a lot of money, bringing ease and flexibility to all aspects of the recording process, from laying down tracks to mixing, and all within the digital domain.

The 16 input channels and 4 bus outs are accessed by a wealth of digital and analogue i/o. (TDIF, AES/EBU, S/PDIF, XLR and Jack) internal effects, dynamics, MIDI Machine Control and Mix automation...they've thought of everything!
Come in for a demo now!



just £899

Mackie D8B

The D8B as it is now known heralds a new era for Mackie. After bringing you the 8 Buss analogue series which turned the project studio market on its head, Mackie now give you the ultimate digital desk under £10,000 with features to match mixers costing 10 times as much.

Over 72 Channels
12 Studio grade Mic Preamps
12 Aux sends per channel
25 100mm motorised faders
Builtin M/Bridge
32 bit int. processing

You have to hear it to believe it. Call and arrange a private demonstration.



£8999

Daughterboards

PLG100-DX DX7 Board Nearly 20 years after the first release of what became the best selling synth of all time, Yamaha release a daughterboard version of the DX7 featuring all the original sounds, controls and editability plus loads more features

PLG100-VH Vocal Harmony Board Intelligent Vocal Harmoniser - takes the sound of your voice from the AD inputs or internal routing of the SW1000 and adds 3 voice harmonies or detuning effects with intelligent scale correction from your MIDI input.

PLG100-VL Virtual Acoustic Board Full hardware Physical modelling as found in Yamaha's lauded VL70m synth module. Using Yamaha's S/VA (self oscillating virtual acoustic synthesis) to simulate the complex vibrations of wind or stringed instruments to give astounding acoustic tones with outstanding expressive potential. Or just abuse it to create mind blowing virtual instruments that never could or should exist!

All also suitable for the MU-100XG Module

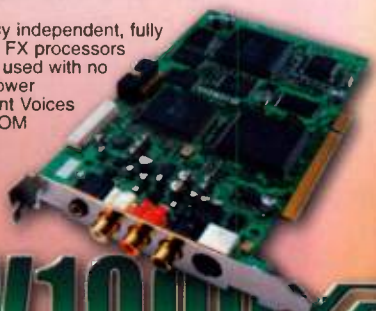
YAMAHA

Only a couple of short years ago we couldn't keep up with demand for Yamaha's fantastic DB50 daughterboard. Combined with a suitable Full Duplex soundcard, this presented an ideal MIDI and Audio recording solution.

Now, for the same money, they bring us the SW1000XG - but with 10 times the power and flexibility - Synthesiser stats to shame many standalone units AND enormous Hard Disk Recording Muscle. Make no mistake, this will absolutely redefine the market - just have a look at the amazing capabilities of this no nonsense P&P card:

20 Bit A/D and D/A, with 32bit internal processing.
64 note Poly / 32 Part Multitimbral
128 tracks of Audio via 12 internal routing busses
6 x 24 bit totally independent, fully programmable FX processors
Effects can be used with no loss of CPU power
1267 Instrument Voices
20Mb Wave ROM
46 Drum Kits

Plus those great daughterboards...



SW1000XG

Get the new standard from the UK's audio Supplier for just **£399**

£199 / £119 / £99

LEXICON STUDIO

Get the best from Cubase VST - the undisputed masters of effects processing will transform your perceptions of HDR with this utterly pro solution.
from £1995



LEXICON STUDIO

YAMAHA 03D & 02R

Yamaha digital mixers dominate the professional recording and post production worlds thanks to their perfect marriage of power, value and flexibility. With leading edge digital technology implemented across the range giving flawlessly integrated internal effects and dynamics processing as standard and feather touch powered faders to give instant feedback of your mix. Optional expansion for industry standard formats such as ADAT and TDIF mean that they'll grow with your studio, adding more channels and features...should you need them...!

They're down in price and at Millennium NOW



02R £Call 0300 1899

CAKEWALK

PRO AUDIO V8
Incredible with your choice of Hard Disk recording hardware. choice of Hard Disk recording hardware. choice only **£XXX**



YAMAHA 01V

The latest in the illustrious line of best-selling digital mixers; the 01V is the ideal digital mixer for project studios, broadcast and live sound, providing enormous flexibility and features. It has 24 input channels, 8 optional digital inputs, 4 assignable analogue outputs, a large backlit LCD, MIDI, 4 band parametric EQ with library, dynamics and 2 stereo multi-FX processors as standard.

Automated mixing and instant recall, via the 60mm motorised faders that follow your every move, round off a top value mixer that is bound to change your life!



Now Just £1299

Millennium
Music Software

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR
www.millennium-music.co.uk
Fax: 0115 952 0876

**0115
955
2200**

The UK's leading PC Audio Specialist



Nottingham

Alfreton Rd to M1 Junc 26

Ilkeston Rd

Canning Circus

Talbot St

Police

Derby Rd to M1 Junc 26

Maid Marian Way

Town Hall Square

good vibrations

Derek Johnson and Debbie Poyser explore a well-specified virtual monosynth from newcomers Koblo.

Good stuff seems to come out of Scandinavia: IKEA, The Cardigans, Propellerheads (creators of the superb *Rebirth RB338*), the Nobel Prize, Pippi Longstocking, Abba, TC Electronic (makers of top-quality signal processors such as the Finaliser and the Fireworx), Hedy Lamarr, The Moomins, Clavia (source of the excellent Nord series of virtual analogue synths), Ingmar Bergman, *Ingrid Bergman*... and now *Vibra 9000*.

Danish company Koblo are hoping to add an extra sheen to Scandinavia's hi-tech music reputation with their small family of software synthesizers. *Vibra 9000*, a monophonic virtual analogue synth, is currently top of the Koble heap, but the company have ambitious plans for the future. Their two founders, Emil Tin and Max Granlund, started out by spending three years developing a "visual real-time programming language", called Tokyo. It's Tokyo which has provided the basis for development of the *Vibra* family of software synths, and the language/operating system itself will be released next year for other developers to use. Other Koble planned products include drum and percussion synths, sampling and hard disk playback synths, mixing consoles, effects processors, multitrack hard disk recorders, testing and measuring instruments, and step and pattern-based MIDI sequencers — all in software, of course, and all running within the Tokyo operating system. Meanwhile, *Vibra 9000* is in constant development and is currently standing at v1.5.1.

Green Screen

Vibra 9000 makes an impression the second it appears on the Mac's screen (it won't be appearing on PC screens until early 1999). The reason should be clear from the accompanying screenshot: it's luminously green, with touches of high-contrast red and white here and there. The graphics are sculptured, the knobs look like little green frogs' eyes, and the result is very individual and rather cool, which is always a bonus with software.

The *really* important thing, though, is the spec, and as a monosynth *Vibra 9000* doesn't disappoint. It's a two-oscillator job, with a multi-mode filter section, three envelope generators, two LFOs, an arpeggiator, and, of

KOBLO VIBRA 9000 SOFTWARE SYNTH FOR APPLE MACINTOSH



course, a full MIDI spec. *Vibra 9000* can be played and controlled remotely by MIDI hardware or software, using OMS (the Opcode-developed Open Music System) as an intermediary. To interface *Vibra* with software running on your computer it's necessary to create a dedicated IAC (Inter-Application Communications) buss within OMS; this provides the control and sync pipeline to other OMS-compatible software. Programming and tweaking is done with the mouse, using the on-screen knobs and switches, and every knob responds to its own preset MIDI controller. The program is ideal for operation via a software mixer map or hardware MIDI control surface; our recent review of Kenton's new Control Freak MIDI control unit (*SOS* November 1998) used *Vibra 9000* in a step-by-step example illustrating this latter option.

Around 75 preset sounds come with the software and, obviously, the number of edits that can be saved is unlimited, which is one distinct advantage of running a computer-based synth. Though it's not immediately obvious how, *Vibra*

KOBLO VIBRA 9000 £99

pros

- Fully featured analogue-style monosynth.
- Varied and convincing sonic potential.
- Great graphic design.
- Includes arpeggiator.
- Reasonable price.

cons

- Needs fast computer for best results.
- Currently requires OMS to integrate with other software, which may not suit everyone.

summary

An excellent analogue monosynth emulation from a promising new independent software house.

SOUND ON SOUND

9000 patches can be selected over MIDI, using Program Change commands. At present, patches are numbered according to their alphabetical order, so if you save a new patch it'll upset the numbering of patches following it. Koblo are planning improvements in this area, including the provision of Bank Select commands.

Plans are also afoot to build in support for various PCI audio cards: Sound Manager support is already available, a Digidesign Direct I/O driver is being added to v1.6, and Koblo are working on Audiowerk8 support. They also plan a *Cubase VST* plug-in, which will link *Vibra 9000* to any software that supports the VST plug-in format.

A nice feature is that the software's output can be saved as an audio file in *SDII* format, so multiple arpeggiated parts, for example, could be imported into a MIDI + Audio sequencer and layered. This option could also be useful if your Mac isn't powerful enough for the software to be played via MIDI without delays. While we're on this subject, it should be pointed out that *Vibra 9000* does need a pretty powerful machine (especially to run at the same time as a sequencer). When we contacted Koblo to mention the delay we were experiencing between hitting a key on a connected MIDI keyboard and the *Vibra 9000* sound triggering, their response was that our 250MHz, 6500 Power Mac was too slow, and that the synth runs fine on a G3. According to Koblo, it's not a MIDI problem, but a Mac/Sound Manager latency problem, and they point out that once they have drivers in place for specific soundcards, latency should cease to be troublesome.

On paper, *Vibra 9000* is a stereo synth: everything is doubled — oscillators, filters, the lot — and the doubled oscillators are slightly detuned for "a fat sound". In practice, the audible result is of a wide stereo image over which the user has little control. A pan control moves the entire sound to the left or right of the stereo field, but that's it.

Going In Deep

What you see in *Vibra 9000* is pretty much what you get. All activity is conducted on one main page, which is divided into clearly-labelled sections — Osc (oscillator), Env (envelope), Filter, LFO, Modulation, Arpeggio, and Global. Let's take a look at those in more detail:

- **Osc:** each of the two oscillators has the same choice of waveforms, namely sawtooth, square, triangle, sine and noise. Each also has an Octave Range (transpose) knob to set a range of -5 to +5 octaves. From here on, the two oscillators differ, in that Oscillator 1 also features controls for Amplitude Modulation, where the pitch of Oscillator 2 modulates the amplitude of Oscillator 1, and Frequency Modulation (FM), where Oscillator 2 modulates the frequency of Oscillator 1. The result of the latter, as you might expect, sounds very 'FM', but can be driven to give quasi-ring modulation effects. Oscillator 2 has two additional controls: the first of these is a Keytrack knob, which at one extreme prevents Oscillator 2 from responding to keyboard pitch, causing it to play instead at a fixed pitch, and at the other extreme allows it to respond fully to keyboard pitch, with a range of response in between. The second control is a Semitone Offset knob that transposes Oscillator 2 by up to an octave in semitone steps. There's also an overall oscillator Mix control and a Detune control, for setting up the relative levels of oscillators and detuning them against each other.

- **Filter:** *Vibra 9000* offers five filter types (2-pole, 4-pole, 2+2-pole, self-oscillating comb filter, and second comb filter with negative feedback). There are also three filter characteristics — Low-pass, Band-pass and High-pass — which can all be used at the same time, and balanced with Amount knobs, to allow the creation of a slightly out-of-the-ordinary filter effect. Controls are provided for Cutoff Frequency, Resonance, Keytracking and Separation.

This last option comes into play when working with the 4-pole and 2+2-pole filters: each comprises two pairs of 2-pole filters, the former connected serially and the latter arranged in parallel. Both sets of filters have their own cutoff frequency; the Separation control alters the difference between the two cutoff frequencies, and can be used to create vocal-like timbres.

- **Env:** the three envelope generators are standard ADSR (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) types, with adjustable velocity-sensitivity for intensifying or reducing the effect of the envelope on a sound, and an inverse envelope option.

- **LFO:** two Low-Frequency Oscillators each have a choice of six waveforms (rising sawtooth, falling sawtooth, triangle, square, sine and noise) and a rate (speed) control, with an optional simple attack/decay envelope.

Vibra 6000

Vibra 6000 is a single-oscillator synth that should be even cheaper than *9000* (price yet to be finalised). The oscillator has its own EG, as does the filter, which is cut down but still pretty good, with controls for cutoff frequency, resonance and velocity-sensitivity, plus switches for high-pass, band-pass and low-pass operation (all three can be used simultaneously). The arpeggiator is identical to the *9000*'s, MIDI knob control and *SDII* export are provided, and there are Volume, Pan, Portamento and Bend Range controls. *Vibra 6000* also offers a choice of stereo or mono operation, with the mono option requiring just half the DSP load of the stereo.

Limited demos of Tokyo and the *Vibra* synths are available on the Koblo web site (www.koblo.com). You can also download the even more miniature *Vibra 1000*, which is totally free. The *1000*'s arpeggiator is the same, but its oscillator and filter are even more simple — a choice of three waveforms with octave setting and a decay parameter for the former, and just cutoff frequency, envelope amount, attack and decay knobs for the latter.



KOBLO VIBRA 9000

► **Modulation:** this is an 8-way matrix where modulation Sources — the envelope generators, LFOs and a handful of MIDI data (mod wheel, aftertouch, note and velocity) — can be assigned to Destinations such as various synth parameters and other Sources. Destinations include the amplitude of either or both oscillators and the pitch of either or both oscillators (for instant Pitch EG effects, using an EG as a Source), as well as parameters such as Pan, Filter Cutoff, Resonance and Separation, Low-pass, High-pass and Band-pass filter amounts, FM and AM values and the rates of both LFOs. The use of other Sources as Destinations allows some pretty complex cross-modulation patches — *à la* Sequential Pro 1 — to be set up.

► **Arpeggiator:** a simple control set creates quite complex arpeggiations. There are two pattern knobs: Pattern 1 controls the order of played notes in each octave transposition — rising, falling or rising/falling — and Pattern 2 controls the order of octave transposition — again, rising, falling or rising/falling. The Rhythm control selects a velocity-based rhythm pattern; there are 16 patterns, each 16 steps long, but as yet no user pattern definition. Likewise, there are 16 preset 'Slide' patterns, for TB303-like portamento effects. A Tempo control provides a range of 0-300bpm, although the arpeggiator can of course be clocked to incoming MIDI sync (set the tempo to 0 for this option), via OMS. Finally, the Range control transposes arpeggiations over up to eight octaves.

► **Global:** this section presents information on the overall status of the synth, and also hosts global Volume, Pan, Tuning, Portamento and Bend-range controls. A virtual LED display shows the value of any knob being tweaked, together with its MIDI controller number, and there's a bargraph-style output level meter.

The Vibe

Soundwise, *Vibra 9000* is more than satisfactory. It has a precise, almost clinical quality that is somewhat reminiscent of ARP's 2600 or Korg's MS20. It sounds analogue, certainly, but without the fuzzy, rounded edges of something like a Minimoog — though this isn't to say that it lacks power or depth, or the ability to sound really wild. The 100 presets are a varied set, though there's a slight leaning towards techno-flavoured sounds. On the whole they give a decent idea of what the synth can do, and many make very good starting points for your own programming. User-created patches, by the way, appear in a drop-down menu along with the factory presets. This menu is hierarchical, and presets can be grouped into folders, although the folders must, at present, be created and organised in the Finder rather than *Vibra 9000*.

While we're talking about programming, *Vibra 9000* makes it about as easy as it can be. You can see and readily tweak everything, just as on a hardware analogue, making it simple for even those with no synthesis background at all to produce effective patches — just tweak until you hear something you like. The user interface is friendly


and instantly comprehensible, the main drawback being knob-tweaking with a mouse: only one synth parameter at a time can be altered. The only way around this is to use a hardware MIDI controller box, and now that Keyfax's Phat Boy is around at a reasonable £150 this may be a possibility for more people — especially given that *Vibra 9000* costs just £99. The effect of complex, multi-parameter alterations could also be achieved by recording knob tweaks in multiple passes into a sequencer.

In general, there are few problems with the user interface. At present it's still necessary to define your MIDI input device at the start of every session, but a Preferences file due in v1.6 should remedy this problem. Some users may not like OMS, preferring a direct link to their software; this may happen, but depends on input from developers of other software. The version reviewed also couldn't save output as an *SDII* file — this was working fine in v1.3, but has gone AWOL in v1.5. According to Koblo, the facility is back on line in v1.6.

Playability is a nebulous concept: in the real world of hardware synths, it centres on such intangibles as the 'feel' of a keyboard, the responsiveness of control knobs, and so on. Here in the software world it's not such an issue, since the virtual *Vibra 9000* is played from your main MIDI synth, and knobs tweaked via mouse or hardware MIDI controller. However, the sluggishness of the software's response on slower Power Macs may be infuriating for some — definitely a point against on the playability front. Recording a *Vibra 9000* part into a sequencer reveals the latency (especially when the part is being arpeggiated), but it can be remedied inside the sequencer by simply moving the whole *Vibra 9000* track backwards until the notes play in sync with the rest of the sequence.

Wherever they appear, arpeggiators are fun, and *Vibra 9000's* is excellent, though it would have been nice to see some way of latching an arpeggiation and then transposing the result from the attached MIDI keyboard, in a similar fashion to Roland's SH101 and many other analogue synths. Koblo are apparently planning to add this feature to a future update. There is a 'Trigger' button in the global section, but this merely sends out a continuous middle C (great to have for testing sounds during programming, though).

Conclusion

Commercial software synthesis is still in its infancy, but is making great leaps with the increasing availability of powerful, fast computers. *Vibra 9000*, strictly speaking, is not the most comprehensive of the current crop of Mac-based software synths; that status would probably have to go to the polyphonic, multitimbral Bitheadz *Retro AS1*, reviewed in November's *SOS*, which also features built-in effects. However, *Vibra 9000* is certainly among the hippest and most fun, reminiscent in some ways of *Rebirth RB338* — and it's around two-thirds the price of the *AS1*. It's a recipe for success, and should help Koblo to bring home the (Danish) bacon. 

Other Mac Software Synths

- Bitheadz *Retro AS1*: £150. Contact Turnkey +44 (0)171 379 5148.
- *Syd*, by Jim Bumgardner: Freeware. Go to www.jbum.com/jbum/ or www.harmony-central.com/Software/Mac/
- Integral Productions *OutOfPhase*: Freeware. Go to www.harmony-central.com/Software/Mac/
- *Grainwave 2*, by Michael Berry: US\$40 shareware. Go to www.harmony-central.com/Software/Mac/
- Steinberg *ReBirth RB338*: £149. Contact Arbitr +44 (0)181 202 1199.

"Vibra 9000 makes an impression the second it appears on the Mac's screen."

System Requirements

Koblo specify a Power Mac running at 100MHz or higher with Mac OS 7.6.1 or higher, and OMS. However, as mentioned in the main text, our 250MHz machine was still a little sluggish for *Vibra 9000*, so the faster the Mac, the better.

information

- E** £99 including VAT.
- T** Turnkey +44 (0)171 419 9999.
- F** +44 (0)171 379 0093.
- W** www.koblo.com

Finally you can hear what digital audio should really sound like.

- ▶ S/P-DIF DIGITAL INPUT
- ▶ ANALOGUE INPUTS
- ▶ PERFECT LEVEL MATCHING
- ▶ FULL SUPPORT FOR GENELEC 1091A SUB WOOFER
- ▶ ACTIVE CROSSOVER WITH 80W PER SPEAKER



Chances are, you are now recording, mixing and/or mastering in the digital domain.

Everything is clean. Everything is of the highest quality. - Or so you may think.

Turning your carefully crafted digital audio into an analogue signal for monitoring is fraught with potential pitfalls.

Your D to A converter may have inferior performance. It may be misaligned with your amps. The converter and the amp may distort the signal or it may change the frequency balance. Your monitoring level may even need to be adjusted in the digital domain.

You need Genelec 2029A Digital monitoring.

Ideal for near field monitoring, digital audio workstations, broadcast and TV control rooms and multimedia suites, the 2029A Digital system is completely aligned and balanced, from the S/P-DIF connector to the highly efficient drivers.

Ensuring you hear the whole digital truth.

The 2029A feature Genelec's famed Directivity Control Waveguide technology for excellent frequency balance and neutrality - even in difficult acoustic environments.

GENELEC[®]
ACTIVE MONITORING

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
Telephone: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644. email: genelec@scvlondon.co.uk web: <http://www.scvlondon.co.uk/genelec>

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London



AKG C1000S

S is more

AKG's original C1000 was the first back-electret capacitor mic I ever owned, and the difference it made to my recordings was both obvious and immediate. Whereas dynamic mics always left my acoustic instruments sounding choked at the high-frequency end, the C1000 produced a far more open, articulate result — but at the same time, the sound remained warm and musical. That was a very long time ago and since then, the C1000 has undergone a number of small design changes.

Later versions of the C1000 were designated the C1000S, largely because a little plastic widget could be slipped over the capsule to change the polar response from cardioid to super-cardioid. My own view is that while the hypercardioid response may be better for live work, where spill can be a major problem, the regular cardioid pattern may be more forgiving in the studio, especially for vocal recording where the sound source has a tendency to move.

Construction

Cosmetically, the main difference between the latest C1000S and its predecessor is the colour. Gone is the dark grey metallic finish to be replaced by metallic champagne, which makes the body appear marginally slimmer. In most respects, however, the materials and construction seem very similar to those of the earlier model.

The main body of the microphone is machined from a very solid chunk of aluminium, while the front tube is turned from brass — this may be a budget microphone but the construction is thoroughly professional. The output signal appears on an integral 3-pin balanced XLR socket, and a dedicated stand adaptor is included as part of the package, along with a plastic carry case and the two response-modifying widgets.

One of the most useful aspects of this microphone is that it can be run either from an internal 9V battery or from regular phantom power (from 9 to 52V), making it useful for location recordings where phantom power may be unavailable. The capsule itself is fitted with a removable foam windshield that sits inside the stainless steel basket, and access to the battery is achieved by unscrewing the two halves of the microphone body. Disassembling the mic in this way also provides access to the capsule, allowing the included PPC1000 pattern adaptor to be fitted or removed. A second (and as yet undocumented) plastic widget is now provided that, I'm told,

AKG C1000S BACK-ELECTRET MICROPHONE



Paul White tries the latest incarnation of an old friend and discovers that beneath the new paint job, the traditional valves have been maintained.

tailors the high-end response of the microphone, though I was hard pushed to hear any real difference on vocals. As standard, the mic has a nominally flat response with a very gentle presence peak at around 3kHz.

When run from batteries, a regular PP3 9V alkaline battery is used; the on/off switch on the body conserves battery power when the mic is not in use. As the current consumption is less than 2mA, the battery life is usually a couple of

AKG C1000S £200

pros

- Warm, detailed sound.
- Solid construction.
- Battery or phantom power.

cons

- Plastic response-tailoring devices can be difficult to fit and remove.

summary

A good-sounding budget all-rounder, but faces stiff competition from the likes of Audio Technica and Rode.

SOUND ON SOUND

hundred hours or so. Fitting a new battery is easy, but I can't say the same for the HF-tailoring widget — it's a very tight fit over the capsule and unless care is taken, it would be easy to damage the shockmount while trying to remove it.

Unlike a dynamic mic that tends to tail off above 16kHz or so, the C1000S has a useful response extending from 50Hz to 20kHz. The sensitivity of 6mV/Pa is less than that of many true capacitor mics, but is still adequately sensitive for most recording tasks, including acoustic guitar. Though no pad switch is fitted, the microphone can tolerate SPLs of up to 137dB, which means it can be used close to guitar amps or drum kits with no problem, and the equivalent noise level of 22dB A wtd is very respectable for a mic of this type and price.

In Use

Though there are more open-sounding back-electret mics available, I've always felt that the C1000 successfully combined the warmth and weight of a good dynamic mic with enough high-end detail to allow a sound to breathe properly. In fact I have used the C1000 to record the main vocals on more than one serious album project in the past, though to be fair, I'd almost certainly use something a little more sophisticated now. The new C1000S has much the same

comfortable quality as its predecessor, and proves to be a good all-rounder that can handle vocals and acoustic instruments with equal competency. The solid construction means the mic can be used either live or in the studio, but for recording work an external pop shield is pretty much essential, as the internal foam shield is too close to the capsule to be very effective. The C1000S may not have the same transparency as a high-end capacitor mic, but for me its real strength is that it seems to combine the best aspects of both dynamic and capacitor mics in a very natural-sounding way.

Summary

The AKG C1000S represents exceptionally good value, not least because sharp competition in the home recording microphone market has forced prices down to the point where the mic is cheaper to buy now than its predecessor was ten years ago. Not only is this a good-sounding and versatile back-electret mic, it's also very solidly built and performs well on battery power if required to do so. It's perhaps true to say that because the number of low-cost quality microphones has increased so much in recent years, the C1000S is no longer the clear leader that it once was, but it still has enough going for it to merit a place on anyone's sub-£200 microphone short list. **SOS**

Information

E £199.95 including VAT.
T Arbiter Pro Audio
+44 (0)181 970 1910.
F +44 (0)181 202 7076.
E sales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com

Make a living Making music

- Personal tuition by working media composers
- 300 page course text packed with inside information
- Audio cassettes, video cassette with timecode
- Hours of Interviews with top composers. Real life customers tell you what they are really looking for
- Helpline, Internet support, help with choice of equipment
- Interest free credit, installment plan

Write Film & TV Music

Britain's First Home Study Course
For Film & TV Composers

Tel 0181 749 2828

Phone for a brochure
and Preview Cassette

<http://www.sfida.com>

How It Works

Work at your own pace in your own studio. Each unit takes you through a new area of the media, teaching you about the business while introducing essential musical skills, developing your originality, writing to picture. Read the comprehensive text, listen to interviews with top composers including Michael Nyman, George Fenton & Debbie Wiseman in the field and the real life customers.

Assignments

With each of the 10 units there is an assignment - all real TV & film jobs. You'll be briefed by the real life customer and work to the actual video tape or story board. It doesn't get any more real-life than that! Submit a demo to your tutor on cassette who'll give you a professional opinion & tuition.

Sfida
Creative
Learning

DSP FACTORY

Yamaha
DSP FACTORY
£599
 SAVE ££££s

Yamaha Pro Audio
 Buy-now, pay May 1999 at...

MX
Musical Exchanges



Yamaha 01v MIXER
£1299
 NEW LOW PRICE



Yamaha 03D
£1899
 Call 0121 248 5860



Yamaha 02
£4449
 Call 0121 248 5860

Yamaha PA deals



Yamaha Power Amps

Yamaha PA Specials:

Cabs:

- SV15 15" speaker cab (pair) £299.00
- SV12 12" speaker cab (pair) £259.00
- SV1151V 15" speaker cab (pair) £549.00
- SV1121V 12" speaker cab(pair) £449.00
- SW1181V 18" bass bin(pair) £699.00

Power amps:

- P1600 (230 watts x2) £399.00
- P3200 (520 watts x2) £549.00
- P4500 (720 watts x2) £649.00



EMX640 £449

SV12



SW1181V



S112V YAMAHA

www.musical-exchanges.co.uk

EMX2000 £599



Yamaha A3000
£999
Call 0121 248 5860



Yamaha CS1K
£399
Call 0121 248 5860

NEW
YAMAHA EX
RANGE - PAY
NOTHING FOR 6
MONTHS!

Yamaha EX5
£1899
Call 0121 248 5860



Yamaha EX5r
£1599
Call 0121 248 5860

Yamaha WX5/VL70M

MX

Musical Exchanges



WX5/VL70M
£699
Call 0121 248 5860

CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS WRITTEN DETAILS ON REQUEST

OLD SNOW HILL, BIRMINGHAM B4 6HX TEL: 0121 248 5860

198-202 BINLEY ROAD
COVENTRY
TEL: 01203 635766

68 BARTHOLOMEW ST WEST
EXETER
TEL: 01392 425125
Q-MUSIC - 4 SMALLBROOK

QUEENSWAY
BIRMINGHAM
TEL: 0121 643 4655



www.musical-exchanges.co.uk



Yamaha FS1R
£699
Call 0121 248 5860

Yamaha EX7
£1399
NEW LOW PRICE



NEW
YAMAHA EX
RANGE - PAY
NOTHING FOR 6
MONTHS!

moving

MAKING THE TRANSITION TO COMPUTER-BASED DIGITAL RECORDING

on up

It's not hard to see why computer-based digital audio recording can seem so attractive. If you're still relying on analogue recording media with an absolute maximum of 24 tracks (but more likely eight or 16), the merest glance at a typical digital audio sequencer, with tens of super-flexible audio tracks, virtual tracks, and a multitude of processing plug-ins, is enough to send you racing for your sledgehammer and bawling for your piggy-bank's blood. The attraction is even more understandable to high-tech musicians who already have MIDI sequencing experience, as the same basic user interface is employed to carry out digital audio recording operations. For many, the whole concept appears irresistible.

As indeed it should! Digital audio recording on computers has clearly now passed its infancy, when only the moneyed few could play the game, and reached the stage where a modest outlay can bring you track counts and processing capabilities which would have the superstars of yesteryear taking an axe to their Synclaviers and Fairlight Series IIIs in outrage. However, as we all learnt at puberty, adolescence brings its own problems and a different situation to get used to.

When I first proposed the idea for this article to the editorial team at *Sound On Sound*, I was mainly concerned with getting across some fairly specific advice on setting up a computer-based digital system, such as avoiding clicking by routing word clock correctly, striking a balance on CPU usage between track counts and signal processing, and so on (and for those who have already taken the plunge into digital audio, the second part of this feature next month will actually address some of these very important aspects of setting up a digital audio sequencing system around a computer). But thinking back to all the tortured souls I have spoken to on tech support phone lines or at trade shows who were reaching the end of their tether with computer-based digital audio systems, the ones who were in the most impossible situations did not just have a misrouted word clock, or one too many plug-ins running. Their problems ran much deeper in the choice of hardware and software and in their expectations of what such a system should do, and how quickly they should be able to achieve it. In fact, the more I thought about trying to help people deal with the transition to digital audio, the more I realised that the seeds of their happiness or sorrow are sown long before they have a hooked-up system malfunctioning in some specific way. Time and time again I found myself thinking 'if only I'd been able to speak to

Part 1: **Paul Wiffen** has been introducing people to digital audio on computers in one form or another for 10 years now, but sees people falling into the same old traps time and time again. In the first part of a short series he explains the importance of making the right decisions *before* you buy a new system.



Fifteen years ago, computer music systems like the Fairlight CMI (above) cost as much as a decent-sized house. Today, their capabilities are dwarfed even by standard desktop computers — but that extra power and complexity can make getting to grips with modern computer-based music seem rather daunting.

that person before he bought anything, to find out what he was expecting to be able to do.'

Many of the actual problems these people were having have long since been solved, but the underlying misunderstandings and incompatibilities reoccur in new and more twisted forms. By stepping back from the immediate problems and looking at the general situation, however, I have been able to formulate some guidelines which should prevent new users from wading straight into quagmires where others have



already floundered. Some of them may seem a little obtuse to start with, but bear with me and I think you'll save yourself a lot of time (and heartache!). So here goes...

You're Not In Kansas Anymore

The most important thing to remember at every point in the process of setting up and using a digital audio recording system based on a computer is that your central purchase is exactly that — a computer, not a musical instrument or recorder. It is a collection of components designed and optimised within an industry which has a completely different set of priorities to you. So if you ring up the mail-order computer supplier (whose deal on a Pentium II 333kHz with a 9Gb hard drive and 24x CD-ROM led you to buy from them) to tell them that your recordings are stuttering, don't be surprised if they have no interest in, or advice on, your problems.

When you buy a computer, you are not in the music industry any more (the Kansas in my heading). Just when you'd got used to all the pitfalls of buying a musical instrument to do what you need, suddenly you have deal with a completely different set of operational parameters. The fact of the matter is that you are probably going to have to learn a fair bit about computer

technology, (probably no bad thing at the end of the twentieth century) and the way digital audio programs use it, before you can get the best out of your system. So how can you find the Yellow Brick Road that gets you back to Kansas, that lets you take this product of another industry and make it into something which facilitates your music instead of getting in the way?

You can reduce the amount you need to learn about general computing at the outset, by buying from someone who has not only heard of hard disk recording but can supply the entire system pre-configured, including whatever software and hardware add-ons like audio cards you decide you need (see September's PC Musician for more on specialist suppliers for music). You may end up paying more for your computer than if you buy it from that mail order company whose margins are so low they go out of business, but at least they might still be there when you need help (take it from a man who bought a PC from Escom two months before they went out of business!).

Another great tip is to talk to someone who is already doing what you want to do with a computer. They may not have ended up with the right system for you (and the last thing you should do is simply buy exactly what they have, especially if they have had it for more than three months),



CODA™

OMNIRAX

STUDIO FURNITURE

Omnirax has developed a completely integrated modular studio furniture system perfect for professional audio and video production.

A large range is available for Digidesign ProTools, O2R, O3D, Hui, Mackie and all 8-bus mixers, computer and keyboard workstations.

Ergonomic designs provide ample leg room, clear sight lines and comfortable working height.

Improve your working environment and eliminate installation headaches with Omnirax's studio furniture solution.

Full technical information brochure and price list available on request.



MIXSTATION/O2R™



COMMANDER™



PROSTATION™

Music Lab, 72/74 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY

phone 0171 388 5392 fax 0171 388 1953 www.musiclab.co.uk info@musiclab.co.uk



▶ but there will be useful clues to help you get your ideal system together. Many computer-using musicians have now formed their own networks of info and advice, using everything from the good old-fashioned telephone to email and on-line groups to help each other through the jungle of computer-aided digital audio.

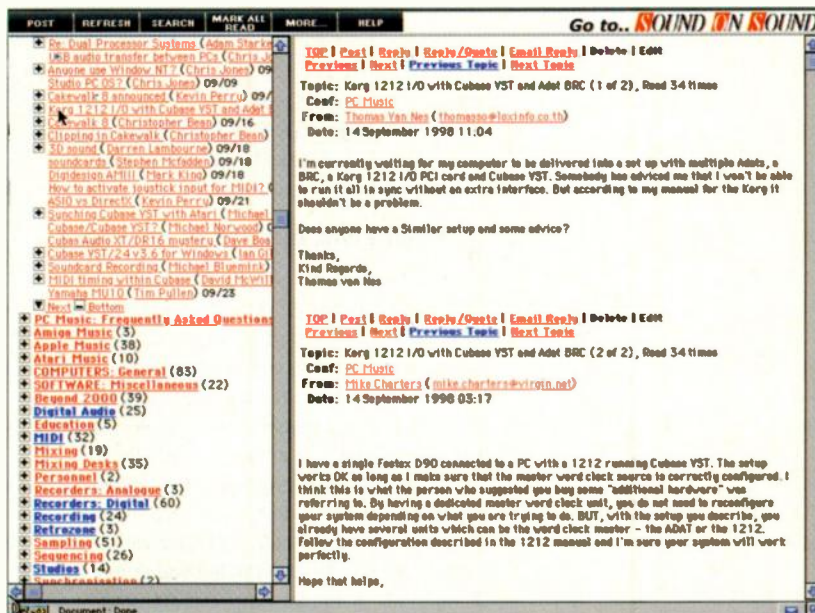
Get Your Priorities Right

Of course, there are some things you can do to reduce the risk of becoming a complete computer nerd who never actually gets around to recording anything. The first and most contentious of these is to make the decision which platform to go with for the right reasons. Here are just some of the more ridiculous reasons I have been given in the last year for their choice of platform by people with systems not delivering the performance they had hoped: "so I can get software free from the office/college/my mates," "I wanted to access the Internet and send email," "so that the kids can play games on it," and (my personal favourite) "because I wanted to publish the church newsletter on it as well." These people are storing up extra grief for themselves by increasing the risk that, having got the best level of operation they can from their music system, the next time they come back to it the installation of a game will have re-plumbed their audio routings, or a DTP package will have tied up the printer port so that the MIDI interface doesn't work.

If you relegate music-making to second or third priority when choosing your computer, don't be surprised if you don't get the best out of it for that application. The safest way to optimise your system for music is to use it for nothing else whatsoever. But back in the real world, you keep being tempted by a great-looking alternative application, for which all you need is... a personal computer. The next thing you know, the central component of your recording studio is refusing to play ball, because of an extension or system conflict.

Now I am not comparing the musical use of a computer to a marriage, where any straying with other partners such as games, Internet access or desktop publishing is punished by divorce from the primary object of desire (although many a trial separation may well result). However, I can see a case for a computer equivalent of safe sex, where you take steps to protect your installation from the consequences of casual encounters with other applications. One of the ways of doing this was discussed in a recent *SOS* article on creating separate boot drives for different applications (see the PC Musician feature in *SOS* May '98). There are many other techniques for "Safe Music Computing" which are not really within the scope of this article, but I would like to share with you the way I avoid the problem; multiple computers.

At any given point in time (in the last decade at least), I have had several computers in use, each of which has a different role. One of these will always be the main music computer, a second may be a



sort of ancillary music machine, and another will be for my journalistic activities. Now 10 years ago, I would have been the first to be horrified at the idea that I would own several computers. But back then, I thought nothing of owning several synthesizers — and now the computer is a more fundamental component of my music-making process than the synthesizer, so what's the difference? In fact, there are better reasons for buying a new computer regularly than a new synth. Once purchased, a great synth will always make the same great sounds (at least until it breaks down irreparably). The computer, on the other hand, plays a more fluid role in the music-making process. One minute it might be chopping up a sample into little bits, the next recording a solo, the next running a DSP routine, whether an effect or a mixdown of several tracks. In fact, the number of things it may be doing is increasing all the time (the next task I plan to set it is physical modelling!). The more I ask computers to do, the more powerful they need to be.

Planned Obsolescence

The technological progress of modern computing is proceeding at such a pace that last year's computer looks like an antique, and the one from five years ago a dinosaur. An article by Peter Warlock in October's *MacWorld* (published in the same position and fulfilling the same thought-provoking function as *Sounding Off in SOS*) suggested that we no longer know what to do with all the power that is soon to be delivered in the form of 500MHz or even 1GHz clock speeds. Well, he's obviously never tried to do 32 tracks of hard disk recording with four bands of EQ per track and half a dozen plug-in effects, let alone move up to 24-bit recording! I'm here to tell you that whether or not mainstream computing will require next year's computers, I'm ready for them now (in fact, right now I could do with whatever the standard spec will be in 2001). Rest assured that once you embark on the headlong rush that recording digital audio on computers is becoming, you will feel the same. ▶

The World Wide Web can prove an invaluable source of advice and contacts — just take a look at the *SOS* discussion forums...

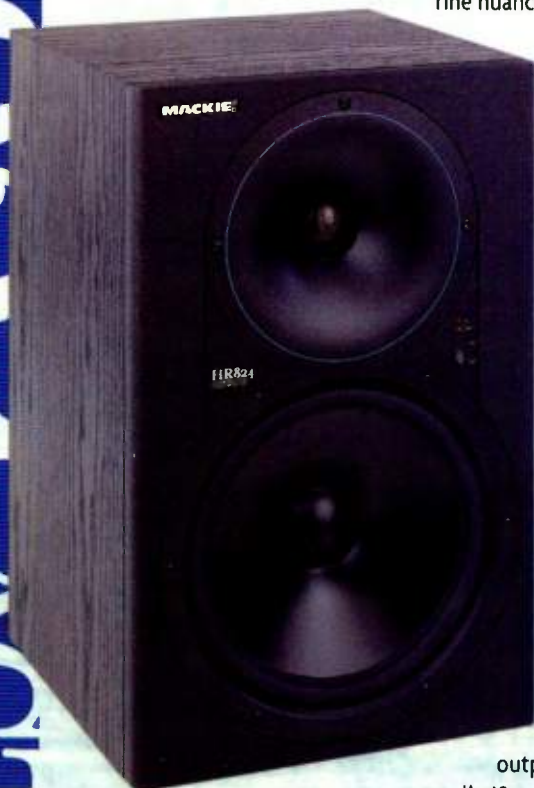
HR824 ACTIVE MONITOR

“Overall frequency response was so flat that it was almost hard to believe.” *Electronic Musician Magazine**

Ready to confront reality? The HR824 Active Monitor is now in stock at Mackie Dealers.

Owning a set of HR824 near-field studio monitors has the potential of seriously altering your perception of sound.

For the first time, you'll be able



to hear precisely what's going on all the way through your signal chain — from microphones right through to your mixdown deck. You'll suddenly discern fine nuances of timbre,

harmonics, equalization and stereo perspective that were sonically invisible before.

Compare HR824s to the competition, and listen to the dramatic differences.

Critical listeners tell us that it's as if a curtain has been lifted between themselves and the sound source.

Next, you'll notice low frequency

output. The HR824 really IS capable of flat response to

39Hz. Moreover, it's capable of accurate, articulated response at frequencies that low. Rather than a loudspeaker's "interpretation" of bass, you can finally hear through to the actual instrument's bass quality, texture and nuances.

Next thing you'll notice is the huge "sweet spot" directly between the monitors, which is so broad that several people can sit next to each other and still hear a coherent, detailed stereo panorama.

One final point... your monitors are the only part of all your studio equipment that you actually hear. Along with good microphones, HR824s are the best investment you can make, no matter what your studio budget.

And, like premium mics, HR824 monitors



Each HR824 ships with its own signed Certificate of Calibration attesting to its $\pm 1.5\text{dB}$ 39Hz-22kHz frequency response.

- Inside, two separate FR Series power amplifiers with a total of 250 watts rated power — the most of any active monitor in the HR824's class.

- On the back, HF Boost/Cut, Acoustic Space, Roll-Off and sensitivity controls, balanced 1/4" and XLR inputs.

- The HR824 cabinet is filled with 100% adiabatic foam. Result: Unwanted midrange reflections from the low frequency transducer are absorbed inside the enclosure.

- Alloy dome is free from "break-up" that plagues fabric domes.

- Power and overload LEDs.

- Logarithmic wave guide propagates high frequencies over a wider area. Result: more precise imaging and a far wider sweet spot.

- Edge-damped 25mm high-frequency transducer is directly coupled to its own 100-watt FR Series™ Low Negative Feedback internal power amp.

- Instead of a noisy port, a passive honeycombed aluminum transducer on the rear of the HR824 almost doubles the low frequency radiating surface.

- Specially-designed 224mm low frequency transducer is servo-loop-coupled to a 150-watt FR Series™ amp providing it with incredibly fast transient response and extremely low frequency output.



* Electronic Musician, October 1997. All quotes are unedited.

“The low end was robust and present; the electric bass and kick drum thumped into my chest the way those huge UREI™ monitors did back in the old days.”

“In fact, all the sonic details that I can discern on a \$45,000 reference system were very well reproduced, although not identically, on the HR824s. That was very impressive.”

“The imaging and high frequency dispersion is brilliant. I was amazed at how far off-axis I could scoot my chair and still clearly hear what was going on in both channels.”

cost more than less accurate transducers.

But if you're committed to hearing exactly how your creative product sounds, we know you'll find owning HR824s well worth it.

©1997 Mackie Designs. All Rights Reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

The following are registered trademarks or trademarks of Mackie Designs Inc.: The Mackie logo, the "Running Man" figure, and FR Series.

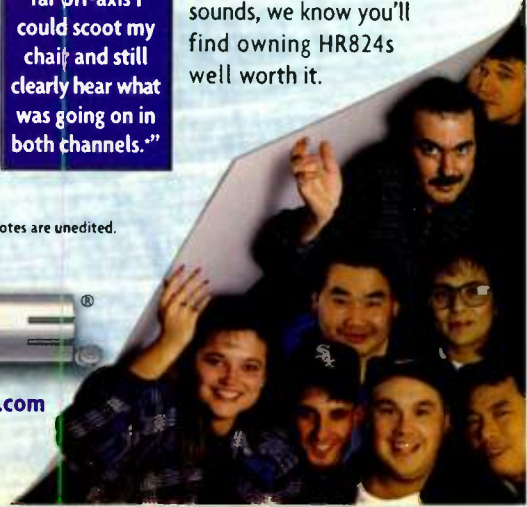
UREI is a registered trademark of Harman International.

MACKIE

Represented in the UK by: www.mackie.com • sales@mackie.com

Key Audio Systems Ltd. 37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CMI 3AG

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002 email: info@keyaudio.co.uk Web: www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio



► Each great new plug-in that you get only increases your need for power, and so does increasing the sample resolution and rate of your recordings. Be prepared for pangs of covetousness at news items in computing magazines on machines with an extra 50MHz of clock speed.

"But hang on a minute", I hear you cry, "that means you have to get a new computer every year!" Indeed it does, or in my case, every 18 months at least (looking at the average time interval between new computers I have acquired over the last decade). Think about it — how much do you spend a year on musical equipment? In my case, it tends to be three or four grand (even after I've pulled every stunt possible to beg, steal or borrow what I need). So what I do is allocate half of that outlay to my 'Not enough CPU power' Fighting Fund. Instead of 10 years ago, when all the money was spent on discrete keyboards, effects units and recording devices, I now use half the annual budget (it sounds so planned, doesn't it? It isn't, believe me!) to upgrade the computer power.

This is how I rationalise it. In the '80s, I watched the likes of Geoff Downes and Stevie Wonder spend the equivalent of the gross national product of a small African nation on a Synclavier or Waveframe, only to be told a year later that, for the paltry sum of \$50,000, it could be upgraded to the latest spec (stereo recording or eight tracks of hard disk playback or whatever it was at the time). In the '90s, I have watched producer friends upgrade their Digidesign system every 18 months to get more than four tracks per Pro Tools card, 24-bit resolution or more powerful DSP Farm boards, and each time it has cost them more than my annual budget for music gear. So I still feel like I'm getting away with something to be putting only £1,500 into the latest, most powerful CPU every 18 months. Below is a potted list of the major arrivals (all of which cost between £1200-1500 when I got them) in my computing career, complete with the must-have application and hardware add-on which forced my hand at the time (notice that every single one is a musical application!).

Needless to say, by the time I buy a new machine, the current one is worth a fraction of what I paid for it. Believe it or not, I consider this a good thing. If it were worth a significant percentage of the cost of the new machine, I might be tempted to part-exchange it or sell it privately, putting the proceeds towards the cost of the new machine. This is the biggest mistake you can make. There are much better uses for this machine than recouping a small proportion of your financial investment.

Firstly, it can continue to do the job it has been doing while I am getting the new machine broken in to the task. You wouldn't believe how often a new operating system throws up problems with a piece of hardware or software that works fine on the old machine — or how long it can take to get one platform to work as reliably as the other. For example, when I got the 8500/180 to run VST, it



The Atari ST is certainly long in the tooth, but if you're familiar with yours, you'll be able to work much more efficiently with it than you will at first with your new, super-powerful Mac or PC.

was three months before I got it working as well as *Cubase Audio 16* on the Falcon MkII, and it took the addition of a digital audio card which was only released six months after that before I could send and receive eight separate channels via ADAT Optical to a digital mixer, something which had been a staple part of my working practices with the Falcon for over a year. Sometimes the new computer never manages to do everything I did with the old. Despite the fact that Steinberg very kindly gave me a free crossgrade to *Cubase* on the Mac when I got my Powerbook back in 1993, the MIDI timing never sounded as good as on the Falcon. So when some unprintable person at WOMAD stole my Opcode multiple output MIDI interface, I took this as a sign and got an SMP11 for the Falcon. Even now, when the MIDI timing of a project is critical (or there are lots of MIDI tracks to run, which amounts to the same thing), I do all the sequencing on the Atari version of the software (and to judge by the interviews in *SOS*, so do quite a few other people), recording the result into VST on the G3 as digital audio.

It is only when the new computer is doing everything I want it to do that I look at moving the previous one (or the one before that) into an alternative computing role which has nothing to do with music. As soon as I got the Mega 2, the Mac Plus went into the study to become the computer I wrote all my articles on. That lasted until the Powerbook was relieved from running *Recycle* by the 8500/180 and now I only run *Microsoft Word* and *Quark Xpress* on that. In contrast, the two PCs were only ever used for the GM-compatible sounds of the Mediavision daughterboard and the Maestro 32 (I could never get used to the way Steinberg software runs on

"The more I think about helping people with the transition to digital audio, the more I realise that the seeds of their happiness or sorrow are sown long before their hooked-up system malfunctions in some specific way."

State Of The Art: Wiff's Computers Through The Years

COMPUTER	YEAR	MUST-HAVE APPLICATION
Mac Plus w/40Mb HD	1988	<i>Sound Designer (I not II)</i>
Atari Mega ST 2	1990	<i>Cubase</i>
Atari Falcon	1991	4T/FX
486/66/DX2 PC	1992	Korg Mediavision daughterboard
Mac Powerbook 540C	1993	<i>Recycle</i>
C-Lab Falcon MkII	1994	<i>Cubase Audio 16</i>
Pentium 100	1995	Terratec Maestro 32
Power Mac 8500/180	1996	<i>Cubase VST</i>
Power Mac G3/266	1998	<i>Red Velvet/VST 24</i>

Soundscape



- Powerful PC based hard disk recorder
- 8 Tracks upwards
 - Real time digital EQ
 - Digital Mixing
 - Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE

NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

NEW, Ex Demo & Secondhand Bargains

- Tascam DA20 DAT Recorder (demo).....£350
 - Tascam 38 8TR Recorder (S/N).....£550
 - Fostex M60 8TR Recorder (S/N).....£400
 - Revox B77 2TR Master H/S.....£450
 - 2X Tascam DX40 8 Track N/R (S/N).....£300
 - Yamaha R1000 Digital Reverb (S/N).....£150
 - 2Y CM Automation 24TR (S/N).....£300
 - Yamaha P2150 Power Amp (S/N).....£200
 - Mackie 1202 Mixer (demo).....£200
 - Kurtzweil K2500 + Sample Option (New).....£2200
 - Soundtracs MRX32 8/8/16 s/h vgc.....£1500
 - Alesis XT 20 ex-demo.....£1600
 - Roland D110.....£150
 - Roland D220.....£200
 - Lexicon Alex.....£195
 - Alesis MIDiverb IV.....£225
 - Fender Hotrod deluxe
 - all valve combo THE BUSINESS.....£435
 - PC System Goldstar 386
 - With Monitor + Word Perfect.....£75
 - Tascam DA 20 MkII.....£450
 - Tascam DA88.....£2350
 - Fostex G24S 24 Track 1".....£3950
 - Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder.....£1600
- Plus - Much - More. Please Phone.

Why Not Make Your Own CD's

(New Business to Consider)

- Fostex CR 200 CDR
- HHB CDR800
- Marants CDR 630

Also New Phillips CDR880 with rewritable CD facility
Now In Stock £395

The cheapest dedicated system on the market. Complete unit all in one!

The fabulous NEW Fostex D90 Plus



- Upgrade Version of the best selling D90
- New Features
- 6% +/- Vari Speed
 - ADAT Digital Interface
 - 9 Virtual Reels (up from 5)
 - SCSI Port
 - Balanced in/ou
 - 1.6 Gig hard drive (Fitted)
 - Easy Hard Drive upgrade

Now the sky's the limit

Special Sound Biz Price - Phone

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:

- EMU
- AKAI
- ROLAND
- YAMAHA
- ENSONIQ
- GENERAL MUSIC
- KORG, FATAR, ALESIS

London / Essex

Top Analogue Multitrack Centre
New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks



Give us a call to check your requirements.

Great Deals!



(Main London Dealer)
Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!

- ### MIXING CONSOLES
- ALLEN & HEATH
DDA
FOSTEX
MACKIE
SAMSON
SOUNDCRAFT
SOUNDTRACKS
STUDIOMASTER
TASCAM

- ### DAT RECORDERS
- TASCAM DA20 MKII
Tascam DAP1 (Portable)
TASCAM DA30 MkII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D5
FOSTEX D15
FOSTEX D25
PANASONIC SV3800
Sony PCMR300
Sony PCMR500
Sony DTCA8

Sound Business seal of satisfaction



27 Years of service to the music industry

Rode NT2

Large Diaphragm Condenser Microphone
The Business at a budget price of

£325.

Complete with carry case and suspension.

Rode Valve Classic

£895

Now Available & in Stock
The Absolute Business.
Phone for Price

Special Warehouse Clearance Sale

Get Positive and join the wonderful world of YES!
Call our Hotline on : 0181 559 0373

STOP PRESS WITH 4.3 GIG HARD DRIVE STOP PRESS

Fostex D-160 16 Track Digital Recorder



Special One Off Deal

- 16 Track digital multitrack with no compression
- 8 Further 'ghost tracks' for additional takes
- ADAT™ Digital Interface (simultaneous 16 channel)
- ±6% pitch control with no loss in audio quality
- Optional LTC Timecode board with Word & Video sync
- SCSI interface as standard for fast back-up of sessions
- Balanced I/O option

Special Sound Business Price.....CALL

WELCOME TO THE 21ST CENTURY. MAKE MUSIC AND BE HAPPY

ALESIS ADAT LX20 + XT20

New 20 bit digital recorders



STAR BUY

All prices available on application. Call Now!

Fantastic New Spec
Sound Business
Call Now!

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business (New/Secondhand/Used/Trade/Lease/Finance/Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

► the PC), so as soon as I found ways to get the same sounds in the studio, they were moved out to the living room for more sensible PC usage such as games and CD-ROM reading.

I only ever get rid of a computer once everything it does has been replaced by a more recent machine. By that time, giving it away is about the only thing you can do with it, but it does put you on the good side of your relatives or employers, when you give them your computer hand-me-downs. I find it makes more sense to regard computers as a consumable or write their value off over three years, and use them in a secondary or recreational role, than try to get some money back from them when you move up to the next model.

This also solves the problem of the ever-present temptation to use your main studio machine to play games on or scan pictures into (which is how I got onto this multiple computer topic in the first place): use the older machine instead and keep your main recording system untainted.

Buy Before You Need, Not When

This way of working applies even more to those of you thinking of moving to a computer system for digital audio for the first time. Whether you have a trusty cassette recorder, a multitrack analogue machine or something more recent like an ADAT, don't sell whatever system you have been using to record audio until you have the new computer system up and running (you may well be able to use the ADAT in a computer system as eight A/D and D/A converters, as I'll explain next month). The same advice holds good if you have been using an Atari for sequencing MIDI: don't get rid of it until you are happy with the MIDI results your new digital audio computer setup is producing.

I have seen so many people end up tearing their hair out because they have part-exchanged or sold their old system before their new machine was fully up and running, especially if they have done this on the eve of a brand-new project which is supposed to be justifying the new purchase. All too often they end up with unhappy clients or fellow band members, or they miss a great career advancement opportunity because they couldn't achieve the simplest of tasks which took them no time at all on their old systems. Only phase out the old technology when the new stuff is doing the job properly, reliably and for a sustained period. In fact, I would say this maxim should be applied to everything in your studio (or even in your life), computer-based or otherwise.

The Most Important Component — You

The other factor, of course, is that even if the system is working 100 percent (as it should from day one if you bought it from a digital audio dealer who is able to set it up properly!), there is still the fact that you aren't immediately going to be able to work at 100-percent efficiency on a new

3066 or email
L1444, 3066
POWER
Cell R, Nat
Pro interface
Price: 0118 3
POWER MA
music softwa
ROLAND SC
computers, w
new, never use
= Dublin 0121 7
SOUNDSCAPE D
recorder, boxed
£1650 ono = la
ST
C: @ internet.com (Surrey)
ATARI STE 2 5Mb, Atari Monitor, Income
monitor, Steinberg office software, £250,
Roland EP3 digital piano, Yamaha V7,
mint condition, £600 = Lee 01291 627653
(Mansfield/Leam)
ATARI STE 4Mb, SM124 monitor, £100,
E-Magic Logic v2 with Easy J MIDI interface,
£100 ono, Export 3-channel MIDI Expander,
£50 = Dan 01938 570356 or email
Keith.Tattersall@btinternet.com (Dorset)
ATARI 520 STEFM, excellent condition, boxed
as new, including hi-res greyscale monitor,
home use only, easily upgraded, £100
= Andy 01484 472660 or email
a.d.goulding@hud.ac.uk (Huddersfield)
ATARI 10

Given the paltry price your old computer system is likely to fetch second-hand, wouldn't you be better off hanging on to it?

system. By contrast, you have probably been using your old tape system or Atari for years, so that operating it has become second nature, not just in the physical manipulation of the controls but also in your comprehension of the way the system works. Don't expect any new system to feel like second nature for some considerable time. This is another reason why you should keep your previous system — so that if you need to do something quickly, you are not fighting your way through the project. I talk to people all the time who say "I used to be able to do this so quickly and easily on my old system; how come the new system takes so long/doesn't do it so easily?" Of course, sometimes there are some things which a new system cannot do as well as a previous system (which is why I never get rid of an old system until I am sure the new one replaces all the tasks I need to do), but more often than not, it is that the careless upgrader has not yet become accustomed to the new system and nothing is where they expect it to be. At the same time they are experiencing this frustration, they are comparing it with the level of unconscious operation they had got to with their previous system, where they didn't need to think of what to do, it just seemed to happen naturally.

You won't start to get the best of out your new system until you have trained yourself up to use it. So make sure that you have the time to learn the system before you have to use in earnest. The best time to upgrade is when you have some free time to learn to use your new setup, or some non-urgent projects which you can use to ease yourself into familiarity with the new system. That is the best way to make sure that the promised improvement in working conditions and results is actually delivered within a reasonable timescale.

I hope that these thoughts give you some initial guidelines to follow when contemplating the thoroughly worthwhile move to digital audio sequencing, without incurring some of the grief I have seen others go through. Next month, we will get down to the nitty-gritty of defining what you expect the system to do for you (having read all the great sales pitches out there) and spec'ing out the computer, the software and the hardware additions that will fulfil your expectations. We will also look at some of the vital concepts you may be meeting for the first time like sample rate and word clock; a simple understanding of these can make all the difference between a great system and a living nightmare. ☺

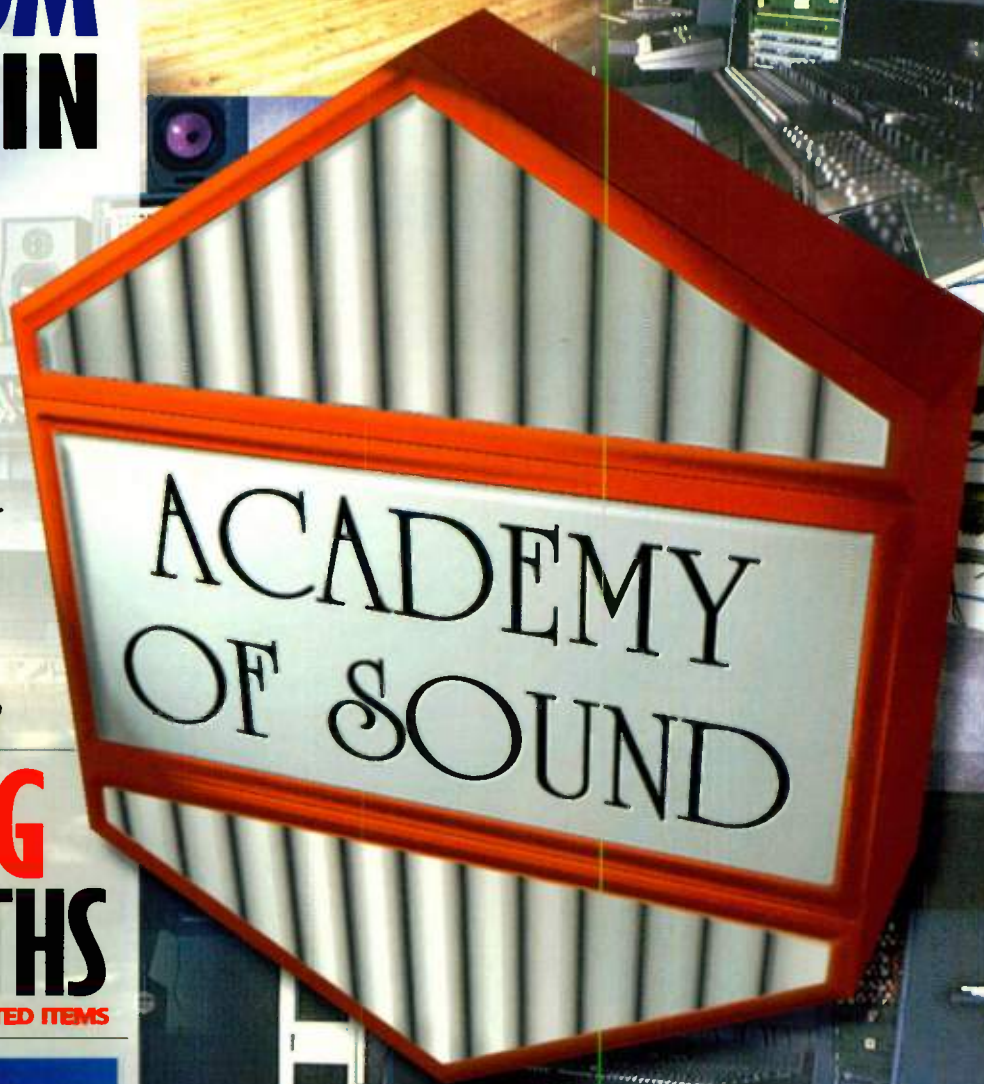
“The best time to upgrade is when you have some free time to learn to use your new setup, or some non-urgent projects which you can use to ease yourself into familiarity with the new system.”

ALL NEW SHOWROOM OPENING IN LEEDS!

- Special Opening Weekend Offers..
- Special Guests in store..
- Competitions and Free giveaways..
- Refreshments available..
- Loads of great product demos..
- Call us for a full update on
LEEDS 0113 240 5077

PAY NOTHING FOR 6 MONTHS

6 MONTHS DEFERRED CREDIT ON SELECTED ITEMS



*** BUY NOW PAY MAY 1999**

BEST U.K. DEAL

7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

14 DAY EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE

NEXT DAY MAIL ORDER

* on selected items purchased in December

BUMPER 98/99 WINTER CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW!

32 PAGES OF SAVINGS...

- Portastudios from £119
- AKG C1000s Mic £129
- Spirit / AOS Folio Notepad Pack £129
- Desktop Music Keyboards from £69
- DJ / Phrase Samplers from £229..

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY!



THE BEST DEALS ON HITECH & RECORDING PRODUCTS!

Introducing the next stage in professional sampling technology, the new S5000 and S6000 machines from Akai feature unique Wav. sample format which allows you to use samples from your PC (including the Internet) and any PC/Dos format media which can be "recorded" into RAM or Hard Disk allowing for long sample playback, upto 256Mb RAM for upto 23 MINUTE sampling at 44.1kHz, revolutionary editing for a dedicated sampler with Windows™ / MacOS™ style folders etc & much more! *Mind Blowing...*

AKAI professional

NEW S5000 SAMPLER



NEW!

Upto 256Mb RAM

- 64 Voice Polyphonic (exp. to 128 voice) • Amazing Sample Memory from 8Mb as standard to 256Mb (SIMMS) • Incredible sample editing via huge LCD display • 2x MIDI + 2x SCSI interface • Digital I/O • HD Recording • 8 Outputs (expandable to 16)

NEW S6000 SAMPLER



NEW!

Upto 256Mb RAM

- 128 Voice Polyphonic • Amazing Sample Memory from 8Mb as standard to 256Mb (SIMMS) • Incredible sample editing via huge LCD display • 16 Outputs as standard • Digital I/O • HD Recording • 2x MIDI + 2x SCSI Interface • Removable Front Panel • XLR Balanced Inputs • 4 Channel 20 Bit Multi Effects Processor • Internal 1Gb Jaz Drive Option • User Assignable Function Keys for faster "custom" operation

S5000 **£1?99**
R.R.R

S6000 **£2?99**
R.R.R

S20 Sampler

- 16 bit mono / stereo sampling @ 32kHz
- 8 voice poly
- 16 onboard key pads
- 4 track "sketch pad" sequencer • Fully MIDI compatible
- Tap Tempo customise



£379
16Mb RAM FREE

S2000 Sampler

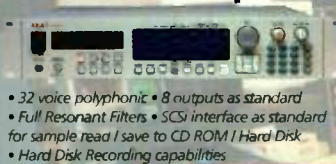
- 32 voice polyphonic • Full Resonant Filters
- Optional SCSI interface for sample read / save to CD ROM / Hard Disk • Stereo Outs (expandable to 8) • Comprehensive Wave Editing
- Floppy Disk Drive
- Excellent Value



£599
16Mb RAM FREE

S3000XL Sampler

- 32 voice polyphonic • 8 outputs as standard
- Full Resonant Filters • SCSI interface as standard for sample read / save to CD ROM / Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Recording capabilities
- Comprehensive Wave Editing
- Floppy Disk Drive
- Large LCD Display



£999
16Mb RAM FREE

MPC2000 Sampler

- 32 voice polyphonic
- Full Resonant Filters
- SCSI interface
- Stereo Outs (expandable to 8)
- Huge 100,000 event Sequencer
- 32 Part Multi timbral
- Optional Effects
- Data Wheel



£799
16Mb RAM FREE

KORG

NEW TRINITY V3 WORKSTATION

NEW!



This best selling expandable workstation / recording station now features the incredible synthesis power of the breathtaking Z1 Multi Oscillator Synth, making it a truly remarkable instrument.

- 32 Voice + 6 Voice MOSS (Z1) Synthesis

£1699
R.R.R £1899

Model	RRP	AOS DEAL
Trinity Workstation	£1799	£1099
Trinity Plus Workstation	£1999	£1299
N364 Workstation	£999	£629
N5 Realtime Synthesizer	£725	£549

Z1 MULTI OSCILLATOR SYNTHESIZER



12 voice polyphonic synthesizer with exceptional sound creation capabilities.

- 13 synthesis types including 6 virtual modeling types • On board Effects
- Realtime controllers including the unique XY Pad • On board polyphonic arpeggiator
- Optional Polyphony & Digital I/O Expansion

£1399
R.R.R £1699

Model	RRP	AOS DEAL
X5DR 64 Voice Module	£349	£269
N5SR Expandable Module	£549	£359
D8 Digital Studio + FX + Rhythm	£899	£699
168RC Digital Mixing Console	£1175	£699

ZECOM
CATCH US IF YOU CAN

1201



Best value TRUE STEREO studio quality effects with 24 bit internal processing, 363 preset effect programmes including Vocoder Effect

IN STOCK
£99.00

1204



18 bit TRUE STEREO programmable effects with 612 memories, built in Vocoder with mic input, Dual Distortion and Rotary Speaker effects

IN STOCK
£149.00

234 RHYTHMTRAK

Superb new drum and bass machine featuring 124 kits, 297 patterns, 50 bass programmes, Sound Jammer controller, Groove Play mode and 24 voice polyphony.

- Includes Power Supply



SAVE £20.00
£179.00

22 - 32 Humberstone Road

LEICESTER

0116 262 4183

Fax 0116 253 8732

3-4 York Towers, 383 York Rd.

LEEDS

0113 240 5077

Fax 0113 235 0434

2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Sq.

NORWICH

01603 666891

Fax 01603 765239



Cheque

Showrooms Open Monday to Friday 9.30am - 6.00pm Saturday 9.30am - 5.30pm

World Radio History

KEYBOARDS, MODULES & SAMPLING

Roland

VS1680 STUDIO

The digital studio everyone is talking about, the VS1680P offers 16 tracks of CD quality recording (256 virtual tracks!) stunning Dual Stereo / Quad Mono effects and 24 bit internal signal processing! • 20 bit A/D D/A Conversion • 16 Track Playback • Digital I/O • 2Gb Hard Disk • Option for second Stereo Effects Board (Quad Stereo effects) • 26 channel mixer • Huge LCD Display



£WOW

R.R.R. £2199

Model

VS840 8 trk. Digital Studio + FX	RRP £949
VS880 + VSCDR + AKG C1000s	£2244
MC303 Groovebox Module	£499
MC505 Groovebox with D Beam	£949
XP60 64 Voice Workstation	£1199
JP8000 Analogue Modeling Synth	£1199

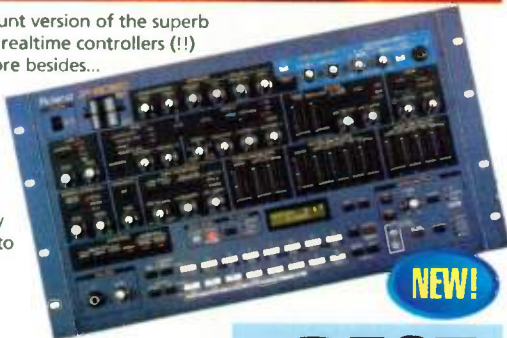
AOS DEAL

£POA
£POA
£POA
£POA
£POA
£POA

JP8080 RACKMOUNT MODELLING SYNTH

Brand new rackmount version of the superb JP8000 with all the realtime controllers (!!) and a whole lot more besides...

- 10 Voice Poly
- Facility for external audio processing
- Unison Mode as found on older "classics" effectively turns the JP8080 into a 20 Oscillator monosynth!
- On board effects
- Innovative Voice Modulator allows you to shape the filters of your sound using your own voice!
- 90 pattern arpeggiator • Smart Media card slot allows backup of data to cards...



NEW!

£BEST

R.R.R. £1099

Model

JV1080 Rackmount Synthesizer	RRP £829
JV2080 8x Expansion Synth Rack	£1149
Boss SP202 Phrase Sampler	£299
SP808 Sampler / HD Recorder	£1099
Boss DR202 Groove Drum Machine	£299

AOS DEAL

£POA
£POA
£POA
£POA
£POA

novation SUPERNOVA 16 SYNTH

Total analogue modelling is the name of the game with this rackmount monster.

- 16 voic polyphonic - expandable to 32 voice • Upto 56 simultaneous effects across 8 multi timbral channels • Multi Mode Resonance (HPF / LPF / BPF) • 28 Control Knobs and 98 Switches • 8 Mono and Polyphonic Arpeggiators • Effects
- 3 Oscillators • 2 Ring Modulators & more!!!

• 32 VOICE VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE



NEW!

£1199

R.R.R. £1299



ACADEMY OF SOUND

ALESIS QS6

- 64 Voice Polyphonic
- 100s of quality sounds and multitimbral mixes • 4 Buss Alesis Effects

• 16 Part Multi timbral • PC / Mac Interface allows you to connect to your PC with a separate interface • Complete with CD ROM featuring Samples, Music Software Programmes and loads of other goodies!



£499

R.R.R. £699

FOSTEX FD4 DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

Digital Multitrack recording at a groundbreaking price!

- 4 tracks of CD quality digital recording (uncompressed)
- 3 band EQ with swept Mid control
- > 105dB dynamic range (better than the digital "standard") • Fast accurate data search and locate using jog / shuttle wheel • SCSI interface allows backup of data to external storage media - 230Mb Syquest drive included in price! • Familiar cassette multitrack type layout and operational feel • Comprehensive digital editing • 4 main inputs + 2 Aux Sends + 2 Aux Stereo returns + 2 Balanced XLR Inputs + Digital Output + Stereo Outputs



NEW!

£499

+ SYQUEST EZ230 DRIVE

OUTBOARD EQUIPMENT

Model	RRP	AOS DEAL
Behringer Autocom Pro	£149	£129
Behringer Composer Pro	£199	£169
Behringer Dualflex Pro	£129	£99
Behringer Ultraflex Pro	£199	£159
Behringer Ultrapatch	£59	£49
Alesis Nanoverb		£99
Alesis Nanocompressor	£99	£79
Alesis Microverb 4 Effects	£149	£139
Alesis Midiverb 4 Program mable	£199	£189
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£199	£119
DBX 266XL Compressor	£229	£149

DIGITAL & ANALOGUE RECORDING

ALL OFFERS CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS (EXCLUDING ERRORS) AND ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES INCLUDE VAT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

9 - 13 Hockley

NOTTINGHAM

0115 958 1888

Fax 0115 958 0033

720 - 724 City Road

SHEFFIELD

0114 264 0000

Fax 0114 264 6797

16 - 22 Hillchurch St. Hanley

STOKE ON TRENT

01782 205100

Fax 01782 206002

OPEN SUNDAYS
10am - 4pm



YAMAHA

EX5 WORKSTATION

New flagship sampling workstation

- Awesome 128 note polyphony for production of even the most complex musical arrangements
- Sophisticated sampling facility with upto 72Mb of sample memory (inc. Flash RAM)
- 5 Synthesis Types including Analogue Model
- 76 velocity and Aftertouch sensitive keys
- 4 Track Arpeggiator
- Onboard SCSI interface for read / write of samples to and from external storage devices
- MIDI - 2 In / 2 Out / Thru
- On board Multi Effects - "System" and "Insertion effects"
- 6 Realtime Controller Knobs for instant "on the fly" edits for enhanced creativity and player expression
- 30,000 Note 16 track Sequencer plus 8 track Pattern Sequencer

16Mb RAM FREE! ON EX5 EX5R

£IN STOCK

NEW!

01V DIGITAL DESK

New digital mixer to replace the 01 but with extra ordinary extras for the price!

- 16 Analogue (+ 8 digital) inputs with optional I/O Card
- 120 Bands of 44 bit Parametric EQ
- Dual 32 bit Pro Stereo FX Processors
- Instant Mix Recall - upto 99 memories
- Full MIDI automation
- Motorised Faders



£BEST

EX7 WORKSTATION

Cut down version of the EX5 featuring:

- 64 note polyphony
- 4 Synthesis Types
- 61 keys • Optional SCSI
- MIDI In / Out / Thru

£BEST



EX5R MODULE

Incredible Rackmount version of EX5

£BEST



03D DIGITAL DESK

- 26 inputs (18 analogue and 8 digital)
- 4 bus outputs • 6 aux sends • 8 digital outputs via a YGDAI Card
- 4 band parametric EQ
- Dynamics processor
- Channels 1-8 feature balanced XLR and phone jack connectors with individual phantom power switching.
- 50 memories Mix "Snapshots"
- 2 Effects Processors
- LCRS (Surround Sound) capabilities



£LOW

A3000V2 SAMPLER

The unit which turned the sampling world on it's head with it's low price and incredible features, the A3000V2 sampler offers a phenomenal range of professional sampling features including upto 128Mb of sample memory, 64 voice polyphony, 5 realtime parameter controllers, full resonant synth filters, 3 independent effects processors including "sample specific effects"

- **NEW V2 FUNCTIONS INCLUDE:** 10 new dynamic filter types, sample Loop Remix and Divide functions, multiple Disk Save and Load, MIDI controlled LFO and more.



£999
RRP £1199

2416 DSP FACTORY

AN O2R IN YOUR PC FOR UNDER £700!

Look no further for the complete 32 bit mixing and digital recording package for your PC. The new 2416 PCI Card features the incredible mixing power of the amazing 02R desk plus 16 track hard disk recording capabilities with upto 8 track simultaneous recording and 16 track playback. The AX44 Audio Expansion Unit fits right into the 5.25" drive bay of your home PC and provides 4 1/4" analogue inputs and 4 1/4" analogue outputs with a 100dB dynamic range.



2416 CARD

£LOW

AX44 EXPANSION

£219

FS1R SYNTHESIZER

UNLIKE ANYTHING YOU'VE HEARD BEFORE... SERIOUSLY.

- Classic FM synthesis and newly developed Formant Synthesis architecture for incredible sonic textures which are based on spectral patterns of the human vocal and features 16 formant operators which create both the driving source and the filter for some mind blowing possibilities
- 90 pre programmed formant sequences for extraordinary rhythmic loops
- Large backlit display and 4 control knobs for easy parameter editing
- Over 1500 voice memories and 512 performance memories
- 4 independent effects processors

BRAND NEW

NEW!

£699

SW1000XG BRAND NEW

£BEST

EXPANDABLE PCI AUDIO / MIDI CARD

- 20Mb of wave ROM - over 1200 editable instrument voices and 64 drum kits
- 64 voice polyphonic and 32 part multi-timbral
- Digital full duplex audio recording and playback
- 6 built in 24 bit effects processors and DSP Factory connection bus provide very powerful mix capabilities
- New PLG technology allows you to add "plug ins" to your card, providing Physical Modeling Synthesis, Vocal Harmonisation and classic FM synthesis.

NEW!

PLG PLUG INS
£199
EACH



22 - 32 Humberstone Road

LEICESTER

0116 262 4183

Fax 0116 253 8732

3-4 York Towers, 383 York Rd.

LEEDS

0113 240 5077

Fax 0113 235 0434

2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Sq.

NORWICH

01603 666891

Fax 01603 765239



Showrooms Open Monday to Friday 9.30am - 6.00pm Saturday 9.30am - 5.30pm

HOME AND PROFESSIONAL RECORDING

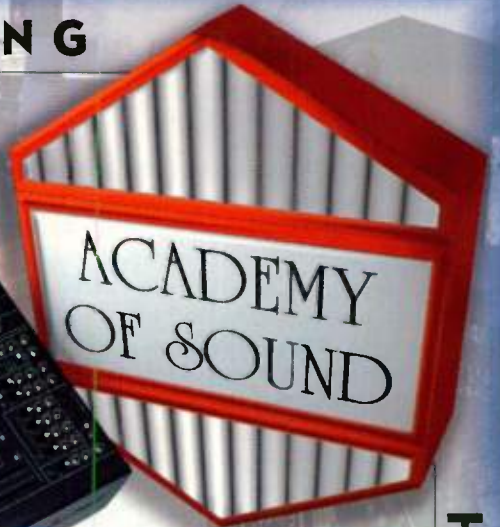
HOME & STUDIO RECORDING

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL MIXING DEAL!

SPIRIT 328 DIGITAL DESK NOW IN STOCK!

• All the "user friendliness" of an analogue console with all the incredible mixing power of a digital console • Flat 10Hz - 22kHz frequency response • 16 full specification analogue mono mic/line inputs • 5 Stereo Inputs • 16 digital Tape Returns - giving upto 42 inputs at mixdown! • Twin TDIF and ADAT Digital I/Os • 3 Band Parametric "Analogue" EQ • Dual Lexicon Effects Processors • Stereo or Dual Mono DSP Processors • 24 Bit A/D D/A • Snap Shot Automation • Fully motorised 100mm pro spec. faders • Reads and writes MTC and reads SMPTE frames • Unique E Strip becomes a full horizontal "analogue" channel strip upon - no time wasted scrolling through pages and pages of data as on other digital desks!

PACKAGE DEAL INC. ABSOLUTE 2s & SAMSON SERVO 170 POWER AMP TOTAL RRP £3999



NEW!

A.O.S. DEAL £3499

SPIRIT
by Soundcraft

HOME & STUDIO

PRO TOOLS digidesign

CENTRE NOW OPEN IN SHEFFIELD.

The ultimate post production A/V suite
Superb Introductory Offers!

PLUS

Roland V-DRUMS

CENTRE NOW OPEN IN SHEFFIELD & LEICESTER.

The ultimate in electronic percussion...



Call us to arrange your demo!

PRO AUDIO DIVISION ☎ 0115 911 6680

DANCE CENTRE

Call Andy now for a full rundown of what's hot in Dance / DJ equipment from GEMINI, VESTAX, RED, INTIMIDATION, NUMARK, TECHNICS, PIONEER, KAM, CITRONIC & MANY OTHERS! Full DJ Kits in stock including

- GEMINI KIT 1 - BELT DRIVE**
2x XL100 Turntables with Cartridges + 1 PMX7 Mixer + 2x Slip Mats + 1x "How to DJ" Video + 1x Profile Baseball Cap **£249**
- GEMINI KIT 2 - BELTDRIVE**
2x XL400 Turntables with Cartridges + 1 PMX7 Mixer + 2x Slip Mats + 1x "How to DJ" Video + 1x Profile Baseball Cap **£349**
- GEMINI KIT 3 - DIRECT QUARTZ DRIVE**
2x PT1000 Turntables with Cartridges + 626 Mixer + 2x Slip Mats + 1x pr. Headphones + 2x Stanton Clubmaster Cartridges **£649**
- GEMINI KIT 4 - DIRECT QUARTZ DRIVE**
2x PT2000 Turntables with Cartridges + 8PM250 Mixer + 2x Slip Mats + 1x pr. Headphones + 2x Stanton Clubmaster Cartridges **£799**

STOP PRESS: ORTOFON CARTRIDGES NOW IN STOCK - ECALL



PRO RECORDING

Call us for the best advice and price on all aspects of professional recording including unsurpassed advice on computer based audio systems for PC and Macintosh.

- **SOUNDSCAPE SYSTEMS FROM ONLY £1999 inc VAT**
- **AUDIO SPECIFICATION PCs BUILT TO ORDER FROM £999**
- **AUDIO HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FOR PC & MAC**
- **HIGH END STUDIO EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE INCLUDING SAMPLERS... PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZERS... MIXING CONSOLES... OUTBOARD PROCESSORS... HIGH END STUDIO MONITORS... DIGITAL MASTERING...**

Steinberg Focusrite Soundscape dynaudio emagic
AKG ALESIS TASCAM YAMAHA E-ENT
Roland Digidesign Lexicon FOSTEX



PRO AUDIO DIVISION ☎ 0115 911 6680

RDING

ALL OFFERS CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS (EXCLUDING ERRORS) AND ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES INCLUDE VAT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

9 - 13 Hockley
NOTTINGHAM

☎ **0115 958 1888**
Fax 0115 958 0033

720 - 724 City Road
SHEFFIELD

☎ **0114 264 0000**
Fax 0114 264 6797

World Radio History

16 - 22 Hillchurch St. Hanley
STOKE ON TRENT

☎ **01782 205100**
Fax 01782 206002



ROLAND G1000

Roland's introduction of the G800 Arranger Workstation in 1995 marked the company's response to a home keyboard market in which the auto-accompaniment keyboard was drawing steadily closer to the workstation synth in concept, appearance and technology. As such, the G800 was a departure from the approach of Roland's E-series home keyboard range, which was avowedly more traditional in presentation and less advanced in spec than the keyboards many of the company's competitors were putting out. And at £1999, it was designed to compete in the prestigious 'flagship' price range occupied by home keyboards from many of those competitors, such as the Farfisa F1, Solton MS60, Technics KN2000 and Yamaha PSR6000, whereas the price point of the top E-series model put it in competition with budget versions of other companies' flagships.

While the G800 seemingly marked the beginning of a distinctive new range for Roland, it was followed by only one other model, the scaled-down, mid-priced G600. Now, three years on, the company are releasing the G1000 Arranger Workstation as a successor to the 800. The new keyboard looks strikingly similar to its predecessor — so what, if anything, have Roland come up with to update the G-series for the late '90s?

First Contact

Like its predecessor, the G1000 is a sturdy-looking, imposing instrument with the sort of serious, professional demeanour traditionally the preserve of the workstation synth. Rounded out by a 76-note keyboard, it's a look which marks this keyboard out as a player's instrument. The keyboard itself has synth-style plastic keys and a medium travel, and although described by Roland as weighted, the action has more of a semi-weighted feel to it, comfortable and fluid but not insubstantial. A controller-rich front panel is nothing new on home keyboards, but again like the G800, the G1000 has such a proliferation of buttons on its front panel that it can feel rather overwhelming at first. However, you rapidly become familiar with the layout. I feel less generous about the small LCD screen, which on first encounter seems rather unsatisfying after the large displays of Korg's i30 and Technics' KN5000.

The sound of Roland's latest G-series keyboard is characteristically crisp, clean and bright, but it also has a 'new improved' smooth, well-rounded, silky quality to it, with a lively and appealing presence. I was also struck by the G1000's ability to combine richness with sparkle, and delicacy with fullness of sound. 'Polite' and 'tasteful' are adjectives which spring to mind when describing the keyboard's overall sound (ensemble and solo) — 'gritty', 'gutsy' and 'earthy' aren't.

The G1000's sonic architecture can be summarised as follows. The fundamental unit of sonic currency is the Tone, or basic sample. These may be arranged in Styles — essentially eight-part multitimbral arrangements of Tones (six parts plus drum and bass) playing in patterns (or Divisions, as they are known). Finally, there are the

Performances, in which complete Tone, Style, keyboard split, tempo, and effects settings may be stored. Let's look at each of these in more detail.

Tones

The G1000's Tones are derived from the company's SC880 module — the next generation of GM/GS technology on from the SC88, which

Roland's latest high-end arranger workstation is the company's first for three years, yet it looks strikingly similar to its predecessor.

Does it have anything new to offer in an increasingly sophisticated market? **Simon Trask** arranges some time with the G1000...

Gf

ROLAND G1000 ARRANGER WORKSTATION

force



ROLAND G1000 £1999

pros

- Attractive, dynamic quality of the preset sounds.
- Large selection of built-in music Styles (and you can add your own!).
- User Style programming.
- 16-track sequencer.
- Large and versatile collection of professional effects.
- Built-in Zip disk, providing large storage capacity and fast data access.

cons

- Small LCD.
- Limited sound editing, and for Parts, not individual Tones.

summary

A mature home keyboard in conception and technology, more traditionally inclined in approach and emphasis than offerings from some other manufacturers, but offering plenty of scope for Style if not sound customisation.

SOUND ON SOUND

formed the sonic basis of the G800. Over the years Roland have steadily improved their GM/GS technology with respect to sample quality, sound quality and sheer number of Tones, and playing through the G1000's sonic offerings I was struck by the professional quality of the range, and the impressive variety of sounds on offer courtesy of GS Format's Variation architecture (almost 1200 Tones, in fact, compared to just under 700 on the G800). The number and variety of drum kits has also increased over the years, to accommodate an ever greater range of sounds and Styles — the G1000 has 43 kits compared to the G800's 25.

On the other hand, creative synthesis is not a consideration with GM/GS; you can't edit individual Tones on the G1000, and the emphasis is on clear categorisation of instrumental sounds rather than category-busting sonic experimentation. As on the G800, you can make limited sound edits (vibrato rate, depth and delay, filter cutoff and resonance, envelope attack, decay and release) at the level of individual keyboard parts rather than individual Tones, but that's all. GM/GS is in essence a playback technology rooted in the desire for standardisation expressed by the General MIDI spec. Still, where GM's single bank of 128 sounds was a grave limitation, the progressively greater number of GS Format Variation sounds introduced by Roland over the years has gone a long way to surmounting this limitation while retaining the convenience of GM. On the G1000 you're spoilt for choice, yet the GM/GS organisation allows you to easily locate the sort of sound you want.

Styles

Moving up from the basic Tones, Roland's Style programming impresses, as always. Thanks in part to the quality of the sounds being used, the G1000's Styles have a dynamic, energetic musical quality which makes them enjoyable to play along with. Long gone are the days of stilted backing arrangements with unrealistic sounds. As already mentioned, the G1000's backing patterns can have up to six arrangement parts in addition to the bass and drum parts, giving plenty of scope for variation in the arrangements, and making it easy for users to drop in, say, a brass stab or two, or a guitar twiddle.

The G1000's 128 ROM Styles run the usual gamut of keyboard styles from the traditional 'strictly ballroom' keyboard fare of waltzes, marches and cha-cha-chas through popular styles ranging across the decades — from swing to the house and jungle of the modern dancefloor. The Latin Styles are more authentic than the 'cod Latin' of the ballroom, and have an appealing vibrancy to them which is more in tune with contemporary Latin musical culture. Surprisingly, the jungle Style (ambient drum & bass would be more accurate) is quite decent, though overall the modern dance Styles have more of a pop feel to them, and probably won't appeal to the dance *aficionado*.

However, for the jobbing keyboard player who needs to draw on a wide range of musical genres, the G1000's Style presets offer something for most



ROLAND G1000

► requirements — and even if they don't, you can bring in external Styles if you wish (see box, below).

Each Style has two 'levels' of operation, Basic and Advanced, and within each of these has Intro, Original, Variation, Ending and Fill-in patterns, or Divisions. In essence, Advanced offers another version of the selected Style, often more elaborate or fuller-sounding. There are three Fill-in options: Fill-in to Variation, Fill-in to Original, and Fill-in to Previous. Each of these has its own button, as do the Intro and Ending sections, while other buttons let you switch between Basic/Advanced and Original/Variation respectively, with adjacent pinpoint LEDs to tell you at a glance which is selected. You can also program keyboard aftertouch to switch between different Divisions 'on the fly', for instance to and fro between Original and Variation; this then works from any note(s) played on the keyboard, not just those in the trigger area. In addition, you can globally set the G1000's footswitch input to control Start/Stop or selection of/switching between Divisions.

For each of the Divisions, the G1000 actually has three pattern memories, which can be triggered by three different chord types: major, minor, and seventh. In performance, the pattern changes immediately you change chord. In practice, anything above a major or minor triad (with or without augmented or diminished fifth) triggers the seventh-type pattern. This ability to change patterns simply by playing a different chord type can be very useful for pattern-based live sequencing, where any chord changes in the music are pre-programmed into the patterns themselves.

Roland's keyboard also lets you step through four Drum Variation levels using dedicated up/down buttons. This very effective feature switches between rhythm pattern variations for the current Division, further helping to give the backing arrangements a sense of musical variety and spontaneity. However, it's a pity you can't switch Variation levels using keyboard velocity or aftertouch. The variations aren't pre-programmed



The G1000's front panel is crammed with features. Here's where you set up and edit keyboard splits, select Tones from the 1161 available, and edit Performances.

rhythm patterns; rather, variation four is the full rhythm pattern for the current Division and chord, and the G1000 successively removes drum and percussion parts for variations three to one. Another useful feature is the Dynamic Arranger, which adjusts the volume of the auto-accompaniment according to how loudly or softly you play in the trigger area of the keyboard. But more than this, you can turn the feature on or off for each accompaniment part individually, and specify not only the degree of response to velocity but also the direction.

Specification

- Keyboard: 76 weighted keys, velocity and aftertouch-sensitive.
- Polyphony: 64 voices.
- Multitimbrality: 32 parts.
- Tones: 1161 + 43 Drum Sets; GM/GS-compatible.
- Styles: 128 presets in ROM, 16 in Flash ROM; 111 on Zip disk (accessible via Disk Link feature); more than 430 Styles on factory Zip disk.
- Performances: 192.
- MIDI Sets: 8.
- Sequencer: 16 tracks, editing functions.
- Effects: reverb (8 types), chorus (8), delay (10), Insert effects (89), two-band

parametric EQ.

- Built-in storage: 3.5-inch DSDD/HD floppy disk drive, Zip drive.
- Display: 240 x 64-pixel backlit graphical LCD.
- Connections: Output 1 (L/Mono & R), Output 2 (L/Mono & R), MIDI A (In, Out, Thru), MIDI B (IN, Out, Thru), Metronome Out, sustain footswitch Jack, expression pedal Jack, footswitch Jack, FC7 foot controller Jack, phones out, SCSI port, AC power in.
- Weight: 18.5kg.
- Dimensions: 1267mm (W) x 407mm (D) x 150mm (H).
- Supplied accessories: Zip disk containing 441 additional Styles and 306 Standard MIDI files; slot-in metal music stand; power cord.

Expand In Style

Roland's new keyboard isn't just limited to its onboard preset Styles. The company have stolen a march on other keyboard manufacturers by including a built-in 100Mb Zip drive; also included is a SCSI port so you can hook up other, external drives if you want. The G1000 comes with a factory Zip disk providing over 400 additional Styles and over 300 MIDI song files. In addition to the 128 onboard ROM Style memories, the keyboard has 121 Disk Links Style memories (in Banks C and D) which can be programmed with pointers to Style memories on disk. When you select one of these memories, the Style is loaded in about a second off Zip disk into a single RAM memory (D88). Loading can take place in the background while a Style is playing, and the G1000 moves smoothly to the new Style at the beginning of the next bar; in practice you might just as well be selecting a Style from internal memory. Of course you need to have the right Zip disk inserted for the pointers, but you can save the set of pointers as

part of a Performance Set file onto the same disk as the styles they point to, and load the pointers when you insert the disk.

Roland's new keyboard also introduces 16 Custom style memories, consisting of Style data which is stored in Flash ROM so it isn't lost when you power down. Roland pre-install different sets of Custom Styles for different countries or regions — an idea whose time has definitely come. UK models get modern dance Styles, but all the Custom sets are available on the factory disk for loading; you can also create your own Custom sets, say for convenient access to your most-used Styles.

Another way to expand the range of available Styles is to program your own. The G1000 follows its predecessor in offering user Style programming capabilities (a must on any self-respecting keyboard these days). The RAM location D88 is used for this purpose. There are three ways to create a new Style: copy any section(s) of any track(s) from a MIDI song file (among other things this allows you to make use

of MIDI song file toolkit disks such as those from Keyfax Software), copy an existing Style into the D88 RAM and selectively edit the parts to customise the Style, or program a Style from scratch.

Copying from existing Styles is extremely flexible, as in addition to copying a single Style wholesale, you can copy right down to a bar/beat/clock range of a single track of a single pattern within a single Division, and freely mix and match in this way from different internal and disk Styles.

Recording Style tracks yourself is a straightforward process, though it's a shame that you can't switch tracks while loop recording. The G1000 provides erase, delete, insert, transpose, quantise, velocity adjust, gate time adjust, and note-shift editing features, all with optional bar/beat/clock ranges and some with note ranges. Also provided is an event-level editor, the Microscope editor, which lets you step through, listen to and edit an alphanumeric listing of the note (and indeed all other) data. Insert, delete, move and copy functions are also included.

Take It From The Top



With over 50 years experience of manufacturing the world's finest quality studio microphones, it is no surprise that AKG is the choice of engineers and producers at the very top of the recording and broadcast industries.

Take a tip from the top. Invest in AKG microphones.

C1000



Classic multi-purpose microphone used extensively for its quality and versatility in reproducing vocals and instruments equally effectively. Recently launched new version benefits from PB1000 presence boost adaptor and restyled casing.

C3000



Smooth, clear and open sound from a premium gold sputtered large-diaphragm condenser. With three switch select options for polar pattern, bass roll-off and pre-attenuation, the C3000 can be tailored to any stage or studio assignment.

SOLIDTUBE



The SOLIDTUBE is the result of half a century of experience in the design of world-class transducers. Combines the latest solid-state manufacturing techniques with traditional AKG tube technology to recreate the classic, warm sound of the legendary C12.

C414B-ULS



An industry standard with a well deserved reputation for flawless performance in the most demanding studio applications. The crisp, full bodied and naturally open character make it the preferred choice for vocals and any instrument with a delicate transient content.

Distributed exclusively by
ARBITER GROUP PLC Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076
Web: www.arbitergroup.com



ROLAND G1000

► There are three chord trigger modes available: Standard, Piano Style, and Intelligent. You can also specify whether the chord trigger range will be below or above a split point, or across the entire keyboard. Intelligent is actually the 'simply play' mode, while Standard requires you to play the proper chords. Piano Style does the same as Standard but only registers a chord change if you play more than two notes at once, so you can readily mix two-handed chordal and solo playing (whole keyboard mode is best for this, of course).

While it doesn't have a dedicated front-panel mixer section, the G1000 does provide mixing capabilities via a combination of LCD pages and the knobs and buttons below the screen. A simple Volume mixer, called up by pressing the Volume button in the central panel, lets you edit volume levels and mute status for multiple parts at once (but not the Style parts 1-6). Meanwhile, the Realtime page (which handles the parts you play from the keyboard) and Accompaniment (to handle the Style-driven backing) page in Mixer mode let you edit volume, mute, pan, EQ on/off and reverb, chorus and delay send level settings for a single part at a time (including the individual accompaniment parts). With the Mixer mode pages called up, you can readily switch between the two types of mixer with successive presses of the Volume button. However, I would like to see Roland add a Volume mixer page for the Style parts 1-6. The G1000's system software is held in EPROM and can be upgraded off floppy disk, so in theory, at least, there's scope for additions.

The Realtime page in Mixer mode also lets you turn the G1000's insert effects processor (called the EFX) on or off for each keyboard part; unfortunately you don't have the option to route individual accompaniment parts through the EFX, a feature which would have been useful for anyone concentrating on the accompaniment parts for live composition/mixing rather than traditional backing performance.

From the Mixer mode pages you can readily access effects editing by pressing F4 and using the page up/down buttons to select editing pages for the G1000's clean, smooth reverb, chorus, delay, EQ and EFX processors. You can only select, not edit, an EFX effect, but you can edit two pre-defined parameters for each effect using the

Realtime Parts

As mentioned elsewhere in this article, Realtime is Roland's name for the Parts whose sounds you play on the keyboard (as opposed to the auto-accompaniment parts played for you by the G1000's virtual 'backing band'). There are three Upper parts and two Lower parts, plus Manual Bass and Manual Drums and a Melody Intelligence part. Each part can be turned on or off individually, and you can select Whole Left, Split, or Whole Right keyboard assign mode to determine how the sounds (Tones) are spread across the keyboard, making a variety of split/layer keyboard textures possible.

Each part has its own volume and pan settings and effects send levels, and can have EQ and/or EFX routing turned on or off. The

Melody Intelligence part, by the way, is used by the Melody Intelligence harmonisation function for Upper 1; as well as choosing from 18 harmonisation types, you can assign the harmony notes their own Tone and their own volume, pan, effects send level, EFX on/off and EQ on/off settings.

The Upper 3 part is only available in a split arrangement with Upper 1 and/or 2, for up to a three-way split, with Upper 3 between the Lower and other Upper parts. You can define the main and the Upper 3 split points yourself, simply by holding down the Split or Upper 3 button and then playing the required note on the keyboard. The main split point also defines the upper or lower limit of the chord trigger area, depending on whether you selected Lower or Upper as the trigger range.

two front-panel DSP EFX sliders (the selected parameters are listed at the back of the manual).

Performances

With its One Touch function enabled, the G1000 calls up preset keyboard sound, style tempo and effects settings for each of the 128 ROM styles. However, to customise these and other settings you can turn to the keyboard's Performance memories.

In time-honoured keyboard tradition, the G1000's 192 Performance memories store 'snapshots' of current settings on the keyboard. In the past these sorts of memories were commonly called Panel memories by keyboard manufacturers, as they stored the keyboard's front panel settings; nowadays, of course, they typically store many LCD-based settings as well. When you have all your settings as you want them, you simply Write them into a Performance memory for instant recall. So, for instance, you can customise the tempo, the keyboard sounds and even the auto-accompaniment sounds for any given style, as well as mixer and effects settings. Sound edits for keyboard parts Upper 1, Upper 2, Lower 1 and Manual Bass (see the 'Realtime Parts' box for an explanation of these terms) are also stored as part of a Performance, providing a way of customising individual Tones without editing the Tone memories themselves. However, you can't customise Tones assigned to the accompaniment parts, which in turn means you can't perform real-time sound edits on these parts (being able to change cutoff and resonance on the bass accompaniment part would have been an obvious choice, for example).

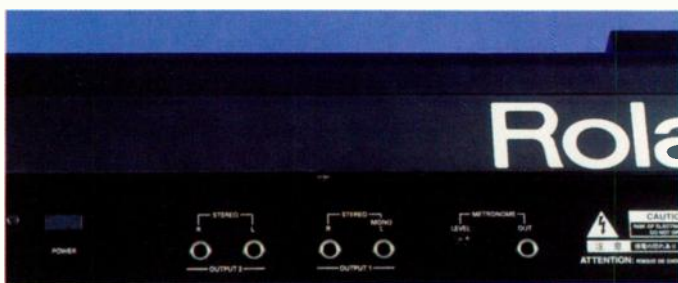


The other half of the front panel; this is where effects are chosen, playback and editing of MIDI files controlled, and Styles selected and edited.

You can call up Performances directly using the same numeric buttons used for Tone selection (a Select button toggles between the two options), or you can use the Up and Down buttons in the Performance Memory section of the front panel to step through them. Transitions from one Performance to another are smooth, so you can use multiple Performances in a single song, maybe just as a way to change the keyboard Tone assignments while everything else stays the same. You can also quickly turn off style, sound or keyboard mode changes from dedicated front-panel buttons — say, if you decide that you want to make live sound changes instead.

Playback & Sequencing

The Recorder section of the G1000 provides transport controls for playing back a MIDI song file that you've loaded off disk. You can solo and mute individual tracks from either the Song page in Mixer mode or the main screen of the 16-track sequencer in Song Tools mode. The highly useful Song Header Edit function allows you customise a MIDI file by changing global and track information



The rear panel, with its two stereo outputs.

at the head of the file. You can transpose the whole song to a more suitable key, change its tempo, even adjust the master tuning, and also select whether the song should use the reverb and chorus settings programmed into the song or those of the currently selected Performance.

For each track you can change patch, volume and pan settings along with reverb and chorus send levels, octave transposition, mute on/off status, track routing (internal, MIDI or both) and whether or not the track will execute SysEx and NRPN data. You can then write the song file back to disk complete with all your changes.

A handy A-B Loop feature in the Recorder section lets you set up loop points for any bar/beat range, allowing you to practice the melody line for a particular section, or solo over a repeating chord sequence. Another potentially useful feature is the Lyrics page, which displays any lyrics encoded into the MIDI file, highlighting the words as the song plays. The Recorder section, together with the Chord Sequencer, also allows you to record your own auto-accompaniment plus melody performances.

You can then call up the onboard 16-track sequencer (in Song Tools mode) and edit the generated parts or add further parts of your own in conventional linear recording fashion. Using the sequencer you can also bypass the auto-accompaniment section altogether and record your own sequences from scratch, or you

can edit a MIDI song file that you've loaded off disk. The sequencer section provides the bar-level editing functions mentioned earlier for style recording but doesn't have the Microscope event editor — a strange omission. You can record in real time from any point, in erase, merge or punch in/out mode, but there's no facility for loop recording.

Sequencer mode also provides a Style Converter function which lets you copy any bar range of any tracks of a song for your own custom styles. You need to set the Key parameter to the key of the section you're about to Convert, otherwise when you trigger it as an auto-accompaniment the pitches will be wrong. A handy feature here lets you quickly set up a loop over any bar range and listen to it play back, either all tracks or solo'd tracks. The 16-track sequencer rectifies a key omission from the G800. However, you should bear in mind that songs are saved with GS Format headers, and the whole orientation of the sequencer is towards creating GS Format songs using GS Format sounds — although the G1000 can transmit and receive via MIDI (Song tracks default to MIDI Out B 1-16, keyboard and auto-accompaniment parts to MIDI Out A 1-16).

Conclusion

For G800 owners who want a more sophisticated and versatile version of the instrument they're already familiar with, the G1000 fits the bill nicely — which was no doubt Roland's intention. Adding the Zip drive was a great move on Roland's part, and the Flash ROM Custom style memories are also a welcome feature, while the 16-track sequencer was a very necessary addition to bring the G1000 up to contemporary expectations. With its SC880-generation sound and effects capabilities and greatly increased number of Tones and Drum Kits, the new keyboard is a professional and powerfully versatile instrument sonically; however, with its GM/GS orientation and the absence of in-depth patch editing, this is not an instrument that will satisfy anyone into creative synthesis. As for the display, the LCD and its associated knobs and buttons provide a nicely streamlined interface, but I still feel a lingering disappointment that Roland didn't go for something more up-to-date and adventurous.

The Performance memories are great for storing split/layer keyboard textures with internal and/or MIDI'd sounds, and with the multitrack sequencer you can record your own songs from scratch in familiar workstation fashion. But the heart of the G1000 as an instrument is still its auto-accompaniment capabilities, and here it really excels, particularly with the power and flexibility it provides for user Style creation and customisation, and its suitability for live mixing and pattern-based music creation. For those keyboard players who want a versatile instrument for traditional auto-accompaniment plus melody performance, the quality, range and variety of the G1000's Styles, not to mention the sheer number of Styles courtesy of the factory Zip disk, make this a very attractive instrument. **SCS**

information

£ £1999 including VAT.
 T Roland brochure line:
 +44 (0)1792 515020.
 F +44 (0)1792 799644.
 W www.roland.co.uk

reverse reverb

CREATING REVERSE REVERB

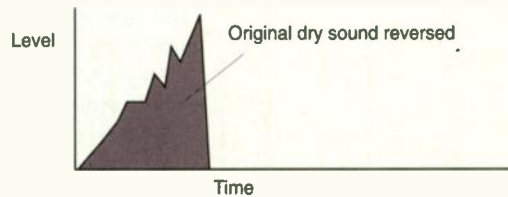
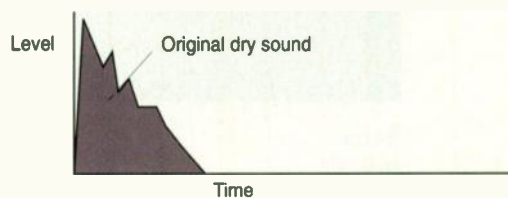
Paul White conjures up a nostalgic tape effect using an MIDI + Audio sequencer.

Back when we used open-reel analogue multitrack machines, creating reverse effects was easy. Admittedly it isn't the kind of thing you need to use that often, but it's a spectacularly eerie effect that far surpasses anything you can get ready-made from an effects box. The reason it's so eerie is that the reverb actually starts to build up before the sound that created it — something that quite obviously can't happen in nature without the aid of a tachyon pulse generator and a Star Trek script writer. The treatment is particularly good on vocals, but it's also been used to good effect on guitar solos, percussion and so on. Though often associated with the hippie era, reverse reverb lends itself nicely to dance music, especially trance, and it's also used extensively in sci-fi and horror drama productions.

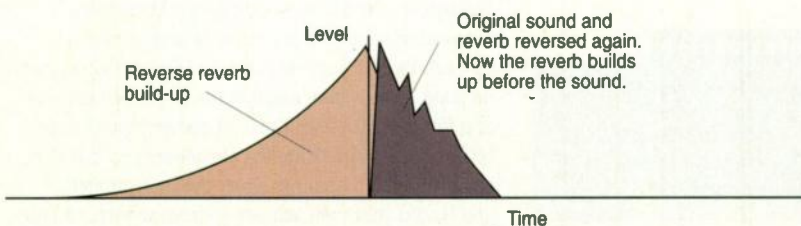
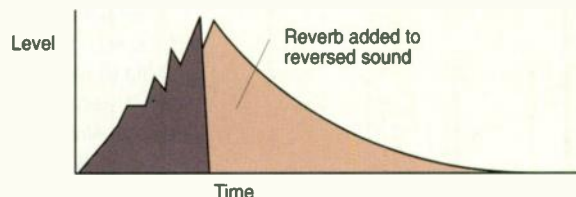
With tape, all you need do is flip the tape over so it plays backwards, feed the track into a reverb unit and record the result onto a spare track, (remembering that the track numbering is reversed when you do this). When you rethread the tape the right way around, the new reverb track will now have a reverse characteristic where it builds up slowly before the sound that created it, then it dies abruptly, as shown in Figure 1. It's all very psychedelic, but how do you do it in an MIDI + Audio sequencer, where there is no tape to turn over?

I tried this for myself using *Logic Audio* and it turned out to be pretty straightforward. I used the inbuilt 'native' reverb, but you could use an external reverb unit if you prefer. After recording the audio segment to be treated, I selected it and reversed it — virtually all sequencer-based hard disk recording systems include a reverse function. You could use any sampler with a reverse function if you don't have a hard disk recorder. Once the dry sound was reversed, I applied what felt like an appropriate amount of reverb and then used the

the hard (disk) way



The process of creating reverse reverb.



Reverse Reverb's Greatest Hits

You can hear this distinctive effect on the following classic — and not so classic — tracks:

- Sensational Alex Harvey Band, 'Boston Tea Party' and 'School's Out' (on the outro).
- The Beach Boys, 'Feel Flows' from *Surf's Up* (on the lead vocal).
- Pink Floyd, 'Wish You Were Here' (on drums).
- The Only Ones, 'Miles From Nowhere' from the LP *Even Serpents Shine* (on the drum fill in the instrumental section — a particularly over-the-top example!).
- Depeche Mode, 'Personal Jesus' (on the opening vocal).

'Bounce to Disk' function to create a new audio file with reverb (with a sampler, you'll need to resample the original reversed sound with the reverb). If you have tracks to spare, I'd suggest doing a completely wet reverb mix at this stage so you can combine it with the original dry track and adjust the balance at your leisure, but if not, just set up a reverb balance that's slightly on the wet side of normal and it should be OK — you can always try again if you don't like the result.

Before you can use the new file, it must again be reversed to get it playing the right way, and if you intend using the dry track as well, you'll also need to re-reverse this to restore normal playback. The result was an effect identical to that achieved by reversing analogue tape, and if you haven't heard this done before, I'd really recommend you try it. It's nothing like the reverse reverb effects in multi-effects units, where what you hear is really just a gated reverb with an

"In a world where pre-packaged effects tend to make more and more records sound similar, it's little tricks like these that help get you noticed."

envelope that fades up and then stops. Variations to experiment with include adding repeat delays to the reverb or using a very coarse reverb so that the individual reflections are well pronounced.

Because this is such a dramatic effect, it's best to use it sparingly. It works well on a vocal intro or bridge section, and I've also used it on a single, clean guitar chord where it produces an effect almost like the build up of a cymbal played with felt beaters, before ending in the chord itself. If you like playing with stereo effects, try panning the 'reverse reverb only' track hard to one side, then add a little normal reverb to the original track and pan that hard to the other side. This way the sound will built up at one side of the mix, the original sound will happen, then the reverb will tail away at the other side of the mix. Obviously this reverse trick only works when the effect you're using has an element of delay or reverb in its makeup, but there's no reason not to experiment with combination effects such as reverb and pitch-shifting. In a world where pre-packaged effects tend to make more and more records sound similar, it's little tricks like these that help get you noticed. **SCS**

TWO BIG PROBLEMS

Two of the biggest problems experienced by DJ's today must be poor monitoring performance from mixing desks and having to rely on guesswork to mix and catalogue tracks.

No problem!

First we packed a powerful, high quality headphone amplifier with 2 band EQ and Stereo/Mono switching into a streamlined case measuring just 195 x 42 x 22mm. Fed from the headphone monitor output jack on any mixing desk, we could now deliver all the pure power needed for successful DJ monitoring, even in the loudest club environments.

*Next we added a BPM Counter engine (taken from our revolutionary **VOYAGER 1 Beat Xtractor**) to constantly analyse and calculate the tempo of the monitored audio. The BPM*

reading is clearly visible on a bright, 4 digit LED display and the red Beat indicator flashes on every downbeat to visually confirm the tempo.

Then we added a choice of three mounting options (chrome mounting brackets shown) enabling it to integrate into any DJ set-up.

Lastly we designed an optional rechargeable battery pack which allows DJ's to hook into club installation systems for hassle-free operation when making guest appearances.

Now DJ's can mix with confidence using the ultimate in headphone monitoring and BPM counting facilities all in one little box!

MICRO BPM
from **Red Sound**
the one & only solution.

ONE SMALL SOLUTION

MICRO BPM

**Intelligent BPM Counter/
Headphone Monitor Amplifier**

£124.50 Inc VAT

**Available
Nationwide from
your local Dealer**



**Red Sound
Sales Hotline:
+44(0)1494 429321**

**Web Sales:
www.redsound.com**

3 year limited warranty.
Patent Pending.

Exclusive UK Distribution
to the DJ Trade by:

Vestax
Vestax Europe Ltd.
Tel: 01428 653117
Fax: 01428 661021



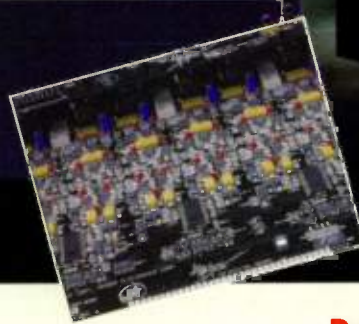
THE Complete Digital Recording System



UV22 Super CD
Encoding Process



Look for the AMBUS logo on
Apogee-compatible products
and interface cards.



Apogee AD-8000

The **AD-8000** 8-channel 24-bit conversion system is undoubtedly the highest quality converter Apogee has ever produced. We believe it to be the best-sounding converter on the market.

The **AD-8000** incorporates Apogee's acclaimed **UV22** process for translating high resolution digital audio to 16 or 20 bits without quality loss; and **soft Limit**® to add extra level to your recordings without overs. Both are selectable on a per-channel basis.

AMBUS (Apogee Multimedia Bus) technology, allows you to add the digital interfaces of your choice, such as ADAT, TDIF (Tascam), and Pro Tools (with an AES/EBU input card and a Pro Tools interface card, the **AD-8000** is all you need to connect to a Pro Tools-equipped computer).

With the available **24-bit stereo or 8 channel D/A expansion cards** the **AD-8000** becomes a complete conversion system with everything you need for digital recording - except the recorder!

Pro Tools 24

- Integration with Mackie Designs' new **Hui Controller** - which is now available and on demo
- **24-bit Recording, Editing, Mixing, & Processing** - unparalleled audio fidelity
- **Expandable Track Count, Processing and I/O** - up to at least 48 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue & digital I/O
- **32 Tracks of 24-bit Audio per card**

DUY TDM plug ins

call for VST, Audiosuite, Premiere, SD2 & MOTU Audio System compatibility.



DaD Valve

Simulated classic valve sound. Gives you that real valve sound with characteristics and controllability impossible with conventional valve systems. Simulates the most common valve types, with optimised responses for 38 families of acoustic and electronic instruments. Add even harmonics to cold electronic sounds and restore lost warmth to acoustic instruments and voices.



DUY Shape

A revolutionary approach to sound enhancing based on the exclusive FDWS algorithm. Suitable for Dynamic enhancing, smooth equalising, waveshaping compression, frequency enhancing or as a sound revitaliser for old mixes.

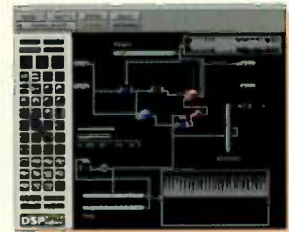
- 3-band smooth filter
- High quality analogue sound filters
- 3 independent user-defined Shapers with virtually infinite resolution and accuracy
- Powerful and intuitive user interface



DUY Max

Exclusive ILO (Intelligent Level Optimisation) algorithm provides:

- Seamless level maximising
- Zero harmonic distortion even at low frequencies
- Unnecessary level scaling and limiting thus improving signal to noise ratio
- Release free operation avoiding unwanted pumping artifact
- Overall improvement in signal to noise ratio



DUY DSPider

A modular synth TDM plug in! Waveform generators, filters (with resonance) and waveshapers are just a few features of this groundbreaking software.



CHRIS PORTER: Producer - George Michael, Take That, Pet Shop Boys

“Duy have produced an array of plug ins which are elegant in their simplicity and useful in many situations.”



BILL PADLEY: Wise Buddha Music Radio

“If you've never heard of DUY I suggest you make it your business to... We do a lot of music for our BBC Radio One sessions here and the Valve plug in has sent many a guitarist away happy.”



MIKE HEDGES: Producer - Manic Street Preachers, Texas

“I am greatly impressed with the quality & useability of all the DUY plug ins, Shape being my current favourite.”

- **24-bit 888|24 I/O Audio Interface** - 8 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue & digital I/O
- **d24 card** - Supports up to 16 channels of I/O providing the core system with up to 24 channels using the 8-channel I/O connectivity of the DSP Farm



DUY Wide

A stereo width enhancer for mixes or individual instruments. Gives a stereo image not available with normal panning.



DaD Tape

Real analog tape sound within the digital domain, and with characteristics and control impossible to achieve on conventional tape recorders



Emu Audity 2000

This new synth is a programmers dream with 32 note/16 part/24 bit fx/ arpeggiators & 32 filter types ALL syncable to MIDI!

Emu ESI 4000 Turbo

This exceptional sampler has powerful DSP/up to 128 Meg RAM/64 note poly & fx. 8 outs & SP/Dif as well.



Yamaha MD8

8 tracks on MiniDisk! Yes, with an 8 channel i/o mixer, 3 band EQ plus master section for an all in one studio.

Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer

Following the 03D, the 24:4:2 01V represents a significant step on from the ProMix 01 with features never seen at this price.



Korg 1212 I/o PCI card (PC/MAC)

8 ADAT,SP/Dif & 2 balanced jacks I/O all at 20 Bit quality. Supported by Logic & VST.



Waldorf Microwave XT

Next generation wavetable synth, 10 note/8 part/2 osc/2 wave generators & super filters make this a true original.



KRK K-Rok

Great sounding keenly priced nearfield monitors with excellent construction and design.



Roland MC-505

This groovebox has 64 note/ steeper filters & syncable fx. Megamix/SmartMedia & D-Beam make this a future dance classic.



Mark of the Unicorn 2438 (PC/MAC) Interface

24 independent digital i/o, supporting ADAT sync/SP/Dif/ADAT & T/DIF, 8 analogue i/o. A breakthrough in sequencer/hard disk recording.



Emagic Logic Audio

First class dual platform seq/ audio package. Amazing ease and flexibility with new Platinum/Gold versions able to meet today's demands.



Steinberg Cubase VST

The complete studio in one program. 32 track/scoring/ realtime plug-in fx & powerful Midi implementation make this hard to beat



THE PROFESSIONAL TEAM

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT SOUND, DON'T TRUST JUST ANYBODY, TALK TO SYCO

Syco Systems • Kimberley Road • London NW6 7SF • Tel: 0171 625 6070 • Fax: 0171 372 7660
E-mail: sales@syco.com • Internet: http://www.syco.com

RECORDING BLONDIE

▶ old days," he laughs. "They had quite a lot of stuff already written, but most of it mutated radically in the pre-production stages. We started out with a pile of stuff ranging from complete, finished songs through to little bits and pieces of ideas that they were keen to do something with. At that stage we had no vocals because that's how Blondie tends to work (see box below for more on this). Sometimes the melodies are written very early on, but most of the time they are not. Leon adds that the initial confusion was all part of the fun, because any song could be remixed at any stage and turned into something completely different. "What tended to happen was that each song would gradually shape up into a version that everyone liked. It wasn't so much a committee decision — just an instinctive feeling that we were on the right track."

The Basement And Beyond

With so many ideas to work with, Craig Leon decided that the best approach was set the band up in the basement, bring in a session bass player and gradually start going through the material until something began to take shape.

He explains, "We put everything we did on the RADAR, and at the end of each day I'd go through it and see what we wanted to keep. After about a month we had worked up about 25 ideas, some of which were very much like the original demos and some that had mutated into completely different songs.

"Once we had all that, we began to move quite quickly. I had rehearsal versions of the band playing to the MIDI which I then dropped out, leaving only a click. From there, we worked the ideas up into live arrangements with the whole band, then we moved into Electric Lady studios for eight days so that we could do the drums. There was no way I was going to record the drums in Chris's basement, because it just wouldn't have worked."

At Electric Lady, the band played live using a guide keyboard to represent the MIDI sounds. Leon says, "We used Electric Lady to record bass, drums and two guitars. We ended up mutating everything we recorded there, including the drums, which I put back into the RADAR so I could move them around. After that, it was back to the basement to put on the finalised bass parts, some of which were a composite of the rehearsal sessions and the recordings we made at Electric Lady. We did the same thing with guitars. With Chris' guitars we were recording virtually a riff at a time before deciding where they should be in the song."

While the band were at Electric Lady, Leon still had no vocals to work with, although he had an idea of the key of each song because he'd been working with Debbie Harry to get at least that much sorted out.

He says, "Chris and Jimmy have some lyrical input, but Debbie has the final say because it is her lyrical stance that defines the band. The process starts with Chris and Debbie listening to the backing tapes and coming up with melody



lines and the odd word — just snippets really. Then Debbie takes the tape away and writes the full lyrics, and soon after that we put the vocals on.

"Once we had the vocal melodies, she worked very fast — she certainly doesn't fool around. She knows what she wants and will do lead vocals for the whole album over the course of two or three sessions. We worked background vocals in later, using a sort of layering process. Then it was just a question of going through everything and ironing out what we had on each track."

The vocals were recorded in Chris Stein's basement, in a makeshift booth that was literally a cubbyhole lined with cheap acoustic panels and a few curtains to deaden the sound. "There was nothing technical or expensive about it — we just used the cheapest stuff we could find," Leon says. "Later we re-did some of them at Chung King — not so much for the sonics but because Debbie had written new lyrics. We also used Chung King to record a horn section and re-record some of Chris's guitars where we felt we needed a big room sound. The basement was fine for virtually everything but with the horns in particular the sound was too direct, and there wasn't enough air."

The main vocals were recorded with a ▶

Blondie founder member Chris Stein, left, with Craig Leon and Leon's wife and assistant Cassell Webb, (a recording artist in her own right). Also visible are Stein's MCI desk, Leon's RADAR and O2R, and other equipment including a Roland JD800 and JP8000.

Songwriting The Blondie Way

Although Blondie's early hits are rightly regarded as classic pop songs, the band's composition technique is highly experimental, as Leon explains. "Chris and Debbie's background is very much tied in with Warhol and William Burroughs. During the 1960s, Burroughs worked with two composers in Tangiers — Paul Bowles and Brion Gysin — and they came up with a technique called cut-ups. Basically, they would record on a Nagra tape recorder, chop everything up and then put it back together again as different arrangements with Burroughs talking over the top. Chris has collected quite a few of these works and has incorporated this sort of cut-up technique into the way Blondie records. The only other artists I know who work this way are David Bowie and, to an extent, David Byrne.

"If you have never come across this

technique before it can seem very confusing, as you certainly can't produce this type of music in a conventional way. You don't say right, let's put a hook line here, because to begin with you have more hook lines than you know what to do with and very little substance. The music develops gradually, with the band making decisions about what they want to keep as they go along. It sounds crazy but with Blondie it works really well, because what you get are these very groove-oriented Phil Spector kind of tracks with lots of instrumental hooks.

"Once we've recorded the entire backing track, Debbie takes it away and does what she wants to do vocally over the top of it. This does make the process quite complex from a production point of view, because in order for it to work you have to leave space for her vocals, even though you don't know what the vocal line is."



CHRIS PORTER: PProducer -
George Michael, Take That, Pet Shop Boys

“Duy have produced an array of plug ins which are elegant in their simplicity and useful in many situations.”



BILL PADLEY: Wise Bullish Music Radio

“If you've never heard of DUY I suggest you make it your business to... We do a lot of music for our BBC Radio One sessions here and the Valve plug in has sent many a guitarist away happy”



MIKE HEDGES: Producer -
Manic Street Preachers, Texas

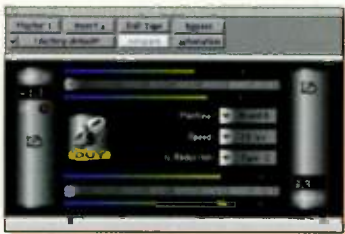
“I am greatly impressed with the quality & useability of all the DUY plug ins, Shape being my current favourite.”

- **24-bit 888|24 I/O Audio Interface** - 8 tracks and up to 72 channels of analogue & digital I/O
- **d24 card** - Supports up to 16 channels of I/O providing the core system with up to 24 channels using the 8-channel I/O connectivity of the DSP Farm



DUY Wide

A stereo width enhancer for mixes or individual instruments. Gives a stereo image not available with normal panning.



DaD Tape

Real analog tape sound within the digital domain, and with characteristics and control impossible to achieve on conventional tape recorders.



Emu Audity 2090

This new synth is a programmers dream with 32 note/16 part/24 bit fx/ arpeggiators & 32 filter types ALL syncable to MIDI!

Emu ESI 4080 Turbo

This exceptional sampler has powerful DSP/up to 128 Meg RAM/64 note poly & fx. 8 outs & SP/Dif as well.



Yamaha MD8

8 tracks on MiniDisk! Yes, with an 8 channel i/o mixer, 3 band EQ plus master section for an all in one studio.

Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer

Following the 03D, the 24:4:2 01V represents a significant step on from the ProMix 01 with features never seen at this price.



Korg 1212 I/o PCI card (PC/MAC)

8 ADAT,SP/Dif & 2 balanced jacks I/O all at 20 Bit quality. Supported by Logic & VST.



Waldorf Microwave XT

Next generation wavetable synth, 10 note/8 part/2 osc/2 wave generators & super filters make this a true original.



KRK K-Rok

Great sounding keenly priced nearfield monitors with excellent construction and design.



Roland MC-505

This groovebox has 64 note/ steeper filters & syncable fx. Megamix/SmartMedia & D-Beam make this a future dance classic.



Mark of the Unicorn 2403 (PC/MAC) Interface

24 independent digital i/o, supporting ADAT sync/SP/Dif/ADAT & T/DIF, 8 analogue i/o. A breakthrough in sequencer/hard disk recording.



Emagic Logic Audio

First class dual platform seq/ audio package. Amazing ease and flexibility with new Platinum/Gold versions able to meet today's demands.



Steinberg Cubase VST

The complete studio in one program. 32 track/scoring/ realtime plug-in fx & powerful Midi implementation make this hard to beat



THE PROFESSIONAL TEAM

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT SOUND, DON'T TRUST JUST ANYBODY, TALK TO SYCO

Syco Systems • Kimberley Road • London NW6 7SF • Tel: 0171 625 6070 • Fax: 0171 372 7660
E-mail: sales@syco.com • Internet: http://www.syco.com

the basement

CRAIG LEON: RECORDING THE NEW BLONDIE ALBUM

tapes

It has been a long time since the world bopped to classic Blondie tracks such as 'Sunday Girl', 'Picture This' and 'Heart Of Glass', but despite their long absence, the band (Debbie Harry, Chris Stein, Clem Burke, and Jimmy Destri) appears to have lost none of its appeal — which is why the big wheels of BMG's publicity machine are now beginning to roll in anticipation of *No Exit*, Blondie's latest album due for release on Beyond Records in January next year.

I don't suppose I'm the only ageing Blondie fan who is pleased to see the return of the band. But what is surprising after such a long absence — caused primarily by guitarist Chris Stein's health problems, which took him the best part of a decade to overcome — is that Blondie decided to record their new album in a basement instead of opting for some swanky, New York studio full of mod cons.

One would imagine that Blondie might have been keen to get back into a 'proper' studio, especially as technology has changed dramatically over the last 15 years. According to producer Craig Leon, however, it was the band's choice to record the bulk of the album in Chris Stein's New York basement, and although new technology was used they also hunted down some pretty esoteric equipment in order to capture that unmistakable Blondie sound.

"Chris's basement was an unusual choice," admits Craig Leon, "but it worked very well because it gave us the freedom to experiment. We weren't on a shoe-string budget — far from it. Basically the budget was whatever it took to make the record. But when you are paying £1,000 a day for a top studio you do become very aware of the clock ticking, and this in itself can be a bar to creativity. What the band wanted was a comfortable, relaxed atmosphere, and they felt the best place to find that was at Chris's house, so that's where we did it."

How The Project Began

Craig Leon's relationship with Blondie is almost as old as the band itself, and included producing their first two albums — for the full story see the 'Ancient History' box on page 164. During the years that Chris Stein was ill, Leon stayed in touch with drummer Clem Burke and keyboard player Jimmy Destri, and actually worked with Clem Burke on a number of other projects, the most recent of which was the Mark Owen album he recorded last year with John Leckie.

More than 15 years after the release of their last album, *The Hunter*, four of the original members of Blondie are about to make a comeback with a brand-new album due out early in the New Year. Long-time friend and producer Craig Leon tells **Sue Sillitoe** how this latest offering was recorded.

"Through Clem and Jimmy, I was in touch with the band during the 1980s. I'd see Debbie every now and then and we'd always say that one day we would get back into the studio and do another album," he says.

Of course for many years Chris Stein was simply too sick to even contemplate a return to work. Leon says, "Chris is a very resilient man but he was incredibly ill and in a great deal of pain. It wasn't until he began to recover that the band started talking seriously about doing some more recording, and even at that stage I still thought it would never happen."

But then last year, during the Mark Owen sessions, Leon met the top brass from Leftbank, the management company that Blondie had just signed with, and they asked him if he would be willing to produce a few tracks.

He says, "Initially they only wanted me to do a couple of tracks, on the basis that they were going to use a variety of producers. But we ended up doing 14 tracks and we are planning to do a couple more for some future release. Just what will end up on this album has still to be decided because we haven't mastered it yet."

In true rock & roll style, once Blondie had signed a new distribution deal with BMG they called Leon and asked him to be in New York to start recording within a matter of days. "As they had waited nearly 15 years since their last album I couldn't quite see the urgency," he laughs, "so I finished the project I was working on and



Craig Leon
at his home
studio in the UK.

RECORDING BLONDIE

► went over a few weeks later. During that time I tackled Chris to see how we were going to approach the project, and that was when he suggested recording the album at home. He had quite a good studio setup in his basement because he had bought the contents of Blank Studios in New York when it closed during the 1980s. He told me that this included an old MCI desk and various other bits and pieces, but when I actually arrived at his house a few weeks later, even I was surprised at what he had in there."

Stein's accumulation of gear included a 40-in 24-out MCI 600 console, an MCI JH24 multitrack, a Linn 9000 sampler/sequencer, a pair of JBL 4311 monitors, a pair of Tannoy powered monitors, a pair of Yamaha NS10s and various delays, guitar effects boxes and samplers, plus some sequencers that he was using for composing.

"It was bit above your average home studio," says Leon, "but what was great was that it was very similar to the setup I use in the UK. This includes an MCI 500 console and an MCI JH24, but I've augmented my setup with a whole load of modern gear that I've accumulated over the years. I usually use *Cubase* as a sequencer and a starting point for writing and arrangements. And I've now got a 24-track Otari RADAR hard disk recorder that I absolutely love — to the extent that I can't imagine making a modern record without it. The best thing about RADAR is that it's a technological device that doesn't sound digital. To me this is important, because I love the old analogue sounds and would never want to work exclusively in the digital domain. I certainly wouldn't want to do drums digitally, because I don't think digital can provide the right depth and clarity at the top end. But we used RADAR for pretty much everything else."

Because Chris Stein's home studio complimented Craig Leon's, he didn't need to worry about shipping too much gear over to New York. He says, "I took over my RADAR and my Yamaha O2R, which I use mainly for monitoring. This is a really efficient, reliable, inexpensive means of monitoring in remote-recording situations because it adds very little, if any, sound coloration. It's useful, too, and has a lot of features that you wouldn't expect at its price. On the Blondie project we used it primarily for monitoring and bouncing down tracks digitally once they were recorded and transferred to the RADAR. Our inputs were pretty much analogue, so we didn't use the mic amps of the O2R all that much. However, there have been other occasions where I have used the mic amp side of the O2R and have found it quite effective. I've also done a few remixes on it at home and found it more than adequate for that sort of thing."

Apart from the RADAR and O2R, Leon also shipped over a selection of standard microphones including a Neumann U87, a pair of AKG 414s, a Shure SM7 and SM57 and a pair of Sennheiser 412s. Through an equipment dealer called Michael Block in Philadelphia, Leon managed to locate a 12-in, 4-out Studer Mark 3 recording console with



Above: Craig's equipment in his own home studio.

Left to right, top to bottom: Kurzweil K1000 keyboard, Alesis Midiverb reverb unit, Electrovoice Sentry 100A monitors, Otari RADAR digital recorder, Yamaha O2R digital mixer, MOTU MIDI Timepiece, Tascam DA20 DAT recorder, Eventide H3000SE Ultra-harmoniser/multi-effects, dbx 160A compressor (x2), Akai ME35T Audio/MIDI trigger, Akai S1000 sampler, Apple Macintosh computer.

four Studer compressors, two Neve 1073 equalisers, a very early stereo AI Smart compressor and a UREI 1176 compressor.

He says, "Michael Block deals in esoteric old equipment and was very useful when it came to finding some of the more unusual items that we needed. I wanted the Studer console because I'd used it before on one of my wife's projects and I knew it sounded really good on alto voices. I was also after the first AI Smart compressor that I wanted to use over the stereo mix buss. Michael also supplied a few vintage valve mics, but we didn't use them in the end."

As well as his MCI desk, Stein also had a whole array of esoteric synths and hardware sequencers, including an old Roland rhythm composer. "Chris loves that thing and had written a lot of ideas on it, so I took MIDI out of it and was able to incorporate everything he'd done on it into the sessions," Leon explains.

Alongside the Roland rhythm composer, Chris Stein was also using an old Linn 9000 as a writing tool — a method of working that Leon describes as idiosyncratic but perfectly effective. "Chris is very technologically oriented but in a bizarre way. He was using his Linn 9000 to make up very long loops, and we used these as a starting point. We also used some of Jimmy Destri's compositions which had been done on a Kurzweil 2500 sequencer — another really fiddly piece of gear, but one that had a great sound. So basically we started the project with hundreds of bits and pieces. I loaded all the loops through MIDI, then put them on the RADAR and got the band to play live to them. We didn't use any sequencers on the actual record — it was all done live."

Work on the album began almost as soon as Craig Leon arrived in New York. "It was just like the ►



Above: Craig with Debbie Harry in Chris's basement studio in New York, where much of the new Blondie album was recorded.

GROOVE

VE

GR

GROOVE



SP-808
GROOVESAMPLER



A new tool for a new generation. The SP-808 GrooveSampler is the first product of its kind: a sampling and recording workstation which is one part professional-quality phrase sampler; one part hard disk audio recorder. Built-in Zip® drive, massive remix effects processing, onboard analogue modelling synth, and the revolutionary infrared D-Beam™ Controller combine for the ultimate sampling workstation. Developed to meet the needs of a growing "remix" and sampling-based music market, the Roland SP-808 provides everything remix artists, sampling musicians and DJ's need to lay down fat grooves and create professional-quality remixes.

 **Roland**®

www.rolandgroove.com

www.roland.co.uk

For details of the new Roland Groove range call the Roland Brochure Hotline: 01792 515020

Roland (UK) Ltd., Atlantic Close, Swansea SA7 9FJ.

D-Beam is a trademark of Interactive Light, Inc.

RECORDING BLONDIE

► old days," he laughs. "They had quite a lot of stuff already written, but most of it mutated radically in the pre-production stages. We started out with a pile of stuff ranging from complete, finished songs through to little bits and pieces of ideas that they were keen to do something with. At that stage we had no vocals because that's how Blondie tends to work (see box below for more on this). Sometimes the melodies are written very early on, but most of the time they are not. Leon adds that the initial confusion was all part of the fun, because any song could be remixed at any stage and turned into something completely different. "What tended to happen was that each song would gradually shape up into a version that everyone liked. It wasn't so much a committee decision — just an instinctive feeling that we were on the right track."

The Basement And Beyond

With so many ideas to work with, Craig Leon decided that the best approach was set the band up in the basement, bring in a session bass player and gradually start going through the material until something began to take shape.

He explains, "We put everything we did on the RADAR, and at the end of each day I'd go through it and see what we wanted to keep. After about a month we had worked up about 25 ideas, some of which were very much like the original demos and some that had mutated into completely different songs.

"Once we had all that, we began to move quite quickly. I had rehearsal versions of the band playing to the MIDI which I then dropped out, leaving only a click. From there, we worked the ideas up into live arrangements with the whole band, then we moved into Electric Lady studios for eight days so that we could do the drums. There was no way I was going to record the drums in Chris's basement, because it just wouldn't have worked."

At Electric Lady, the band played live using a guide keyboard to represent the MIDI sounds. Leon says, "We used Electric Lady to record bass, drums and two guitars. We ended up mutating everything we recorded there, including the drums, which I put back into the RADAR so I could move them around. After that, it was back to the basement to put on the finalised bass parts, some of which were a composite of the rehearsal sessions and the recordings we made at Electric Lady. We did the same thing with guitars. With Chris' guitars we were recording virtually a riff at a time before deciding where they should be in the song."

While the band were at Electric Lady, Leon still had no vocals to work with, although he had an idea of the key of each song because he'd been working with Debbie Harry to get at least that much sorted out.

He says, "Chris and Jimmy have some lyrical input, but Debbie has the final say because it is her lyrical stance that defines the band. The process starts with Chris and Debbie listening to the backing tapes and coming up with melody



lines and the odd word — just snippets really. Then Debbie takes the tape away and writes the full lyrics, and soon after that we put the vocals on.

"Once we had the vocal melodies, she worked very fast — she certainly doesn't fool around. She knows what she wants and will do lead vocals for the whole album over the course of two or three sessions. We worked background vocals in later, using a sort of layering process. Then it was just a question of going through everything and ironing out what we had on each track."

The vocals were recorded in Chris Stein's basement, in a makeshift booth that was literally a cubbyhole lined with cheap acoustic panels and a few curtains to deaden the sound. "There was nothing technical or expensive about it — we just used the cheapest stuff we could find," Leon says. "Later we re-did some of them at Chung King — not so much for the sonics but because Debbie had written new lyrics. We also used Chung King to record a horn section and re-record some of Chris's guitars where we felt we needed a big room sound. The basement was fine for virtually everything but with the horns in particular the sound was too direct, and there wasn't enough air."

The main vocals were recorded with a

Blondie founder member Chris Stein, left, with Craig Leon and Leon's wife and assistant Cassell Webb, (a recording artist in her own right). Also visible are Stein's MCI desk, Leon's RADAR and O2R, and other equipment including a Roland JD800 and JP8000.

Songwriting The Blondie Way

Although Blondie's early hits are rightly regarded as classic pop songs, the band's composition technique is highly experimental, as Leon explains. "Chris and Debbie's background is very much tied in with Warhol and William Burroughs. During the 1960s, Burroughs worked with two composers in Tangiers — Paul Bowles and Brion Gysin — and they came up with a technique called cut-ups. Basically, they would record on a Nagra tape recorder, chop everything up and then put it back together again as different arrangements with Burroughs talking over the top. Chris has collected quite a few of these works and has incorporated this sort of cut-up technique into the way Blondie records. The only other artists I know who work this way are David Bowie and, to an extent, David Byrne.

"If you have never come across this

technique before it can seem very confusing, as you certainly can't produce this type of music in a conventional way. You don't say right, let's put a hook line here, because to begin with you have more hook lines than you know what to do with and very little substance. The music develops gradually, with the band making decisions about what they want to keep as they go along. It sounds crazy but with Blondie it works really well, because what you get are these very groove-oriented Phil Spector kind of tracks with lots of instrumental hooks.

"Once we've recorded the entire backing track, Debbie takes it away and does what she wants to do vocally over the top of it. This does make the process quite complex from a production point of view, because in order for it to work you have to leave space for her vocals, even though you don't know what the vocal line is."



Ultimate Control For Control Freaks!

The PC 1600x™ is the ultimate MIDI controller. If you're sick of editing your events one at a time, put away your mouse, sit back in your chair, and control everything with the PC 1600x.

Originally designed to work as a keyboard controller, our customers quickly discovered that the PC 1600x can control any MIDI device. With 16 faders, 16 buttons, and 2 CV/footswitch inputs, **its applications are limitless.**

PC 1600x™



MIDI COMMAND STATION

Theme Parks -
Control special effects, lighting, sound systems.

Recording Studios -
Control all tape recorders, minidisks, and DAW systems that accept MIDI commands (example: Digidesign® Pro-Tools™, and Cakewalk™).

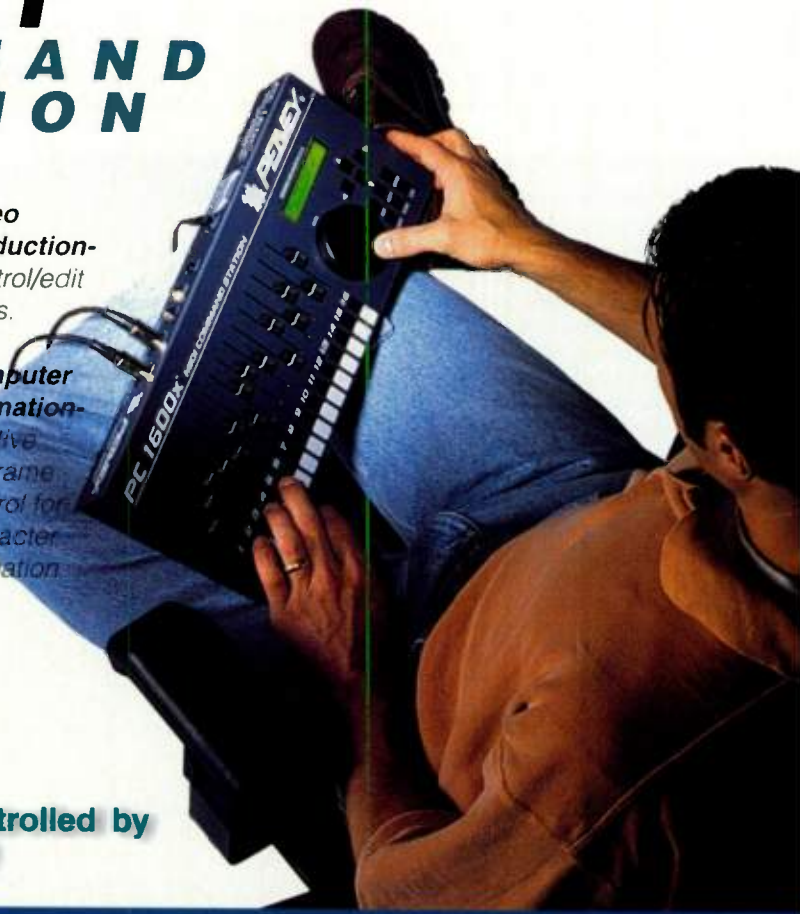
Synthesizers -
Real-time control of virtually any MIDI parameter in today's synths. Edit patches with no extra hardware. No PC needed. Real-time control of FX processors.

Video Production-
Control/edit VTRs.

Computer Animation-
Intuitive keyframe control for character animation.

PCs - Control hard disk recorders, sequencers, or sound cards.

Lighting -
Control anything that accepts MMC.



Virtually anything that's MIDI can be controlled by the Peavey PC 1600x MIDI Command Station!

THE SOUND OF EXPERIENCE.™

VISIT US ON THE WEB www.peavey.com

Peavey Electronics Corporation • 711 A Street • Meriden, MS 39301 • U.S.A. • (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278
Peavey Europe • Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England
Tel: +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222 • ©1998



PEAVEY®



World Radio History

RECORDING BLONDIE

► Neumann U87 microphone. "We tried several different mics but that was the one that sounded the best," Leon says. "We used 414s on acoustic guitar and valve mics on amp guitars and bass. But a lot of it was a combination of amp, DI and synthetically treated guitars bounced down to one track to make a composite guitar sound, so I couldn't say there was one specific guitar mic on any one sound, because it was a combination of so many different things."

Mixing And Monitoring

All producers have their favourite monitors, and Craig Leon is no exception. At home he uses EV Sentry 100 nearfields, but he didn't take them to New York because he was happy to hire in.

He says, "In Chris's studio we had a fairly nasty old pair of Yamaha NS10s and some JBL 4311s, plus a pair of self-powered Tannoys that we hired. At Electric Lady I used EVs and Tannoys as main monitors and Pro Acs as nearfields, while at Chung King I used Pro Acs, the proper NS10s as nearfields and a custom-built Dynaudio Acoustics system as the big guys. I really liked the Dynaudios and we used them a lot, especially when we went back to Chung King to mix."

The bulk of the album was mixed at Chung King using a Neve Capricorn digital desk. Leon says, "What I like about digital is that you can recall everything so easily that nothing has to be final until the very last minute. The technology is so flexible that if you are doing everything properly, you can change almost anything right up to the moment of release. Let's face it, these days

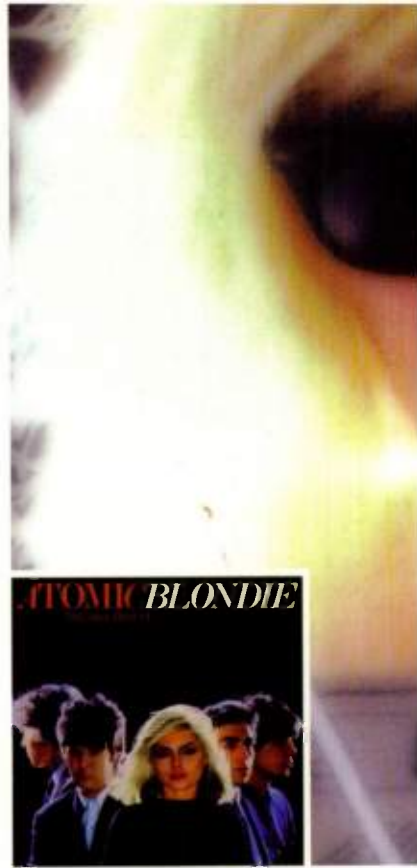
you can master off a Pro Tools system. In fact you can actually take a RADAR into the mastering facility and change your record as the engineers are working on it."

With the Blondie album, Leon tried to use very little EQ in the mix, because he prefers to do things in stages — not over-EQing in the beginning, but fine-tuning as he goes along. "As part of this process I ran certain things back through a Focusrite console, which is a fiddly desk but has a great sound," he says.

Leon says he picks studios on the basis of the live room and atmosphere, not the desk. "I'm not a gear head and I'm just as happy working on an SSL, a Neve or a Focusrite so long as the atmosphere in the studio is right. If you get the right music and the right feel it doesn't matter what equipment you use, because in the end the equipment is only a tool. I might make an exception for monitors as that choice is very personal, but in terms of the desk, it really doesn't matter what I use. After all, if I don't like the EQ, I can always bring in my own."

So What Comes After Blondie?

Given Craig Leon's production credits, which include The Fall, Jesus Jones, The Pogues, The Levellers, Flesh For Lulu and many, many more, it's easy to forget that he is also an artist and composer in his own right, with three albums to his credit. Now that he has virtually completed the Blondie project, he is thinking about the future and what to do next. First on the agenda is a recording for Decca Records which involves working with a



Blondie's recent 'greatest hits' compilation *Atomic*.

Ancient History

Craig Leon's association with Blondie extends right back to their earliest days as a struggling New York art-rock band, when he was influential in getting them their first record deal. Together with producer Richard Gottehrer, Leon was behind the band's first two albums, *Blondie* and *Plastic Letters*, released in 1976 and 1977 respectively.

Leon explains: "I'm originally from Florida, and that was where I got my first job in the music business — at Criteria Records, working on R&B projects with people like Alex Sadkin, who was a mastering engineer at Criteria before he moved into production with bands like Duran Duran."

"In the early 1970s I built a little studio in Florida which was mainly used as a demo facility. Richard Gottehrer, who owned Sire Records with Seymour Steln, came down to listen to some demos I had done for The Climax Blues Band and was sufficiently impressed that he offered me a job in New York working in Sire's A&R department."

Having Craig Leon on board worked very well for Sire, because he was responsible for discovering and signing

a number of early New York punk bands, including Talking Heads and The Ramones.

"I produced the first Ramones album, and also concentrated on licensing adventurous European records that the majors were unwilling to release in the US. It was a good period for me because I learned a great deal — not least the skills I really needed for production, which was eventually the direction I decided to go in."

It was while he was working at Sire that Leon discovered CBGBs, a biker's bar in a rough area of New York that had become popular with bands like Talking Heads and The Ramones. He says, "I initially went to CBGBs because I was trying to sign Patti Smith. She went with Arista because they were a much bigger label, but while chasing her I noticed that there were all these other bands playing at CBGBs so I started going there regularly to check them out."

"One of these bands was Blondie and although they were very chaotic and sloppy, I really liked them. I just couldn't get Sire to sign them because, to put it quaintly, they were

incredibly rough around the edges."

As time passed and the Punk scene took off, many of the other bands playing CBGBs found themselves record deals. But Blondie continued to be overlooked. Eventually, Richard Gottehrer left Sire and set up a production company called Instant Records with Craig Leon and Marty Thau. At about this time Hilly Kristal, who owned CBGBs, put up the cash to record a *Live At CBGBs* album and asked Leon to produce it.

Leon says, "Blondie was begging to be on that album, so every night when I soundchecked our equipment I did a Blondie set, because they lived right across the street and were literally always available. While I was doing this I was becoming more and more convinced about the band — particularly Debbie, who I thought was fantastic. One night when we were working in the remote truck, Richard Gottehrer called in to pay a visit. He heard the Blondie set and later met Debbie, who managed to persuade him to put up the money to record one single. I was given the job of getting it on tape."

"That turned into about a six-month process of routing every song they came up with, because no matter what

we did we just couldn't get them a record deal. Basically, by the time they did get a deal, they already had enough material in the can for three albums. We had about 40 tracks, most of which ended up on the first and second albums. Some of it even ended up on *Parallel Lines*, the third album they recorded with Mike Chapman in 1978. 'Heart of Glass', for example, was recorded very early on. It just didn't have any lyrics at that stage."

At first glance, Blondie's chaotic and haphazard early years might not seem particularly relevant to their most recent project, but according to Leon it was their idiosyncratic roots that spawned the recording styles and techniques used on *No Exit*.

He explains, "Blondie has always worked in a totally unique way — one that might seem pretty modern now, but was very unusual back in the early 1970s. At that point there were very few 'studio' bands as such, because most bands were just recording 'live'. But Blondie were different. They were attempting to record as a layering and sampling band before there were even samplers. They would do a riff and we would work that into a verse. Then they would do another riff and we'd work that into a chorus. Then we'd



new vocalist, Isobel Cooper. Other plans in the pipeline include completion of an album for Virgin artist Cassell Webb, who also happens to be Leon's wife, although with the Decca project now looming he expects Cassell's album to go on hold for a while.

With a background steeped in punk, indie labels and alternative music, it's not surprising to learn that Leon mourns the death of the truly independent record label — the kind of label that was once prepared to take a risk on something a little more experimental.

"I'm desperate to find that kind of label now," he says. "What I'd like to see are a few more labels that are prepared to take a chance on something new, and perhaps allow producers like myself to

work with bands experimentally in the way I originally worked with Blondie. Unfortunately, the problem isn't just with the labels. The bands themselves are often reluctant to work experimentally because it is such a long process. They want deals immediately — even when they only have three songs."

However, Leon is undeterred and is now actively hunting for artists that are a little off the beaten track. "A number of publishers are responding to my requests, and I'm finding some interesting sounds," he adds. Whether he finds anything worth recording remains to be seen, but one thing's for sure — if there's another band with as much potential as Blondie out there, then Craig Leon's just the man to spot it. **SOS**

chop them together, mix them about and arrange them into a whole track. After that, Debbie would take the track away and come back a couple of days later with the lyrics. We were bagging studio time everywhere we could — mostly at Plaza Sound in New York, which doesn't exist anymore, and also at Bell Sound which is now Walter Seer Studios, and Electric Lady which we revisited when we recorded the new album.

"Most of what we did back then — the routing and so on — was done in the loft at The Bowery. This was a very rough building where the band were also living. In fact it was so rough that you literally wouldn't know if the body in the hallway was drunk or dead. We used to rehearse there and routine the songs before moving into a studio to lay the tracks down. I think it is partly because of this background that the band has no qualms about working at home. After all, they were well used to the concept, because in the early days they didn't have the money to do otherwise."

The JOEMEEK VC5 MEEQUALISER

The JOEMEEK VC5 MEEQUALISER is a dual channel Equaliser with a difference.

The Meequaliser has been designed to be one of the simplest to use, yet most musical EQs available.

There is no other EQ which can add as much warmth to your music at such exceptional value for money.



"Probably one of the cheapest ways into 'classic' sounding character EQ. I encourage you to try it" Zenon Schaepe, Studio Sound

"If you can't afford one of the big-name esoteric outboard EQs, the Meequaliser could be exactly what you need" Paul White, SOS

"It's very impressive. The VC5 can do the business without breaking the bank" Trevor Curwen, The Mix

Whatever the application, if you are looking for a new EQ, try the JOEMEEK Meequaliser VC5.

Please call us on 01494 434738 for more information, to arrange a product demonstration, or for a copy of the free JOEMEEK video.



Sound Valley Distribution Ltd. The Briars, North Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5NA.
Tel: 01494 434738 Fax: 01494 727896 E-mail: sales@soundvalley.demon.co.uk

AKG
HELMANN
BOSE
SENNHEISER
AUDIO TECHNICA
TURTECH
AVALLAN
MAULEY
LEXICON
DIEX
TE ELECTRONIC
MINTTECH
TASCAM
YAMAHA
TANNY
DYNAUDIO
GRAM
JOEMEER
TL AUDIO
EIK
SPENDOR
MINTU
FOSTEX
SCL
SCENESCAPE
MACKIE
PARASOUND
SONY
SPL
AMEX
MARANTZ
UPCODE
ATC
BLAIND
HID
ITI
CLM DYNAMICS
GEM
AARDWARK
THEODORE GOTTWE
SHIBUY
Z SYSTEMS
EMPIRICAL LABS
PURPLE AUDIO
NEVE
EAR
CRAMSONG
GENEX
EVERTINE
APHEX
FOCUSRITE
SMART RESEARCH
BRYERDYNAMIC
MIDNITECH
OCTAIN
MOTRONICS
SHERMAN
ALESS
MIDNITECH
SOUNDSCRAFT
OTAIN
ANTARES

BIG BOYS TOYS

- STUNNING KIT
- BLINDING PRICES
- TOP SERVICE

BY SERIOUS AUDIO

MICROPHONES

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

NEUMANN TLM103

- Large diaphragm cardioid microphone
- Extremely low noise
- Diaphragm based on classic U67 capsule
- Legendary Neumann sound at an affordable price
- The mic oozes quality - call for demo



RRP £ 600.00
£ 599.00

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

RODE NT1

- Large diaphragm studio condenser mic
- Incredibly clear, crisp sound
- Joemeek VC3 + NT1 - only £ 290.00



RRP £ 270.00
£ 169.00
IN STOCK

RODE NT2

- Large diaphragm studio condenser
- Ultra high quality precision mic
- Available at an amazing 30% discount from S.A.



RRP £ 400.00
£ 319.00
IN STOCK

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

AKG DRUM KIT

- Great value package of great mics
- D112 bass drum mic
- 4 x C418s for snare and toms
- Flight case
- Over £850 worth of mics



RRP £ 900.00 inc
£ 399.00

FULL AKG RANGE AVAILABLE

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

GENELEC 1029A

- Meaty sound small box
- Bi-amped
- Magnetically shielded
- Ideal for computer audio use
- Full Genelec range available



RRP £649.00
£ CALL

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

DYNAUDIO BM6A

- Active nearfield monitors
- Great detail and clarity
- Flat frequency response
- Bags of punch and power



RRP £ 300.00 pr
£ 1149.00
RRP £ 870.00
£ 569.00

DYNAUDIO BM15A

- Active version of the acclaimed BM5
- Brilliant stereo imaging
- The nearfield monitors for professionals

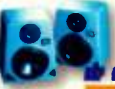


RRP £ 900.00 pr
£ LOW
RRP £ 870.00
£ 699.00

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

KRK ROKITS

- Amazingly accurate small monitors
- Low listening fatigue levels
- Very flat response
- Popular compact monitors
- Superb value for money



RRP £ 280.00
£ 239.00

OUTBOARD & FX

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

TLA IVORY 5001

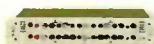
- 4 channel valve mic-amp
- 48v phantom power
- Low cut filter
- Deserves a serious evaluation



RRP £ 400.00
£ THE

TLA IVORY 5013

- 2 channel valve Eq
- 4 fully parametric bands
- Line level and instrument inputs
- Redefines value and performance in valve gear



RRP £ 400.00
£ BEST

TLA IVORY 5021

- 2 channel valve compressor
- Full threshold, ratio and gain making controls
- Expander / gate
- Dual mono or stereo linked operation



RRP £ 400.00
£ BK

TLA IVORY 5051

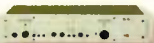
- Valve voice processor
- Valve mic amp, Valve compressor, Valve Eq
- VU Metering, output gain and stereo linking



RRP £ 400.00
£ PRICES

TLA IVORY 5050

- Mono valve channel
- Valve mic amp and valve compressor
- Stunning value for money



RRP £ 200.00
£ GUARANTEED

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

THE NEW VALVE RODE NTV

- One Month Only Introductory Offer
- FREE TL Audio 5050
- Offer Ends 31/12/98

RRP ONLY
£ 749.00

AUTUMNAL AMAZERS !

Rode NT1 with Joemeek VC3
RRP £ 478.00 £299.00inc

Rode NT2 with TL Audio 5051
RRP £ 968.00 £599.00inc

Rode NT1 with TL Audio 5050
RRP £ 572.00 £349.00inc

Dynaudio BM5 with Samson Servo 170
RRP £ 628.00 £499.00inc

KRK Rokkits with Samson Servo 120
RRP £ 454.00 £359.00inc

OUTBOARD & FX

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

dbx DDP

- Compress, limit, gate, de-ess and eq
- dbx Type IV conversion system
- Full midi control



RRP £ 600.00
£ 499.00

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

LEXICON MPX100

- Lexicon's latest affordable multi fx box
- 24bit internal processing
- 20 bit AD/DA and SPDIF digital output



ONLY ...
£ 219.00

LEXICON MPX1

- Stunning Lexicon reverbs
- Pristine multi fx
- Incredible low price...



RRP £ 600.00
£ 699.00

LEXICON PCM81

- 17 algorithms; 4 voice, 6 voice and pitch
- AES/EBU and SPDIF digital I/O
- Built in pitch and vocalfix



RRP £ 2100.00
£ CALL

Full range on demo and in stock

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

SPL TRANSIENT DESIGNER

- Amazing new concept
- 4 Channel dynamic effect processor
- Shapes attack & sustain envelopes
- You have to try it !!!



RRP £ 700.00
£ 679.00

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

TC FINALIZER +

- Digital Mastering Dynamics Processor
- New + Version with 24 bit AD/DA converters
- Intelligent User Interface



RRP £ 2000.00
£ 1599.00

SERIOUS AUDIO RECOMMENDED

JOEMEER VC3

- Mic-pre, optical compressor and enhancer
- Very accurate, low noise mic-pre
- VC3 and RODE NT1 mic for just £ 299.00



RRP £ 169.00
£ 149.00
IN STOCK

JOEMEER VC1

- Warm transformer mic pre-amp
- Optical compressor and enhancer
- Stereo link function, DI inputs and outputs
- Complimentary smooth vocal sound



RRP £ 704.00
£ 449.00
IN STOCK

WWW.BIG-BOYS-AUDIO-TOYS.CO.UK SALES@BIG-BOYS-AUDIO-TOYS.CO.UK
SERIOUS AUDIO LTD 96B QUEENS ROAD WATFORD WD1 2NX
OPEN EVERY DAY till 7.00 VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Tel: 01923 442121 Fax: 01923 442441

HARDDISK

VENUE AUDIO RECOMMENDED

LEXICON STUDIO

Lexicon's new Studio hardware interface/ processing system is probably the most comprehensive and professional package available. With true hardware Lexicon reverbs, multiple analogue and digital I/O configurations and powerful on-board DSP for bussing I/O, Lexicon Studio is capable of handling the most complex digital recording requirements. Please call for a demo and more information and advice.

- 32 track hard disk recording system
- 2 PCM 90 hardware reverbs
- 24 bit AD/DA converters
- Takes a load off your computers CPU
- PC and Mac compatible



CALL FOR SPECS

ADVICE

Confused ?

With so many products coming onto the market, how can you figure out which product is the one that will allow you to get the job done ?

FREE

Whether you are building a complete studio or you need a microphone, we aim to give you the best advice possible, matching the products to your needs. As main dealers, and daily users of nearly every line available, we can talk you through numerous options pointing out the benefits and pitfalls of each product.

BEST

Give us a call and ask your questions

DIGITAL DESKS

VENUE AUDIO RECOMMENDED

Mark of the Unicorn 2408



MOTU really have out done themselves. 24 I/O into your PC / Mac for under a Grand!

- 24 Digital I/O both in ADAT and TDIF formats
- 8 analogue inputs / outputs - 20 bit 64x / 128x oversampling
- SPDIF, Word Clock, ADAT Sync
- ANY PC sequencer supporting Windows drivers can be used

RRP £ 995.00

VENUE AUDIO RECOMMENDED

Sonusor STUDI/O

- The easiest way to get into Mac or PC
- 16 channels I/O
- ADAT & SPDIF formats
- 24 bit, 8 channel AD and DA available



RRP from £ 599.00

VENUE AUDIO RECOMMENDED

YAMAHA 01V



Yamaha's new digital mixing desk, the 01V, draws on the tremendous success of the 02R and 03D consoles. The 01V has been paid for and the technology gradually improved. The 01V is not so much a successor to the ProMix 01 as a smaller version of the 03D - but with nearly all the functionality of the 02R.

- Up to 24 digital inputs.
- 2 stereo effects chips
- 4 band parametric eq
- Utilises TDIF or ADAT dig. I/O's
- Moving Fader automation
- Sync 2 together for 48 channels at £2,800!
- Limited stocks available, place your order now.

Also available, 02R and 03D. Please call for specs and prices.

£ 1299.00
WHILE STOCKS LAST

SOFTWARE

If you are setting up a PC based recording system then you need a PC that will do the job and not crash just when you get it right. We build PC's specifically designed to withstand the processing required for audio recording. All the PC's that we build are thoroughly soak tested and pre-configured to ensure that when you get them home they work with your existing system straight out of the box.

No fuss. No hassle. Guaranteed.



Call for the best prices on all the latest software from Steinberg, emagic, MOTU, Sonic Foundry and many others. All major software programs and plug-ins on demonstration

CALL FOR ADVICE

All prices include VAT and overnight shipping in mainland UK

- COMPRESSORS
- PARAMETRIC EQ'S
- AURAL EXCITERS
- FX PROCESSING
- DEFENDERS
- DELAYS
- PITCH BENDERS
- POUNDERS
- PARAMETERS
- FILTER BANKS
- LIMITERS
- GATES
- DE-ESSERS
- FOCAL CHANNELS
- GRAPHIC EQUALISERS
- NOISE REDUCTION
- SPECTRAL ANALYSERS
- EXPANDERS
- SPEAKER SIMULATORS
- ANALOGUE MULTITRACK
- MASTERING MACHINES
- BAT MACHINES
- PORTABLE BAT
- MIXERS
- DIGITAL MULTITRACK
- HARD DISK RECORDERS
- RECORDING MEDIA
- IN BOXES
- DYNAMIC MICS
- CONDENSER MICS
- VALVE MICS
- ANALOGUE MIXERS
- DIGITAL MIXERS
- STUDIO LIGHTING
- AMPLIFIERS
- PRE AMPLIFIERS
- MIC AMPS
- CD RECORDERS
- AD CONVERTERS
- DA CONVERTERS
- SAMPLE CONVERTERS
- FORMAT CONVERTERS
- SYNC BOXES
- INTERFACES
- PATCHBAYS
- HEADPHONES
- HEADPHONE AMPS
- CUSTOM FURNITURE
- SEQUENCERS
- SAMPLERS
- STUTTS
- COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- MAC SOFTWARE
- PC SOFTWARE
- PLUG INS
- VINTAGE EQUIPMENT

CALL NOW...01923 442 121

spirit

levels

SPIRIT 328 8-BUSS DIGITAL MIXER

Spirit's 328 is a digital mixer designed to retain the intuitive feel of an analogue desk. **Paul White** takes the controls, while **Hugh Robjohns** explores the 328's comprehensive digital interfacing.

Since its announcement one and a half years ago, Spirit's long-awaited 328 digital recording console has attracted a great deal of interest, not least due to its unique user interface. Other digital mixers have tended to cut down on the numbers of physical knobs and sliders, instead employing menu systems which can make them less than intuitive to those used to traditional analogue desks. Spirit, however, have tried to take a slightly different approach which emulates more closely the familiar in-line analogue console paradigm. The 328, unlike most digital mixers, doesn't have a TV-sized LCD window. Instead, there's the kind of two-line display that would be more at home on an effects unit, but this isn't purely a cost saving — the designers say it's because so few functions need a display at all.

In addition to the friendly user interface, Spirit have also included as standard the sort of interfacing capabilities normally sold as optional add-ons. For example, both Alesis ADAT and Tascam's TDIF connections are provided for use with 16 tracks of MDM (Modular Digital Multitrack) or any other recording system using a compatible interface, and there's also AES-EBU and S/PDIF in and out, word clock in and out, and an RS422 port for connection to computers or other professional equipment that uses the Sony 9-pin protocol. There's even an additional ADAT-format aux output — see the 'Digital Facilities' box for more details on the digital I/O.

The mixer, which has an internal mains power supply, is around the same physical size as a small

16:8:16:2 analogue console, and indeed that's the configuration it emulates. The digital connections are located on the rear panel along with MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets. Because all the to and from tape connections are digital (I use the term tape in its generic sense here, as the mixer is equally at home with tapeless recorders), this isn't the obvious choice of mixer if you want to run an analogue open-reel machine, but having the digital interfacing built in makes it quite cost-effective for users of ADAT- and DA88/38-compatible recording systems. For those who do need to use analogue machines, a sensibly priced 8-channel analogue I/O to TDIF converter is on the cards.

The 328 is arranged as an in-line mixer where channels 1 to 16 will normally be used to handle signals being recorded, though at mixdown, they can also be used to bring other sources into the mix. Channels 17 to 32 share the same channel strips and are fed from the digital inputs, so their normal function is as tape returns for monitoring during recording and for providing the main mix when mixing. As both sets of channels have essentially the same facilities, you don't end up sharing EQ and effects sends as you do with most analogue in-line consoles, so there's no need for a 'flip' switch.

All the analogue connections are on the top panel to allow easy access for those users without patchbays, and all 16 channel strips have balanced mic and balanced line inputs as well as insert points. However, it is vitally important at this stage to clarify exactly what the insert point does on a digital console like this one. The inserts are analogue, on TRS jacks, and come after the input amplifier but before analogue-to-digital conversion. This means compressors, gates or equalisers can be used with any of the analogue inputs at any time, but when it comes to mixing from the digital inputs, you're restricted to using the onboard dynamic processors or to patching an external connection via an unused effect send and a spare analogue input channel.

Unlike the Yamaha range of mixers that provide dynamics on just about every channel, output and return, the 328 has just two dynamics processors,





each of which can be configured to work in mono or stereo. Essentially, you pick a channel that will act as the side-chain feed for the compressor or gate, then decide which channels need to be compressed or gated.

There are two digital effects units running Lexicon algorithms, plus full moving-fader automation. Used in stand-alone mode, the automation is limited to snapshots (up to 100), but in conjunction with a MIDI sequencer, the automation is fully dynamic. Snapshot automation can be locked to SMPTE or MTC and mixer maps have been produced for *Cakewalk* and *Logic Audio*, and will appear on the Spirit web site shortly.

The Es Of Use

Before moving on, there's one further important concept to introduce — the E-Strip, a disarmingly simple but effective idea that is largely responsible for the 328's friendly interface. Leaving aside the big-bucks megastudio digital consoles, it's quite impractical to provide a dedicated knob for every function on a digital mixer, which usually leaves us navigating via data wheels and cursor buttons. The 328 uses these familiar devices to access features and functions that aren't needed on a regular basis, but when it comes to setting up a channel, the E-Strip is far more immediate.

Essentially, the E-Strip is a row of 16 rotary

SPIRIT 328



► encoders located above the faders, and it can be used in one of two ways: you can either have it set to control a single parameter, such as an aux send level or pan setting, for 16 channels at a time, or you can rotate your mind through 90 degrees and have it provide all the EQ, aux sends, effects sends and pan controls for the currently selected channel. Simply hit a channel's select button and the E-Strip functions just like the channel strip on a regular analogue console, with rings of LEDs around the controls to show the current settings. The equaliser Q controls display an arc of LEDs, the width of which corresponds to the bandwidth, and the EQ parameters are displayed numerically in the LCD window if you don't trust your ears. When the Q controls for the high and low EQ are turned to their widest settings, the LED patterns around the controls change and the response switches from bandpass to shelving.

There are two sets of Select buttons for each channel strip, one for the Mic/Line channel (1 to 16) and one for Tape (17 to 32). Similarly, three Fader Bank selector buttons are used to choose whether the 16 faders control the Mic/Line channels, the Tape channels or the buss and aux Masters. Each channel strip also incorporates a 10-segment level meter, and three further select buttons allow these to monitor the Mix/Line, Tape or Master levels. Considering that most other low-cost digital mixers have the meters set out only on one of the LCD display pages, having 16 meters constantly on view is quite a luxury. Two further meters monitor the stereo output level, and these also read gain reduction when setting up the dynamics processors. A fourth fader mode is being added to the software that allows the faders (motorised 100mm Panasonic devices) to be used to send MIDI data for controlling an external MIDI device or software package.

What's In A Channel?

Inputs 1 to 16 are equipped with XLR mic inputs, balanced jack line inputs, a gain trim pot and a 100Hz low-cut switch. Phase invert can be switched in for individual channels from the master section. The analogue controls are not programmable, but as a rule, if it lights up you can save it. All 32 channels have a three-band, fully parametric equaliser, four aux sends (switchable pre- or post-fader) and two further sends feeding the internal effects processors. Unlike my Yamaha 03D, which has a four-band parametric on each

channel, each band of which can be tuned over the entire audio frequency range, the 328's EQ section has been deliberately designed to emulate an analogue EQ, with the audio spectrum being divided into separate overlapping bands, and the high and low bands able to be set to parametric or shelving. This provides a more familiar feel to the controls, and the EQ algorithms have a surprisingly analogue sound which many will welcome.

At the bottom of each channel strip are the two Select buttons for Mic/Line and Tape, plus a Mute button and a Solo button which works in either PFL (pre-fade listen) or SIP (solo-in-place) mode depending on how Solo is set up in the master section. A Solo Safe mode is also included which allows specified channels to remain on when another channel is soloed. This is useful for hearing a soloed channel complete with effects.

Each channel may be routed to 'tape' via the eight busses or via a direct output system where any channel can be made to feed the correspondingly numbered tape track. The 328 can accommodate up to 24 tracks of digital recording by using the Groups along with the direct channel outs, and though there are only 16 digital tape return channels, it would be possible to perform 24-track mixdown (or even 32 come to that) by bringing additional tracks into the mixer via the analogue channels. This would also provide an opportunity to use the insert points on the analogue channels. Channel data can be copied to a different channel, but at the moment, there's no facility to link adjacent channels as stereo pairs, though I'm assured this has already been remedied and will be included in an imminent software revision.

Also located within the channel strip, but not strictly speaking a part of it, is an MMC record status LED. By using the Rec Arm button in the master section, individual channel Select buttons may be used to put up to 16 tracks of external MMC-controlled recorder into record-ready mode.

One potential problem with mixing consoles is that you never seem to have enough stereo inputs to ►

The 328's innovative E-Strip can provide comprehensive control over one channel, or simultaneous control of one feature, such as aux level or pan, on 16 channels.

SPIRIT 328 £3524

pros

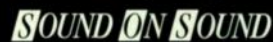
- Excellent digital I/O implementation.
- Generous number of analogue inputs.
- Extremely intuitive user interface with long faders.
- Good sound quality with very analogue-like EQ.

cons

- Dynamic automation relies on an external sequencer.
- Only two onboard dynamics processors.
- No insert points in the tape return path.

summary

This is one digital console that shouldn't frighten away those brought up on analogue mixers. Though there are some problems with the dynamic automation, the imminent software revision should improve matters significantly.

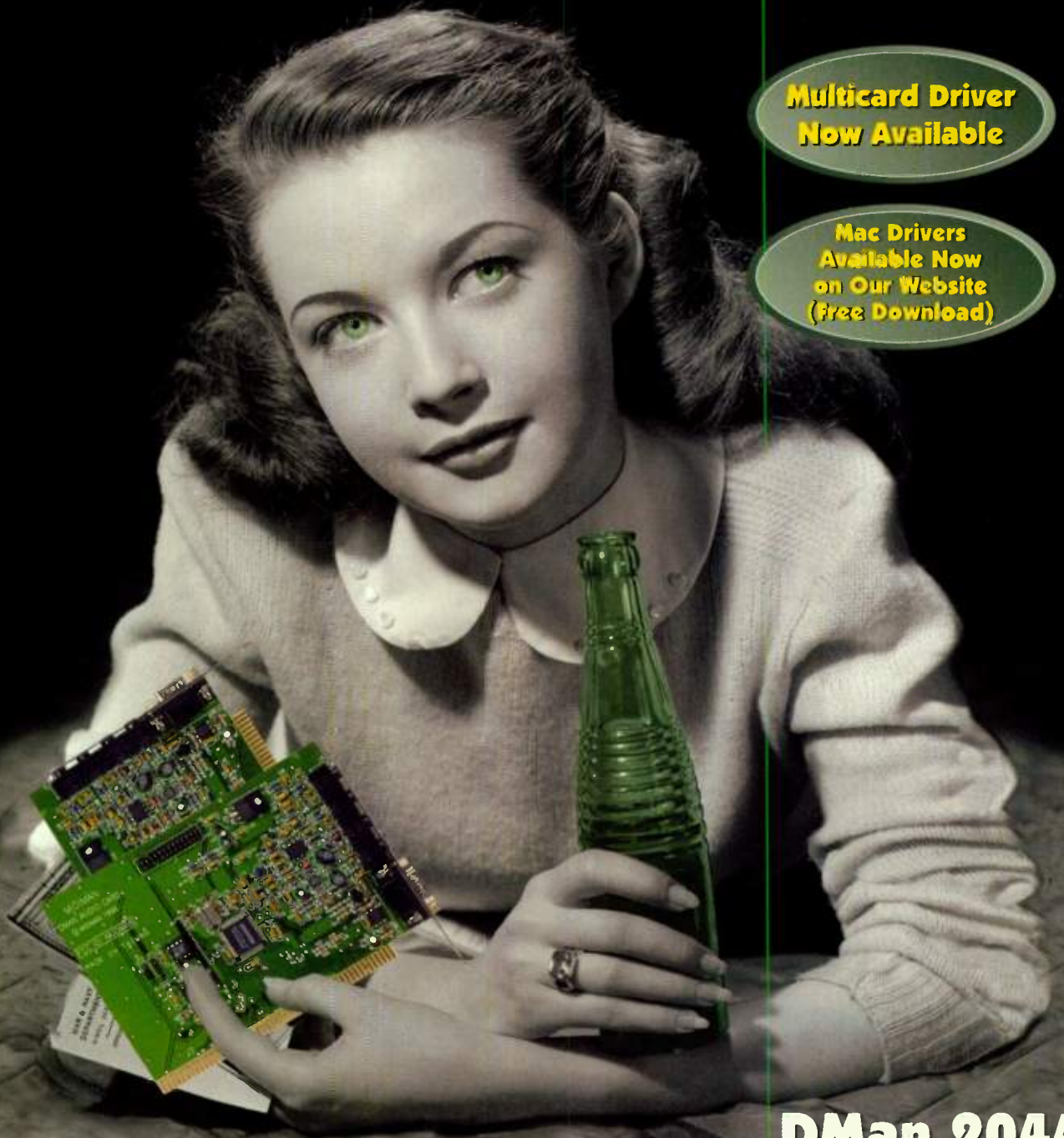


“All 32-channels have a three-band, fully parametric equaliser, four aux sends (switchable pre- or post-fader) and two further sends feeding the internal effects processors.”

Whose DMan In Your Life ?

**Multicard Driver
Now Available**

**Mac Drivers
Available Now
on Our Website
(Free Download)**



DMan 2044 PCI 20 Bit 4 in 4 out card

- 4 independent audio inputs/outputs
- 20 bit delta sigma converters with 128 x oversampling
- High performance DSP can provide reverb, chorus etc
- All converters 99db dynamic range
- All channels full duplex
- Inputs can be monitored at any combination of output
- Freq response 20hz - 22khz
- Audio connections via female jack break out cables
- Supports all major MME compliant software
- ASIO driver available soon
- Optional breakout box available now



Audio Buddy

Dual Mic Pre amp with 48v phantom



FlyingCalf A/D

20 bit A/D convertor



Co2

Coaxial to optical convertor

Midiman UK Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU

Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671. E-Mail: midimanuk@compuserve.com Web Site: www.midiman.net

World Radio History

SPIRIT 328

► cope with all those odd external effects returns or synths you want to run into the mix. Spirit have got around this quite neatly by building what is in effect an analogue 'levels only' submixer into the 328's master section, combining four stereo analogue inputs into one before digitisation. In addition, a second stereo analogue input path is provided, this time with just one pair of input jacks, and again with its own level control. I imagine the idea of separating the first group of four inputs is to make them available as effects returns to handle anything that might be connected to the four aux sends, but in reality, any line-level input signal can be fed into the mix via any of these analogue inputs. All the tape returns and the two sets of stereo inputs have the same routing facilities as the main input channels, as well as access to EQ and aux sends.

Master Section

The analogue paradigm has been carried over to the master section, where there are inputs for two separate 2-track recorders and monitor selection between Mix and 2 Trk, as well as a monitor Dim button. At the top of the section are rotary controls for all the analogue ins and outs, for the 2-track tape returns, control room, aux sends and the stereo inputs. Stereo input STE 1 has four stereo inputs that are mixed into one stereo pair with a level control for each, while STE 2 has a single pair of inputs. Either of these stereo ins may be fed from the AES-EBU digital interface, if required, and the stereo mix can also be sent out over AES-EBU. In the present software version, it isn't possible to use the AES-EBU input as the 2-track return, which seems a little remiss given the number of DAT machines out there, but this is due to be remedied in the imminent software revision.

The centre panel contains the two-line backlit liquid crystal display, below which are four cursor buttons and a rotary encoder for parameter editing. A Confirm/Yes button functions as an enter key, and there are Undo and Redo buttons that allow you to go back one step if you've made a mistake. A clear SMPTE readout is used to monitor the incoming timecode when the

"Aside from being easy to use, the sound quality is really very good, the EQ is reassuringly musical, and the provision of ADAT and TDIF (16 tracks, no less) plus AES-EBU and S/PDIF digital interfacing as standard is excellent."

Specifications

Frequency Response:	10Hz to 22kHz +/- 0.5dB.
Dynamic Range:	Mic In 109dB, Stereo inputs 112dB.
A to D and D to A Converters:	24-bit with 128-times oversampling.
Internal Processing:	24-bit, 56-bit.
Sample Rate:	44.1kHz/48kHz user-selectable.
LF Parametric EQ:	Sweep/shelf 40Hz to 800Hz, Q 0.7 to 2.8, +/-15dB range.
MID Parametric EQ:	Sweep 200Hz to 8kHz, Q 0.7 to 2.8, +/-15dB range.
HF Parametric EQ:	Sweep/shelf 1kHz to 20kHz, Q 0.7 to 2.8, +/-15dB range.
Effects:	2 x Lexicon processors, up to 10 editable parameters per effect.
Dynamics:	Two assignable mono or stereo processors offering compressor, limiter and gate.
Analogue Inputs:	16 mono mic/line channels, five stereo line inputs and two stereo tape machine inputs.
Digital I/O:	2 x 8-track ADAT and TDIF connectors, plus one ADAT aux input. AES-EBU (XLR) and S/PDIF (phono) in and out. See 'Digital Facilities' box for more information.
Sync:	SMPTE or MTC.
MIDI:	In, Out and Thru, plus MIDI Machine Control (MMC).



ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS

HNB MEDIA CENTRES

ACADEMY OF SOUND

Leicester Tel: 0116 262 4183
Norwich Tel: 01603 666891
Nottingham Tel: 0115 958 1888
Sheffield Tel: 0114 264 0000
Stoke-on-Trent Tel: 01782 205100

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO

Guildford Tel: 01483 456777

AUDIO SYSTEMS COMPONENTS

Reading Tel: 01734 811000

BOOMERANG SOUNDS

Manchester Tel: 0161 873 7770

CANFORD AUDIO

Tyne & Wear Tel: 0191 417 0057

CARLSBRO

Leeds Tel: 0113 240 5077

DIGITAL VILLAGE

Barnet Tel: 0181 440 3440
Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC

Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE

Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

HONKY TONK MUSIC

Southeast-on-Sea Tel: 01702 619615

MBI

Brighton Tel: 01273 607384

THE M CORPORATION

Nottingham Tel: 0115 947 4070
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007

MUSICAL EXCHANGES

Birmingham Tel: 0121 236 7544
Coventry Tel: 01203 635766

MUSIC VILLAGE

Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536
Romford Tel: 0181 598 9955

PROJECT MUSIC

Hounslow Tel: 0181 570 4444

PROTAPE

London W1 Tel: 0171 323 0277

Q MUSIC

Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SOUND & VIDEO SERVICES

Manchester Tel: 0161 491 6660

SOUND CONTROL

Dundee Tel: 01382 225619
Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

SOUND CONTROL / KGM

Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766

SOUND DIVISION

London N1 Tel: 0171 609 3999

SOUND PAD

Barnstaple Tel: 01271 323686

SOUNDS LIVE

Newcastle Tel: 0191 230 3422

STUDIO SPARES

London NW1 Tel: 0171 485 4908

TRANSCO

London NW1 Tel: 0171 287 3563

WAREHOUSE SOUND SERVICES

Edinburgh Tel: 0131 555 6900
Glasgow Tel: 0141 950 1757



HNB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane - London NW10 6QU - UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hnb.co.uk
Visit HNB on line at <http://www.hnb.co.uk>

ASK HHB ABOUT DIGITAL RECORDING MEDIA AND WE'LL THROW THE BOOK AT YOU.



Audio professionals the world over rely daily on

HHB Advanced Media Products. In every major

format, HHB digital

recording media sets

the standards for

performance,

compatibility and long

term archival security.

Now, to help you get even

more from your digital recordings,

the latest HHB Advanced Media

Product is a book –

A guide to choosing and using

digital audio recording media.

It's essential reading for all audio

professionals. Contact HHB today for

your free* copy.

* While stocks last

Contact HHB today for your free copy of 'A guide to choosing and using digital audio recording media'

Tel: 0181 962 5000

E-mail: media@hbb.co.uk

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK · Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk

HHB Communications USA · 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA · Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hbusa.com

HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada · Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hbbcanada.com

Visit HHB on line at: <http://www.hbb.co.uk>



DISTRIBUTION

SPIRIT 328

► automation is being sync'ed to an outside source (MTC or SMPTE), and a set of five MMC transport and locate buttons are provided for remote control of any MMC-compatible device. These work in conjunction with the 'record arm' LEDs in the channel strips, and include two locate memories.

Most of the smaller digital consoles I've looked at make really heavy weather of signal routing, but again Spirit's designers have really thought the problem through. Instead of having to visit menu-land, they've provided eight Group routing buttons. Holding down one of these allows you to use the channel Select buttons to route or unroute any channels to that destination. Pressing and holding the routing button again puts the console into Query mode, which causes the Select buttons of any routed channels to light up, so you can interrogate the routing at a glance. In fact, this same philosophy has been carried over to the Phase, Direct Out, EQ In, SIP Safe, Route to Mix, Rec Arm, Mute and Solo functions, so that pressing a single button in the master section can show the status of the entire mixer for the selected function. There are also buttons for setting up the Solo status and for storing, recalling and stepping through (Next) snapshots.

Both effects generators have rotary level encoders plus Select buttons, and may be routed to the same destinations as the channels, though not to themselves. A library of effects and dynamics treatments is included, and these may be edited very easily using the data wheel, display and cursor buttons. Pressing and holding the Dynamics button by the main stereo meters allows the dynamics processor to be assigned to one or more channels (including the stereo inputs and effects returns), while the side-chain source is selected using the display, cursors and data wheel. It's also possible to assign a dynamics processor to the stereo output, but not the the group outputs.

The dynamics section provides a choice of gate, compressor, compressor/gate, limiter or limiter/gate, where the compressor may be set to hard- or soft-knee. All the usual parameters are editable including attack and release times, threshold, gate depth, gate hold, compression ratio, makeup gain and so on. These parameters are accessible as a simple list in the display window. Selecting the Dynamics button next to the main meters changes them to gain-reduction meters with the gate open/closed status being registered by the red LED at the top of the meter. Pressed the button again exits this mode.

The effects section comes with 112 editable presets ranging from straight reverbs and delays to combination delay/chorus and multi-echo effects. The amount of editing is reasonably comprehensive (it goes beyond the usual decay time, pre-delay, HF roll-off), and edited patches can be stored in one of 128 user memories.

Automation

Automation is what digital desks are really all about, and the simplest level of automation is the



Because there are no menus to navigate, the 328 has only a two-line LCD display.

Digital Facilities

The digital processing and interfacing side of the Spirit 328 is extremely well specified. For example, all of the analogue-to-digital and digital-to-analogue converters use 24-bit delta-sigma designs operating with 128 times oversampling. The internal signal processing hardware provides full 24-bit resolution, with 56-bit busses.

Interfacing the console digitally to tape or disk recorders is pretty flexible — In fact I would suggest that the 328 is the present market leader in this respect. Facilities are provided for two simultaneous 8-track digital recorders with full send and return connectivity normalised to channels 17-24 and 25-32. The 328 is one of the few digital desks which provides both ADAT optical and TDIF interfaces as standard — not as plug-in options — and the provision of both interfaces permits easy format conversion. The software menu system determines which I/O port format is in use as well as providing a very useful +/- 10dB return level trim for each channel.

A very unusual facility is the menu option to adjust the phase of the audio data on the TDIF port relative to the desk's word clock output.

The phase adjust in the Clock Source menu addresses issues raised when working with two Tascam units, where one is fitted with an old sync card and the other with a new sync card. The ability to adjust the phase guarantees that both units are stably synchronised when transferring data to and from the Digital 328. Spirit have developed a special sync cable that will be available to those users whose setup contains two of the older Tascam units.

The TDIF output can send 16, 20 or 24 bits, the appropriate option being determined automatically to match the number of bits received on the corresponding TDIF Input port. Although the clock signal within the TDIF connector is checked to ascertain whether synchronisation has been achieved, the desk relies on separate word clock signals to operate correctly with DTRS machines.

The relative phase between the ADAT port and the word clock is not adjustable, but the output word length can be manually configured for 16 (default), 20 or 24 bits (with appropriate dithering on the shorter word lengths). The ADAT Input receives 24 bits and relies on the source machine to set unused bits to zero.

“There’s a lot to like about the 328, and I believe the design of the user interface sets the standard for ease of use in the small digital mixer market.”

snapshot. A snapshot records all the console settings, with exception of the analogue input gain controls and the high-pass filter status — anything that shows up on the E-Strip is saved as part of a snapshot along with routing and the currently selected effects and dynamics processors. To store the current state of the console as a snapshot in the current memory location, it’s necessary only to press the Store key in the Snapshots section of the console. If memory mode is selected in the display, the data wheel can be used to scroll to any snapshot location prior to saving. The same data wheel is used to select snapshots for recall using the Recall button. Snapshots may be named with up to 12 characters, and recall can be automated against SMPTE, MTC, MIDI Clock or MIDI Program Changes. In a simple mix, where all you need is a change of mix between verses or between verses and choruses, snapshot automation may be all that’s required. Master console settings such as sample-rate and tape-machine selection are not stored within a snapshot, though there are 27 user setup memories that can be used to store this information.

Dynamic automation is more useful when you have a mix that involves constant balance changes or fades. Once Automation Setup is selected in the LCD window, MIDI information (NRPNs) is sent on a single MIDI channel via the console’s MIDI Out whenever a fader or rotary encoder control is moved. This data may be recorded directly into a

MIDI sequencer, and a full listing of the data is provided in the manual. This way of working only records changes to the console setup — no MIDI data other than the least significant bit (LSB) is sent until a change is made (to keep the MIDI data stream density under control) and, for this reason, a starting snapshot must be created for each song. Subsequent automation moves effectively modify this snapshot. If the song is not always going to be played from the beginning, this method of working means you’ll have to create other snapshots throughout the song so that if you stop the mix, you only have to wind back as far as the previous snapshot. Clearly this isn’t quite as convenient as having built-in dynamic automation that lets you start and stop anywhere you like during a mix, but it works.

The 328 currently has four dynamic automation modes, the first three of which are Read, Write and Update. Read mode allows automation data to be played back from a sequencer, while Write is selected when you’re recording automation data. Update mode is used to modify mix data — in this mode, the external MIDI information controls the mix (Read mode) until a fader or control is moved, at which point those controls are switched into Write and remain there until the pass is finished. Any unmoved controls remain in Read mode. In practice, the automation is still a little clumsy as you have to switch between Read and Write modes via the LCD window, and fast fader moves tended to gum up the data stream, at least with my budget MIDI interface. Spirit are aware of this and are planning extensive improvements in this area via free software upgrades. Fortunately, the 328 can be updated from floppy using a Mac or PC — there’s no need to send it away or to pull it apart.

Finally comes Remote mode, in which MIDI data

A third extra ADAT optical output provides menu-selectable feeds of auxiliaries 1-4, FX 1 and 2, the stereo mix buss, or the group busses.

Both flavours of stereo digital I/O are present: an AES-EBU input and output pair on XLRs is complemented by an S/PDIF input and output pair on phono sockets (although either connector actually accepts data in both formats). The only apparent limitation in the implementation of these I/Os is that pre-emphasised audio data cannot be accommodated, so bad news for those still using Casio and TEAC portable DAT machines, or CDs which employ pre-emphasises. Perhaps a future software update can correct this anomaly?

The output ports can be independently selected to provide a mute signal, the stereo mix buss (default selection), auxiliaries 1 and 2, aux 3 and 4, or FX 1 and 2. It is a shame that specific channels’ direct outputs cannot be selected (to provide a feed of specific sources without having to tie up the aux sends), but according to Spirit the facility could easily be added should there be a demand for it — the benefits of DSP-based consoles! The output word length for each of the stereo I/Os is individually selectable between 16 (default), 20, or 24 bits, with appropriate dithering

on the shorter lengths.

On the review machine (running v1.0 software), the stereo digital input is of limited use though the v1.1 revision should remedy the problem I’m about to describe. Both of the stereo digital inputs can be independently routed through various signal paths within the desk: nowhere; STE-1 or -2 (ie. in place of the analogue stereo effects returns); or FX-1 or -2 (ie. in place of the Internal FX processor returns). By default, the AES-EBU input is routed to FX-1 and S/PDIF to FX-2, but all of the available routings end up on the main stereo mix buss. In a recording application, the DAT return is needed as a source to the control-room monitoring to check the recording, but currently there is no way either stereo digital input can be auditioned without going through the mix buss. Apparently v1.1 will provide a ‘two-track monitor’ option in the list of destinations!

Clocking options are as comprehensive as most other aspects of the 328 with internal options of 44.1 or 48kHz, plus external word clock inputs via a standard BNC socket, the AES-EBU or the S/PDIF inputs. The desk will lock to an external clock between 40 and 48kHz and the selected clock is available at the word clock output socket.

The specifications for the desk don’t mention internal clock accuracy, but subcode on the S/PDIF output indicates the clock as Level II (50ppm).

The S/PDIF data stream is inevitably burdened with SCMS codes, but Spirit have provided three category code options as well as both copyright modes. By default, the desk declares itself as a ‘Digital Mixer’ in the category code flags, but as many SCMS-equipped DAT machines don’t recognise this identification, the desk menu system provides alternative categories of ‘DAT Recorder’ (for systems that simply don’t recognise the mixer code), or ‘General’. There are also two copyright settings: ‘asserted’ means no further copies of the recording are allowed; and ‘not asserted’ which permits unlimited copies. Incoming category codes and copyright status from the S/PDIF input can be displayed, but are ignored.

Spirit say that the next software upgrade will include, in addition to the improvements already mentioned, dithering to the Optical Outputs and MIDI control of the FX and Dynamics processors, and they’re looking into the possibility of synchronisation to Digidesign Superclock.
Hugh Robjohns

SPIRIT 328



The 328's digital interfacing is probably the most comprehensive of any small digital mixer.

► is accepted from a remote controlling device such as a MIDI sequencer with a mixer map. This is similar to Read mode except that no MIDI data is sent from the 328. This mode would be the one to use when controlling the 328 entirely from a sequencer mixer map.

Using The 328

Once you've switched on, seen the light show and waited a minute for the operating system to load, finding your way around the 328 is largely intuitive, not least because of the excellent E-Strip and the rings of LEDs around the rotary encoders. Even so, the brief manual could be more helpful by working through examples of procedures you're likely to want to do. Routing, recording and EQ'ing is almost as simple as on an analogue desk, so no complaints there, and the 24-bit converters are extremely quiet and transparent. Noise-shaped dither can be applied when reducing the output signal for 16-bit in order to preserve the greatest possible dynamic range. The EQ section has a positive character but still sounds nicely analogue, and though the effects are arguably less sophisticated than those found on the Yamaha 01V and 03D, they're still perfectly adequate for the majority of applications. The dynamic processors are generally good and tend to have more 'attitude' than most digital compressors I've heard. However, having only two can be limiting (no pun intended), especially as you can't insert external signal processors.

Snapshot automation is straightforward and effective, and when the snapshot memory gets full, you can dump it to a sequencer or data file via MIDI SysEx. The ease of use of the dynamic automation depends largely on which sequencer you're using, as is invariably the case when it relies on an external MIDI sequencer. Mix edits have to be dealt with in the sequencer, and I also found that moving multiple faders or making fast moves tended to

“Finding your way around the 328 is largely intuitive, not least because of the excellent E-Strip and the rings of LEDs around the rotary encoders.”

produce more data than my system could comfortably handle, so some automation events got lost. Apparently this is because Spirit use a very high-resolution logarithmic mapping system which produces a lot of data, but they've already sussed that many sequencers can't deal with it and they're providing a less data-intensive linear alternative in the next software revision. Operationally, I didn't like having to switch from Write to Read mode manually using the display section every time I made an automation pass. Hopefully the next software revision will enable the software to automatically drop back into Read mode from Write whenever the timecode is stopped. I'd also welcome some means of using the channel Select buttons to put individual channels into Write mode from Read — a methodology that's familiar to most people who've already used desk automation.

Summary

There's a lot to like about the 328 and I believe the design of the user interface sets the standard for ease of use in the small digital mixer market. For me, the weakest areas are the limited number of dynamics processors (though they actually perform very well), and the reliance on an external sequencer for dynamic automation. My own view is that there's little excuse not to bring the automation on board apart perhaps from on the very cheapest digital mixers. These criticisms aside, the 328 is largely good news, and the ease with which the software can be updated means it can only get better in the future — v1.004 should be fitted to all shipping models by the time you read this review and v1.1 is in development. Aside from being easy to use, the sound quality is really very good, the EQ is reassuringly musical, and the provision of ADAT and TDIF (16 tracks, no less) plus AES-EBU and S/PDIF digital interfacing as standard is excellent. The inclusion of MMC control with track arming is also very welcome and there's a nice, clear timecode display. I'm also impressed by the generous number of analogue returns/line ins and the fact that two stereo machines are catered for as standard. Professionals will be impressed by the word clock in and out as well as Sony 9-pin compatibility, while the clear metering should win friends in all areas. Once Spirit have tightened up the automation side of this mixer (as v1.1 promises to do further), they should have a real winner in the 328. **SCS**

Optional Extras

- **8-Channel I/O:** this connects to the TDIF port to provide eight unbalanced analogue group or direct outputs and inputs.
- **AES-EBU Interface:** four pairs of AES-EBU digital ins and outs on XLRs. Connection is via the TDIF sockets.
- **Mic Preamp Interface:** provides eight additional mic inputs using the same low noise Ultramic preamps as in the 328. Each input has a gain control, high-pass filter, insert point, phase button and pad switch; connection is via the TDIF sockets.

information

E £3523.83 including VAT.
T Spirit By Soundcraft
 +44 (0)1707 665000.
F +44 (0)1707 665461.
E spirit@dia1.pipex.com
W www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk
W www.spiritbysoundcraft.com
W www.digital328.com

RoadShows @ DPA
MACKIE DMB 10/11
LEXICON 12T 10/11
A&H GS3000 17/1
SPIRIT 328 17/1

DIGITAL MIXERS
DIGITAL MIXERS

MACKIE

OH MY GOD! IT'S FINALLY ARRIVED AND IT IS PURE UNADULTERATED ORGANIC MIXING AT YOUR FINGERTIPS. COME AND SEE IT IN ALL ITS GLORY!



SPIRIT 328

WITHOUT DOUBT, THIS IS THE MIXING REVOLUTION THE PROJECT STUDIO HAS BEEN WAITING FOR. WE HAVE THEM IN STOCK AND WE ARE PACKAGING THEM WITH D90.S ADATS DR8'S ETC

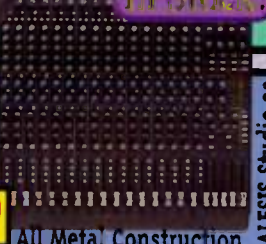
SPIRIT 3-2-8 £2999

ANALOGUE MIXERS

THE GS3000 CONSOLE IS AVAILABLE FOR HANDS-ON DEMONSTRATIONS IN OUR BEAUTIFULLY APPOINTED AND AIR CONDITIONED STUDIO. THE TWO PATCHABLE VALVE PREAMP STAGES USE THE DOUBLE TRIODE ECC83 TYPE TUBES TO ADD THAT MUCH SOUGHT AFTER WARMTH TO..... WELL ANYTHING REALLY!... TAPE TRACKS, GUITAR INPUTS VOIC ETC.

This is just selection of two, we also sell the full range of Spirit, Mackie, Behringer etc etc

In Stock!



YAMAHA
YAMAHA 01V
YES WE HAVE ALL THREE OF THE TOP-SELLING YAMAHA DIGITAL MIXERS IN-STOCK ALONG WITH INTERFACE CARDS AND ACCESSORIES

YAMAHA 01V £1099

YAMAHA 03D

YAMAHA 02R

TASCAM TM-D1000

TASCAM TM-D1000 £895



GS3000 From... £3760

THE ALESIS STUDIO 32 IS A RACK MOUNTABLE, HIGH QUALITY, 16 CHANNEL RECORDING MIXER WITH FULLY PARAMETRIC EQ, 4 BUS O/PS AND 16 TAPE RETURNS

STUDIO 32

SCOOP Purchase! £599

All Metal Construction

ALESIS Studio 32
Package one of these with a Fostex D90 for the unbelievable price of £1899 Includes all necessary cables.

Microphones • Monitors • Amps • Headphones check-out the next 2 pages....

Digital Multitracks

Adat LX20 & XT20
PACKAGE DEAL: 1. Select your multitrack, 2. package it with your choice of either analog or digital mixer 3. then phone 0925 245422 for the best package price

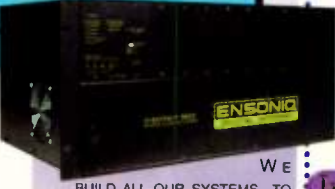
Fostex D90 Da60

TASCAM DA38 & DA88
AKAI DR8 & DR16

Computer Recording

HERE AT DPA, WE HAVE ALL OF THE LATEST AND MOST SOUGHT AFTER DIGITAL WORKSTATIONS.

- LEXICON STUDIO
- ENSONIQ P.A.R.I.S.
- EVENT LAYLA/GINA/DARLA
- SEK'D
- SOUNDSCAPE
- PROTOOLS



WE BUILD ALL OUR SYSTEMS TO THE HIGHEST SPEC WITH PROFESSIONAL COMPONENTS. EACH SYSTEM IS CUSTOM MADE. PLEASE CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

WE STOCK CARDS & SOFTWARE FROM:- STEINBERG • EMAGIC • MOTU • OPCODE • CAKEWALK • SEK'D • EVENT • LUCID • TERRATEC • YAMAHA • MIDIMAN • WAVES •

OUTBOARD
Outboard

ANTARES ATR-1 Do you believe in Life after Love?
This unit is unbelievable! £995

Lexicon The Best! **Lexicon MPX-1 £599**

FX Processors

LEXICON PRICE GUIDE		ALESIS Outboard FX	
300L	£3950.00	Midverb 4	£189.00
PCM81	£1699.00	O20	£799.00
PCM91	£1871.00	Microverb 4	£149.00
MPX-1	£699.00		
MPX-100	£229.00		

DYNAMICS/EQ **Focusrite Tonefactory £399**

Focusrite prices
Platinums
Tonefactory EQ unit £399.00
Vocemaster preamp £399.00
Greens
G3 Prices from as low as £699.00
SPL Series
Transient Designer £699
Stereo Vitaliser £149
Tube Vitaliser £1999
BEHRINGER Prices
Composer Pro £169
Ultra-Q Pro parametric £109
Virtualizer Reverb £149

LA AUDIO GCX2 £149
DBX Prices
DPP Digital Dynamics £599
1066 comp £499
1086 mic pre £477
TL AUDIO IVORY SERIES
5001 4ch valve mic pre £399
5013 2ch valve para EQ £468
5021 2 ch valve comp £468
5051 mono voice prcr £468
5050 mono valve pre&comp £289



DBX DDP Dynamics £599 **TL Audio 5050 £289**



APHEX 108 Compressor £159

Mastering

DAT RECORDERS
TASCAM DA20MKII DAT £499
FOSTEX D5 DAT £499
TASCAM DA30MKII DAT £899
PANASONIC SV3800 DAT £899



CD-RECORDERS
MARANTZ CDR630 £699
FOSTEX CR-200 £1049
HBB COB CD £1099
Including 40 x Blank CD-Rs
• BALANCED I/O/UT
• CD-R & CD-RW
• RACK MOUNTING



THE MARANTZ CDR630 IS THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE PROFESSIONAL CD RECORDER THAT THERE IS ON THE MARKET. HOWEVER, FOR THE MORE BUDGET CONSCIOUS WE HAVE THE PHILIPS CDR-880 AT £399 OR THE CDR765 DUAL DECK AT £399

Samplers 0% DEALS!
WE HAVE AKAI, EMU AND YAMAHA SAMPLERS IN STOCK - PLEASE TURN OVER TO THE NEXT PAGE TO FIND OUT WHAT OUR LATEST INTEREST-FREE DEALS ARE



DAWSONS
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
DPA IS A DIVISION OF DAWSONS MUSIC LTD., 65 SANKEY STREET WARRINGTON WA1 1SU
Tel: 01925 632591 Email: dawsons.co.uk
Fax: 01925 574495 web: www.dawsons.co.uk

DAWSONS

Great Sounds - Sound People

0% Finance Deals to make the best gear affordable

Samplers

Yamaha A3000 inc 8 output & Digital I/O expander board
Emu ES4000 with 16 Meg memory and 5 CD-Roms
Emu ES4000 Turbo inc 16 Meg and 5 CD-Roms
Emu ES4000 Turbo Zip, 16 Meg and 5 CD-Roms
Emu E6400 inc. 16 Meg Memory and 5 CD-Roms
Akai S6000 128 Poly, 32 Multi-Timbral Inc 64 Meg Ram
Akai S6000 64 Poly, 32 Multi-Timbral Inc 64 Meg Ram
Akai S3000XL Includes 32Meg & Zip Drive
Akai S2000 Includes 18 Meg & Zip Drive
Akai MPC2000 Includes 18 Meg Memory
Akai S20 Includes 17 Meg Memory

CD-Rom Drives for Emu/Yamaha/Akai (from £98 - Call for Details!)

£899 Call for finance option
£899 £89 plus 18 x £45 0%
£1199 £137 plus 18 x £59 0%
£1299 £129 plus 18 x £65 0%
£1599 £177 plus 18 x £75 0%
£2799 £567 plus 24 x £93 0%
£1794 £354 plus 18 x £80 0%
£1099 £219 plus 10 x £88 0%
£739 £109 plus 10 x £63 0%
£895 £199 plus 12 x £58 0%
£399 £99 plus 10 x £30 0%



AKG C3000
£179
Best World Price

Datadisks from £13.95

0% Inc Delivery

Recording Digital

Yamaha MD8 complete with a 5 pack of Data Disks and Free Delivery £949 £157 Dep 18 x £44 on 0% Finance
Fostex D90 with 2.5 Gig Drive, SCSI option & Extension Cable £231 Dep plus 12 x £89. Total 0% Credit Price £1299
Fostex FD4 with Syquest 230Meg Drive and 2 extra Syquest Carts £99 Dep plus 10 x £45. Total 0% Credit £549
Zip Carts available for £9.99 Data Disks available for £13.95

ROLAND VS840
inc 5 extra zip carts
per month
£44
£157 Dep. plus 18 x £44
Total 0% Credit Price £949

Mixers Analogue & Digital

Soundcraft Folio Notepad £139
Soundcraft Folio 12-2 Desktop 12 into 2 Mixer £199
Soundcraft Folio F1 14 Channel Mixer £279
Soundcraft Folio F1 16 Channel Mixer £309
Spirit Folio SX 4 Buss Mixer £449 £89 Dep 10 x £36
Spirit Folio FX8 Mixer with built in Lexicon Effects £349
Spirit Folio FX16 Mixer with Lexicon Effects £749 £149 Dep 10 x £60
Spirit Studio 16 inc Two 8 way looms £989 £99 Dep 10 x £89
Spirit Studio 24 inc Two 8 Way looms £1335 £159 Dep 12 x £98
Spirit 328 Digital Mixer £ In Stock & on 0%
Tascam TMD1000 Digital Mixer £899 £99 Dep 16 x £50
Alesis Studio 32 32Input Mixer £599 call for finance deal
Yamaha O1V Digital Mixer £1283 £149 Dep 18 x £63



BEST WORLD-WIDE PRICE

Monitoring Amp & Speaker Deals

Spirit Absolute 2, Samson Servo 170 Amp, Speaker Leads £419
Absolute Zeros, Samson Servo 170 Amp, Speaker Leads £335
JBL Control 1, Samson Servo 170 Amp SPK Leads £279
JBL 4208 & Samson Servo 170 Amp SPK Leads £399
DynaAudio BM5 & Samson Servo 170 Amp £559
DynaAudio BM15s (no amp) £799
Spirit Absolute 4Ps £479 inc leads
Roland MA4 MiniMonitors £29

Specials...

ART Multiverb EXT (pitchshifting/reverb/chorus multi-effect) £99
Zoom 1201 Dual Effects unit £94
Alesis MidVerb4 £189
Alesis NanoBass £189

FOSTEX DMT8VL
2.5GIG with SCSI BOARD
Brand New - Bulk Buy!
£599
Limited Quantities at this price - Call us NOW!

ROLAND VS1680
inc AKG C1000S Mic
per month
£99
£299 Dep. plus 19 x £99
Total 0% Credit Price £2180

Computer Recording



Terratec EW589-XL 1a 20 Bit £399 £99 Dep 10 x £30
Gina 20 Bit £899 £99 Dep 10 x £80
Yamaha DSP2416 £499 £99 Dep 10 x £40
MOTU 2408 £599 £99 Dep 10 x £50
Cubase VST £995 £113 Dep 18 x £49
Logic Audio Gold £299 inc Delivery
SoundForge £399 inc Delivery
Rebirth 338 £299 inc Delivery
WaveLab £139 inc Delivery
17 inch SVGA Colour £289 inc Delivery
Zip Drive inc Cart £269 inc Delivery
Zip Drive inc Cart £129 inc Delivery

Complete PC packages that actually work for Hard Disk recording are available on 0% Interest Free Credit with 1 year On-Site & 2 years RTB.
e.g. PIII 350MHz/120MB RAM, 4,3&6.4 drives/ 8M graphics card. Please call us for a full price list of all our PCs & for details of a Demo CD for the above software

Mics & Headphones

Neumann TLM103 Studio/Instrument Mic £699 £99 Dep 10 x £60
Rode NT2 Mic inc ShockMount & Case £299 £65 Dep 6 x £39
Rode NT1 Mic including Lead £169
AKG C1000S Condenser Mic (Balt or 48V) £129
AKG C3000 Condenser Mic £179
Audio-Technica 4033 inc shockmount £259
Beyer DT100 Headphones £89

£89
Best World Price



CD Recorders

Marantz CDR630 Uses Professional (ie Cheap Disks) £99 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £60. Total 0% Credit Price £699
HHB CDR800 Professional CD Recorder £999 inc 10 CDR Disks
Philips CDR765 Domestic Twin CD Recorder £379 inc Media
Pro-CD Media available from £1.49
Domestic CD-Media available from £3.49

CDR765
£379
inc Media

Synths & Expanders

Novation SuperNova16 £155 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £58. Total 0% Credit Price £1199
Roland SP808 inc 10 extra Zip Carts £199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £50. Total 0% Credit Price £1099
Yamaha QY70 £99 Dep plus 6 monthly payments of £58. Total 0% Credit Price £397
Korg Prophecy £499 LAST COUPLE LEFT - RING NOW!!!
Akai Remix16 Sampler with 2 Meg of Ram and a Free Creative Essentials CD £429
Yamaha CS1X Synth £49 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40. Total 0% Credit Price £449
Roland JX305 £99 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £47. Total 0% Credit Price £945 including a keyboard stand!
Yamaha EX5 Synth inc SCSI Board £169 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £79. total 0% Credit Price £1591.
Yamaha EX5R inc SCSI Board £139 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £67. Total 0% Credit Price £1345
Korg X5D Synth Fantastic bulk purchase price £324!!!

ROLAND SP808
inc 10 extra Zip Carts
per month
£50
£199 Dep. plus 18 x £50
Total 0% Credit Price £1099

Phax the
DPA
hotline now!!
01925 245422

Studio 1 at Dawsons Warrington



YAMAHA O1V
0% Interest Free Credit
per month
£63
£149 Dep. plus 18 x £63
Total 0% Credit Price £1283

Dawsons Music are not box-shifters.
We have two air-conditioned Demo Studios crammed full of the latest gear - ready to demo. Please feel free to pay us a visit and see there is more to Dawsons behind the ad. We cannot list everything that we sell so please call us if you need a price on something not listed in the ad and we will send you our up-to-date catalogue
Superior Delivery Services
We use TNT Worldwide Carriers for superior and safe shipping and offer the following Services - Next Working Day, TNT Same Day, Saturday Delivery, AM or PM Delivery and more. If you live outside of the UK then give us a call for an excellent export rate.
Part-Ex Specialists.
If you have a piece of gear you want to part-ex - Ask Us. Sometimes it can even be used as your deposit for 0% finance

Website



WebSite
www.dawsons.co.uk

EEK!
Pounds Cheeky

YAMAHA QY700
inc. QY700 Video!!!
per month
£64
£99 Dep. plus 12 x £64
Total 0% Credit Price £864

Clearance Corner - New, 2nd Hand & Ex-Demo

Apple DOS Card for 6100	Kurzweil K2500R.....£1999	Denon DMP-R70 Port. MiniDisk.....
Computer(DX2/66).....£49	Digidesign R1.....£399	Sony PCM-R300 DAT Recorder.....
Alesis A12 ADAT A/V Sync.....£399	Yamaha TX7.....£99	SPL Pro Stereo Classic Vitaliser.....
Aphex C2 Big Bottom***NEW!***£129	Boss DR550.....£119	DBX DDP-1 Ex-Demo.....
Akai SB3001P Piano Board.....£49	Digidesign Session 8 Cards & Software Only.....£99	Yamaha REV500 Reverb Effects.....
Sony PCM2700 Dat NEW.....£1399	Studiomaster 8-4-2Mixer with EQ.....£289	Alesis ADAT XT.....
EMU EIV inc 270M Hard Disk.....£1999	DBX 120P Sub-Harmonic Synth.....£199	Spirit Studio 24 Mixer Ex-Demo.....
Lexicon LXP15 MKII.....£449	Philip Rees 5x5 Midi Patchbay.....£79	Emu Planet Phatt.....
Yamaha TX81Z.....£169	Spirit Folio F1 14-2.....£199	Emu Orbic V2.....
Digidesign ADAT Interface.....£99	Roland VS880 Effects & 1-IG.....£849	Magicie 1402 VLZ Ex-Demo.....
Akai IB302D.....£199	Lexicon Reflex.....£99	Art FXR Twin Effects Processor.....
Art Multiverb Ext.....£149	MOTU Midi Xpress PC.....£199	Korg 16BLRC "NEW" 1 only.....
Akai SG01k.....£189	Aphex 108 Compressor.....£159	AMM CS1 FR Key Synth.....
Studio Electronics ATC-1.....£419	Aphex 861 Pro-Compressor.....£525	Beyer MCE83 Condenser Mic.....
La Audio Classic Channel.....£599	Aphex 108 Tube Parametric EQ.....£379	Alesis NanoVerb.....
Beyer MC834.....£499	Denon DMD1300 Pro-MiniDisc.....£259	DAL Digital Only Card.....

World Radio History

Great Sounds - Sound People

0% Finance Deals to make the best gear affordable

DAWSONS



Lexicon Studio
Hard Disk
Recording
System

FOR OVER 25 YEARS, Lexicon has been the leader in digital audio. With the most experience of any digital audio manufacturer, it's no surprise that they're the first to provide the next generation of high quality tools for today's computer based systems. **Lexicon Studio™** provides the hardware required to realize the full potential of your software - an intelligent digital audio hardware solution for PC or Mac.

The **PC-90** effects card and software gives you Lexchip power (as used in the PCM 90) from within Cubase VST (PC), giving you true master quality recording and reverb processing from your desktop

The **Core 32™** PCI Master card for PC and Mac uses 24 bit onboard processing with DSP On the Card to tremendously increase the power of your computer and give superb audio capabilities to your machine. Up to 24 tracks are supported (at the moment) and in future two cards will be supported.

The **LDI-12T** interface takes all the connections and the digital conversion away from the computer, thus avoiding any interference. Balanced XLR analog stereo in's, AES/EBU / SPDIF Optical and coaxial + the option to switch the optical SPDIF to ADAT 8 Channel digital I/O. If all that wasn't enough LTC, ADAT and Sony 9 pin synchronisation are all included as well



IT'S STOCK!
Call 01925 245422 to arrange a one2one Demo at your studio or home!



Prices from **£Call**

Please call for full details of our Monthly Lexicon Demo Days 01925 245422

APHEX

lexicon

APHEX T04 2 Channel Neural Exciter with Big Bottom™
Neural Exciter
£149

APHEX T05 Quad Gate with ultra-gate switching
Quad Gate
£249

APHEX T06 Quad Compressor with Easy Rider™ control
Quad Compressor
£249

APHEX T07 Dual Mic Pre-Amp with TelePresence Valve Stage
Dual Mic Pre-Amp
£379

APHEX T08 Dual Compressor with Easy Rider™ Compression
Dual Compressor
£179

APHEX T09 Dual Parametric EQ with TelePresence Valve Stage
Dual Parametric
£289

Lexicon MP100 - Multi-Effects Processor
£249

Lexicon MPX1 - Multi-Processor Multi-Effects Processor
£99

Lexicon PCM81 - Multi-Processor Multi-Effects Processor
£Call

Lexicon PCM91 - Multi-Processor Reverb Processor
£Call

SPL Stereo Vitalizer - Sound Enhancer
£149

SPL Transient Designer - Sound Sculptor
£99

SPL Stereo Tube Vitalizer - Valve Stage Sound Enhancer
£99

15 Days Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made your purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your boxes, as missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Due to certain legal restrictions, computers and computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro-audio and recording systems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your purchase.

Package Deals and 0% Finance

Dawson's specialises in Pro Audio packages. We can supply desks, outboard, amplification and cabling (we even sell MACs and PCs). The more items you buy, the greater the discount. We believe our buying power allows you to get the best deal, all from one shop. Call us now on 01925 245422 and find out how you can benefit.

24 HOUR Telephone Sales and Support

Dawson's offers 24 hour service. We are open from 8am to 8pm for sales and technical enquiries. Try calling the other shops on a Sunday or a bank holiday some day you may have to!

Call us or the Mouse Gets it!!!



DAWSONS



www.dawsons.co.uk

Tel: 01925 245422

65 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SU
Fax 01925 574495

E-Mail: hitech@dawsons.co.uk

Written quotations available upon request

World Radio History



ALESIS Q20

a few bits more



The original Alesis Quadraverb is, I'm told, one of the best selling multi-effects units of all time. The Quadraverb 2 or Q2 fared less well, however, possibly because it was viewed by many as being simply a revised Quadraverb at a much higher price. With hindsight, perhaps Alesis should have picked a different name, because the Q2 was a totally different device from the Quadraverb — even the 'Quadra' tag was misleading, because it allowed up to eight effects to be used in combination. Though it was still essentially a 16-bit device, the Q2 was much quieter and cleaner-sounding than the Quadraverb, and featured an elegant graphical interface that showed exactly how the various effect blocks were connected up. It also had an ADAT digital interface, which was unusual at the time.

The new Q20 is essentially a Q2 fitted with 20-bit converters, but it's also been improved in other areas, not least in having twice as many user memories. Gone is the annoying external power supply, and in addition to the ADAT interface, there's also S/PDIF in and out on standard phonsos. The input sockets are now combi XLRs that can accept balanced XLRs or regular quarter-inch balanced/unbalanced jacks, and the outputs are available on separate balanced XLRs or balanced jacks. There's also a 48kHz clock input, footswitch

ALESIS Q20 STEREO MULTI-EFFECTS UNIT

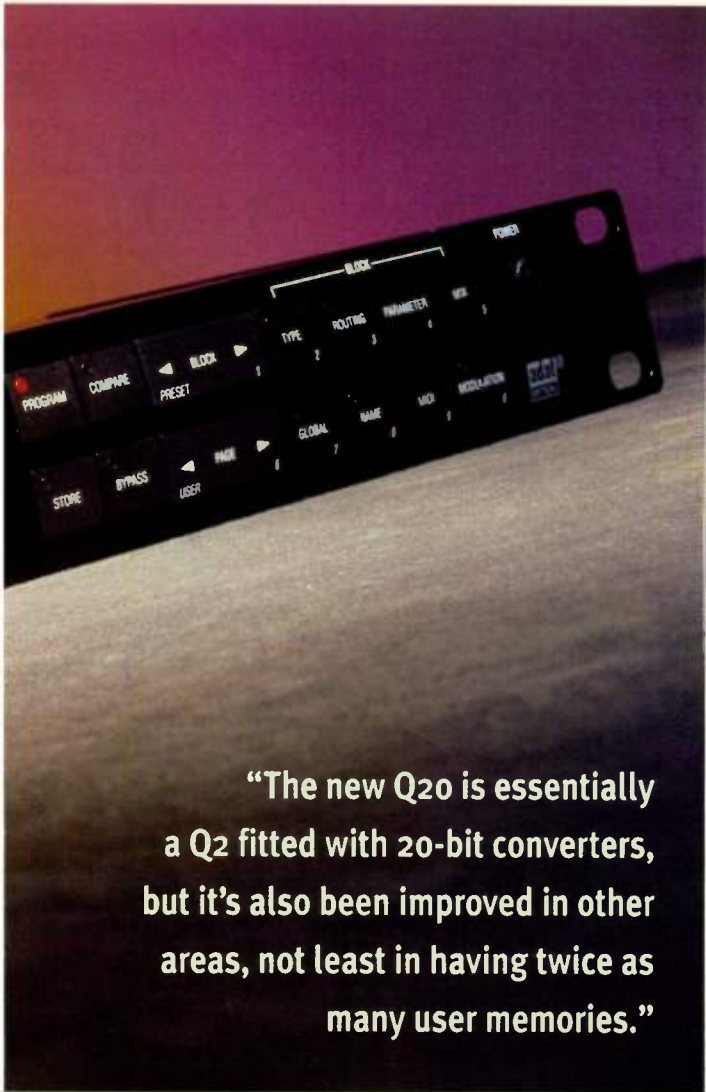
jacks for bypass and patch advance, and MIDI sockets for In and Out/Thru.

The effects are generated by the same proprietary 24-bit Alesis DSP chip as was used in the Q2 which, depending on the complexity of the effects chosen, can generate up to eight programmable effects blocks at once, though in most cases, only four or five typical effects can be combined before the DSP limit is reached. You can even use all the DSP power on one super reverb. I think it's fair to say that the high quality of the Q2's reverb went sadly unnoticed, and in its new 20-bit format, the Q20 reverb is even cleaner and smoother.

Set The Controls

The operating system of the Q20 is virtually identical to that of its predecessor, but for the benefit of those unfamiliar with the Q2, I'll quickly go over the basics. Housed in the familiar 1U case, the Q20 has a custom display, rotary controls for input and output levels, and a data wheel for patch selection or parameter changing. A dual bargraph meter shows the input level. Cursor style rocker buttons are used for Block and Page selection with just 12 other single

Paul White meets the latest version of Alesis' Quadraverb concept, and finds it resplendent with 20-bit I/O, improved digital and analogue interfacing, and a proper internal PSU.



“The new Q20 is essentially a Q2 fitted with 20-bit converters, but it’s also been improved in other areas, not least in having twice as many user memories.”

function buttons handling the rest of the navigation, and pressing the data wheel acts as an ‘Enter’ function. Operation really is so simple that most people could find their way around it fairly quickly without ever opening the manual, though because of the detailed display, it helps to have the unit where you can see it clearly. It’s also a good idea to read the manual through at least once as there are features that you may never suspect exist from simply looking at the front panel.

The effects occupying the blocks are divided into EQ, Pitch, Delay and Reverb, and further subdivided into over 50 effects type algorithms including hall, room and plate reverb, graphic and parametric EQ, flanging, chorus, pitch-shifting, delay, rotary speaker simulation, overdrive, Doppler autopananning and even stereo sampling. Blocks may be connected in any order, and the linking between blocks is shown by virtual patch cords in the display window. Each block has stereo outputs as well as a mono mix output and at nodes where signals are combined, the mix ratio can be set by the user. Routing is actually very simple as once you’ve selected a signal destination, you simply use the entry dial to scroll through the available sources and then pick the one you want. The display graphics change dynamically to follow this process so you can always see what you’ve got.

Creating or editing a patch involves selecting one of the blocks, then using the panel buttons to select Type, Routing, Parameter or Mix. The Block cursor buttons are used to move from one block to the next, and blocks may be added or removed at will up to the maximum the DSP can support. A new Quick Route feature has been added that allows any block

PC Music Specialists

SOFTWARE

DSP Factory by Yamaha

Superb hard disk recording system



ACID

Amazing loop based audio sequencer. Change pitch & tempo on the fly. Complete with hundreds of usable loops. We love it and so will you £239

Cakewalk

Home Studio 7£99
Pro 7.....£CALL
Pro Audio£CALL
Deluxe.....£CALL

Logic

Silver,
Gold,
Platinum,
Micro

Cubase

Cubasis AV£99
Cubase VST£LOW
Cubase Score.....£CALL

Soundforge



Soundforge 4.5 £CALL
Plus ins from From £119
New Acoustics Modeler... £185

Wavelab

“Audio Editor”
Realtime FX.....£BEST

Rebirth

Virtual 808/909£BEST
Recycle
Audio Groove Quantize ...£BEST

Notation

Finale
Sibelius
Allegro

Call for
Best Price

SOUND CARDS

Terratec



EWS 64 S / XL.....Call

Turtle Beach

Project Studio.....New Low Price
Fiji.....New Low Price
PinnacleNew Low Price
Montego£119

Yamaha

CBX K1 MIDI / XG Controller Only£69
SW1000.....£Call
DB50XG£99
SW60XG£119



DMan 20 44

(4in, 4out)
£229

Maxisound

Homestudio Pro 64
£249

INTERFACES

Opcode

Translator II Mac£49
Translator Pro Mac£110
Translator PC£99
MQX 32M£179
2 Port SE£149
Studio 64X PC/Mac 4in - 6out£259

Midiman

Winman 4x4s.....£199
Portman 1x1.....£69
Portman 2x4.....£99
Portman 4x4s.....£199

KEYBOARDS

Roland

PC180£139
A33£349

Quickshot

49 keys, pitch bend,
soundcard cable &
Homestudio
ONLY £99

Casio

(Inc Sounds)

CTK 411 - 49 Key.....£99
CTK 611 - 61 Key.....£189
WK1200 - 76 Key£289

Techmate

Techmate UK 215 Harwich Rd, Colchester, Essex CO4 3DF
sales@techmate.demon.co.uk • www.tech-mate.co.uk

Tel: 01206 793355 Fax: 01206 864994

ALESIS Q20



▶ to receive signal direct from the left and right inputs (separately, from either one or mixed) and to have its outputs sent directly to the left and right outputs. The wheel scrolls between None, Left, Right or Both. Routing levels can be changed to prevent overload caused by EQ boost and so on, and in Quick Route mode, the routes added are set to -6dB until changed by the user.

As well as the basic effects, the Q20 also includes two modulation source generators, each of which can be set to Input Envelope, Peak Follower, Ramp, LFO or Footswitch. Real-time MIDI modulation of up to eight parameters per patch is also possible, though the parameters that can be controlled depend on what effect type is assigned to a block. Again, setting up is simple: select a modulator, choose a target, choose the modulation source and set the amount of modulation.

In Use

I've used a Q2 before, so the Q20 felt quite familiar to me, but even if you're a little nervous of effect programming, there are so many good presets that most of the time you can tweak one of these to give you what you need within a few seconds. There are 100 factory presets plus 200 user memories, which come ready filled with interesting patches for you to use, edit or replace. Most of the factory patches are identical to those in the Q2, though there are a few new ones. The reverbs are exceptionally smooth and luxurious-sounding and the overall range of effects is pretty comprehensive, though occasionally you find them lurking in odd categories. For example, the EQ section also includes a resonator, tremolo effects, a stereo simulator, panning and even overdrive.

There are 14 different reverb types to choose from, including spring, reverse and gated, but the

polyphonic resonator of the Quadverb is still absent. All the modulated delay effects are very classy, with the chorus and flanging rivalling the best on offer, and though I've yet to hear an electronic box that does flanging as well as two analogue tape recorders, this one gets pretty close. It also does a pretty mean noise-free Electric Mistress sound too.

Compared with the Q2, there's not a huge subjective difference in sound, but reverb decays are smoother and you can leave a little more headroom without running into noise problems. However, the improvement in signal-to-noise ratio is less dramatic than the improvement in low-level resolution. Editing is straightforward, but the small display means you have to work pretty close up to see what you're doing, so don't mount this unit right at the bottom of a floor-standing rack!

Summary

The Q20 compares favourably with other effects units in the same price range, but this is a tough market with so many 'good enough'-sounding effects units costing less. In fact, many retailers claim the market for £600 to £1000 effects barely exists in the UK. My own view is that Alesis should have added more DSP power, so that more effects blocks could be combined before the 'game over' message appears. It would also have been nice to have had a MIDI controlled synth-type filter and a ring modulator. As it is, I feel the effects are a little on the safe side for some of today's musicians, albeit extremely good in quality. I also know a lot of original Quadverb owners who are still hanging onto those machines because of two or three favourite patches that they can't quite duplicate on anything else. In theory, the Q20 can emulate just about all the effects blocks and configurations of the Quadverb, and I wouldn't mind betting that if Alesis included a computer disk that would enable patches from the Quadverb to be translated into their nearest Q20 equivalent, they'd sell a whole lot more.

Those criticisms aside, the Q20 is a superb sounding, easy-to-use machine that can be used either as a multi-effects box or as a really first-rate main reverb. The comprehensive digital I/O means it can be slotted into systems using ADATs and digital mixers, and the more professional analogue I/O is to be welcomed along with the internal PSU. If you're in the market for a good effects box that falls midway between all those 'good for the money' boxes and those high-end car-priced pro units, I'd recommend you give the Q20 a try. Its obvious competitor in this price range is the Lexicon MPX1, which I also happen to like very much, but the two units have quite different characters and effect repertoires, so I'd strongly recommend you try to hear them side by side. **SSS**

The Q20 features a much greater range of analogue and digital I/O options than its predecessors. S/PDIF joins the digital ADAT connection of the Q2, and the analogue ins and outs are available on either XLRs or jacks.

Digital I/O

The Q20 can accept or transmit digital data via two channels of an ADAT light-pipe or via S/PDIF, and synchronisation is either via the subcode of the digital connection itself, or the unit can be externally locked from a 48kHz master clock such as that provided on the Alesis BRC. Within the Global setup pages of the Q20, the desired pair of ADAT tracks to be addressed via the ADAT I/O can be selected.

ALESIS Q20 £899

pros

- Well designed operating system.
- Very classy reverbs and effects.
- Flexible effect routing options.
- Comprehensive analogue and digital I/O.
- Internal PSU.

cons

- DSP isn't always adequate to combine as many effect blocks as you'd like.
- The detailed display means you have to be very close to the unit to edit patches.

summary

The Q20 is a very professional-sounding 20-bit effects processor with equally professional I/O facilities. It does few things out of the ordinary, but there's no arguing with the sound quality.

SOUND ON SOUND

Specifications

- Frequency Response: 20Hz to 20kHz +/-0.2dB.
- Dynamic Range: >92 dB 20Hz-22 kHz.
- Distortion (THD+N): <0.005% @1kHz.
- Crosstalk: >88dB below full scale.
- Sampling Rate: 48kHz (variable from 40.4kHz to 50.8kHz under external control).
- Analogue Inputs: Stereo (L/R) Combination XLR/quarter-inch TRS jacks, balanced/unbalanced.
- Analogue Outputs: Stereo (L/R) XLR, Stereo quarter-inch jacks, balanced/unbalanced.
- Digital Conversion: 20-bit 256 times oversampling A-D; 20-bit, 256 times oversampling D-A.
- Digital Input/Output: ADAT Multi-channel Optical Digital Interface, S/PDIF Digital Interface, BNC jack for 48kHz word clock connection.
- Factory Preset Programs (ROM): 100.
- User Programs (RAM): 200.
- Dimensions (WxHxD): 19 x 1.75 x 7 (inches). (483mm x 45mm x 178mm).
- Weight: 4.25 lbs. (1.9kg).

information

- E** £899 including VAT.
- T** Sound Technology
+44 (0)1462 480000.
- F** +44 (0)1462 480800.
- W** www.soundtech.co.uk

TASCAM MMR-8 DIGITAL DUBBER

Multilingual

with unique Multi-DAW format recording and playback

"It's about time the industry had units like this. We ran it straight out of the box for five days solid. We were able to use our existing WaveFrames to continue editing, while the MMR-8 was recording all the ADR in the file format of our choice." *Danny Longhurst, MD The Frame, London W1.*



- Cross-platform, multi format capability
- Direct plug and play portability, from workstation to mixdown
- Direct read-write of ProTools Session files, WaveFrame, Sound Designer II, broadcast WAV files and OMF Composition
- Native operation with both Mac and PC disks
 - Forward and reverse play lock to Biphase
- lock to SMPTE, VITC, MIDI Time Control and MIDI Machine Control
- 8 channels of 24 bit PCM playback and record from single or multiple drive configurations.
- Analogue, AES/EBU and 25-pin D-sub TDIF I/O

MMR-8

**PILCHNER-SCHOUSTAL
ACOUSTIC X**

the X factor

During the course of my series on basic acoustic design, which finished last month, I've mentioned

Acoustic X on more than one occasion, not least because it's the only software I've found that provides serious help with studio design for users with a limited knowledge of acoustics. It was developed by Canadian acoustic consultants Pilchner-Schoustal with a view to providing the project studio designer with the basic tools necessary to optimise the main acoustic parameters of a small room.

Designed to run on just about any CD-ROM-equipped PC running Windows 95, the software requires a password from the manufacturers to activate it once it has been installed. The program itself is divided into four main modules, each of which may be used independently, though in most cases, you'd start at the beginning and work through them in sequence. In Module number one, you enter the dimensions of a rectangular room you want evaluated, and the program checks the modal response of the room, plotting out the axial, tangential and oblique modes, and warning of any problematic conditions. If you haven't yet built the room, you can give the program a set of upper and lower size limits for each dimension and it will work out the optimum room dimensions for you.

Module two works out speaker boundary interference so that it can advise on the best position in the room to place your monitors.

Module three uses ray tracing to track reflections from the studio walls so that their arrival time and level at the listening position can be evaluated. Finally, module four is used to determine how much absorbent material is required to achieve the target reverb time. On top of that there's a useful acoustic calculator that can be called up at any time. The best way to get to know this software is to examine one module at a time.

Modal Response

Room modes occur when a sound is present at a frequency such that its wavelength is an exact multiple of one of the room dimensions. As there are many multiples, each mode comprises a whole series of frequencies. How well a room performs for listening is determined by how evenly these modes are distributed, and of course that depends on the room dimensions. In addition to the axial modes that exist between opposite surfaces, *Acoustic X* also calculates tangential modes involving pairs of surfaces in two axes and oblique modes that

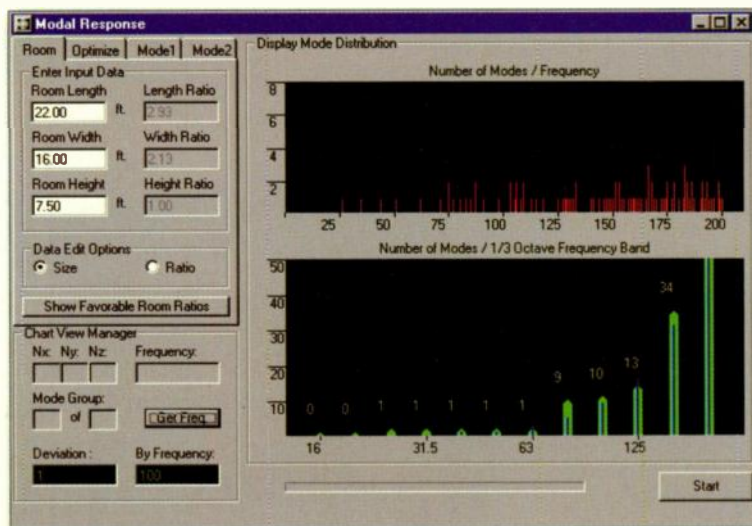
PILCHNER-SCHOUSTAL *ACOUSTIC X* ROOM ACOUSTIC OPTIMISATION SOFTWARE FOR PC

involve all three axes of the room. The software checks to see if the modal distribution increases with every third-octave band, which it should, and also checks to make sure that two or more modes don't exist at the same frequency unless there are at least five modes in that particular third-octave band to help smooth out the effect.

As soon as the room dimensions are entered, *Acoustic X* displays the modal response, which can be viewed as a graph or as a list of modes. If problems are likely to occur, the software issues a warning detailing the frequencies at which modes coincide. Low frequency modal pile-up problems can then be tackled by installing a low-frequency absorber at the problem frequency. The software is also able to construct a three-dimensional pressure graph of the room — absorbers must be placed in regions of high pressure to be effective, generally in the corners. *Acoustic X* also includes a library of 'famous' room ratios that have been shown to produce good listening results, though these won't always work well if the room size is scaled up or down from the original as the modal distribution is affected by room volume. Still, it's easy enough to run the software and recheck the results. Various

Acoustic design is usually a combination of guesswork, intuition and very hard maths. **Paul White** tries delegating it to his PC instead.

Figure 1:
Modal display.



Improved Vocal Range

Continuing the tradition of innovation which brought you the ground-breaking Vocalist Performer, DigiTech have now enhanced their Studio Vocalist and Vocalist Workstation. The new-look 'EX' versions have MORE features and NEW presets. There is also the introduction of the NEW 1u rackmount VOCALIST ACCESS to complement the range.

VOCALIST PERFORMER

Incredibly life-like three-part harmonies within the range of every performer. The most affordable harmoniser yet - and so easy to use! Just hit the key and scale buttons and you're free to concentrate on your performance!

- Up To 3 Part Harmony (Original + 2 Voices) Of Stunning Quality
- Auto Doubling Effect
- 50 User Presets With 6 Style Variations
- XLR Mic Input/ Stereo Outputs
- Digital Reverb
- A/B Part Programming (For Bridge, Chorus Etc.)
- Optional Footswitch For A/B Switching, Reverb and Bypass
- Ideal For Live Use



NEW Vocalist Products From DigiTech...

Includes **FREE** Mic Stand Mounting Kit



VOCALIST WORKSTATION EX

- Up to 5 part intelligent harmony • Chordal, Scale and Vocoder Modes • Gender Bender™
- Digital Reverb • 50 User/50 Factory Presets • MIDI Control • Pitch Correction
- Automation Ready via Cakewalk Studioware Panel • NEW PRESETS

STUDIO VOCALIST EX

- High Quality Mic Pre-amplifier • 18 bit A/D Converter • 48kHz Sampling
- 5 XLR and 1/4" Outputs • Automation Ready via Cakewalk Studioware Panel • NEW PRESETS



VOCALIST ACCESS

- Up to 5 part intelligent harmony with REVERB • Chordal, Scale and Vocoder Modes • 48v Phantom Power • Comprehensive MIDI Control • Pitch Correction • Separate Outs For Each Voice • Aux reverb Input • Specifically designed for keyboard & MIDI file users



Distributed exclusively by
ARBITER GROUP PLC

Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076
Web: www.arbitergroup.com

**PILCHNER-SCHOUSTAL
ACOUSTIC X**

► display options are available within this module, and on the whole, it's as simple as entering data and watching the results appear. It certainly beats doing the calculations manually! Figure 1, on page 184, shows one of the display options.

Speaker Boundary Response

This module calculates what happens when low-frequency sound from the monitors reflects from the walls, floor and ceiling near to the monitors and then combines with the direct sound. Because the reflections travel further than the direct sound before reaching the listener, they are slightly delayed, resulting in phase additions and cancellations at specific frequencies. This boundary effect is why monitors sound more bassy when they are mounted close to walls or corners. A small database of speakers is included with the program, and you can add your own by detailing the box size and the height of the drivers above the bottom of the cabinet. The database software also asks for the low-frequency cutoff of your monitors and the low-frequency crossover frequency.

Once you've told the software whereabouts your speakers are positioned, it will create a graph of the low-frequency response, as shown in Figure 2a. *Acoustic X* will also show you where your speakers should be placed for the best results, but if you don't have the flexibility to follow this advice, you can specify a range of limits over which you can move the speakers and the program will give you the best option. Interestingly, the software can also work out the best place for surround speakers. In all cases, an optimum listening area is shown, and the speaker angles in both the vertical and horizontal plane are displayed. A three-dimensional drawing of the room and the speakers within it is created, also showing the ideal positions for wall/ceiling absorbers and corner traps. This view is shown in Figure 2b.

Ray Tracing

Here information about room size, speaker placement and absorber placement (as shown in the room view) is used to work out the possible reflection paths from the monitors back to the listener. Each of these is displayed with its delay time and amplitude; you can also see a three-dimensional room view as the reflections are being traced. How long tracing takes depends on how coarse or fine you set the reflection angle resolution to be, and on how many reflections you want to view. In reality, this particular display soon becomes a mess of coloured lines, but the listed results, as shown in Figure 3 on page 188, are valuable. A Data View mode shows a number of parameters including the room volume, surface area, the average absorption coefficient (Alpha), RT60, the number of reflections used in ray tracing and the total number of traces calculated. In practice, what you need to confirm is that no early reflections are louder than around 10dB below the direct sound. As with the other modules, a number of presentation views are available.

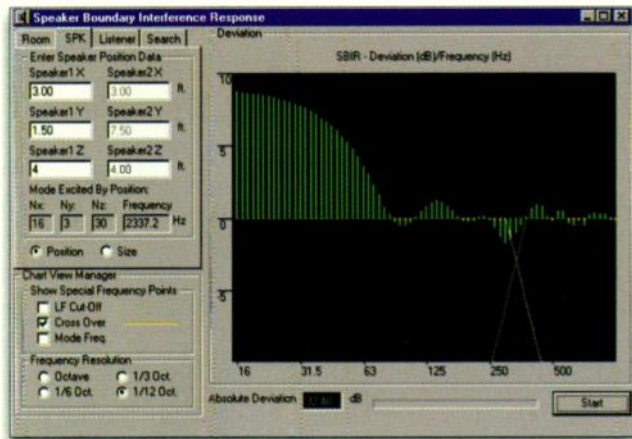


Figure 2a: Speaker boundary response.

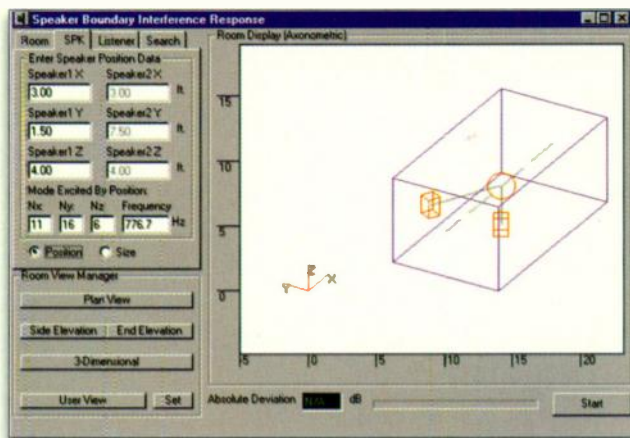


Figure 2b: Room view display.

Reverb Time

The reverb time module aims to help you determine what types of absorbent treatment are needed, and how much. You can simulate the application of varying areas of different materials from a database to the six room surfaces, and each time you make a change, the reverb time is recalculated for eight frequencies in one-octave bands running from 63Hz to 8kHz and displayed on a graph. Whenever a material is selected, a chart is created showing the absorption coefficients for that material over the same eight frequencies. If the material you want to use isn't in the database, you can add it to the database providing you have its absorption coefficients.

When starting this module, you can pick from six different room types ranging from a Dolby surround cinema to a user-defined room; average data for a control room, studio area and isolation booth are included. Once one of these is chosen, it shows up as a reference line on the reverb time graph alongside the calculated line for your room. You can also opt to calculate the reverb time using formulae from Sabine, Eyring, Fitzroy (based on Sabine), Fitzroy (based on Eyring) or feed in the actual measured reverb time of the empty room. While Sabine's formula is the simplest, Eyring is better for rooms that contain a lot of absorptive materials, and the Fitzroy methods are best where the absorptive materials are not evenly distributed. That means that it's probably best to use one of the Fitzroy methods to evaluate a typical control room, which is why it's important that the program knows on which surfaces you've placed your

**PILCHNER-SCHOUSTAL
ACOUSTIC X**

pros

- Fairly easy to use with good support from the manual.
- Takes all the hard work out of mode, reverb and reflection calculations.
- Includes a good database of typical studio materials.

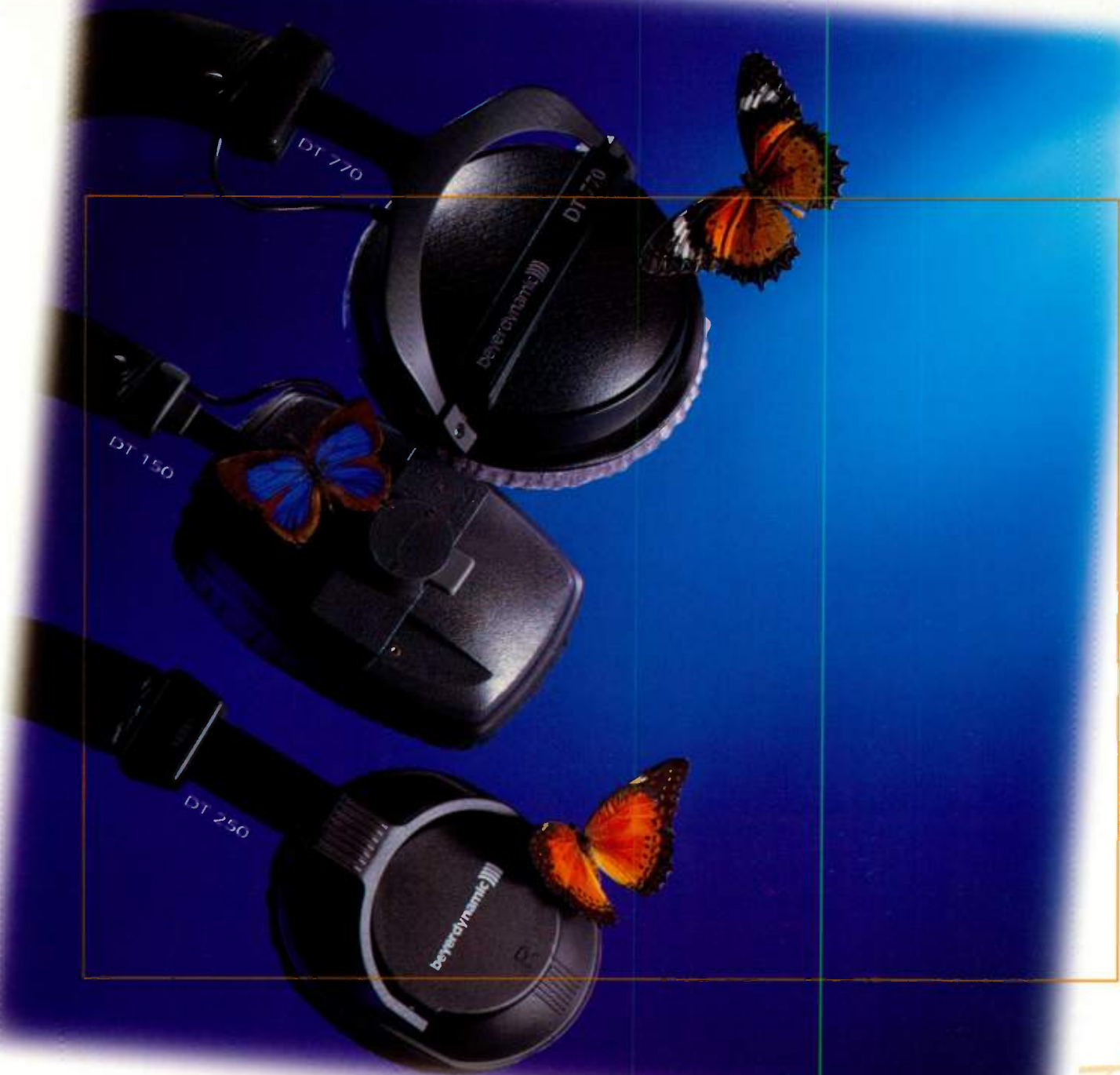
cons

- Results are only as good as the figures you feed in — and then only for an empty room.
- A little expensive for the home studio owner who's only likely to use the software a few times.
- User interface could be slicker, but then this is only the first version.

summary

Acoustic X is a genuinely useful and very quick way to do the basic calculations associated with studio acoustics. However, it can never be entirely accurate because of variations in the properties of real-life materials and the fact that it can't allow for equipment and furniture in the studio.

SOUND ON SOUND



The first name in monitoring Headphones...

More hit records and sound tracks have been mixed and monitored on beyerdynamic's range of headphones than any other headphones in the world.

Our range of headphones are acknowledged by recording engineers and hit making musicians for their accuracy and fidelity. ■

The first name in monitoring headphones –
beyerdynamic... *Fidelity in Audio*,™

for more information

Tel. 01444 258258

e-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk
Burgess Hill, W.Sussex RH15 9TN



Send us a photograph of
a well known musician
using this model and
we'll send you a t-shirt
FREE !

beyerdynamic

**PILCHNER-SCHOUSTAL
ACOUSTIC X**

► various absorbers. There is also an optimisation routine that lets the program change the areas of certain absorbers within limits set by the user to get the closest fit to the optimum reverb characteristics. Unfortunately, however, this deals only with total areas of absorption and not placement, so if you run this, the Fitzroy options are removed from the menu.

The final accessory is an acoustic calculator that can be brought up at any time by clicking the calculator button on the tool bar. Here you can change from metric to imperial units, work out inverse square law calculations, add levels, convert frequency to wavelength and vice versa, calculate comb filter frequencies from a delay time, and of course you can add up!

In Use

Acoustic X doesn't have the neatest interface in the world, but it's fairly easy to get to know, and other than the ray tracing option, most calculations are virtually instantaneous. Calculating even the basic axial room modes manually can be very tedious, but *Acoustic X* shows you all three room mode types and their frequencies as soon as you enter your room size. Similarly, the reverb time calculations are fast and easy, with a useful number of real-world surfaces included in the database. There's even a figure for freshly fallen snow, but I don't know of anyone who's used that as the basis for studio design!

The speaker boundary module is a genuine help in figuring out the best place to put your speakers, and also helps you place absorbers to cut down on reflections, while the ray tracing section shows the severity and timing of early reflections. The handbook takes you through each stage quite logically and in plenty of detail, and it even allows you to print reports if you're doing acoustic design work commercially, though it falls a little short when it comes to telling you exactly to what extent you can rely on the calculated data. The limitation with any such program is that the results for RT60 are only as good as the figures you feed in, and even then, the result is for an empty treated room. Once you add a mixing console (which changes the early reflections considerably), a few racks of gear and some shelving, things are bound to change to some extent.

If this program goes on to be revised, I'd like to see a more graphical approach that allow areas of absorbent material to be dragged onto a representation of the room and then be resized using the mouse, just as you might in a drawing program. The software could then calculate the changes in real time as you made them. Also, for project studio owners, it might be useful to have a more streamlined approach to room optimisation where you, for example, provide the information on room size, surface types, monitor details and what types (and maximum sizes) of acoustic absorbers you have available (curtains, foam tiles, acoustic blankets and so on). The software could

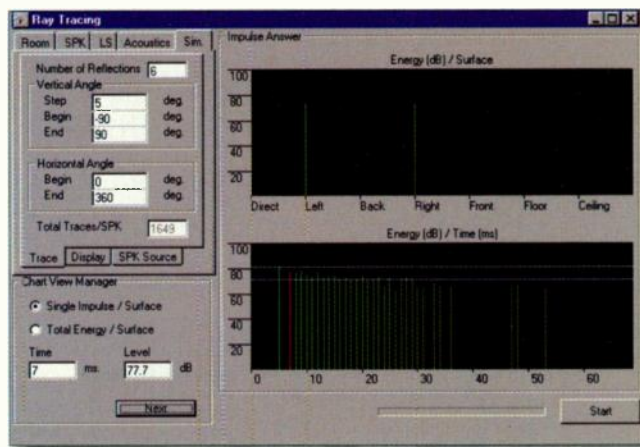


Figure 3:
Results of
ray tracing.

then run through the whole optimisation program automatically, presenting the user with a best option for speaker and absorber placement as well as a report on how well, or otherwise, the optimised studio will perform. As it stands, you have to go through each module individually and make decisions that some people might feel unqualified to make. Each of the modules has several more options and facets than I've had room to describe here, but I hope you have a general idea of what the program can do.

Summary

Acoustic X is ideally suited to the project studio owner with a little background knowledge who wants to have a go at improving their listening environment. This includes just about any SOS reader who has followed our series on basic acoustics and would like to try to put a few of the concepts into practice. However, even taking into account the comprehensive handbook, *Acoustic X* could be a little overwhelming for complete novices. Such users may well be more interested in the forthcoming 'Lite' version, which has a simplified user interface, omits the ray-tracing module and is expected to cost about half as much as the full version.

The professional studio designer, by contrast, will probably come up against *Acoustic X*'s limitations fairly quickly, or at least have to use it in conjunction with specialised measuring equipment. As pointed out earlier, perhaps the main limitation is that you can't always be certain of the precise acoustic properties of the materials from which your room is built, and there's no way to model the effects of a mixing console or racks of gear other than inputting figures (if you can get any figures) as areas of wall or floor. These limitations aside, *Acoustic X* is very useful tool that takes all the donkey work out of calculating room modes and reverberation time, and it's so fast that it allows you to explore any number of 'what if' scenarios. To my knowledge, there's no equivalent product on the market, though there's definitely a need for acoustic design software pitched at this level. Despite a few rough edges, *Acoustic X* is both practical and educational, and though it's not the last word in studio design, it beats the hell out of sitting at a desk with a notebook and a calculator! **SOS**

information

- E** Software only £305.50;
Software plus on-site
installation and operation
tutorial £423.
Prices include VAT.
- T** Absolute Audio
+44 (0)1295 660166.
- F** +44 (0)1295 660166.
- E** absolute@netlink.co.uk
- W** www.netlink.co.uk/
users/absolute
- W** www.pilchner-schoustal.com

TRINITY V3
MUSIC WORKSTATION DRS



Hear for yourself..

How the most played professional Workstation anywhere goes to places other workstations can only dream of. Also features N-Series demos.

Simply call 01908 857150 and ask for your FREE CD. Available while stocks last.

Combining The Power of Trinity

with the Spirit of Z1



When KORG mapped out the architecture of the Trinity Workstation range, we set a standard which other manufacturers are still trying to equal – and the latest additions to the family push Trinity further ahead than ever.

The acclaimed fidelity and flexibility of KORG Trinity's PCM-based sounds, DSP Effects and MIDI sequencing is now united with polyphonic physical models developed for the revolutionary Korg Z1, which pushed back the boundaries of analogue synthesis and real instrument recreation.

The result is Trinity V3: the Best of Both Worlds.

The best sounding PCM workstation and the most powerful implementation of Physical Modelling available, now united in a single keyboard. Trinity V3 makes these previously only dreamed-of capabilities a reality, delivering awesome sound with incomparable creative and expressive potential.

Imagine the combined real-time controllability of physical modelling and fidelity of 48kHz PCM sounds played live and polyphonically for the first time ever from within a single instrument... or the joy of playing a really expressive polyphonic modelled sound live over a sequenced backdrop, all from one workstation. And don't forget, the Playback Sampler, Hard Disk Recorder, SCSI Port and Digital I/O options can all still be added to Trinity V3 to make it the most versatile and musical workstation ever!

KORG

KORG (uk) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingstons, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU. info@korg.co.uk

Brochure Line

01908 857150

Call NOW for FREE
Sample CD Catalogue

SampleZone

Email: sales@samplezone.co.uk, website: www.samplezone.co.uk

T:0800 7312939, F:0181 207 4572

NEW

amg

the catalyst series

£59.95

each

160db The most up to date Drum&Bass CD featuring 100% specially recorded material but retains the rough edges necessary for this genre. Great bass sounds, Rhodes licks, gated fx's, hits, sax licks, synth atmos, upright bass and of course loads of drums. Add some edge, with Drum&Bass.

full phat Hooks and rhythmic riffs, SH101 patterns, radio wave samples, scratches/funky hooks, dub FX's and many useful synth notes, lines and address. AMG's new release in the Catalyst series is an excellent, up to date sounding CD with well produced synths and processed material.

ruff cutz This latest Dave Ruffly release sets new standards for drum loop CDs. Evolving grooves up to a minute+ each gives you plenty of options to select the right sections for your music. It took two years to put together and extensive post production, ReCycling and re-EQing has been applied to create Dave Ruffly's best work yet.

time signature

groove masters series

£59.95

each

drums

Firmly rooted in rock, pop, funk and disco styles Groove Master Drums offers a huge range of grooves expertly played and recorded at a quality that will last long into the new millennium. Two CD's filled with more than 900 Mb of true stereo drums and many different kit sounds. More than 650 single hits enable you to mix loops seamlessly with your own programming. The fantastic FX section include loops treated with phasers, flangers and vintage guitar amps.

amg - the pro series

each

steamin' - tony mason

Steamin' is the perfect antidote to all those percussive problems that seem to arise whenever you're trying to lay down an authentic hip hop groove. Over an hour of very pure, very funky drum loops. They have been played with that lived in feel that you only get from twenty years practising playing the drums. Tony Mason's has played with Al Green, Mary J Blige, Paul Weller, Ronnie Jordan and Gabrielle.

guitarras atomicas - sagat

guirey The guitar is distorted, but not overly. Yes, there are rockist overtones, but they are never cliché-ridden. Technique, tone and timing are exemplary throughout, as is the engineering. It's amazing how a few well-placed licks and rhythms can immediately bring a promising but perhaps too-sterile keyboard composition to life.

on the beaten track

Steve White is the master of Jazz, Acid Jazz and R&B. He's used all his skill on this CD to create vintage breakbeat grit and hard-assed techno mayhem. Those whose tastes run toward sonic rough trade will find it difficult to top these aggressive sounds. Rough and dirty all the way, down to the sloppy-in-a-hip-way pedal noise and gasping tube-style compression.

underfire vol 1 - terminalheads

This unique collection of distorted, filtered and phat samples ranging from drum loops, funky cruch gate corner, dub fx, Pascal Banadjaoud percussion to shortwave strangeness and trippy oddness. Experimental future punk is probably the most accurate description. There are no rules. There are no bpm's. There are no keys.

underfire vol 2 terminalheads

Mighty, meaty, compressed live beats on the edge of distortion make up the first 10 tracks. It's a producer's dream, with filtered loops, hip-hop friendly crustiness and tightly ED'd scat loops sharing groove space with all manner of effected extremities.

abracatabla - tavin singh

Tavin Singh's superb performance on this CD has amazed just about everyone who's heard it. It features both grooves and single hits from Tablas, Duggis, Lowha Tarang, Kachi Dhol, Cowbell, Jamblocks, Gong, Tam Tam, Gongru, Tambourine, Shekere and loads more.

global trance mission

Specially created dance samples with the emphasis firmly on analogue synthesis. Including Synth Sequences, Ambient Pads, specially Processed Drum Loops, Synths, Blips & Thips, Atmospheric Sounds, Bases, Sung Vocals & Dialogue, amazing Ethnic Sounds resulting in a unique and highly creative sample library.

loop soup

by Megabass, Naiman Cook, Coldcut, Pascal Gabriel and others. A double CD set of loops by the best AMG dance producers. All loops are tempo-grouped for easy sampling. This CD, with so many samples for a standard price, is an ideal starting place for anyone getting into sampling for the first time. A classic by now.

drum & bass carnage

Hot on the heels of Keith le Blanc's first serving of Fresh Killed Meat comes his Drum&Bass Carnage. This is his most extreme work so far. The beats and sounds are extremely hard - there are even some that utilise effect sounds.

amg street series

£59.95

each

black II black

Not one but two CDs full of everything you need for soul and R&B. Loads of drum loops, sax-, brass-, guitar licks and bin busting bass lines. The second CD contains vox and vocoded hooks including adlibs with many different phrasings and lyric choices.

freekee jack swing

BLACKBEAT decided to produce sample CDs after being disappointed by the quality of several products that he heard and by the lame sameness of many loops used by producers, remixers, jingle programmers, etc. Inspired by Jam & Lewis, Babyface, and of course Teddy Riley.

sounds good

£59.95

each

eurotech

This is definitely high energy. A rich variety of drum loops, wild synths, heavy basses and other techno sounds. More than 540 drums & percussive loops in 120-170 bpm's or over and more than 1500 samples in total. All material is equally balanced between experimental and variations of straight 4 on D floor.

on the jazz tip

A CD full of cool jazzy licks and grooves in many different tempos. Instruments include rhodes, guitar, acoustic & electric bass, flutes, sax and drums. This CD is designed to add that cool feel to any modern music style.

drumtools

The only loop CD dedicated to rock and pop drum loops. Probably everything is played live with tempo sets, inspiration grooves and individual hits so you can make drum tracks with a flow and natural feel. 4/4 straight, 4/4 shuffled, 6/8, blues, brushes and the big section of inspiration grooves.

methods of mayhem

Methods Of Mayhem, a journey to the edge of Ugly. An organized chaos engine that takes you from the Hard-ness to the Weirdness - From Twisted Guitar Riffs and Distorted Synth-loops, to Feedback Rhythms and Mouthbox Beats. Methods Of Mayhem is the missing link between the noise-making pioneers of the 70's and 80's like Throbbing Gristle, Kraftwerk, DAF, Severed Heads and Suicide - and today's Sonic explorers such as Autechre, Aphex Twin, LFO, The Prodigy and The Orb.

new world order #1

Percussion & Drum Loops from all over the world. Loops you are guaranteed not to find on any other Sampling product. Loops from both Percussion Ensembles and single drums. A mixture of field recordings, studio recordings & programming to give you the maximum flavor and variation. An Adventure in Rhythm! Some of this planet's most popular and time-tested grooves.

new world order #2

Double CD with ethnic instrumental loops from all over the world. Loops and instruments you can't find on any other sampling product. All Safe and Sounding Good!

sampleheads

£59.95

each

nyc percussionworks

New York City is home for the most skilled percussionists in the world. This double CD contain excellent performances from 7 of the best. Instruments played include congas, quinto, cabasa, tambourine, shaker, bells, triangle, timbale, wood block etc. What more do you want.

ultra freakin' bass

Two whole CDs full of it. Disc One is a collection of licks, riffs and patterns in many different styles and some recorded with effect pedals like DOD envelope filter, Whammy and Boss Octaver. Disc Two contains samples of five different basses. Bases used include Sadowisky 4-string, Pedulla 8-string fretless, Spector 4-string, Fender Jazz fretless and Yamaha 5-string acoustic fretless.

the sss collection

audio, wav & aiff files on one cd!

£19.95

each

brushed

Rock, pop and funky drum grooves all played with different kinds of brushes. Hot Rods, Blasters, Wire and Plastic Brushes. This gives the grooves a totally unique sound with much expressiveness. The loops are particularly useful as underlay and will add drive to any programmed rhythm track.

country

Country samples, many pitched towards blue-grass. Loops and riffs in 4 keys and 5 different tempos. Drums, bass (electric & acoustic), guitar (electric & acoustic), pedal steel, mandolin, banjo.

g-soul

Hiphop influenced Soul & R'n'B loops. Quality material with everything you need. Drum grooves, guitar riffs, drum and percussion hits, basses, stabs, hits, synths & FX's.

house

Modern and progressive material for house production. House music is here to stay because its constantly evolving. The SSS house collection will help you with this work. Melody loops, Strings, lots of drum loops, synths, pads, FX's and bass sounds.

laidback

Unusual, cool and laidback grooves in the spirit of David Sylvian, Daniel Lanois and Peter Gabriel. Plus, some ballad grooves in 70's style. Absolute inspiration. All played live.

popped vol.1

Powerful pop and rough rock drum grooves played and produced in styles covering the 60's up till the 90's. Grooves with attitude and a lot of variations. Full loops, breaks, fills, separate hihat & ride loops. All played live.

roots reggae

All is played live on real instruments by reggae musicians. Great samples for ambient and dub. Loops and riffs in 4 keys and 4 tempos. Drums (grooves, fills & individual hits), bass, guitar (riffs, licks & chords), Hammond B3 (riffs & chords), clavinet, percussion.

software & hardware

waveit gold

Waveit Gold turn the AWE 32 or 64 into a powerful sampler/synth with more than a thousand different patches. The high quality samples ensure that your AWE will sound as good as equipment costing 10 times more. Over 3000 samples are included ranging from 808/909 drum sounds, analogue synths to excellent strings and acoustic instruments. And if that isn't enough, the included Wien soundfont editing software allow you to easily create your own samples complete with loop points and key mapping. Even that is not all. You also get a great sequencer so you can start working on your compositions straight away, shaker, bells, triangle, timbale, wood block etc. What more do you want.

micro waveit piano

Great sounding pianos have always been the key element in all styles of music. Micro Waveit Piano is an excellent collection of piano sounds for your AWE sound card. Some of the pianos contains more than 26 layers, each programmed with different parameter settings to give you the best sounding piano.

dance ejay

Create your own dub tunes in seconds. Dance ejay is an award winning program with an 8 track recording studio and over 1350 original/dance samples. This best selling software has truly made the creation of remixes, full loops and sounds have been professionally edited and produced at 140 BPM ensuring that every sample fits together perfectly.

expand your dance ejay collection

Three optional sampekits are available if you already have Dance ejay. Choose between Raps&Voices, Drums&Synths and Space Sounds. All 3 volumes are fully compatible with the material included with the original program and have been recorded at 140 BPM.

sound engine plus

Everything you need to get started with computer music. Steinberg Cubasis Audio (midi sequencer w/4trk audio), Sound Lab Fun Tool (audio editor with loads of effects), and 600 PC wave files for instant gratification. Just add a little talent.

media dj

This cool software program is for fast real-time song construction. Eight tracks audio recording with stunning effects such as filter sweeps, pitch, scratch and automatic time stretching. With more than 2000 quality audio files included, this package is an excellent starting point for the creative DJ.

samplezone pcmix10

The multi-media mixer solution include 10 channel audio mixer with AKG dynamic microphone and sample CD. The low noise mixer feature 2 switchable line/mic inputs w/jack socket, 4 mono phone inputs and 2 stereo min jack inputs. Volume and panning is available for each channel and two stereo outputs (1 minijack and 1 stereo phono) makes this package ideal for any computer music setup.

soundcard 6 ft midilead

Add midi in and out to your soundcard just using the joystick port. Also include free CD-rom with trial versions of Steinberg Cubasis Score and WaveLab for PC.

teach me piano

A full course of piano lessons with more than 150 lessons and 100 exercises. The interactive scoring system evaluates your performance so you can see how you're progressing. Teach Me Piano also includes a reference guide for understanding musical notation, a songbook/score printer with 75 songs, and a Performance screen for playing the songs you've learned with background accompaniment. Video material, animation and colourful illustrations, makes learning the Piano easy and fun. Was £79.95

discovering music

Explore the history of music, music theory and musical concepts in an exciting interactive environment with more than 60 high-quality symphonic recordings and 50 video clips. Includes a Glossary of musical terms and a survey of orchestral instruments. You can also write and print your own scores with MusicWrite plus record both. Was £79.95

discovering keyboards

A professional teacher introduces basic music notation, theory and playing technique in a series of video clips and exercises. The interactive training system provides analysis and feedback in each lesson. The Keyboard tour lets you explore the history of keyboard instruments in text, photographs, video and sound. From early spinets, virginals, hapsichords to organs, pianos and synths. Also included is a songbook with traditional material which can be printed, a guide to MIDI & synthesis and a Music Quiz. Was £79.95

best service wav file cd's

pc wave file material

£19.95

each

rave'n dance elements for pc

The rave construction kit consisting of stonking drum/percussion loops, bass lines melodic chords, house pianos and synth lines. Bpm's from 120 to 190. The arranger program Circle Elements is included so you can get started straight away.

jam box elements for pc

All the house, jungle & trip hop elements you need for re-mix work. The material is from the personal library of producer, DJ and remix-woraholic Mousse T. An excellent library of vocals, adlibs, shouts, bass-, guitar-, brass & sax licks plus effects, breaks, pianos, rhodes etc.

trance 'n ambient elements

This construction kit contain electronic sounds for Trance, Ambient, Electronic and New Age. The audio files are recorded from pro synths and effect processors, all arranged in tempo groups 110, 120, 130 and 140. Loads of pads, filter sweeps, arpeggios, atmos and electronic fx's.

voodoo elements

A comprehensive archive of fascinating drum and percussion loops, ceremonial chants and shouts and many more sounds from the mystical realms of another culture. The complete material has been recorded in africa especially for this CD and is bound to add spice to your music.

drum 'n bass elements

Interested in that ground breaking new sound? Drum'n'Bass Elements will get you going instantly. All material is arranged in different tempo groups giving easy access to tricky drum loops, intense sub-basses, pads & single sounds.

morbid elements

A great CD with more than 2000 sounds developed by the Morbid team. On this CD you also find an amazing collection of tracker programs and sound files to be used with this popular PC sound format. Create amazing mod files, use the wavfiles and become your own music producer today.

Soundcube

everything you need in one set

£69.95

soundcube

A comprehensive 10 disk box set library containing the following CD's: Dance Instruments (Drums/percussion: sax, piano, bass etc.), Orchestra (well performed real orchestra stuff), Voice Spectral (loads of vocals and robot voices), World FX 1 (Sound FX from doors to sports stadiums), World FX2 (Sound FX from business machines to trains), World FX3 (Sound FX from animals to thunder), Crash Boom Zap! (Laserguns & explosions), Soundtracks (Musical phrases for multimedia production), Ethnic Journey (Exotic rhythms and voice from Asia and other cool places), Rave X (Breakbeats & Drumloops, synth & basses all between 120-200 bpm).

SoundCube is available in three different formats: Audio, Mac/PC and Akai

Thousands of additional sounds - Ready to be used on Mac/PC

SampleZone



Sales Hotline: 0800 7312939

All prices include P+P for UK and Ireland. Delivery within 48hrs.

World Radio History

DIGITECH 2120 ARTIST

The 2120 Artist is the latest rack-based guitar preamp system from Digitech. It has much in common with the Johnson Millennium One Fifty combo reviewed by Dave Lockwood recently (*SOS* August 1998) and is a direct replacement for Digitech's earlier 2112 rack preamp/multi-effects unit. Apart from a very obvious change in the colour of the front panel (you are not going to lose this unit in your rack!), there are a number of differences between the older 2112 and the new 2120 Artist. A significant software revision has improved the processing potential (for example, longer delays are available), a revised range of both valve and solid-state distortion types are provided, and a selection of the 100 factory presets are designed by a fairly impressive list of distinguished guitarists including Joe Satriani and Frank Gambale. A further addition is the inclusion of Digitech's Control One footswitch board, which has considerable potential for the studio user as well as its obvious live applications.

Vital Statistics

The 2120 is housed in a solidly built 2U rackmount case. Inside, a combination of two 12AX7 tubes and two SDISC II processors (as used in other Digitech studio processors) combine to give the best of both valve and solid-state technology. The manual claims a frequency response of 20Hz to

purple reign?

DIGITECH 2120 ARTIST GUITAR PREAMP/EFFECTS PROCESSOR

It's small, beautifully formed, shows a fondness for purple and claims to be an 'Artist'. **John Walden** finds out whether Digitech's new guitar preamp/effects processor sounds fit for a Prince.



DIGITECH 2120 ARTIST £999

pros

- Professional, convincing and versatile amp sounds without the volume.
- Excellent range of digital effects.
- Effective noise reduction.

cons

- Wah effect will not cut it for some.
- Some presets might not be to everyone's taste.
- No input on rear panel.

summary

If you want access to a variety of very professional guitar sounds with some great digital effects and are prepared to spend some time experimenting, the odds are that you will be able to get what you want with the 2120.

SOUND ON SOUND

20kHz, and a signal-to-noise ratio of greater than 91dB, with internal digital data handling operating at 24-bit resolution. Memory capacity allows 100 factory and 100 user programs.

On the left-hand side, there is a small grille which provides air circulation to cool the tubes, an input jack for your guitar lead, a small input clip LED and knobs to set both input and output levels. The centre is dominated by the large, clear display, underneath which are five very guitar-oriented knobs that change Gain (level of distortion), Bass, Mid, Treble and Mix (balance between wet and dry signals). These controls allow instant basic editing of a sound when more detailed work is not required, but change other parameters when delving further into the editing process. The large Program knob moves between programs (surprise!) and also doubles up for other editing duties. On the right-hand side are the power switch, eight backlit buttons and a row of seven smaller black buttons. While all of this might send more 'traditional' guitarists scampering back to their amplifiers, the large number of individual controls means that each button has a single function, and editing is therefore less complex than might otherwise have been the case.

The rear panel includes a pair of quarter-inch TRS balanced jacks for left/mono and right output (nominal level -10dBV, +4dBu switchable). A similar pair act as send and return for an external effects loop, with a switch to adjust the level at which the loop operates; a further input jack allows use of a passive volume pedal. A 5-pin DIN socket connects to the Control One foot controller, and things are topped off with MIDI In and Out/Thru and a socket for the power cable to the internal power supply. The input socket is not replicated on the back panel, which might be a minor irritation if the unit is permanently installed in your studio rack and you like to keep all your cable work tidy via a central patchbay.

The Control One foot controller measures approximately 65 by 15cm. The 12 switches allow patch selection, and can also be configured to switch individual effects in and out, while a 20-character fluorescent display shows the current patch number and name. Probably of more interest in a recording context is the expression pedal, which can be programmed to provide real-time control of any parameters within a particular

patch. While obvious applications are volume and analogue wah, its uses are much broader than this.

Sound Construction

As with most guitar preamp/multi-effects units, in the 2120 the input signal is first fed to the preamp and then passed to the digital effects section. The range of editing options available at both these stages can only be described as comprehensive. This said, Digitech have made considerable efforts to provide an editing process that operates at a number of different levels. Those who are used to have nothing more than a cable between their guitar and amp will like the five knobs underneath the display that provide instant access to tweak the gain (distortion) and EQ of a patch. Beyond this, things can get as detailed as you might wish, but anyone who has spent time with even a basic multi-effects unit should find the editing process here fairly easy to get to grips with. If in doubt, the manual does a pretty good job of explaining the steps involved.

The basic construction of a sound is illustrated on page 194. The preamp stage consists of compressor-wah-tube/distortion-EQ-gate chain. As indicated in the diagram, both tube and solid-state distortion modules are available and can be run either individually or in parallel. In addition, the relative levels of the two distortion modes can be set, as can their EQ. If one of the 'dual-output configurations' (see below) is selected for the digital effects section, the positions of the two distortion types within the stereo field can also be adjusted (so, for instance, you could have the tube distortion panned extreme right with the solid-state panned extreme left). Any of the blocks within the preamp section can be bypassed if required; bypassed blocks are indicated on the display by a line underneath the name of the particular block.

Editing the preamp demonstrates how sound construction operates at a number of levels. At its most basic, a complete set of preamp settings can be selected with a single push of a button, whereupon you can dial through a series of 30 factory presets. These cover a range of basic tones, and the names give a clear idea of the intended sound (see the box on the left). At a more detailed level, each block within the preamp can be changed individually if required. For example, the tube distortion block has 14 presets of its own, each providing a different type of sound (from Warm Clean 1 through to Sat Tube 3). Finally, if you want absolute control over your sound, individual parameters within a block can be edited (eg. the threshold, ratio, attack and output level of the compressor block). At each of these 'levels' of editing, a number of user presets can be stored, so favourite settings can be recalled for use in other patches.

As might be expected given the two SDISC II processors, the range and quality of digital effects is impressive (see the 'Digital Delights' box). A set of 24 possible configurations allow the total processing power to be allocated in various ways. Each

Preamp Presets

The 30 factory presets for the preamp section provide easy access to a wide range of basic amp simulations.

The titles give a clear indication of the style intended.

- Bluesy Rhythm
- Blues Lead
- Rock Man
- Twin Combo

- 1x12 Combo
- Country 1
- Country 2
- British Stack
- American Stack
- Dirty 1x12
- Fusion Lean
- Violin Lead
- Fuzzy Face
- Daddy's Tone
- Double Overdrive
- High Gain Solo

- Sweet Clean Tube
- Big Honk
- Power 1
- Power 2
- Blues Drive
- Power Clean
- Thick Blue
- Solo 1
- Solo 2
- Bright Comp Tube
- Klean Krunch
- T:Dirty-D:Clean
- T:Clean-D:Dirty
- Tube-DistHybrid

DIGITECH 2120 ARTIST

► configuration offers a different arrangement of blocks in the multi-effects chain and allocates either a quarter, a half, three quarters or the whole of one of the SDISC II processors to a block. This means that a maximum of eight effects (each using a quarter block) can be used in a single patch. Blocks allocated more than a quarter of a processor's attention provide greater control over the nature of the effect (allocating more power to a delay, for instance, increases the maximum delay time available). A number of the 24 effects configurations are 'dual block configurations', which allow different effects to be used on the left and right channels — the block diagram shows such an example. If all this has you reaching for a stiff drink, don't worry. As with the preamp section, each digital effect type offers a number of very usable presets to select from and their names, which are shown on the display as you step through them, provide a good guide as to what to expect (anyone for an OakFloorRm reverb?).

To round off, amongst a range of other features such as a tuner, it is worth noting that the speaker emulation and EQ/effects mix can be adjusted globally for all patches. Both of these features would be useful if moving from live use to DI recording in the studio, as would the noise reduction, which can be placed at a number of points in the signal path.

How Does It Sound?

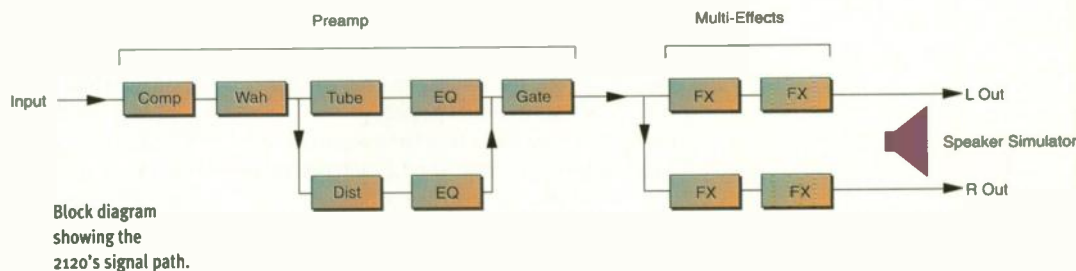
So just how does the combination of all these tubes and chips translate into a guitar sound? As all guitarists know, one person's 'right sound' is another's 'right racket', but to my ears at least, the 2120 delivers some superb tones. Presets 56-60 are based on the preamp section, without all the sparkle added by the digital effects, and give a good idea of some (but by no means all) of the basic tones available. All are very convincing and very usable. Tweaking the Gain and EQ controls beneath the display produce a dramatic effect on each of these basic sounds, exactly as it would with an amp.

Do the tube-based patches allow you to get those warm, cranked-up valve amp sounds? Although you don't get to feel your chest vibrate in quite the same way, the sound is very authentic. A little adjustment to the EQ of patch 45 (Sweet and Blue Solo) left me feeling that I really was playing a Les Paul through a Marshall in a Large Hall, and for something a little heavier, patches 10 (REEVZ' Largest Tone) and 54 (Bad Attitude) delivered some good 'metal' tones. If you need to clean up your act patches 21 (Head Dog Sample) and 78 (Crisp Clean) are good starting points, and with a little use of the EQ could move from warm and round through to something with a real bite.

In addition to these impressive, but more conventional sounds, the 2120 is also very capable of producing something a little more off-the-wall. Patch 29 (Promethius) has a subtle, but very effective use of pitch shift, and if you want a moody Portishead-esque sound, try patch 47 (Gonna Be A Showdown). Patch 99 makes use of the Control One expression pedal to provide an excellent texture that lives up to its name Guitar Synth Pad. In addition to this sort of expressive use, some patches use the pedal to 'morph' between two different tones (such as patch 36, 'Country >> Rock Morph') that can provide some really dramatic real-time changes in sound.

One aspect of the foot controller did disappoint me slightly — I found the analogue wah less convincing than a standard wah footpedal. As this function is only used in a very small number of the factory presets, one wonders whether Digitech's programmers might feel the same; it's a criticism I've seen levelled at other guitar multi-effects units. Don't throw out the Cry Baby just yet.

With all the editing possibilities described above, the combination of dual distortion modes and some hefty processing power, the range of sounds on offer is only limited by your willingness to edit. As with many guitar preamp/effects units, individuals might feel that the presets need a little work to get the best out of them. With the 2120, however, that work is going to be very well rewarded. Clean and simple, loud and nasty or just downright weird, the sounds from this unit, whether through an amp or DI'd, are wholly professional.



Conclusions

This unit is probably not going to appeal to the guitarist who just needs one or two basic sounds, so if you know your amp and how to mike it up to get those, stick with it. If, on the other hand, your studio needs a really wide variety of guitar sounds then the 2120 is an excellent 'one-stop shop'. While you could get many of the sounds available here by chaining a separate preamp and effects box together, the integrated solution presented here, where all the components are designed to work together, produces a sum that is greater than the parts. In my own view, this is one of the most impressive preamp/processor units I have ever tried. **SCS**

Digital Delights

The digital effects available are:

- Reverb.
- Chorus.
- Flanger.
- Phaser.
- Rotary Speaker Simulator.
- Tremolo.
- Auto Panner.
- Pitch Shifter.
- Detuner.
- Delay (with a Tap function available via the Tapit button on the front panel).
- Equaliser (both graphic and parametric).
- Multi-effects modules (combined effects that use less of the available processing power).
- Whammy Effects.
- Auto Wah.

Information

- E** £999 including VAT and Control One foot controller.
- T** Arbitr
+44 (0)181 202 1199.
- F** +44 (0)181 202 7076.
- E** sales@arbitergroup.com
- W** www.arbitergroup.com
- W** www.digitech.com



Easy Digital Multitracking And a real mixer!

Some things never change....

If you're reading this magazine, chances are you're a musician. Not a rocket scientist, not a computer wiz, and certainly not a geek.

So why is it that the competition expect you to have a degree in button pushing just to get at the mid-band EQ or to adjust the aux send level of track 2?

With the new Fostex FD-4 you'll have no such hassle. It features a mixer with >105dB dynamic range (which is better than digital), 3-band EQ, balanced XLR mic inputs, insert points and 2 aux sends.

A real mixer. With knobs on!

And if you appreciate that, then you'll flip when you hear that the FD-4 offers all the other tools you need to make fantastic sounding and professional,

uncompressed digital multitrack recordings while giving you the freedom to choose which media to use. External SCSI device or internal E-IDE hard drive*.

4 tracks of genuine CD quality (16-bit linear @ 44.1kHz) recording, easy copy, move & erase editing with undo (just like a word processor), built-in 2 track mastering mode, flexible sync facilities and heaps more.

Fostex have long had the knack of packing their multitrackers with innovative features, yet making them incredibly easy to use.

They also insist that your recordings are not compromised by compression techniques.

.....some things never change.

Recorder Section

- True non compressed audio ensures outstanding quality
- Media independent: Can record to external SCSI device or to internal E-IDE hard drive (optional)
- Extra L & R tracks. Stereo mix-bounce of 4 main tracks
- Track Exchange. 4 main tracks and L&R tracks can be exchanged
- 99 programs select
- Copy Paste, Move Paste & Erase. Non-destructive editing with Undo/Redo
- +6% vari-pitch
- Digital input from 2-track source
- 2-track Digital out
- Digital output of up to 12 sources in remix
- MTC Slave, MIDI Clock & SPP out & MMC

Mixer Section

- Real knobs - no multiple button pushes to make simple adjustments
- 4 main input plus 4 monitor channels, 2 AUX sends & 2 stereo AUX returns
- Balanced XLR mic inputs (Ch 3-4) with trim control
- 3-band EQ with wide-band parametric MID



* Requires optional E-IDE fitting kit

SCV London recommend
SyQuest drives and media.



Exclusively distributed in the UK
by SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644
email: fostex@scvlondon.co.uk
web: <http://www.scvlondon.co.uk>

EGOE



KORG N1R

synth

N1Rvana?

KORG N1R SYNTH MODULE

Korg's N1R presents their AI² synthesis technology in rackable form with 64-note polyphony, 32-part multitimbrality and a massive onboard library of well over 1000 different sounds and combinations. Layers and splits can be set up for control over a single MIDI channel and, as you'd expect from a serious modern synth, there are two independent effects

The latest product of Korg's long-established AI² synthesis technology, the N1R module may not break any ground, but it bristles with great sounds and is a cinch to edit.

Paul White feels thoroughly Nlightened...



processors on board. These are capable of producing a wide range of both conventional and less conventional effects, including resonant filtering. Though there's full GM, GS and XG support for the creation and playback of Standard MIDI Files, the N1R is actually a very flexible synthesizer — it might not do anything radically new, but the sheer number of sounds combined with good audio quality and a well-conceived user interface makes it a very serious instrument.

To take the pain out of sound editing, four real-time control knobs are included in addition to the main data entry wheel, while an internal

arpeggiator offers 20 different arpeggio types, all of which can be sync'd to MIDI clock if necessary. To simplify connection to a computer, a 'to host' socket is provided that is compatible with both Macs and PCs via optional adaptor cables. And for those more intimate moments, there's a headphone jack.

Although everything is crammed into a 1U box, the N1R has a comfortably uncluttered feel, complemented by a clear display based around intuitive icons. There are four audio output jacks on the rear panel, plus just a single set of MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets — which begs the question 'How does the 32-part multitimbrality work?'

KORG N1R £549

pros

- Inexpensive.
- A huge range of usable sounds and drumkits.
- Extremely easy to use.
- Built-in arpeggiator.

cons

- No resonant filters within voice architecture.
- External PSU.

summary

Though the AI² synthesis method is now far from new, the N1R is a good-sounding, easy-to-use synth at the affordable end of the price range.

SOUND ON SOUND

You need to use the direct computer connection if you want to send more than 16 MIDI channels at a time, but I'd have thought a second MIDI In socket would have been more use to more people. This may not be too drastic a problem — few people are likely want more than 16 parts out of the N1R, especially since the polyphony will probably run out before the number of parts does. The N1R's two sets of MIDI channels are designated A and B, and both Mac and PC drivers for the computer connection are included on a floppy disk; Mac users may also use MIDI Manager or OMS if preferred. Power comes from an external PSU, but at least this connects via a substantial 4-pin DIN.

The front panel reveals the N1R to be non-expandable. There are no card slots, and no provision for adding internal waveform cards or chips as you can with the Roland JV2080 or the forthcoming Emu Proteus 2000. What's more, though there are low-pass filters within the voice architecture, these lack resonance and thus self-oscillation — a curious omission, given the proclivity of modern composers to use thwips, blips and sweeps with seeming abandon. There is a

directly accessed via these controls, all of which are printed on the panel above the knobs, and the most useful mode provides instant access to Attack, Release, Cutoff (frequency) and Effect (amount). I've often thought that a synth with hundreds of sounds that could easily be tweaked would be very welcome in those studios where the business of making music takes precedence over fiddly patch editing — and here it is. The other two sets of functions relate to the main arpeggiator parameters and to Balance, Pan, Modulation and Portamento.

When you want to edit sound Programs in more depth, you're greeted with an icon-based block diagram similar to that of a basic analogue synth. Each block may be selected in turn using the cursor buttons, while pressing Edit brings up the editable parameters relevant to that block. The Oscillator, Filter and VDA (level envelope) blocks each have one envelope and one modulation input, again depicted by small icons. Selecting any of these allows the relevant parameters to be edited very simply, and although I generally dislike editing synths, I sailed through most of this one without ever opening the manual — the user

“To take the pain out of sound editing, four real-time control knobs are included in addition to the main data entry wheel.”

interface is supremely friendly and one of the best I've yet come across. The demo songs are also worth a listen — not only do they really put the instrument through its paces, but you also get a scrolling list of the machine's key features along with the display changing from orange to green in time with the music! Exit, and an aspirin, gets you back to normality.

Topology Of A Tone

As with most such modules, operation is divided into a single-Performance Play mode and Multi mode, the latter for use with sequencers and the former for live keyboard control. Once a Program has been called up in Performance mode, four icons on screen show you which parameters the real-time knobs will adjust if turned, as well as the patch name and number, the part number, the sound bank and the performance number. There's also an upper/lower designation to show which half of a split or layer you're dealing with.

Performance mode specifies the setup of parts 1 to 16 including the patches used, splits/layers, portamento and the real-time knob setup as well as effect and arpeggiator settings. The arpeggiator



'colour' parameter which peaks up the filter slightly near the cutoff point, but it's really quite subtle.

Navigating through the various edit and setup pages is done by means of 14 small buttons, all of which have dedicated functions, or at worst, pairs of functions depending on what mode you're in. Data values are changed using either the data wheel or cursor buttons, and the two-colour, backlit display employs lots of friendly graphic icons to help you along the way. But for me, the best part of this synth is the section controlled by the four knobs at the right hand side of the front panel. A Select button steps through three sets of functions that can be

KORG N1R

▶ button brings up a simple edit menu that allows the arpeggiator type to be chosen from a list of 20, with a choice of a one or two octave range and a fully variable speed that may also be locked to MIDI clock. At a slightly deeper level, the arpeggiator step base, gate time, velocity gate and swing parameters may be changed. Up to 32 user Performances may be stored.

The most basic playable sound element is the Program, which may be based either on a multisample or a drum sound. These basic ROM sounds and waveforms provide a source that is then further modified via the conventional subtractive synthesis elements of filtering and amplitude envelope shaping. Modulation comes from envelope generators, LFOs and real-time MIDI control, and two oscillators may be used together to create a more complex sound, though a two-oscillator Program uses up two voices of polyphony. The VDF variable digital filter can be modulated via LFO, but its lack of resonance means that fierce 'zweeeee' filter sweeps are right out. However, it can be used to create more natural dynamics or to take the edge off a sound.

The N1R comes with 1269 Program sounds, and there's a drumkit editing mode that allows the user to create new drumkits or modify existing ones. There are 37 preset drumkits ranging from rock to ethnic, with memory space to store a further two user kits. When in Multi Mode, any of the 1269 Program sounds can be assigned to any of the 32 parts, and Combinations (combinations are usable in both Performance and Multi modes) based on up to eight layered Programs may also be included. Up to 402 Combinations can be accessed, and 100 of these are user-editable. Of course Combination sounds eat up polyphony, so 64 voices can soon start to look restrictive, especially if your basic sounds use two oscillators. However, most of the sounds are rich enough without relying on Combinations to fatten them up. If the polyphony is exceeded, the oldest voice sounding is the one that is turned off.

Each part in a performance may be routed through the two internal effects units in a number of series and parallel configurations, with routing either just to the main output or to all four outputs; as with so many synth modules, the effects routing is potentially the most confusing part of the whole thing. As with most other competing units, the same two effects are available to all sections of a Combi or a Performance, though the effect level may be adjusted on a part-by-part basis. The effects themselves cover the usual reverb, delay and modulation treatments, but there are some nice refinements of these along with distortion, enhancers, parametric EQ and a resonance filter. This latter effect may be controlled via an internal envelope generator and offers three different triggering modes, but because there is only one filter, it isn't the same as having a synth with a resonant filter on each voice. In fact it's closer to the effect of putting the output of an instrument through an external filter box, and it can't be used at all in Multi mode.

Performance

It never ceases to amaze me how many chunks of sound synth designers can cram onto a few megabytes of ROM, especially when you consider how many drum sounds there are in a module like this. In fact there's a fairly generous 18Mb of sound ROM in this machine, but even considering space-saving techniques such as data compression and clever looping (some of the trickier loops are credited to Jupiter Systems' *Infinity* software), I still can't see where they put it all.

Cruising through the presets and tweaking up a few custom sounds of my own showed the N1R to be tonally very versatile, and the sounds it creates tend to sit comfortably in a mix. The sound quality also manages to be both warm and clean, and for all the variety, I was still reminded very much of the M1, not least because a few M1 favourites are in there, including 'Lore'. Granted, you get more of everything than you got in an M1 and the sounds are cleaner, but somehow I felt that after all these years there could be something more. After all, Korg have their own version of physical modelling, their Wavestation is still breathtaking even after all this time, but there's little sign of anything new here. That said, there's a lot to be positive about too. Most of the sounds are musically useful, and if you like warm pads or strings, there are lots to choose from. This is a box that really could provide all the parts of a backing track without seeming obviously weak in any area. Like the M1, the sounds have a warmth and classiness that many other modern synths still fail to capture, and it's worth noting that most of the patches work well with just basic reverb rather than requiring complex effects to hold your interest. This is obviously good news if you're working multitimbrally, as the effects settings are always a compromise in that mode.

Summary

Judged purely on originality of sound, the N1R doesn't appear to offer anything special, but as a general purpose, cost-effective, wide-spectrum workhorse it's actually extremely good. There are tons of ready-made sounds, good-sounding drum kits covering various styles, and a quick-access editing system that's second to none. In fact it's so easy to come up with new sounds that the 100 user Program memories and 100 user Combi memories might soon seem inadequate. The onboard arpeggiator is lots of fun as well as being easy to access, the operating system is friendly, and the asking price is little more than you'd spend for a decent GM module or a couple of voice expansion cards, yet you get GM/GS/XG support on top of all the more adventurous sounds. What's more, Korg's sound designers have done an excellent job in filling the sound ROM with genuinely useful musical sounds. If you're a technology fan, you may find the N1R a little tame, but if you simply want good sounds, easy editing and good tonal variety combined with a solid GM sound set at an affordable price, you really don't need to look much further. **ES**

Floppy Disk

The included PC-format floppy disk contains a number of programs and utilities for both Mac and PC, most importantly the Korg MIDI drivers and a patch editor package.

There's also a file converter that changes Standard MIDI Files between type 0 and type 1 or vice versa. The PC driver is always required when using the host connection to a PC but Mac users have a choice of using the supplied Korg PCIF OMS driver in conjunction with OMS and an OMS compatible application, or the Korg MIDI driver in conjunction with Apple MIDI Manager. The included editing software, however, is not OMS-compatible, and works only with the Korg driver. The manual suggests that OMS is required to get all 32 channels running, but Korg UK have confirmed that this is a mistake; 32-channel MIDI operation is also possible via the Korg MIDI driver.

The editing software can be used to make changes to Performances, Global Settings, User Programs, User Combis and User Effects. Though less sophisticated than some commercial editors, all the basics are there, including envelopes with grab handles that can be manipulated using the mouse.

Information

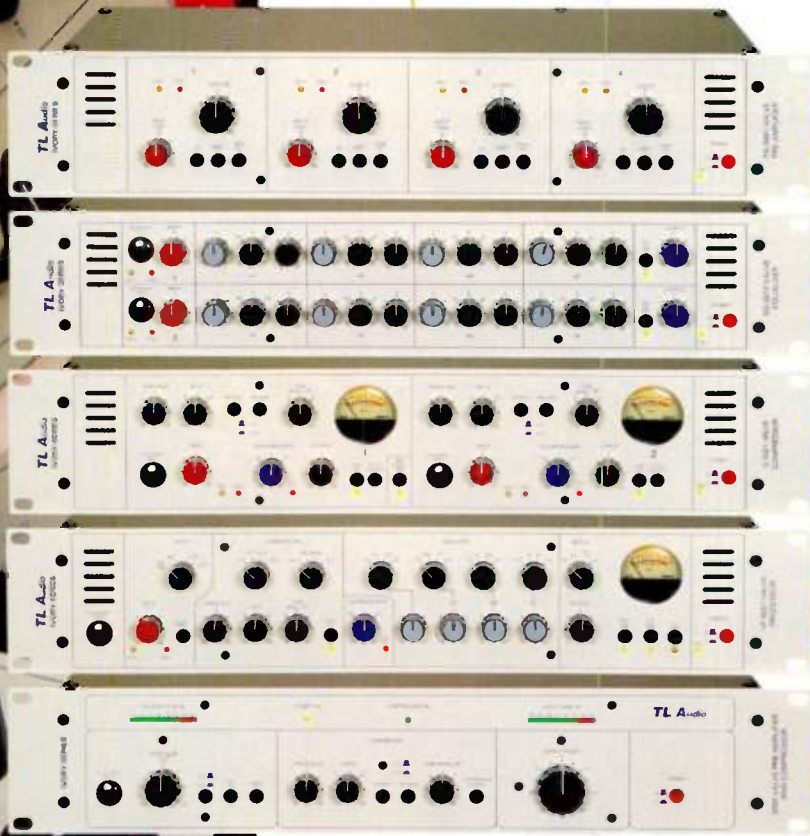
- E** £549 including VAT.
- T** Korg UK Brochure Line
+44 (0)1908 857150.
- F** +44 (0)1908 857199.
- E** info@korg.co.uk
- W** www.korg.com

Warmth valve

new low prices



- ⊗ TL Audio Valve Technology compressors, equalisers and pre-amplifiers changed the sound of modern music.
- ⊗ Since the famed EQ-1 4-band Equaliser was introduced in 1993, professional musicians, studio engineers and top producers the world over have been using TL Audio valve signal processors to add warmth to sessions in the studio and performances on stage. Vocals simply sound better, clearer and more 'human' with TL Audio valve compression. Drums and percussion have more attack and more impact with TL Audio valve equalisation. And it's the same with bass, guitar, piano or any other source. With the launch of the new Ivory Series, TL Audio have taken the outstanding valve performance and flexible operation loved by professionals, packaged it in enclosures oozing style and presence, and combined it with an ultra-affordable price tag.
- ⊗ There's simply no better sounding or better value valve signal processors.



5001
4 channel valve mic pre-amp
£399
ex vat £469 inc

5013
2 channel valve parametric eq
£399
ex vat £469 inc

5021
2 channel valve compressor
£399
ex vat £469 inc

5051
mono valve voice processor
£399
ex vat £469 inc

5050
mono valve mic pre-amp/compressor
£249
ex vat £293 inc



TONDERICK TW WATKINS
(Sound Engineer - Wyclef Jean)
"I love the clarity of the 5051 - its EQ enables me to zone right in on Wyclef's voice, and the difference when you plug it in is like night and day. I think 5150 is the police code for criminally insane - well, the 5051 keeps me from going insane."

TLAudio

series ivory

⊗ morcheeba ⊗ sae technology college ⊗ portishead ⊗ paul young ⊗ mark 'spike' stent ⊗ ricky wilde ⊗ tour tech

C-1 compressor

- ⊗ Our products have been part of some of the most influential records of recent years - and none more so than the C-1 stereo valve compressor.
- ⊗ Now as part of the new 'Valve Classics' Series, the C-1 has been refined and improved: both inside and out. Featuring a spectacular deep raven blue 6mm CNC milled aluminium front panel, circular backlit VU meters, gold plated ceramic valve bases and high grade US military specification valves, the C-1 has been given a brand new lease of life.
- ⊗ So - if you've always wanted to own a Classic, speak to your nearest TL Audio dealer today.



TLAudio

C-1
stereo valve compressor
with mic pre-amps
£1299
ex vat £1526 inc

new valve classics

Worldwide distribution:
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 680888
Fax: +44 (0)1462 680999

www.tludio.co.uk

⊗ abbey road ⊗ townhouse ⊗ cts ⊗ portishead ⊗ alanis morissette ⊗ steve levine ⊗ eternal

THE STAR EDITION:

- 1 x **EURODESK MX8000A** the legendary Ultra-Low-Noise 48-channel Pro Mixer
- 1 x **METERBRIDGE MB8000** the dedicated Meterbridge
- 1 x **CYBERMIX CM8000** the 32-channel Fader/Mute Automation under Windows®***
- 1 x **VIRTUALIZER DSP1000** the breathtaking Multi-Effects Processor
- 1 x **COMPOSER PRO MDX2200** the reference Compressor/Limiter
- 1 x **SUPPRESSOR DE2000** the outstanding multiband De-Esser/Feedback Destroyer
- 1 x **PROTECTOR MDX1800** the 8-channel Limiter for recording and live application
- 2 x **ULTRAPATCH PRO PX2000** the switchable 48-channel Patchbay
- 10 x **XM2000** the perfect vocal and instrument Microphone

FOR A MERE **1.990,- USD** r.r.p.**

INSTEAD OF 3.790,- USD r.r.p.**

You save
1.800,- USD

THE MASTER EDITION:

- 1 x **EURODESK MX3282A** the superb 32-channel 8-Bus Mixer with 8 Auxes
- 1 x **ULTRACURVE DSP8000** the 24-Bit, 31-band EQ/Analyser/Feedback Destroyer
- 1 x **ECM8000** the dedicated special measurement-Microphone
- 1 x **VIRTUALIZER DSP1000** the breathtaking Multi-Effects Processor
- 1 x **AUTOCOM PRO MDX1400** the professional Compressor/Limiter
- 2 x **SUPPRESSOR DE2000** the outstanding multiband De-Esser/Feedback Destroyer
- 1 x **PROTECTOR MDX1800** the 8-channel Limiter for recording and live application
- 1 x **ULTRAPATCH PRO PX2000** the switchable 48-channel Patchbay
- 5 x **XM2000** the perfect vocal and instrument Microphone

FOR A MERE **1.790,- USD** r.r.p.**

INSTEAD OF 2.976,- USD r.r.p.**

You save
1.186,- USD

THE PROFESSIONAL EDITION:

- 1 x **EURODESK MX2442A** the fully featured 24-channel 4-Bus Mixer with 6 Auxes
- 1 x **ULTRACURVE DSP8000** the 24-Bit, 31-band EQ/Analyser/Feedback Destroyer
- 1 x **ECM8000** the dedicated special measurement-Microphone
- 1 x **VIRTUALIZER DSP1000** the breathtaking Multi-Effects Processor
- 1 x **AUTOCOM PRO MDX1400** the professional Compressor/Limiter
- 2 x **SUPPRESSOR DE2000** the outstanding multiband De-Esser/Feedback Destroyer
- 1 x **PROTECTOR MDX1800** the 8-channel Limiter for recording and live application
- 1 x **ULTRAPATCH PRO PX2000** the switchable 48-channel Patchbay
- 5 x **XM2000** the perfect vocal and instrument Microphone

FOR A MERE **1.390,- USD** r.r.p.**

INSTEAD OF 2.576,- USD r.r.p.**

You save
1.186,- USD

AND THE



WINNER IS...



YOU

Get your Special Edition package and
save up to 1.800.- USD.*

Incredible Pro packages at a price you
won't believe.

Grab one, plug in and GO!
AND YOU ARE THE WINNER!

For more information about our
complete product line, visit our website at
www.behringer.de

or call our customer support Tel:
+49 (0) 2154 9206 66



BEHRINGER International GmbH
Hanns-Martin-Schleyer-Straße 36-38
D - 47877 Willich-Münchheide II
Fon: +49 (0) 21 54 / 92 06 0
Fax: +49 (0) 21 54 / 92 06 30



World Radio History

***Windows® is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**All prices and rebates are calculated from single product's suggested retail pricing excl. VAT

*Savings with our Star Edition-package

Superficially, John O'Connor's life is the stuff of many musicians' dreams. Settled near the idyllic Californian town of Santa Barbara, he makes a comfortable living as a TV composer and recording artist, and is happy to acknowledge that he is in an enviable position:

lunar

"I can't believe it. Here I am at 49, and I am more excited about playing the guitar and writing music than I have ever felt before. Every morning when I get up, I can't wait to start playing again; I come in the studio here, switch the DAT recorder on and play for five to six hours, and slowly edit together the acoustic guitar album that I really want to make. If the other music that I record here is instantly forgotten, that's OK, because it allows me to have a studio like this, and do what I really love to do, which is play the acoustic guitar."

These last few lines indicate that there's more to this story than the usual fairy tale of Briton-made-good-in-America. John O'Connor, from London, of Irish descent, indeed landed on his feet after he moved to America in 1987, and is now living a comfortable life, enjoying an income from the four CDs he has made for the American new age company Higher Octave, and also from being one of the musicians who write the music for the cutting-edge cartoon comedy series *King Of The Hill*. In many ways, O'Connor is living the dream of scores of *SOS* readers. However, his story also makes clear that making a living from music can come at a price. In his case musical compromises, loss of musical control, hard work, risks and insecurity are all part of the equation.

John O'Connor started out as a guitarist, but quickly became interested in recording. "I bought a Teac 3340 4-track reel-to-reel, in 1972, and it was the biggest thrill of my life. I enjoyed performing as a musician, but I was not a great performer, so I knew that if I wanted to make a living in music, I had a better chance if I was involved in recording. First I got the 4-track, and then an 8-track. I did demos for songwriters and started my own studio in Walthamstow, North London, called Bark Studios, which is still running today. That went to 16-track and then 24-track, and all sorts of music came through the door, from folk to pop to R&B to Indian classical. But I lost interest when punk came along and people started spitting on the control room window; I went back to the acoustic guitar. Also, I realised that after working for 14 hours in the studio each day, I didn't want to stay and record my own music. So after running a professional recording facility for 10 years, I decided to

John O'Connor said farewell to the UK music business with the million-selling single 'Star Trekkin'. **Paul Tingen** tracks him down at his new home in America, where he is one of the principal composers for the cartoon series *King Of The Hill*, as well as a successful recording artist in his own right.

toons

JOHN O'CONNOR: FROM 'STAR TREKKIN' TO KING OF THE HILL

concentrate on writing and playing music."

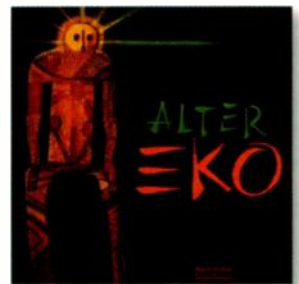
O'Connor did exactly this in the early '80s, when he was a session musician and played guitar with pop and folk-rock bands like Maddy Prior and Rick Kemp, Isla St. Clair and Bucks Fizz. His leanings towards commercial pop music surfaced in some of this session work, and were brought to fruition in spectacular fashion with the next two major events in his life, which turned out to be turning points.

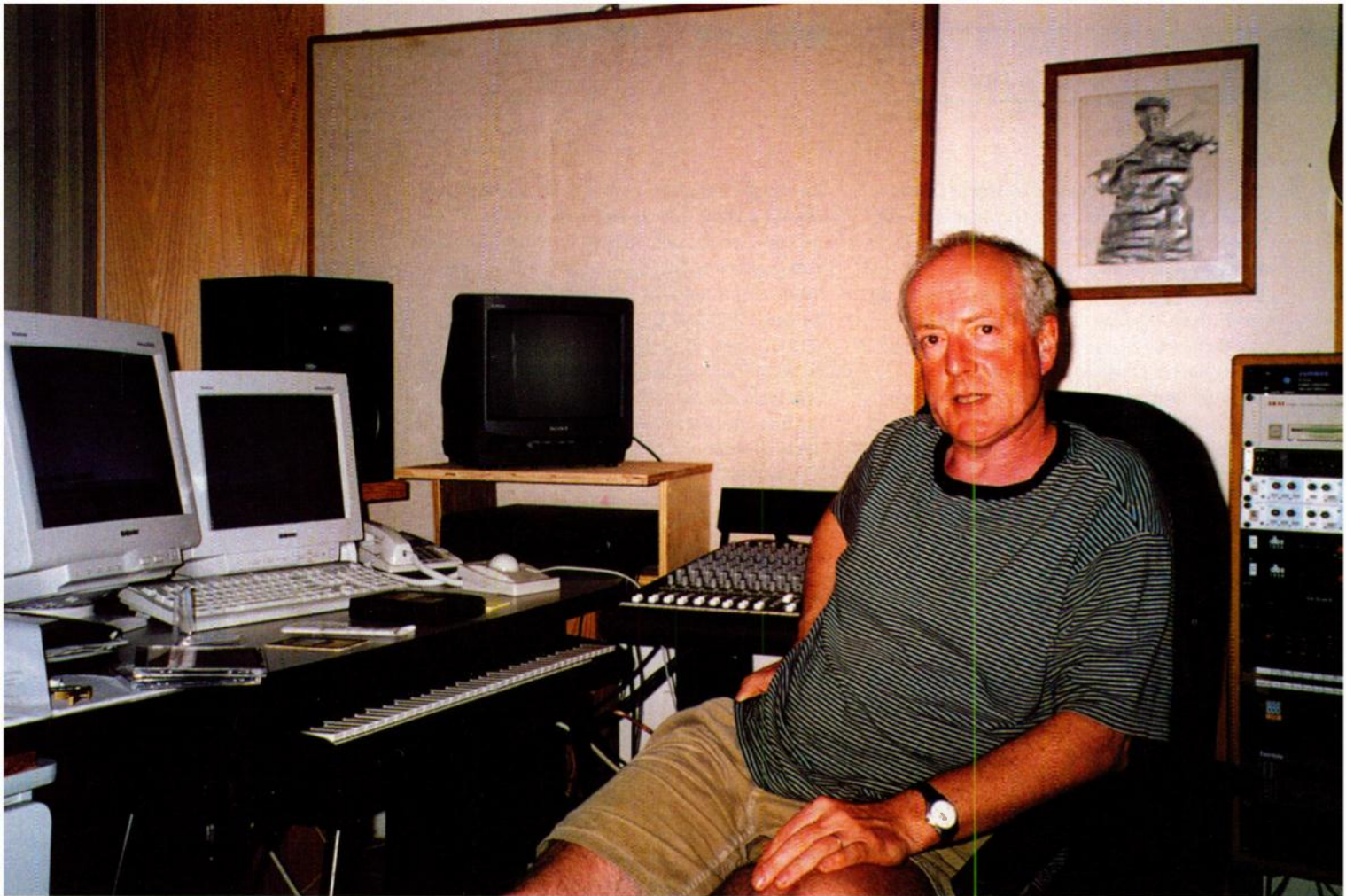
You Must Be Joking!

O'Connor: "First, I wrote a song based on the *Minder* TV character Arthur Daley. Nobody would release it, so I put it out myself under the name The Firm, and it got to number 8 in the UK charts, as a novelty hit. A few years later Graham Lister and I wrote another similar tune, called 'Star Trekkin'. The 20 or 30 record companies that we offered it to all laughed at us and said: 'you must be joking, we're not going to release this as a single!' But I believed in it so much that I had to get it out there. So I started this little record company, released 500 copies, and it slowly picked up. Then, suddenly, it went haywire, and in 1987 it became a number 1 hit in the UK, Europe, Australia and Japan."

'Star Trekkin' sold over 1 million copies and made O'Connor a veritable ton of money. But just as the single was taking off he moved to California, a place he had fallen in love with on a working visit in 1970. Initially, life in California was a bit hectic, because 'Star Trekkin' was in the charts all around the world; for a while, he did little else but fly all over the place promoting it. Not long afterwards, however, he found himself on his own, in an alien country, with a wad of money, but feeling distinctly uncomfortable.

"The first couple of years I didn't know what to





O'Connor's Apple Macintosh, running Pro Tools and a wide range of software, is the heart of his home studio.

do with myself. I felt like a fish out of water, my network of friends was in the UK, and my family was in Ireland. I also had to learn to attune my bullshit detector to American society. In your own culture, it's easier to spot someone who is just a big talker. Here, it took me a while to figure it out. There are many people here who can talk a great game, but don't have the talent to back it up."

Keen to take up something to keep him active, O'Connor quickly realised that he couldn't fall back on his London career as a studio owner. "There are so many studios here, there's no point starting another one. In California anyone with even the slightest interest in music has a \$100,000 studio at home, full of the latest equipment, and many of them are producing their own stuff. But it's often very bland; good ideas don't come from sitting around in a studio with nice equipment. So I put a little demo studio together, and I made some demos that I sent to a few record companies. Higher Octave Music, who were focused on the new age market, called me up, and said that they liked a few of the tracks, and asked me to do more in that vein, including some with samples on, like pan pipes, which were popular at the time. In 1989, this became the first Eko album, called *Future Primitive*. It reached the Billboard new age top 10, and sold about 75,000 copies. I'm still very grateful to Higher Octave for spotting me and giving me the chance to get my music out there."

Eko Friendly

Eko is Sanskrit for 'one' and the project consisted of O'Connor (who wrote all the music) together with reputable sidekicks like keyboardist and

programmer Paul Ellis (who had worked with a varied spread of artists, from Billy Ocean and Alison Moyet to The Sugarcubes), and eminent violinist Bob Loveday (one-time member of the Penguin Café Orchestra). The music was a pleasant, optimistic blend of new age and folk music. With *Future Primitive* exceeding initial sales expectations, O'Connor seemed set for another stint at hit-parade success and jet-set lifestyle. But things didn't quite work out like that. Eko's follow-up albums, *Logikal* (1992), *Alter Eko* (1994) and *Celtica* (1996), failed to sell in such large quantities as the debut (about 30,000 each), and somehow the compromises that O'Connor had to make to get this music out started to grate on him: "The first two albums had quite a lot of drum machines, synths and samplers on them, and I found that I wasn't listening to those albums. I really like music that I can have a long-term relationship with; the stuff that really connects with me is recorded in a very heartfelt way. I started to feel that the synths were getting in the way of the guitar playing; they were little more than window dressing, and largely there to make the record company happy. I prefer records that are more pure-sounding, like Jan Garbarak's saxophone music on ECM, or the album Ry Cooder did with Ali Farka Toure."

It turned out that O'Connor's true musical tastes were neither as throwaway as they appeared from 'Star Trekkin', nor as mainstream new age as they seemed from *Future Primitive*. He cut down on the synths and samples, but found that he wasn't satisfied with his next (and last) two releases under the Eko banner. The final Eko album, *Celtica*, had a

► Celtic music flavour suggested by Higher Octave, because Celtic music had been very popular in the US in the previous few years. Although O'Connor was happy with the recording sessions, he wasn't pleased with the mixes that were done in-house by Higher Octave, and found himself not listening to this album either. "I was happy with the tunes and the playing, but I felt it lost something during mixing and mastering," he remarks, but adds fair-spiritedly: "Record companies will always look at ways to sell music, and Higher Octave never pushed me further than I wanted to go. And I'd rather sell *some* albums than be a starving purist. That's a decision that everyone has to make. So I made some concessions on those albums. I don't regret them, but I just don't feel as close to them now as I might."

"When I look back and ask myself whether I have done anything worthwhile, it's my relationship to the acoustic guitar that I value most. The CDs, the novelty hits, the music for *King Of The Hill*, they are things that I am lucky enough to be able to do to sustain a studio and a lifestyle where I can do what I really need to do, which is play the guitar. I keep coming back to the joy and satisfaction which comes from that."

O'Connor explains that his home studio started from modest beginnings in the late '80s, expanding to one ADAT and one DAT recorder, and a small computer system with *Sound Designer* editing software a few years later. "I could not believe what you could do with *Sound Designer* and the ADATs; it was wonderful. I think that the ADAT will eventually be seen as a really huge leap forward in the history of record-making; it certainly made it possible for me to make my last three albums the way I did. Often, I would record the demos here, and then take an ADAT recorder over to Bob Loveday's house or Paul Ellis's place, set it up in a living room, and record there."

These days, O'Connor's studio is where he writes, plays, and records all his music for TV, apart from orchestral work and occasional guitar overdubs, which are done in LA. The heart of the setup is now formed by his Macintosh computer, which contains a 16-track Digidesign Pro Tools system, Digidesign *Sound Designer* editor, Opcode *Studio Vision*, MOTU *Digital Performer*, and Passport *Encore* as main software. "I now record all my music in my 16-track Pro Tools system, working out orchestral parts with sample CDs in *Digital Performer* or *Studio Vision*. If I'm working for TV, all that gets downloaded onto a Tascam DA88. Much as I like ADATs, they do have real problems locking up, which is why they are not used in the audio-visual industry. In that world, the DA88 is the standard." Oddly, given the importance of the machine for TV work, O'Connor doesn't yet own a DA88 — he just rents one in when he needs it. "Everybody is now waiting for tape to die out, and it would make sense to me to be able to store all your cues on hard disk and then ISDN them down to the office," he explains.

The well-equipped O'Connor studio also contains a Korg M1 workstation, a Mackie

24-channel desk, and an Akai S2000 complete with rows of sample CDs containing all manner of grooves, strings, and orchestral sounds. An effects rack boasts a budget Sony MP5 reverb, two Neve 9098 mic preamps, two Dbx160A compressors, a Tascam DA30 MkII DAT recorder, his Digidesign 888 Pro Tools I/O interface, Eventide H3000S multi-effects/pitch-shifter, and there's also a pair of Mackie HR824 monitors. His favourite microphones are the Neumann KM184, Audio Technica 4030 and Shure SM58; he uses the KM184 and 4030 mainly for acoustic guitars, and the SM58 on his Fender electric guitar amp. Finally, he owns a little Roland PMA5 palmtop sequencer, which is "very handy on the beach. I once had to do 30 different demos for *King Of The Hill* in a 24-hour period, and the Roland was really useful for getting my ideas down quickly."

Brutal

As O'Connor has already hinted during our interview, the job writing music for this cartoon series has been his most lucrative TV work so far; *KOTH* is a top 20 show in the States and won a BMI Award this year. O'Connor's involvement in the series started in January 1997, when the production company which makes the cartoon, Judgemental Films, invited him and seven other composers to write the music to the first 13 episodes. They gave each composer one or two episodes to do whilst they were looking for the style that would best suit the program. After that first season they settled on O'Connor and two other composers, and the former Briton now finds himself fully stretched to provide the music for these shows, which go out every Sunday night in the US.

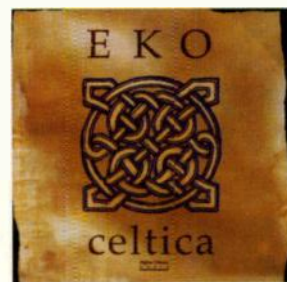
O'Connor: "The schedules are really brutal. I have just over a week to write, arrange and record the music for one show. There are about 15 scriptwriters and the amount of care they take is amazing. It takes about nine months to take an original story idea to completion. Most of the animation work is done in Korea, and after it comes back to the US I get a rough cut of the show, about three weeks before the show goes out. So the music is done at the last minute; I meet the producers in Los Angeles for the spotting session, usually on a Thursday or Friday just over two weeks before the show is scheduled to air. I may have already worked out some ideas to the rough cut, just doodling on the guitar while watching the video, and recording it straight into Pro Tools. During the spotting session we watch the show and discuss where we need the music to go, what the style should be, and how large an orchestra we need."

"There are usually 25 to 35 cues, so I go home and demo the music in Pro Tools. Then, a few days later, we have another meeting in LA where I'll play the producers the video with my ideas, to see if I'm going in the right direction musically, and which cues need to be rewritten or altered. The orchestral sessions are usually on the Thursday or Friday a week before the show goes out. On



This may be a home studio, but top-quality effects and processors are not lacking (see main text, left).

"Record companies will always look at ways to sell music... I'd rather sell *some* albums than be a starving purist."



The Final Word In Digital Dynamics Processing

THE NEW dbx DDP

Every Dynamic processor you'll ever need; Compression, Gate, Limiter, De-esser and More with the quality of ultra-wide dynamic range 24bit A to D converters but with TSE™ (Tape Saturation Emulation) for the warm overload characteristics

of analogue tape. Add to this total peak and VU meter coverage of ALL parts of your signal, a choice of Stereo or Dual Mono I/O. AND 50 factory and 50 user presets to remember your settings. And it's by dbx...
...Need we say more?

50 factory presets, 50 user programmable presets

Dual mono or true stereo linked operation

OverEasy® with VariKnee™ or hard knee thresholds

All the classic dbx trademark sounds: in gating, compression, limiting, de-essing, and sidechain EQ.

Compression controls: threshold, ratio, gain, OverEasy®, auto, attack, hold, and release

Variable Transient Capture Mode™

Wide-ranging gain control allows for +4/-10 operation

8-step analog input and output metering

Digital input and output meters measure internal digital processing levels

Hybrid display technology. Combines the best of graphics character and icon based displays

Hi-res graph shows composite output vs. input plot of audio signal

Gate control: threshold, ratio, attack, hold, release

Ultra-smooth continuous Auto mode

Limiting from -60dB to 0dB with gain, attack and release.

Ultra wide dynamic range 24 - Bit A/D and D/A converters with TSE™ Tape Saturation Emulation on board

Digital meters show both peak and average levels

High resolution gain reduction metering

Precision control over every parameter

De-ess from 800Hz to 8kHz, vary the amount.

Sidechain functions for advanced filtering applications. Sidechain monitor included

Midi bypassable via midi program changes.

Ultra sample rate, A/D input and output, Midi functions, Sync functions.

Gate	Compressor	Limiter	De-esser	and More
Set parameters for threshold, ratio, attack, hold, release, and output gain. See the effect of your settings on the graphical display, as well as on the gain reduction and audio level meters, they all interact in real time with your manipulation of the parameters. Start with a threshold setting of about -60dB to clean off the noise in between the vocal takes. You can save your final gate settings as a "gate preset" building block and recall it into any other setup you do.	The effects of the gate settings are visible on the graphic display to help you determine where to set your compressor threshold. Move through all the regular parameters (displayed in real time), like threshold, ratio, attack, release, and output gain. For vocals use a threshold of about -25dB, a ratio of about 3:1 or 4:1, and a slow attack and fast release for the most natural sounding effect. Your compressor settings can also be saved as a building block to be called up into any other preset.	Changes you make to the limiter settings are also seen on the graphical display. You can adjust the level and also the speed at which the limiter lets go of the signal as it goes below the threshold. This is truly smooth limiting, with patented dbx PeakPlus™ algorithms, so rest assured that wherever you set your threshold level, your tape will not distort. And like the other parts of the processor, your limiter settings can be named and saved for later recall.	De-essing works the same way; see the effects of your settings displayed on the graph. Parameters here are the common ones: threshold (800Hz to 8kHz), and amount (%). Other processing includes EQ - both in-path and sidechain - for special-effect types of processing. When you are editing any of the building blocks, its icon is visible on the display, and the parameters are shown on the graph, so it's always easy to know where you are.	You can also work in stereo, or set up a completely different and independent processing chain for the other channel. Optional digital output with the TYPE IV™ Conversion System with TSE™ (Tape Saturation Emulation) provides up to 24-bit output in either AES/EBU or S/PDIF format with the trademark digital processing of TYPE IV™. The DDP also has full MIDI/Automation capability, with separate midi in and thru jacks.

Dynamic Range...

266XL • Compressor /Gate • 2 channels of classic dbx compression • Auto Dynamic™ attack and release • Program-adaptive expander gates

1066 • Dual Channel Compressor /Limiter/Gate • V2™ VCA • Hard knee or Overeasy® compression • PeakStopPlus™ limiting

1605 • Stereo Compressor/Limiter • From industry standard 165 • High precision input stages • World's largest dynamic range (127dB) V8 VCA

MC6 • Minicomp • Full stereo with True RMS Power Summing™ • Auto mode for vocal or instrument • Full 8 stage metering • Great for studio or live • Switchable hardknee or Overeasy™ compression

286A • Studio quality Microphone Processor • 5 dynamics processors in one • Compressor • De-esser • Exp/Gate • Balanced/Line level inputs

1086 • Mic Preamp/Processor • 48V Phantom power • Optional digital i/o • Variable frequency low-cut filter • VU meter

786 • Solid State Mic. Preamp • Purest source reproduction electronically possible • 130dB dynamic range • 104dB S/N ratio

586 • Dual Vacuum Tube Preamp • 2 channels • Hand selected & matched 12AU7 valves directly in the signal path • Drive control • Peak Plus™



Call for a 1998 dbx full colour brochure



PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS
Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076
http://www.arbitergroup.com

► Wednesday or Thursday afternoon, I transfer the MIDI files of my orchestral parts from *Digital Performer* or *Studio Vision* into *Encore*, which is my music composition software, and I'll fax or email those files to the 20th Century Fox music library, where music copyists are standing by pretty much 24 hours a day to write out all the parts for the orchestra. I then lay my tracks and a click track on a DA88, go down to LA, and conduct and record the orchestra, which is recorded on two tracks. Occasionally I will play guitar with the orchestra if a certain cue demands it. Normally my stuff and the orchestra combined does not exceed eight tracks, because we mix everything to stereo pairs, but sometimes we go up to 16 tracks.

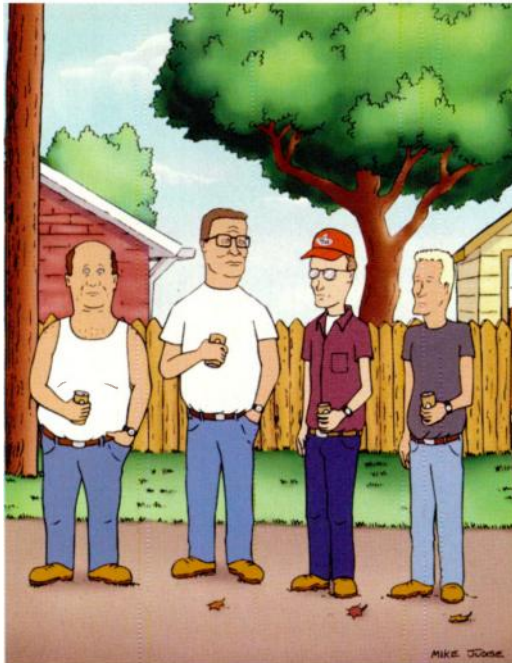
"Even after that session, we may need to do some more tweaking, so often I'll take the DA88 tape back home, throw it into *Sound Designer* or *Pro Tools* for editing, redo some guitar parts and make a few more changes. I have been known to email little bits of music to LA as AIFF files for last-minute fixes! We then pass the music on to post-production, who spend two days mixing the show, adding dialogue, sound effects, foley and music. The finished show is often aired within a week of completion."

Precious

As if the *King Of The Hill* music recording schedule isn't already gruelling enough, O'Connor also explains his amazement and admiration at the attitude of the show's producers to the music, and how their expectations stretch him. "The producers are really experienced guys. Many of them have worked on *The Simpsons*, and the music editor regularly works with Martin Scorsese. They know absolutely what the effect of the music is likely to be, or the effect of having *no* music at all. They see music in a totally different way from me; they're not interested in how well you can play, or how you write. They just want music that can help sell a scene or transition between scenes, or convey the passage of time. One thing you have to avoid is being funny. *King Of The Hill* is already a funny show, and music that tells the audience what they're watching is funny just kills it. We treat the show as a drama and underscore the characters' emotions.

"A few weeks ago, I did a scene where the guys were watching the Super Bowl on TV. We needed sports programme music coming from the TV, then a few commercials, cutting into religious music from another TV channel, and then into a long sequence with orchestral '40s Hollywood music — and all that in the space of three to four minutes! Your job as composer for the show is to solve these sorts of musical problems.

"They say that to write music for television you need thick skin and no ego, so you can't be precious about your music. Last season, I wrote maybe 400 or 500 little pieces of different styles of music that I would never have written otherwise; it has really pushed me into new areas. I am learning how to conduct and write for orchestra and write in all sorts of musical styles, like big band jazz, or as



O'Connor insists that his music for *King Of The Hill* works precisely because it doesn't try to be funny.

though I was scoring a classic '50s Hitchcock movie. Many people who work in home studios don't have the chance to try out their music in other environments. I'm lucky enough to have the chance to record real orchestra and guitar in a pro studio, then bring the tapes back and compare them to my own demos here. I learn a lot from that."

A Pure Voice

"I think I have a slight addiction to studio gear, which I know many people have. I have heard really good music made on much lower-quality gear than I have, but I still like to have the best equipment I can afford — I get upset when equipment doesn't work. It's the one thing guaranteed to take me out of a creative state of mind. Also, as new technology arrives, people's expectations of what's possible also change. Now that it's possible to deliver high-quality demos of 30 pieces of music in a couple of days, you're deemed not quite ready to work in the business if you can't provide that, so I need equipment that is fast and reliable. I don't want anything to be a problem for me, like the ADATs failing to lock up; you get pissed off and lose the thread of what you're doing. The technology I have fits nicely together, and it works, although I suppose there will always be problems with hard disks and systems, which means you have to become your own technician.

"Overall, I think technology will keep on developing and getting cheaper and better, and I will continue to upgrade. I'm looking forward to buying various TDM plug-ins, and I hope that soon I'll be able to master my own albums here. My relationship with Higher Octave and *King Of The Hill* have made this studio possible, and taught me a lot about the way I approach music. The Higher Octave albums are fun, but I can also see them as a failure on my part to dig deeper, to go where the deeper emotions are and bring them out. I think that's what people respond to. The fun stuff will be forgotten in six months. It's uplifting for a while and serves a purpose, but as a musician I want to contribute more to people's lives when they hand over their hard-earned cash for one of my CDs. I think you do them more of a service when you dig deeper and give them a purer voice to listen to." **SOS**



"King Of The Hill is already a funny show, and music that tells the audience what they're watching is funny just kills it. We treat the show as a drama and underscore the characters' emotions."

"Why has this instrument generated such a buzz? Well, I think it's fair to say that it's a landmark in synthesis."

Paul Nagle, Sound On Sound, April 1998.

An anecdote about Patch synthesisers.

Remember old analog modular patch synthesisers when you would make up one patch after hours of tedious patching? When you created a sound to your taste, ohh it sounded so good, but you needed to totally re-arrange your patch cords and knob settings to create new sounds. The process would have to start all over again and that great mono sound might never be heard again (unless you took the time to draw a comprehensive diagram of your settings and patches). To sample a patch is not the solution. Sampling is static and cannot reproduce random nuances.

Keyboard or rack versions with PC software

- Virtually unlimited oscillators
- Almost unlimited module combinations so you can create almost any kind of synthesiser you want
- 'Virtual Cables' for connecting over 70 modules including: OSC, VCF, VCA, LFO's with more to come.
- Distortion & Overdrive modules for those 'Hard & Cutting' sounds
- Four Modular synthesisers in one
- 8 Voice Double Capacity Expansion Card
- Real Time Editing
- 100 Memory locations so you can take the keyboard/rack with you to the gig.
- Morphing possibilities in a startling new way

nord MODULAR



For more information contact Trish on:
Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002
email: info@keyaudio.co.uk

World Radio History

Key audio
systems

AUTHORISED STOCKISTS
For a stunning deal and
the peace of mind of a full
UK Warranty

- A1 Manchester
- A1 Stockport
- A1 Preston
- Academy Of Sound Nottingham
- Academy Of Sound Leicester
- Academy Of Sound Norwich
- Academy Of Sound Sheffield
- Carlsbro Retail Stoke On Trent
- Carlsbro Retail Leeds
- Gigsounds Streatham
- Gigsounds Croydon
- Music Connections London
- Music Connections Bristol
- Music Connections Chelmsford
- Music Connections Leeds
- Music Connections Birmingham
- Music Connections Southampton
- Music Control Alsager
- Music Control London
- Music Village Chadwell Heath
- Music Village Barnet
- Music Village Cambridge
- Music Village Croydon
- Musical Exchanges Birmingham
- Musical Exchanges Coventry
- Prof. Music Tech Southend-On-Sea
- Prof. Music Tech Oxford
- Prof. Music Tech Romford
- Sound Control Dunfermline
- Sound Control Edinburgh
- Sound Control Glasgow
- Sound Control Dundee
- Sound Control Kirkcaldy
- Sound Control Newcastle
- Sound Control Salford
- Spectre Sound Bingley
- Spectre Sound Huddersfield
- Systems Workshop Ormskirk
- Systems Workshop Bangor
- The M Corporation Ringwood
- The M Corporation Nottingham
- Active Sound Wiltford
- Ad Lib Speke
- Andertons Guildford
- Autograph Sound London
- AVI Carlisle
- Axe Music Colchester
- Axis Audio Systems Stockport
- Blue Systems Saffron Walden
- Bonnars Eastbourne
- Boomerang Sounds Manchester
- CC Music Glasgow
- Chandler Guitars Richmond
- Control Techniques Dublin
- City Music Birmingham
- Cranes Cardiff
- Dawsons Warrington
- Earth Music Kingston Upon Thames
- East Coast Music Jersey C.I.
- Eddie Moors Music Bournemouth
- Ellectro Music Doncaster
- Eric Lindsey Ltd. Catford
- Fairdeal Music Birmingham
- Fret Music Southampton
- Gairline Music Centre Cardiff
- Graham Webb Music Leighton Buzzard
- G. A. & K. Centre Brighton
- Hollywood Music Wolverton
- Honky Tonk Music Southend-on-Sea
- HW Audio Bolton
- Intersound Leicester
- JB's Music Store Tunbridge Wells
- KGM Wakefield
- Kingfisher Fleet
- Knight Sound & Light Hanwell
- Low Fold Audio Lancaster
- MacMusic Falkirk
- Marcus Music Belfast N.I.
- Marquee Audio Shepperton
- Millennium Nottingham
- Mix & Midi Leeds
- Music Lab London
- Music Solutions Stevenage
- Musicaland Cardiff
- Musically Yours Cannock
- Music Way Birmingham
- Natural Audio Baldoak
- Neath Music Centre Neath
- Nevada Portsmouth
- PA Installations Llanelli
- P&R Audio Tech Halesham
- Phuture Sounds Datchet
- Picton Music Swansea
- Play it again Sam Derby
- Project Music Hounslow
- PSS Music Grimsby
- Q Music Birmingham
- Q Audio Stockton-on-Forest
- River Pro Audio London
- River Music Cleethorpes
- RnB Music Aberdeen
- Rockbottom Croydon
- Rose Morns London
- Russells Music Cork, Eire
- Session Music Belfast, N.I.
- Sofiscotech Bradford
- Sound Business Woodford Green
- Sound Division London
- Sound Pad Barnstaple
- Sounds Live Newcastle
- Stirling Audio London
- Street Life Rotherham
- Studio Spares London
- Sutekina London
- Sycos Systems London
- The Audio Connection Fareham
- The Music Centre Bedford
- The Music Station Swansea
- Wisbech Music Centre Wisbech
- Way Out West Twickenham



CD ReWritable

Affordable, Simple CD

Philips CDR765 Dual Deck High Speed CD Recorder/Copier

If you're looking to master and duplicate your own compact discs, then look no further. The new Philips CDR765 dual-deck lets you originate work on CD Re-Writable media, then duplicate to low-cost, write-once 'Digital Audio' discs at double speed. CD Re-Writable discs can be over-written 1,000 or more times; so you need never worry about the cost of your mastering media. And you can buy a new CDR765 for the price of commercially pressing just a couple of hundred CD albums.

Utilising DLR (Direct Line Recording) techniques, CDR765 facilitates bit-by-bit recordings from digital sources that are so high quality they are actually sonically equal to their source. There's no re-sampling or compromising compression processes - just an

exact replica of the digital feed signal. What's more, the in-built tuneable crystal will precisely match the speed of the recorded disc to that of the digital source for completely jitter-free recordings.

CDR765 features digital coaxial and analogue outputs for both the recording and playback decks plus coaxial, optical and analogue inputs for the recording deck. Tricks include a 30 track program play function plus 2-disc simultaneous and 2-disc random playback of both CD-R, CD-RW and pre-recorded 120/80mm discs.

With automatic or manual track numbering, CD-synchronised auto-start recording from all digital sources, plus the unparalleled flexibility and economy of CD Re-Writable - why not let the new Philips CDR765 high speed dual-deck CD recorder work wonders for you?



Philips CDR765 Dual Deck High Speed CD Recorder/Copier



**NEW
DUAL DECK**
CD Drive AND
CD ReWritable
in one unit!

Now you can master and duplicate on the same machine with the stunning new Philips CDR765. Featuring a standard CD drive and a CD Re-Writable in the same box means you can duplicate your CD masters (at double speed mind), to low-cost, write-once 'Digital Audio' CD's. A wealth of inputs and outputs including; digital coaxial and analog outs for both decks; plus coaxial, optical and analogue inputs for the recording deck means this incredible audio tool is ready to go to work in your studio today.



Philips CDR880 CD Recorder with sample rate conversion

The latest refinements to Philips flagship CD recorder make it the number one choice for recording musicians across Europe. CDR880 provides total flexibility at a sensationally low price. The in-built Sample Rate Converter means you can feed digitally from professional and domestic spec. DAT sources to produce CD recordings of quite exceptional quality.

Use low-cost, write-once 'Digital Audio' discs for universal playback compatibility, or choose the flexibility and economy of CD Re-Writable to virtually eliminate the cost of blank mastering media. Never mind about variable quality data storage disks at less than a quid each - how does less than tuppence sound? You can re-write CD-RW discs at least 1,000 times - that's 74 minutes recording every day for 3 years at under tuppence a day.

by Philips Recording and Copying



**Philips Media
Discs for digital audio**

Manufactured by Philips Professional Digital Optical division, these discs are of premium quality, designed and optimised for audio recordings on Philips CD recorders. The unique 'Digital Audio' formulation ensures the required performance characteristics are met every time. Not all CDR's are the same, so trust in the best and get more from your music.

SRTL offer an express mail order service on Philips blank media that is easy, quick and cheap. We will not be beaten on price, and cannot be beaten on quality - so why look elsewhere? Call SRTL on 01243-379834 to order.



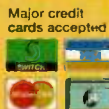
**NEATO
CD Labeler Kit**

Neato's 'CD Labeller Kit' includes everything you need to design, print and apply professional looking CD labels and personalised jewel case inserts to your CD recordings. Neato includes disc labels and perforated/scored blank card materials suitable for laser/inkjet printing and an applicator which aligns labels perfectly. Neato labels are specially formulated and age-tested to ensure zero data readback errors from disc damage and will not peel in a CD drive. Package also includes layout templates for 4-page booklets, tray liners and disc labels.

FOR PRICING & PRODUCT INFORMATION CONTACT SRTL



SRTL



SRTL, Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS
Fax: 01243 430639 email: info@srtl.co.uk web: http://www.srtl.co.uk

Tel: 01243 379834

YAMAHA SW1000XG

sonics and daughters

**YAMAHA SW1000XG
AUDIO/MIDI PCI CARD**

The SW1000XG soundcard is nothing if not versatile. For one thing, it provides an impressive 64-voice XG synth, with up to 32 multitimbral parts. On top of this, it also has six stereo Wave audio busses, for playback of up to 12 mono audio tracks using a hardware-controlled mixer. Best of all, however, are its five 24-bit effects/dynamics busses, which can be used by either MIDI or WAV sounds, and a palette of over 70 different effects types, including not only the more usual reverbs, chorus, and delays, but also more exotic types like guitar amp simulators, aural exciters and talk modulators.

Just in case you missed that small but important phrase in the last sentence, let me say it again: the five-buss effects engine can be used by both MIDI and WAV sounds. This is a major step forward in integration, especially since you can also route the

MIDI sounds to be recorded as a WAV file (complete with effects), either to release special effects for other use, or during final mixdown, thus keeping the MIDI sounds entirely in the digital domain.

In addition, the SW1000XG has a daughterboard socket, for which three juicy additions are so far available. If you fancy adding some physical modelling facilities, there is the PLG100VL synth which provides a VL70m with 326 monophonic synth sounds for £119. Alternatively, the PLG100VH gives you three-voice vocal harmonising capabilities for £99. There's also the £199 PLG100DX, which effectively gives you a six-operator FM synth, with all the benefits of computer-based editing (including 912 preset and 64 custom FM synthesis voices), but minus the background noise of the original DX7.

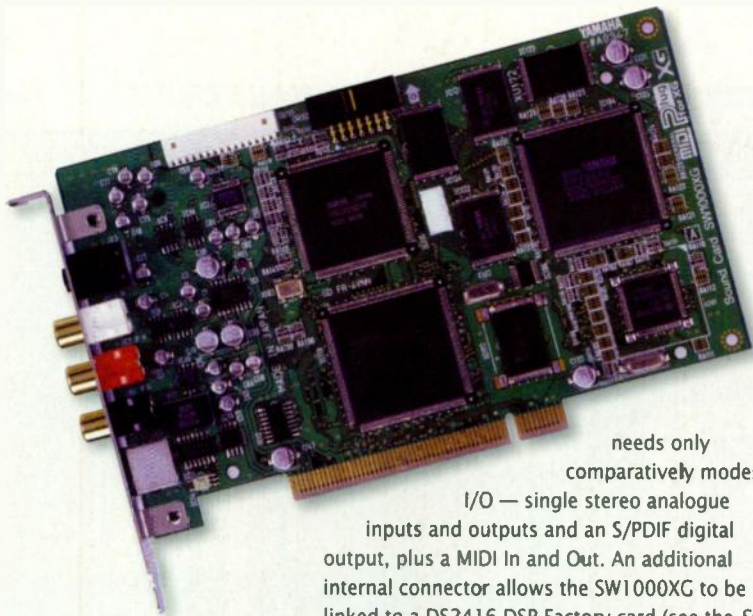
Since the SW1000XG is so self-contained, it

Yamaha's latest PCI soundcard is a synth, a mixer and an effects unit in one.

Martin Walker finds plenty to talk about.



There are plenty of sequencers around, but you won't find any others that feature a DX simulator and VL synthesis editor! This is the capable XGWorks MIDI + Audio sequencer that is bundled with the SW1000XG.



needs only comparatively modest I/O — single stereo analogue inputs and outputs and an S/PDIF digital output, plus a MIDI In and Out. An additional internal connector allows the SW1000XG to be linked to a DS2416 DSP Factory card (see the *SOS* review in the October '98 issue) to create a more powerful system, providing a larger complement of analogue inputs and outputs.

Installation

The SW1000XG is a PCI expansion card, and at seven inches long should fit into all but the most compact machines. Most of its larger chips are of Yamaha's own design, which presumably helps to keep manufacturing costs down. The backplate connectors consist of a 3.5mm stereo jack input socket, a pair of gold-plated phono sockets for Left and Right analogue outputs, a further phono for the S/PDIF output, and a PS/2-style 6-pin connector for MIDI use. Before you panic, I should point out that an adaptor lead is also provided, with a 6-pin PS/2 connector at one end, and two 5-pin DIN plugs for MIDI In and Out at the other. At 1.6 metres long, this should suit most installations without needing an extension. There are two additional connectors on the top edge of the card — one for attaching a daughterboard (see the 'Daughterboards' box) and the other for linking internally to the DS2416 DSP Factory card.

Along with the SW1000XG, I was also sent two of the daughterboards — the PLG100VL physical modelling synth, and the PLG100DX FM synthesizer. They are similar in size to the DB50XC, and a set of four click-in pillars and a short ribbon cable is provided with the soundcard to attach them. Although this is simple to do, you will certainly need to piggyback your choice of daughterboard before installing the soundcard in your PC, (and as usual) the combined width will obscure the next expansion slot. Currently, only one daughterboard can be fitted to the SW1000XG at any time, although some rumblings have been heard about multiple card expansion possibilities in the future. You will need to remove the entire soundcard again if you ever change daughterboards.

MIDI Sounds

Given Yamaha's good reputation for ease of installation, I wasn't unduly surprised to be up and running five minutes after opening the box —

drivers for both audio and MIDI are on the supplied CD-ROM, and take a single IRQ and 256Kb of I/O memory between them. I managed to install them with my Event Gina and AWE64 Gold cards intact and still running!

There are three MIDI Outs altogether (a total of 48 channels) — Parts 1 to 16 of the synth use the first, Parts 17 to 32 the second, and the external MIDI out socket uses the other 16. The first thing I tried was auditioning the 20Mb ROM set of SW1000XG MIDI voices alongside my trusty DB50XC (which only features a 4Mb ROM). My first impression was of clarity and precision: compared with the DB50XC, every sound had an added 'zing', resonance or attack, and the reverb algorithms were more clean and natural. The background noise was also considerably lower.

The SW1000XG uses the same basic XG sound bank in the main, but some sounds, such as the Grand Pianos and Pan Flute, are obviously completely new samples. These also have a greater number of multisamples, resulting in less obvious transitions and a more natural sound when playing up and down the keyboard. Many of the loops were also considerably longer, as you might expect given more ROM.

Using the latest version 2.6 of *XGEdit*, which now directly supports the SW1000XG, I was also able to explore the additional sounds available in the other banks. Most of these are derived from the MU100, and are uniformly good. Almost every category of instrument has at least double the total number of choices compared with other XG modules, and there is also a completely separate set of 22 'MU100 Exclusive' sound banks containing many other new and unusual sounds. There are also far more drum kits, including a techno set. Anyone considering replacing their DB50XC or SW60XC should find most existing tracks sound very similar on playback (albeit somewhat cleaner and quieter), but will probably be able to find many similar but improved sound options from the new banks.

Audio

The 12 mono audio playback channels of the SW1000XG appear to Windows as six stereo pairs (SW1000 #1 to #6 WAVE OUT), and again one of the easiest ways to see what's on offer in the hardware mixer portion of the soundcard is to use *XGEdit*. A click on its 'Launch A/D panel' button will launch the virtual 'Analogue' mixer.

Though they are grouped as six stereo pairs, each of the 12 channels has a comprehensive range of controls including a level fader, rotary pan control, and four more rotary controls for Reverb, Chorus, Variation, and Dry (see the Effects section for more details). The upper section of each channel provides various controls for setting up MIDI automation (see the Software Support section later on). To make things easier for stereo tracks, a small virtual LED above each stereo fader pair can be clicked to gang the controls together. Both MIDI and audio channels in the on-card mixer also have switchable output routing, either to the

YAMAHA SW1000XG £449

pros

- Excellent XG MIDI sounds.
- High-quality effects can be used with MIDI or Audio channels.
- Polyphony and synthesis types expandable using daughterboards.
- Wide range of software support.
- Doesn't require a super-fast PC.

cons

- No S/PDIF input.
- Mac and PC ASIO drivers not yet available.
- Initial PC drivers not multi-client or DirectSound compatible.

summary

As an all-in-one solution for audio and MIDI recording and playback, complete with a plethora of high-quality effects, the SW1000XG should have competitors quaking in their boots!

SOUND ON SOUND

YAMAHA SW1000XG

► main stereo output, or to one of a selection of DSP Factory busses if you have one of these cards connected. When using an audio sequencing package like *Cubase VST*, you can still use its full complement of software-mixed audio channels, but any 12 of these (or submixes) can be re-routed through the SW1000XG's on-card audio channels for adding effects.

There are two pairs of soundcard inputs (SW1000 #1 and #2 WAVE IN). The WAVE #1 input lets you monitor an incoming audio signal at the external Input socket with added effects, though keeping the recording itself dry, which lets you audition effects during real-time recording without committing yourself. Input sensitivity can be switched between Mic (default) and Line, but there is no separate software-controlled input level control.

The WAVE #2 input allows you to record the entire stereo output from the SW1000XG, which includes any signal at the external audio input, any MIDI parts currently playing, and any of the 12 audio playback channels, all complete with any of the built-in effects being used. This is an ideal way to mix down an entire song digitally on to a single stereo pair of audio tracks.

I tried my normal noise test for the A-D converter, and measured background noise at about -92dB unweighted (which should rise by several dB to be in line with the published -94dBA figure when weighted). The audio drivers can apparently record at up to 24-bit resolution (although of course only the highest 20 bits are valid from the A-D converter) but recording and playback of files of greater than 16-bit resolution depends on the application — patches are likely to appear that make this possible for various existing packages.

Effects

As on the DB50XG, both global and insertion effects are available, but the SW1000XG is greatly improved in both areas. The Reverb and Chorus busses have a wide range of quality sounds available, and these are generally cleaner and quieter than before, with



better algorithms — they are identical to those provided in both the MU100R and the A3000 sampler. The Variation buss has a hugely increased complement of 70 effects, including some more unusual ones such as a licensed version of the Aphex Type C Aural Exciter, and the Talk Modulator (this sweeps at a variable speed on demand between the A, E, I, O, and U vowel sounds).

Individual effect level controls are available for each MIDI and Audio channel for both Reverb and Chorus, while the Variation buss can be switched between System (so that you can add a third global effect with variable depth to every channel) or Insert (where you apply it to one channel in isolation). The Variation and Dry controls in both MIDI and Audio mixer channels become active if the variation buss has been set to System.

There are also two Insertion effects, which can also be inserted into any single MIDI or Audio channel, which makes them ideal for adding distortion, touch wah, or a different reverb treatment to make one voice stand out. ►

The latest version 2.6 of XGEdit has been enhanced to provide SW1000XG support, including full access to the huge extra number of extra MU100 voices, as well as those of any connected daughterboard (here the VL voices are available).

Daughterboards

Yamaha's original DB50XG arguably brought professional synth quality to the (at the time) relatively humble PC soundcard. Many subsequently launched soundcards featured a Waveblaster-compatible 26-pin daughterboard socket, and some rival companies even advertised DB50XG compatibility as a feature. Yamaha have now produced their own more advanced daughterboard standard — PLG (Plug-Ins), which has 15 pins and attaches to the host card via a short ribbon cable rather than a fixed plug/socket arrangement.

The current range of three daughterboards were originally destined to be released for use as expansion with the MU100 and forthcoming MU128 tone generators, and both the PLG100VL and PLG100VH boards are pre-fitted to the MU100R module (reviewed in the November '97 issue). Since their output is of the digital variety, audio quality is very high: the PLG100DX, for instance, has a quoted signal-to-noise

ratio of better than 95dB analogue, and greater than 100dB via the digital output of the SW1000XG.

Unlike the sound expansion boards used by synths such as the Roland JV1080 and JV2080, each daughterboard contains a new form of synthesis, rather than simpler ROM-based sound additions. Another advantage is that the PLG series add polyphony to their host instrument (or an additional 'PLG Harmony' buss in the case of the Vocal Harmony board, which I have yet to hear).

The PLG100VL daughterboard adds a VL70m-style physical modelling synth to the SW1000XG. Though it has no breath control input, the system is designed to respond to breath control data, so it would still be possible to use it with something like a Yamaha WX-series controller, or one of the Anatek Wind Machine modules. If you are using XGEdit, the new VL preset voices simply appear as an extra menu option when choosing a voice in any channel. As expected, the VL voices provide exactly the same range of expression and finesse as the VL70m module — at £119,

therefore, this daughterboard is an absolute bargain.

The PLG100DX is essentially a DX7 synth with six-operator FM synthesis, but with over 60 effects and more user-friendly editing. The beauty of the PLG approach is that the daughterboard's 16 notes of polyphony are added to the polyphony of the SW1000XG, giving a total of 80 available notes! Given the upsurge of interest in all things FM (see Derek Johnson's review of the Yamaha FS1R synth module on page 28), I expect this to be a big seller as well, since there is no substitute for real FM — samples of FM are only a snapshot, and don't have the changing timbre with velocity of the real thing.

The daughterboards come with plug-in editors that integrate with the XGWorks sequencing application (see main text) — these are comprehensive and work well. If you intend to use another sequencing package, there is already a stand-alone VL editor available, but the plan is to provide an XG shell utility that will allow you to use any or all of the XGWorks plug-in editors as a smaller stand-alone package.

ZOOM
CATCH US IF YOU CAN

ZOOM STUDIO 1204

- 612 PRESET/PROGRAMMABLE MEMORIES
- 18-BIT A/D, D/A
- 24-BIT PROCESSING, TRUE STEREO
- FULL EQ & MIDI
- VOCODER WITH MIC INPUT
- VOCAL DISTORTION & ROTARY SPEAKER EFFECTS

£149.95 inc



ZOOM STUDIO 1201

- 19" FULL RACK
- TRUE STEREO
- 363 PRESET PROGRAMS
- 24-BIT PROCESSING
- SAMPLING FREQUENCY: 44.1 KHZ
- 18-BIT A/D, D/A CONVERTORS
- NEW FX: KARAOKE, LO-FI & VOCODER EFFECT

£99.95 inc

FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL
Tel: 01462 481148 Fax: 01462 481149



DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK BY EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION LTD

YAMAHA SW1000XG

▶ Finally, those used to the DB50XG will be pleased to discover an additional 5-band parametric EQ on the main stereo output (Yamaha claim this as a 6th effect buss), and an additional 2-band low/high EQ on each MIDI channel — this in particular is extremely useful for removing low end on lead sounds to clean up a mix.

It is also possible to use a pair of the internal playback channels to run a software synthesizer such as Native Instruments' *Generator*, which then gets access to the built-in effects. However, the Yamaha drivers are unfortunately not yet DirectSound compliant, so latency was fairly high, and you cannot therefore use either *Reality* or *Gigasampler* (see this month's PC Notes for details on DirectSound driver capabilities).

Software Support

Yamaha bundle with the card the *XGWorks* application, which provides MIDI + Audio recording and playback of up to 100 tracks, a Wave editor, and an XG editor (see screenshot on page 212). This provides more than enough to get anyone started, without swamping them in technicalities. It is a full version, and though it's initially easy to use there is lot of control lurking under the surface. Although I suspect that the majority of *SOS* readers are likely to use a different sequencer package such as *Cakewalk*, *Cubase*, or *Logic*, this is a very capable and useful addition to the SW1000XG package.

One of the beauties of the integrated *XGWorks* design is that you never get the dreaded 'Device already in use' message when attempting to simultaneously access the card from separate editor and sequencer applications. Sadly, the SW1000XG MIDI drivers themselves are not multi-client (which is odd, since Yamaha managed it with the SW60XG). However, a floppy disk is also supplied which contains the freeware *Hubis Loopback* utility. This provides any MIDI input or output with multi-client capability, so that you can access it simultaneously from any suitable editor and sequencer. The Loopback utility is fairly simple to set up, but will still be confusing for the novice, since it adds extra entries to the MIDI list (and may possibly cause problems with the Win 95 MIDI device limit).

Automation

The biggest difference between Yamaha's SW1000XG and the DSP Factory is in the way they are controlled. Whereas the latter must be accessed using low-level API functions, which allow software developers to provide access to its features in individual ways, the SW1000XG can be totally controlled by MIDI, using either SysEx or controller data. Those who quake at the thought of SysEx editing need not fear, however, since there will be a knob, fader or button available in a variety of applications that generate the appropriate data for you to twiddle. This can be recorded direct to your sequencer package for real-time MIDI automation.

For audio automation, you can still use applications like *Cubase* to directly control real-time

Brief Specification

- **AUDIO**
 Analogue Inputs: 2 (20-bit Burr Brown A-D converter).
 Analogue Outputs: 2 (18-bit 64 times oversampled NEC D-A converter).
 Digital Output: 1 S/PDIF (coaxial).
 Internal resolution: 24-bit.
 Recording tracks: 1 stereo/2 mono using external analogue inputs, 1 stereo/2 mono using internal loopback.
 Playback tracks: 6 stereo/12 mono, mixed using internal hardware mixer.
 Sampling rates: 44.1kHz recording, 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 22kHz, 11kHz, 8kHz playback.
 Signal-to-noise ratio: >94dBA.
 Total Harmonic Distortion: <0.02%.

- **MIDI**
 Synth: 64-voice polyphonic, 32-part multitimbral, using 20Mb ROM.
 Internal voices: 1074 in XG Mode, 614 in GM mode (1267 total voices).
 Drum kits: 36 in XG Mode, 10 in GM mode (46 total drum kits).
 MIDI: 48-channel MPU401 hardware-compatible (32 internal channels to synth, and 16 channels to external MIDI port).
 • **EFFECTS**
 Five independent effects: Reverb buss (12 types), Chorus buss (14 types), Variation buss (70 types), Insertion 1 buss (43 types), Insertion 2 buss (43 types).
 • **EQ**
 Stereo Output: 5-band parametric EQ (four types).
 All MIDI parts: 2-band shelving EQ.

mixing, but using the Yamaha hardware mixer will be far less processor-intensive. Fader movements can be set up and recorded using an application like *XGEdit* 2.6, and then the mixes will be recorded as MIDI events, which will be far less processor-intensive than real-time audio-level automation.

Support is most definitely not going to be a problem; even before its release there were mixer maps finished for *Cubase*, a Studioware panel for *Cakewalk Pro Audio* 6 and 7 users, and an Environment page for *Logic Audio* — all are supplied on the CD-ROM. Other manufacturers providing specific support including Kenton, whose Control Freak (reviewed last month) will provide hardware control. A new web site (www.xgfactory.com) will keep everyone up to date with the latest developments.

Summary

As you've probably guessed, I think Yamaha have a winner on their hands with the SW1000XG. It's an exciting addition to their range, since it not only provides arguably the best MIDI implementation of any soundcard, but integrates MIDI and Audio internally while letting them both use any of the wide range of built-in effects — and of course the huge advantage of these, compared to DirectShow plug-in effects, is that they take up none of your main CPU processor time.

The SW1000XG's audio quality is easily on a par with that of most other high-quality soundcards. For those without hardware effects units to plumb in, or the desire to record more than a single stereo input at a time, the Yamaha SW1000XG will probably provide all you need in a single package (although some people will miss an S/PDIF input).

Since the DSP functions are self-contained, for once you don't need a really powerful PC to achieve good performance (unless you want to run DirectShow plug-ins as well). Even with a Pentium 166MHz MMX machine you will get good results, although a more powerful PC is likely to manage more audio tracks. Yamaha are promising Mac ASIO drivers with OMS and Freemidi support in December, along with updated PC drivers that are DirectSound compatible, as well as an ASIO version. There is even a mention of a Windows NT driver in the first quarter of 1999. **SOS**

Hardware Integration

Although the SW1000XG has limited inputs and outputs on its own, it can still form the basis of a more comprehensive and more powerful system. Of course it is well suited to partner the DSP Factory, but it is also perfectly possible to connect the S/PDIF output of the SW1000XG to the S/PDIF input of another make of soundcard (such as the Event Gina). In this configuration the SW1000XG provides the master clock source, and the second card could provide a much larger range of inputs (if you want to record drum kits or complete bands), or more outputs (as Aux sends to external effect units). The first driver release supports only a single SW1000XG card, but it is possible that two cards might be supported in sync in a future release.

Information

- £ SW1000XG £449;
 PLG100VH £99; PLG100VL
 £119; PLG100DX £199.
 Prices include VAT.
- Y Yamaha-Kemble Brochure Line
 +44 (0)1908 369269.
- F +44 (0)1908 368872.
- W www.yamaha.co.uk
- W www.xgfactory.com



The Music Inn
30-34, Alfreton Road,
Nottingham NG7 3NG

0115 9784403
THE ONLY NUMBER
YOU'LL EVER NEED

Crazy Super Savers

EYBOARDS
asio CZ-5000 PD Synth W/station
asio Rapman
hase Bit 99 Midi Analog Synth
eneralmusic WX-2 Workstation
awal KC-20 GM Keyboard
awal K-5000W Additive W/station
el Cruise Mono/Poly Synth
oland JP-8000 Analog Modelling Synth
oland G-800 Arranger W/station
oland XP-80 Mega-Synth W/station
amaha AN1x Analog Modelling Synth
amaha CS1x Dance Synth
amaha DJX Dance Keyboard
amaha DX-27 FM Synth
amaha EX-5 NEW Extended Synth
ONTROLLERS
oland A-90EX Expanded 88 note
eighted
amaha CBX-K1XG
amaha CBX-K2
amaha WX-11 Wind Controller
amaha WT-11 Wind Tone Generator
ANOS
urzwell RG-200 Digital Piano
urzwell Mark 5 Digital Piano
oland HP-2800G Digital Piano GM
oland HP-3800G Digital Piano GM
oland RD-500 Stage Piano
amaha P-150 Digital Piano
amaha P-200 NEW Digital Piano
ODULES
nu Morpheus Synth
nu Pop/Rock 1 Synth
avey Spectrum Synth
avey Spectrum Organ
avey Spectrum Bass II
land JV-1080 Synth
land JV-2080 Expanded World
amaha MU5 GM Tone Generator
amaha MU90R GM Module
AMPLERS
cal S-20 Phrase Sampler
cal MPC-2000 Midi Production Centre
cal S-2000 Sampler
ss Dr Sample SP-202
avey DPM SP plus Sample Player
avey Sx II Sampling Unit
land JS-30 Sampling W/station
amaha A-3000 Sampler
RRANGERS
ss DR-5 Backing Box
land PMA-5 Personal Music Assistant
land RA-30 Realtime Arranger
land RA-50 Realtime Arranger
amaha QR-10 Backing Box

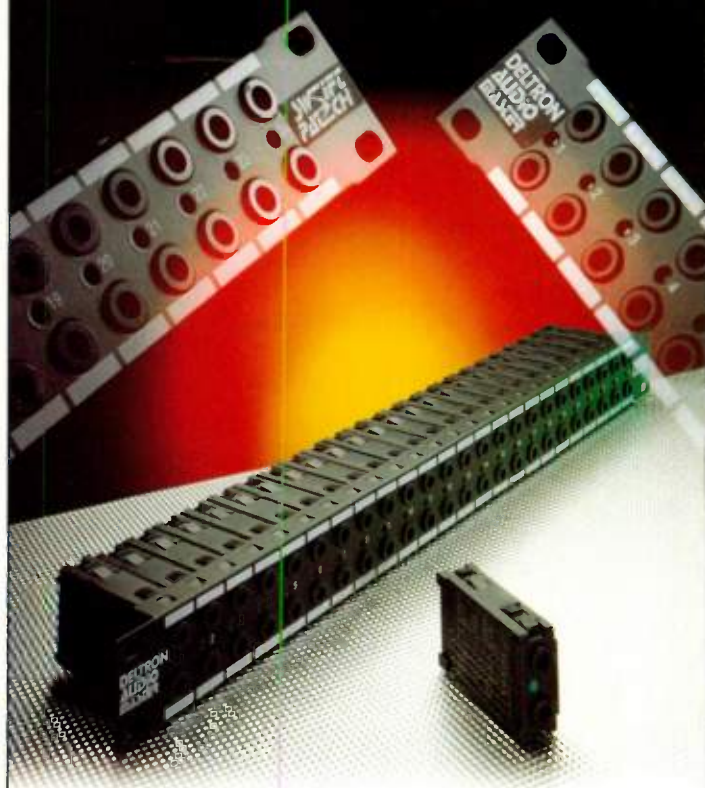
Mail Order

Phone for Best Prices

DRUM MACHINES
Boss DR-660
Sequential Circuits TOM
Simmons SDS 1000
Yamaha RX-5
Zoom Rhythmtrak 234
SEQUENCERS
Roland SBX-1000 SMPTE MidiSequencer
Roland MC-303 Groovebox
Yamaha TQ-5 Sequencer/Tone Generator
Yamaha QX-21
Yamaha MDF-3
EFFECTS
Korg ih Harmony Processor
Korg DRV-3000 Dual Effects
Korg SDD-3300 Triple Digital Delay
Roland RE-800 Digital Echo
Yamaha REV-100 & REV-500
Zoom 1201
MIXING
Fostex Mixtab/DCM 100 Midi Mixer
Midimation Automated VCA Mixer
Samson PL2404 Rack Mixer
Samson Mixpad 12 Mixer
Tascam MM-200 Mixer with Midi
RECORDING
Akai DR4d Hard Disk Recorder
DR4d SMPTE Board
Alesis ADATxt Digital Multi-track
ADAT AI-2 Interface
Fostex R8 Reel to Reel Multi-track
Roland DM-80 Hard Disk Recorder
Roland VS-880FX Hard Disk Recorder
Soundscape Hard Disk Recorder
Tascam 564 4-track Minidisc Recorder
Yamaha MD4 4-track Minidisc
EXPANSION
Kawal DC-32 Ram Card
Korg T-series Sound Disks
Korg O1/W XPC-12 Waveshapes ROM
Quadracard Rap, Techno, Dance Exp.
Quasar Hardcore ROM Module
Roland VG8-s1 Expansion
Roland SJV-80 Expansion Boards:-
Pop, Bass & Drums, World, Vintage Keys
Roland S-50 Sample Library
Roland S-10 Quickdisc Sample Library
Yamaha RAM4 and ADP-1
MIDI
Kawal MM-16 Midi-mixer
MOTU Midi Express PC
MOTU Video Timepiece
Roland RC-3 Midi Program Changer

MODULAR SWIFTPATCH

RRP
£49.90*



The new Swiftpatch system, part of the DELTRON AUDIO MASTER range, is the answer to your patching problems...

MODULAR GROWTH

The 19" rackmounted panel holds interlocking sealed jack modules (available in packs of six) to allow up to 24 channels in a 1U unit. Each module has four back-to-back 3-pole 1/4" sockets for stereo, balanced or mono signal patching.

THREE FUNCTIONS IN ONE

Half-normalled (which can be a splitter when fed from the front) or straight-through configuration is optional for each module by squeezing the release clips, removing and rotating the module and clicking it into place. Colour coding, visible through the panel, indicates the normal mode.

UNBEATABLE TECHNOLOGY-EXCEPTIONAL PRICE

Internal connections are IDC hard wired for electrical reliability by eliminating the problems of vibrations fatigue or dry joints associated with solder or PCB systems. The price?... **£49.90** (RRP) for a complete panel, or £9.50 for the panel and £10.10 per 6 modules... a very affordable solution. (*All prices exclude VAT).

SOUND CONNECTION SOUND PERFECTION

To order Swiftpatch, contact one of our MAIL ORDER stockists below quoting reference SOS/NOV.

Canford Audio Tel 0191 415 0205
Composite Video Tel 0181 641 4044
Roxburgh Tel 01724 281770
Studiospares Tel 0171 482 1692
VDC Tel 0171 700 2777



**We also stock a huge range of guitars,
basses, amps, effects and P.A.**

HI-TECH'S **NO.1** SUPERSTORE

In the Spotlight

Save on Roland VS Harddisc Packages

Roland VS1680

Including 2.1 gig Hard drive and effects board



Interest free credit deal **£2199**
 Deposit £279
 24 monthly payments of £80
 (Call for package price with VS-CDR)

Behringer MX2642A

WAS £399
£299.00



- 8 mono inputs with 60mm faders
- 4 stereo inputs with 60mm faders
- 4 stereo inputs with rotary pots
- 3 band equalisation on fader channels
- 6 aux sends
- Insert points on all mono inputs
- 4 group outputs

Alesis Nano Piano



WAS £249
£199.00

Alesis Nano Bass



WAS £199
£199.00

Yamaha MU100R



WAS £799
£499.00

Roland VS880 + VS-CDR

Including 2.1 gig Hard drive and effects board

Interest free credit deal **£1699**
 Deposit £187
 24 monthly payments of £63
 (Call for price of VS880 without CDR)

Soundtracs Macro 24/2

WAS £499
£349.00

Soundtracs Low-noise pre amps
 20 mono channels with XLR and jack inputs
 2 stereo channels
 3 band EQ on all mono channels
 2 Aux sends
 60 mm faders



Roland XP80



Interest free credit deal **£1399**
 Deposit £139
 18 monthly payments of £70
 With free Roland expansion board of your choice

Yamaha P200



Interest free credit deal **£1399**
 Deposit £139
 18 monthly payments of £70

Roland MC303

WAS £499
£399.00

Interest free credit deal
 Deposit 39
 10 monthly payments of £36



ANDERTONS

Music Co.

HI-TECH'S NO.1 SUPERSTORE

VOTED
"Best Music Retailer in
the UK 1997"

By Who? The Music Industry Association
Why? Because...

We stock over £1.5 million of guitars, keyboards, acoustics, modules, synths, home recording and professional recording gear, computer software, multitrack, basses, drums, PA, plus 1000's of accessories all under one roof.

We offer cut-throat discount prices on all the best selling brands. We have a 7,000 sq. ft. air conditioned showroom with 7 soundproof demo rooms.

We have 20 fully trained and experienced staff to give valuable, unbiased advice as well as unbeatable aftersales care. (And they're not paid on commission, so you won't get sold anything you don't need!)

Our exclusive Gold Warranty covers everything we sell, so even when your gear lets you down - we won't! And if that's not enough we also offer 0% finance, next day mail order, part exchange, second hand gear, on site repairs, specialist education sales division, plus much much more.

Come and see us soon, just 5 minutes from Jct 10 on the M25 or 35 minutes on the train from Waterloo. Alternatively give us a call, (we have 8 telephone lines so you'll always get through), and find out for yourself why Andertons Music Co has been voted "Best Music Retailer, 1997".

Mixers

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Berringer MX8000 inc Meterbridge	£call		Call for Credit details	
Package with				
Alesis Adat LX20	£2499			
Alesis Adat XT20	£2999			
Fostex D90	£2199			
Fostex D160	£2999			
Akai DR16	£3499			
Mackie 32/8/2	£2200			
Package with				
Alesis Adat LX20	£3599			
Alesis Adat XT20	£4100			
Fostex D90	£3300			
Fostex D160	£4100			
Akai DR16	£4599			
Behringer MX2642 Mk2	£299			



	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Behringer MX1602	£149			
SoundCraft Notapad	£125			
SoundCraft Folio F1 14/2	£249			
SoundCraft Folio F1 16/2	£299			
SoundCraft Folio SX	£399			
SoundCraft FX8	£349			
SoundCraft FX16	£699			
Yamaha 01V03D	£ instock			

Computer Software and Hardware

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Cakewalk HomeStudio	£89			
Cakewalk Professional	£179			
Cakewalk Pro Audio v7	£call			
Cubase 3.5VST PC/MAC	£299			
Logic Silver	£249			
Logic Gold	£call			
Logic Platinum	£call			
E-Magic Audiowerks 8	£379			
Event Daria	£279			
Event Gina	£469			
Event Layla	£call			
Korg 1212 I/O	£call			
Lexicon Studio System	£2650	£ 310	18 x £130	0%
Midiman 2044	£199			
Turtle Beach Fuji	£229			
Turtle Beach Montego	£119			
Turtle Beach Pinnacle	£369			
B Box Drum Machine	£59			
Easy Waves	£119			
MOTU Unisyn	£229			
Native Power Pack	£349			
Rebirth RB338	£139			
Recycle PC/Mac	£169			
Macman	£45			
Midiman Portman 2 x 4	£109			
Midiman Winman 1 x 1	£45			
Midiman Winman 2 x 2	£79			
Midiman Winman 4 x 4	£179			
Mini Macman	£35			
MOTU Midi Express	£call			
MOTU Midi Flyer	£99			
MOTU Midi time piece AV	£call			
Opcode 04x	£229			
Opcode 64XTC	£call			
Opcode Studio 4 mac	£349			



Hard Disc Recording and Multitracks

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Fostex DTM 8vl	£649			
including SCSI and 2.5 gig hard drive				
Korg DB	£699	£99	10 x £60	0%
Akai DSP12 inc. 4 gig HD & FX	£1299	£147	18 x £64	0%
Fostex D160	£call			
Fostex D90	£call			
Akai DR16/4 gig HD with superview and monitor	£3099			
Alesis Adat XT20	£1899			
Alesis Adat LX20	£1399			
Yamaha M8B	£999	£99	12 x £75	0%
Yamaha MD4	£499	£50	12 x £41.23	19.9%
Sony MDM X4	£569	£69	12 x £45.92	19.9%
Fostex PD4	£349			
Fostex X77	£359			
Fostex X14	£139			
Philips CDR880	£399	£40	12 x £32.97	
Roland VS880P + VS-CDR	£1699	£169	18 x £85	
Tascam 414	£229			
Tascam Porta 02	£139			
Yamaha MT50	£229			
Yamaha MT4x	£269			



	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Synths and Workstations				
Yamaha CS1X	£399			
Korg Trinity	£1099			
Korg Trinity Pro	£1599			
Korg Trinity Plus	£1349	£135	24 x £60.82	
Korg N1	£999			
Korg N364	£749			
Korg Z1	£1399	£199	12 x £100	0%
Korg X5D	£369			
Roland XP60	£1299	£147	18 x £64	0%
Roland RD600	£1699	£259	18 x £80	0%
Studiologic SL880	£499	£49	12 x £41.32	19.9%
Yamaha EX5	£1899	£279	18 x £90	0%



Sound Modules

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Korg X5 DR	£259			
Korg NS5R	£349			
Emu audity 2000	£899			
Korg M1R	£499			
Korg SG Pro X	£599			
Korg Trinity Rack	£call			
Novation Super Nova 16	£1299	£147	24 x £48	0%
Novation Superbass Station	£349			
Novation Drumstation	£349			
Roland JV1080	£call			
Roland JV2080	£call			
Roland MC505	£949	£103	18 x £45	0%
Yamaha QY700	£699			
Yamaha FS1R	£699			
Yamaha MU90R	£349			



Samplers

	Price	Deposits	Payments	APR
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Meg	£1199	£119	18 x £60	0%
OR				
Yamaha A3000 with 64 Meg plus zip drive	£1349	£179	18 x £65	0%
Akai S5000	£1799	£179	18 x £90	
Akai S6000	£2799	£279	24 x £105	
Akai S3000XL with 32meg and zip drive	£1200	£120	18 x £60	0%
Akai S20 inc. 17 meg	£399	£39	10 x £36	0%
Akai S2000 with 32 meg	£679	£79	12 x £50	0%
Akai MPC2000 with 32 meg	£899	£95	12 x £67	0%



Dynamic and Effect Processors

	Price
Alesis Nanoverb	£89
Alesis Microverb 4	£139
Alesis Midiverb 4	£179
Alesis 3630	£119
Aphex 104	£149
Behringer Composer Pro	£179
Behringer Vitalizer	£149
Digitech S100	£179
Digitech Q4	£call
Focusrite Platinum	£call
Focusrite Green Series	£ in stock
Lexicon MPX100	£229
DBX MCL	£89
DBX 266XL	£149
DBX DDP	£529
SPL Vitalizer Stereo Jack	£169
TC electronics finalizer	£call
Yamaha Rev100	£169
Yamaha Rev 500	£279
Yamaha SPX930	£call
Zoom 1201	£95

Speaker and Amps

	Price
Alesis Monitor ones	£279
Dyn Audio BM5	£359
Dyn Audio BM6P	£359
Event 20/20	£349
Event 20/20P	£call
JBL 4206	£189
JBL 4208	£225
Soundcraft Absolute Zero	£199
Soundcraft Absolute Two	£249
Soundcraft 4P	£call
Samson Servo 170	£159
Samson Servo 260	£229

CDR and DAT

	Price
Phillips CDR880	£399
Phillips CDR765	£379
Marantz 630	£649
HHB CDR800	£call
Tascam DA20 mk2	£499
Fostex D5	£499
Sony PCM300	£ call
Panasonic SV 3800	£ 869

Professional Microphones

	Price
AKG C1000s	£129
AKG C3000	£179
AKG C414	£599
AKG Solid Tube	£549
Audio Technica 4033	£269
Neuman TLM103	£649
Rode NT-1	£179
Rode NT-2	£329

Second Hand

	Price
Akai S1000 with 16meg	£799
Akai S900	£299
Akai SD1	£299
E-mu Orbit	£499
E-mu Ultra Proteus	£499
Kawai K1	£179
Korg M1R	£349
Roland MC500	£299
Roland RD 3005	£399
Roland U110	£130
Studio Master 16/8	£599
Tascam 644	£445
XRI-300	£99
Yamaha TG 500	£349

CREDIT EXAMPLE

0% APR - Cash Price £999 Deposits £67
Balance £432 12 monthly payments of £95
Total repayable £500

19.9% APR - Cash Price £999 Deposits £67
Balance £432 12 monthly payments of £95.47
Total repayable £500.04

All credit subject to status.
Written details on request.

Arrange your finance by phone

1 You phone our hotline on 0870 602 0131 and we will fill in a quick and easy finance form with you.

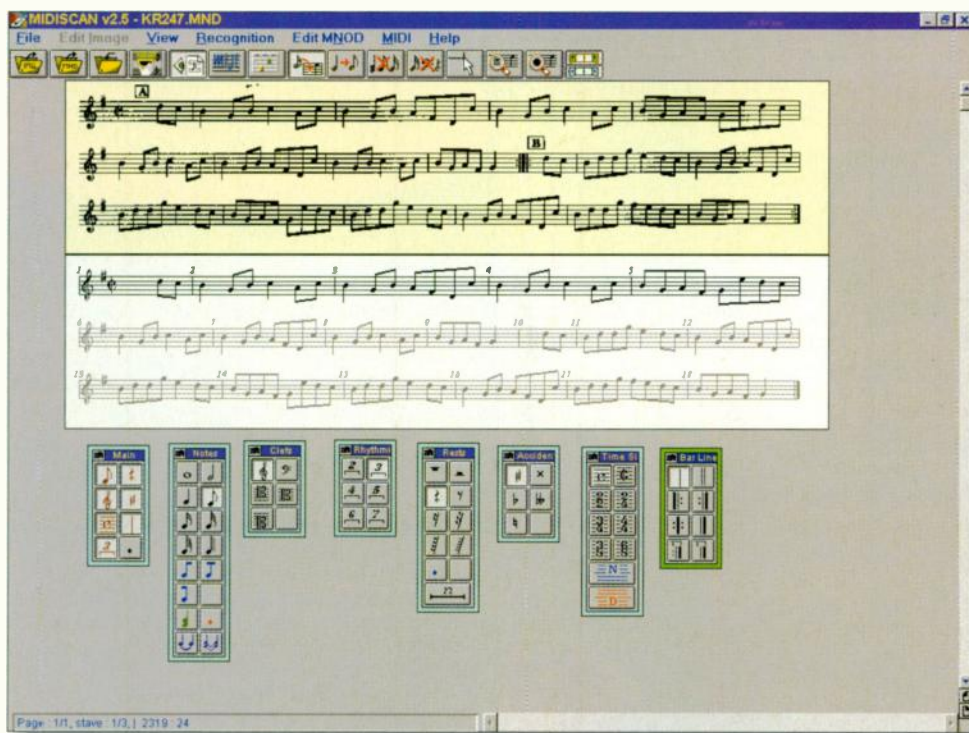
2 We send you the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with a deposit.

3 We despatch the goods to you on a NEXT DAY delivery and you get up to 24 months to pay back the balance.

58-59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU1 4RF
TELEPHONE - 0870 602 0131 FACSIMILE - 01483 456722

World Radio History

MUSITEK MIDISCAN



The processed scan appears as an MNOD (Music Notation Object Description) file which can be edited using a wide range of object-oriented tools.

A new utility from Musitek claims to turn printed dots and lines into something non-score reading electronic musicians can get to grips with. **Janet Harniman Cook** gives it the once-over.

play it again

scan

MUSITEK MIDISCAN v2.51 SCORE TO MIDI FILE CONVERSION SOFTWARE FOR PC

The facility to print out your song in score format is a standard feature of MIDI sequencers, but porting printed sheet music over to the computer is a much more specialist task. With the assistance of your computer scanner *MIDIScan* 2.51 does just this, enabling you to transfer up to 24 pages of printed score to your PC as a GM-ready standard MIDI file. Each page of score can have a maximum of 16 parts, and after processing each part is assigned to its own MIDI channel. *MIDIScan* recognises note pitch, note duration, chords, rests, ties, accidentals, clefs, key and time signature marks, to a claimed accuracy rate of between 90% and 98%. After processing and editing, files can be printed and saved as a standard MIDI file, as a NIFF file (see the 'Niffy' sidebar on page 216) or in the *MIDIScan* native MND format for MNOD — more on this later.

PC requirements are modest — even low-end Pentium PCs and older 386 or 486 systems should be adequate, and typical figures given in the *MIDIScan* documentation give average processing times per page of 30 seconds for Pentium 100 and

three minutes for 386 SX-equipped PCs. Both TWAIN and non-TWAIN compatible scanners can be used but higher-quality, more reliable results will be obtained from flat-bed scanners — hand-held scanners should be avoided if possible, and results may be variable if page scanners are used.

MIDIScan

The *MIDIScan* package consists of a single floppy disk containing *MIDIScan* and a fully-licensed version of *Lime* NIFF notation software along with the user manual, an MNOD editor quick keys map, a brief guide to *Lime* and the registration documents. The 80-page spiral-bound user manual is clearly presented and contains tutorials, optimisation tips, scanning routines and a *MIDIScan* reference section covering icon and menu functions. Comprehensive Windows Help is available but Tool Tips are not implemented and, oddly, *MIDIScan* does not include an Undo function in its editor. The user interface is well laid out, if a little stark by Windows 95 standards, but the workspace is easy to navigate and contains icon-driven shortcuts for the principal

**MUSITEK
MIDISCAN £249**

pros

- Easy to learn and use.
- Surprisingly accurate.
- Faster than step input.

cons

- Works best with simple, undamaged scores.
- Dated interface not completely Windows 95 compatible.
- Expensive.
- No undo in Editor.

summary

Musitek *MIDIScan* v2.51 is simple to use and, despite a few minor quirks, does a very good job. If you need to scan printed scores and sheet music into your PC then check it out.

SOUND ON SOUND



visiondsp™



Whatever Groove You're Into

Thinking about finally getting a software-based digital studio? Tired of the over-hyped software you're using? Then check out Opcode's NEW Vision DSP for Power Macintosh.

Multi-track digital audio recording, MIDI sequencing and real-time effects make whatever beat you do, the killer groove.

Try 4 bands of extremely high-quality EQ on every channel with a graphic EQ curve display and 16 flexible busses to massage your mix. And other Graphic Editing shows you the most musical display of your tunes; that's why they call it Vision.

From backbeats to breakbeats, soundtracks to trance tracks—whatever groove you're into, get Vision DSP.

Check out Vision DSP at your local Opcode dealer today, or visit the SCV London website at <http://www.scvlondon.co.uk/opcode> for more information.

MAIN FEATURES

- Hosts on-board real-time VST* compatible effects. Comes with reverb, chorus, flange, echo, panner, phasor, ring mod, EQ as standard
- Supports ASIO compatible sound cards including Lucid PCI 24, Korg 12/12, Sonorus STUDIO/O and others
- Transparent 4-band EQ with parametric hi/low pass, hi/low shelving settings and graphic display of EQ curves
- Easy-to-use MIDI Arpeggiator locks to grooves and sequence tempo for brilliant techno effects
- Paint drum grooves effortlessly in the new Pulse Edit window.
- OMS Timing for superior synchronisation of audio and MIDI tracks
- Includes dozens of new features from Studio Vision Pro 4.0
- Includes sample editing software, EastWest Drum Groove CD, MacThuga visual jamming software and more...



OPCODE
your music first

<http://www.scvlondon.co.uk/opcode>

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ. Telephone: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644. email: opcode@scvlondon.co.uk

We reserve the right to alter the design specification of our products without prior notice. E&OE. *All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners and are acknowledged

MUSITEK MIDISCAN

► file, scanning, recognition, MIDI- and image-editing functions. Keybinds provide shortcuts which are generally straightforward, despite keyboard and mouse routines that deviate from normal Windows usage.

I Think, Therefore I Scan

Installation was uneventful and, after defining the scanner and MIDI I/O ports, *MIDIScan* was ready to go. Any scanner can be used, but TWAIN-capable devices are faster as the scanned TIFF file image is automatically imported into *MIDIScan*. The most accurate results will be obtained from crisply printed, high-contrast scores, but *MIDIScan* is relatively tolerant of skewed, damaged or poorly printed sheet music.

Recognition

Selecting the Begin Recognition icon from the *MIDIScan* toolbar opens the Recognition Setup dialogue. This is where the basic file characteristics are defined, such as whether the score is an ensemble or part score, and which part of its area will be processed. I ran into difficulties at this point, and was unable to get past this dialogue and load a scan. Consulting the user manual's Problem Solving chapter informed me that the probable cause of this was a 16-bit/32-bit Windows 95 conflict, and took me through a successful troubleshooting routine. I suspect that the source of the difficulty is that *MIDIScan* is not fully Windows 95-compatible. Be aware that you may encounter this problem, which is a little irritating but easily fixed.

Once the scanned file is selected, the recognition process starts; after a few seconds of frantic screen activity, the option to save the newly recognised MNOD (Music Notation Object Description) file appears, and the workspace reconfigures to display the editing tool icons and a split screen containing the original scanned image and the new MNOD file.

Editing And MIDI

The MNOD file editing features are limited to improving the appearance of the converted score and correcting any inaccuracies; more advanced routines such as structure editing are better performed in a more powerful dedicated sequencing application. There are two edit modes: Change mode allows the replacement of incorrectly recognised objects, and Insert modes allows new objects to be added.



MIDIScan enables printed scores and sheet music to be scanned into the PC and exported in MIDI or NIFF formats.

The MIDI conversion process is simple and the new file can be played back from the *MIDIScan* MIDI Sequencer — a rudimentary 16-track MIDI file player with single-port instrument definition and simple non-real-time playback parameter control including volume and transposition.

Conclusion

Music scanning software is surprisingly rare. Overall, I found that *MIDIScan* performed well when converting simple printed scores, provided they were in good condition — character recognition errors were more common from scores that were torn or creased. *MIDIScan* does not claim to be able to convert handwritten manuscripts, and the results I obtained when I tried were unusable. I was disappointed that *MIDIScan* did not recognise codas, although it was a simple task to add the missing sections to the MIDI file in *Cubase*. If you spend time transcribing and correcting simple printed scores of classical or pop music, or if you are a vocalist needing to create virtual accompaniments from sheet music, then *MIDIScan* will be a godsend to you, but don't expect miracles if you attempt to transcribe complex pieces — an accurate and aesthetically satisfying transcription of a Mozart violin concerto is still beyond the scope of both *MIDIScan* and the MIDI file standard! This said, for educational purposes *MIDIScan* will be a useful learning aid, and advanced users will find it a handy complement to the professional scoring facilities of MIDI sequencers such as *Cubase Score VST* or *Finale*. If you are working with solo piano or organ pieces, or duet scores, and do not require multiple stave conversion, *MIDIScan's* less expensive little brother *Piano Scan* (£89) is worth considering, as it provides most of the key features of *MIDIScan* but limited to twin staves of conversion. SOS

Lime

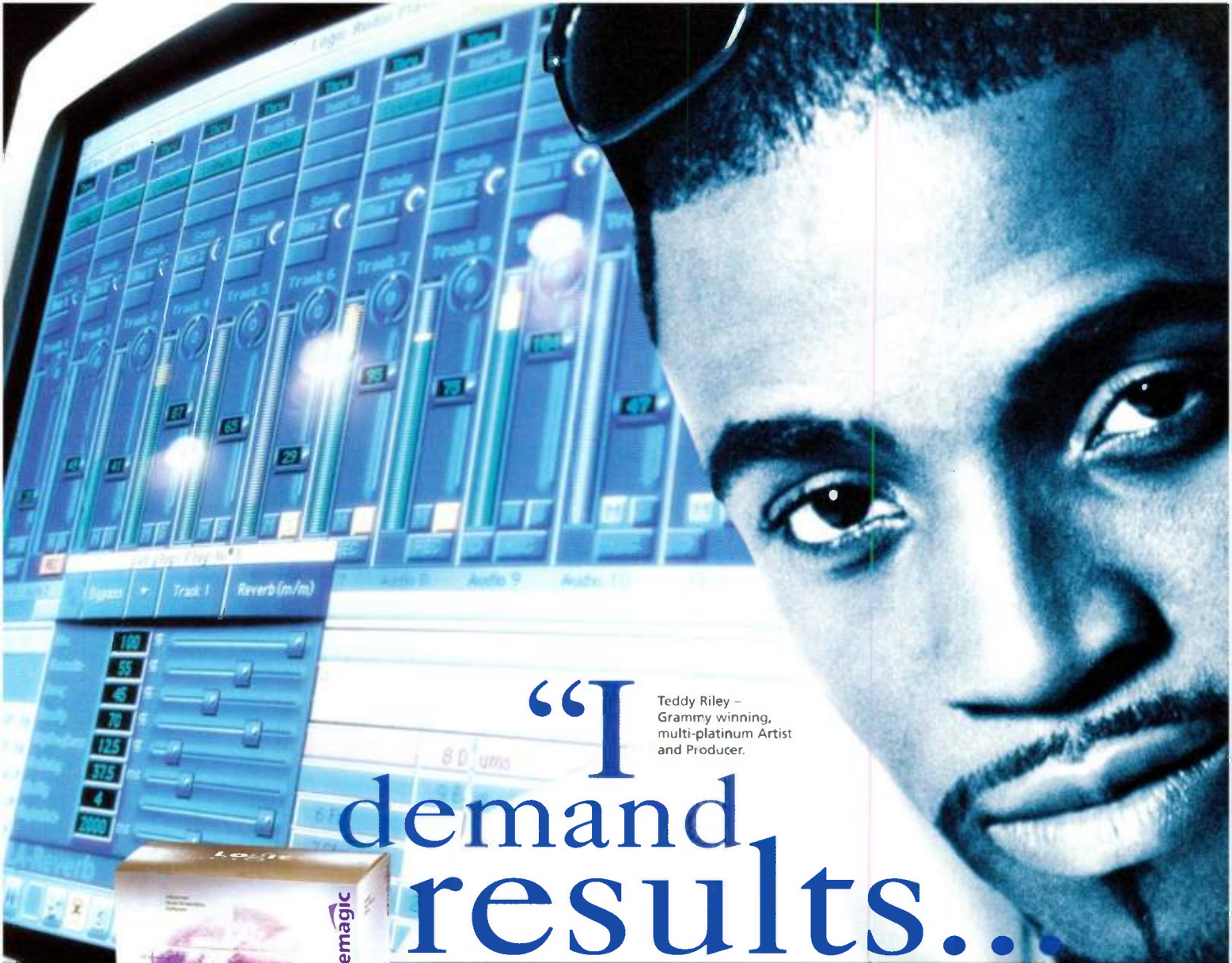
Lime is the free fully-licensed NIFF notation software that is bundled with *MIDIScan*. At the time of writing, *Lime* is the only PC application that will print out NIFF files. However, using *Lime* for anything other than the most simple editing routines is best avoided, and more sophisticated score editing features can be obtained without over-stretching even the most limited budget. One good example is *Cakewalk Home Studio 7* which, for £99, offers good basic MIDI staff editing and multi-port MIDI sequencing plus four tracks of hard disk audio recording with onboard DSP effects such as reverb and echo.

Nifty

MIDIScan supports Notation Interchange File Format (NIFF) which is the recently introduced open, non-proprietary, cross-platform data format specifically for the exchange of music notation information between sequencer applications. NIFF files not only include score page layout but also MIDI performance information, and given sufficient sequencer support, it is possible that the NIFF format will in time replace the Standard MIDI file format as the preferred medium for the exchange of musical data.

Information

£ *MIDIScan* £249
Piano Scan £89
 Prices include VAT.
 T Et Cetera
 +44 (0)1706 228039.
 F +44 (0)1706 222989.
 W www.etcetera.co.uk
 W www.musitek.com



“I demand results...”

Teddy Riley – Grammy winning, multi-platinum Artist and Producer.

...and I'm used to getting them with Logic Audio.”

Multi-Platinum artists need complete and reliable solutions. That's why more professionals use Logic Audio than any other digital audio sequencer.

Logic Audio Platinum contains the most comprehensive integrated feature set

available: multiple hardware support, a myriad of plug-in options, real-time DSP, high powered MIDI sequencing, quality scoring, and the list goes on...

Logic Audio is the advanced choice for those who demand the best. Available at finer music stores throughout the UK.



For a free brochure and demo CD please call Sound Technology on 01462 480000

Now including:

DirectX and VST Support*



emagic
Technology with soul.

VST Support for MacOS, DirectX Support for Windows.

All rights reserved. Logic™ and Logic Audio™ are Registered Trademarks of Emagic. VST PlugIn Technology by Steinberg ©. DirectX™ is a Registered Trademark of Microsoft ©.

Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND. Fax: 01462 480800 More info at www.soundtech.co.uk

worldradiohistory

You Should Not Have Returned, OBX...

Defining the 'classic' Oberheim sound

Regarding the excellent review by Simon Lowther on the Oberheim OB series synths [Retrozone, *SOS* September '98], I have used both an OBX and an OBXa extensively and would like to add a few words.

He accurately separates the sonic differences between the OBXa and the OB8, but seems to lump the OBX and Xa in the same bag. What you have to remember, however, is that the OBX has a very similar voice architecture to the earlier SEM, with a lot of the same components, and its sound is close enough to the old Eight Voice and Four Voice machines to warrant buying one and *not*

badly designed power supplies, that seem to be the bane of other magnificent polys such as the Memorymoog, Rhodes Chroma or Yamaha CS80.

I like both machines, but I feel that there is a definite line between the sound of the OBX and the Xa. It's a matter of taste really — SEM and OB1 fans should try the OBX, which excels at massive sweeping pads, while classic 24dB poly fans or Prophet owners looking for something with more guts (but less functionality) should try the Xa, which is great for punchy brass and earsplitting sync leads.

Adam T
via email

Simon Lowther replies: *There is a lot of discussion among Obie aficionados about what constitutes the 'Oberheim Sound', and which models sound best — and a lot of what Adam says is quite true. Oberheim's first synth, the SEM, was introduced in 1974. Its*

VCOs are based around a 3086 IC (this IC is just five discrete, matched transistors in one package, not a VCO chip). The rest of the circuitry uses 3080 and 741 op-amps — all very standard stuff, and the VCF is a 2-pole design.

The OBX, five years on, still used the 3086 for the VCO, but now with 2x Curtis 3310 envelopes. I think the original OBX also used the same 2-pole (12dB/octave) filter as the SEM, but it was set for low-pass response and not multi-modal as on the SEM.

All of the chips on the OBX's CPU/digital boards are in sockets, whereas on the voice boards (the analogue bits) only the Curtis chips

are in sockets — all the 741 and 3080 ICs are soldered in. I checked around with people who really know the insides of these things, who say they have never actually come across an Oberheim fault that was due to the chips coming out of their sockets. In fact it is a lifesaver that the chips are in sockets, since it provides the only way of doing a repair at a gig!

The OBXa is an all-Curtis design using 3340 x2, 3320 x2 and 3310 x2. It uses one 3320 VCF for 2-pole mode and one 3320 for 4-pole mode, which is a bit odd seeing as the 3320 is a multimode VCF chip! In the OBXa every chip is in a socket. An internal inspection showed that the OBXa actually uses the same plug-in connectors on the voice boards as the OBX. I have to disagree politely with Adam concerning the pin connectors. This form of connector is one of

the most reliable possible, as the connector is a rigid pin that goes through the screwed-down PCB. The connection cannot actually fall off, whereas the ribbon cables had DIL header-type sockets that are prone to breaking.

I believe the classic Oberheim sound is that of the 2-pole filter design: it was used on the original Oberheim synths that put the company on the map, and was deliberately designed to complement the established Moog and ARP 4-pole filter sound of the day. A 4-pole filter is always going to have more punch, as the filter sweep is controlling the harmonics more tightly, but a 2-pole filter has the fuller sound.

Finally, with the benefit of hindsight I would like to make one amendment to the original article. I said the OBX is best left to collectors, but I think this was a bit harsh — let's just say enthusiasts!

Many thanks to Andy at EMIS for additional information. ■

MU + ST = XTC

Hidden features in Yamaha MU10

Having read about Bryan Rooney's problem concerning input distortion on the Yamaha MU10 (Crosstalk August 1998), I would like to offer two solutions to his dilemma:

1. The input gain can be changed from line to mic by sending the following SysEx message: (decimal) 247, 67, 16, 76, 16, 0, 0, 0, 247. Correspondingly, you can change it back to line level by sending 247, 67, 16, 76, 16, 0, 0, 1, 247. The MU10 uses its internal effects to process the input signal: you can select the MIDI channel used to control these effects by sending 247, 67, 16, 76, 16, 0, 4, n (0-15), 247, where n is the MIDI channel.
2. Get a printout of the manual which comes with the unit, which only exists on the MU10 CD in the form of a PDF file.

Atari ST users please take note — despite certain retailers advertising the MU10 as PC/Mac-specific, it does in fact work excellently on the Atari ST with no additional hardware (except for a MIDI lead!). Couple this with the STM cartridge, giving an additional 16 MIDI channels, and you can have a 32-channel XG setup with independent effects for less than £250! Aren't Yamaha wonderful?

Dave Harris
Westbrook ■



Oberheim's OBX: best left to enthusiasts?

leaving it to gather dust in a collector's display. Much as I like the Xa, its Curtis 3320 VCFs seem to rob the machine of the 'organic' quality that make the old SEM (and the OBX) so wonderful (maybe they should have tried the nicer 3350, as used in the Chroma and Synton Syrinx). The Xa definitely has more 'punch' and should really be classed as the start of a new line. The 'classic Oberheim' sound seems to be the Xa in punchy 24dB mode — you'll never hear it from an OBX or SEM.

Regarding their questionable reliability, the cause of most of the OBX's temperamentality is its stupid pin connectors to the voice trays, which often need cleaning (or, ideally, modifying!). The Xa, on the other hand, uses ribbon cables, which are fine. Both synths suffer chip creep (where chips work their way out of their sockets due to movement), but neither seem to have the terminal ills, such as

SOUNDS OUT OF THIS WORLD

...BUT DON'T TAKE
OUR WORD FOR IT.

Check the specs or recent press reviews and you'll find Quasimidi packing more features than any competitively priced products. But in the final analysis, sound quality is everything and the Quasimidi designers are analogue fanatics, addicts and extremists. Their sounds are the essence of the finest early analogue machines but taken to where the synth pioneers would have gone without the advent of digital. This is what the mags said:

SOUND on SOUND

'Analogue with a capital A'
'The filter models are superb - really fat and squelchy'
'A superb bass synth with great filters'
'Excellent drum sounds'
'Perfect TB303'
'Sonically, Quasimidi's approach beats a box full of samples any time'
The Sirius sound is analogue, aggressive and edgy.'
'Should positively fly off the shelves - ignore it at your peril'

FUTURE MUSIC

'Killer sounds'
'Quasimidi has always excelled at bass sounds'
'Unparalleled. The tone of the Sirius vocoder is beyond reproach'
'The Sirius is one of the few synths whose onboard drums I'd use without hesitation'

QUASIMIDI PRODUCTS ARE
AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY IN
THE UK FROM

turnkey

0171

419 9999

Fax: 0171 379 0093
114-116 Charing Cross Road
London WC2H 0DT
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
Web site: http://www.turnkey.uk.com

In Ireland: TURNKEY DUBLIN
01677 9377
34-35 Wellington Quay
Temple Bar Dublin 2

For international enquiries,
Quasimidi: 00 49 6425 93000

QUASIMIDI

Sirius Dance Workstation

The dance sensation of the year! Following hot on the heels of the award winning Rave-O-Lution 309, Quasimidi bring you the incredible new Sirius keyboard - a complete dance production workstation in one.

The Sirius features the same acclaimed Analogue Emulation Synthesis as used in the 309, but gives you 3 synth parts with 12 note polyphony as well as the usual drum and percussion sections.

But the innovation doesn't stop there, the built in VOCODER can take its modulator and carrier signals from any combination of internal or external sources (or the accompanying gooseneck mic), and

Polymorph Synthesiser



**UK LAUNCH WEB DECEMBER 2ND
WITH KLAUS SCHULZE
CALL FOR FREE TICKETS**

Here now! The Polymorph is a four part analogue style synthesiser, with 8 note polyphony, 4 outputs and superb 309 style realtime editing facilities and sequencer & FX.

The unit features four independent synths, structured around Quasimidi's modelling synthesis, each with their own FX processing and separate output. A plethora of knobs and buttons offer instant access to virtually all parameters, including high and low pass resonant filters, external inputs and oscillator sync. The icing on the cake is the built in analogue style 16 step sequencer, with pitch plus three other parameters of your choice all adjustable by knob for each step of the sequence, and you can even trigger other sequences from each step!

309 SYNTH EXPANSION

- 37 new oscillator models
- 2 new filter algorithms
- 2 extra synth
- 84 new sounds

£69.99

309 AUDIO EXPANSION

- re-route sounds for 8 pole filters!
- 2 extra outputs
- 2 synthesizer inputs
- includes version 2 OS

£99.99

309 DRUM EXPANSION

- 160 new waveforms
- 10 new percussion sets
- 38 new patterns
- 256 new presets

£69.99



FUTURE
MUSIC
PLATFORM
TESTED

£799.99

MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
BUY WITH
CONFIDENCE

for any budding DJ producers, the Sirius can be synced directly to a record deck or other audio source by auto tempo analysis.

Built in FX, a 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard and a mod wheel that's assignable to multiple parameters simultaneously round off a tour de force product. Inspiration guaranteed! Call us now for full details.

Rave-O-Lution 309 Dance Workstation



The 309 has revolutionised dance music production the world over with its incredible sound, immediacy of use and groundbreaking design. Join the revolution - Vive La Rave-O-Lution!

The Rave-O-Lution 309 is undoubtedly the best and most innovative dance product on the market. Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309!

Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer with variable shuffle, 2 on board effects processors & EQ, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here! This is the ultimate dance rhythm machine - it must be heard to be believed!

£499.99
INC AUDIO EXPANSION

£569.99
INC AUDIO, DRUM &
SYNTH EXPANSIONS
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

All mail order purchases are covered by a 7 day no quibble money back guarantee. If you're unhappy with a product, simply return it to us in the original condition either for an exchange or a full refund. The product must also be in original condition. Carriage charges not refunded.

Worldradiohistory

Clock Watching

Externally clocking a DAT machine

Thanks to Hugh Robjohns for writing the six-part series on digital audio (SOS May-October '98)! A lot of questions I had were answered, especially about clocking. However, a few questions remain...

Say you have a DAT recorder with a bad internal clock and connect a very accurate external master clock to it, will the DAT machine be able to behave as accurately as the external clock? Can the DAT's playback system behave that accurately, or will the improvement in accuracy only be somewhere between the DAT's original

source. Some machines will automatically lock onto a valid signal on the S/PDIF or AES-EBU input during playback, but certainly not all. Check carefully!

The advantage of providing a stable external clock is that, in a situation where the DAT is feeding a digital mixer, you can arrange for the data to arrive at the appropriate time. If the DAT is providing an analogue output, the more stable the clock, the better the output resolution and the lower the noise floor (within the limits of the converter technology). So the answer to your question is 'yes' — the performance and usability of most suitably equipped DAT machines can be improved by feeding them with an ultra-stable external word clock.

With regard to the comment you quote in the second part of your letter, I was not

world of television music. I am certain David Ferguson's comments in the October '98 issue of *Sound On Sound* will strike a chord with many working in this field.

I am a relative newcomer, having written just over 50 TV packages in the last few years, but even in that short time I have experienced disturbing changes in rights ownership. At the start of my career, no-one was interested in publishing rights, and composers generally enjoyed 100 percent of Performing and Mechanical royalties. Now all that has changed, and the balance has tipped firmly in favour of the television companies and their multi-national publishers.

We are increasingly pressurised to surrender the publishing rights, which amounts to the loss of half our income. In addition, we may be approached with dubious 'buy-outs' of all Mechanical income. Some publishers even write into their contracts a percentage to cover administration for distributing royalty payments. In some cases the creator of outstanding original music may be coerced into giving up 80 percent of his or her entitlement.

These people are employing our services and preying on our greatest fear — where will the next job come from should we decline their 'offers'? This same fear prevents me from putting my name to this letter — these walls have eyes!

Writing music for the media is already hard enough. It is virtually standard practice now for producers to approach as many as six composers for one job. Five will be disappointed and will have worked for nothing — 'demo' fees are but a pipe dream. The successful writer is then expected to relinquish 'all rights in all media throughout the world in perpetuity' for a fraction of the money they might have seen a few years ago.

If publishers and media companies continue to exploit composers in this way, their own productions will suffer. Studios must be maintained and upgraded to meet the highest demands for quality. If they weren't, we would all be writing film soundtracks on Bontempi organs! Much as we love to employ session musicians, budgets rarely stretch to such luxuries, and feeding the family comes first.

It is time that the big music and copyright organisations stepped in to outlaw the bully-boy tactics and ensure that the rights of the composer (ie. the one who has done the work) are protected. I fear for the future of my profession, and will be writing to all the major societies (ie. PRS, MCPS, APC, MPA) in the hope that something will be done — and done soon!

'I Wright' ■



Not many mid-price DAT recorders offer word sync connections — this Fostex D-15 is an exception (see BNCs at top left of rear panel).

clock and that of the master clock?

In part 6 of his series, Mr. Robjohns writes that "some well-known digital mixers are specified as employing only IEC level II internal clocks, so watch out!" I'm planning to buy a Yamaha O2R mixer, and I am concerned about Hugh referring to this mixer. Can he tell me anything about the O2R's internal clock? Do I need an external clock, and which external clock generators would he recommend? The issue of jitter was also raised. Can jitter figures be found in most product specs?

Menno van der Grijspaarde
via email

Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns replies: I'm glad you found the series useful, particularly with respect to clocking, which remains the most crucial and yet most misunderstood aspect of digital audio.

In answer to your first question, assuming the DAT machine is reasonably well engineered, it should respond very well to an external clock — but note that not all DAT machines can be synchronised to external word clocks. Ideally, the machine should have a word clock input socket (BNC) and the means to select the external clock

referring specifically to the O2R, but to another big-name mixer (from a manufacturer better known for its tape recorders). However, the O2R would still benefit from a high-stability external word clock, particularly if you are planning to work at 20-bit word lengths or greater. There are not many decent word clock generators around, but those I have experience of and can recommend include clocks from Aardvark, Probel and Audio Design.

On the subject of jitter, finally, I fear few manufacturers even know how to measure jitter, or understand its effects. Sadly, therefore, jitter figures are rarely quoted in product specifications. ■

Treated Like Royalties

Publishing rights for TV composers

Isn't it nice to know you're not alone? For some time now I have been meaning to put into writing my concerns regarding the rights of composers in the increasingly cut-throat

EASY PARKING - FRIENDLY SERVICE

GIG Sounds Ltd
86/88 Mitcham Lane,
Streatham, London SW16
Tel: 0181 769 6496 or 5681
Fax: 0181 769 9530



MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM SAT 10AM 6.00 PM

GIG Sounds Ltd
195 London Road,
Croydon, Surrey CR0 2RJ
Tel: 0181 686 4546
Fax: 0181 681 5755



**The Original The Best
Mail Order - Part Exchange**

**Call with Confidence
All prices include VAT**

Samplers

Akai S5000 64 Meg RAM	£1799
Akai S3000XL 32 Meg RAM.....	£999
Akai MPC 2000 32 Meg RAM	£799
Akai S2000 32 Meg RAM	£599

Any RAM Configuration Available

PC Systems

Cubase VST Package
VST / Daria / PCI Card / 300Mhz PII PC, 17" Monitor
£1499 Please phone for full spec.
Soundscape PC HARD DISK RECORDER
8 TRACK REAL TIME WAVEFORM EDITING AND RECORDING

Recording

Roland VS1680	£Call
Roland VS880	£Call
Roland VS840	£Call
Akai DPS12.....	£1099
Korg D8.....	£799
Fostex FD4.....	£399

Dance Systems

Brand New Boxed Sequential Circuits 6 Trak ...	£499
Roland JX 305.....	£949
Roland SP808.....	£949
Yamaha EXM5	£1499
Korg Trinity Plus	£1349 <i>In Stock</i>

Mics

All AEG Mics include Free Cable

AEG WMS 60 Radiosystem	£299
AEG D3700 (20Khz - 18Khz VOCAL).....	£65.00
AEG D3800 (20Khz - 20Khz PRO VOCAL)	£85.00
AEG C5900 (PHANTOM ONLY 20KHz - 20KHz PRO VOCAL)	£149.00
AEG C1000S (INDUSTRY STANDARD CONDENSER).....	£149.00
AEG C3000 (PRO STUDIO).....	£199.00

P.A

All Major Brands In-Stock

Studiomaster Vision Mega Deal.....£799
CALL WITH CONFIDENCE FOR SOUND ADVICE ON THE PA SYSTEM FOR YOU. COME DOWN TO OUR P.A. SHOWROOM AND ALL YOUR QUESTIONS WILL BE ANSWERED. FOR FRIENDLY HELP CALL OUR FREE PHONE NUMBER NOW!!!

FREEPHONE STREATHAM 0500 123 616

Finance. Written details on request. Overnight Delivery
Streatham Tel: 0181 769 6496 Croydon Tel: 0181 686 4546

HUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES. SOUND ADVICE IN PA. RECORDING, KEYBOARDS ETC.

Do you want to be a professional engineer?



The next generation of top engineers will need to understand powerful, assignable Consoles such as the **ES3000**

On successful completion of the Euphonix Module your name will be added to the official Euphonix database of accredited recording engineers & assistants.

Also covered on the Diploma Course; The SSL G Ser, Yamaha O2R Vers2, Soundcraft DC2000, Fairlight Mfx plus, Surround Sound & much more.



Official Euphonix Accredited Training
ALCHEMEA
College of Audio Engineering

<http://www.alchemea.demon.co.uk>
Email Info@alchemea.demon.co.uk
Tel 0171-359 4035
Fax 0171 359 4027

For More Information contact, **ALCHEMEA**,
The Windsor Centre, Windsor St, London N1 8QH

sample shop

Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



Things That Go Bump In The Night

(DOUBLE AUDIO CD/AKAI & SAMPLECELL CD-ROM)

The market for sample CDs full of sounds that are more than a touch 'weird' seems to be growing by the hour, and the latest release to add its own brand of sonic insanity to the melting pot is *Things That Go Bump In The Night* from Big Fish Audio. The cool title gives you some idea of the kind of material presented across the two discs in this double CD release: those hoping to find polite drum loops, soft synth pads or nice orchestral strings, as you might have guessed, should give up now.

The producers seem to have set out with the primary aim of gathering together a number of rhythmic and tonal sound sources (some highly unusual, some more ordinary) then processing, editing, distorting and generally destroying the original signal, leaving only the burnt-out shells of what used to be drum loops, analogue pads, sound effects, and so on.

Disc one takes care of the shorter 'Pitched Loops', brief effects and hits, whilst Disc two concentrates on longer more sustained soundscapes, some lasting as long as 30 seconds. For my money the loops are the most interesting things on the disc, providing tons of eccentric variety as well as good honest levels of funky rhythm

programming. Sometimes it's hard to imagine what gig you would ever get that required you possessing a sound library such as this, while at other times you find yourself lurching for the sampler in a frenzied attempt to get some of the most original and exciting sounds you've heard in ages recorded and into your music ASAP.

As much as anything, *Things That Go Bump* is all about sound design: what it is, how it works and how best to use it. As I've already mentioned, analogue sound sources feature heavily, but seem to be used more as a starting point for drastic experimentation and less as part of the 'We've just bought a TB303 so lets make a sample CD' approach.

'If it moves, distort it' is a battle cry we've heard many times before in the race to come up with ever more weird and wonderful sound libraries, but *Bump* seems to have taken things just that little bit further than the rest. On the down side, and despite the fact that compiling and cataloguing any collection of sounds such as this was never going to be easy, at times you wish that there was a bit more in the way of some accompanying sleeve notes to help you find your way through it all (track names like 'Piggle', 'Snoh' and 'Mogli' are very cool, but they don't tell you very much!).

In terms of value for money this release rates very highly indeed: the large number of usable sounds and the unwavering devotion to all things distorted, twisted, and generally messed-around-with will win it many friends, particularly on the industrial and techno scenes. If you're looking for a fusion between a sample CD, a sound effects library and a very intense trip through some expensive outboard gear that appears to be on fire, check this one out. If, however, you're

looking for something a bit more weird, I suggest you seek professional help... *Paul Farrer*

£ Double Audio CD £69.95; Double Akai and Samplecell CD-ROM £199.95. Prices include VAT.

T Time & Space +44 (0)1837 841100.

F +44 (0)1837 840080.

E sales@timespace.com

W www.timespace.com



Sample And Hold

(AUDIO CD)

Just when you thought the sample CD market couldn't get any more 'analogue', up pops *Sample and Hold*, a 61-track, 73-minute audio CD from sampling veterans AMG. As the name suggests, this release is a study of what can be achieved with a multitude of vintage analogue gear, some serious sound processing and a bit of imagination. With a heavy bias towards the industrial and techno music scenes, the first 10 tracks are taken up with a series of drum and percussion loops ranging from cheesy old beatbox patterns to full rock kits. While the programming and performances of these loops is very good, it's the clever use of some extreme effects (vocoders, flangers, and nasty compression) that keeps the overall sound fresh, but at the same time distinctly 'retro'.

The second section (tracks 12 to 26) contains a collection of 'Synth Sequences' lasting anything between two and eight

bars in length and, like the drum loops, listed with their bpm's. The choice of source instruments is very interesting, with many of the noises so heavily processed and chewed up that it's often hard to tell where they came from. Not that this is in any way a bad thing — indeed, the more experimental the sounds get, the more attitude and power they seem to have.

The masses of bubbling and whizzing synth effects on tracks 27 to 35 are likely to be the kind of thing that will really appeal to hardcore dance programmers, and certainly anyone making radio promos and stings. This collection of short, sharp and fairly intense noises will be cropping up all over the place and deservedly so. The 16 tracks of ambiances describe themselves as 'Cyber Soundscapes' and most are very usable, if perhaps a little unsubtle at times. The whole thing is topped off with eight tracks containing a mixed bag of odd analogue sounds, effects and hits.

Sample and Hold represents a good value-for-money purchase if you are on the lookout for some esoteric analogue effects and grooves with a dark edge to them. However, despite the great sound design and interesting execution of the

Star Country Singers

■■■■■ Loretta Lynn

■■■■■ Gram Parsons

■■■■■ George Hamilton IV

■■■ Glen Campbell

■ Jimmy Nail



"Eugen Beyer" founder of beyerdynamic, GmbH & Co.
shown testing the World's First moving coil Headphones.



DT 48

A Bright Past... A Brilliant Future.

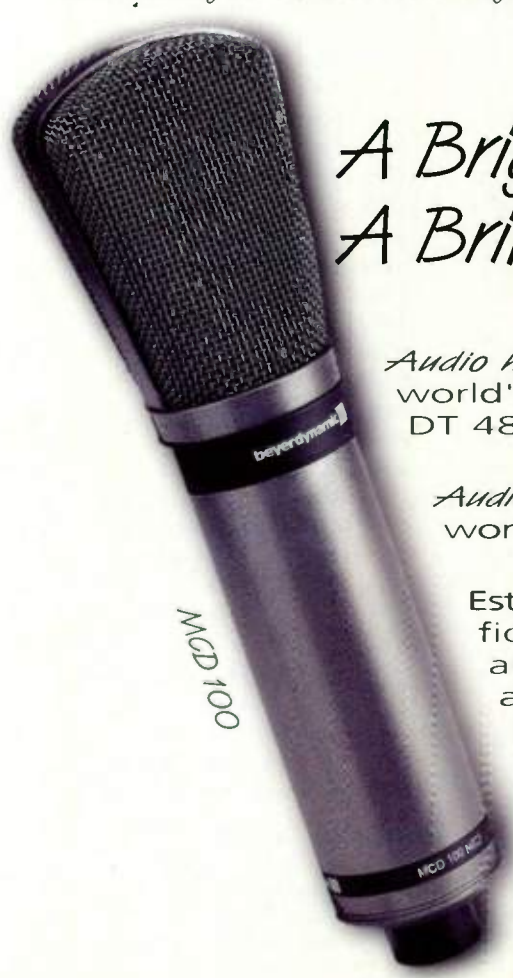
Audio history. In 1937, beyerdynamic introduces the world's first moving coil stereo headphone, the legendary DT 48.

Audio future. In 1998, beyerdynamic introduces the world's first digital recording microphone, the MCD 100.

Established in 1924, beyerdynamic's legacy of innovation, fidelity and reliability is recognized and honored by audio professionals around the world. 73 years of audio excellence.

An ear to the past, an eye to the future.

beyerdynamic... *Fidelity in Audio.*™



beyerdynamic

for more information

Tel. 0800 374994 e-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk Burgess Hill, RH15 9TN

► release as a whole, I have to say that there isn't much on here that I haven't heard elsewhere before.

Sonically speaking, *Sample and Hold* is a triumph of solid sound design and musical use of effects processors, but in many ways some of the sounds will remind you of what bands like The Prodigy were using on their earliest releases — so perhaps this is the perfect product for those just starting out in the world of industrial or ambient music or, even better... Ladies and Gentlemen, I give you *Sample and Hold* — the first ever '90s retro sample CD! Now there's a thought... *Paul Farrer*

£ £59.95 Including VAT.
 T SampleZone
 +44 (0)800 731 2939.
 F +44 (0)181 207 4572.
 E sales@samplezone.co.uk
 W www.samplezone.co.uk



Twisted City

(AUDIO CD)

This had been playing out in my kitchen stereo for 20 minutes before I felt confident enough to put fingers to keyboard. After an unpleasing demo (the sleeve says 'not for sampling' — a piece of advice with which I can only wholeheartedly concur) I was regaled with a barrage of drum patterns. Not for the faint-eared, these. Was it Punk Jungle meets Half-Speed Garage? I finally settled for 'Thrash Jazz'. It's probably a yooof thing, but I found most of these beats just too big, bashy and boisterous. The patterns I actually could relate to first time around did sound pretty interesting, though. Tempos vary all the way from 60 to 170bpm.

Compression is a feature of most of the loops on offer here, though some compressed/uncompressed pairs were offered too. And when I say compressed, I mean COMPRESSED. Respectable engineers will wince at some of the ratios employed here! This made it hard to decide whether the drums were live, or sequenced, or somewhere in between. At least they never sounded stilted.

Not until a sumptuous stand-up bass suddenly and unexpectedly kicked in was I able to appreciate the full significance of the word 'Twisted' in the title. This contrasted wildly with what had gone before — delicious tonality, excellent transparent engineering, and fresh playing with 'feel' stamped right through it. The stand-up bass was immediately, and apparently illogically, followed by some wild distorted bass effects, then cleaner electric guitar chops. And then came the real surprise...

Tucked right in the middle of this CD is a string section. Not your usual off-the-record cuts, though, nor pads and tones straight out of a Kurzweil, JD800 or Ell either. What you have here is the real thing, as can be found on Peter Siedlaczek's CDs. Not so large a section, perhaps, and recorded dry this time, but just as spine-tinglingly brilliant. Interesting, mysterious, almost clichéd cadences and riffs emanate unexpectedly from the speakers, along with tones and other accessories. Believe me, this is a major work worthy of close attention.

Twisted City isn't the longest sample CD in the history of the genre, but it is one of the very few to be genuinely surprising. In fact each section takes us into strikingly different territory. Those strings! Definitely not one of the many, and possibly not for the many either. But I for one will persevere until I get a tune or two out of it. My guess is that an intelligent and sympathetic blend of the very disparate

elements of this CD (for an object lesson in how *not* to do this, look no further than the demo on track 1) will deliver a spectacular and original piece of music. *Wilf Smarties*

£ £59.95 Including VAT.
 T Time & Space
 +44 (0)1837 841100.
 F +44 (0)1837 840080.
 E sales@timespace.com
 W www.timespace.com

Funk Stew 2

(DOUBLE AUDIO CD)

Laid-back and funky with tons of attitude seems to be the best way to describe this double audio CD from Big Fish Audio. *Funk Stew 2* presents us with a large number of 'demo songs' complete with drums, bass, guitars, and other instruments lasting anything between 8 and 32 bars, and then gives us all the deconstructed riffs and licks for us to reassemble the 'songs' in any form to suit. You'd be forgiven for thinking that this form of production isn't exactly the height of raw creativity, but the blisteringly good selection of samples and, in particular, the way they are presented within their song forms really encourages you to be much more creative and original than this 'painting by numbers' approach would suggest.

All the performances are perfectly suited to the funk/trip-hop genre, and the choice of instruments ranges from the obvious (drums, bass and sax) to the more original and exciting —

check out the Hammond B3, Nord Lead synth, flute, and vinyl scratch samples. As well as the demo songs, *Funk Stew 2* also provides loads of scope for purely individual sample creativity, with large numbers of guitar licks and chords, bass patterns and some wonderfully smooth and authentic acoustic piano and Rhodes phrases.

Of course, rhythm is the key with any type of funk music, and *Funk Stew 2* provides acres of possibilities in this area as well. Rather than filling up tracks with endless single-hit samples, what you get is loops, loops, and more loops! Obvious care has been taken to try to breathe a bit of life into the drum patterns provided, and on the whole they succeed enormously. Sensible sound processing and editing coupled with totally convincing funk performances makes for thrilling listening and effortless sampling.

If I had to make any criticism it would be that whilst many users find creating a convincing multisample program from an audio CD a tedious and draining experience, many don't, and to tease us with the excellent Nord multisamples but deny us the fun of trying to do the same with the bass, Hammond, sax or flute is a bit of a disappointment. As it stands, though, if you like the Fun Lovin' Criminals, Jamiroquai or any other cutting-edge retro hip-hop funk band, with *Funk Stew 2* you'll be sounding like your idols in a matter of moments. Compared to East West's wonderful *Smoov Grooves* (the most comparable sample CD product) *Funk Stew 2* seems to have the slight edge, if only for the fact that it contains more actual sample material and so can cover a much wider range of musical styles. *Funk Stew 2* is a real winner. As the Rottweiler on the front cover says, it all tastes Sooo Damn Funky. *Paul Farrer*

£ £69.95 Including VAT.
 T Time & Space
 +44 (0)1837 841100.
 F +44 (0)1837 840080.
 E sales@timespace.com
 W www.timespace.com



The world's most respected live performers

the Shure Beta range

Just what is it that makes Shure Beta microphones the world's most respected for live performance? Ask a professional artist, and you'll hear about Beta's remarkable sound quality from both vocalists and instrumentalists. While an engineer will talk about their tight, uniform supercardioid pickup patterns and how Beta's technical precision turns every live performance into a studio-quality sound experience.

If you're miking an entire stage, you'll want the full Shure Beta Line. It includes the improved Beta 57A and 58A with smoother response and lower handling noise. The premier Beta 87A brings accuracy and detail to vocals. And to drive it all home, complete your stage with the exciting Beta 52 for your kick drum and the unique Beta 56 for drums and other instruments.

It wasn't easy improving upon the Shure Beta range, but once you audition these new microphones you'll agree it was well worth it.



Shure endorsed artist Sheryl Crow.



SHURE BETA 56



SHURE BETA 58A



SHURE BETA 87A



SHURE BETA 57A



SHURE BETA 57A



SHURE BETA 52



HW International,
167-171 Willoughby Lane,
London N17 0SB

SHURE®

FOR THE FULL STORY ON SHURE BETA MICROPHONES AND INFORMATION ON OTHER QUALITY PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FROM HW INTERNATIONAL, CALL OUR FREEPHONE TODAY!

FREEPHONE TO RECEIVE
OUR PRO AUDIO
CATALOGUE NOW!

0800
7311990

Sutekina Pro Audio

London's studio specialists

ALESIS Wedge

The ultimate in realtime-control. The Wedge is the new member of the Alesis reverb family. This is a piece of kit that you owe to your studio. Call now for a demo, and we will provide the best deal on earth!

£49 x3
£149

KURZWEIL K2VX

An amazing controller synth with loads and loads of new features, excellent sounds and bags of real-time control. The best deals are only from Sutekina. Call now!

£449 x4
£1799

YAMAHA CS1X

True analog emulation, superb control, great sound. The CS1X features six MIDI-controller knobs that allow you to get to grips with all that sound. This is the ideal keyboard to place right at the centre of any MIDI studio. Sutekina offers the best prices.

£98 x4
£395

YAMAHA MT4X

The only place to start out in pro audio. The MT4X is a high quality analogue 4-track, with plenty of room for creative flexibility. Sutekina has dropped the price again, so record that song now!

£69 x4
£275

EMU E6400

We are currently running not one but TWO great package deals on this very popular sampler. Now is the time to buy this big box of power, and now Sutekina is the only place to buy! Call now.

£242 x4
£1699

Deal ONE: Emu E6400 + CD drive + 32Mb extra RAM + four sample CDs.
Deal TWO: Emu E6400 + Orbit Board + Phatt Board + 32Mb extra RAM + four sample CDs.

Limited Stocks!
Place Your Order Now on:
0800 371129

£449 x4
£1799

AKAI

Sutekina is stocking all of the new range of samplers from Akai. We are now taking orders on both the S5000 and S6000, at better than reasonable prices! So hurry, and lay your hands on the most advanced pieces of sampling technology the world has ever seen.

Call NOW for Best Deals!

YAMAHA DSP Factory

The PC sound card which has changed the home studio forever! An O2R in your computer, with superb quality and monster processing speeds and a host of other features. And for under £600?! Its a 24 channel! 32-bit mixer with 10 bus outs and 6 aux sends. It has EQ, 26 dynamics processors, 2 effect processors, comprehensive metering, digital interface... all present all of the time, and all in your computer running off your sequencer. AND it can play 16 32-bit tracks off the disk, record 8 simultaneously and is expandable with the AX44 drive bay expansion. An amazing system!

£149 x4
£199 dep
£33.33 x12
£599
£49 x4
£199

Roland XP10

Lots and lots for not much at all! The XP10 is an amazing synth, with a computer interface, 338 tones and 16 drum sets in 16Mb of wave memory. Great live or in the studio. And now under £350!

£88 x4
£349

Roland XP60

Take an XP10, boost the polyphony and effects, add more sounds, a blinding sequencer, and loads of other features, and then make it expandable. Wow!

£275 x4
£1099

Roland XP80

The big daddy of Roland's XP workstations. The XP80 has been designed to let you exercise your creativity in a hurry. You will not believe the power of this synth, so come in and try it out.

£299 x4
£1199

YAMAHA A3000

Do you like to be in control? Well, the A3000 really does have knobs on. You'll love the filters, oscillators and 128Mb option and it splits up loops for you! Get ready to depend on an A3000, we know you'll love the price.

£225 x4
£899

ALESIS XT20

Sutekina is THE place to get a great deal on ADAT recorders. Come and see THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL DEALS. Major bargains in store LX20: £1379

£call
£1799

Pay Three Ways!
Call Free 0800 371129
We Won't Be Beaten On Price
10 Denmark St, London WC2H 8NA

Omniphonics Footprint 150
JUST ARRIVED
150w dual channel studio reference amplifier. With these amps, you get a lot for your money. Full and comprehensive protection circuitry, low noise, and a very flat response.

£87 x4
£349

Steinberg

Cubase VST	£279
Cubasis AV	£call
ReBirth RB338	£135
ReCycle	£199
B-Box	£59
Wavelab	£279

Emagic

Logic Audio Silver	£199
Logic Audio Gold	£329
Logic Audio Platinum	£449

Turtle Beach

Malibu	£119
Montego	£129
Pinnacle	£379
Pinnacle (digital i/o)	£419
Project Studio	£479

Aardvark

Aark 20/20	£10w
------------	------

Yamaha

SW1000XG	£call
----------	-------

ProductBargains

Akai S20	£349
Akai S2000	£599
Akai S3000XL	£949
Alesis DM5	£299
Alesis Monitor One (pair)	£249
Emu Calimari	£309
Emu Orbit	£699
Fostex FD4 + EZ drive	£509
Roland A70 + Verdi Board	£999
Yamaha P200	£1499
Yamaha REV100	£159

VariousBargains

Art FXR Elite	£149
Bellari ADB3	£135
Bellari MP220	£359
Digidesign Session 8	£899
Emagic Zap	£59
JLC Cuepoint	£349
JLC Datamaster	£479
Oberheim Eclipse	£999
Peavey DPM SX+SP	£499
MOTU Freestyle	£199
MOTU Performer	£299

All advertised prices include VAT at 17.5%. Prices of products are constantly fluctuating, so call us if you see a better price on a product that you want. We aim to be able to supply you with what you want for less, please call or pop in for details.

Freefone Mail Order: 0800 371129

www.worldofmusicshops.com

Roland JX305



This new 61 note synth has real-time controls, built-in arpeggiator, resonant filter, adsr control, and all those superb Roland sounds that you'd expect. Mega deals!

£237 x4
£949

Roland SP808



The world's best live-use sampler ever? Probably. The new 808 has plenty of effects to play with, and a 16 sample palette. Great Prices!

£249 x4
£999

Roland JP8000



You must have heard it by now! **JP8000 ALSO IN STOCK** £224 x4
These amazing blue synths will open up your sound. Call us for all the details. £low

YAMAHA 01V



This overwhelmingly popular desk really is as good as the mag reviews say, and is surprisingly versatile. The main desk in small setups, a sub-mixer in larger ones. And with all those effects, take it on the road.

£324 x4
£300 dep
£94.25 x12
£1299

YAMAHA 03D



Warning! This is not the poor man's 02R! With 16 channels, and 32 bit effects the 03D is definitely not to be sniffed at. All the quality you would expect from a Yamaha digital desk. Call now for a deal.

£474 x4
£1899

YAMAHA 02R



The 02R will not make your tea, but it will give you the lot when you make that hit record. There is still no quality desk with all these features. Call now.

£4499


ALESIS QS6



This is a 64 Voice Synth and provides an all-around synthesis solution, powered by 8MB (expandable) of sound ROM. Deal Price.

£118 x4
£475

ALESIS QS7



This 64 Voice Expandable Synthesizer has the same features as the QS8 flagship synth, but with a 76 note semi-weighted keyboard. Great performance synth, great price.

£199 x4
£799

ALESIS QS8



The best sounds, the best MIDI control, the best key action, and an optical output. The QS8 truly is the godfather of performance synths.

£237 x4
£949

Computer Package Deals

These are deals available other than those shown here. Call James at Sutekina for the full story: 0171 836 0127

Orange MC100 Package Deal One



Pentium 233
32Mb RAM
4.2Gb UDMA hard disk
32x CDROM
15" monitor, Event Gina Winman 1x1 and VST

A classic for home studio.

£424 x4
£2000 dep
£124.92 x12
£1699

KORG N1



The N1 has 563 multisounds, 286 drum samples and the AI2 synthesis system. So you won't be worrying about the sound then. Look at that deal!

£299 x4
£1199

KORG TR-Rack



The great sound of the Trinity in a 1U 19" rack. The TR-Rack has become a very popular synth, for simply sounding great. It is 16 part multitimbral, has 32Mb of sample memory, and features powerful effects. And all this for under £700. How do we do it? Call us to find out.

£175 x4
£699

Orange MC200 Package Deal Two



Pentium 333
64Mb RAM
6.4Gb UDMA hard disk
32x CDROM
15" monitor, Winman 2x2 Logic Audio Gold and Audiomwerk 8.

£557 x4
£300 dep
£160.75 x12
£2229

EVENT Darla



Amazing! Multi-Input cards under £300 never work, do they? The Darla breaks the rules, with 2 inputs, 8 outputs, professional quality recording and easy installation. Speak to Sutekina for the best price.

£67 x4
£269

EVENT Gina



One up from the Darla, the Gina has a breakout box, and a digital interface. Again, installation is hassle free (we know, we've tried) and the price is guaranteed to keep a smile on your face.

£99 x4
£399

Orange MC200 Package Deal Three



Pentium 333
64Mb RAM
6.4Gb UDMA hard disk
32x CDROM
17" monitor, Polman 2x4 Logic Audio Platinum and 2x Audiomwerk 8

£699 x4
£400 dep
£208.25 x12
£2799

EVENT Layla



The Ultimate multi-input/output audio interface for PC. The Layla has 8 inputs, 8 outputs, and SPDIF, all in a 19" breakout box. Fully supported by all software. Call now for a deal.

£224 x4
£899

YAMAHA MT50



Another great deal price from Sutekina. The MT50 gives the best features from any multi-track under £200.

£49 x4
Limited Stocks!
£199

Alesis Midiverb 4

18 bit D/A
Editable Effects
Large Display
Stunning Price

CALL £189

Alesis Quadriverb

Up to 8 Effects
MIDI Controllable
ADAT Optical

CALL £199

Alesis 3630 compressor

Easy to use
Industry standard
Dual Channel
New Low Price

CALL £125

Alesis NanoCompressor

Compression where you need it. Another excellent Alesis product, at a Sutekina Price.

£89

Alesis NanoBass

The best bass synth under £200
Solid sounds
MIDI control

£185

Alesis NanoPiano

Loads and loads of super piano sounds. Home studios must have one!

£249

Alesis NanoSynth

64 Voice
Full GM set
16 part Multi
Great sounds

£299

Alesis NanoVerb

Handy and cost-effective. Good clean sound.

£89

Event 20 20 (pair)

150w Studio Monitors.
Super deal!

£299

KRK Rok-It (pair)

Superb studio quality monitors. Flat response.

£249

Yamaha SU10

The tiny multi-function sampler unit. High spec.

£199

Yamaha QY70

The Walkman Workstation!

£399

Roland MC303

Great sound
Onboard sequencer
Resonant filters

£399

Roland MC505

The ultimate dance workstation

IN STOCK
£low

Emu Audity

Latest Dance Sensation!
Massive sounds.

£1049

Emu Creation Studio

Emu synth on a card. Great Value.

£199

Clavia Nord Lead

16 voice
4 part
4 outputs

£999

Clavia Nord Module

Totally configurable multi osc 4 part multi

£144

Clavia Nord Rack

Nord Lead with wings.

£1249

Mackie 1202 VLZ

Our best seller!

Call Now.
£275

Paul Nagle takes the helm this month in our new regular feature on music and recording resources on the Internet, highlighting sites devoted to synthesizers old and new, and finding an essential download for owners of the Roland VS880.

For me, one of the most useful aspects of the Internet is the ability to turn up information on older synthesizers. Perhaps you've spotted an apparent bargain in the *SOS* classifieds but want to find out exactly what it has to offer. A good collection of scanned synthesizer photos is stored at the SynthFool site, www.synthfool.com, which has some real rarities and stuff I've personally never seen 'in the flesh'. Indeed, most of the pictures show synths you'd be very lucky to find, so it's a shame that some of these photos aren't displayed at better resolution. Nevertheless, if you want a tantalising glimpse of the Aries Modular, Buchla's 200 Series, PPG, Digisound or Emu modulars and, of course, Moog modulars, this is the place to go. Of more practical benefit, some of the scanned brochures for old synths are just the thing if you're unsure what that second-hand discovery actually is. Assorted scanned schematic diagrams, a section on Roland Service Bulletins (plus the Initialisation Procedures for various Roland synths and drum machines) all add up to a site you should bookmark.

With both old and new instruments represented, the Vintage Synth Explorer site at www.pacificnet.net/~hypno/vs is another goody. Noteworthy are its Real Audio samples of many of the instruments and its image archive, which complements the photos at the SynthFool site. In a similar vein, take time to wander round the Virtual Synth Museum (www.synthmuseum.com) — although again, some of their scans aren't of the best quality.

There's lots of info, including details on the production dates and even statistics on the numbers of particular models produced, although it's not certain how accurate these figures are.

Tried And Tested

If you want to check out what synth owners say about their instruments, check www.sonicstate.com/synth/test.html for user reviews. It's good to see contrasting opinions about the same synth which might help you to spot the strengths and weaknesses of a particular model — or they might leave you more confused than before. This being the Internet, you can contribute your own review here too, spreading your experiences, discoveries, and opinions to the world.

Having looked at assorted synths from around the world, it's good to see a venerable British synth manufacturer still going strong and represented by a great web page. EMS, makers of the VCS3 and Synthi A are alive and kicking. For those who share my fascination for bizarre-looking synths, EMS have scanned a considerable number of their prototypes which never made it to the real world. There are instruments that look like they wouldn't be out of place in Dr Who's TARDIS, and I for one would love to get my hands on some of them — especially that groovy-looking VCS4! There are some items of real historical significance here, which you just know would delight the anorak brigade if only you could obtain one to pose with on stage. Mosey along to www.hinton.demon.co.uk/ems/ems.html if



Left: The Vintage Synth Explorer site allows you not only to look at and read about those classic analogue synths, but also to hear them via Real Audio downloads.

Right: For those who like nothing better than gazing at scanned pictures, brochures and manuals for old synths, the SynthFool site is a godsend.



such things appeal to you.

Hinton Instruments also hold some online reference material, which includes a list of manufacturers' SysEx identifiers (along with links to many of their web sites) at www.hinton.demon.co.uk/midicode.html, and there's a section on delays in MIDI systems. This should prove an eye-opener to those penny-pinching manufacturers who believe they can get away with omitting a hardware thru on some (not necessarily budget) modern instruments. Read this stuff (at www.hinton.demon.co.uk/hintmidi.html) and never accept a software-switchable thru/out again. If you're handy with a soldering iron, there is considerable data on the modification of the VCS3 and Synth A/AKS, along with the intriguing claim that "Nobody that was ever really serious about these instruments left them unmodified". The modifications are listed under three categories: essential, recommended and optional, and should be required reading for any EMS synth owner.

Waves Of Pleasure

Perhaps the best set of general synthesizer links can be found at Synth Zone (www.synthzone.com) which

should point the way to practically any current synth, effect or music software. It's worth remembering that not all 'vintage' synths are analogue; the PPG Wave and Wavetern synths offered their own particular brand of strangeness for many years and www.nashville.net/~antarct/ppg.htm has details of PPG synths, plus contact lists for PPG users throughout the world. If your PPG has a fault or requires a modification, this is a great place to seek help.

Lovers of the Korg MS series of synths can find some useful online resources at 209.3.65.147/ben/korgms/korgms.html, including complete online manuals, tips and techniques which include revelations about controlling a Korg MS20 from an Octave/Volt keyboard or MIDI/CV converter, which I'd love to try out if I still had mine. Also at this site is material about Korg's monster PS series of synths, and a helpful series of links to many other Korg pages.

No synth-loving surfer's travels should exclude Harmony Central (www.harmony-central.com). This site contains a great number of online articles, on topics ranging from intimidating, complex explanations of wavetable and FM synthesis to

SANSAMP PSA-1

A Warehouse of Tube Amp Rigs in a Single Rackspace



- Industry Standard Tube Amp Emulation
- Massive Amount of Tube Amp Sounds in a 19" Rack Space
- Programmable Digital Control over a 100% Analog Signal Path
- Emulates any professionally miked tube/amp cabinet sound
- Unique SansAmp Sound and Circuitry only available in the PSA-1
- Ideal For both Live and Studio Application
- 49 Factory Presets
- 49 User-Programmable Memory Locations

- Real Time Parameter Adjustment with 256 Incremental Steps
- Full Midi Specification Enabling: Program Mapping, Midi Channel selection (including Omni Mode), Remote program changes (also available via footswitch).
- Effects Loop
- Stereo Processing Available via dual 1/4" and XLR outputs

£499.95 Inc Vat

The Truckload:

The Owners Manual Includes Sample Settings for styles such as: Clean Fender™, Dirty Marshall™, Hendrix (Little Wing & Purple Haze™), Stevie Ray, Van Halen, Santana (clean & lead), Metallica/Mesa Boogie™, BB King, Clapton/Bluesbreaker™, George Benson, Larry Carlton, Vox AC30™, Queen (Crazy Little Thing Called Love™ and Bohemian Rhapsody™).

- A Truckload of the Industry's most desirable Tube Amp Sounds (see above)
- 60 watt combo amp, weighing a mere 36 lbs
- 2 Channels of Tech 21 Quality Sound, from Jazzy Clean to Massive Monster Crunch
- 100% Analog Circuitry
- Built In Weep™ for lead guitar sustain
- Vintage 4 X 12 Cabinet Sound with Tech 21's specially designed 12" Speaker
- Custom made grill covering plus Tech 21 "Chicken Head" knobs
- Effect Loop & Headphone Output (which doubles as a Direct Out)
- Triple-Function Footswitch Included
- Built-In Direct Injection Box for "recording direct" to tape or disk in the studio, or "going direct" into a PA System when playing live (no need to position a microphone)
- Handsome Modern / Retro Design
- Rugged Build & Solid Reliability
- Optional Tuck™ Cover

£499.95 Inc Vat

FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER CALL



Exclusive Distribution Ltd
Unit 10 Pottersdown Court
Icknield Way, Detchford
Hertfordshire SG6 1UJ
Tel: 01462 481148
Fax: 01462 481149

TRADEMARK 60™

Combo

Monster Sounds that will knock you into next week



THE SANSAMP SOUND BY

TECH 21 • NYC

► more easily-understood texts on physical modelling, complete with audio examples. It's worth visiting often just for the news section; in fact it was here that I recently spotted a reference to the new Nord Modular software upgrade, (2.1) which should be available from November and features some great new modules including (at last) a ring modulator, key quantiser, digitiser, a vocal filter (with a control input so you can change smoothly between one vowel sound and another) and more. These, added to the vocoder, compressor, phaser and many other modules of version 2.0 almost amount to a new synthesizer, available free to Nord Modular owners as a simple download from Clavia's site (www.clavia.se/nordmodular). While you're there, grab some of the hundreds of free patches created by Nord owners around the world which demonstrate the power of this amazing modular synth.

Harmony Central isn't just for synth-heads — there's also a great effects unit database and various excellent articles. One of my favourites, at www.harmony-central.com/Effects/Articles/Compression, deals with exactly how compressors work and what you can do with them. Harmony Central also has links to some of the more synth-related newsgroups which are useful forums for buying and selling synths, or just for asking 900 people you never met to recommend what synth you need to make techno... Possibly more useful is the online Synth Database which, like the Sonic State site, holds 'user comments' on a large number of instruments, with the facility to

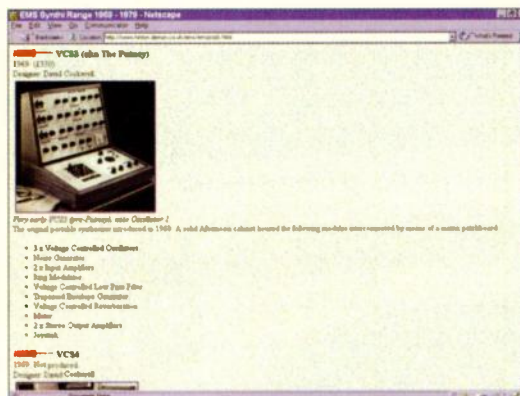
add your own opinions too.

The MIDI Farm is another large site, at www.midifarm.com, which I visit for online reference on MIDI Messages, the MIDI spec, SysEx etc. There's a wealth of information at www.midifarm.com/info/frameglat.htm which covers in detail topics such as the Sample Dump Standard, the MIDI Specification, MIDI Time Code, and subtopics like "What's Active Sensing?". This is really well-written, and worth downloading and reading through even if you're already convinced you know everything there is to know about MIDI.

Saucy Stuff

It seems that I'm not alone in my fetish for pictures of synthesizers as the Microwave 'erotic photos' site demonstrates. Yes, incredibly, a proud Microwave owner has taken his synth into the countryside of Japan and persuaded the shy young thing to be photographed in various poses (which never stray from the tasteful). And they say the English are eccentric! Check out 210.167.212.35/pictures/MWXT/MWXT_gallery.html if you're that way inclined.

There's more serious Microwave stuff at Waldorf's own web site, www.waldorf-gmbh.de, including the latest Microwave 2/XT upgrade — version 2.14 as I write this. This upgrade adds three new filter types (two notch filters and a band-stop filter) to the Microwave's already impressive arsenal. Whilst at Waldorf's site, you might care to take a look at the specs and images of the forthcoming Q synthesizer, or check out the Microwave PC, a hardware add-on for the Terratec EWS64 soundcard which



The EMS site is full of information not only on that company's production models, but also their experimental prototypes.

is possibly the cheapest legal way to acquire a Microwave. Not only do Waldorf make cool synths, but they have a degree of personal accessibility which is all too rare. Their web page gives details on joining the Waldorf users' mailing list — an email-based forum where Waldorfers can swap tips for Waldorf products, suggest desirable new features, and perhaps even get an idea incorporated into a product update. The Waldorf guys actively participate and are keen to discuss the synths that they obviously feel are their 'babies'. Contrast this with the approach of most larger organisations, whose only interest is in selling the current model and who rarely, if ever, add free enhancements to existing stuff they've already sold.

VS880 Resources

In direct contradiction to what I just said, I must mention that one large company, Roland, had a great add-on for owners of the Roland VS880 hard disk recorder at their web site (www.rolandus.com/SUPPORT/SOFTWARE/SOFT_IND.HTM). Version 3.1 of the VS880 operating system finally offers the ability to back up song data to CDR, and is a free download. For me, this instantly bumps up the desirability of the VS CD-writing system (this backup function was absent when I reviewed it), to the extent that it has probably put an end to my own dithering over which CD writer to buy. A final addition Roland could make to convince other waverers would be to add the facility to back up the CD image files too, greatly reducing the time it takes to make multiple CD copies.

There are many other handy VS880 resources on the Internet, including the VS880-based sequencer from Australian company Datasonics (www.datasonics.com.au). This program (*Music Master VS*) allows you to perform onscreen cut, copy and paste operations with the VS880's wave data, as well as providing virtual consoles for instant control with no need to even touch the VS. Better still, multiple VSs can be controlled, so if you want to run MIDI on your PC but keep audio firmly away from your PC soundcard, this is a great way to go.

Other VS resources are linked from www.virtualstudio.org/Heber/vs880.html and include answers to Frequently Asked Questions, diagnostics and software utilities — and the MIDI spec, which is a real boon if you want to create mixer maps or other control software for this excellent recorder. There's also an email-based mailing list where users can swap VS tips, although if you subscribe, prepare for a big increase in your incoming mail, not all of which is directly related to the VS. The Internet is a great source of information but it's also a place where people feel driven to pass on their opinions, thoughts and prejudices on any topic that they like, often at great length. In fact, oddly enough, I've done exactly that and haven't left myself room to enthuse about my favourite music shareware sites, as I had planned — this will have to wait for another month. In the meantime, you could do a lot worse than surf to the Shareware Music Machine at www.hitsquad.com/smm. Happy clicking! ☺

Back To Basics

All this heady stuff might be a little intimidating — but thankfully, there are plenty of suitable starting points for beginners. A good place to begin is tilt.largo.fl.us/faq/synthfaq.html, which covers everything from "What is a synthesizer?" to explanations of terms such as multitimbrality, analogue synths, digital synths, modular synths, drum machines and samplers. Everything you were probably afraid to ask is set down here clearly and simply for you to read in the comfort of your own home. You want to know about vector synthesis, FM, granular synthesis? Well, pretty much everything gets a mention, but nowhere does it try to blind you with science.

Sound Solutions

Steinberg

ankwalk

Pro Audio£2281
Deluxe£258

Plug In Solutions

The latest plug ins have arrived. Direct X and TDM. Opcode's superb Filter and classic Vocoder along with Reason Vinyl are all here at affordable prices. Cakewalk's CFX1 package with compressor limiter etc. Waves high quality reverb and audio processing. Waldorf D Pole and more...inc Q Tools 3d sound processing.

Reason Vocoder Mac/PC	£125.00	Vocoder TDM	£239.00	Fusion Filter Mac/PC	£125.00
Reason Vinyl	£ 79.00	CFX 1	£129.00	Q Tools AX	£179.00
Waldorf D Pole	£149.00	Wavlab Plug Ins	£289.00	Cubase Plug Ins from	£119.00
Waves	£125.00	Native Power pk	£379.00	Sound Forge XFX 1-3	£ 99.00
Acoustics Modeler	£199.00	DSP Bundle PC	£739.00	DART	£ 49.00

Audio & Music

AudioEdit Pro is fast becoming one of the most respected audio editing packages for the PC, with superb noise reduction and fantastic real time preview of most effects it is truly stunning. It even has a 30 band graphic eq with real time preview! A truly powerful package. Sound Forge too is hear along with Wavelab and XG Edit, Gary Gregson's superb XG Editor.

AudioEdit Pro	£279.00	Sound Forge 4.5	£279.00	Wavelab	£279.00
XG Edit Registration	£ 25.00	ACID	£249.00	Recycle PC/Mac	£179.00

Virtual Synthesizers

A new breed of software has arrived offering powerful synthesis and sampling, the first was ReBirth now in 2 form, one of the latest is Reality a super power synth coping with everything from FM to physical modeling. On top of this it is a mega powerful sampler and offers modulation of samples. VAS (Virtual Analogue Synthesizer) offers some powerful software synthesis at an entry level price.

ReBirth PC/Mac	£139.00	Reality	£299.00	VAS	£ 29.95
AS Modular	£149.00	XPOSE	£349.00		

C Complete Only
£38 with DS2416

Free XT Edit Plug
with SW1080

Hardware

Yamaha SW1000, DS2416, DX & VL Daughterboards in stock. You want 8 in 8 out on a 24 bit PCI card with external rack unit featuring full size jack and XLR ins and outs together with MIDI for less than £500? Well we've got it. Gadget Labs Wave8/24 and it's only £495!!!

Card Boy	£139.00	Pinnacle from	£359.00	Fiji from	£229.00
Audio, Gina, Daria from	£269.00	DMAN 2044	£219.00	Terratec EW64 XL	£379.00
Digital Audio Labs	£phone	SEKD	£phone	Wavecentre	£429.00
Ango	£phone	SonarS STUDIO/O	£579.00	Yamaha XG from	£ 69.00
Antego	£109.00	Malibu	£ 99.00	Daytona	£ 89.00
Yamaha Sw 1000	£449.00	DSP Factory 2416	£599.00	Ax44 Expansion Unit	£199.00

From 200 - £2195

From 200 - £625

From 200 - £2195

Superb 20 bit PCI hard disk recording. It's via break out cable or external recording with a signal to noise ratio of 100db to work side by side. NT and exceptional value for money. Sound excellent and compares well with



card offering 4 independent ins and break out box. Super clear hard disk of 94db. Multi card driver allows two Mac drivers also available. On Sound said "It's specification is cards at a £500 price point...."

With 200 - £2195

Quality mic preamp and DI box, great for microphones, guitars or any other. Quarter inch jack and XLR, up to 60db gain, 20 kHz independent out's and in's with a solid construction.



for boosting low level signals from sources. Two independent inputs, both gain with a frequency response of 5 hz gain controls. An extremely useful unit

And Mixer - £225.00

Just what we needed, an ADAT to SPDIF converter with built in Digital Mixer 24 bit data transfer and 56 bit internal processing make this a powerful piece of kit. Sample rates from 39 kHz to 51 kHz supported, pan and gain controls with 128 bit resolution. Also converts SPDIF to ADAT.



CO2 - £150.00

As you all know it's Carbon Dioxide but this is a CO2 converter to optical and vice versa. To be used as a booster for long



little baby ain't gas it's solid. Converts also has a pass through mode allowing lengths of cable.

Why Cull A to D - £149.00

Why Cull A to D - £149.00

Why Cull A to D - £149.00

You don't often see these in the fields and they don't produce any milk. External 24 bit A/D converter and 24 bit D/A converter. If you've got an SPDIF digital i/o on your soundcard these are for you. The A/D unit will take you plug in your analogue source and give digital out for connection to the digital in on your soundcard giving super quiet transfer to your PC. The D/A unit offers superb conversion of analogue to digital. Useful for DAD, DCC or any other digital source. Dynamic range around 100db. The Flying Cow does it all with AES/EBU, SPDIF, XLR and quarter inch jack connectors.



We also stock, sound card cables, Newtronic & Keyfax Midi Files, Sample Cd's, Cakewalk, Cubase and all major sequencers at superb prices. Notation software from Personal Compose £89 to Finale and more. Computer keyboards, SSEYO & Harbeth Acoustics. Please phone for items not listed. Sound Solutions for all your Computer Music needs.

Sound House, 72 Station Road, Southwater

West Sussex RH13 7HQ

Phone: 01403 732606 Fax: 01403 732607

Website: www.soundsol.com

Email: sales@soundsol.com or info@soundsol.com



The 20 20p™ direct field monitor provides an affordable pathway into the world of powered speakers. Utilising the proven 20 20 design, the system comprises a standard 20 20p™ cabinet and a master 20 20p™ cabinet loaded with two full range 100 watt power amplifiers. The resulting sonic clarity is exactly what you'd expect from a system bearing the 20 20 name: Extended low frequency response, exceptionally clear midrange, and precisely detailed high end.

In just a very short time Events 20 20 has BiAmplified system™ has become the reference monitor of choice for recording professionals worldwide. The system's precision, easy-on-the-ears sound hasn't gone unnoticed by the music press either, who have been positively shameless with their flattery in 20/20 bas reviews. With custom electronics and transducer components, is it any wonder the 20 20 has won the coveted Electronic Musician's 1997 Editor's Choice Award? Specifications include a magnetically-shielded 8" mineral filled polypropylene cone driver and a magnetically-shielded 1" ferrofluid-cooled natural silk dome tweeter, an active fourth-order asymmetrical crossover, continuously variable high frequency, low frequency, and input gain controls, a large diameter low air restriction front port, and a matched amplifier for each transducer, for 200 watts (continuous) of ultra clean power per side.

Tria™ Triamplified Workstation monitoring system Building on the technological innovations that arose from the 20/20 bas development, Event set out to create an active monitoring system that would be a perfect complement to the digital audio workstation environment. This integrated three-piece system comprises a floor-loaded 8" VLF (Very Low Frequency) driver housed in a station that is also home to five separate power amplifiers, active crossover's, and a full set of calibrated trim and level controls, plus two biamplified satellite speakers. What's truly remarkable is that the satellite speakers reproduce frequencies down to an incredible 55Hz, so the listener experiences full-range sound when positioned in the direct field (that is, sitting in front of computer screen). With the addition of the included VLF station, the system response reaches down to 35Hz, resulting in full bandwidth audio reproduction that is as accurate, precise, and pleasing to the ear as our award-winning 20 20 bas system. You simply must hear Tria to believe it.

20/20£399
20/20p£549
20/20bas£829
Tria£735

EVENT ELECTRONICS INC

Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems
Rohjohms Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG
Tel: 01245 344 001 Fax: 01245 344 002
email: info@keyaudio.co.uk
web: http://www.keyaudio.co.uk/keyaudio

WorldRadio History

professional media products sales support service & training in the heart of soho



demo suite one including Yamaha O3R, Digidesign ProTools 24, Focusrite & Lexicon outboard, Waldorf Wave and Quantel Monitoring



demo suite two including Yamaha O3D, Akai DD8 & DL1500 and a Soundscape system



demo suite three including Avid's MCXpress with RorkeData drive array



service - fully equipped 800 sq ft service & hire department - all computer workstations are configured prior to delivery



training room - permanent 1000 sq ft training & seminar facility



warehouse - our commitment to stock availability across a broad range is unique in the UK



music sculptors - Media Tools systems. The Music Sculptors are a Soho based company whose recent work includes 'A Perfect Day' for the BBC. The majority of work was completed using a Yamaha O2R and a ProTools system.



design - Media Tools specified and built dual 48 track digital mobile system, with continuous recording ability, mic amps, limiters, and footswitchable monitoring. All racks brought out to 96 pin DL connectors.

Events

Thursday 19th November

'The Soundcraft 328 Roadshow'

(5pm - 7pm)

Saturday 21st November

'DigiWorld at BBC Maida Vale Studios'

Come and see us at Digidesign's Open Day

(11am - 8pm)

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 0DT
Fax 0171 692 7619 E-mail: sales@mediatools.co.uk

0171 692 6611

digidesign Total Control



Pro Control is a tactile control surface offering full access via ethernet to all edit and mix parameters within the ProTools software. 8 channel Fader Expansion Packs allow access of up to 32 moving fader strips at a time.

PROCONTROL

ProTools Plug-ins

£490

Wave Mechanics Pure Pitch

Realtime formant preserving pitch-shifting plug-in that controls vocal characteristics. £576 inc vat.

£699

Intelligent Devices IQ

Leans EQ characteristics which can then be applied to any other audio. £821 inc vat.

£424

Intelligent Devices AD-1

A comprehensive real-time monitoring tool with spectrum analysis, phase scope. £499 inc vat.

£659

Syncro Art Vocal Align

Automatically edits one audio signal to match another for lip-sync, backing vocals or fx. £774 inc vat.

£599

Lexicon Lexiverb

4 classic Lexicon reverb algorithms with up to 100 programs. £703 inc vat.

£449

Antares AutoTune

Corrects errors in the intonation of voice or solo instruments. £527 inc vat.

£399

Aphex Aural Exciter

Utilises the Type II technology recreating & restoring the missing harmonics in a sound. £468 inc vat.



£299

Digidesign D-Fi

Add noise, distortion and tape warp simulation. A must for that retro sound. £351 inc vat.

£1139

Dolby Surround Tools Bundle

Produce Dolby Surround mixes within the ProTools and preview the results. £1338 inc vat.

£459

Drawer Dynamics

Like D520 DL421/251 brings frequency conscious noise gate, expansion & ultra smooth compression. £539 inc vat.

£1139

Focusrite D2 & D3 Bundle

The famous Red series eq and compressor/limiter. £1338 inc vat.

£260

GRM Tools Vol. 1 & 2

Amazing algorithms developed from government defence work. £308 inc vat.

£594

TC Master X

The ultimate mastering tool for TDM featuring integrated multiband expansion, compression & limiting. £698 inc vat.

£459

Line 6 Amp Farm

Emulates classic guitar tube amps from a Fender Twin, Marshall JCM800 to Vox AC30. £539 inc vat.

£680

WavesTDM Bundle

Over 11 in their range including the new Renaissance compressor. £799 inc vat.



Avid McXpress NT Digital Video Editing

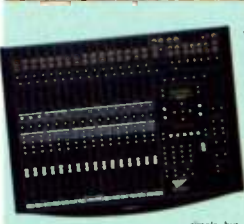


Avid Entry Edit Solution
 • New Premium 2000MHz Celeron & 4GB RAM, Windows NT 4.0 & 17" Trinitron Display
 • Avid MCXpress NT software
 • Targis TruVision 1000 card
 • Sony DV Camera & Screen

Avid Real Time FX Solution
 • Intel P4 3000MHz Celeron Processor & 2GB RAM
 • Windows NT 4.0 & 17" Trinitron Display
 • Avid MCXpress NT software
 • Targis TruVision 1000 card
 • Sony Professional DV Camera & Screen

The industry leader in digital picture editing, Avid is a name that has become synonymous with video and film. The MCXpress system for Windows NT brings broadcast picture editing with support for professional realtime fx plug-ins. Systems can be configured to suit your budget, please call for more details.

SPIRIT DIGITAL 328 Digital Mixing Console



With the new Spirit Digital 328 console not only do you get 32 channels each with moving faders, 3 band fully parametric EQ, 6 aux sends and total automation, but there's also 2 built in Lexicon effects processors, 2 high quality DBX dynamics units, 16 channels of ADAT & TDF i/o (no need for extra cards), and on top of all this the desk has 24 bit converters with 56bit internal processing. The design of the console has benefited from other previous digital desks with Soundcraft's simple but superb Estrip providing control for all of its channels functions, so operation couldn't be simpler.

£2999.99
 £3523 INC VAT

QUESTED F11 Self Powered Monitor



the spectral balance is well-judged and bottom end surprisingly articulate - amongst the best I have heard from nearfields.
 "A high quality reference design that should become an industry standard"
 SOS Review Nov 1998

£979
 £1150 INC VAT

VS2205 Self Powered Monitor

The VS2205 is a highly accurate reference monitor, low profile and shielding made it ideal for a wide variety of uses. Built in amps separately drive two 130mm bass units and a 28mm ferrofluid damped soft dome tweeter. Switches are provided for input sensitivity and HF and LF equalisation, to compensate for room conditions and listening.



£1445
 £1697 INC VAT

SOUNDSCAPE V2.0 PC Audio Hard Disk System

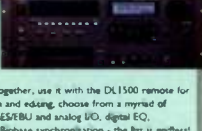


V2 is a brand new 32bit native version with new software and control of the new DSP features. The new upgrade includes the SSAC-1 Accelerator Card which increases the number of playback tracks to 12 per unit. The original 2 input 4 output configuration can have an additional 8 in/out TDF/ADAT port. Each software mixer channel can have any number of real-time processors (EQ, Compression, Reverb) limited only by the available DSP processing power.

FROM
 £1699
 £1999 INC VAT

AKAI DD8 HD Multi-Track Recorder

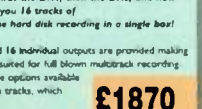
DD8's new 17" Full HD monitor plays back 8 tracks at a time directly onto high resolution, 24 bit magenta colour carts. There is really no lengthy backup at the end of a session, or reload at the beginning (of course you can still make a safety copy if you wish too). Sync multiple machines together, use it with the DL1500 remote for DD1500 style SuperView operation and editing, choose from a myriad of expansion options: TDF, ADAT, AES/EBU and analog I/O, digital EQ, Ethernet, SMPTE, MIDI, 9 PIN and Biphase synchronisation - the list is endless!



£2725
 £3201 INC VAT

DR-16 HD Multi-Track Recorder

First there was the DR4, then the DR8, and now Akai bring you 16 tracks of non-noise hard disk recording in a single box!
 8 inputs and 16 individual outputs are provided making it perfectly suited for full bloom multitrack recording. Amongst the options available is a video output board to give a full colour display of all the tracks, which makes editing a breeze.



£1870
 £2199 INC VAT

TASCAM TM-D8000 Digital 8 Bus Console



Combining a very elegant user interface with great sounding analogue and digital i/os, the TDM8000 40 input/8bus console includes full-function machine control section for a variety of industry standard protocols, plus surround sound 5.1 channel panning. The analog inputs can be switched to take TDF, AES/EBU or SPDIF signals in a variety of channel configurations making it very versatile, needing no additional plug-in cards to accommodate the different formats. 24 long and short throw faders, an integrated fully featured meterbridge and 6 aux send/returns to name just some of the features makes this a welcome addition to the range of low-cost digital consoles.

£5995
 £7044 INC VAT

and More...



Launched at the September AES show Digidesign's **Pro Tools 24 Mix** and **24 Mix Plus** systems now give you all the capabilities of the Pro Tools 24, but with more tracks, and more DSP power.



The Pro Tools 24 Mix is a single-card system with up to 3 times more DSP power than Pro Tools 24 and up to 64 tracks. The 24 Mix Plus has an additional Mix Farm card providing double the DSP power of the 24 Mix system and comes with TC Electronics new MegaReverb effects Plug-In. New MultiShell technology also allows Plug-Ins to share the same DSP chip. Now available on both Macintosh and Windows NT platforms.

RORKE DATA 2 bay AVR 19" rack with "hot swap" hard disk canisters. The only storage solutions for hard disk recording with drive cases to suit all media & 48hr swap out policy.

ProTools Packages

Here at MediaTools we have over 10 years experience with Apple and audio from the Apple lie up to the current Power Macintosh G3 computer. Systems can be configured and installed to suit your use, with any choice of Macintosh compatible software, interfaces and drive media.

Apple Authorised Reseller

Project Studio 24 bit Card

- Connects to both Digidesign's 882/20 or ADAT Bridge interfaces
- Supports up to 16 I/O & 32 tracks of audio
- Cubase VST & Emagic Platinum sequencing/audio software compatibility



RRP £525.99
INC VAT £615

Audio Edit & Sound Design

- Apple Macintosh G3/266 64/4000CD & Design Keyboard
- Formac 17" Multisync Display
- AudioMedia III Toolbox Bundle Inc. ProTools, D-ix, D-I & Bias Peak LE

TOOLBOX PACKAGE 1
£1899
INC VAT £2230

24 bit & 32 track recording

- Apple Macintosh G3/266 64/4000CD & Design Key'd
- Formac 17" Multisync Display
- ProTools 24 Core Core System
- Digidesign ADAT Bridge or 882/20 Interface
- External 4Gb Barracuda Hard Drive
- PCI SCSI Accelerator

PROTOOLS 24 PACKAGE 2
£5899
INC VAT £6930

24 bit & 64 track recording

- Apple G3/300MHz 128 / 6000 CD, ZIP & Extended Key'd
- Formac 20" Multisync Display
- ProTools 24 Mix Plus System
- Digidesign 882/24 Interface
- PCI SCSI Accelerator
- 2 x 9 Gb Fast & Wide Hard Drives
- TC Electronics MegaReverb Plug-In

PROTOOLS 24 MIX PLUS PACKAGE 3
£POA
FREE DIGI-INS OFFER UNTIL DEC

SONICWORX Advanced Audio DSP & Rendering Software

Artist 1.5 is aimed at sound designing for film and includes Sound Morphing (Complex, Exponential, Linear & Structural), an 18 band Vocoder with HF/Noise synthesizer, De-Reverbator, Time-Compression Expansion Pitch Designer & Drum Loop Juggler.

£211
INC VAT £249

The **Studio 2.0** software contains tools for post-processing/mastering including real-time DSP (EQ, 31 band Analyser & Multi-band Compressor, Vinyl Phase Alignment & Umicast Headroom Switch), Neural De-Clicking, De-Cracking & De-Noising. New Version 2.0 will take additional real-time plug-ins.

£424
INC VAT £4999

New **Pandora Real-Time** Plug-in for Studio 2.0 has to be heard to be believed. This software allows level adjustment and removal of a vocal in a stereo mix!

NEW

ALESIS M20 20 bit digital recorder

The M20 is Alesis' new Professional 20 Bit Digital Audio Recorder. Housed in a rugged 4u case and built for demanding, long hour use with a full-servo direct-drive transport, and true 20-bit capability (with dithering to 16bit). It has built-in SMPTE/EBU read/write time code track and full compatibility with all other 16 bit ADAT models, automatically differentiating between Type I and Type II tapes. Analogue 56-pin ELCO and XLR connectors with digital ADAT optical/sync interfaces plus video reference, word clock, time code and MIDI as standard - no external cards or boxes needed. The optional CADI Controller/Autolocator and the Remote Meter Display are also available.

£4999
INC VAT £4255

See our events timetable for details on our London clinic.

YAMAHA PROMIX 01V Digital Mixer

Replacement for the ProMix 01, with 16 analogue inputs plus 8 digital ins and outs via optional cards in either ADAT, 20 or AES/EBU format. 4 band parametrics for all the main inputs, 2 stereo multi effects processors, moving faders, & dynamic MIDI automation.

£1190.99
INC VAT £1399

Built in surround sound mixing, motorised faders with 26-inputs & 18-output console features fast 32-bit internal digital audio processing, versatile analog and digital I/O configuration, new 33-bit onboard multi-effects processors with freeze (sampling) and guitar amp simulation effects, fader and mute grouping, onboard automation, & MIDI remote capabilities.

O3D Digital Console
£1648
INC VAT £1936

40 input 8 bus console with total automation and moving faders 4 band parametrics and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive onboard fx processors with a range of reverb, delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and hard disk systems.

O2R Digital Console
£4599
INC VAT £5403

T.C. ELECTRONIC UNITY Effects Processor Card for O2R

ATTENTION O2R OWNERS - TC's M2000 effects processor now available on a card for your O2R, starting multi-effects processing with free O2R V2 software and optional digital I/O along with the convenience of Yamaha's recall & automation system. Don't buy an AES card or version 2 software for your O2R before a demo on the TC Unity card.

£739
INC VAT £868

The Fireworx has broken the mould of previous studio multi effects by offering processing such as Formant Filters, Distortion, Vocoder, Ring Modulation and even a monophony as well as dynamics and the usual time delay effects. With 24 bit A/D & D/A converters, AES/EBU & SPDIF digital I/O and ADAT Toslink connectors the Fireworx can add an extra dimension of effects to any studio.

FIREWORX Effects Processor
£1449
INC VAT £1699

Professional quality mastering tools at a project studio budget: 5 band EQ, De-esser, Digital Radiance Generator™, Normalizer, and three band Dynamics, all with precise editing and the option to use TC's Wizard to do the work for you by analysing the program material automatically. The new Finalizer 2 has 24 bit analogue and digital I/O, ADAT I/O, call us for a demo - this product is guaranteed to improve your master!

FINALIZER 2 Mastering Processor
£1749
INC VAT £2049

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM New Outboard Range

The VoiceMaster is an all in one recording console, M and line level inputs, with expandable, saturation circuit, for wah-like tones, opto-compressor, parametric EQ and opto de-esser.

£322
INC VAT £379

The ToneFactory has instrument, mic and line level inputs with filters and opto-compressor. The Tone Controller section has guitar amp style EQ controls with Overdrive control and brightness switch, along 2 bands of parametric EQ and noise gate.

£379
INC VAT

TRAX DATA CDR SCSI CD Recorder Range

The ultimate in desktop CD duplication, TraxData provide a range of solutions to suit any budget, from the TraxCopier pictured here, capable of duplicating 150 CD's of varied formats in one session to computer based systems more suited to project studios.

FROM £359
INC VAT £423

Call for details on a system tailored to your requirements

WALDORF WAVE Wavetable Synthesizer

Arguably the best synthesiser owned by names such as Han Zimmer, Björk, The Orb, Peca Townsend, Letfield, Faithless and many more. Call for a demo.

£5399
INC VAT £6343

AKAI S6000 Sampler

The new 'flagship' sampler offers the above with a detachable front panel display/control unit. The main case houses up to 256MB of RAM and 128 voice polyphony and an optional 1GB las drive provides archiving. The data can be saved in RAM ROM and in addition the S6000 has dual SCSI ports. A QWERTY keyboard can even be plugged in to ease naming. With BPM matching, timestretching, pitch shifting and all the other high quality features you would expect. This is the Akai sampler you've been waiting for!

RRP £2385

0171 692 6611

Ref.	Inc. VAT	Ref.	Inc. VAT
Sonyi Spirit Studio 24 Adat	£1369	£1900	
Seimensat Spirit Studio 32ch	£1620	£1904	
Seimensat Chest 24 Adat	£2288	£2700	
Kraig 168RC	£999	£799	
Mitsub 24.8	£1787	£2100	
Yamaha 02R	£3999	£4899	
Yamaha 03D	£1999	£2399	
Behringer Eurorack 26.4 mixer	£298	£350	
Tecam DAB	£2129	£2652	
Alteck A81	£799	£999	
Alteck Acti LX20	£1020	£1199	
Fostex C88	£999	£999	
Fostex D160	£1999	£2399	
Fostex D90	£1025	£1204	
Fostex D15	£1870	£2187	
Scm PCM 900	£1499	£1781	
Panasonic SV300	£629	£759	
Fostex DS	£450	£529	
Sony PCM 9800	£799	£959	
Tecam DAP1	£725	£852	
Tecam DA60 MA2	£2975	£3684	
Tecam DA30 MA2	£790	£960	
DOG USA	£127	£149	
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£590	£693	
Digitech Vocalist Performer	£245	£288	
RHund SHV30	£329	£387	
Jociflex VCD	£127	£148	
SPL Wilmager	£196	£239	
TC Reverbizer	£1275	£1590	
Digitech Studio Quad 4ch Fx	£213	£250	
Focamite Dual Mic Preamp	£340	£410	
Focamite EQ Parametric EQ	£340	£410	
Billmeyer Dual Tube Compressor	£419	£492	
Billmeyer Dual Tube Di Box	£109	£128	
Billmeyer Tube Mic Preamp	£139	£163	
Urecon MPX1	£499	£598	
Urecon PCM20	£1168	£1372	
Urecon PCM90	£1445	£1698	
BSE 482 Sonic Masterizer	£170	£200	
BSE 862 Sincic Masterizer	£212	£249	
Anek 9058CL Comolator	£1099	£1291	
Aphel C2 Exclive	£138	£1570	
Behringer Compressor	£127	£149	
Yamaha A3100	£999	£1199	
Yamaha 6400 + 64MB	£1531	£1799	
Alexi CD-ROM	£1105	£1298	
Akai S3200XL + 32MB	£1403	£1649	
Akai MP-C1000	£850	£999	
Genelec Monitor 10.0	£290	£341	
Roswell K5800	£510	£599	
AKAI MPC1000	£999	£1199	
Novation Octatrack	£578	£677	
Blattner Auring Playstation	£383	£450	
Korg 1212 HQ	£997	£1199	
Emagic RealTime II	£999	£1199	
Cambridge Dpp1 Pitch Plug In	£99	£119	
Digidesign P7000 Power Mix	£229	£299	
Aesha RA100	£152	£179	
Comem 100A	£592	£699	
Sammey Servo 170	£185	£199	
Barnett Servo 550	£254	£299	
Coufferaff Allmusic Zero	£161	£199	
Tannoy PM3	£99	£119	
JBL Control 5 Monitor	£199	£239	
Altec Monitor 2 (pair)	£289	£359	
Akrap Point 7 monitors	£144	£169	
Beyo M300	£42	£49	
Argemwin GR3A	£212	£249	
Citron M212	£127	£149	
AKG C61	£107	£128	
AKG D3500	£97	£99	
AKG D880S	£59	£69	
AKG C414	£108	£129	
AKG C418	£448	£528	
AKG C12	£127	£149	
AKG C812	£161	£189	
AKG D112	£144	£169	
Audio Technica AT1433 + Shack	£229	£289	
AutoTech ATM73A	£25	£29	
Rolle NT1	£149	£175	
Thure Sat57	£72	£85	
Thure SP158	£71	£80	

media tools

Chugai Boyeki CD Duplicator



£3,495
ex VAT

The Chugai Boyeki Computer ALW501 Automatic Duplicator is able to duplicate between one and fifty CDs in a single operation and will also recognise new masters to allow multiple duplication of multiple master CDs, all in the same operation.

A unique combination of reliable robotics allied to recognised technology brings the opportunity for anyone to make CDs in batches with a minimum of effort. No special skills are required as the software supplied loads easily. Dust proof doors offer reduced error possibility and combine with fail safe checking, verify and sorting, to ensure that any incomplete transfer of information is automatically recognised and rogue CDs moved to the reject tray, all without interruption of the production cycle or your working day.

Computer ALW501 - Standalone Automatic CD-Duplicator (50 CD-Rs) £3,495+

CD-Rs, CD-RWs and DVD-Rs big brand names, best prices

TDK CDR-74 Reflex Branded (price each)	120 off - £1.07	call for quantity prices
Philips CDR-74 Branded (price each)	100 off - £1.09	call for quantity prices
Philips CDR-74 8x Branded (price each)	100 off - £1.11	call for quantity prices
Philips CDR-74 8x White Printable (price each)	100 off - £1.29	call for quantity prices
Philips Consumer Audio CDR-74 (price each)	100 off - £1.64	call for quantity prices
Kodak CDR-74 Branded (price each)	120 off - £0.97	call for quantity prices
Unbranded CDR-74 8x (price each)	100 off - £0.74	call for quantity prices
Rimax CDR-80 Branded (price each)	100 off - £0.78	call for quantity prices
TDK CDRW-74 Reflex Branded (price each)	10 off - £7.33	call for quantity prices
Philips CDRW-74 Branded (price each)	10 off - £5.91	call for quantity prices
TDK DVD-R 3.95GB Branded (price each)	10 off - £36.00	call for quantity prices

CD Revolution Duplicators with Padus DiskJuggler



from £2,962
ex VAT

The CD Revolution CDR Duplicator is a powerful and attractively priced Intel Pentium based PC system which incorporates both fast and efficient 4x 12x CD Recorders combined with the power of Padus DiscJuggler CDR duplication software. DiscJuggler supports both Windows 95 and NT of which NT is installed on the CD Revolution CDR Duplicator.

DiscJuggler features provide a comprehensive set of compact disc duplication functions and a simple, straightforward user interface. The CD duplication features of DiscJuggler

make duplication of any existing Compact Disc fast, easy and reliable.

Whether the source is an off the shelf audio compact disc, a mixed mode CDROM, a backup disc, or a video game CD, all one needs is the CD Revolution PC based CDR duplicator with Padus DiscJuggler.

System Specification

- Choice of the latest CD-ROM drive: either 24x or optional extra 17" rack mounted unit
- 333 MHz Intel Pentium Processor II, PC Baby AT Format K26140 PII Netherlands
- 12MB 100 EMM expandable to 128MB
- 4.5GB fast SCSI HDD - 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Pioneer 52x MultiRead SCSI CDRW drive with true digital audio extraction
- 7, 14 or 20 off 4x 12x CD Recorders
- Adaptive 2940 SCSI card for 4 CD Recorders
- Adaptive 2940 SCSI card for HDD / CDROM
- Microsoft Windows NT4 Workstation
- 2MB Graphics Card
- 15" Colour Monitor
- Professional Keyboard and MS Erg. Mouse

CDR Duplicator (lockable) with 7 off 4x 12x CD Recorder	£4,295+
CDR Duplicator (lockable) with 14 off 4x 12x CD Recorder	£6,464+
CDR Duplicator (lockable) with 20 off 4x 12x CD Recorder	£8,634+



Vulcano CD Duplicator



from £2,152
ex VAT

Vulcano MultiCD Standalone 4-Drive and 8-Drive Standalone CD Duplicator

The MultiCD is a CD replication unit ideal for anyone who has to distribute their personal data bases, who might have to make short or medium runs of a particular software, for music groups that may want to make a limited version of a compact disc, etc. Thanks to its low cost and its great versatility, the number of applications for a unit of these characteristics are almost unlimited.

Duplication with the MultiCD is completely digital, this means that there are no originals and no copies. The CD originated by the MultiCD is completely identical to the one used as source. MultiCD advantages: Allows the updating and enlargement of the unit without changing the hardware. It works in a completely autonomous way, it doesn't have to be connected to a PC. It can be optionally connected to a PC via SCSI in slave mode and be used as a completely normal external CDW unit. Stability of speed in all models up to a total of 32 CDs/hour.

CopyTrax CD-pRinters

The CopyTrax CD-pRinter is a low cost inkjet printer based on popular Epson models and provides sharp laser quality colour to CD-R / CD-RW and paper printing, providing a perfect solution for personal and business use.

call for free print sample

It is the ideal printer to provide brilliant 24bit colour 720dpi results for in-house CD-R reproductions, desktop publishing, presentation graphics and other business and personal documents.



From £385
ex VAT

CopyTrax Matisse Gold CD-pRinter - 720 dpi (mono), 360 dpi (col)	£385+
CopyTrax Da Vinci CD-pRinter - 1440 dpi (mono), 720 dpi (col)	£665+

CD Revolution DVD-Video Professional Authoring System

The CD Revolution DVD-Authoring System is a 450MHz Intel Pentium II Processor based NT Workstation used to author short length DVD-Videos on low cost CD-Rs using an integral CD-Recorder AND full length DVD-Videos which can be produced using an optional Pioneer DVD-R recorder or DLT tape, (used for pre-mastering factory pressed DVD-Videos). The software can be upgraded to provide the full features of the DVD Standards such multi-viewing angle, etc

from £12,902
ex VAT

NEW



Liquid Audio - Liquifier Pro



£265
ex VAT

Liquid Audio is probably the ultimate Windows 95/98 software innovation that combines the power of the Internet as a secure delivery system for high CD quality music with that of the CD audio recording capability of popular CD recorders. Whether you are a new and up & coming pop group, a well established artist or recording studio, Liquifier Pro 3.0 for Windows 95/98 is your gateway access to a Liquid Audio based Service Provider who will host your music and collect royalty payments on your behalf as you so determine with music being sold on a track-by-track or as a complete album.



CD Revolution Ltd

Importers & Distributors of CD Recording, DVD & allied products

Loddon Business Centre, Roentgen Road, Daneshill, Basingstoke, Hants RG24 8NG

Tel: 01256 400 000 Fax: 01256 476 182 <http://cdrevolution.com>

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As it was, as it is, and as it may be. **Martin Russ** looks ahead to where musical Macs may be going.

I'm embarrassed to admit that I can remember a time when the sound output from a computer consisted only of a beep when you pressed the 'Control' and the 'G' keys simultaneously! Since then, things have improved ever so slightly. When the Macintosh was first launched, its sound capabilities were relatively advanced — square waves, a wavetable 'synthesizer' and a 'four-tone synthesizer'. It's worth noting that in the mid '80s, the ability to produce four simultaneous notes using 8-bit values in a 256-cell array would occupy about half of the processing power of a Mac 128K or 512K. (For completists, the Lisa and the Mac XL had only the square waves!)

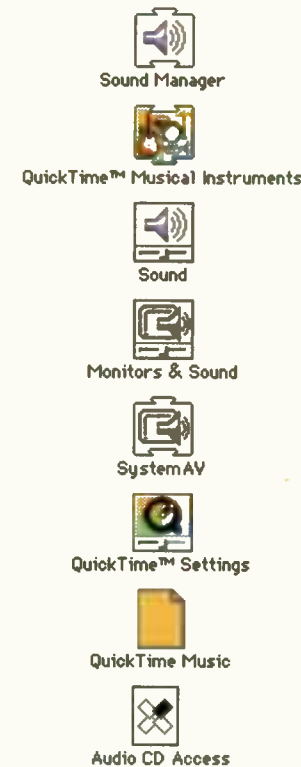
Armed with sound-generating power like that, the early Macs were rapidly encumbered with a number of interesting sound-related distractions — replacing the simple 'beep' alert sound with something more interesting (and you had up to 5,000 8-bit, 256-point wavetables to play with) or even producing four-part music via *Musicworks*. My personal favourite was the little accessory which produced a typewriter click every time you pressed a key, with the return key

producing a satisfying whirr and clunk. It was fun for about 30 seconds — and then you turned it off forever.

On the MIDI side, single-port MIDI interfaces were able to control rather more seriously professional music. Names of today like Mark of the Unicorn (*SOS* Volume 2 Issue 1) and Opcode cut their teeth in this era, whilst companies like Southworth Music Systems (*SOS* Volume 1 Issue 9) vanished into obscurity. In the States, the Mac continued being the MIDI musician's computer of choice via names like Digidesign, but Europe went with the Atari ST instead, eventually leading to the Steinberg and Emagic musical powerhouses of today — on both the PC and the Macintosh!

Sound Manager

Apple's System 6 introduced the Sound Manager, an evolution of the earlier Sound Driver with considerably enhanced features. AIF files appeared, along with the square wave and wavetable synthesizers of old. The four-tone synthesizer became the 'Sampled Sound Synthesizer', and development of this has been the focus of Sound Manager versions ever since. Sound Manager 3.3, which comes as part of QuickTime 3,



Much more than just beeps, Apple's Sound Manager and related Mac software components can be a route to low-cost audio on a Mac.

allows playback of multiple channels of 16-bit stereo audio sampled at 44.1 kHz — which is a considerable advance from the 11kHz sample rate and 8-bit mono of the first Macs. QuickTime also provides another 'synthesizer': the General MIDI one. Once again, successive generations have increased the fidelity of the sound reproduction, and the limited number of separate samples and the lengths of those samples has gradually increased — for example, QuickTime Musical Instruments version 3 contains 2Mb of Roland-derived samples. In fact, Apple's Sound Manager has increasingly become a software sample replay unit.

PC Soundcards

On the PC, sound was different. The beep started out simple, and the best way to improve it was to add a soundcard. Accordingly, a whole industry devoted to

ISA-buss soundcards has grown up, with a similar evolution from simple square waves, wavetables and Yamaha FM chips, through to 16-bit 44.1kHz sophisticated 'synthesizers on a card'. In the process, daughterboard modules with additional sound-generating capabilities have appeared, and MIDI interfaces are often available, albeit via a 15-pin 'D' type connector. The latest generation of soundcards are now also supporting the PCI buss.

The difference with the PC is that to make almost any sound at all, you need a soundcard — there isn't the default hardware and software that you find on a Mac. As a result, soundcards are bundled in with PCs, and are often used as a flexibility point for sales: 'for £nn more you can have a much better soundcard, sir!'

Macs may have sound facilities as standard, but when you want to move to digital, some of their renowned simplicity can give way to rather more complex decisions.

Going Digital

On a PC, the transition from soundcards to digital I/O cards has been relatively smooth. Since you need a soundcard, and because the market moves very quickly, users are used to changing cards when technology demands it. So moving from an analogue audio card to one with digital I/O as well is a simple step. On the Macintosh, things are less familiar — unless, of course, you have been running a Digidesign system. As a long-term Sound Manager user, I recently decided that the time was right to move up to digital I/O, and replace my Macintosh's 16-bit onboard analogue-to-digital conversion with something capable of higher resolution and potentially less interference-prone. Having 18- or 20-bit converters inside a computer isn't a good way of ensuring high fidelity, and one

Apple News In Brief

• SHOWTIME

November sees the show that used to be the Apple Expo, the only Mac-platform specific show. This year the event has been combined with the Total Design Technology show, and at the time I wrote this, it looked as if Apple had decided not to attend, and to organise something for next year — probably using the 'Apple Expo' name. So the show, which will be about to start when you read this, may not have the 'Apple' name in its title. From my experiences in previous years, the music content will probably be limited, but this doesn't stop it being a wonderful chance to see probably the largest gathering of UK Mac devotees, myself included. 25-28th November 1998 Olympia, London, UK

T Hotline: +44 (0)171 505 8713.

► of the useful spin-offs of PC soundcard technology is all the choices that are now available...

Well, that's the theory. I wanted a simple PCI S/PDIF and AES/EBU I/O card for a Macintosh, with stereo audio in and out. I would be using my

DAT recorder as my audio front end initially, but this way I had the option of a stand-alone high-resolution front-end converter should I need to upgrade at a later date. In a world just bursting with ASIO PCI cards you might think that my choices would be wide, but

On The Net

With SOS's Net Notes now joining the hardware-specific platform notes pages, the time couldn't be better to mention the vast support resources for musicians who use computers. Whereas a few years ago, a new driver software release might be difficult to locate, and even harder to install, the growth of the Internet means that things are much easier and faster now.

One of the first things I do when I buy a new piece of hi-tech music equipment now is to look for the manufacturer's web site. Increasingly, it is possible to register your new acquisition from there, and it is often a good source of hints, tips, technical support (via email or FAQs) and software updates. My visit to Lucid's site to get the latest drivers for my

new card is a good example — and don't forget that the web sites of distributors (SCV's pages, in the case of Lucid) can also be useful sources of information and help.

- W www.lucidtechnology.com/
- W www.scvlondon.co.uk/

I've given out my email address before in Apple Notes, and if you do a search on the Internet, you'll find me relatively easily. But now the SOS people have made it even easier for you to drop me a line:

- E apple.notes@sospubs.co.uk

I'd love to hear from you! I also visit the SOS Discussion Forums whenever I have a spare moment:

- W www.sospubs.co.uk:8080/~SoundOnSound

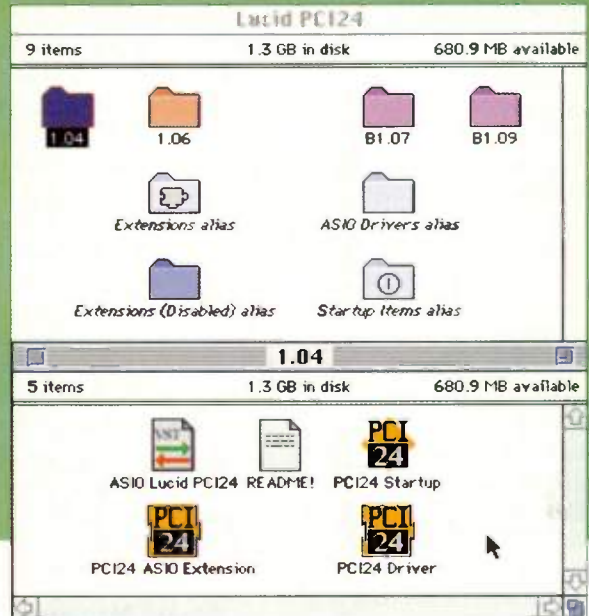


Tip Of The Month: Installing Made Easy

I like aliases. In fact, my Macs are littered with them. But I don't use them just for the 'home folder' tip that I detailed a few months ago (see August's Apple Notes). I also use them as a way of making installations of software easier. Whenever a piece of software requires Extensions or Control Panels to be updated regularly, just place aliases to the Extensions and Control Panels folders in the Home folder for the application. That way, when the

inevitable update to the drivers is released you can go to the Home folder and update the drivers easily.

Potential uses of this tip include anything that uses a Sound Manager driver, ASIO devices, PCI cards, and more. Any time that you want to update individual components of a piece of software (often from a download via a web page), this alias technique can be useful. It was one of the first things I did when I installed my audio I/O card...



Aliases can take some of the pain out of updating drivers.

whilst there are a large number of cards available offering digital audio interfaces to computers, as soon as you tie down your specification, the range can narrow down very quickly. In my case, the combination of S/PDIF, ASIO, PCI and Mac led me to the Lucid Technologies PCI24 card (there's also a NuBus version, and for analogue I/O use, the PCI24dsp adds audio inputs and outputs).

PCI cards are usually easy to install, and the Lucid card was no exception. But ASIO and Sound Manager drivers are more of a challenge. In one step, you leave the cosy world of Mac software hand-holding, and enter the world of software drivers. A quick visit to Lucid's web site showed that support for the PCI24 card was good — with a released update to the supplied drivers that came on a disk with

the PCI24 card. But whilst I was downloading from the ftp site, I couldn't resist grabbing a couple of betas as well. In the end, I had the supplied-on-disk version, the current release version, and two betas of various drivers. If keeping track of all these bits worries you, then you should read this month's tip (see box above)...

Digital Sound

We've come full circle. From the Mac being superior in beeps, via PC soundcards versus Apple's Sound Manager, to the gap years where high-end Mac users used Digidesign equipment, and Sound Manager was the only alternative, through the increasingly capable PC soundcards, to the current convergence, where, arguably, the Mac is now able to make the most of PC PCI cards! SOS



Supernova 16 Voice. RRP £ 1299
 Supernova 32 Voice. RRP £ 1699
 16 Voice Expander Card. RRP £ 449
 (for 16 Voice mode only)

SUPERNOVA

ANALOGUE SYNTHESIS TAKEN TO ANOTHER DIMENSION

- Bottom End that Endangers your Woofers.
- A Mod Matrix that allows the creation of Madness.
- A User Interface that Demands Editing.
- Loads of Outputs for Professional Production.
- All Programs Sound Exactly The Same in Multimode. (7 effects on Each Part, 56 effects at Once!)
- Sounds that are really Fat or Hard as Nails.

"It's ace. It's completely great!" "The filter section is one of the most comprehensive I've come across, offering options I never knew existed" "It's got a great name, it looks cool and sounds absolutely brilliant!" - **Mat Thomas - Future Music - August 1993**

"The Supernova marks Novation's arrival in the big league" "Seductively rich, warm, smooth and natural Analogue Modelled sound" "a bright star in the synthesiser firmament for some time to come". - **Simon Trask - Sound on Sound - August 1993**

For a Free Brochure Phone our Brochure line on 01692 828 888 or visit our Web Site <http://www.nova-uk.com>



 **novation**

WELCOME

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

Over **75** Time+Space
Jukeboxes now
Installed!

Listen to our CDs at dealers nationwide... Over 75 music stores have demonstrated their commitment to keep your sampler fuelled with inspiring new sounds! Visit one of these and listen to the entire contents of the sample CDs that interest you most - you'll find the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs in one of our 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes - and they can supply any CD or CD-ROM from our catalogue! Call for details of your nearest jukebox!

TRANCEFUSION How do you make that great energy-building, heart-pounding climb from one killer groove to the next? Or add drama and intensity to keep your tracks from just sitting there? TranceFusion is 100's of noise sweeps, spectral climbs, glides, hills & morphs to carry your remix from one groove to the next, or simply to add interest to a steady pulse. Also percussion sweeps (22nd notes), swell-stabs, and big hits to spice up your transitions, & raw and trance style arpeggios, pads & other madness. The sounds were created using a war chest of the hottest vintage & analog gear, from classic VCOs to analogue style arpeggiators & every wobble-able, vector-linear-additive-frequency-transformed-pulse-code-modulated step in between. Truly a one-of-a-kind. TranceFusion will force its way into your head and never let go! CD-ROM: £149 (Akai/Emu/Kurzweil, Roland, SampleCell). AudioCD: £59.95



FINGERSTYLES NEW from ILIO ENTERTAINMENTS. This approach to creating Acoustic Guitar sample libraries is so inventive, so useful, that you'll wonder why no one had thought of it before. Produced by Dan Portis-Cathers (Spectrasonics' "Heart of Africa") Fingerstyles consists of Guitar Patterns, Melodies, Cadences and Endings arranged in construction kits which can be assembled and overlearn to create complete, seamless tracks. Music styles include New Age, Blues, Folk, Country, Pop, Ballad, Rock, and others - nearly 40 compositions in all, each with as many as a dozen strums, riffs, patterns and melodies. Plus you get a variety of additional strummed chords, including extensions, for more flexibility. The speed with which you can create full-length, ultra-realistic guitar parts is startling. It's the perfect solution for soundtrack composers on a tight schedule, or anyone looking to add rich sounding fingerstyles to their mix. The six string acoustic steel is expertly played and recorded, and each performance is tempo-tuned so you can sequence the patterns with complete confidence. Whether soloed or mixed, you won't believe the realism. A class library designed to inspire and get results. Audio CD: £59.95 (Akai CD-ROM: £149.00).

FRETWORKS NEW from ILIO ENTERTAINMENTS. A landmark library featuring legends of the fretboard. Fretworks boasts an impressive roster of musicians playing an intriguing variety of stringed instruments. This collection is a journey "off the beaten path" capturing the soulful essence of Delta blues, Appalachian Folk, and the roots of rock, bluegrass, swing and shuffle. The rare performances were recorded in a musical context with all of the raw energy and "happy accidents" that make a track live and breathe. The vast musical experience represented in these fine performances will bring your tracks to that next level of quality and musicality. Audio CD: £59.95 (Call for availability/pricing of CD-ROM versions - coming soon).

HYPNOTICA 8/10 (KeyboardUSA). Produced by Perry Geyer and Greg Hawkes for East-West. "Fat phase-shifted and ring-modulated filter sweeps, eerie vibrato tones bouncing through a delay line, Theremin glissandi, chuffing machine clanks, crispy white-noise explosions, distant klaxons buzzing, whippy burbles, carvenous whispers - it's all here. The production values on Hypnotica are almost too high. Many of the samples consist of two or three layers of sound, almost like mini-production pieces of the trance/ambient variety. Reverb and chorusing add richness and space to a mix that glistens with high end. Truth be told Dr. Who never sounded this good. Audio CD: £59.95

BLACK BUTTA (9/10 REVIEW). Produced by MadJef Taylor for East-West. MadJef Taylor's album credits include artists like Janet Jackson, Michael Jackson, Boyz II Men, New Edition, Karyn White and many of the albums produced by Jimmy Jam and Terry Lewis. This has to be one of the phattest collections of dope beats and hip-hop grooves available anywhere. MadJef has compiled a fresh variety of beats, loops, scratches, bass and lead lines, live drums and fills, kicks, snares, and guitar samples in construction kits with MIDI-files. An absolute must for any Hip-Hop or R&B producer. His unique drum programming will put a groove in your tracks that will give you the edge you need to make great records. AUDIO CD plus MIDI-files: £59.95

ELECTRONICA 9/10 - Future Music (UK). Produced by Perry Geyer and Greg Hawkes for East-West. "With a range of tempos from 68bpm to a pounding 214 bpm, the spectrum of applications for these samples is reassuringly broad, and as a mixed mode CD, Electronica not only gives you audio samples - both as loops and individual hits - but also all the loops as MIDI files, allowing you to load the data into your sequencer and adapt or adjust the loops for yourself! The loops are generally excellent, and varied enough, both rhythmically and in terms of effects and production, to indicate that some serious time and effort has gone into this disc. Verdict - there's a broad range of applications for these well produced samples. The MIDI files are a big bonus as well. Audio CD & MIDI-files: £59.95



Classic to Modern
BUILDING BLOCKS
ADVANCE
Sequencer Works



ADVANCED MEDIA TRAX - SEQUENCER WORKS
This 3 CD-ROM package contains the essence of the Advanced Media Trax CD's Classic Composer, Modern Composer & Building Blocks. It's an optimized arrange package for sequencing with Logic Audio™, Cubase™, Cakewalk™, Emagic™, Passport™ and Steinberg™. It features Loops, runs, atmospheres, chords and rhythms free to exchange & combine, perfectly prepared for multi-track sequencing & for use with hard disc recording systems. All sounds are prepared with long filenames which no longer force you to decipher cryptic expressions, so the powerful search functions of Windows 95/NT and MacOS are supported, and it's easy to find e.g. all Loops that match to 120 BPM, sounds that belong to the category "conga" or classical phrases that contain the Tuning A#. If you work with sequencer and sampler, Sequencer Works 3-CD WAV/AIFF-Set and Advanced Media Trax 5-CD-Audio/Akai-Set are a perfect combination. 3 CD-ROMs PC/MAC (1.9 GigaBytes) WAV/AIFF: £59.95

FLASH TRACKX - DRUM'N'BASS
Produced by Uberschall. This CD contains 78 minutes of brand new high quality audio, with more than 800 drum loops and over 800 sounds! Everything you need to produce your own drum&bass tracks. Driving breakbeats, deep sub-basses, pads, instruments, FX, and stretchsounds. Audio CD: £59.95.

best service
soundware company

SYMPHONY OF VOICES
From acclaimed developer SPECTRASONICS comes an epic production - the most extensive collection of voices ever assembled on CD-ROM. This massive FOUR CD-ROM SET produced by Eric Persing includes a breathtaking variety of multisamples, phrases & FX from some of the world's most prestigious singers. An invaluable tool for the serious composer and producer, & designed to be inspiring for years to come. Disc 1 is devoted to richly-detailed samples of the 80-voice London Choir. Disc 2 brings the beauty and power of Classical Solists. This disc also has more of the London choir samples. Disc 3 focuses on an authentic English Boys' Choir and a Gregorian Mens Choir. Many of the sounds on this disc have never before been available to the electronic musician. Disc 4 offers an overwhelming variety of Lush Multitracked Pop Stacks, created from over 10,000 perfect vocal performances! These "Enya-esque" pads are a must-have for Pop, R&B and New Age music. This disc has the most comprehensive multisampled vowels in the collection. Gorgeous male and female textures that will add that smooth silk to your next hit!
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
FIVE STAR REVIEW
(Sound on Sound)
FOUR CD-ROM SET: £299.00. (Choose Roland, Akai/Emu, Kurzweil, or SampleCell). Call to check availability - there's a rush!!



VOCAL PLANET After two years of intense worldwide recording, Spectrasonics is proud to present a universe of exotic vocal sounds designed specifically for the creative producer and composer. The potential of the human voice is a limitless resource for expressing our deepest emotions through sound. This library is a gigantic THREE DISC SET produced by Eric Persing, that features both multisamples and phrases which perfectly complement the Symphony of Voices collection - or it can be used entirely on its own. Available late '98. Call for latest news. THREE CD-ROM SET (Includes speed-referencing Audio CD) Roland, Akai/Emu, SampleCell, Kurzweil: £199. THREE DISC AUDIO SET. CD-ROM collection contains almost double the material on the Audio CD version: £99



DISTORTED REALITY 2
"Darkness & Light"... possibly the most anticipated sequel in the history of Soundware... - KEYBOARD magazine (USA). A completely new adventure in sonic dementia from the minds of Eric Persing and Ryeland Allison - creators of the original best-selling sample library "Distorted Reality". Available late '98. Call for latest news...
Volume 2 features auditory illuminations and shadows created with the very latest in sonic sculpturing technology...
If you've never used DR, you have no idea what you're missing. If you are a fan of volume 1, your sonic arsenal is simply incomplete without "Darkness & Light".
CD-AUDIO £59.95
SampleCell, and Kurzweil samplers. CD-ROM £119.00 for Roland, Akai/Emu/ASR.

N.Y. CUTZ' A raw slice of East Coast Hip Hop from New York City. A double CD collection of Dope Beats, Tough Grooves, Chillin' Vibes and Phat Construction Kits from the streets of NY. Grooves to get ya diggin', Bass to get ya freakin'. Over 1000 beats, basses, keys, guitars, scratches and madness together for the first time, on the only authentic East Coast Hip Hop Sample CD. Sample the future of Hip Hop... you're gonna get hooked. Double Audio CD £59.95

CHEMICAL BEATS These are loops with masses of attitude. Huge drum sounds and FX crunched through advanced signal processors. Massive grooves to kick start your imagination. Years of playing, programming and engineering expertise at your fingertips, but INCREDIBLY flexible. This awesome package also has extra mad percussion loops, thunderous basses, radio loops, cutting edge synth & guitar FX, plus a vast collection of drum & cymbal bits. If you're into BIG beats, this is the CD-ROM you've been waiting for! ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Sound on Sound gave it FIVE STARS out of 5 in their review. Chemical Beats Double CD-Rom for Akai S3000 series: £119.00
Chemical Beats Audio CD (Selection of loops and sounds): £59.95



JUNGLE FRENZY 2 Hot on the heels of the best selling Jungle Frenzy 1, Jungle Frenzy 2 picks up where Vol.1 left off. Tons of new breaks, transfor-mations and cuts, basses, pads, fx and vocals, in fact - everything you'll need to make your mark on the Drum & Bass world. CD-ROM (Audio/WAV/AIFF) £19.95

CUCKOOLAND AMBIENCE
Cuckooland are world famous for their three full length sample CDs. Unhinged, Ghost In The Machine & Asylum. Now you have access to the newest and latest offering from these talented guys. This new release in Zero-G's acclaimed Audio Creative Essentials Series is full of the most moving and emotive atmospheres, pads and drones, all looped in WAV and AIFF format, ready to load and create with. This CD is equally suited to all music styles, whatever your fancy!
CD-ROM (Audio, WAV & AIFF): £19.95



Phone +44 (0)1
Fax +44 (0)1



WALL OF VINYL THE NEW BREED, THE NEW SOUND... THE HIP-HOP UNDERGROUND. There's nothing safe about this sample disc. While corporate hip-hop dominates the airwaves, there's a new underground threat rising up from the depths. What better way to celebrate the rebirth of REAL hip-hop than to capture the sound on Wall of Vinyl. This disc is raw, and like turntablists "back in the day" the beats and cut-up breaks are straight from the wax. Extended construction kits, plus breaks, five drums, fx and furious turntable scratches. Go off! Audio CD: £59.95

THINGS THAT GO BUMP IN THE NIGHT Featuring ten top sound designers and electronic music artists (including Atom Heart, Robert Rich, Danny Zelonky, Low Res and control-X). Things That Go Bump in the Night is the ultimate two disc resource for the producer of film or media scores, or the electronic artist searching for absolutely amazing sounds with a dark undercurrent. Including sounds comprised of pulsar data, proprietary synth engines, incredible processed effects and much more. Things That Go Bump in the Night is the most anticipated sample release of 1998 from Big Fish Audio. Choose either two audio CDs (total 140 minutes) or two CD-ROMs for SampleCell or Akai. 2-Audio CD Set: £69.95 Akai 2-CD-ROM Set: £199.95 SampleCell 2-CD-ROM Set: £199.95

X-FILES OF HIPHOP

This is the 4th CD in the X-Files series from e-LAB. It features a Massive amount of Funky & Rough TripHop & HipHop LOOPS. These Beats will be a major key to successfully make Your Traxx & Loops have that HipHop Underground Streetstyle sound. Also included are lots of Grungy, Dirty Samples put together with a 'very vmyl' quality to them. Old Dusty Funky Guitars & Keyboards, Synths, Vinyl FX & more will make this the Complete funk/hip-hop disc for '98. If you are into Methods of Old Dirty - Get this one. You can't get more Street than this. Available Autumn '98. Audio CD: £59.95



X-FILES OF JUNGLE Coming soon - X-FILES OF JUNGLE features Drum 'N' Bass & Jungle LOOPS & SAMPLES. These Rollercoaster beats will set off your system like nothing else. Super-Fast beats for anyone looking for the underground sound of Jungle or Drum 'N' Bass. Loops, Samples, FX - they're all in there. Please call to check availability - scheduled release date of this HOT new title is Autumn '98 (Sorry for the delay - call for latest news). Audio CD: £59.95



STRICTLY HIPHOP From the same team that gave you "Strictly RnB" & Vinylistics 3 comes the 4th and last CD in the Highly Rated Strictly Series. With the same layout as Vinylistics & the Strictly Discs - loops & samples (no instruments - only loops & hits). You will easily find Loops that you can fill Dancefloors with.

This CD gives you Slick RnB, Swingbeat & Rough HipHop loops - and all with variations plus the component drum samples that made the Loop. Another very Black-sounding CD, perfect for injecting Breaks that make Your Ass start to wiggle. Styles range from rough HipHop beats to the slicker R'n'B

THE ORCHESTRA The power, glory, and intrigue all define the mystical aura of the everlasting symphony orchestra. Now Sonido Media has packed this musical wonder into a magnificent sample CD-ROM for your sound card. With over 250 megabytes of strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion in both section and solo forms this CD-ROM provides you with the essentials of the symphony orchestra and much more. All sounds are professionally recorded and programmed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your sound card. All of the instruments provided on this CD-ROM come in at least two different memory sizes. We have included many instruments that are over 4 megabytes for the enthusiast and much smaller EconoPatch(TM) instruments for those who have little memory on their sound card. As an added bonus, included is a 4, 8 and 12 megabyte orchestral bank to replace those instruments in General Midi so you can play your favourite classic tunes right away. You have always dreamed of composing and conducting your own orchestral score. Now, let your dream become reality... right on your own computer! System Requirements: • IBM PC computer • Windows™ or Windows95™ • Wave-table sound card (with 2Mb RAM on sound card). Recommended: • 8Mb RAM on sound card • SoundFont™ compatible sound card (Creative Labs AWE32, SB32, AWE64/Gold, Live!, Pro) • E-Mu Audio Production Studio (APS) • MIDI Sequencer. CD-ROM: £29.95

PERCUSSION Looking for a heart throbbing thump or a gentle brush of a cymbal? Percussion Gold Edition will let you bang, hit, hammer, and slam without actually causing any damage. With many stereo samples of your favourite kits and accessories all programmed to perfection for unmatched realism. Percussion Gold Edition will turn your sound card into a jamming phenomenon. Available Autumn 1998. CD-ROM: £29.95. System Requirements: • IBM PC computer • Windows™ or Windows95™ • Wave-table sound card (with 2Mb RAM on sound card). Recommended: • 8Mb RAM on sound card • SoundFont™ compatible sound card (Creative Labs AWE32, SB32, AWE64/Gold, Live!, Pro) • E-Mu Audio Production Studio (APS) • MIDI Sequencer. CD-ROM: £29.95

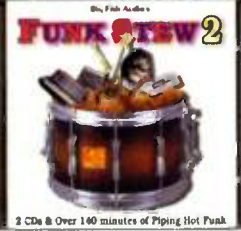
RARICUSSIONS Ethno Loops & Sounds. Raricussions explores the opposite side of Basicussions with its selection of acoustic percussion instruments never found before in a CD or CD-ROM soundbank: Brazilian Berimbau, African Fedudu and Tchengo-tche, Afro-cuban jug, as well as Bata, Kudu-Hapa, Ashkikos. Using the same bulletproof layout as Basicussions guarantees easy access to the loop you're looking for. Wide-ranging (from 60 to 140 bpm) the tempo selection covers every modern music style. As usual with USB's releases, a generous selection of individual samples is included. The first disc features all the loops in Audio format and a Mac/PC section with MIDI-files of the played groove. The second CD is a mixed-mode Audio/Akai CD-ROM. Its audio part is full of individual samples and the 500 MB Akai CD-ROM section offers the full selection. Most original and rich library of borderline ethnic percussions. 2 Disc Set (Audio CD plus Akai CD-ROM): £59.95 (includes MAC/PC format MIDI-files section). (Available from Autumn '98 - call to check availability).

JAZZISTIC At last a pure Jazz product that may be used in all musical styles: jazz of course, but Hip-hop, jungle, dance, etc. Heartfelt drum loops, including a comprehensive section featuring brushes. Also Hi-Hat and cymbal loops are provided so that you can program your own beats, with a genuine jazz touch. You will find also a large selection of double bass and vintage guitar loops and samples. Last but not least Jazzistic is a double CD: the first one contains only drum loops and the second is full of construction kits, full mix loops followed by solo drums, bass & guitar loops. As usual there's a wide and usable section of individual drum samples, as well as sensational bass guitar and double bass multi-samples. Pure sounds in a pure and traditional Jazz feeling. Also available in Akai format compatible with most of the samplers on the Market. (Available Autumn '98 - call to check availability). 2 Disc Audio CD set: £59.95 2 Disc Akai CD-ROM set: £199.00

Big Fish Audio

FUNK STEW 2

There's no way to fake the funk, and every jam comes out funkier with a little flavoring courtesy of Funk Stew 2. Flat out the funkiest sample set ever created, Funk Stew 2 serves up a heaped helping of the funky stuff in a two disc portion. It's all here - three way harmony wah wah guitars (performed by Dr. Dre's and the Time's studio talent), down & dirty live bass, hundreds of programmed East Coast and live West Coast beats - plus all genuine BF3, Rhodes, Moog, amazing Scratches, Horns and too much more to list. Do your funk a favor, add a little sample of the funkiest stew ever served up and find out why the funk stops here in '98. 2-CD-AUDIO Set: £69.95 2-CD-AUDIO Set: £69.95



Studio pro

All this power without having to break the bank.



Every so often a product comes along that changes the way people create music.

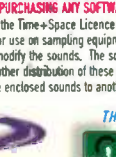
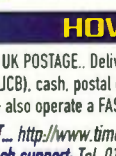
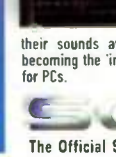
Mixman Studio Pro blurs the edge between traditional sampling and sequencing products by integrating them into a fluid, musically intuitive package. It was built from the ground up to provide maximum control of your music, without clouding the creative process with mindless technical details.

NOW AVAILABLE. AT ONLY £99.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: • Pentium (MMX for best performance) • 16 MB RAM • 5 MB of hard disk (100 MB for full install) • CD-ROM drive • 16-bit Direct compatible soundcard

Sequencing power. The coolest sounds. Precise timing. Additive features.

Mixman



SOUNDISC

"It's not what you see, it's what you hear"

Seasoned Mixman producers know the easy way to keep their mixes sounding in the groove is to use the Mixman Soundisc Library. These CD-ROMs are fountains of inspiration that keep you focused in the mix. The TRK files on Mixman Soundiscs from your favourite recording artists ensure you always have quality sounds that are easy to use. All the pre-production work has been fortified to get you in the mix quick and never leave you guessing in the creative moment. The samples were created by top international recording artists, producers, sound designers & remixers. All titles come bundled with the Mixman Studio software engine (LE Version). Soundiscs are comparable to the very best pro-audio sample CDs available anywhere - you simply can't buy better. Is it any wonder that Mixman Studio is fast becoming the 'industry standard' platform for PC desktop music! Expect over 30 new Mixman Soundisc bites this year!

RAMMO FROM THE FRONT LINE

Make no mistake - we are talking SERIOUS sounds - that means Mixman SOUNDISCs™ are comparable to the very best professional digital audio sample collections available anywhere in the world today - you simply can't buy better.

THE LEADING PLATFORM

Since the range of Mixman SOUNDISCs™ will grow into a huge library over the coming months, with more and more recording artists and producers coming on board to make their sounds available to you, Mixman Studio is fast becoming the 'industry standard' music machine platform for PCs.

GEORGE CLINTON. George is back! A complex compound of elements hand selected by Dr. Funkenstein. In-the-pocket grooves. Solid solos, horns, drums, bass, keys, synths, guitars. Old favorites and rare releases. When you're looking for the pure, un-cut funk, remember that it is most potent from the source. £29.95

GLOSS. Sounds designed to carry the party mood all night. Influences from Chicago's deep gospel house sound and Detroit's moody techno rhythm. Classic house drum sounds, bass patterns, synth melodies, etc. A superb sound package that can back a Diva and inspire futuristic dances. £29.95

SKINNY PUPPY. Aggressive sounds to make grandma dive under her bed. Distorted dark themes from this well-known ensemble of auditory assault. Eerie ambience, wicked basslines, screaming guitars, insane percussive loops, crazy keys, etc. By Skinny Puppy & Zero-G. £29.95

K-KLASS. A compilation from British techno-house masters K-Klass. Unique aural textures which fuse house rhythms techno sounds, and tribal vibes arranged to make the mixing fun and efficient. Packed full of loops, synths, keys, locks, and hats. This Artist Series Soundisc is a modern classic. By K-Klass & Zero-G. £29.95

STREET LEVEL. Through the manhole steam clouds and the noisy street traffic, there's a jam going on. Packed with mid-tempo-hip-hop-get-ups-for-the-get-downs. West coast disco funk meets up with east coast hard knock loops that set the people swaying. Lots of scratchin', freakin', and beat seekin' with plenty of funky basslines and vocals to smooth out the mix. £29.95

SOUNDISC

The Official Sound Library for MIXMAN STUDIO Dealer Enquiries Invited

HOW TO ORDER

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. Delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/MASTERCARD)/AMEX/ SWITCH/JCB), cash, postal orders, bank draft, or building soc. cheque (USE REGISTERED POST IF SENDING CASH). We also operate a FAST international mail-order service (Please call for details)

INTERNET... <http://www.timespace.com> • e-Mail sales@timespace.com • Tech support: Tel. 01837-841103 or : support@timespace.com

If paying by cheque, allow up to 7 working days for clearance. Make cheques/PDs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to: **TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 4 • OKEHAMPTON • DEVON • EX20 2YL • ENGLAND** International orders: please add £6 airmail or £12 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Sales office open: 09.30-18.00, Mon-Fri. Prices are subject to change without notice.

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE: All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request (see excerpt below). Prices were accurate at time of going to press. Errors & omissions excepted. PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING BEFORE PURCHASING ANY SOFTWARE FROM TIME+SPACE: "By opening the packaging and using the software on the CDs, you agree to become bound by the terms of the Time+Space Licence Agreement. The sound samples recorded on the CDs remain the property of their creators and are licensed, not sold, by Time+Space for use on sampling equipment. A right to use the sounds is granted to the original end-user of the product (licensee) and is NOT transferable. The licensee may modify the sounds. The sounds may be used for commercial or non-commercial purposes within musical compositions. The licensee expressly forbids resale or other distribution of these sounds, either as they exist on the CDs, or any modification thereof. You cannot sell, loan, rent, lease, assign or transfer all or any of the enclosed sounds to another user, or for use in any competitive product."



THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE SOURCE FOR INSPIRING SAMPLES



Dealer Enquiries Invited!

837 84 11 00
837 84 00 80

Martin Walker explores the pros and cons of different soundcard drivers, fixes a problem with his IRQs, and still finds time to read a couple of books as well.

Soundcard drivers are not an exciting subject, but nevertheless an important one, since they are the vital glue between audio applications (such as sequencers and hard disk recorders) and the hardware that actually transforms the digital signals into music. There are now several different flavours of driver available, and the differences between these can cause a lot of confusion and frustration at times.

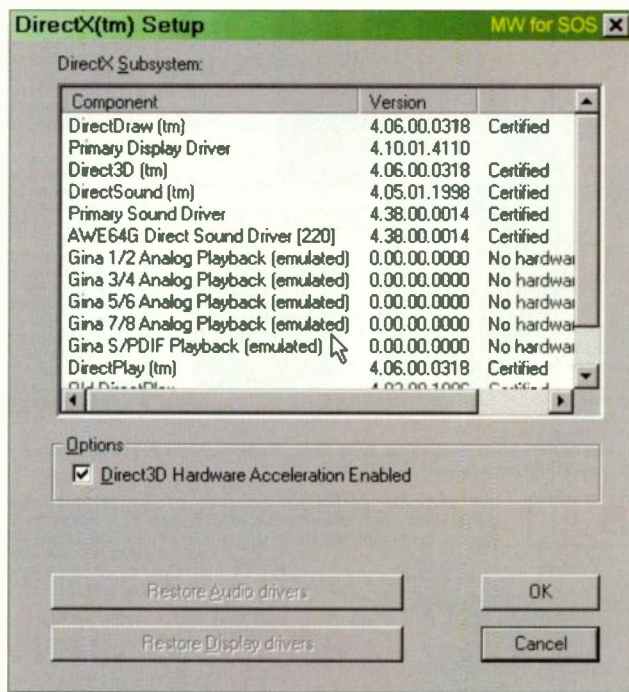
The most common form of driver is still the Windows Multimedia one (also known as MME, after the original MultiMedia Extensions built into Windows 3.1). This has the inherent restriction of stereo operation, which means any soundcard that has more than two inputs or two outputs must normally appear to applications as a set of stereo track pairs. Another disadvantage of these drivers is their relatively high latency (the delay between action and reaction), which makes many music applications seem sluggish. The main advantage is that almost every soundcard is likely to have this type of driver, making it a universal standard.

ASIO drivers were originally developed by Steinberg as part of the VST interface, and have been designed from the ground up specifically for mixing together multiple tracks of audio in real time. Steinberg provide a general purpose ASIO Multimedia driver to interface to standard drivers, but various soundcard manufacturers have also released hardware-specific ASIO drivers for their soundcards. The main benefit of having these is much-reduced latency — typically dropping from 500-700mS right down to

100mS or even less.

Latency is mainly a problem during recording, when an input signal will always be heard slightly late if it is being monitored via the software. However, many soundcard manufacturers now allow the input signal to be directly monitored via the soundcard hardware, so that there will be no audible delay. The only disadvantage of this is that you cannot hear an input signal with real-time effects, unless you use DSP effects on the soundcard which don't go through the software plug-in process (Lexicon's Studio and Yamaha's DSP Factory and SW1000XC are examples of this).

However, another big improvement when using hardware-specific ASIO drivers is general responsiveness. Transport controls such as Play and Record operate almost instantly, with none of the sluggishness of Multimedia drivers. Altering the position of knobs and faders is also far more immediate, making mixdown and automation a far more pleasurable experience, and recording and playback



This DirectX Setup utility shows which of your soundcards have Native DirectSound drivers. Here my AWE64 Gold is OK, but the Event Gina doesn't comply.

meters will also reflect the current audio levels much more closely.

Live And Direct

The third category of soundcard drivers is DirectSound, which is becoming increasingly important. Several years ago, games were held back on the PC by the higher overhead imposed on graphic and sound calls when running under the Windows operating system. Due to this, the vast majority of game developers stayed with DOS, so

that they could directly manipulate the PC at a much lower level, giving far more scope for a fast-moving, action-packed experience. The downside was that they also had to write a whole raft of drivers to support specific graphic cards and soundcards, which gave them a lot of tedious extra work.

Microsoft soon realised that to attract more game developers to the Windows environment, they needed to provide them with a way to get to graphic and sound functions at a much lower level than was previously possible, to provide a faster response and easier coding. DirectX technology provided just this, with components like DirectDraw and Direct3D for graphics, and DirectSound and DirectSound3D for sound. DirectSound was written to provide a low-latency way to mix together multiple audio streams for merging into a stereo output.

There are two forms of DirectSound support. Native drivers have been specifically written with DirectSound in mind, and will appear in every application that supports the DirectSound standard. Some

PC Snippets

Seer Systems' *Reality* software synth has just reached version 1.5, and the upgrade is free to all existing owners, who can download it from the web site (www.seersystems.com). However, at 14Mb, it's quite the largest download I've experienced, and you will need a password to access it (send your current details and serial number, and Seer will email the password within 24 hours). Anyone buying the new version will find one less item in the box — apparently the dongle protection has been removed after user complaints. Seer are sending me the new boxed version, so I will

report in more detail soon.

Native Instruments' *Generator* has also undergone an update since my review in the September '98 issue, and is now at version 1.5.6. Apart from a clutch of minor tweaks, there is now support for up to 64 MIDI channels, selectable levels of undo/redo, and consumption of system resources is greatly reduced. Also, you can now set Maximum Processor Usage in the Preferences section, which can automatically reduce the number of voices as required for each instrument to avoid CPU overload. Registered users should point their browsers at www.native-instruments.com, and prepare for a free 2.6Mb download.

EVENT

ELECTRONICS

LAYLA

**Gets Music Into Your Computer
Gets Music Out Of Your Computer
Gets The Job Done**

Includes free Industry Standard Software
Cool Edit Pro for recording
Sound Forge XP 4.0 for processing
CD Architect for mastering.
Layla - the *only* one-box solution.



LAYLA by **eCHO**
20-BIT MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM

CHOOSE AN ARTIST • CHOOSE A STUDIO • CHOOSE A DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM WITH 24-BIT RESOLUTION, BUILT-IN MIDI INTERFACE, WORD CLOCK, STEREO DIGITAL I/O AND FULLY BALANCED 20-BIT ANALOG INPUTS AND OUTPUTS • CHOOSE FULL DUPLEXING OF 8 ANALOG INS, 10 ANALOG OUTS AND S/PDIF IN AND OUT • CHOOSE A CROSS-PLATFORM SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH ALMOST EVERY AUDIO APPLICATION • CHOOSE A POWERFUL ON-BOARD DSP CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THIRD-PARTY PLUG-INS • CHOOSE AS MANY CARDS AS YOU HAVE PCI SLOTS • CHOOSE MUSIC • CHOOSE LAYLA.

Key audio
systems

For more information contact

Irish on:

Tel: 01245 344001

Fax: 01245 344002

email: info@keyaudio.co.uk

► applications will also allow emulated support, which allows other soundcards to work, but with increased latency (and increased likelihood of crashes in some cases). You can check whether your soundcard has Native support by running the DXSETUP.EXE utility which is supplied as part of DirectX 5 (the new DirectX 6 version doesn't show this information).

If the manufacturer has submitted its driver to Microsoft for thorough testing it may also be certified, although many don't bother due to the extra time and expense. An uncertified driver rarely compromises performance, and in many cases the newest uncertified drivers available from a web site may give better performance than older certified ones.

A Richer Experience

Initially, having DirectSound-compatible drivers for your soundcard was far more important for game players, but such drivers are now beginning to surface in a variety of more professional music applications. Steinberg's VST version 3.55 introduced the ASIO DirectX driver, which can be used instead of the ASIO Multimedia one if your soundcard has Native DirectSound compatible drivers (but not emulated ones). It has the advantage of lower latency, and several applications can access this driver simultaneously, which is ideal if you want to attempt running a software synth and MIDI + Audio sequencer side by side through the same soundcard. The big drawback is that you cannot record audio when using it. To give you an idea of the improvement, I set up my AWE64 Gold in *Cubase*, and measured a latency of 750mS with the ASIO Multimedia driver, but only 204mS after choosing the ASIO DirectX driver.

Other applications that use DirectSound to provide a richer experience are real-time software synths like Native Instruments' *Generator* and the new version 1.5 of Seer Systems' *Reality* (see

page 244), the Nemesys *Gigasampler* software-based sampling package (see the review starting on page 38), and Steinberg/Propellerheads' *Rebirth RB338*. The initial release of *Reality* had drivers that were tightly coupled to Soundblaster soundcards, to ensure low latency, but this left a large part of its potential market untapped. To work well with the maximum number of different soundcards, the new version 1.5 adds DirectSound support. It will be interesting to see whether this has affected its latency.

Generator, *Reality*, and *Rebirth* should work with soundcards that currently have emulated DirectSound support (such as the Event series), but with increased latency. *Gigasampler* will only run with soundcards that have Native DirectSound support; one of the cheapest of these is still the AWE64 Gold, along with the rest of the Soundblaster range. Others include the Terratec EWS64L, the Guillemot Maxisound, and some Turtle Beach cards (like the Montego and Daytona). Many consumer cards and most laptop audio chips have support as well, although these tend not to be so

suitable for hard disk recording.

If the choice is available, *Cubase* users should always opt for a hardware-specific ASIO driver. If not, then for mixdown and automation you may well find the ASIO DirectX drivers give better performance than standard Multimedia ones, but you will still have to change to the latter during audio recording. For other applications, using DirectSound drivers if available will normally reduce latency. The secret of DirectSound drivers seems to be that they are optimised for lots of small snippets of sound to provide low-latency streaming, whereas Multimedia drivers need large regular buffers of sound.

BX Conflicts

While moving across the expansion cards from my old PC to the new one, I came across a strange problem that had me completely stumped for a while. I had installed the latest drivers for my AWE64 Gold soundcard with no problems, but then audio playback only occurred in snatches — a second of audio would emerge, followed by several seconds of silence, then another snatch of audio. Towards the end of playing back

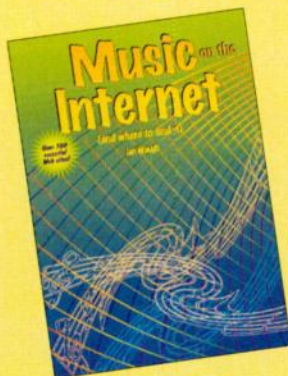
a WAV file in *Wavelab*, the playback pointer also started going backwards!

There were no resource conflicts, and to double-check this I even removed all my other expansion cards (after first disabling their drivers). Nothing cured the problem. Finally, after getting a tip-off about another obscure problem with a Terratec soundcard, I tried changing the IRQ setting from the IRQ9 value it had been automatically allocated by Plug and Play. This cured the problem straight away. Apparently, ISA cards cannot use IRQ9 when using the new 440BX motherboard chipset. Not a lot of people know that!

If you ever need to force an IRQ value in this way, first reserve the desired IRQ using the BIOS, by changing the appropriate IRQ entry in the PNP/PCI Configuration page from 'PCI/ISA PnP' to 'Legacy ISA' (I used IRQ 7). This will ensure that it isn't allocated to any other PnP device. Once back in Windows, you then go into the Resources page for the soundcard in Device Manager, untick 'Use Automatic Settings', and then change the IRQ value to the reserved value. **SOS**

Read All About It

I recently received a couple of books from PC Publishing, both written by Ian Waugh, who is a well-known author and contributor to several music magazines. *Making Music with Digital Audio* is a guide to audio recording on the PC, which covers a



Music On The Internet includes a guide to over 700 web sites of interest to musicians.

surprising amount of ground without falling into the trap of being so product-specific that it soon becomes out of date. The wide range of topics covered include the basics of both audio and the PC system, and build up through a thorough grounding in the theory and practice of soundcards, to audio software, plug-ins, digital audio, mixdown and mastering. This book provides a comprehensive guide for both the beginner and the more experienced PC musician who would like to know even more (ISBN number: 1-870775-51-1, and priced at £14.95).

The second, more recently released book is *Music on the Internet (and where to find it)*. Now you may think that the joy of surfing the Internet is the way that you come across unexpected sites by accident rather than design, but when you are actively searching out information on a particular subject it can seem a bit hit-and-miss, to say

the least. Following a general introduction to the Web, information on how newsgroups, mailing lists, and search engines operate, and useful sections explaining software downloading and troubleshooting, the bulk of this book comprises a comprehensive guide to 700 sites of interest to musicians. These cover musicians' own sites, manufacturers, software developers, music magazines (including *SOS* of course!), retailers, distributors, user groups and support sites. I already spend a lot of time on the Web, and although many of the details here were familiar to me, a lot weren't — I suspect I shall spend many more pleasurable hours in the future following up some of the sites mentioned. Since at current BT rates it can cost £1 an hour to be connected online, you could quickly reclaim the cost of this book (ISBN number: 1-87-077558-9, price £15.95). Both of these books are available through the *SOS* shop (call 01954 789888 for details).

World renowned MIDI to CV Converters and Retrofits

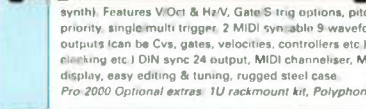
KENTON electronics

...the professionals' choice

MIDI TO CV CONVERTERS



PRO SOLO £89.99
A single channel converter featuring V/Oct & Hz/V control, 5 Gate/S trig options, pitchbend, portamento, transpose, 3 note priorities, singlemulti trigger, MIDI syncable 9 waveform LFO, auxiliary CV, DIN sync 24 mode, MIDI analyser mode, Thru socket, digital display and non-volatile setup memory.



PRO 2000 £229.95
The easy-to-use PRO 2000 drives up to 5 CV/Gate synths - each on its own MIDI channel! (plus optional Wasp/DCB, KADI synth). Features V/Oct & Hz/V, Gate/S trig options, pitchbend, portamento, transpose, selectable note priority, singlemulti trigger, 2 MIDI syncable 9 waveform LFOs, 2 CV + 2 Gate & 5 fully programmable outputs (can be Cvs, gates, velocities, controllers etc.). Programmable clock out jack (for arpeggiator etc.) DIN sync 24 output, MIDI channeliser, MIDI Out & Thru sockets, 7 meters, LCD display, easy editing & tuning, rugged steel case.
Pro 2000 Optional extras: 1U rackmount kit, Polyphonic DCB port, KADI/Wasp port



For the serious studio PRO-4 £499.95
The Pro 4 can drive up to 10 instruments and has features similar to the Pro 2000 above, but for 4 monosynths. It includes 4 LFOs & 8 auxiliary CVs and a polyphonic mode. Extensive control is provided via MIDI sysex, also DCB, KADI & Wasp ports are fitted as standard, as are Din Sync 24 and clock outputs. 1U rackmount case, MIDI Out & Thru sockets and much more. Now includes 4 channel Hz/V card as standard. The ultimate analogue synth user's dream machine.

INTERNAL MIDI RETROFITS AND SOCKET KITS

We continue to supply our extensive range of MIDI retrofits, self-install MIDI kits and socket kits for pre MIDI synths. Too many to list here individually, MIDI retrofit prices start at £117.50. Please enquire for prices on your particular MIDI to analogue requirements.



PRO KADI - the MIDI trigger unit £124.90
Perhaps the unsung hero of our range, this versatile unit allows you to trigger anything from MIDI, via its 13 configurable outputs. Trigger drums, start/stop machines, control lighting - smoke machines. Includes DIN Sync 24 socket, programmable clock output and MIDI Thru. Contact Kenton for further details and advice on using this exciting device.



PRO DCB for Juno-60 & Jupiter 8 £124.90
The polyphonic MIDI-DCB & DCB MIDI converter. Just plug in and go. Includes aux. output for filter control, with MIDI syncable 9-waveform LFO, clock output for arpeggiator syncing and MIDI Thru socket.
NB: The Jupiter 8 must have an existing DCB or OPB socket.

CALL OUR SALES LINE ON

0181 337 0333

12 Tolworth Rise South
Surbiton
Surrey KT5 9NN
United Kingdom

Fax: +44 (0)181 330 1060

Email: sales@kenton.co.uk

Web: <http://www.kenton.co.uk>

Overseas orders & Trade enquiries
are also welcome



Tweak with a control FREAK



£249.50

Instant gratification

No setting up - switch on and you're in the driving seat

Accessibility

Finger-tip MIDI control. Forget your mixer maps and do it all in real-time

More power

Access the hidden depths of your synths and soundcards

Versatility

- Software synth control
- Lighting rig control
- Live stage performance
- Mix control of volumes/pans
- Control of hard disk recorders

...you'll find more and more uses for the Control Freak as you add to your MIDI setup

KENTON electronics

The new Kenton Control Freak lets you unlock the full potential of your MIDI synthesisers, expander modules, sound cards and software-based synthesisers

- Tweak hidden parameters such as filter cut-off, resonance, envelope settings and volume - instantly and in real-time.
- The **Kenton Control Freak** sends Sysex, Controllers, NRPNs - in fact every type of MIDI message
- More than 2000 slider and button assignments may be stored, each with a 16-character name which is displayed when in use
- The **Kenton Control Freak** has 128 user memories and is supplied pre-programmed for many popular models, but is easy to customise with its friendly editing controls
- Library updates will be downloadable free of charge from the Kenton website
- Supports all major soundcards and sequencers
- Fine control - Increase productivity - Save time

Preset profiles for a wide range of popular synthesisers, soundcards & sequencers, including...

Soundblaster AWE	GS/XG
Roland JD-800	Rebirth 338
Roland JV-1080/2080	Yamaha CS1X
Roland Juno-106	Yamaha DX-7
Roland JX-8P	Waldorf Pulse
Korg M1	Waldorf Microwave
Korg Wavestation	Oberheim Matrix 1000

Contact Kenton for the latest list of preset profiles

Features & specifications

- 8 fully-programmable 60mm sliders
- 8 fully-programmable push-buttons
- 128 user memory locations, each capable of storing assignments for every slider and button
- 4 (x2 with shift key) programmable function keys
- 4 edit keys and data entry knob
- Two-line, back-lit LCD display
- MIDI in/Out/Thru sockets
- Two 1/4" external input jacks which may be used with a foot pedal to replace any slider or button. May also be used for DVEGate to MIDI conversion!
- Intuitive, easy-to-use editing and user interface
- Pre-programmed with profiles for a wide range of popular synthesisers
- On-board library with capacity for over 5000 individual profiles
- Future library updates free from the Kenton website
- Named sliders and buttons for every assignment in every memory location
- Advanced learn mode
- Sliders and buttons may take a parameter from another slider. For instance, if a button is set to send a note-on message, it can take its velocity from another slider's position
- Sliders and buttons may send almost any MIDI message in real time, including multiple messages from the same slider or button
- Buttons may be operated in three modes: momentary, toggle and on/off
- User-selectable global MIDI channel feature which may, if required, override individual program settings
- Built-in MIDI clock generator
- Comprehensive MIDI analyser mode for quick problem identification
- Automatically merges with incoming MIDI data
- Supplied complete with power adapter (UK only)
- Rugged metal construction
- Approx. dimensions (mm): 270 x 160 x 55

Mark of the Unicorn 2408

The MOTU 2408 is without doubt the most future proof and best value for money audio recording interface ever! Connections for 24 in/out of ADAT or Tascam Digital as well as 8 in/out of superb quality analog. Ultra low latency makes it a truly professional spec piece for less than £1000

G3 MOTU 2408 from £2,599

8 Analog I/O plus 16 Digital I/O all via amazing FireWire connection. Can be expanded to a 72 channel I/O system. Low latency allows real-time monitoring.

In Stock Now!

Phone us for Details and Options

Digidesign Project II System

G3 Digidesign Project II from £3,299

16 Channels of 24bit Digital I/O for £620. Not quite. You'll need a Digidesign Interface - 882/20, 888/24 or ADAT Bridge - and software - Cubase VST, MOTU Digital Performer, Opcode Studio Vision Pro or Logic Audio Platinum.

Phone us for Details and Options

Digidesign Pro Tools 24 Mix

Available from November

Phone us for Details and Options

Call us NOW for prices & info on any Mac Computer Audio Recording System

Don't believe the Hype!

We're getting a wee bit fed up with some of the other dealers telling all you poor guys starting out that you need AV SCSI Disks with Ultra-Wide Accelerators just to do a couple of dozen audio tracks. All of our basic systems will do just fine on the internal disk of the G3 computer. Some UDMA disks are now faster than 8.5ms 'access time'. 24 tracks or your money back!

MacMusic Basic Bundle only £1,729

PowerMac G3 266 • 64Mb RAM • 4Gb UDMA Hard Disk • 24x CD-ROM • 15inch Apple Monitor • Cubase 4.0 VST • 16 Channel Midi Interface • Keyboard & Mouse

With Emagic Logic Audio Gold - **£1,819**

With MOTU Digital Performer - **£1,899**

With Opcode Studio Vision Pro - **£1,899**

Project Studio or Professional Studio?

What is the world coming to? Famous studios go bust while gold albums get recorded in bedrooms! We've given up trying to define the Project Studio and left it to the hardware manufacturers to point the way ahead. None of the systems below would be out of place in any professional studio or bedroom.

Digidesign Project II System £3,599

PowerMac G3 266 • 64Mb RAM • 4Gb UDMA Hard Disk • 4Gb AV SCSI Hard Disk • 24x CD-ROM • 17inch Monitor • Cubase 4.0 VST • Opcode Studio 64x Midi Interface • Digidesign Project II • Digidesign 882/20 Interface

Event Layla System £2,999

Samecomputer spec as above system, but with Event Layla

MOTU 2408 System £3,189

Same computer spec as above system but with MOTU 2408

Other Systems

Don't forget that we can do any system you want. We stock every Soundcard, every Midi Interface and nearly every Software Program available for the Mac Platform.

Computers & Hardware

Best UK Prices on G3 PowerMacs, Hard Disks, CD Writers, Monitors, G3 Upgrades, RAM, Printers, Modems, Video Editing Systems, etc.

MacMusic

The Specialists in PowerMac
Hard Disk Recording Systems

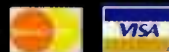
01324 887007



Get more info from our Website
www.macmusic.co.uk

New VST Producer Software Pack includes Cubase VST 24, Sonic Works Essentials, Waves Renaissance Compressor, Steinberg Freefilter Plug-In & Adaptec Jam

All prices include VAT



Electronic Cow programs are moovin' on up, and French company Softjee have got UK distribution for their range of software. **Derek Johnson** checks out the Atari action.

We'll start this month's column by referring first to last month's effort. It was discovered after the column went to press that Electronic Cow's nifty *Squash It!* sample manipulation software will be a little more expensive than originally planned. The actual price of £79 (including UK postage, box, and A4 manual) is still hardly going to break the bank, though, and reflects the sheer number of features that the developers keep adding. One particularly nice new feature is a routine that allows audio — all the way up to a sampling rate of 48kHz — to be played back on an STFM; previously, audio playback was limited to STEs and Falcons. It looks as though other Electronic Cow software that was similarly limited in this way will be updated to include this routine; watch the Cow Net web site for more details.

In addition to the functions listed last month, *Squash It!* will also include ping-pong stereo delay, Rotary Speaker simulator, LFO, comb filters, lots of image filters (including blur, posterise, mosaic, smear, and mirror), a reverse tool, logic filters (including shuffle, de-click, shift, and flip), several stereo-to-mono conversion tools, explode (described as a kind of dynamic



Above: *Easy Beat* turns your Falcon into a virtual drum machine.

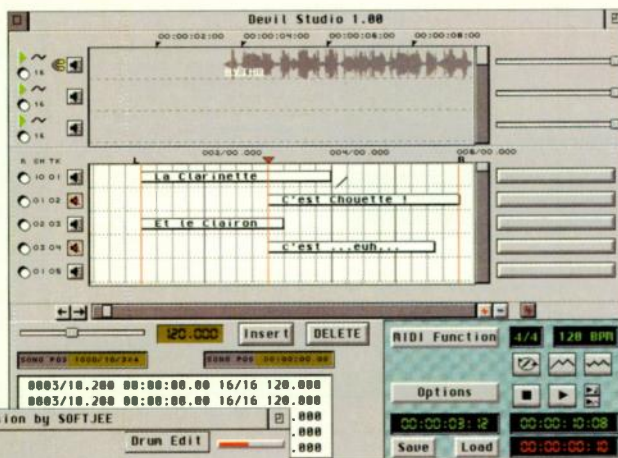
amplitude LFO, but far more severe!), and erode (featuring record crackle and low-frequency hum). *Squash It!* also has undo (to hard disk), sample analyse, drum split, and extensive clipboard tools. These include copy, auto-crop, smart auto-crop, cut out, paste, and several overlay modes — filter, ring modulation, and amplitude modulation. Note that the software will ideally require 2Mb of RAM or more.

- T** Electronic Cow
+44 (0)1426 281347.
- E** electronic_cow@dial.plpex.com
- W** dSPACE.dial.plpex.com/electronic_cow/cownet.shtml
- T** Floppyshop Credit Card Orderline
+44 (0)1224 312756.
- E** floppyshop@cyberstrider.org
- W** www.floppyshop.cyberstrider.org

Drive Time

I neglected to mention a possibly useful fact about Floppyshop's new *Sounds and Stuff: The Atari Musician's Toolkit* CD-ROM last month, which is that it can be read on CD-ROM drives running with other computer platforms. I mention this because I don't actually have a CD-ROM drive permanently attached to my Atari, but I do have an Apple Mac with a drive built in. All I need to do to get the software (none of which is archived) across to my ST

is format a double-density 720k DOS disk in the Mac (ST-formatted disks are sometimes rejected by Macs), copy the files to it, stick the disk in my Atari's drive and run the software. This is also what I do with software downloaded from the Internet, since I don't use a modem with the ST either. And remember, this CD-ROM is very affordable at £25 plus £2 UK postage, from Floppyshop (+44 (0)1224 312756).



Above: The intriguingly named *Devil Studio* is a new MIDI + Audio sequencer for the Atari.

8-track audio with 64 virtual audio tracks. Parameters available for audio tracks include independent loops, graphic level and pan editing, solo and mute and more. MIDI facilities include key and drum edit windows.

Easy Beat is another piece of software for Falcon owners who wish they could run Steinberg's *Rebirth RB338*: it turns the computer into a virtual drum machine, complete with a set of TR909 samples. Your own sounds can be loaded, though, and there is full control (via a nifty mix window) over pitch, level and pan, plus distortion, echo and reverb effects. The sequence side of the program is pattern-based — 16 patterns of up to 16 bars each, with 16 beats per bar — with insert, track copy, bar copy and paste editing parameters available. The software comes on two disks, one containing the program, and the other the TR909 sound bank.

Also new is *Audiomid*, which is claimed to be the first audio-to-MIDI converter for any Atari computer. The software lets you read a digital audio file and convert it to MIDI data which can be saved as a Standard MIDI File. *Audiomid* can also play MIDI files, display the MIDI File in a key edit mode, and display the audio file side by side with the MIDI data. UK prices have yet to be set for the new software, but watch this space. **ES**

The French Connection

Across the channel is another software house that's active in the field of music software for the Falcon. Softjee have been plugged in this column before, but we've always pointed you to their web site or home postal address. Now you can buy domestically, since Softjee's range is now being distributed by Titan Designs. The pricing for Softjee products is as follows:

- *Digital Home Studio* MIDI + Audio sequencer, £89.95.
- *Midplay* 24-voice polyphonic MIDI file player/General MIDI sound source, £34.95.
- *Expand* virtual sound module and playback sampler, £44.95.
- *Live Machine* 8-track, live-oriented direct-to-disk recording tool, £44.95.
- *Digital Tracker* 32-track digital sampler/sequencer, £34.95.

You can pay by cheque or credit card, but contact Titan for delivery costs.

And, not surprisingly, there's more software on the way from Softjee. *Devil Studio* (odd name!) is another MIDI + Audio sequencer, this time offering 64 MIDI tracks running alongside

- T** Titan Designs
+44 (0)121 693 6669.
- F** +44 (0)121 414 1630.
- E** sales@titan-bss.co.uk
- W** www.titan-bss.co.uk/

Smart Sound Direct

Nobody can touch Smart Sound for Price and Performance

Smart Sound
DIRECT

All prices include VAT

Buy Direct — Take Delivery Tomorrow

POWER SOURCE SERIES - AMPS

TOURING AT ITS BEST

PS802 — Digital Power Amp

Power Source — Clean Digital Power - our 1 rack unit, 16lb Marvel
2 x 400W RMS (800W Mono) **£499**



CREDIT TERMS
£45 PER MONTH

£449
SPECIAL PRICE
limited stock

"On the PA side I just can't believe the output from something of this size"

POWER LAB SERIES - AMPS

A/B Output Topology delivers solid bass and crystal clear highs.

Outstanding
Sellers



PL200	2 x 100W RMS (200W Mono)	£169
PL350M	Monitor Amp with Graphics (350W Mono 2Ω)	£199
PL602	2 x 300W RMS (600W Mono)	£279
PL802	2 x 400W RMS (800W Mono)	£399
PL1402	2 x 620W RMS (1240W Mono)	£479
PL1204	Four Channel Amp, 4 x 280W RMS, 2 x 560W 8Ω	£575

SOUND ON SOUND REVIEWING PL602

...the most remarkable thing about it is its price-at £279...
... this is stunning value

SOUND ON STAGE

The PL350M can thus provide the heart of a quite comprehensive stage foldback system in compact and very affordable fashion.

Music Mart

The PL1402...delivering masses of watts with loads of real grunt - and for an incredible £479

The overall sound of the PL1402 is really punchy.

THE MIX, REVIEWING PL200

• Exceptional value for money • Clean sound • Built to last
A great little amp with the advantage of a nice price

APHEX AND Lexicon EFX PROCESSORS

MPX 1



Award winning MPX 1 Multiple Effects Processor - Featuring Lexichip™ - Comprehensive Edit facilities
• REVERB • STEREO PITCH • CHORUS • EQ • DELAY • MODULATION • MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

SPECIAL PRICE
£799.00

MPX 100



MPX 100 Dual Channel Processor - Featuring Lexichip™ - Edit facilities - MIDI Spec
• REVERB • PITCH • CHORUS • ECHO • DELAY • DETUNE • 240 PRESETS

£224.00

Alex



ALEX Digital Effects Processor - Edit facilities
• REVERB • CHORUS • ECHO • MULTI-TAP DELAYS • FLANGING • 16 PRESETS

£149

Easyrider® 108



Easyrider Compressor 108 - Wave Dependant Compressor (WDC)
• Gain Reduction meter with 10 LED steps • Dial in the Compression up to 20dB

£224.00

Exciter® 104



Aural Exciter Signal Processor 104 - Featuring BIG BOTTOM™
• High and Low Frequency enhancement • Bass boost without raising levels

£216.00

GRAPHIC EQUALISERS & ELECTRONIC COVERS

USES HIGHLY SPECIFIED LINKWITZ-RILEY FILTERS



- Ultra Quiet
- Overlapping Frequencies
- XLR & Jack Connections
- User Defined Crossover Points
- X10 Frequency Range Switch
- Mono-summed Sub Woofer Output
- Low Cut Filter eliminates rumble below 15Hz

X345 3 Way Stereo, 4 or 5 way **£199**
X234 2 Way Stereo, 3 or 4 way **£149**

Q310 31 Band with Variable Low Cut **£129**
Q150 15 Band x 2 Stereo **£129**

"These two fellas are indeed a bargain"

FEEDBACK Eliminator



- Peak Indicator
- By-Pass Switches
- Accurate Feedback Eliminator
- Input Level Controls

PRO QUALITY WITH XLR CONNECTIONS

CALL FOR INTEREST FREE CREDIT & CREDIT TERMS

DIRECT ORDER LINE — FREEPHONE

0800 731 7541

INFORMATION LINE (24 Hrs)

01883 346647

FAX LINE

01883 340073

SmartLight® Amplifiers

600 Watts to 2000 Watts in one Rack

FACTORY PRICES



- Compact 1U 19" rack size
- Rugged construction
- Massive toroidal transformer
- Lightweight design
- FWT™ Power supply
- Pro standard 'Speakons'

SL600	300WPC	600W mono	8Kg	£399 SPECIAL PRICE
SL1200	600WPC	1200W mono	11Kg	£499 SPECIAL PRICE
SL2000	750WPC	2000W mono	13Kg	£959 SPECIAL PRICE

D Heap, Music Mart
...divisive dimensions which far belie actual power!
Ideal touring animals which are typically sound
Load punchy amps

MIXERS

ALL WITH BUILT IN POWER SUPPLIES (NO UNRELIABLE POWER ADAPTORS)



FM RATING
88%

ST2442	24 Channel Input	4 + 2 Outputs	£899
ST1602	16 Channel Input	2 + 2 Outputs	£399
ST1202	12 Channel Input	2 + 2 Outputs	£299
CM802	8 Channel Input	2 + 2 Outputs	£189

Future Music

REVIEWING ST1602
A very well made, comprehensive, value for money mixer

Sound On Sound®

- Well specified
- Very versatile design
- Good build quality
- Excellent performance

Reviews From

MUSICMART

sound on stage

THE band

FUTURE MUSIC

SOUND ON SOUND

THE MIX

See us at

National music Show '98

27th-29th November

Stand No.105

CALL FOR SPECIAL OFFERS

"Simply Sounds Better"

Smart Sound Direct, FREEPOST SEA5105, Units 5&6, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5BZ.

email: smartsnd@aol.com Web Site: www.smartsounddirect.com

World Radio History

10 day money back guarantee



SOUND CONTROL

For the **ULTIMATE** in U.K, EUROPEAN & WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER... Call our **'DIRECT' DIVISION**

Call Freephone - 0800-52-52-60

International Direct ... (+44)141-204-2774 Fax Direct ... 0141-204-0614

Email ... direct@soundcontrol.co.uk Address ... Jamaica Street. GLASGOW. G1 4NN

You Choose your Equipment to suit both your style and your budget. In order to help you do this, We provide you with 3 Very Important Things... the **BIGGEST CHOICE** through our ever expanding chain of National Stores, The **BEST SERVICE** from some of the most knowledgeable staff around and, of course, the **VERY LOWEST PRICES...** We believe that **TRUE VALUE** is a Combination of **SERVICE, CHOICE** and **PRICE**. With all this in mind, we keep our Prices the **LOWEST IN THE U.K** & Guarantee you the **BIGGEST CHOICE & QUALITY** of **SERVICE** You Deserve. **SOUND CONTROL IS VALUE**

TWO NEW STORES NOW OPEN...

The Workstation. Paternoster Row...

SHEFFIELD

0114-221-3007

sheffield@soundcontrol.co.uk

No.5 Rupert Street...

BRISTOL ✓

0117-934-9955

bristol@soundcontrol.co.uk

Regent road. Salford...

MANCHESTER

0161-877-6262

manchester@soundcontrol.co.uk

Mosley Street...

NEWCASTLE

0191-232-4175

newcastle@soundcontrol.co.uk

Jamaica Street...

GLASGOW

0141-204-0322

glasgow@soundcontrol.co.uk

Saint Mary's street...

EDINBURGH

0131-557-3986

edinburgh@soundcontrol.co.uk

Elgin street...

DUNFERMLINE

01383-733353

dunfermline@soundcontrol.co.uk

Castle street...

DUNDEE

01382-225619

dundee@soundcontrol.co.uk

Dunnikier Road...

KIRKCALDY

01592-260293

kirkcaldy@soundcontrol.co.uk



✓
STORE OF THE MONTH
BRISTOL
0117-934-9955

ROLAND G600 & G1000

LOOK AT THESE DEALS - ONLY AVAILABLE AT SOUND CONTROL...

64 Voice Polyphony with 16 Parts make the G600 GM Keyboard a Real Winner... Not to mention a HUGE 689 Instrument Tones & 25 Different Drum Kits... WOOHOO!



CALL ONLY £699

SAVE £600

ROLAND MGS64 - BLITZ

HURRY, HURRY LTD STOCK...



- 654 preset/256 user sound patches
- 24 preset/2 user drum patches
- Effex inc. Reverb, Chorus, Delay
- 32 Part Multi • 64 Voice Polyphonic

ONLY £199

£££'S OFF!

ROLAND XP-10 GM SYNTH



LOWEST PRICE IN THE COUNTRY GUARANTEED

mega deal

CALL NOW £mega

SAVE £££'S

ALESIS WEDGE REVERB



SAVE £150

HURRY ONLY £149

Balanced I/O & Ultimate Tweakability in a box!

T.C ELECTRONICS M2000 FX



NOW ONLY £799.00

YES... YOU CAN BELIEVE YOUR EYES! Get the MEGA TC M2000 Multi-FX at SOUND CONTROL, NOW...

SAVE £669

KORG TRINITY & Z1 BLITZ



BEST PRICES EVER on KORG TRINITY & Z1...

TRINITY ONLY £999

Z1 ONLY £1099

PRICE DROP

SAMSON SERVO-170 AMP



SAVE £80

ONLY £149

a MASSIVE 85watt per side of POWER! The Ideal Monitor Amp...



YAMAHA DJX

NO KEYBOARD SKILLS REQUIRED

Check out the NEW Yamaha DJX keyboard at your nearest Sound Control

CALL

SOUND CONTROL RECORDING **BLITZ**

Freephone - **0800-52-52-60**

International ... (+44)141-204-2774 Fax ... 0141-204-0614

Electronic Mail ... direct@soundcontrol.co.uk

Address ... Jamaica Street. GLASGOW.

THE U.K.'S LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER...

YAMAHA MT4X



£ **259**

• save £300 OFF RRP - NOW!!

TASCAM 488 MK-2



• £400 OFF RRP!!

£ **499**

• THE TASCAM 488mk-2 is NOW EVEN MORE AFFORDABLE...
• BUT... at this NEW LOW PRICE - EXCLUSIVE TO SOUND CONTROL THEY WILL NOT LAST LONG!!

- 4 switchable mic/line inputs
- 3-band EQ on ALL channels
- 2 Aux Sends per channel
- 2 Stereo Aux Returns
- Switchable Tape Speeds
- Tape Speed/Pitch Control
- Master Stereo Outputs
- Monitor Stereo Outputs
- Direct Tape Channel Outs
- Stereo Headphone Output
- Fluorescent Display Screen
- DBX Noise Reduction
- Programmable Locations
- Auto Punch I/O

"...THE BIGGEST & BEST SUPPLIER OF 4 & 8 TRACK RECORDING..."



Glyph Technologies, Inc.
735 West Clinton St., Ithaca,
NY 14850 - USA
800-335-0345

Glyph Europe
The Global Distribution Group
PO Box 39, Ashdon, Saffron Walden,
Essex CB10 2FT ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584925
Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094
sales@globaldistribution.com

www.glyphtech.com

It's your art,
Your life



...store in a cool place.

demo doctor

If you'd like our resident specialist **John Harris** to review your demo, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to: Demo Doctor, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

emphasise the floating feel of the vocal throughout, to fine drum and bass programming and unobtrusive placement of the keyboards in the mix. I especially liked the mass backing vocal section on the chorus before the middle eight, which was treated with a short room reverb to give it its own space in the mix.

Many different vocal parts were recorded and used for the Jungle mix, from both Stephanie and a Ragga Rap section of



guitar, bass, vocals and drums has led in their case to some

top tane

looped vocal providing a tension point as a counterpoint

retrozone synthesizer

KORG DW8000

► A separate sample is used for each octave and the waveforms are recreated using additive harmonic synthesis. The result is a set of waveforms that, whilst more varied than its purely analogue predecessors, certainly lacks the breadth of tonality of a Roland D50, or Korg's later M1.

Not a particularly inspiring start, you may think, but the fun has only just begun. Both the VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier) and VCF (Voltage Controlled Filter) are just what they imply — 'Voltage Controlled'. For those brought up on a digital diet, read 'analogue'. What this amounts to in practice is a smoothness and, in the case of the filter, a musical richness that more than makes up for the relatively limited range of waveforms. The VCF is fully resonant, giving a gorgeous whistle at high settings and purring beautifully over low-pitched notes — quite Moog-like, in fact.

Keyboard velocity and aftertouch are routable to volume and filter cutoff. Aftertouch can also be programmed to introduce vibrato.

Typical of its time, the DW8000 has a selection of key assign modes. Normal polyphonic playing is obviously taken care of, with a further mode to make use of polyphonic portamento. The Unison modes stack all eight voices together for a much fatter (monophonic) sound. What a pity that the ability to detune the voices in unison mode was not included — the results would have been fatter than a very fat thing indeed.

Delays and Arpeggios

The digital delay conceptually glued across the DW8000's outputs was quite a revolution for its time — indeed, the first of its kind. Delay time (up to a maximum of half a second), feedback and level are all programmable for each patch, as is a modulation effect to create chorus or flanging effects.

An arpeggiator is a wonderful thing, to my way of thinking, and the simpler they are to use the better I like 'em. Five controls are about all I need when I'm looking for some instant inspiration. I switch the arpeggiator on; I tell it which direction to scan the keys and over how many octaves; I hit a fistful of notes; I latch them and then adjust the speed to taste. Yes, I know that today's arpeggiators are considerably more sophisticated, and I enjoy using them too, but this kind of immediacy is not to be sniffed at. The arpeggiator will happily clock to incoming MIDI clock data for synchronisation to your sequencer or drum machine.

As far as MIDI is concerned, the DW8000 is reasonably conversant. Parameter changes can be applied on the fly, and patch data can be dumped to external storage devices (much better than using the included tape interface — ugh!).

On The Downside

So, are there any flies in the ointment? Well the non-programmable tuning is a bit of a pain. Catch the tuning slider during a live performance and you could lose a few friends. Quite why tuning is believed to warrant instant front-panel access at all times remains a mystery to me.



The DW8000 has no patch names, which is frustrating, although I've created a name list in *Cubase's* Studio Module for my most oft-used patch banks. The stereo outputs are also problematical. The unwary would plug a pair of cables into them and assume that their machine was delivering glorious stereo sound. In reality, the only aspect of the sound that is in stereo is the digital delay. Fair enough, you may think. But I have to add that this is pseudo-stereo created by passing opposite phase signals down the left and right outputs. If you still haven't figured out why this is a problem then I hope you never hear your recordings played back in mono — where the left and right delay signals will cancel each other out, leaving your DW8000 sounds bare and stark to the world! The answer is to make use of the mono output only to avoid any such problems.

My only other gripe is that the darn thing always starts up in Omni mode and promptly tries to play every other MIDI instrument's part! My solution is to include an Omni-off message in my default *Cubase* song and run it before I begin work.

The End Result

Given a well-programmed machine, what are the highlights that might be expected? Bases are probably one of the DW8000's strongest suits. The low end is generally thick and powerful and sits under a mix with confidence. Chunky mid-range sequence sounds are also particularly appealing, especially given a tweak of the data slider to modulate the filter as it plays. Lead patches are capable of both aggression and subtlety, as required. There are certain characteristically 'nasal' lead sounds that I have never managed to recreate on any other synth — a kind of 'oboe on acid' for want of a better description. Autobend adds a certain slurring to note attacks that is inspiring to fool around with.

The DW8000 is very much a synth, not a sample playback device, so don't expect the acoustic piano waveform to render anything much like a Steinway! The waveforms are essentially raw material to be mangled by the synthesis engine. Pad sounds are thick and rich, but never seem to sit in a mix particularly well in my experience. String sounds are also warm and powerful, but just don't seem to cut it when other sounds are around. I mention these points not as damning aspects of the machine, but as a reminder that no synth will be all things to all players. Utilise a device to exploit its strengths, forgive it its weaknesses, and it will pay you back accordingly. **50%**



Top: The EX8000 was the rackmount version of the DW8000.

Above: The optional MEX8000 memory expander provided for additional banks of 64 patches.

Buyers Take Note

If you set out to buy a DW8000 then look out for models with the optional MEX8000 expansion fitted which gives an extra four banks of 64 patch locations — well worth a few quid extra. A particular Achilles' heel is the keyboard, which is prone to mis-triggering after periods of low usage due to the build up of dirt around the contacts. This is not hard to cure, and could prove a bargaining point if you are willing to take the risk that it's nothing more serious. The EX8000 is the rackmount alternative (see above), but is more difficult to find than its keyboard cousin.

SOUND CONTROL RECORDING **BLITZ**

Freephone - **0800-52-52-60**

International ... (+44)141-204-2774 Fax ... 0141-204-0614

Electronic Mail ... direct@soundcontrol.co.uk

Address ... **Jamaica Street. GLASGOW.**

THE U.K.'S LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER...

YAMAHA MT4X



£ **259**

● **save £300 OFF
RRP - NOW!!**

TASCAM 488 MK-2



● **£400 OFF RRP!!**

£ **499**

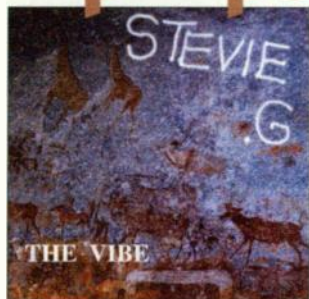
● **THE TASCAM 488mk-2
is NOW EVEN MORE
AFFORDABLE...**
● **BUT... at this NEW LOW
PRICE - EXCLUSIVE TO
SOUND CONTROL
THEY WILL NOT
LAST LONG!!**

- 4 switchable mic/line inputs
- 3-band EQ on ALL channels
- 2 Aux Sends per channel
- 2 Stereo Aux Returns
- Switchable Tape Speeds
- Tape Speed/Pitch Control
- Master Stereo Outputs
- Monitor Stereo Outputs
- Direct Tape Channel Outs
- Stereo Headphone Output
- Fluorescent Display Screen
- DBX Noise Reduction
- Programmable Locations
- Auto Punch I/O

**"...THE BIGGEST
& BEST SUPPLIER
OF 4 & 8 TRACK
RECORDING..."**

If you'd like our resident specialist **John Harris** to review your demo, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to: Demo Doctor, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

top tape



Stevie G

Recording Venue: Home
Recording Equipment: Tascam M3500 desk, Tascam MSR 24S reel-to-reel multitrack, Power Mac 8200/120MHz running Emagic Logic Audio, 2 x Alesis Quadraverb reverb units, Ensoniq DP/4+ multi-effects, Drawmer M500 dynamics processor, DF320 noise filter, LX20 compressor/expander, Korg DRV3000 reverb unit, Focusrite Green EQ and mic amps, LA Audio compressor, SPL Vitaliser enhancer, Behringer Quad gates, Tascam DA30 DAT recorder, Fostex CR200 CD recorder.

Main man Neil Butlin has invested heavily in recording equipment over the years, but to give him his due, he certainly knows how to use it. Four mixes are presented on this CD demo, three of which are Radio edit, Jungle and House mixes of the same song. The opening track is a radio edit of the remaining song entitled 'The Vibe'.

The start is a typical chart dance attention-grabber, with a

looped vocal providing a tension point as a counterpoint to an ascending string line. Semi-spoken vocals are placed up-front in the mix, while explosive drums and low-pitch cymbal provide the drama in the background. This is fairly standard fare, and very well executed, but when the beat comes around we get a neat change from the usual frantic stuff. Instead, there's a minimal, heavy drum and bass groove behind the verse vocals, which is a neat touch, allowing the bigger sound of the chorus (more vocals, sweeping chords, arpeggiated high notes) to have more impact when it arrives. The bass used is probably the Novation BassStation with some very low, warm tones that never overshoot in the mix. Overall a well-mixed piece of pop/dance.

'Look Into Your Heart' (Radio Edit) was my favourite on the CD, bearing all the classy hallmarks of the opening song but with a better vocal performance. While I'd describe the first song's vocal as workmanlike, this second piece is just more suited to vocalist Stephanie's range and power. All the lead vocals on the CD were recorded through a Groove Tube microphone and a Focusrite preamp to tape, because Neil prefers the sound of analogue tape. Not only that but he also recommends Ampex 499 over 456 for its improved presence on his MSR24S. The resulting vocal sound is indeed glassy and sits well in the mix.

Plenty to recommend on this mix too, from the use of echo to

emphasise the floating feel of the vocal throughout, to fine drum and bass programming and unobtrusive placement of the keyboards in the mix. I especially liked the mass backing vocal section on the chorus before the middle eight, which was treated with a short room reverb to give it its own space in the mix.

Many different vocal parts were recorded and used for the Jungle mix, from both Stephanie and a Ragga Rap section of unknown origin. The use of beats was a bit unadventurous, but otherwise a decent mix. The House mix was more successfully executed, but I must admit that I still can't get used to hearing vocal samples in a completely different musical key to the backing if they're more than a couple of notes long. ■

Brazil

Recording Venue: Finsbury Road Studios, York.

Recording Equipment: Soundcraft Spirit desk, Apple Macintosh running Emagic Logic Audio, Yamaha SPX 990 multi-effects, Lexicon LXP15 reverb/multi-effects, AKG and Shure mics, Akai S1000 sampler.

Formed just over nine months ago, Brazil are already committing their best material to CD in demo form. The line up of



guitar, bass, vocals and drums has led in their case to some moody pop which would probably have been labelled 'Indie' about five years ago.

There were some technical problems with this CD, which suffered from a crackling noise sounding suspiciously like digital overload throughout, and was particularly noticeable on the guitar at the start of the first song. It's often worth checking recordings before sending them out — if you're tackling a big mail-out it's obviously not practical to check them all, but checking a random sample wouldn't be a bad idea. I must admit to being caught out myself on this!

Meanwhile, back at the first song Gwyn on vocals turns in a good performance, and has been given a sympathetic vocal sound and mix by the Finsbury Road engineer. Over a sparse backing of acoustic guitar, bass and drums, with electric guitar on the choruses, there is space in the mix for effects on the vocal. Consequently, it's treated to a touch of echo and shortish

Win Ampex Tapes

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of:

20 x Ampex 472 90-minute

chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT

90-minute cassettes, 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch

open-reel tapes, 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch

open-reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute SV-HS

ADAT cassettes.



Ampex Professional Media
by
QUANTEGY

CONCERT SYSTEMS

0161 927 7700

THE UK'S ONLY ALL-ROUND PA SPECIALISTS



SALES

MAIN DEALERS FOR AKG, ALLEN & HEATH, BEHRINGER, CROWN, JBL, RCF, STUDIOMASTER, XTA ALL AT CRAZY PRICES. THE BEST PA ADVICE AT THE END OF THE PHONE. CHECK OUT OUR AMAZING NOVEMBER SALE. CALL FOR THE COMPLETE MAIL ORDER LIST.

HIRE

ONE OF THE LARGEST RENTAL SYSTEMS IN THE UK, FROM EAW, MIDAS AND CROWN. CATCH US ON TOUR THIS SEASON WITH PLACEBO, HOOTIE AND THE BLOWFISH, PRODIGY, IAN BROWN, BLUETONES, + MANY MORE.

INSTALLATION

OUR INSTALLATION TEAM SPECIALISE IN COMPLETE SOUND SYSTEMS FOR PUBS, CLUBS, HOTELS, SPORTS STADIUMS, ARENA'S, PLACES OF WORSHIP, PLACES OF WORK, SHOWROOMS, ETC.... CALL FOR OUR COMPANY PROFILE TO GET DETAILS OF OUR IMPRESSIVE CLIENT LIST.

CORPORATE EVENTS

PRODUCT LAUNCHES, CONFERENCES, SPECIAL EVENTS, COMPLETE CONSULTATION FROM START TO FINISH.

CONCERT SYSTEMS

UNIT 4D, STAG IND. ESTATE,
ATLANTIC STREET
ALTRINGHAM
CHESHIRE
WA14 5DW

WWW.CONCERTSYS.CO.UK

E-MAIL: CONCERTSYS@DEMON.CO.UK



Serious Storage
for Serious Users



Make your next project on a...

Trip



It's your art,
Your life



Glyph Technologies, Inc.
735 West Clinton St., Ithaca,
NY 14850 - USA
800-335-0345

Glyph Europe
The Global Distribution Group
PO Box 39, Ashdon, Saffron Walden,
Essex CB10 2FT ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584925
Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094
sales@globaldistribution.com

www.glyphtech.com

...store in a cool place.

► reverb that is just about right in this context. It also has enough presence to sit over the guitars, and enough body to sound strong.

The electric guitar is played with energy by Stewart, but the sound is pretty boxy, by which I mean there's an abundance of 400Hz in the sound when some lower frequencies and presence would have helped. I do like a lot of the playing though, particularly on the second song 'You Can't Say' where some of the harmonics and tortured noises produced by the overdriven thrash guitar are excellent. Ant the bass guitarist goes for the Stranglers sound with plenty of twang and some overdrive, which suits the song well and could only have been improved with some more low bass.

So, in general a well-performed demo that amply demonstrates where Brazil are coming from musically (more Berlin than Brazil anyway). Shame about the noise problem, but these things happen occasionally. ■

Sattva

Recording Venue: Home
Recording Equipment: Not specified.

This CD from Sattva is entitled *Mandolining It*, although the tracks seem curiously devoid of anything resembling a mandolin! However it does contain lots of other interesting and well-recorded sounds. The music itself has a jazz flavour in places, but also sports elements of



Sattva.

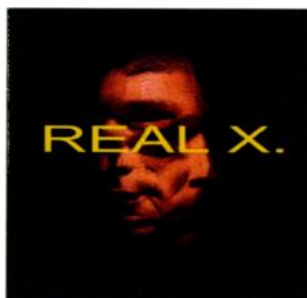
lightweight pop reminiscent of early Thomas Dolby songs, and sounds rather classy. This is aided by the excellent recording of the instruments, use of effects and general production feel which is wonderfully moody.

The real drums sound very natural, although I suspect that the basic elements were recorded individually. For example on the second song 'Bless You' the kick and hi-hat were probably put down first and the toms and crash cymbals overdubbed. The tonal separation and clarity of the sound tends to suggest that this was the case, and in fact it was a fairly common thing to do in the mid '80s.

Vocally, Jane Koehorst gives an excellent performance on all the songs. Her style is reminiscent of the late Karen Carpenter in its relaxed accuracy, and has been excellently captured although no microphone is specified. Judging by the amount of presence and the use of breathing as part of the vocal sound, a condenser and a compressor must have been used. Some of the vocal reverbs chosen seem a little strange, with gated and small rooms proving popular. I wonder if this was an attempt to emulate some of the effects that Kate Bush has used using a room mic and compression?

All the musical performances are strong, with some fine understated bass playing in places, and good guitar and piano work, both electric and acoustic. The tracks that work

the best for me are those that veer towards some experimentation with sound texture, although it has to be said that the quality of both arrangement and production are high as the CD stands. ■



Real X

Recording Venue: Home
Recording Equipment: Fostex M80 8-track reel-to-reel, AKG C1000S mic, Mackie 1202 mixer, PC running *Cakewalk Pro Audio v3*, *Cool Edit Pro (demo version)* and *Rebirth RB338 (demo version)*, Terratec EWS 64L soundcard, Alesis Midiverb reverb unit, Fostex 812 mixer, Sony DTC1000ES DAT recorder.

Real X attempt to fuse dance, indie and funk on their new CD EP: in some places it works, and in others it's an awkward fusion. For example, the first song begins life as a standard anthemic rock workout, but uses a dance-influenced break which doesn't quite come off. The most

important reason why this doesn't work is the change in level of the mix whenever the break occurs, moving up a hefty 9dB. As a result, the break gives you a shock the first time it happens — which is fine, but because it's so different in level to the rest of the song arrangement, the rest just sounds underproduced and wimpy in comparison. When you're mastering during post-production or even mixing, a change in level of just a few dB can have an enormous impact on the way a mix is perceived, and I'd say this is a case of over-enthusiasm to run with what seemed a good idea at the time.

The second track is an improvement because it takes a dance beat as its base, played by a real drummer. In order to create a really effective fusion of styles, however, the drummer would be playing along to sampled beats and loops. To some extent this has been tried by playing in a bass-synth pattern, but once again the heavy-handed mixing has made this part so loud that it's out of context and sounds a bit token. This is a shame because the song itself is good, with all the group turning in a performance full of energy and commitment.

It's on the final song that the fusion of sequenced synth and guitar works best, with a question /answer section between wah guitar and a synth loop, and the addition of this loop on the chorus (mixed too loud again, I'm afraid, and at the expense of the vocals). As for the rest of the sounds they've been well recorded and played. The general rock/pop sound is all there with a warm, ballsy bass guitar sound sitting underneath chunky aggressive guitar, driven along by a solid drum sound. With some more experimentation and a more carefully considered integration of dance production into the sound, Real X could come up with a formula for the right brand of music. ■

Used Instruments

DIGITAL

Casio CPS300 (5 octave piano) ..£99
Casio CZ101 ..£99
Ensoniq Mirage ..£249
Ensoniq SQ1 Plus 32 voice ..£325
Kawai K1 ..£225
Kawai K1 mk II ..£249
Kawai K4 ..£299
Korg 707 ..£175
Korg DS8 ..£249
Korg T3 ..£499
Korg X5 ..£299
Roland J10 ..£249
Roland D50 ..£399
Roland W30 ..£499
Samick KK1L ..£299
Sequential Prophet 2000 ..£449
Yamaha DX21 ..£125
Yamaha DX7 ..£249
Yamaha GS2 ..£349
Yamaha SY35 ..£299
Yamaha SY77 ..£599

ANALOGUE

Fender Rhodes Stage 54 ..£349
Korg DW8000 ..£299
Korg Poly 800 ..£149
Powertran DPX ..£99
Roland GR33B ..£99
Roland GR100 ..£99
Roland SH5 ..£699
Telco S60P ..£99

EXPANDERS

Akai S81 (16-bit Sampler) ..£299
Akai S900 ..£399
Casio CSM10P (Piano) ..£49
Casio YZ10m (IPD Synthesis) ..£169
Emu esi32 bMb/SCSI ..£699
Emu Classic Keys ..£349
Emu Proteus 1 ..£199
Korg OSr/w ..£199
Korg EX800 (Analogue) ..£125
Korg P3 (Piano) ..£99
Peavey Spectrum Organ ..£249
Quasimidi Technox ..£375
Roland S330 + Monitor ..£399
Roland D110 ..£175
Simmons SDE (FM Synth) ..£149
Yamaha EMT 10 ..£99
Yamaha SU10 (Sampler) ..£149
Yamaha TG500 ..£299
Yamaha TQ5 (FM Synth) ..£99
Yamaha TX81Z (FM Synth) ..£135
Yamaha TX7 (DX7 (expander) ..£99

SEQUENCERS

Alesis Datadisk SQ (Data File) ..£149
Casio SZ1 (4 Track) ..£75
Korg SQ8 (8 Track) ..£59
Roland MC202 ..£249
Yamaha MDF2 (Midi file player) ..£149
Yamaha QX21 (2-track) ..£49
Yamaha QY20 (8 Track) ..£199

DRUM MACHINES

Akai M8 (with 2 cards) ..£99
Linn LinnDrum LM2 ..£299
Roland TR505 ..£95
Roland TR628 ..£125
Roland TR707 ..£149
Yamaha RY10 ..£99

MIXERS

Dynamix 12:2 ..£149
Phonic BKC8800 8:2 ..£125
Roland M240 24:2 (No eq) ..£349
Studiomaster Diamond 8:2 ..£125
Studiomaster Diamond Pro 12:2 ..£249

EFFECTS/RECORDING/AMPS/MISC

Alesis MEQ230 (Graphic eq) ..£149
Alesis Midiverb II ..£99
Alesis Quadverb Plus ..£225
Alesis RA100 power amp ..£225
Aphex Type C Exciter ..£125
Art FXR ..£99
Boss RRV10 (Reverb) ..£99
Boss RV1000 (Reverb/Delay) ..£125
Carisbro Cobra 50W PA System ..£199
Digittech TSR12 ..£225
Drawmer DL221 ..£225
Peavey Q231 (Stereo Graphic eq) ..£125
Phillip Rees MGV MIDI-CV ..£75
Richard Allen RAS MKII ..£199
Samson Servo 500 ..£299
Studiomaster Dual Gates ..£99
Yamaha MS11 (SMPTE) ..£149
Yamaha NS10m ..£199
Yamaha R100 ..£89
Yamaha YMC10 ..£49

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

C-Lab Notator Alpha ..£99
Steinberg Cubase Lite PC ..£49
Steinberg Cubase PC ..£89
Soft Zone Sequin PC ..£25

EMIS are dealers for:

Alesis ART, Audio Technica, Audix, BBE, BCK, Cakewalk, Casio, Clavia, DBX, Digitech, Dod, Doepfer, Emagic, Emu, Event, Evolution, Fatar, Forefront, Fostex, Generalmusic, Giraffe, Hosa, Isotrack, JBL, JHS, Kawai, Kenton, Korg, Kustom, LA Audio, LEM, Mackie, Midiman, Novation, Oberheim, Op-Code, Philip Rees, Phonic, Quiklok, Roland, Samson, Steinberg, Studiomaster, Syquest, Time & Space, Tune 1000, Twiddley Bits, Ultimate Stands, Viscount, Waldorf, and Yamaha.



The Place for keyboards

**The Old School House, Cossham Street,
Mangotsfield, Bristol BS16 9EN**

Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday
Closed Wednesdays. Next day mainland delivery £10

(0117) 956 1855

Email: emis@dial.pipex.com
<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/emis/index.htm>
Buy Now - Pay Later available on most items

All our prices include VAT

Roland A90ex Master Keyboard.....£1399

Clavia Nord Lead Expanded.....£699

Kawai K5000 Synths in Stock

New Kawai MP9000 Stage Piano

with a real grand piano wooden keyboard action



MAQ16/3 £499

The MAQ 16/3 is an analogue Sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate outputs. Designed with Kraftwerk, it has 3 rows of 16 steps allowing

control over any MIDI event, each row is independent and can have different settings. 32 Sequences can be Memorised.



DOEPFER

MUSIKELEKTRONIK

Call us for a free Doepfer catalogue



A-100 Modular System from £649

A real analogue modular system. Systems can be custom built to any Specification from a choice of over 50 Modules from £19 each. Pre-configured Systems are also available such as the 10 module mini system for £649, the 23 module system for £999 or the MIDI system for £1079.

SCHALTWERK £999



The Schaltwerk is a pattern based sequencer optimised for live improvised performance. It has 8 tracks, which outputs MIDI and CV/Gate information. Each track has its own set of switches and LED indicators with dedicated step, mute/demute switches. Each step can be programmed via MIDI and can have different velocities

for each step. Each track can work as an arpeggiator, chord trigger or gate. 128 Patterns (of 8 tracks each) and 16 song memory. 184 LEDs and 208 switches with 2 line LCD makes the Schaltwerk the most powerful realtime improvisation tool



Master Keyboards from £499

A range of 4 masterkeyboards all offering 88 note hammer action mechanisms and built into a flightcase, offering the smallest and lightest keyboards around. Starting with the PK88 at £499 designed for simplicity for controlling a piano module, then the LMK1+ at £675 offers aftertouch and wheels, the LMK2+ at £749 offers 4 overlapping zones and then the LMK4+ completes the line up at £999 with advanced functions, 8 zones and 128 memories.

MMR4/4 £99

The MMR4/4 is a 4 in/4 out MIDI patchbay with 4-way merge. MIDI setups can be Memorised into the MMR4/4's non-volatile memory for quick changes. The MMR4/4 is also available in a 1u 19" rack form for £125.



MSY2 £59

The MSY2 is a MIDI to Sync 24 converter. Allowing synchronisation of TB303, MC202, TR606, TR808, CSQ600 and any other device that uses the Sync 24 standard. MIDI Start/Stop are also converted.



MS404 £249

A real analogue expander, with MIDI and CV/gate. VCO with pulse width modulation and dedicated LFO that will go into the audio range as well. VCF will self oscillate easily and has its own LFO (that also goes into the audio range), the VCA and VCF can be controlled by velocity, with a full ADSR envelope. External signals can be processed through the filter. All MIDI settings are memorised at power down.



REGELWERK £449

The Regelwerk is a combination of a fully programmable MIDI controller and analogue style sequencer with MIDI (2 in/2 Outs) and CV/Gate interfaces (8x CV/Gate sockets), and can actually perform both tasks simultaneously. 64 presets, 64 Patterns and 128 snapshot memories are all battery backed. Can be synchronised to MIDI or Syne 24. can be used as a system exclusive editor as well as controllers and can also process incoming MIDI data in realtime.



MAUSI £99

The MAUSI is a single channel MIDI to CV converter with Syne 24 interface as well. The CV can be set to 1V/octave or Hz/volt (Korg/Yamaha) and the gate can be set to V-trig or S-trig. A second CV output is provided for additional voltage control of a VCF. The MAUSI also generates an LFO and has portamento on board. All settings are memorised in non-volatile memory.



MCV4 £69

The MCV4 is the most cost-effective MIDI to CV Interface. Dedicated to 1V/octave, but supports V-Trig and S-Trig. Three additional CV outputs are provided for real time control from aftertouch, velocity and any controller.

QUICKIES



▶ **A Deluxe Breed** Last reviewed in January this year, A Deluxe Breed have produced a nine-song CD of their material. The sound is still early '80s retro with nods to Joy Division, early Simple Minds and the like. To set the musical scene, the (real) drums are treated to a hefty dose of gated reverb and the bass guitar is flanged and plays along with the sung melody in places — I'm sure you get the picture. A lot of the instrumentation is retro, like the Sollna Strings, Korg MS1 sequencer and Prophet. The production sound has been well considered and aimed at the people who liked it first time round, and hopefully they'll gain a few converts as the songs are good examples of the genre. ■

Brian Stephen Adams

Brian's been involved in music for the past 15 years, but has been taking it 'seriously' for the last three. His instrumentals are based around piano compositions, aided by synthesized string arrangements and guitar. He moves from the weepy movie style of 'Lost Times' to the testcard jazz of 'Night Drive' and the Children's TV drama soundtrack of 'Her Winter Garden' with ease. All the arrangements feature lush strings, and a little more variation in the choice of sounds might open some more doors for him if he wants to make a living at this music thing. Having said that, what he has got is a good demo of what he does best. ■

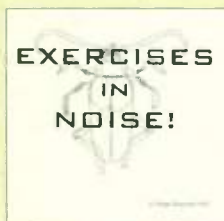
Mike Ticehurst Someone else who'd like to earn a living at music but is currently treating it as a hobby is Mike Ticehurst. Mike's tape sounds a bit on the toppy side and

also distorts on the loud sections. The over-equalisation has occurred in the upper-mid 6kHz range, which is a common mistake to make when you are fairly new to the recording side of things, as Mike is. It usually occurs when people confuse clarity with treble, and as a result add upper mid or treble to all the sounds, instead of choosing sounds that complement each other in their various frequency ranges. As for the songs, my favourite was 'She'll Not Show Again', with a touch of later Bryan Ferry in the choice of melody and vocal treatment. ■

Tabatha This Leeds-based three-piece recorded their demo live in a small front room, and are looking for some good constructive criticism on how to get a good sound. The desk and tape machine — Spirit and ADAT respectively — are OK, as are the mics for drums — Shure 57, 58 and AKG C1000s. I'd have miked the guitar up through an amp for this kind of raucous pop, using a hired or borrowed SM57, and used the cheap dynamic mic only for a guide vocal take.

In these sort of situations, the spill of other instruments down the vocal mic is going to severely compromise the recording quality, and in any case the vocals are the most important thing and should have the benefit of the best mic — either the C1000 or the 58, depending upon what suits the voice best. So it would definitely be better to overdub the vocal after the backing is down. Another tip is to try and use EQ as little as possible on everything, except the bass drum which will usually need a lower-mid frequency cut at around 200Hz to sound decent when close miked. Of course you could read all about this and more in the new edition of my book *Tips for Recording Musicians!* ■

Roger Foxcroft Roger sent not one, but two CDs of his music. He plays piano and guitar and composes in such a variety of styles that one was not enough! Well, a cassette with three different tracks would have been better for the purposes of this column, though I gave a brief listen to most of the tracks. Friend Phil has done a good job engineering on these instrumentals, although some of the



built-in effects on the modules start to sound similar and wearing after a while. My favourite on the *And Then There Was Me* CD was 'Isabella's Waltz'; despite its heavy borrowing from Enya, it was nevertheless a well-conceived piece. The dance tracks on *Exercises In Noise* were more early '80s in production style and use of rhythm, although the recording was once again well-executed, so some of the tracks ended up sounding more progressive rock than progressive. ■

Simon Taylor Simon makes the most of his comb filter modulation at the start of the opening song 'Elysian Fields'. It pitch-sweeps away in the background of this piece creating a muffled, hollow-sounding wind effect which adds to the rather sombre music, lyrics and atmosphere. There are some nice vocal touches in the production, like the almost shouted chorus, treated to a heavy dose of reverb, and the sudden dry vocal at the end. By contrast, the second track is a more standard pop song reminiscent of John Lennon in places. Here again there are some nice vocal touches, with a telephonic voice repeating the words on one of the choruses, and the incorporation of a real breathing sample into the rhythm track. After all, the title of the song is 'Can't Breathe Without You', and the sample forms an effective and subtle part of the beat without ever dominating. ■

Flip The Lid This one is a slice of good-natured folk, ranging from Irish reels to the beautiful ballad 'As I Roved Out'. There are also some originals like the amusing invitation to a lock-in from mandolin player Tony, whose shaky vocals give just the right feel to such a drinking song. Apparently they recorded it live and tarted it up with a few overdubs. This seems more apparent on the vocals, where the live take suffered from too much spill (the vocalist also plays the Irish drum). Both the main vocalists Simon and Al have good voices

which come across well on this demo. The mix is helped by the use of a good compressor, which has obviously taken care of the more exuberant playing and, as a result, peak signal levels. On the basis of the demo the band would be worth going to see live for a good night out at a pub gig if you're ever in the Bristol area where they're based. ■

Jason Boyd Jason is a student of Music and Music Technology and hopes to write scores for film and TV after college. He makes the point that it is easier to compose when you've got a visual image as a catalyst for the music, and for some I'm sure that this must be the case. His new age/world (his categorisation) pieces are well-constructed with good use of the available sounds on the Roland SC88 sound module, particularly the ethnic instrumentation. On the technical side, I'd advise sending out demos on Chrome cassettes, not ferric, and using higher record levels on the cassettes themselves, because some of the dynamically low sections were pretty noisy — signal was not even registering on the cassette meters.

Jem From the heart of Portsmouth's bedstland comes a slice of bittersweet guitar-based pop. Recorded using *Cakewalk Pro Audio* and *Sound Forge* on a self-built PC, the sound is a bit on the thin side — more as a result of the guitar and drum sounds used than the recording medium I suspect. Some post-production EQ



could easily straighten this out with slight cut at 2kHz to remove the harshness, a bit of a boost at 350Hz for body, and a 4dB boost at 12kHz for polish! I thought the songs had a lot of potential, especially 'I'm Letting Go' and 'Precious' where Jem's emotive vocals work best. It also seems obvious to me that this music is in need of a band to fulfil its potential, but such things seem harder and harder to get together these days with any chance of success. In the meantime keep songwriting and recording. ■



QUIK LOK

Please send for a free catalogue For 1998/99



Z - 716L With full Options



Visit us on the web at:
www.quiklok.com

Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Please send for a NEW free catalogue

Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.5, Wembley Commercial Centre,
East Lane, Wembley,
Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 0181-908 2323



Hi-Tech Case Solutions

19" RANGE

- Stackable
- Less than half the weight of wooden racks
- 2u to 12u

3U SHALLOW RACK

- Only 11 3/4" deep

SHOCK RACK

- Internal frame on coiled shock absorbers
- 8, 12, or 16u

KEYBOARD RANGE

- 3 sizes to fit all keyboards
- Adaptable foam inserts
- Wheels

GIG RIG

- For all your gig gear
- 10u vertical rack space
- 10u angled 19" rack on top

POP-UP MIXER CASE

- 12U of space in a pop-up case

DJ COFFIN

- Space for 2 decks
- Adaptable foam insert



Call for '98 Full Brochure!

Distributed exclusively by
ARBITER GROUP PLC Wimbforce Rd, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 • Fax: 0181 202 7076 • Web: www.arbitergroup.com



digital age

KORG DW8000 SYNTHESIZER

"The synthesizer that's more than digital." That was how Korg described their 1985 synth, the DW8000. Those were the days when all things digital were considered to be intrinsically good, whilst all things analogue were inherently outmoded. The irony in the case of the DW8000 is that the features that arguably make it "more than digital" are, in fact, analogue! Whilst that may have been considered something to gloss over in the mid-'80s, by today's standards it is something to crow about.

More Than Digital

The DW8000 made use of Korg's DWGS (Digital Waveform Generator System). What this amounted to was sampled waveforms stored in four 256Kbit ROM chips. At the time it was considered important for manufacturers to come up with proprietary acronyms for their synthesis technologies to give an air of wonderment to new synths, and Korg were very much on the bandwagon with DWGS. This has often been seen to backfire, and the DW8000 has generally been overlooked, being seen as little more than an S+S synth with a limited palette of waveforms.

Essentially, however, the DW8000 is an analogue synth, with digital waveforms piped in at one end, and a digital delay clamped across the other. The most important aspect of the machine, the filter, is most assuredly of the analogue persuasion. Polyphony is fairly restricted at eight voices, but since the DW8000 is a monotimbral synth, this is not really a problem in general use. The keyboard is both velocity- and pressure-sensitive, and the cutesy little Korg joystick is ever-present for pitch and filter modulation duties.

Patching Up

Editing is simple, if lacking in immediacy. Parameters are dialed up with the numeric keypad and the parameter value changed by use of the data slider, or up/down buttons. With a grand total of 53 adjustable parameters, this is a tolerable working method, but there are several computer editing options available as an alternative, including free examples on the Internet. Using the editing facility to make adjustments during performance is perfectly feasible and is one of the DW8000's little pieces of magic.

Two oscillators are provided, with the ability to adjust the relative levels and to detune oscillator 2 for a rich, chorused effect. Four parameters relate to the DW8000's 'autobend' feature, which sweeps the pitch of either, or both, oscillators up or down to its true note over a specified time and by a specified amount following the press of a key. Although this feature may not seem particularly exciting, it does have the capability to add interest to the attack of notes and imparts a certain 'weirdness' that is very appealing. Korg added a separately mixable noise generator, which was quite generous.

Simple Samples

The 16 sampled waveforms are interesting. Having cast off the limitations of the standard analogue synth's sawtooth, square and sine waveforms, Korg chose to push back the boundaries of sound by including such raw digital material as, well... sawtooth, square and sine waveforms! I'm being quite cruel here, as they also included more complex waves such as bells, clavinet, acoustic and electric pianos, organ, guitar and sax. ▶

Paul Ward

reintroduces an instrument now widely neglected on account of its 'digital' tag, and argues that it still has much to recommend it.

WAY OUT WEST

music company

tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 fax: 0181 744 1095

WAY OUT WEST WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER WAY OUT WEST

Recently voted "Best shop for studios" by Evening Standard Magazine



SAMPLERS

EMU
ESI - 4000
£1099

EMU
E6400
£1595

Great Drum and Bass Sampler

KORG

TR-RACK
BEST
TRINITY V3
£LOW

KORG

SGProX
£LOW

Roland

A90
£LOW

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

NEW BOSTON T1 TERRATEC PROMEDIA NEW EWS 04 XL
CASE 1 20 MORE TRACKS 16BIT STEREO 40FM COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD
STOP PRESS!
NEW LOW PRICE
CALL

UNBELIEVABLE - CALL FOR DETAILS!

Steinberg

AUTHORISED DEALERS

Cubasis AV - 8 Tracks of Audio	£129
X-POSE (Video Sampler for Mac)	£449
RE - BIRTH	£145
WAVELAB 1.6 - Audio Editing	£299
CUBASE VST PC 3.5	£279
CUBASE SCORE - Composition Sequencer	£479



emagic

AUDIOWEAR 8	CALL
LOGIC AUDIO (PC)	CALL
LOGIC DISCOVERY	CALL
AUDIO WEAR 8 PLUS LOGIC AUDIO (PC)	CALL
PLUS AN 8 VINT LOGIC	CALL

BARCAIN BASEMENT

AUDIO DESIGN RECORDING F769X-R	£465
ALESIS ADAT XT	£949
ALESIS D4 DRUM MODULE	£199
ALLEN & HEATH SYSTEM 8 16:4:2 DESK	£250
AKAI S1000 SAMPLER	£399
APHEX EXCITER	£99
AUDIO LOGIC PA88A ENHANCER	£59
ATARI GAMES 100'S OF TOP TITLES JOB LOT	£50
AKAI S20 SAMPLER NEW	£375
ART SGX 2000 TUBE MULTI/FX	£199
BEHRINGER BASSFLEX	£99
BOSS PRO CL-50 COMP/LIMITER	£75
CASIO VX-8M RACK SYNTH	£129
DRAWMER DS 404 QUAD GATE	£275
DRAWMER 1961 TUBE EQ	£649
FOSTEX E16 1/2" 16 TRACK	£1299
FOSTEX B16 1/2" 16 TRACK + 4050	£1099
FOSTEX M80 1/4" 8 TRACK	£399
FOSTEX A8 1/4" 8 TRACK	£375
FOSTEX 4030 + 4035 E16 REMOTE + SYNC	£375
HARRISON X300 PRO POWER AMP	£199
KORG PROPHECY SYNTH	£549
KORG i5M MODULE	£399
KORG X2 SYNTH	£449
LA AUDIO GX2 NOISE GATE	£125
MUSIC QUEST MQX32M PC CARD	£115
MACKIE CR1604 MIXER	£399
NOVATION BASS STATION RACK	£225
PHONIC PCL 3200 COMPRESSOR	£99
PEAVEY BASS SPECTRUM	£125
PHILLIPS DCC 730	£149
ROLAND JD-800 SYNTH	£649
ROLAND MKS-20 DIGITAL PIANO MODULE	£299
ROLAND MC-202	£225
ROLAND W30 SAMPLING K/BOARD WITH LIBRARY	£399
ROLAND R70 HUMAN RHYTHM COMPOSER	£175
ROLAND JP8000 SYNTH	£599
ROLAND D-110 SYNTH MODULE BOXED	£175
STEINBERG SMP II MIDI PROCESSOR	£199
STUDIOMASTER 16 INTO 4 MIXER + F/CASE	£175
STUDIOMASTER 8-4-2 MIXER	£149
SECK 18-8-2 MIXER	£350
SPIRIT FOLIO Si 18-2 MIXER	£175
TASCAM TSR-8 1/2" 8 TRACK	£749
TASCAM DA 88	£1499
TLA VIL 8 CHANNEL VALVE INTERFACE	£225
YAMAHA NS-10M MONITORS	£185
YAMAHA TX 81Z FM TONE GENERATOR	£119
YAMAHA MU 80	£185
YAMAHA VL-70M MODULE	£199
YAMAHA QY300 SEQUENCER	£249
YAMAHA SUIO MINI SAMPLER	£189

0% Finance available

Call for details Subject to status

WOW PRO AUDIO AD ON PAGE 45

KORG
15DR
NS5R
ROLAND
GR 30
GUITAR SYNTH
£599
inc MIDI guitar pickup

Roland
SP-308

we'll beat any price!

See our Pro Audio advert on page 45 of Sound On Sound

KEYBOARDS/MODULES

Roland
XP 10 BEST
XP 60 BEST
XP 80 BEST

Roland
MC 303/505
£CALL

Roland
JP8 '00
£LOWEST IN UK!

Roland
JV 2080
JV 1080 £LOW
JV 2080 £LOW

KORG
Z1
IN STOCK
£LOW

YAMAHA
EX5 + EX7
NEW IN STOCK

KORG
N1 & N5 ALL
N1R & N5R IN
WORKSTATIONS STOCK

Roland
NEW FROM ROLAND
JX 305 SYNTH +
SC880 PRO MODULE

SEQUENCING PACKAGES
HARD DISK AUDIO EDITING
ANY SPEC MAC OR PC
CALL FOR A QUOTE
OR SIMPLY SOME ADVICE!

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
WE BUY USED GEAR & PVZ
FREE PARKING
1 MINUTE FROM
TWICKENHAM STATION

47 London Road Twickenham TW1 3SA UNITED KINGDOM

esale@wowmusic.demon.co.uk

World Radio History

EXPRESS NATIONWIDE &
OVERSEAS DELIVERY
WOW AND BILE NATION
WARRANTY SERVICE
FOUNDED BY DISCOUNT

KORG DW8000

► A separate sample is used for each octave and the waveforms are recreated using additive harmonic synthesis. The result is a set of waveforms that, whilst more varied than its purely analogue predecessors, certainly lacks the breadth of tonality of a Roland D50, or Korg's later M1.

Not a particularly inspiring start, you may think, but the fun has only just begun. Both the VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier) and VCF (Voltage Controlled Filter) are just what they imply — 'Voltage Controlled'. For those brought up on a digital diet, read 'analogue'. What this amounts to in practice is a smoothness and, in the case of the filter, a musical richness that more than makes up for the relatively limited range of waveforms. The VCF is fully resonant, giving a gorgeous whistle at high settings and purring beautifully over low-pitched notes — quite Moog-like, in fact.

Keyboard velocity and aftertouch are routable to volume and filter cutoff. Aftertouch can also be programmed to introduce vibrato.

Typical of its time, the DW8000 has a selection of key assign modes. Normal polyphonic playing is obviously taken care of, with a further mode to make use of polyphonic portamento. The Unison modes stack all eight voices together for a much fatter (monophonic) sound. What a pity that the ability to detune the voices in unison mode was not included — the results would have been fatter than a very fat thing indeed.

Delays and Arpeggios

The digital delay conceptually glued across the DW8000's outputs was quite a revolution for its time — indeed, the first of its kind. Delay time (up to a maximum of half a second), feedback and level are all programmable for each patch, as is a modulation effect to create chorus or flanging effects.

An arpeggiator is a wonderful thing, to my way of thinking, and the simpler they are to use the better I like 'em. Five controls are about all I need when I'm looking for some instant inspiration. I switch the arpeggiator on; I tell it which direction to scan the keys and over how many octaves; I hit a fistful of notes; I latch them and then adjust the speed to taste. Yes, I know that today's arpeggiators are considerably more sophisticated, and I enjoy using them too, but this kind of immediacy is not to be sniffed at. The arpeggiator will happily clock to incoming MIDI clock data for synchronisation to your sequencer or drum machine.

As far as MIDI is concerned, the DW8000 is reasonably conversant. Parameter changes can be applied on the fly, and patch data can be dumped to external storage devices (much better than using the included tape interface — ugh!).

On The Downside

So, are there any flies in the ointment? Well the non-programmable tuning is a bit of a pain. Catch the tuning slider during a live performance and you could lose a few friends. Quite why tuning is believed to warrant instant front-panel access at all times remains a mystery to me.



Top: The EX8000 was the rackmount version of the DW8000.

Above: The optional MEX8000 memory expander provided for additional banks of 64 patches.

The DW8000 has no patch names, which is frustrating, although I've created a name list in *Cubase's* Studio Module for my most oft-used patch banks. The stereo outputs are also problematical. The unwary would plug a pair of cables into them and assume that their machine was delivering glorious stereo sound. In reality, the only aspect of the sound that is in stereo is the digital delay. Fair enough, you may think. But I have to add that this is pseudo-stereo created by passing opposite phase signals down the left and right outputs. If you still haven't figured out why this is a problem then I hope you never hear your recordings played back in mono — where the left and right delay signals will cancel each other out, leaving your DW8000 sounds bare and stark to the world! The answer is to make use of the mono output only to avoid any such problems.

My only other gripe is that the darn thing always starts up in Omni mode and promptly tries to play every other MIDI instrument's part! My solution is to include an Omni-off message in my default *Cubase* song and run it before I begin work.

The End Result

Given a well-programmed machine, what are the highlights that might be expected? Bases are probably one of the DW8000's strongest suits. The low end is generally thick and powerful and sits under a mix with confidence. Chunky mid-range sequence sounds are also particularly appealing, especially given a tweak of the data slider to modulate the filter as it plays. Lead patches are capable of both aggression and subtlety, as required. There are certain characteristically 'nasal' lead sounds that I have never managed to recreate on any other synth — a kind of 'oboe on acid' for want of a better description. Autobend adds a certain slurring to note attacks that is inspiring to fool around with.

The DW8000 is very much a synth, not a sample playback device, so don't expect the acoustic piano waveform to render anything much like a Steinway! The waveforms are essentially raw material to be mangled by the synthesis engine. Pad sounds are thick and rich, but never seem to sit in a mix particularly well in my experience. String sounds are also warm and powerful, but just don't seem to cut it when other sounds are around. I mention these points not as damning aspects of the machine, but as a reminder that no synth will be all things to all players. Utilise a device to exploit its strengths, forgive it its weaknesses, and it will pay you back accordingly. **SOS**

Buyers Take Note

If you set out to buy a DW8000 then look out for models with the optional MEX8000 expansion fitted which gives an extra four banks of 64 patch locations — well worth a few quid extra. A particular Achilles' heel is the keyboard, which is prone to mis-triggering after periods of low usage due to the build up of dirt around the contacts. This is not hard to cure, and could prove a bargaining point if you are willing to take the risk that it's nothing more serious. The EX8000 is the rackmount alternative (see above), but is more difficult to find than its keyboard cousin.

THE RED

Submarine

COMPUTER COMPANY

WE CAN CUSTOM BUILD COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS - CHECK OUT THESE EXAMPLES

Why should you buy a computer system from us?

We have a unique blend of knowledge in the field of Audio Recording and Personal Computers, and will provide you with the advice and backup service you need.

We manufacture our own computers specifically for Audio & MIDI recording using the highest quality components available giving very fast, stable performance.

Your computer will be pre-configured with all the software installed, and will be ready to run straight from the box.

We are so confident about the quality of our computers we offer a full 3 year warranty, and telephone support on all our new systems.

Please call us and we will help you make the best choice.

These computers can be configured with a 'dual-boot' system, so you can have one installation optimised for audio recording, and the other for general office/internet/games etc. This means your system will never be compromised for audio recording, no matter what you install!

- Intel Pentium II 333Mhz
- 64Mb SDRAM
- 4.3Gb UDMA AV Hard Drive
- 32 Speed CD ROM Drive
- 4Mb AGP Graphics Card
- 15" Digital Colour Monitor
- Windows '98
- Cubase VST or CakeWalk V.8
- Midi In/Out

MULTI-PURPOSE PC SYSTEM

- Soundblaster Live 256 Voice **£1295.00**
- MIDIMan 2044 **£1329.00**
- EMU Production Studio **£1549.00**
- Yamaha SW 1000 XG **£1549.00**
- Yamaha DSP Factory **£1649.00**



400Mhz

PROFESSIONAL SERIES COMPUTER SYSTEM

Need a PC that can handle 32 tracks of digital audio with FX/EQ on every channel?... **no Problem!** This range is designed for audio professionals who demand the best. With a 400 Mhz processor & fast SCSI Drive (specially chosen for it's low noise), it can realise the full potential of today's advanced software packages like Cubase VST, Cakewalk V.8, Logic Platinum etc.

We can also configure your system with our 'On-line Software Maintenance Package' - If you run into software configuration problems, we will dial into your computer via a built-in Modem, and fix the problem in minutes!

- Intel Pentium-2 400Mhz Processor
- BX Chipset, 100Mhz Bus, 512k Cache
- 64Mb-100Mhz SDRAM, 4.5Gb SCSI Drive
- 2.1Gb UDMA Program Drive
- 32 Speed CD ROM Drive
- 8Mb ATI Graphics Card
- 17" Digital Colour Monitor
- PS-2 Keyboard & Mouse
- Windows '95
- Cubase VST



AUDIO INTERFACE	ANALOGUE IN	ANALOGUE OUT	DIGITAL	PRICE
GINA	2	8	1x1	£2185
KORG 12/12	2	2	10x10	£2275
SONORUS	-	2	16x16	£2319
KYTA	8	10	1x1	£2649
MOTU	8	8	24x24	£2649
EXOCOR STUDIO	2	2	8x8+	£3995



Our Demonstration Room in York -
RING NOW TO BOOK A DEMO, OR FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

DEAL OF THE MONTH

Digidesign Session '8' with pro-tools SMPTE sync.
Inc. P-200 Computer, SCSI Hard Drive & CakeWalk V.8

Only £1495.00!
including VAT

- MIDI/Synchroniser options for professional series
- MIDIMAN 2 in. 4 out External Midi interface **£109.00**
 - MOTU Micro Express (4 in, 6 out MIDI + SMPTE) **£259.00**
 - MOTU MIDI Express (8 in, 8 out MIDI + SMPTE) **£349.00**
 - MOTU MIDI Timepiece (As above with Video & digital sync) **£349.00**

CD RECORDERS **YAMAHA**

VARIOUS MODELS/SPEEDS NOW IN STOCK

Add a **YAMAHA 4260** CD Recorder for only **£293.00**

Cubase VST & the Korg 12/12 are a great combination.
We are authorised main dealers for both, and can build THE BEST COMPUTER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE for these products.

SPECIAL OFFER
KORG 168 RC Mixer,
Last few only -
£669.00
inc VAT!!



- Upgrade options:**
- Korg 8 Channel A-D Converter (19" Rack unit) **£449.00**
 - Korg 8 Channel D-A Converter (19" Rack unit) **£399.00**



3 Year Warranty on all Systems!

All major credit Cards accepted

Finance available (subject to status)

TEL: 01904 624266 FAX: 01904 635636 E-Mail: sales@sub.co.uk

1b Wolsley Street, Heslington Road, York. YO1 5BQ

World radio history

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971

guitars@pav.co.uk

We are a Licensed credit broker.
All prices include VAT. All monthly
repayments are based on a 10% deposit
and paid over 24 or 36 months at 0% APR.
Credit subject to status,
Written quotations available on request

We are not just a
guitar shop.
Here are a few facts:

We are one
of the largest outlets
for hi-tech in the UK

We are not
box shifters & offer superb
after sales service with 2 on site
engineers + 10 experienced
sales people.

We simply
refuse to be beaten
on price and will beg, steal
or borrow to get you the
best deal.

We stock all
items & much more than
our advert suggests. All are on
demo within our huge
5000 sq ft showroom.

All members of
staff run their own
digital studios.

We are young
and hungry for
your business

We love P/X
& secondhand
deals

We specialise in
crossover music, we offer
700 guitars & 25 drum kits to
back up our huge hi-tech
department

We can't print
most of our prices
because they
are so low.

In just over 5 years
we have gone from a 2000 bank
loan + dingy backstreet guitar shop to
one of the largest outlets in the south,
why don't you ring or come in
and find out why.

THE GUITAR, AMP &

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

Phone: 01273 671971

24 Months Interest Free Credit

1. Fill in a simple form over the phone 2. We send you the form to sign 3. Send it back & we despatch the goods
It really is that simple, Read on.

KEYBOARDS/SYNTHS			SOUND MODULES			Digital Recording & Hardware		
	Deposit	Per Month		Deposit	Per Month		Deposit	Per Month
Alesis QS8	£99	£37.50	Boss DR202 new	£29	£11.25	Adat XT20	£199	£75.00
Alesis QS7	£79	£30.00	Emu Audity 2000	£98	£37.50	Adat LX20	£149	£56.25
Alesis QS6	£49	18.75	Emu Planet	£64	£24.37	Akai DPS12	£129	£48.75
Korg Trinity	£114	£43.12	Emu Orbit	£64	£24.37	Akai DR16 Package	£299	£112.50
Korg Trinity Plus	£134	£50.82	Korg TR Rack	£72	£27.00	Cubasis VST	£29	£11.25
Korg Trinity Pro	£174	£65.82	Korg N1R new	£54	£20.25	Emagic Audiowork 8	£37	£14.25
Korg Trinity Pro x	£220	£105.00	Korg SG Pro X Module	£58	£22.50	Event Daria	£29	£11.25
Korg Z1	£139	£52.50	Korg NSSR	£35	£15.00	Event Layla	£47	£18.00
Korg N1	£99	37.50	Korg X5DR	£99	£11.25	Fostex DS dat player	£54	£20.62
Korg N5	£59	22.50	Kurzweil Micro Piano	£34	£13.12	Fostex FD4 4 track	£39	£15.00
Korg N 364	£69	£26.25	Novation Supernova	£118	£41.25	Fostex D90	£149	£56.25
Korg N264	£79	£30.00	Novation Supernova 32 voice	£169	£63.58	Fostex DM18 VL	£89	£26.25
Korg X 5 D	£37	£14.25	Roland SP808	£109	£11.00	Fostex D12 Carc	£54	£20.62
Kurzweil K2500	£299	£112.50	Roland 8080 (new)	£109	£11.00	Korg D8	£69	£26.25
Roland XP80	£129	£48.75	Roland MC 505	£94	£36.62	Fostex D160	£349	£93.75
Roland XP60	£129	£48.75	Roland 2080	£99	£15.00	Roland vs 1680	£319	£55.00
Roland JX305	£94	£36.62	Roland 1080	£79	£11.25	Roland vs840	£34	£35.62
Roland XP10	£34	£13.12	Roland SC880	£58	£26.25	Roland vs880	£149	£37.50
Roland JP8000	£39	£37.50	Roland SC88 Pro	£58	£22.50	Yamaha 01V	£139	£52.50
Roland RD600	£134	£50.82	Roland MC303	£39	£15.00	Yamaha 03D	£199	£75.00
Roland VKY	£129	£48.75	Roland PMAS	£28	£11.25	Yamaha MD8	£94	£35.62
Roland A70	£99	£37.50	Novation Orchestration	£38	£15.00	Yamaha DSP	£59	£22.50
Roland A33	£39	£24.15	Novation BassStation	£38	£15.00	Yamaha SW1000 XG new	£44	£16.00
Yamaha P200	£129	£48.75	Yamaha EX5	£129	£52.60	Tascam DA20	£54	£20.62
Yamaha EX 5	£189	£71.25	Yamaha FS1R new	£30	£12.50			
Yamaha EX7	£139	£52.50	Yamaha QY700	£74	£28.12			
Yamaha EX5R	£159	£60.00	Yamaha QY70	£42	£16.12			
			Yamaha QY70	£42	£16.12			
			Waldorph Pulse	£34	£13.12			
			Waldorph Pulse Plus	£42	£16.12			

We stock many many more drum modules and sound modules. We refuse to be beaten on price and will provide you with service and technical support second to none!!

KORG



Some amazing new
products and prices
on offer!!!

Korg 12/12 UO Card RRP £599

Deposit £59 24 x £22.50 = 0% finance
Soundlink 168 RC Digital Mixer RRP £1899 £799!

Deposit £79 24 x £2999.83 = 0% finance

Trinity Prox	RRP £2999	£1799
Trinity Pro	RRP £2499	£1549
Trinity Plus	RRP £1999	£1199
Trinity	RRP £1799	£1149

SPECIAL OFFERS

Korg X 5 D Module	£249
N Korg NS 5R Module	£329
Korg TR Rack	£699
Korg Z1	£1299
Korg SG Pro X weighted piano	£1299
Korg SG Pro X module	£495
Korg N364 Synth	£599
Korg N264 Synth	£699
Korg N5 Synth	£549
Korg X5D Keyboard	£299
Korg D8 + Free Zoom 507 Reverb	£649

All available on finance up to 48 months at 0% APR



NEW PRODUCT Korg Trinity v3

incorporating the fantastic Z1
synth RRP from £1899 Available
36 months interest free credit

Special Offer

Korg Prophecy £499
Korg N1 £849

Roland

All new Products Available on 36 Months Interest Free Credit

MC505 <p>Incredible 64 voices 53 Arpeggiator Patterns + 714 Dance Groove patterns 3 FX processors + integrated D Beam Controller make this one of the products of 98 RRP £949 Deposit £94 24x£35.62 Available 24 months 0% finance</p>	VS840 <p>New digital 8 tracker built with in Zip Drive, FX Processor + 64 virtual tracks. Simultaneous Recording on 4 tracks. Very easy to use with new 'EZ Routing' max memory function Fantastic value RRP £949 Deposit £94 24x£35.62 Available 24 months 0% finance</p>	VS1680 <p>16 track digital recorder, 8 track simultaneous automated 26 channel mixer 24 bit recording, FX Board, EZ routing + Loads more RRP £2199 Deposit £219 36x£555 Available 36 months 0% finance</p>
--	--	--

JP8000	£99 Deposit.	24 x £37.50 = APR 0%
JV2080	£104 Deposit.	24 x £39.37 = APR 0%
JV1080	£79 Deposit.	24 x £30.00 = APR 0%
SC880	£69 Deposit.	24 x £26.25 = APR 0%

JX305 <p>Amazing Keyboard with sounds from the 505 8 track total groove sampling. Bank now as mital stocks will be limited RRP £949. Deposit £94 24x£35.62 Available 0% finance</p>	SP808 <p>This fantastic new groove sampler combines sampling and hard disk recording with built in synth + D Beam con- troller. The ultimate re-mix tool. RRP £1099 Deposit £109 24x£41.25 Available 0% finance</p>	XP60 <p>New weighted 61 note music workstation with new advanced arpeggiator. All the powerful FX and expandability of the acclaimed XP series. RRP £1299 Deposit £129 24x£48.75 Available 0% finance</p>
---	---	---

JP8080 <p>NEW JP8080 Rack £1099 Arrival of the worlds best kept secret is the new rack version of the fabulous JP8000 Synth. Deposit £109 24 x £41.25 APR 0%</p>	RD600 <p>RD 6000 Deposit £129 24 x £48.75 = APR 0%</p>	MC303 <p>MC 303 Deposit £42 24 x £16.12 = APR 0%</p>	BOSS 202 <p>Boss 202 Deposit £29 24 x £11.25 = APR 0%</p>
--	--	--	---

We stock all ROLAND
& BOSS products.
Ring for best deals!

YAMAHA

We stock virtually every Yamaha
product from Pro Audio to Drums

New 01V Digital Mixer

24 inputs, 22 dynamic processors + motorised faders
RRP £1399
Deposit £139 36 x £35 0% Finance

NEW Yamaha DSP Factory 02R in your computer

RRP £599
Available 24 month 0% finance.
Deposit: £59 24 x £22.50

New EX5 / EX7 Sequencer

disk drive, 72 meg of sampling and 126 note polyphony,
RRP From £1399
Available 36 months 0% finance

A3000

Affordable 64-Poly,
126 meg sampler.
Great Value.
RRP £1099
Available 36 months
0% Finance

CS1X

Our biggest ever selling
keyboard! Mega Deal
RRP £599
£399
Deposit £49 24 x £18.58
Available 36 months
0% finance

NEW Yamaha MD8

RRP £999
Deposit £99 24 x £25

QY 70

Fantastic 16 track
Production Sequencer.
Incredible sound and
features! Deposit £42
24 x £16.12

03D Digital

Automated mixer 26
inputs + 18 outputs.
Fantastic onboard
32 bit multi-FX
processors £1999
Deposit £199
12 x £150 = APR 0%

MU100R

Amazingly powerful 64
voice Synth module with
great FX. 1500 sounds +
54 Drum Kits £499

Special Offers

SU10 sampler	£189
REV500	£299
MDR10 data filter	£279
MT4X 4 track	£299
MT50 4 track	£199
HS10's	£249

QY700

Massive sounding 32 track
sequencer and Xis sound
module with 32 mel channel
+ built in disk drive!
£649

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE

World Radio History

KEYBOARD CENTRE

8 Phone Lines

01273

671971

will be taken until 7pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery

12 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

Fax: 01273 671971

Please ring for different payment plans

- 1 Payment over 6, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48 Months!!!
- 2 Pay nothing for 6 months then spread the payment over 36 months
- 3 We are licensed credit brokers

Studio FX / Hardware / Mics

	Deposit	Per Month
Audio Technica 4060 Tube	£99	£37.50
Audio Technica 4050	£49	£18.75
Audio Technica 4033a	£29	£11.25
DBX Finalizer	£59	£22.50
Digitlock Quad	£39	£15
Digitlock Stud vocalist	£64	£24.37
Joe Meek VC1 compressor	£49	£18.75
AKG Solid Tube mic	£64	£24.37
Lexicon MPX1	£69	£26.25
Newmann TLM103 mic	£69	£26.25
Rode NT2 mic	£29	£11.25
Rode Classic mic	£99	£37.50
TLA Audio 5050 Preamp	£29	£11.25
TLA Audio 5013 Pro	£46	£17.62
TLA Audio 5021 Compressor	£46	£17.62
TC Electronics Finalizer Plus	£169	£63.75
TC Electronics Firework	£129	£48.75
Boss SX 700	£34	£13.12
Yamaha Rev500	£29	£11.25

Mixers

	Deposit	Per Month
Behringer Eurodesk	£104	£39.37
Behringer 26 4 2	£34	£13.12
Behringer 28 04	£29	£11.25
Behringer 32 8 2	£96	£36.37
Mackie 12 02	£29	£11.25
Mackie 14 02	£39	£15
Mackie 16 04	£74	£28.12
Mackie 24 8 2	£229	£86.25

SAMPLERS

	Deposit	Per Month
Akai New S9000	£179	£67.59
Akai New S6000	£279	£105.00
Akai S3000XL	£109	£41.25
Akai S2000XL - 16meg	£69	£26.25
Akai S20	£39	£15.00
Akai CD3000XL	£159	£59.83
Akai MP2200	£89	£33.75
Bome SP200 Mini Sampler	£29	£11.25
Emu ESI4000	£99	£37.50
Emu ESI4000 Turbo	£109	£41.25
Emu ESI4000 Turbo Zip	£134	£50.62
Emu E6400	£159	£60.00
Emu E-Synth Dance	£37	£14.37
Kurzweil K2500	£259	£97.50
Yamaha A3000	£109	£41.25

Very Special Christmas Offers

Alesis Adat XT 20	£2199	£1599
Alesis LX20	£1686	£1299
Alesis Nana Bass	£249	£115
Alesis Q86	£689	£466
Akai S3000 XL + 32 Meg + Zip Drive	£1385	£1049
Behringer Eurodesk	£2229	£939
Behringer 26 4 2	£729	£285
DBX 266 XL Compressor	£229	£149
Emu Planet Phat	£959	£549
Emu Orbit	£969	£549
Emu Audity	£1299	£899
Fostex X14 4 track	£149	£99
Fostex D5 Dat Player	£949	£449
Fostex DMT8 + free zoom reverb 507 delay	£1099	£599
Joe Meek VC3	£199	£149
Korg D8 + free zoom 507 Reverb delay	£949	£649
Korg Trinity Plus	£1999	£1169
Korg 364	£999	£599
Korg X 5 D R Module	£399	£229
Lexicon MPX1	£999	£585
Mackie 14 02	£499	£339
Novation Bass Rack	£449	£329
Rode NT1 Mic	£299	£169
Rode NT2 Mic	£499	£250
Samson Servo 170	£299	£139
Tascam 424 + free zoom S07 Reverb	£499	£249
Tascam DA20	£799	£449
Yamaha MV100	£799	£469
Yamaha CS1X	£599	£349
Yamaha NS10is mon	£399	£249
Yamaha Q7700	£995	£629
Yamaha P200	£1695	£1295
Yamaha Rev 500	£399	£249

AKAI

We are an authorised Akai Repair Centre. Buy from product experts with total confidence

End of financial year Mega Package Deals:

3000XL + 32 Meg : RRP £1495
Deposit £109 24x £41.25 = 0% Finance

2000XL + 16 Meg RRP £799
Deposit £54 24x £24.37 = 0% Finance

DR16 + DR8 On Demo. Available 24 months interest free credit

MPC 2000 + 16 Meg
Deposit £89 24x £33.75 = 0% Finance

S20 Sampler
Deposit £39 24x £15.00 = 0% Finance

Akai DPS12: 12 tracks of Digital Recording with digital mixer, built-in Jaz drive and SCSI interface. Best value product of 98 Deposit £1288 24 x £48.37 = 0% Finance

NEW AKAI 8000 RRP £1799 16 cutpols, 128 note poly, Removable hard panel / remote controller EBX30
Expandable to 128 note poly with 15 filter types! Full standard
Deposit £179 24 x £37.59 0% finance

NEW AKAI 5000 RRP £2799 16 cutpols, 128 note poly, Removable hard panel / remote controller EBX30
Expandable to 128 note poly with 15 filter types! Full standard
Deposit £279 24 x £116.50 = 0% finance

0% Finance on All Emu Products over 24 months.

New Product: E-MU Audity Incredible new synth Rack

RRP £1299. Dep £129. 24 x £48.75 = 0% Finance

ESI4000 + 32 meg E 999 Deposit £99 24 x £37.50 0% Finance

ESI4000 Turbo + 32 Meg Deposit £119 24 x £45.00 0% Finance

ESI4000 Turbo/Zip + 32 Meg Deposit £134 24 x £50.62 0% Finance

E-Synth Dance Deposit £259 24 x £97.50 0% Finance

Turbo Calamari Board Deposit £29 24 x £11.25

Planet Phat £599
Orbit II £99

Special Offer

Emu E6400 + 64 Meg Plus FREE CD ROM £1599

All products on permanent demo.
Ring for a fantastic quote on the E4X + E4X Turbo

BEHRINGER

MEGA MEGA DEALS ON BEHRINGER DESKS

Eurodesk 24 8 2 £999 Limited quantities

Be quick for the best ever deal on any desk ever!

26 4 2 RRP £729 £299 incredible!

28 4 2 RRP £849 £249 amazing!

Burmisk 24x2 RRP £1299 £579 superb!

NEW Finalizer RRP £299 £149

NEW Finalizer 2 RRP £299 £149

NEW Feedback Destroyer RRP £299 £149

MEGA DEAL Behringer Ultracurve £299

NEW Compose! Now in Stock £179

Composer Dualflex Ultraflex II Autoquad Edison Ultracurve Multicom Multigate Intelligate

1. Every item in stock
2. We guarantee best best UK deals
3. Last time we printed our Behringer prices we upset the entire music industry.
4. We are in Behngers top 5 dealers

1602 £179
1602 £139

ALESIS

NEW LX20 Adat RRP £1699 new 20 bit Adat
Deposit £169 24 x £63.75

NEW XT20 Adat RRP £2199 Call for Best UK Deal

Special Alesis Offers

Q86 Weighted Synth	RRP £1299	£899
Q86 Synth	RRP £899	£499
Nano Piano module	RRP £349	£249
Nano Synth module	RRP £349	£249
NanoVerb	RRP £149	£99
Nanocompressor	RRP £149	£89
SR16 Drum machine	RRP £269	£189
DM5 Drum module	RRP £399	£269
Microverb IV	RRP £299	£149
Midverb IV FIX	RRP £299	£199
MEQ 230 Graphic	RRP £299	£189
3630 Compressor	RRP £269	£169
2 x Ex Demo ADAT XT's	£999	(1 yr Guarantee)

MIXERS

Standard 12 RRP £479
Standard 16 RRP £599
Standard 14 RRP £499
Standard 16 RRP £499
Standard 16 RRP £499

Save up to 20% off RRP

Mackie 24 02	Save over £1000	Mackie 14 2	£249
Mackie 24 02	Save over £1000	Mackie 14 2	£249
Mackie 24 02	Save over £1000		

Behringer Eurodesk: Save over £1000
We are leaders for Standard, Matrix, Ultracurve, Studioman, Nova, Yamaha and many more

MICS

AKG 414	£199	Audio Technica AT80	£495
AKG C2000	£189	Shure SM58	£99
AKG C1000	£129	Rode NT1	£189
AKG 180	£95	Rode NT2	£299
AKG 77	£55	Rode Character	£799
Audio Technica 4033a	£299		

We stock too many microphones to list.
Ring for Special Deals on Shure & Sennheiser. We are happy to help you choose the best for you & AFS.

Software/Soundcards

Emagic Logic Audio Discovery Pc	£399	£325
Emagic Logic Audio PC	£399	£325
Emagic Logic Audio Mac	£499	£499
Emagic Audiowork 8	£499	£399
Steinberg Cubase VST 3.5	£329	£249
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	£499	£349
Steinberg RE-BIRTH 336 (PC/Mac)	£299	£249
Steinberg RE-CYCLE (PC/Mac)	£199	£159
Cakewalk Pro-Audio - PC	£299	£279
Steinberg Cubasis A/V (PC/Mac)	£129	£99

Wide Range of VST Plug ins in Stock.
Call now for Best UK Prices.

There's not enough space to print all our software.
Call if you don't see what you want.

All Soundcards in Stock!

Terratec Gold 32	£85	£85
Terratec Maestro 32/96	£119	£119
Emu Creation Studio (AWE 64 Gold Package)	£Call	£Call
Event Gina	£Call	£Call
Event Layla	£Call	£Call
Event Daria	£Call	£Call
Korg 12/12 1/0	£Less	£Less
Turtle Beach Fiji	£315	£315
Midiman D.Man	£Call	£Call

Full Midiman Range in Stock

Midiman Merge 2 x 2	£69
Macman - Midi up Your Mac	£45
Syncoman Sync up your 4/8 track	£109
Portman 2 x 4 (2 ins - 4 outs)	£129
Thru 1 x 4	£39
Winman 2 x 2 (2 ins - 2 outs)	£79

Outboard Compressors Gate/Mic PreAmps

TL Audio Fantastic Ivory Range in Stock

5001 4 channel vintage Mic Pre-Amp	£399
5013 2 channel vintage EQ	£399
5021 2 channel vintage Compressor	£399
5051 Mono Variable Phase Processor	£269
5050 Mono Variable Mic PreAmp/Compressor	£249
Joe Meek VC3	£159
Joe Meek VC1	£95
DBX 266A	£145
DBX 266B	£179
DBX 1066	£199
TL Audio Crismon 3011 4 Band EQ	£299
TL Audio Crismon 3021 2 Channel Compressor	£299
TL Audio Crismon 3051 Voice Processor	£229
SPL Vocaliser	£159

Time + Space & Sounds OK
CD Sample Juke boxes on permanent Demo!

700 Guitars in stock. All leading makes

Separate acoustic department

Massive drum department. 25 kits in stock !!

Amazing after service

Helpline

PA Specialists

Installations

0% Finance

Next Day Delivery

Easy Parking

Educational Discounts

Demo Suite

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE HAGGLERS!
PLEASE RING NOW!!

01273 671971

KEYBOARDS

AKAI C3000L Roland Jupiter 6, Oscar bass synth, Korg Prophecy, Roland JV1080 with vintage and orchestral cards, Yamaha SY77, Waldorf Pulse, Digitech Vocalist II, all items in mint condition. £150. Andy 0191 285 5293 (Newcastle)

ALESIS QS6 £350, Spirit Folio 10.2, £100, Atari 2Mb with hi-res monitor and music software, £130, dead Atari with 4Mb upgrade installed, £50. Swaps welcome. £1865 841885 (Oxon)

ALESIS QS6 £340, Roland XP10, £240, Roland JD800, £655, JV1080, £495, Quasimidi Techno, £280, Roland JS30 sampler, £299, Emu A5R10R, 16Mb, £765, K4R, £145, will pmc. £1261 815707 (Bant)

ARP ODYSSEY Mk1, £499, Korg 700s, £299, Roland SH101, £265, Oberheim DX drum machine, £150, SCI Drumtracks, £199. £1384 353694

CASIO C25000 synthesizer, includes an eight-track sequencer, manuals, £200, Kawai R100 MIDI drum machine, separate outputs, £100, both items in good condition. £ John 01772 499728 (Lancs)

CASIO CZ1 synth, hard case, RAM cartridge, Quick Lok stand and manuals, excellent

condition, £150. Peter 01803 864286 (Devon)
CASIO VZ1 excellent master keyboard, 16-note poly, velocity, aftertouch, 8 channels, multitimbral, RAM cards and ROM card, Atan editing software, as new boxed, manuals, £265 ono. £1337 831172 (Fife)

CHEETAH M56 analogue synth module, 1U rack unit, 6 voice polyphony, 6-part multitimbral, 320 presets, very editable, bit of a classic, manual, PSU, £170 ono. £1115 970 2341 (Nottingham)
EMU E-SYNTH keyboard, 64Mb RAM, 4Gb disk, 11 CD-ROMs, loads of sounds, flightcase, £2600. Paul 01799 540460 (Essex)

EMU ORBIT, in good condition, £375. Gerald 0141 334 3175 (Glasgow)

EMU ORBIT v2 as new, £485, no offers, Roland W30 sampling workstation with stand, £555, Yamaha B200 keyboard, 8-track sequencer, editable sounds, £185. £1949 860274 (Leicester)

EMU PROTEUS 1, £180, Super Jupiter rack, flightcase, cartridge, £670, Juno 106, £370, Juno 1, £220, XP80, £830, VHM5 harmoniser, £280, Matrix 1000, £250, Alesis QSR, £380, PG800, £170, all items home use only and boxed. £151 283 2811 (Lancs)

EMU PROTEUS 1 with orchestral expansion card, in perfect working order, £325. Paul 01684 561397 or email paulwhitesos@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

EMS VCS3 Mk1 'Putney' with DK1 'Cricklewood' keyboard and EMS sequencer 32, all units in excellent condition, manuals, a true classic, Roland D50 synthesizer, excellent condition, owners manual, £250. £1274 620004 (Bradford)

EMU ORBIT, perfect condition, £425, Korg Prophecy, £350, Oberheim Matrix 1000, £300, Emu Proteus 2, £300, Novation DrumStation, £275, Alesis Quadriver+, £150, all items in excellent condition. £191 265 3846 (Newcastle)

EMU ORBIT as new, wicked Emu filters, boxed with manuals, £350, buyer collects. £ Craig 01472 886606 (Grimby)

EMU VINTAGE KEYS expanded, 8Mb, excellent condition, plenty of fat sounds, £399, Technics WSA1R module, hardly used, £499. Rich 0113 230 5410 (Leeds)

EMU VINTAGE KEYS module, £400, Zoom 1202, £100, Art Multiverb, £80, 500 Watt powered 12-channel desk, £300, Stereo Chorus pedal, £20, all prices ono. £1803 851101 (Devon)

ENSONIQ ESQ-M digital wave synth module with manual, £245, Yamaha EM110 piano module, £45. £1274 834377 (Yorkshire)

ENSONIQ SD1, £525, Sansamp GT2, £85, Marshall (MIP), £55, all items in immaculate

condition with manuals. £1295 721696 (Oxfordshire)

ENSONIQ SD1 SYNTH, top range workstation, £395, Hohner Planet, £75, Yamaha CS5, £95, Yamaha SK50, beautiful instrument, £200, Kawai K3, £175, Kawai K5M, £250. £151 722 2165 (Liverpool)

ENSONIQ VFX software v2.1, never gaged, in very good condition, excellent wavetable synth, includes cartridge, manual, hard flightcase, £245, K1 Synthesizer for Atari ST, £80. £ Neil 01388 731389 (Co Durham)

FAIRLIGHT 2X, £2500, Oberheim OB8, MIDI, £175, SCI Prophet 5 rev 3.2, £650, Roland D550, £350, MC202, boxed, £280, Yamaha VL1, as new, £1000, Juno 106, £425. £ Chris 0181 675 0176

FATAR SL880 mother keyboard, hardly used, still under warranty, manual, boxed, £400. £ Chris 01962 715134 (Wimchester)

FENDER RHODES VIBRATO, suitcase, mint, £600, Moog Source, manual, mint, £450, Juno 2, £350 ono, SH101, mint, £250. £ Ross 0116 254690/0775 617527 (Leicester)

GEN 52 turbo synthesizer, 3 years old, mint condition, boxed with manual, fantastic sounds, incredibly flexible workstation, disks, £500. £1252 725529 (Surrey)

KAWAI K1 keyboard, good condition and great sounding, £235. Paul 01684 561397 or email paulwhitesos@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

KAWAI K1M tabletop module version of this classic sample-based synth, full MIDI implementation, 8-part multitimbral, joystick, box, manual, PD software with loads of sounds on Atari ST floppy, £185 ono. £1354 695239

KAWAI MDK 6111 master keyboard, one MIDI out, boxed as new, £100, Red Sound Micro BPM counter/headphone amp, boxed and completely unused, £90. Paul 01536 505903 (Northants)

KAWAI K4 classic synth, 9-part multitimbral, resonant filters, manuals, £325 ono, Roland D50 synth, boxed with manuals, £350 ono. £ 07775 960549 (Hants)

KAWAI K4R module, 8 outputs, boxed, manual, mint condition, £180, ono, Casio VZ1 FM-type sounds, RAM card, boxed, good condition, £220 ono. £1225 315587 (Bath)

KAWAI SX240 8-voice analogue polyphonic synth with MIDI, sequencer and split/layer modes, fully programmable, £350, Moog Multimooog analogue synth, 2 VCOs, ribbon controller, velocity sensitive, will run from Kington, £600. £1535 645233 (Yorkshire)

KORG DP2000 electric piano, 88-note piano action, £400. £1865 484983 (Oxford)

KORG M1, £425, Korg DSM1 sampler, £350, Alesis Midiverb 3, £85, Ibanez HD1000 delay, £90, Soundlab DSM25 DJ mixer, £85, Cubase VST upgrade for PC, £50, Yamaha FB01, £60, Korg KPR77, £75, all items ono. £1703 452980

KORG M1, in very good condition, manuals, £450. £1171 924 3275 (Bristol)

KORG M1, huge library, manual, £550 ono, Pripitch 2000, needs disk drive, large library, £300, 486 DX66, 8Mb ROM drive, Cool Edit Pro, £225, ESQ1 workstation, fully expanded sequencer, £375, D50, £350, CZ1 with manual, £225, DX7 ROM cartridge 1, £15, Cubase Audio for PC, £60, Dual noise gate, £40, all items in excellent condition and ono. £1902 744293 (Wolverhampton)

KORG M1 workstation, excellent condition, manual and video supplied, £350. £1452 700170 (Gloucester)

KORG M1, excellent condition, hard case, manuals, original presets, £400, no offers. £ Toff 0171 635 0994

KORG 01/W pro 88-note synth, flightcase, manual, orchestral PCM cards, £1000, Macman MIDI interface, leads, £30. Anoy 0161 798 8583/0973 735499 (Manchester)

KORG 01W/FD, £550, Emu Vintage keys, £450, Digitech TSR24, £350, JL Cooper PPS100, £100, Roland RE 501, £400, Yamaha Q2031 stereo graphic, £250. Dave 01726 870661 (Cornwall)

KORG 01W/FD with flightcase, £850, Akai CD3000i sampler, £1200 with 7 CD-ROMs, Carlsbro Delta 158s, £500, Alesis RA100 amp, £200, Peavey 12-channel mixer, £200. £1473 410143 (Suffolk)

KORG 01W/FD music workstation, 4 extra sound disks, 3 pedals, stand, flight and soft case, manual and 65 Watt Carlsbro combo amp, £900 ono. £ 07887 714248 (Cumbria)

KORG 03R/W synth module IM1 style sounds with GM bank, internal effects and four outputs, £295 or exchange Wavestation SR. Paul 01684 561397 or email paulwhitesos@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

KORG 05R/W as new, includes power supply and manuals, £139. Dan 01252 735227 (Surrey)

KORG 05R/W, immaculate condition, boxed, Midlands area, £230 ono. £ Chris 0961 413567 (Derbyshire)

KORG POLY 800 mint with original manual, PSU and soft case, £165, original manuals for Juno 106, SH101, Oscar, call for details. £ Richard 01732 465875 (Kent)

KORG TRINITY PLUS workstation, brand new, boxed, unwanted gift, complete with all manuals, 3 program and combination disks, £1195. £1933 380850/0976 306946 (Northants)

KORG TRINITY WORKSTATION mint condition, 5 weeks old, boxed, manuals, disks, £850, Tascam 644, £350, Oberheim Matrix 1000, £350. Ian 01222 553801 (Cardiff)

KORG WAVESTATION AD with cards, £650, Korg Prophecy, £400, Akai S3000, 16Mb SCSI, £650, Novation BassStation, £150, Emu Proteus 1, £150, private use only, all items in mint condition. Simon 01386 861452 (Morcles/nire)

KORG X3, £549, Roland A50, £399, Alesis Midiverb 4, £149, Soundcraft Spit Folo 12.2, £169, Akai S1000PB, £299, Akai EXM008, £149, Akai IB103, £49, Shure SM58, £69, all items immaculate. £ Ross 01482 494261 (Hull)

KORG X3 workstation, 61 keys, 16-track sequencer with 32k GM compatible, built-in digital effects and 3.5-inch drive, immaculate with original box and manuals, £525. £ Andrew 01372 464538 (Surrey)

KORG X3, £500, Yamaha MD4, £500, Nanoverb, £50, Phonic Dynamics processor, £50, Art tube MP, £50, AKG C3000, £100, all in mint condition and boxed, £1150. £1072 855321/0498 654194 (St Albans)

KORG X5DR synth module, 64-note polyphony, 16-part multitimbral, manual, £200. £ Calum 0181 942 4887

KORG Z1 with soundcard, excellent condition, £1070, Lexicon MPX1 effects processor, £470. £ Scott 0181 647 7056

KORG Z1, £1350, Mutator, £425, Eventide H3000 DSE, £1450, Wavestation EX with 6 cards, £600, ES14000, 64Mb turbo board, £925, Beat Xtractor, £175, monitor, amp. £181 248 3391/810 5370

KORG Z1 brand new, still in box, full warranty, never used, £1200. £1225 471115/0836 344975 (Bath)

KORG Z1, £1200, Roland MC 303, £350, Event Gina audio card, £350, Cubase VST 3.5, £250, all items 3 months old, £2000 for the lot. £1232 515828 (East Sussex)

KURZWEIL K2000 8Mb sample RAM and library, £1000, Roland Juno 106, mint apart from chorus effect which is broken, £400, Mackie SR24 VLS desk, very quiet, 6 effects, £900, Akai S2800, library, boxed, £600. £117 944 2761 (Bristol)

KURZWEIL MICRO B piano module, 32 voices, superb pianos, strings, organs and effects, excellent condition, boxed, £200, Behm desktop MIDI controller, imitative spec, £125. £ Ken 01235 202789 (Oxfordshire)

KURZWEIL MICROPIANO module, brand new, unused, unwanted gift, £240, Yamaha P150 digital piano with fitted stand, 18 months old, immaculate condition, £900. £1481 720226 (Surrey)

KURZWEIL PC88 piano mother keyboard, mint. £1302 887741 (Doncaster)

MELLOTRON M400, £600. Wayne 01132 522755 (Leeds)

MOOG MINIMOOG, £450, Roland Juno 6, £90, Korg Poly 800L, £90, Yamaha QX21 sequencer, £25, Bass DR550 drum machine, £45, all in excellent condition. £ Marvin 0113 286 4129 (Leeds)

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000, access programmer, £500, Korg CAS organ, autographed by various 80s has been a worthy characteristic, one broken key, £500. £ Dave 01869 810958 (Oxon)

NORD LEAD classic rack with 8 voice expansion, PCIMA card, full library, manual, £695, Korg M1 orchestral data and waveform cards, SY7777 cards and disks. £1078 250846 (Essex)

OBERHEIM OB8 with MIDI retrofit, manual & flightcase, immaculate, £1000, Peavey Spectrum Bass module, £110, Yamaha compressor GC2020B, £80. £171 515 1587

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000, classic analogue module, 1000 sounds, fully editable, via access programmer, SoundQuest software editor, £550, Yamaha SY77, samples and FM, 16-track sequencer, Synthworks, library editor, pedals, effects. £ Adam 0181 449 9160 (New Barnet)

OSCAR SYNTH with manual, £800, Roland TR909, boxed with manual, £800 or swap either for something decent like a Nord or JP8000. £ Sam 01384 231176/0766 804067 (Dudley)

PEAVEY SPECTRUM organ, £250, VHM5 vocalist, £275, Soundcraft 2008 16-channel desk, £550, Performance, £115, Korg GA Leslie effects, £110, Technics SPK30 piano 88, £600, Akai S900, £375, Emac 1, £375. £ John 01935 822432 (Somerset)

RHODES MK80 stage piano, full size weighted keyboard, MIDI implementation, excellent condition, home use only, £600. £115 972 5678/0585 650403 (Nottingham)

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 2 keyboard, excellent analogue synth, velocity and pitchbend over MIDI, good for techno and dance, quick sale, £250. £07970 414988 (Surrey)

ROLAND A90EX monster mother keyboard, superb MIDI, with Yamaha MS20 powered monitor speakers, all as new, still boxed, mint condition with pro stand, £1300, £1300, Roland Juno 60 with DCB converter, £300, Roland

readers' ads

WWW.SOSPUBS.CO.UK/ADVERTS/

HOW TO BOOK YOUR READERS' ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Readers' Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt — or post your ads on our web site.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Readers' Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, we suggest that you call our Classified Dept on 01954 789888 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in these Free Ads. This costs a mere £1 per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 15. PLEASE BE AWARE THAT WE WILL NOT ACCEPT READERS' ADS OVER THE TELEPHONE.

☎ 01954 789888 (office hours)



Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:

Readers' Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy, ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. Trade Ads will not be accepted.

SOUND ON SOUND

PLEASE NOTE

Please tick which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

- KEYBOARDS SAMPLERS DRUM MACHINES WANTED MISCELLANEOUS
 SEQUENCERS RECORDING PERSONNEL COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

Name

Address

Postcode

SOS Readers' Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.

World Radio History

W30, good condition, £600, Yamaha V50, £300, Roland Jupiter 4, £250, Roland D50, £250, Roland SH101 with MIDI-to-CV converter, £190, Roland Jupiter 8, £690, Roland SC88, £300, Korg P3, £95. **Alex** 01752 212796/07971 281530

ROLAND D70 superb LA synth, multitrack, 6 octaves, 76 keys, £825, Korg TR Rack, more sound than the Trinity, £650, Yamaha TG77 multitrack sound module, 12 outputs, £525. **0181 883 4329/0956 39577**

ROLAND JD800, mint condition with manuals and dance card, quick sale needed thus £850 ono. **Louis** 0121 426 4843/0973 563868 (Birmingham)

ROLAND JD800, boxed with manuals, £600, Emu E5132 turbo, 32Mb RAM, Calamari board SCSI, box, manuals, £700. **Mike** 0956 235749

ROLAND JD800 with manuals and extra sounds, superb condition, £695, Studio Electronics ATC1 with Mini Mlog cartridge, as new, £395, NanoPiano module, £195. **Andy** 01296 655740/1844 215431 (Bucks)

ROLAND JD800, amazing condition, recently serviced, never gigged, one owner, boxed with manuals and memory card, £750, Kawai K1R synth module, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, £150. **Dan** 01938 570356 (Powys)

ROLAND JD800, boxed with manuals, never gigged, in very good condition, £950, Turtle Beach soundcard, Traptex classic with 8Mb sample RAM, £100. **01736 368253** (Penceance)

ROLAND JP8000, as new, £750, Korg Trinity, mint condition, £1100, Akai S01 expanded, £300, 48-way patchbay, £30. **01273 746013** (Brighton)

ROLAND JP8000, as new, boxed with manuals, £875, Behringer Eurorack 2642, as new, £225. **0181 462 6723** (Kent)

ROLAND JUNO 106, excellent condition, £450 ono, Roland RBM professional rack drum module, good condition, 6 cards including Dance and Electronic, £350 ono. **0973 642113** (Lancashire)

ROLAND JUPITER 6, excellent condition, full working order, MIDI, £600. **07970 414988** (Surrey)

ROLAND JUNO 6, in perfect condition, £200 ono, Atari 520 STE, 4Mb RAM, lots of software including 8-bit sample cartridge, £100 ono. **Steve** 01248 670616 (North Wales)

ROLAND JUNO 60 analogue synthesizer, MD8 MIDI to DCB converter, perfect condition. £360, Turtle Beach Pirnacle sound card, £240, Yamaha DB500K daughter board, £70. **01202 427901** (Dorset)

ROLAND JUNO 106 with manual, mint, £500, Roland PC200 Mill MIDI controller, velocity sensitive, £85, Fostex XR5 4-track recorder, never used, £150. **Rob** 0161 445 8780 (Manchester)

ROLAND 106, £480, 101, £220, 606, £110, DB9, £100, MC202, £220, Yamaha NS1000, £460, Yamaha TG500, £310, Marshall JCM900 100 Watt guitar amp, £190. **01522 820112** (Lincoln)

ROLAND JV880, excellent condition, boxed, manuals, one careful lady owner, £320 ono. **0795 729 134** (Surrey)

ROLAND JV1080, vintage synths and keyboards, 60s/70s cards, TL Audio/5013 parametric EQ, Alessi MEQ230 graphic, Yamaha NS10s, Lexicon Reflex, Boss SX700 multi-effects, MTR patchbay, 10U rack, others. **0966 463429**

ROLAND JV1080, absolutely mint condition, £525, Yamaha DX27 4-way synth, good condition, £130, Atari STFM, 1Mb high-res monitor and Cubarr v2 1. £180. **John** 0411 446469 (Yorkshire)

ROLAND JV1080, mint, £625, Fatar studio 90 88-note keyboard, £425, both items hardly used, Yamaha A100 poweramp, reconditioned, £120, Tascam M216 16x4.2, £495, all boxed with manuals. **01323 811576** (East Sussex)

ROLAND JV2080, immaculate, boxed, £690, Roland JD800, in very good condition, soundcards, flightcase, £675, Roland U220, £150, swap or part-exchange for other gear. **Martin** 01244 376440/07775 883324 (Cheshire)

ROLAND JV2080 with experience board, £1000, Quattro 309, £400, Neutron SuperB BassStation, £300, Evolution MK149 keyboard, £60, Atari 520 ST, £50, everything in perfect condition, Technics 1210s, Soundlab DSM30 with faders, kill switches and punches, £800, P200 MAX, 32Mb SDRAM, 3.5Gb hard drive, monitor, £800. **01788 334898** (Rugby)

ROLAND JX3P, £175, Roland U220, £175, or £300 for both, good condition, manuals. **01206 765073/04814** (Essex)

ROLAND JX305 dance synthesizer, latest dance sounds, 7th groove patterns, digital effects, multi-track sequencer, full MIDI control, cost £949 new, three weeks old, £700. **0121 601 8591** (West Midlands)

ROLAND M-DC dance module, £180, Alessi NanoCompressor, £75. **Andy** 01222 229560 (Cardiff)

ROLAND MKS50 synth module, Juno 2 in a rack, superb sounds, new original manual, excellent condition, £300 ono. **01582 699674 614016** (Beds)

ROLAND MKS7, a three-part multitrack Juno 106 in a module with TR707 drums, four individual outputs, velocity sensitive and programmable, £280, Roland Alpha Juno 1, £250, Roland PG300 programmer for Alpha Juno and MKS50 synths, £150. **0141 620 2140** (Dumfries)

ROLAND MKS70 Super JX module, full SysEx control of all parameters, bi-trimbral, 2 ROMs, 1 RAM, manuals, mint condition, £550 ono, Studio Diamond 16:2 mixer, in very good condition, £225 ono. **Sean** 01274 223484 (Bradford)

ROLAND MU100 half-rack version, £350, Cavo FZ1 with a slight fault, £100, Absolute 2 monitors, £120, Atari 1040 STF with monitor, £100, all in very good condition. **Ian** 0181 201 5459

ROLAND RD3005 stage piano, in good condition, £460. **Neil** 01229 812978 (Cumbria)

ROLAND SH101, £225, JX3P with programmer, £275, JD800 with manuals and soundcards, £750. **Gavin** 0117 940 9306 (Bristol)

ROLAND SH101 classic analogue monosynth, mint condition, including mod grid and carry strap, £300. **01705 469662** (Hants)

ROLAND SH2000 mono synth, £100, Boss reverb, £40, Atari 520, £55, Casio piano module, £35, SVGA monitor, £85, Yamaha FG4115 acoustic guitar, £140. **Tim** 0802 896315 (Oxford)

ROLAND XP10 synthesizer, 5 octave keyboard, real-time resonant filter, 338 sounds plus loads of drum kits, effects, superb arpeggiator, GM/GS standard, excellent condition, £270, Akai SG01v vintage synth sound module, 256 editable sounds plus drums, reverb, resonant filters, £165. **01933 678008** (Northants)

ROLAND XP50 Dance and Vintage sound boards with extra commercial patches, boxed, manuals, video, immaculate, £595, Roland W30, sound library, case and manuals, in very good condition, £350, Roland D110 sound module, manual, £85. **Andy** 01363 866145 (Devon)

ROLAND XP50 with vintage soundcard and full flightcase, in good condition, £725. **Gary** 01278 762349 (Somerset)

ROLAND XP80 workstation, 16-track sequencer, 640 patches, 10 drum sets, great arpeggio, takes 4 expansion boards, £1200, Behringer MX1602 16:2 mixer, 2 aux, 2 EQ, £120. **Mike** 0171 386 5877

ROLAND VINTAGE EXPANDER module, 256 classic JV analogue and vintage sounds plus several superb electronic and acoustic drum kits £245. **Paul** 01684 561397 or email paulwhites@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

ROLAND VK7 drawbar organ, hardly used, £975 ono. **01628 623048** (Berkshire)

ROLAND W30, £630 ono, Atari 1040 with Creator, £200, Studiomaster club 2000 12-track mixer, £260, Korg Poly 61, £100, all in excellent condition with manuals. **Simon** 01703 684894 (Hampshire)

ROLAND XP60, boxed, new, warranty, £800, Dance World, Orchestral and Vintage expansion cards, £100 each, Alessi Quadraverb GT, £200, Alessi 1622 16-track mixer, £150, AKG C1000, £70. **0121 449 8024** (Birmingham)

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 MIDI, mint, flightcase, £995, ADAT, very low hours, LRC v4.03, £750, Sony TCD D10 DAT, £350, Quad 405 amp, £275, Technics SL1210, £250, Atari black and white monitor, £90. **0181 968 5403** (Berkshire)

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5, rev 3.3, Kenton MIDI, 120 programs, manual, £900. **0836 667799** (Northants)

TECHNICS WSA1R modular synth, 64 voices, 32 parts, highly programmable, £580, Casio VZ10M, 8 oscillators per voice, FM-type synth, £150, SDE FM synth, £140. **0181 783 0537**

TECHNICS WSA1R, £700 or swap for good analogue, bass or multitrackier. **01324 872115** (Falkirk)

TEISO 110F lead synth, Korg Poly 6, recently serviced with a new back-up battery, must sell, £350 ono. **Ed** 01270 624080 (Cheshire)

VISCOUNT D9 drawbar organ, same styling as the Hammond XB2 overdrive and Leslie simulator, £400 ono, Alessi D4 drum module, £200 ono. **0171 598 1044**

YAMAHA DJX dance/performance keyboard, packed with ear-boggling sounds and professional features, brand new with Quicklok stand, exchange or part-exchange for a Yamaha QY70/QY700. **01639 768103** (South Wales)

YAMAHA CS70M analogue, Kenton retrofit, very rare, £500, Casio FZ1 sampler, fully upgraded, 8 outs, graphic editing, £300, Kawai K1M synth module, £100. **David** 01460 57813 (Somerset)

YAMAHA CS1X control synth, mint condition, boxed, leads, manual, £390. **01582 753140** (Bedfordshire)

YAMAHA DX21 FM synth, great condition, manual, £140 ono. **Gary** 0121 445 5274 (Worcester)

YAMAHA EM710 sound module, pianos, strings, bass, £80, Viscount RD70 MIDI filter, sequencer, floppy disk drive, stores MIDI system exclusive files, both manuals, in very good condition, £115. **Tony** 01222 405172

(Cardiff)

YAMAHA EX5 76 note synth/sampler, reads Akai WAV samples 64Mb RAM, excellent condition, boxed, £1450 ono, Apple Power Mac 7200/90, 1.2Gb, monitor, VST, £500. **Steve** 01429 222517/295838 (Hartlepool)

YAMAHA MU90R, 32-part GM/XG sound module, six 24-bit effects processors, easy editing via data wheel, two MIDI ins, MIDI out and thru, two AD inputs and four outputs, 19-inch rack, boxed, mint, £385. **0181 346 8418**

YAMAHA P50M piano module, £150. **Ian** 0161 998 9659 (Manchester)

YAMAHA QS300 music production synth, 16 track sequencer, 954 sounds, 6 months old manual, £700. **Monty** 0468 866839 (Kent)

YAMAHA SY22 vector synth, all manuals, good condition, £200 ono. **Alan** 01234 240335 (Beds)

YAMAHA SY55, £250, no offers, QS300, will not sell, swap only for a QY300 plus £300. **Paul** 01229 466238 (Cumbria)

YAMAHA SY85 workstation synth, 30-voice poly, 61-note keyboard, disk drive, 8-track sequencer plus drums, 16-part multitrack, 4 outputs, sample RAM expanded to 2.5Mb, 256 voices/128 performances, boxed, manuals, extra sounds, latest OS, good condition, one owner from new, £580 ono. **01354 695239**

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, stand, memory expansion card, sounds on disk, 16 virtual tracks, very versatile instrument, £500. **01628 531477** (Berkshire)

YAMAHA SY85, loads of sample disks, 64K memory card, stand, pedal and manuals, cost £1200, will sell for £500 ono. **Andy** 01733 253288 (Peterborough)

YAMAHA SY85 (w/ stand, as new, £500, Emu Vintage Keys, hardly used, £400, Akai S3000XL, 32Mb with library, £800, Alessi D4, £150, Alessi Microverb 3, £80. **01727 831996** (Herts)

YAMAHA TG33, £250, Yamaha TX812, £150, Yamaha MT8X 8-track recorder, £500, Studiomaster 16-channel mixer, £250, Alessi D4 drum machine, £150, all items ono. **Steve** 0151 475 0395 (Liverpool)

YAMAHA TX7 module, £100, wood and metal racks for 16 19-inch units, £50, old 286 PC, £40, buyer collects. **0191 584 4141** (Near Durham)

YAMAHA TX816 rarely available 80s industry standard, equals eight DX7s, fat layers, rich detunes, collect in London, £800. **0064 9 377 9691** or Fax 0064 9 376 0495 (New Zealand)

RECORDING

ACOUSTIC 3311 studio monitors, 12-inch subs, 5-inch mids, 3-inch tweeters, 2 frequency controls, mint condition, boxed, must sell, cost £1900, will sell for £900, no offers. **0802 441780** (Bucks)

ACOUSTIC 3311 125 Watt monitors, 12-inch woofers, 5-inch mids, 3-inch tweeters, circuit protection and frequency controls, brand new, still packaged, price negotiable. **Jon** 01509 213 966

ACOUSTIC 3311 studio monitors, brand new, 12-inch poly-woofers, 5-inch mids, 3-inch tweeters, frequency controls, 2 years warranty, cost £1800, will sell for £1000. **0117 942 0680** (Bristol)

AIWA XDS260 DAT recorder, 5 tapes included, £200, PZM microphone, hardly used, £20, Digital orchestrator, MIDI/audio sequencer, boxed, £35. **Steve** 01827 703562 (Staffs)

AIWA PORTABLE DAT recorder, power supply, mini remote control, needs some attention hence £80. **01293 454916/0378 641400** (Surrey)

AKAI DR4d MIDI, 1Gb, £500, Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16, £750, Yamaha QY70, £350, Quadraverb, £150, Zoom 1204, £100, Symetrix SX206 compressor/limiter, £100, Lamy 50 Watt combo keyboard amp, £150. **George** 01684 274034 (Gloucestershire)

AKAI DR4d 4-track hard disk recorder, 500Mb with MIDI and SMPTE cards, hardly used, £650, Sansui MR6 six-track cassette recording deck, boxed as new, £225. **01202 427901** (Dorset)

AKAI S2000 sampler, in very good condition, 8 separate outs, 18Mb RAM and 300Mb of sounds, £500 ono, Roland AX1 neck controller keyboard, red, quick sale, £150. **Clifford** 0171 460 6401

AKAI 2800 digital sampler, effects, graphics, Waveform display, separate outputs, unexpanded, 2Mb memory, very little use, immaculate, rack-bag, £500. **0121 601 8591** (West Midlands)

AKG 414B ULS microphone, industry standard, superb quality, £400 ono. **01293 454916/0378 641400** (Surrey)

ALESIS ADAT 8-track digital recorder, 8 hours use, £900, Alessi BRC control unit, not used, £495, both items in mint condition. **Steve** 01492 572614 (Conwy)

ALESIS ADAT machines, low mileage, 600 hours, EDAC 8-way cable loom and remote, £875. **01865 776587** (Oxford)

ALESIS ADAT, £850, AKG C3000, £170. **Ian** 01291 623693 (Gwent)

ALESIS ADAT v4.03 8-way loom and LRC

Why buy secondhand when new could be as cheap?

Our entire advertisement can now be seen from pages 16 to 27.

We also have hundreds of ex-demo & second hand bargains available. Call Now!

turnkey

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer in the same or better. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

controller, £850. Studiomaster 28.8: 16.2 Series 11 desk, lightcase, £395 ono. \rightarrow Jon 01255 22057 (West Midlands)

ALESIS ADAT XT boxed, home use only, hardly used, as new with remote and blank tapes, offers over £1000. \rightarrow 01925 740335 (Cheshire)

ALESIS ADAT XT brand new, low hours home use only, boxed, manual, £950. Behringer De-noiser, two-channel noise suppression, £75. Boss CS-50 single channel compressor, boxed with manuals, £50. \rightarrow Rob 01403 272698 (Hertfordshire)

ALESIS MEQ230 graphic EQ, 2 channels, 30 bands per channel, very accurate tone, £100. Lexicon LXP1 reverb unit, £240 or with rack tray for £250. JI Cooper PPS100 SMPTE/MTC sync, £100. LA Audio MIDI mixer, 19-in rack rackmount, 32 channels of MIDI routing, £240. Behringer Ultraflex stereo enhancer, all items with boxes, manuals and in immaculate condition. \rightarrow Jon 0121 249 0598 (Birmingham)

ALESIS MICROGATE and Alesis Multi Limiter for sale, boxed, manuals, power supplies, as new, £40 each or £75 for the pair. \rightarrow 01260 274030 (Cheshire)

ALESIS MIDIVERB II, as new condition, boxed with manuals, £70. \rightarrow 01483 456163 (Surrey)

ALESIS QUAVERB PLUS effects unit, £190. Midram 4x4x PC, MIDI interface card, £160. Quantum 540Mb hard drive plus DMA to SCSI lead, suit Atari, £180. Roland U11C card, £25 each. Adaptive 2940 ultra PC SCSI card, £120. \rightarrow 0181 902 9784 (Middlesex)

ALESIS RA100 power amp, 100 Watt per channel, £120. Studio Spares 20U rack cabinet, £75. 44-way patch panel, quarter-inch jacks, £25. 15 Banham patch cords, £25 each. \rightarrow Oliver 01425 276040 (Dorset)

ALESIS 16:2:2 mixer with mic, £350. \rightarrow Chat 01223 524837 (Cambs)

ALESIS X2 24-channel recording console, built-in 24 B 2 meter bridge, 8 aux, MIDI mixer, 4-band parametric and splitable EQ, big disk. £3000. \rightarrow Trevor 01462 684382 (Herts)

ALLEN & HEATH GS1 16-channel, 5 Aus, 8 subgroups, sweet mid, MIDI muting, immaculate condition, £425. \rightarrow 01452 720381 (Gloucester)

ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16:8:4 mixer with 16 extra tape inputs, Korg DV2000 reverb, ART LX reverb, Tascam DA20 DAT machine, all items in mint condition with manuals. \rightarrow Andy 0191 285 8293 (Westchester)

ALLEN & HEATH SABRE plus, mixer, 24 16:2, in good condition, home use only, 40 channels, EQ and MIDI mixer on midbay, £2900. swaps and part-exchanges considered. \rightarrow 01624 586818 (Northampton)

AUDIO TECHNOLOGY 8812 pro studio monitors, linear phase, 12-inch woofers, 3-inch mids, three 7-inch tweeters, £1000. \rightarrow Jason 0117 942 5046 (Bristol)

BEHRINGER MX8000 with stand, mint, £750. Focusrite 16 with looms, in very good condition, £1225. (DA20) DAT, Hardly used, £350. Studio Quad, mint, £180. BBE 762, £120. XR8000, £100. \rightarrow 01278 782249 (Somerset)

BEHRINGER EURODESK MX8000 mixer, Summit amp and Alesis Monitor One, £1000 ono. \rightarrow Jon 0131 447 6144 (Edinburgh)

BEHRINGER MX8000, meterbridge, £700. Alesis A11, £200. TEAC 2440, £90. TEAC 6.4 desk, £50. Revox A77, £50. Korg Poly 61, £100. \rightarrow 01865 484983 (Oxford)

BEYERDYNAMIC TGX80, £120. Beyer TGX20, £65. AKG C400B, £30. Stramp Echo 7000 phaser/eq, £80. Kawai MM16 MIDI mixer, £100. \rightarrow John 0115 924 2088 (Nottingham)

BOSS SE70 and Boss SE50, both boxed with manuals, in very good condition, £395 and £195. Yamaha Rev 7 with manual, very good condition, £250. Marshall JMP1 including foot controller, in very good condition, £250. \rightarrow 01226 791450 (New Barnley)

BSS DPR502 dynamic MIDI gate with ADE, lots of many features to list, top-of-the-range model, cost £950, will sell for £350. Tammy Arden loudspeakers, wood cabinets, dual concentric, 15-inch, good condition, £700. Drawmer DS301 MIDI gate, same spec as DS201 but with more MIDI, £300. Lexicon LXP1, £250. LXP5 multi-effects, £250. LXP15, £500. \rightarrow Paul 01535 945233 (Yorkshire)

DENON DRW 580 twin tape deck, boxed with manuals, £100. RMK6 rack kit for the above, using 4U spaces, £20. \rightarrow 01708 523469 (Essex)

DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST, £549. Fostek FD4, £349. Roland hp hip expansion, £199. Emu E54000, 16Mb, external, £-ROM, Digitech Vocalist Performer, new, £299. \rightarrow 0973 325822

DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER, harmony and stereo reverb, home use only, in very good condition, £230. \rightarrow 01222 405172 (Cardiff)

EMS 2000, made in the '70s, as used by Hebe Hancock, can be seen and demonstrated in the West End, £1500. \rightarrow 0181 467 0754 (Cheshire)

ENSONIQ DP4, home use only, £50. Korg 01W FD, with home use only, £850, will sell both together for £1300. \rightarrow Ben 01306 631984 (Surrey)

8810 LINEAR PHASE studio monitors, boxed,

brand new, cost £1800, unwanted gift, will accept £1200 ono. \rightarrow Enzo 01273 222056 (Herts)

8810 LINEAR PHASE monitors, 12-inch woofers, 5-inch mid range, 3-inch tweeter, 2 frequency controls, 125 Watts, new, boxed, warranty, £1700 ono. \rightarrow Andy 0171 241 6560

8810 LINEAR PHASE studio monitors, 12-inch woofers, 5-inch mid-range, 3-inch tweeters, parametric circuit protection, 2 frequency controls, boxed, as new, £1400 ono. \rightarrow Rob 0114 222 9999 (Sheffield)

8812 LINEAR PHASE SPEAKERS, 125 Watts, 2 year warranty, unused, boxed, £500 for the pair, ono. \rightarrow Chris 0161 257 5308 (Manchester)

FOSTEX B16 analogue half-inch multitrack, recent service, looms, tapes, manuals, £850. Studiomaster Pro Line 16:8:16:2 plus 8-channel Midrammer. Good extension, MIDI matrix, phantom powering, manuals, £850. \rightarrow Ade 01684 573252 (Wiltshire)

FOSTEX DCM100 and Mixtab digitally controlled mixer, £299. Roland Dep3 multi-effects unit, £199, both items in very good condition. \rightarrow 07801 677130 (Bucks)

FOSTEX DMT8, U220, Wavestation SR, VHS/casset data filer, Yamaha TG100, Boss ME30, Phonic compressor, Akai graphic mixer, audio speakers. \rightarrow 01256 462808

FOSTEX DMT8VL digital multi-track recorder, 16-bit non-compressed audio, full editing, MIDI sync capabilities, a studio in a box, mint condition, boxed, £480 ono. \rightarrow 0181 981 2556

FOSTEX DMT8VL as new, boxed with instructions, bought for £825, yours for £580. \rightarrow Jon 01302 369834 (Doncaster)

FOSTEX D90 unused, boxed, under guarantee, includes 3.2 drive, £100. \rightarrow 0181 542 9940

FOSTEX D160 hard disk recorder with 3.6Gb hard drive, £1050 ono. Korg 1689C Scouting digital mixer, £525. ADAT XT, £1200 ono. Emac II sampler, £450. Korg X5D, £350 ono. SyQuest E2 135 drive, £75. SyQuest cartridge £8. \rightarrow 01274 817317 (Bradford)

FOSTEX E16 private use, service manual, £650. Revox B77 MII, private use, £300. \rightarrow 0191 478 2187 (Gloucestershire)

FOSTEX G16A half-inch tapes, looms, mint. Studiomaster Series 2, 24 16:2 mixer. Akai S1000 hard drive, 40Mb drive, disks, Roland RBM drum module, soundcards, Atan 1040 ST, Cubase vs, SM124 monitor, Timeclock, boxed, manuals, home use only, all mint, £2995 ono. \rightarrow 0141 883 2610/812 0970 (Herefordshire)

FOSTEX G16S mint, Studiomaster Trackmax 24, 32 12:24:2, mint, £3000. \rightarrow 33 142 51 11 89 (Paris)

FOSTEX G24S multi-track recorder, mint condition, £2500. boxed with manuals, home use only, Soundtracs Mega desk, 36 channels, £1500. \rightarrow George 01642 829598 (Middleborough)

FOSTEX MODEL 80 8-track, excellent condition, £350. JI Cooper PPS100 sync box, £100 or £400 for the mixer, will deliver in Bristol area. \rightarrow 0117 944 2254

FOSTEX R8 remote extension, de-mag tapes, boxed with manuals, home use only, £550 ono. \rightarrow 01683 221263 (Dumfrieshire)

FOSTEX R8, £400, 350 mixer, £80. Behringer MX8000 Eurodesk, £800, Yamaha G2030 graphic, £250. Atan 1040 with monitor, £160. Akai 811b board for S3000, £120. \rightarrow Tim 01923 367733

FOSTEX R8 twin reel 8-track recorder, excellent condition, recent service and line-up, sounds great, £575 ono. Jomvec VCC3 Pro Channel, superb mic preamp/compressor/enhancer combo with phantom power, little used, boxed, manual, mint, with PSU, superb sound, add magic to your vocals, £130. \rightarrow 01354 695239

FOSTEX R8 MTC, footswitch, looms, 6x reels, £450. Fostek B12 mixer, MIDI muting, £400, both in excellent condition, with boxes and manuals. \rightarrow 0121 743 9054 (Chicks)

FOSTEX R8 multitrack 4 track, 8 inputs, high speed, Dolly C, full EQ, good condition, boxed with manual, £250 ono. Art Proverb 200 multi-effects processor, rackmount, £100 ono. \rightarrow 01829 770107 (Cheshire)

FOSTEX 28 multitrack, high-level Dolly C, eight inputs, excellent condition, £320 ono. \rightarrow 01778 348330 (Peterborough)

FOSTEX 4030 sync unit and remote, £250. Biff B20 fanger, the classic, £500 ono. \rightarrow Gary 01869 810936 (Oxon)

KLARK TEKNIK Jade MkII active 2-way mid-field monitors in good working order, cost over £1200, sell for £600, very accurate and adequately loud. \rightarrow Paul 01684 561397 or email paul.whiteson@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

KORG A1 high-grade flexible multi-effects, lots of knobs, £450. Sony DPM7, £390. Digitech DSP256 multi-effects, £130. Peavey PC1600X 16-voice MIDI controller, £275. \rightarrow 0181 783 0537

KORG DB 8-track digital recorder with effects, 7 months old, in very good condition, home use only, £575, Roland PMA5 module recorder, £300. \rightarrow Tony 01222 405172

KORG SDB3300 triple digital delay, bowed, sampling option, bar-graph display, MIDI, programmable memories, £150. Yamaha DBX50 PC dithering board, £50. Akai 9900 sampler with library, £250. \rightarrow 01268 525347 (Essex)

LEXICON ALEX effects, £150. Akai CD3000 sampler with loads of samples, £1200. Korg 01W FD with flight-case, £850. Peavey 12-channel deck, £250. Shure S58S mic, £50. \rightarrow 01473 401043 (Suffolk)

LEXICON REFLEX effects unit, £100. Emsiq DP2 effects, £175. Digitech Studio Quad v2 effects, £175. All items boxed with manuals, in pristine condition. \rightarrow Tony (after 6pm) 01473 685573 (Ipswich)

MACKIE CR1604 mixer, 16 channels, great EQ, 6 aux sends, boxed as new, hardly used, all manuals, £350 ono. \rightarrow 01483 456163 (Surrey)

MACKIE CR1604 mixer, 16 inputs, two stereo outs, great EQ, 6 aux sends, insert points, multitrack possible, rack ears and optional Rotopod for rotating jackfield to most convenient position, boxed, manual, good condition, sounds great, one owner from new, £485 ono. Not. repeat not, VLZ version. \rightarrow 01354 695239

MARANTZ DCB2 DCC recorder, tapes, manual, remote, £125. BBE462 SCSI max/mixer, £120. SyQuest 44Mb, SCSI removable drive, 6 cartridges, £125. \rightarrow Dave 0115 933 7354 (Nottingham)

MARANTZ PROFESSIONAL CD portable stereo tape recorder with low-noise balanced mic amps, Nicad battery pack, carry case and several new tapes, virtually unused, cost £650, will accept £280, great for location recording. \rightarrow Paul 01684 561397 or email paul.whiteson@compuserve.com

MOOG 3-BAND parametric EQ with overdrive, very rare, £450. Fostek D80 with expandor drive, £700. Mackie 1104 VLZ, £595. Roland R8, £240. \rightarrow 0141 334 4452 (Glasgow)

MXR STEREO rackmount compressor/limiter, in immaculate condition, owned from new, beautiful sounding classic vintage compressor, at a give-away price of £275. \rightarrow 01482 348 767 (East Yorkshire)

PEAVEY MONITORS £200 pair of C Audio 400 Watt stereo amps, £280. Inkel Graphic EQ, 15-band per channel, £80. EMS flight-case trolley, 12U, £180. \rightarrow (after 6pm) 01455 613401 (Hockley)

PHILIPS CDC730 box and manuals, £135 plus rack adaptor if required. \rightarrow 01993 700295/01703 511138 (Oxon)

PHILIPS CDR870 compact disc recorder, can also use cheap computer blanks, hardly used, £240. \rightarrow 01963 467608 (Northants)

REVOX C278 half-inch 8-track reel-to-reel including all looms and 9 reels of quality tape, mint condition, £1050 ono. \rightarrow 01274 610984/07887 567415 (Bradford)

RODE NT1, £150, An Levlar, £75. Art Tube mic preamp, £75. Sony TCD DB portable DAT, £275. Fostek XR3 4-track, £120. \rightarrow 01782 209991/01270 872167 (Staffs)

RODE NT2 microphone, hardly used, £300. \rightarrow 01749 673464/0385 297771 (Somerset)

ROLAND VS880, hardly used, £975, SCI Pro One, in very good condition, £350, Korg V10 Vocoder, £300, Synthcho TeeBee, 4 CV pitch Mk3, cost £650, will sell for £300. \rightarrow 0191 240 3933 (Newcastle)

ROLAND VS880 V-EXPANDED digital multitrack recorder, 1.4Gb hard drive, VSB1 effects board, excellent condition, tutorial video, padded carry case, manuals, £1000. \rightarrow Richard 01920 863580/01992 461332 (Herts)

ROLAND VS880 V-expanded digital multi-track recorder, internal hard drive, effects board, complete tutorial video, immaculate, boxed, £1000. \rightarrow 0121 601 8591 (West Midlands)

ROLAND VS880 V-Expanded 8-track digital workstation, boxed, immaculate condition, used twice, complete with effects board, manuals, £975. \rightarrow 01908 503086 (Bucks)

ROLAND VS1680, boxed, mint condition, 16-track 24-bit digital recorder with effects, £1850, Simmons 8-channel digital mixer, single unit, rack mounting, £150 ono. \rightarrow 01702 616961 (Sunderland)

ROLAND VS1680 16-track digital studio workstation, 2 built-in stereo effects processors, 2Gb internal drive, full MIDI sync, digital desk, £1750. Sony DAT recorder with digital input, 32kHz, 44.1kHz and 48kHz sample rates, full remote control, £200. \rightarrow 0966 529001 (Dorset)

ROLAND XP50, Korg M1R with cards, £400. Emu Proteus 1, £125. \rightarrow Pip 0181 998 8623

SANSUI MR6 classic 6-track cassette recorder, 3U rack mount, bounces in stereo, recent full service, sonically and operationally as good as new, double level, wrapped, Dolly C, sync track, great condition, box, manual, excellent sound, £300 ono. \rightarrow 01354 695239

SANSUI WX16 6-track, 8-channel mixer, £300, Korg DiPi vocoder/harmoniser, £325, Evolution sound module, £175, Midram SmartSync, £45. \rightarrow 01926 865390 (Wiltshire)

SESSIONMASTER GUITAR recording preamp, rack mounting overdrive plus classic amp EQ

and speaker simulator, £75. \rightarrow Paul 01684 561397 or email Paul.whiteson@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

SHARP CD numeric, radio, 3D surround-sound digital recording master system, MDI X7H model, brand new, still boxed, unwanted price, £250 ono. \rightarrow (after 6pm) 01492 622396 (Conway)

SONY A6 DAT recorder, hardly used, £375, Digitech Vocalist workstation, boxed as new, £395. SPL Vitaliser, £150. \rightarrow Andy 01992 560341 (Essex)

SONY MDMX4 digital 4-track recorder, full editing and MIDI sync capabilities, built-in mixer, immaculate, boxed with full instruction manual, 2 months warranty, first to sell will buy £300. \rightarrow Ashley 01628 627965

SONY WDM6C professional Walkman with external ELM909 Sony microphone and adaptor, as new, still boxed, cost £440, offers please. \rightarrow Lucy 01487 343139 (Hull)

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FLO mixer, 12.2 bus, treble, sweep mid, pan, gain, jacks to XLR, £180. Yamaha TX802 16-voice multitrack tone generator, classic DX7 sound, good condition. \rightarrow Steve 01755 564405/01344 778583 (Berks)

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT LIVE digital 16-channel line mixer, £880, Akai 5950, fully expanded, £500. Midverb II, £150. Roland Juno 1, £180. Yamaha DX100, £125. Atari STE, monitor, £150. Sony TCD portable DAT recorder, £250. \rightarrow 01423 266934 (Herts) (Yorkshire)

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO LC 24 B 2, unrecorded project, never used, still wrapped and boxed, £1100. \rightarrow Dannie 01908 838543/04325 551840 (Wolverhampton)

SOUNDCRAFT 2008 disk, offers, £1000, 10Mb, new screen, 300Mb drive, £750, U220, £180. TR808, £380. JBL 4312 monitors, £400. Crown D300A amp, £400. TC2240 Parametric EQ, £270. Sound Designer II system with Mac II, £400. more items, all serviced, immaculate. \rightarrow 0171 385 6171 (West Kenting)

SOUNDCRAFT 2400 mixing desk, 24 24 24 and Soundcraft 760 Mk2, 24-track 2-inch tape machine with remote, both in good working order, £3525 ono. \rightarrow 0181 211 8822

SOUNDRACRS MIDI PC 24 channels, 56 inputs on mixer 8 effect returns, 4 aux, full loom and patchbay, \rightarrow EMU, £1050 ono. Aless DA, £200 ono. \rightarrow Geoff 0181 537 9128/0956 224058 (Harrow)

SOUNDRACRS PROJECT 8 mixing desk, 24 B 2 with meter bridge, as new, £1195, Yamaha QY10 MIDI sequencer, manuals, £119. \rightarrow Dorna 01323 736017/01771 628463 (East Sussex)

SOUNDRACRS TOPAZ 24 48 B 2, meterbridge, stand, £1200. bass bins 200 Watts, £150. Atari 1040, monitor, Cubase v3, with cartidge, £230. Revox A77, £275. treck reel-to-reel, £180, Tascam Porta 05 4 track, £220, excellent condition. \rightarrow 01263 515799 (Norfolk)

SPIRIT F1142 mixer, £200 ono. Casio FZ1000 synth, £100. Yamaha S1600 soundcard. \rightarrow Leroy 01283 564888 (Suffordshire)

SPIRIT STUDIO 24-channel desk, £1100. Tascam DA20, £390. Behringer stereo de-noiser, £125. Behringer Vitalizer, £125. Aphex C2 exciter, £125. 3-head Sony cassette, £150, whole lot for £2000. \rightarrow Oliver 0114 288 2236 (Sufford)

SPL STEREO VITALIZER, black face pro model with stereo with expander, jack connections, absolutely as new, £195. \rightarrow Paul on 01684 561397 or email paul.whiteson@compuserve.com (West Midlands)

STUDER 3-BAND 7-channel EQ unit, seven on each band, highest quality EQ unit, mint anorak stuff, £1500 ono. \rightarrow Ian 01582 504994 (Beds)

STUDIOMASTER 16:8:16:2, Pro-line gold with MIDI muting, comprehensive features, good condition, manual, £600. JBL Control Five and sub bass, amp, stands and leads, £300. \rightarrow 01793 533993 (Swindon)

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16:8 16:2, in very good condition, manual, £250 ono. TEAC two-track quarter-inch tape machine, £95 for quick sale. \rightarrow 01623 950885 (Kent)

STUDIOMASTER PROLINE GOLD 24 16 2, 40 inputs on midbay with full MIDI mutes, customised with leather arm rest along the front edge, comes with Atan Cubase 1040, £650. \rightarrow Shaun 01782 563149

STUDIOMASTER SERIES 5 16 channel desk, expanded to 32 B-buss, £450 ono. \rightarrow 0181 555 4826

STUDIOMASTER TRACKMIX 24 12 24 2, £1500. Fostek B16, looms, £600. Alesis D4, £120. RA100, £200. Quadvraver upgrade, £120. Yamaha NS10M, £100. Marshall JCM900, £250, all items in perfect condition. \rightarrow 01324 563428 (Stratford-on-Avon)

TANNOY DMT10 MKII studio mid-field monitors, stunning accuracy and stereo image, 350 Watts, extremely powerful monitoring at under half price, £495. \rightarrow Chris 01785 919929 (Staffs)

TASCAM DA20 DAT, one year old, only used for two weeks, £375, XR300 MIDI tape sync, mint, £100. \rightarrow Rob 01844 217833 (Oxon)

TASCAM MM1 20:2 rack mixer, £225, box of over 100 mono leads, £100, Each computer speakers, £10. \rightarrow Carl 01507 606956 (Lincs)

TASCAM M2516 16:8:2 desk, EQ, MIDI mutes,

pristine condition, must be seen, home use only, £280. \rightarrow 0181 257 0172

TASCAM MS24 mixer with remote, in good condition, home use only, £3500, will consider part-exchange or swaps. \rightarrow 01604 586618 (Northampton)

TASCAM MSR245 multitrack analogue, Dolby S, remote, trolley, £2800, Mackie 32 B with stand, speaker shelf and mixer bridge, £2500. Simmons 1502 mixer, £120, ibx 296, £120. \rightarrow Alan 0171 627 2585

TASCAM PE120 professional microphones, two for sale, boxed, £50 for the pair, 8 years of the magazine Studio Recorder, offers issue from number one listed in HR brides, every issue. \rightarrow 01260 274030 (Cheshire)

TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track, mint condition, home use only, abse noise reduction, XRI synthesizer plus 10 reels of Ampex tape (used once). \rightarrow Richard 0114 287 5648 (Sheffield)

TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track, abse noise reduction units and loads of tape, all in good condition, £650 ono. \rightarrow Dave 0161 706 9764 (Salford)

TASCAM 2385 Syncassette 8 track with Dolby S and MIDI remote control interface for integration with a sequencer, low hours, serviced by Tascam, fully featured professional studio machine, rack mountable, 3U, immaculate, original box and manuals, £850. \rightarrow Andrew 01312 464538 (Surrey)

ROLAND 388 light rack, reel-to-reel 8-track in-line mixer, mists, dbe noise reduction, manuals and 16 reels of tape, immaculate condition, £550



EX-DEMO/SECONDHAND

Tascam DA88 Digital recorder	£1099
Roland JP8000	£699
Roland SP808 Inc. Expansion Board	£749
Ensoniq ASRX Pro	£949
Boss VT1 Voice Transformer	£169
Roland JD-800 Synth	£750
Yamaha QY700	£599
Klynstrom PX300 PWR Amp	£225
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£119
Roland U220 Module	£249
Tascam 302 Twin Studio Cassette Deck	£249
Hohner (Casio) FZ10M Sampler	£249
Roland CR68 Drum Machine	£225
Roland R8 Drum Machine	£349
Roland CR78 Drum Machine	£299
Roland PG300 Programmer	£225
Roland PG1000 Programmer	£225
Roland D5 Synth	£249
Yamaha DX7 Synth	£349
Roland D10 Synth	£299
EMU Proteus 1 X R Module	£225
Symetrix Mod 501 Compressor	£199
Symetrix Mod 525 Compressor	£249
Forman PQ6 Paraeq	£199
Casio FZ1 Keyboard Sampler	£349
Roland CR1000 Drum Machine	£149
Fostex A Series 8Track Reel to Reel + 350 Mixer	£399
Roland TR606 Drum Machine	£149
Alesis HR16B	£129
EMU Morpheus Module	£499
Roland MC202	£299
TL Audio VR200 Valve 8/2 Mixer	£1499
Roland Re-3 Digital Space Echo	£299
Great British Spring Reverb	£180
Boss SE50 Multi FX	£299
Sony GPS Multi FX	£199
Yamaha EMT10 Piano Module	£89
Roland MSQ700 Sequencer	£125
Axeman OVD, Comp, Chorus	£79
Roland S-330 Sampler	£399
Voce DM1-64 MKII (Hammond 33 sounds)	£425
Alesis A1-2 Audio/Video Sync.Inte	£499
Roland SBF-325 ST Flanger	£399

EX-DEMO/SECONDHAND

Kurzweil 1000 DX Sound Module	£325
Kurzweil K150 Sound Module	£599
Dynacord TAM 21 ADT/Flanger	£349
Roland U110 Sound Module	£179
Korg Poly 800 MKII	£249
Akai ME10 MIDI Delay	£49
Boss RB F10 Flanger	£49
Roland CM32L Module	£49
Roland PG10	£139
Yamaha TQ5 Module	£99
Yamaha TX81Z Module	£179
Mackie Combiner for 2 x 1604	£185
Stuudiomaster Mixdown Gold 16/8/16	£599
Cheetah MS6 Module	£199
Oberheim Systemizer	£89
Roland ROM + PCM Cards for D70	£39
Audio Technica AT873R Condenser	£99
Roland R5 Drum Machine	£189
Delta Lab DL5 Harmonizer	£199
Digitech IPS33 Harmonizer	£179
Akai ME30P Midi Patchbay	£99
Atari 1 Meg + Monitor	£199
Korg DRV100 Reverb	£69
KAT MIDI Trigger INTF	£179
Roland MKS30 Planet 5	£399
Dolby 360 Noise Reduction	£249
MXR OMNI (comp. dist. eq. delay etc)	£475
Yamaha D1500 Delay	£325
Esoniq Mirage KBD. Sampler	£199
Korg KME 56 5 Way Eq	£189
MIDI Bass Module	£99
Sony MDS-JE700 Mini-Disc	£349
Casio RZ1 Drum Sampler	£129
Behringer Guitar Denoiser	£99
Ibanez DMD 2000 Delay	£225
Vesta-Fire SF100 Delay	£169
Vesta-Fire DIG412 Delay	£189
TOA 310D Delay	£299
Ampeg SVTII P Bass Pre-Amp	£249
Rane PE15 Paraeq	£249
Ashley CL50 Compressor	£225
MXR Digital Delay	£249

AUDIO TECHNICA

PRICES SLASHED

ATH M40 Studio Headphones HALF PRICE	£59
ATH D40 DJ headphones HALF PRICE	£59
AT 4050 Multi Pattern, Large Diaphragm Mic (inc mount)	£485
AT 4033a Large Diaphragm Mic (inc Mount)	£299
AT 3525 Large Diaphragm Mic (inc Mount)	£199
AT 4060 Tube Mic.	Now In
MB3000 Vocal Mic	£49
MB1000 Vocal Mic	£39
MB4000 Condenser Mic	£69

The Audio Technica 4060 Valve Mic Delivers a very classy sound at a sensible price

Vintage Keys

ARP Pro Soloist	£399	Korg Polysix	£425
Yamaha SY2	£399	Akai AX60 (rare)	£575
Crumar Bitone	£349	Akai AX80	£550
Yamaha DS55	£249	ARP 2600	£1999
Crumar DS55	£249	Kawai SX210	£699
Crumar DS2	£575	Korg VC10 KBD Vocoder	£699
Crumar Piano	£199	Sequential Prophet 600	£699
Roland SH101	£299	Latent Op System	£525
Korg MS1	£450	Sequential Pro One	£525
Moog MicroMoog	£450	Sequential Max	£425
Moog Minimoog	£1099	Sequential Sixtrak	£525
Moog Source	£599	Yamaha KXS Portable Midi KBD	£249
Roland JX3P + PG200	£499	Yamaha CS5	£299
Roland Alpha Juno1	£299	ARP Axon Mod 2323	£325
Roland Pro E Arranger	£349	Oberheim OBX	£999
Roland Juno 60	£349	Oberheim Matrix 6	£599
Roland Jupiter 6	£799	Oberheim Matrix 6 Rack	£499
Roland SH2000	£299	Oberheim OBXA	£1099
Roland System 100 Mod101	£650	Realistic (MOOG) Synth	£299
Korg DW8000	£349	Roland SH09	£299
Korg Poly 80011	£199	Roland SH2	£499

Stuudiomaster

Down!	Pro 2 163	£399
Down!	Pro 2 203	£499
Down!	Trilogix 166	£379
	Rotom Club	£169
	Club 182	£199
	Club 142	£249
	Club 182	£299

BEHRINGER PRICE CRASH

Power Amps

Samson Servo 120	£179	Stuudiomaster 7000	£399
Samson Servo 170	£199	Stuudiomaster 12000	£549
Samson Servo260	£259	Stuudiomaster 16000	£599

KURZWEIL SPECIALISTS

ROLAND MC505 SP808 MC303 - DJ70 VTI TECHNIQS DECKS - DJ MIXERS - POWERS AMPS. In FACT EVERYTHING FOR THE DJ

lexicon

midiman D Man PCI AUDIO CARD £99

PC/Mac MIDI INTERFACES, MIXERS, THRU MERGE, SYNC BOXES.

Sennheiser Evolution

E835	£69
E835s	£74
E845	£89
E845s	£94
E855	£129

Cakewalk

Pro Audio 7 Deluxe	£269
BOSS SP202	£299
Inc Free 4MB Smart Media Card	



ESI 4000 PLANET PHANT, ORBIT II PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

Roland MC 303 Groovebox Now only £399

While Stocks Last



emagic Logic Audio Software

The Professionals Choice!
Logic Audio Platinum£489
Logic Audio Gold.....£349
Logic Audio Silver£179

ALESIS Studio 32

Mixing Console
New Lower Price
Now Only £699

KORG

D8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK	BEST PRICE
Trinity V3	BEST PRICE
T16	OR TRADE
X50	OR TRADE
Track	IN
X500	BEST PRICE
D550	OR TRADE
D550	IN
D264	
D264	OR TRADE
D5	IN

FOSTEX

X14 MULTITRACK	£129
X24 MULTITRACK	£199
X55 MULTITRACK	£369
D160 HD RECORDER	£799
D5 DAT	£999
D98 HD RECORDER	£1999
FD4 Digital 4 Track	£399

NEW FOSTEX FD8 8 CHANNEL DIGITAL MULTITRACKER NOW IN STOCK

ALESIS

ADAT LX20	BEST PRICE
ADAT XT20	BEST PRICE
3630 COMPRESSOR	£149
NANOVERB	£99
MICROVERB IV	£149
MIDIVERB IV	£199
PIANO SYNTH	£279
PIANO BASS	£199
PIANO PIANO	£249
Point 7 Monitors	£319
Monitor Ones	£399

APHEX

BIG BOTTOM EXCITED ONLY £149

CASIO

WK-1200 MIDI Keyboard	£245
73 Note Touch Sensitive	
CTX611 MIDI Keyboard Multi Track memory, Touch Sensitive	£179
CTK 501 MIDI Keyboard Five Octave Free CD ROM	£115
CPS-7 Piano 73 Note Touch Sensitive MIDI Keyboard	£245

Allen & Heath GS3000



Call in for a demo or phone for a brochure

IT'S HOT

This is a totally serious console for the totally serious user. Feature packed it may be, but everything is there for a reason and there is absolutely no fat anywhere on the GS3000. Allen & Heath have set a new benchmark in project studio console design.

SOUND ON SOUND

An eight-buss console with pro looks, serious spec, and even a couple of valve stages too, all at a project studio price.

TEL: 0171-733-6821 FAX: 0171 738 5268

395 Coldharbour Lane Brixton, London SW9 8LQ

World Radio History

forced to sell, boxed manuals, £800. ☎ 0171 625 9788.
ROLAND MC505 one month old, six outputs, mint, boxed, swap for Akai S3000XL sampler with 32Mb zip drive, Cubase v3.55 for PC, will pay £65. ☎ Rob 0191 421 5388 (Newcastle).
ROLAND MC505 groovebox, Roland PC160 controller keyboard, both boxed, 2 months old, £700. ☎ Adrian 0121 644 9512/36 5557 (Birmingham).

ROLAND MT100 4-track digital sequencer/sound module, disk drive, hundreds of sounds, manual, PSU, flightcase, absolutely immaculate, will sell or exchange for Yamaha QY20. ☎ 01639 768103 (South Wales).
ROLAND TB303 including carrycase, manual and power supply unit, original, good condition, £570. ☎ 01582 699674/614016 (Beds).

SAMPLERS

AKAI CD3000 sampler, 16Mb memory, 10 outputs, £550 Ensoniq SD1 workstation keyboard, £400, both in excellent condition and with manuals. ☎ 01634 232739 (Kent).

AKAI CD3000XL, 32Mb, as new, quick sale, £850. ☎ 0411 979424/01223 36212 (Camps).
AKAI S950 great condition, fully expanded, eight outputs, genuine reason for sale, perfect first sampler, disks available. £525. ☎ Dan 0115 947 6441 (Nottinghamshire).

AKAI S1000 box manual, SCSI, official 3CD library, only 2Mb hence £450, one. ☎ John 0181 505 6782 (Essex).

AKAI S2800, 2Mb, v2.0 software, effects, 10 CDs, £775, Spirit RacPac mixing desk, £300. Alzin 1040 STE, 4Mb, monitor, Cubase tutorial, £265, all items in mint condition. ☎ 0802 441780 (Bucks).

AKAI S3000i, 8Mb, 10 outputs, digital I/O, SCSI, 50 internal effects, 540Mb hard drive, boxed, £1150, Akai S3000, 8Mb board, £150, Akai 304F hard disk recording/2nd LSI board, £200. Arcade Studio 4 MIDI interface, £250. ☎ 0181 902 9784 (Middlesex).

AKAI S3000XL, 32Mb, £300, effects board fitted, SCSI, 10 outputs, as new, still under guarantee. £1200. ☎ Simon 0181 599 4668.
CHEETAH SX16 16-bit stereo sampler, multitrack, 8 outputs, £200, Akai X8B 16-bit drum expander, 8 outputs, mint, £100, Korg DDD5 drum machine, £100 ono. ☎ Mark 0181 746 9756/0118 984 3279 (Reading).

EMU E512 sampler with SCSI interface, Seagate E2 Flyer, 230Mb zip drive, both as new, hardly used, £600. ☎ Steve 01492 572614 (Conway).

EMU E532 sampler, SCSI fitted, 8Mb RAM and 12-speed CD-ROM drive with 3 CD-ROMs, all boxed, £700. ☎ Dave (after 6pm) 01738 636391/07801 257970 (Perin).

EMU E532, 32Mb, SCSI, v1.1, Falcon 14Mb IDE, zip drives, NVDI, hard disk, Gibraltar, Roland AB80, all items in excellent condition, studio upgrading, offers. ☎ Michael 01271 862801 (Devon).

EMU E514000 sampler, 20Mb memory, expandable to 128Mb, 64-voice polyphony, 16 filter types, mint condition, boxed, £750. Yamaha CS1X keyboard, mint, £295, Composer, £100. ☎ 0121 554 8067/0958 287231 (Birmingham).

EMU E532 memory expansion, 32Mb, new, £60 including postage. Roland JV expansion board wanted, or swap/part-exchange for memory. ☎ Alan (between 6pm & 8pm) 01942 749868 (Cheshire).

EMU E514000 turbo, full 32Mb upgrade, brand new, boxed and unused. ☎ Joe 0171 613 3865.

EMU E-SYNTH dance sampler, E4K sampler, 2000 internal sounds, Planet Phat/Orbit, 128-note poly, 24-bit effects, resample, 76 keys, semi-weighted keyboard, 64 filters, 2 months old, cost £3300, will sell for £2400. ☎ 01903 215795 (Sussex).

ENSONIQ EPS16+ turbo rack sampler, £520, early VxL, £320, many SOS magazines and other recording, bass and guitar publications. ☎ 01702 312748 (Essex).

PEAVEY SP/SSL sampler, 8Mb, SCSI zip drive, lots of disks, boxed manuals, perfect condition, £500. ☎ Rob 01403 272098 (Horsman).

ROLAND JS30, 4Mb, £260, Akai Remix 16, £299, Fatar 88-note keyboard, £310, Qusam di Technos, £290, Korg N5, £450, Peavey MIDI streamer, £90. ☎ 01261 815707 (Banff).

ROLAND MC303 good condition, manual, £350. Casio CT1000, very good condition, manual, £100. ☎ John 01507 605087 (Lincs).

ROLAND S50 sampling keyboard, large sound library, connection to RGB monitor, £300, Yamaha QX1 sequencer, 8 individual outputs, £90, Boosey and Hawkes tenor saxophone, silver, £250. ☎ 01202 695869 (Dorset).

ROLAND SP808 groove sampler, £750, Ensoniq ASR10 rack, £950, Clavia Nord Rack 1, £600, all items come with a manual and delivery charge included. ☎ 065 458 1346 or email deskjet100@yahoo.com (Singapore).

ROLAND SP808, mint, £600, TC Spatial Expander, £400, TC 2240 stereo parametric, £325, Yamaha A3000 sampler, £650, AKG Control Tube mic, £425. ☎ 0121 422 9605

(Birmingham).
ROLAND SP808 unused, genuine reason for sale, zip disks, £875, Peavey mapper, £50. ☎ 0468 647432/0118 924 5256 (Bristol).

ROLAND S760 sampler, 18Mb, CD-ROM, zip cartridge and digital expansion, Sony monitor, sample library, immaculate condition, £1500. ☎ Tg 0181 883 0258.

SIMMONS SDX sampling workstation, 9-inch screen, tracker ball, 16 analogue VCFs and VCAs, superb sound, Dynamics internal hard drive, 16 outputs, £1500. ☎ 0181 783 0537.

YAMAHA A3000, 32Mb, boxed as new, 18 months old, warranty, sale due to emigration hence £550, will throw in an Atari ST. ☎ Marc 01285 715355 (Stafford).

YAMAHA A3000 sampler with 4Mb upgrade fitted, 2 1Gb hard disk, CD-ROM drive, 8Mb memory fitted, £600 ono. ☎ 01455 611479 (Leicestershire).

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS D4 drum module, £180, Zoom 1202, £100, Art Multiverb, £80, 500 Watt powered 12-channel desk, £300, all prices ono. ☎ (before 7pm) 01803 851101 (Devon).

ALESIS SR16, perfect condition, used twice, boxed manuals, leads, £120. ☎ Sandro 0181 692 9912/0958 755128.

BOSS DR550 DR Rhythm, drum machine, 16-bit dynamic range, 48 sounds, 64 presets, 64 programmable patterns, MIDI sync, good condition, boxed with manual, £100 ono. ☎ 01829 770107 (Cheshire).

BOSS DR660 with manual, PSU, 255 sounds, 39 kits, reverb, chorus, £170, Emu Drumulator classic drum machine with manual, £90. ☎ 01933 678608 (Norhamts).

ROLAND OCTAPAD II with heavy-duty percussion stand, PSU, boxed with manuals, £300. ☎ Jon 0121 249 0598 (Birmingham).

ROLAND RB with jazz card and electronic card (808), £250 ono. ☎ 0113 275 1267 (Leeds).

ROLAND RBM, very good condition, boxed with manuals, home use only, £275 ono. ☎ 01933 678608 (Norhamts).

ROLAND RB MkII drum machine, mint 808 and 909 sounds, manual, boxed, £499, Yamaha RY30 drum machine with rare dance card, manual, £299, SYV/TC and 5577 cards. ☎ 01708 250846 (Essex).

ROLAND RB MkII excellent condition, 909, 808s, 10 outputs, boxed with manual, £375. ☎ Jeremy 0171 792 3312.

ROLAND TD7 MIDI drum kit, built-in effects, four PD7s with rim sensors and four PD5 pads, KD7 kick trigger and pedal, FD7 hi-hat control pedal, mounted on stands, boxed, mint, £899. ☎ 0181 346 8418.

TD7 PERCUSSION sound module including 8 stereo pads, kick & hi-hat triggers, Gibraltar Rack, custom-made flightcase, as new, Cost £2300, will accept £1500 ono. ☎ 0121 441 3575.

ROLAND RB with ROM cards, mint condition with manuals, £300, Roland TR330 vintage drum machine with foot-switch, perfect condition, best offers. ☎ 01535 645233 (Yorksire).

ROLAND TR626 drum machine, great collection of sounds, intuitive Roland programming, 8 individual outs, MIDI, will run on batteries, with PSU and manual, good condition, £115 ono. ☎ 01354 695239.

ROLAND TR808 good condition, £500 ono. ☎ 0113 226 8027 (Leeds).

ROLAND TR909, in great condition, original manual, £909 ono. ☎ 0181 951 6019 (Middlesex).

YAMAHA RY20 great sounding drum and bass machine, mint, £150. ☎ Gordon 0181 985 7422.

YAMAHA RY30 boxed, manuals, cards, excellent condition, £220, Yamaha TXB12, manual, £110, Yamaha TG100 manuals, good condition, £120. ☎ Neil (after 6pm) 01603 624987 (Norfolk).

YAMAHA RY30, £200, Boss DR110, £100, 32Mb RAM for A3000, £45, Amiga A600, 2Mb, lots of other music items, £130, will swap any of the above for a TB303, PMAs or other. ☎ Darren 01375 400048 (Essex).

YAMAHA RY30, £200, Boss DR110, £100, 32Mb RAM for A3000, £45, Amiga A600, 2Mb, lots of other music items, £130, will swap any of the above for a TB303, PMAs or other. ☎ Darren 01375 400048 (Essex).

COMPUTERS/ SOFTWARE

AMIGA 1200 with Atari colour stereo monitor, £75, no offers, Techno Toolbox sampling CD, £20, 12U rack box, £20, no offers, everything in mint condition. ☎ Andy 01253 890048 (Lincs).

APPLEMAC 7600 PPC 64/1 2Gb, 6XCD, monitor, keyboard, VST, Time Bandit, Recycle, Waves, Peak, Hyperstrip, Autotune, Red Wave, £1300, Roland PMAs portable GS unit, £230, Volt studio speakers, £400, Amcron amp, £130. ☎ (after 2pm) 01924 216047.

APPLE MAC LCII with mono monitor, keyboard and mouse, absolutely fine for MIDI but too slow for audio. Complete with Logic Discovery, £250. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 or

email paulwhite@compuserve.com

ATARI EXTRA MIDI OUT, £12, various music software from £5, SCSI, Zip and adapter for the A3000, £150, 32Mb RAM for A3000, £45, synths and old beatboxes wanted for cash. ☎ Darren 01375 400028 (Essex).

ATARI MEGA ST2, SM124 monitor, Cubase v3.0, digital, all boxed manual, £250 for the lot. ☎ Malcolm 0141 339 1945 (Glasgow).

ATARI SETUP, 4Mb STE, SMF24, 350Mb hard disk, SM124 monitor, TOS 2.06, high density internal and external drives, Cubase, Logic, Notator, Export, Logic 3, all in perfect condition. ☎ Alex 0976 822652 (Plymouth).

ATARI ST computers, lots of them in very good condition, Cubase, £60 to £70 each, Yamaha TG100, 300 sounds, £140, Atari high-res monitor, needs attention, £20, medium-res, £35. ☎ Chester 01244 546393 (Burdley).

ATARI STE 4Mb with high resolution monitor, extra MIDI port software, £185, Kawai K1R, £120, Casio CZ101, £100, Yamaha DX7, poor condition, works perfectly, £145. ☎ 0115 938 2468 (Nottingham).

ATARI STE 2Mb with hi-res monitor and extra MIDI out, Cubase v3.0 with dongle and all manuals, £300 for the lot. ☎ 01206 729315 (Chichester).

ATARI 1040 ST, SM124 monitor, 40Mb hard disc, extra floppy drive, Steinberg Pro 24 Steinberg Cubase, Band-in-a-box, Protei Signum games, £200. ☎ 01603 755202.

ATARI 520 STE upgraded with Atari SC1435 colour monitor power drive, printer, MIDI software, music, dust cover, all as new, £100 ono. ☎ 01507 605087 (Lincs).

ATARI 1040 STE, very good condition, mouse, joystick, lots of software, stereo remote controller package, no monitor, £100. ☎ 01843 587088 (Ramsgate).

ATARI 1040 STE, 4Mb external power supply, fan assisted, Atari SM144 monitor, NVDI 2.5 plus a spare 1040 STE, faulty disk drive, lots of software, all in immaculate condition, £180. ☎ 01782 205842.

APPLE POWERMAC 7500/100, 1Gb hard drive, 24Mb RAM, CD-ROM multi-scan 17-inch monitor, keyboard and mouse, excellent condition, £1000 ono. ☎ 01803 615860 (Torquay).

AUDIO HARD DISK RECORDING SYSTEM, Intel Pentium II, 266MHz, BX board, 64Mb SD RAM, 6.4Gb UDMA33 hard disk, drive, 4Mb CD graphics card, AWE64 Gfx, Cubase 5.0, £1000, very warranty, offers. ☎ 0181 922 3318/0956 560596.

C-LAB FALCON, monitor, FAB and FD1 interfaces, Micropolis hard drive, Audio Tracker, hard disk recording software, £500 for the lot. ☎ 01395 223577 (Devon).

CUBASE AUDIO 3.1 for PC, mint condition, boxed, manuals, single never used, £160. ☎ Dominic 0700 123 3999 (London).

CUBASE VST v3.55 PC Windows, registered copy, manuals, £250 ono. ☎ Eugn 0171 487 2700.

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA 2, NuBus sound card, use with Sound Designer, Cubase XT, digital and analogue outputs, £250. ☎ 0171 494 0499.

DIGIDESIGN PROTOCOLS 2.5 for NuBus power Mac with 4 channel audio interface. £799, Digidesign Sample Cell 2 for Power Mac, 8Mb with library, £599 ono. ☎ 07801 677130 (Aylesbury).

EMAGIC LOGIC v2.6 for Mac, powerful MIDI sequencer, £200, Gibsonwalk home studio v3 for PC, £50. ☎ Steve 01234 350901 (Bedford).

EVENT GINA digital audio card for PC/Mac, 4 in, 10 out, as new, £375, AWE 64 Gold soundcard as new, £75. ☎ 01702 616961 (Southend).

OPCODE STUDIO VISION for Mac, £150, Digidesign Soundtools DAT I/O for Mac or Atari, £190, Pro Tools 3 bridge I/O NuBus card, adds 8 tracks to core, £300. ☎ 0181 783 0537.

PC MUSIC SYSTEM, 20Mb RAM, 500Mb hard drive, 12XCD ROM, Windows 95, Cubase Score v3, Cakewalk Pro Audio, soundcard, speakers, XGEdi 95, SG01 edit, and more, £260. ☎ 0181 402 1108/04325 531034 (Kent).

PRO TOOLS III (PCI), 16-track core system with 4.1 software and masterizer CD, boxed as new, £2200 ono, Roland PMAs portable MIDI sequencer, £250 ono. ☎ 0171 831 8135/0171 278 0427.

TWO ATARI STs for sale, 1Mb STFM, £80, 4Mb STE with 2-0, 120Mb hard drive, £120, multisync monitor, £120, mono, £75, colour, £50. ☎ Jim 01911 536 2165 (Sunderland).

TERRACE 64XL, very high-quality PC soundcard with digital interface, 64-note polyphony, 6Mb upgradable, 2 MIDI ports, includes Cubase XL, £335 ono. ☎ Mike 0113 275 3743 (Leeds).

PENTIUM 2 ATX 300MHz, MIDI, switchable desktop or tower, SCSI, PCI, Omega Ultra with 2Gb hard disk drive, 24X CD-ROM, 32Mb SD RAM, AGP4Mb, Yamaha sound, keyboard, 14.4, Cubase, AT, Win 95, Modem, new, fast, super quiet, £635. ☎ 01179 904 6512 (London).

TURTLE BEACH PINNACLE soundcard, with 4Mb of sampling RAM, latest drivers, boxed, guarantee, £350 ono. ☎ Glen 01303 253637 (Kent).

YAMAHA D850 boxed with manuals,

excellent condition, £65, Turtle Beach Model sample card with memory, £55. ☎ David 01904 438768 (York).

PERSONNEL

ASIAN KEYBOARDIST seeks co-keyboardist and other musicians to form killer dance group. Influences include The Orb, Prodigy, The Grid, Orbital, Appalo 440, preferably in the Herts area. ☎ 01462 678865 (Herts).

CUBASE VST TUITION, experienced programmer, running v3.5 to 4.0v2 on G3 Mac, available for tuition, based in Manchester. ☎ 0973 498862.

DRUM & BASS musicians wanted, must be experienced, groove programmer/keyboardist with own equipment, drummer/programmer, singer/lyric-writer, all needed for high-quality electronic project (Goldie, Roni Size, Tricky). ☎ Alois 0181 671 4938.

ENTHUSIASTIC BUSINESS-MINDED partner required by Diploma qualified sound engineer to start a recording studio in the Water Hindon area, for more details. ☎ William 01920 469870 (Herts).

FEMALE VOCALIST and lyric writer wanted for serious recording project, influences include Spice Girls, Mariah Carey, All Saints, Aquasera, Madonna. ☎ 0181 922 3318.

GOOD QUALITY MUSIC wanted on CD/DVDette for New Age style label project. ☎ 01584 811653 uwork@compuserve.com (Worcester).

HAMMOND/LESUE collector offers free advice on vintage Hammond and Leslies, what models are collectible, how much to pay, what to look for, 33 years experience. ☎ John 01789 740792.

MUSICIANS, NON-MUSICIANS, young, creative engineers, anyone who loves crooked atmospheres and warm sounds, and is available to collaborate on a long term indie/pop project, sought by signed professional writer with own studio, some kit and a little investment money. ☎ 0181 728 9974.

MUSICIANS AND SINGERS to form alternative country band — bass, drums, organ, pedal steel, etc. Cambridge area. ☎ Sam 01223 352234.

PROGRAMMER, high quality work, all deadlines met. ☎ Genant 07957 293734 (London).

PROGRAMMING SUITE recording studio available for writers/producers/artists, residential, South London, Surrey borders, excellent Soundtracs, Foxtex, Yamaha, Roland, Emu, Waldorf, Powermac, Logic. ☎ 70970 414988/0181 647 2724 (Surrey).

SINGER-SONGWRITER seeks songwriting/producer to collaborate on new material. ☎ 0385 513792/01228 818310 (Cumbria).

MISCELLANEOUS

ABORIGINE DIDGERIDOO eucalyptus wood, cost £125, will accept £75. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 or email paulwhite@compuserve.com

ARP 2600 and 3620 keyboard owners' manuals plus manufacturer's 100-page patch book, printed in 1977, offers over £20. ☎ Martin 0161 427 9230 (Stockport).

BLUE MOD GRIP for SH101, £35. ☎ 01942 796353.

ELECTRO HARMONIX Soul Preacher, Clap Trap, £60 each, Phase Line Pendant, £30. ☎ Jennings 0121 420 3295 (Warley).

FENDER USA Telecaster Sunburst, mint, £450. ☎ 01702 616961 (Southend).

FRIENDCHIP TRC1 time code refresher, 1U 19-inch rackmounting box, corrects old or damaged timescode. £80, two 12U Dehrad 19-inch timing trolley racks, castors, immaculate, normal version, £80, super-strength version, £100. ☎ Jon 0121 249 0598 (Birmingham).

LESLIE 145, top condition, home use only, £400, Sharma rotary speaker, same condition, rare wooden model, £200, will deliver. ☎ 07957 372590/01827 715480 (Wandsworth).

MIDI DUO splitting, lots of gear for sale, 18-channel mixer, lights, sound modules, Roland DS0, PA. ☎ 01931 713121 (Pennt).

MORLEY ECHO volume pedal, 1970s classic in chrome, very rare, good condition with original carry case, £150. ☎ Paul 01204 593301 (Bristol).

MULTICORE CABLES 20 way stage box, one 60 foot, one 25 foot, 10 MTR, and 10 jacks, £160 and £95 respectively. ☎ 01993 775677 (Oxon).

PATCH BAYS 10 way and 20 way from £10, quarter-inch jack brass patch leads, lifetime guarantee, from £5 75. ☎ 01865 776587 (Oxford).

PEAVEY FORUM BASS with flightcase, £200, Spirit Folio Lite mixer with padded bag, £100, Atari 1040 STE/M, £50. ☎ Dave 0956 540671 (London).

PRO ONE MANUAL, £15, 2 DX7 cartridges, £15, Philip Rees 25 MIDI selector, £7, Fostex A108 sync cassette with manual for spares, offers considered. ☎ Steve 01626 331390 (Devon).

ROLAND GR30 guitar synthesizer, with GK2A

pickup attached to a Patrick Eagle Guitar, will not split, £800 for all three. ☎ 0865 529001 (Dorset).

ROLAND GR500 guitar synth, complete with guitar and all cables, pre-MIDI, voltage controlled and fully working, a collector's instrument. £400, Transcendent 2000 analogue monophonic expander suitable for use with above or any 7MidiSynth synth, £125 or £450 for the pair. ☎ Paul on 01684 561397 or email paulwhite@compuserve.com.

TRACE ELLIOT AH250 bass amp with 11-band graphic and UV light, Trace Elliot 4x10 bass cabinet, Seymour Duncan 'Convertible' valve 100 Watt amp, rare and immaculate, 1960s, Leo valve practice amp with original elliptical speaker, will consider swaps, exchanges for Fostex D180, Roland VS1600 or Yamaha OTV, all items in excellent condition. ☎ Michael 07771 848279 (Somerset).

WANTED

ATC SCM50, SCM50A, SCM100, SCM100A, vinyl wanted. ☎ Jon 0121 249 0598.

AUDIO TOYS BMX2 8 channel preamp, 1U rack wanted. ☎ Andrew 01376 512118 (Essex).

CASIO DAT portable DAT, battery in, good condition, cash wanted. ☎ 01584 811653 (Worcester).

CUBASE 3.1 for Atari, with manual and dongle, Yamaha G10D pick-up and G50 patch-to-MIDI converter or similar. ☎ 01923 779824 (Herts).

DX100 required, good condition and power supply essential, will collect in the Sussex area. ☎ Paul 01963 727702.

EMU VINTAGE KEYS cash paid. ☎ Sean 01222 3731 40219964 (Cambs).

FENDER RHODES wanted, any model, cash wanted, will collect. ☎ Tony 01727 832146/60069 (Herts).

HELP! I NEED a reel-of-one-inch 16-track master tape transferred onto DA38 H8 tape (balancing required), Yamaha CS01 monosynth, Black version required, will pay up to £150 depending on condition, RMI cards for the Korg DDD5 drum machine also wanted. ☎ Dave 0161 708 9764 (Salford).

LEXICON PCM41, Eventide Omnipressor, Yamaha CS80 synthesizer, EMT effects, Emu Divarkit. ☎ Paul 01535 665233 (Yorkshire).

KORG SG PRO X piano, good condition, will pay up to £1000. ☎ Neil 01229 812978 (Cumbria).

KORG TRINITY, Nord keyboard, TB303, TR909, CS1X, JPR000, Mackie, Lexicon, NS10M, AB2, S3000XL, S1000, E6400, Phonic, SP808, A3000, JV1000, Juno 100, Eventide, cash wanted. ☎ 01252 677659 (Hants).

KURZWEIL 2000 rack or keyboard, cash or exchange for Korg D1W VFD disk, cash. ☎ 01706 454331 (Essex).

LOGIC 2.0 to 2

WELCOME TO THE CLUB 2000



Imagine you're a real hot signal from out of town.

When you check into the grand hotel of sound you'll soon discover the CLUB2000 right next to the lobby. Come on in and grab a seat in the high head room, where even the hottest signals can chill out and relax before attending the evening festivities. Once you're inside you'll have to be discrete, just like the ultra quiet microphone pre-amps and balanced line inputs at the CLUB2000.

The evening festivities will include the CLUB2000's powerful 3 band channel EQ with mid sweep, which gives you more elbow room when all those signals start to dance - more than any other mixer in it's class. Other late night features include: 2 stereo line channels and 2 band EQ with a twist. 2 (pre post) auxiliary sends, PFL listen per channel, 48v phantom power (for your condenser microphone buddies) and smooth 60mm faders for a precise "attitude" adjustment.

As you begin to work the room and things start to heat up, you'll meet up with your old friends: L/R inserts and the 2 master auxiliary sends with a stereo return ticket. When you finally leave the CLUB2000 you can rest easy, knowing that you're completely balanced and ready for the trip home.

AND... if that's not enough, we'll introduce you to three great looking models (102, 142 and 182) to help convince you to stay!

APPLICATIONS

- Public Address.
- Bands, Theatres.
- Installations, Conferences.
- Clubs, Schools, Colleges.
- Places of Worship etc.
- Recording.
- Computer Soundcards.
- Video Audio.
- DJ mixing.
- Keyboards etc.

KEY FEATURES

- All inputs balanced.
- Renowned "British" Eq.
- CD Audio Quality.
- Two stereo channels with Eq.
- Main outputs balanced (+28dBu Max).
- Compact, low noise design.
- Internal power supply.
- Rack kit supplied (102 & 142).
- Internally modular.
- Robust, all steel construction.



WHEN YOU NEED TO GET SERIOUS....

Studiomaster

STUDIOMASTER HOUSE, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS. LU4 8EZ ENGLAND.
 TEL +44 (0) 1582 570370 FAX +44 (0) 1582 494343
 STUDIOMASTER INC, 3941 MIRALOMA AVENUE, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92807 U.S.A.
 TEL (714) 524 2227 FAX (714) 524 5096
 WEB SITE <http://www.studiomaster.com>

World Radio History

Please send a full colour Club2000 brochure to:

Name _____
 Address _____

 Postcode _____

Tick here if you would like to be kept up to date with the Studiomaster product range.

Sounds Live

Newcastle On Tyne's
Leading Music Store

Web: <http://www.soundslive.co.uk>

Lexicon

Lexicon
Studio
Main
Dealer



emagic Cubase

Logic Audio
Call for Great Deal
Cubase - All Versions
Great Prices



Yamaha 03D
£Sounds Live Low



Yamaha 01V
£Sounds Live Low



Yamaha 02R
£Sounds Live Low

EVENT

Event Layla£Call
Event Gina£Low
Event Darla£Call

Monitors

HMB Circles£CALL
Alesis Monitor Ones£229
Yamaha NS-10M£299
Mackie 824£CALL
Servo Amps
120 Watt£139
170 Watt£149
260 Watt£239



Tascam TMD 8000 ...£Low



Korg 168 RC£659



Tascam TMD 1000£799



MOTU 2408£LOW
MOTU MIDI Timepiece AV£CALL
Digital Performer£CALL

DEMO DAY

Steinberg Cubase
Version 4

Lexicon Studio

Sek'd

Sounforge 4.5

Opcodes

Waves

Sonic Foundry

28th November
Call For Details

Call for
the best
deals on all
multitrack
midi disks



Alesis Adat LX-20
£Sounds Live Low



Alesis Adat XT-20
£Sounds Live Low



Tascam DA38
£Sounds Live Low



CDR 200£959



Fostex D90£S.L.Low



Fostex D160£S.L.Low



Fostex FD4£S.L.Low



Fostex DMT 8VL£599



Akai DPS 12£S.L.Low/Inc
4Gig Drive + FX Board

KORG



Korg 1212 Card£499

TERRATEC PROMEDIA

EWS-64£329
EWS 64S£149
EWS 64XL£399

ensoniq PARIS Call For Details

SONORUS

Plug-in Zone

SONIC FOUNDRY®

Amazing digital
quality effects
for under £100

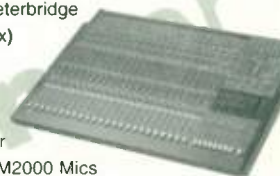
Call for details
on CD-Architech
and sound
forge 4.0



Native Power
Pack Bundle... ..£329
Easywaves.....£175

Behringer Special Studio Package

- Behringer MX8000A 24:8:2 with Meterbridge
- Automation for MX8000A (Cybermix)
- Virtualizer Effects
- Protector
- Suppressor
- Composer - 2 Channel Compressor
- 2 x Ultrapatch - Patchbay 3 10x XM2000 Mics



With Alesis Adat XT20£3025
With Alesis Adat LX20£2450
With Fostex D90£CALL
With Fostex D160£3133

Recording Mics

Rode Classic£LOW
Rode NT-2£289
Rode NT-1£CALL
Audio Technica 4033a ...£285
AKG C3000S£199



Neumann TL103£599
(U87 Capsule)

0191 230 3422

0191 230 3422

Recording & Effects

Akai DPS12 Digital + 4 gig drive + FX board	NEW SUPER LOW PRICE	£1299
Alesis ADAT XT A few left of the amazing price	NEW SUPER LOW PRICE	£1299
Alesis ADAT D720	NEW SUPER LOW PRICE	£1299
Alesis ADAT AT720	NEW SUPER LOW PRICE	£1299
Alesis Q20 fantastic recording effects	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£139
Alesis Microverb	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Alesis 3630 Compressor	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£79
Alesis Manocompressor	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£95
Alesis Manoverb	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£79
Alesis Monitor 1	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Alesis Multiverb 4	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Aphex 104	EVERY LOW	£149
Aphex 108 Stereo Compressor	EVERY LOW	£149
BBE 362	EVERY LOW	£149
BBE462	EVERY LOW	£149
Behringer Composer Pro	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Behringer Automom Pro	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Behringer Dualflex	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£189
Behringer Ultralex	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£289
Behringer Ultracurve	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£289
Behringer Virtualizer	EVERY LOW	£149
Behringer Feedback Eliminator	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Boss S2700	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£109
Boss G700	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£109
Boss G15	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£109
Boss M30	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£109
Digitech Studio Vocalist EX	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£225
Digitech Midi Vocalist	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£225
Digitech Vocalist Work Station	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£225
Digitech Talker	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£225
Digitech Studio Quad	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Digitech Studio 100	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Digitech RP3	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Digitech RPT	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Digitech RP20	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£119
Ersonix Paris The best demo and the best price	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£399
Fostex DMTB VL 2.0 One hour of recording + SCSI	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£399
Fostex FD4+SCSI+230 meg removable hard drive	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex D 5 Digital mastering Sounds Live Mega Deal	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex D90 New 8 track+scsi+/o card+hard drive	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex D160	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex CD8 200	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex X14	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex X24	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex X 55	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex X77	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Fostex DP8 New Audio pathbay	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£489
Harbeth DPM1 Monitors	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
Harbeth DPM5 DPM5	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
Harbeth DPM5 Proactive power monitors	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
HHB Circle 5 Monitors	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
HHB CD8000+10 free disks	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
JBL 4208 Amazing monitors at the price, Ltd Offer	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£619
Korg DB Digital recorder	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
Korg Pandora II	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
Korg AXiG a floor mounted Pandora plus Whommy pedal	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
LA Audio GCK2 Great compressor silly price	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
LA Audio MX2 Mike preamp	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
LA Audio MPX1 Mike processor	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£129
Lexicon MPX1	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£599
Lexicon MPX100 New low priced version of the amazing MPX1	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£599
Mackie HR824 Active Monitors	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£1099
Mangitz CD850	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£399
Moulded Flight Cases, 2U, 4U, 5U	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£399
Philips CD860	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Philips CD8760	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Samson Servo 260	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£149
Samson Servo 170	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£149
Samsamp Ierh 71	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£149
SPI Stereo Virtualizer	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£149
Sony MDMX4	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£499
Sony DTC AB	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tannoy Reveals	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£499
Tascam Porta 02 in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam 488 MKII in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam 414 in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam 424 in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam 564 in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam DA30 MKII in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam DA20 MKII in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Tascam DA38 in stock	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
TLA Ivory Series	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Yamaha M8B	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£449
Yamaha MD4	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£449
Yamaha MTS0	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£249
Yamaha MT4X	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£249
Yamaha MTRX MKII	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£249
Yamaha NS10 Stud. A legend in studio monitors on a Sounds Live Super Deal	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£249
Yamaha G50 Midi Guitar System	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Yamaha REV100 Digital Reverb	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Yamaha REV500 Digital Reverb	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Yamaha ProR3 Serious Digital Reverb	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£299
Yamaha MF100 Foot Controller	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 500 Series including power supply, inc foot controller	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 8080	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 1010	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 3030	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 3000	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 1204	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 2100	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179
Zoom 1201	SOUNDS LIVE LOW	£179

Compact Studio Set-ups

Alesis Studio 32 + ADAT	£1675
Eurodisk 2 + 27A + Ultracurve + Virtualizer + 2x Suppressor + Automom Pro	£2389
+ Ultracurve + Proton + Measurement + Alesis ADAT Pkg	£2129
Eurodisk MX2422A + as above (without Ultracurve) + Alesis ADAT	£2535
Eurodisk MX8000A Pkg as above + Alesis ADAT	£1899
Korg DR5168RC + Fostex D90 Pkg	£1399
Korg DR5168RC + Fostex D160+D5 Pkg	£1825
Korg DR5168RC + Alesis ADAT Pkg	£1849
Studiomaster Solo Mid 16/8/2 + Alesis ADAT Pkg	£2389
Tascam TM D1000+D32 Pkg	£2389
Yamaha 030 + Fostex D90 Pkg	£4399
Yamaha 030 + Fostex D160 Pkg	£2920
Yamaha 030 + ADAT Pkg	£2220
Yamaha 011 + ADAT Pkg	£2220

Drums & Sequencers

Alesis SR16	£189
Alesis DMS Drum module	£269
Alesis DM Pro new Module	£269
Alesis Nanatracker New high spec rack mount datatiler	£269
Boss DR5	£249
Boss DR202	£249
Novation Drum Station	£249
Yamaha DTX Drum Kit System	EGREAT DEAL
Yamaha MDF3 New Model, Higher Spec	£249
Yamaha OY700	£249
Yamaha OY70	£249
Zoom Z34 Rhythm Track	£179

Keyboards & Modules

Alesis DGB Incredible digital piano	£CALL
Alesis OS6	£445
Alesis OS8	£500
Alesis OS7	£649
Alesis Nanosynth	£249
Alesis Nanobass	£119
Alesis Nanopiano	£199
Boss SP202 New Budget Sampler	£115
Casio CTX 711	£115
EMU Audity 2000	£799
EMU E4000 + Free CD ROMs	£500
EMU E4000 + Free CD ROMs	£500
EMU Planet Phatt	£549
EMU Orbil	£549
EMU E. Synth	£CALL
EMU Calamar	£CALL
EMU E4XT	£CALL
Ersonix ASR-X Pro and Turbo Versions	£500
Korg Z1	£500
Korg SG ProX	£500
Korg SG Rack	£500
Korg Trinity V3	£CALL
Korg Trinity Plus, with Loads of free Sounds	£500
Korg Trinity Standard	£500
Korg Trinity rack	£549
Korg N364	£499
Korg X300	£499
Korg NSR 64 voice 32 channel module	£115
Korg NS	£469
Korg N1 88 Note version of NS massive piano samples	£879
Korg N1R new rackmount version of above	£500
Korg 30	£NEW LOWER PRICE
Korg X50	£115
Korg S40	£NEW LOWER PRICE
Korg X5DR	£115
Korg EC100 Digital Piano RRP £999	£759
Korg EC300 Digital Piano RRP £1299	£859
Kurzweil K2500 X5	£599
Kurzweil P18	£599
Kurzweil MPX1 Micro Piano	£319
Novation Super Bass Station Rack	£349
Studiologic S1880	£109
Studiologic SL760	£109
Yamaha M100R	£189
Yamaha S110	£599
Yamaha QS300 EXCLUSIVE LTD DEAL INC FREE SOUNDS	£599
Yamaha EX7	£115
Yamaha EX5	£115
Yamaha EX4R	£115
Yamaha P200	£115
Yamaha EX1	£169
Yamaha ANX	DEFINITE THE LOWEST
Yamaha DJX Massive spec, DJ keyboard for under £270	DEFINITE THE LOWEST
Yamaha A3000 Vrs 2	£899
Yamaha A3000 Ltd Edition just a few so he quick	£CALL
Yamaha A1EB1 Sampler Exp Board	£119
Yamaha MU100	£339
Yamaha MU50	£269
Yamaha PSR8000	£500
Yamaha PSR730	£659
Yamaha PSR630	£500
Yamaha PSR530	£329
Yamaha PSR330	£219
Zoom S1224 Sample Trak	£CALL

WE ARE RARELY BEATEN ON PRICE OR SERVICE! SO CALL US LAST

Mixers

Alesis Studio 32 in line console	£599
Alesis Studio 24 in line console	£CALL
Allen Heath G13000 Series	£500
Allen Heath Wizard 20/8/2	£699
Allen Heath G12000 24/4	£500
Behringer MX3000	£500
Behringer MX3282	£500
Behringer MX1602	£179
Behringer MX802	£149
Korg DR5168RC	£699
Mackie 1202 VLZ	£299
Mackie 1402 VLZ	£299
Mackie 1604 VLZ	£299
Studiomaster Mixdown Gold 16/8/2 Sounds Live Exclusive RRP£1499	£499
Studiomaster Solo Mid 16/8/2 with midi muting	£499
Studiomaster Powerhouse 600w 8/2	£599
Studiomaster Vision 700w 10/2	£599
Studiomaster Horizon 1216	£1399
Studiomaster Trilogy 168	£389
Studiomaster Trilogy 208	£499
Studiomaster PRO2 163	£449
Tascam TMD8000 Amazing Digital mixer	£500
Tascam TMD1000 The latest Digital budget mixer	£500
Yamaha MX2000 New 400watt powered version of MX12/4	£579
Yamaha MX12/4 inc. Reverb RRP £399	£299
Yamaha 030 Great new low price now under £2000	£115
Yamaha Promix 01V	£CALL NOW
Yamaha 02R Great new low price	£CALL NOW
Yamaha EMX40 Powered Mixer	£389

SOUNDS LIVE EXCLUSIVE DEAL:

Yamaha QS300 Full Synth Workstation With Free Extra Sounds

- 88,000 note sequencer
- 16 Trak
- 32 Note Polyphony with disk drive
- XG / GM Compatible
- Loads of free sounds
- On board rhythms
- 61 Keys

at an Unbelievable Price Of **£599**

Secondhand, Ex-Demo & Some New Bargains

Akai MX1000 Mother kb v piano board	£399
Alesis ADAT LX20	£1359
Alesis OS6	£449
Alesis OS7	£779
Alesis OSR	£599
Alesis SR16	£159
Akai DPS12+FX Board	£1159
Casio CT711EX	£339
E MU E6400	£1399
E 400 Standard	£799
Emu Audity 2000	£779
Emu Orbit Version 1	£399
Fostex DMTB V1	£389
Fostex X55	£249
Fostex X77	£299
Fostex D90	£1099
Fostex D5	£469
JBL 4208 Monitors	£469
Korg D8	£669
Korg N364	£549
Korg Trinity plus	£1249
Korg Trinity Standard	£1199
Korg NS	£469
Korg N1	£879
Korg Z1	£1199
Korg 130 + Hard Drive	£1379
Korg S40	£759
Korg DR5168RC	£669
Lexicon MPX1	£599
Novation Bass Station Rack	£299
Yamaha EXSR	£1299
Yamaha SY85	£349
Yamaha EX7	£1199
Yamaha EX5	£1649
Yamaha MT50	£199
Yamaha MT4X	£249
Yamaha QS300	£549
Yamaha MPU9R	£379
Yamaha SY55	£249
Yamaha MU100	£449
Yamaha CS1X	£369
Yamaha 03D	EVERY LOW
Yamaha MD4	£449
Yamaha A3000	£879
Yamaha QY700	£649

Mics & Radio Systems

AKG C1000S	£125
AKG C3000	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
AKG Saled Tube	£CALL
Audix AX OM3X5	£89
Audio Technica ATM403	£299
Audio Technica Liberator Diversity system crazy price	£169
Beyer M300TG	£89
Beyer TCK80	£189
Beyer S150G Guitar System	£169
Beyer S150H Mic System	£239
Beyer S250H Mic System	£349
Beyer S350H	£479
Beyer Boom Mike Stands	£35
Rode NT2	£115
Rode NT1	£115
Samson S12	£59
Sennheiser Boom Mike Stands	£29
Sennheiser MD506 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike, Now Inc Clip	£99
Sennheiser 1081 Diversity System New Model Lowest Price	£CALL
Sennheiser Evolution series brilliant new range of mikes starting from really low prices!CALL	£CALL
Shure SM58	£84
Shure ETV/S85	£199
Shure ETV/S8D	£109

ALL MAKES OF MIKES AND HEADPHONES, ALL ON GREAT DEALS

Computers, Software & Soundcards

We can design an exclusive computer package around your needs.

Band in box	£89
Cable work pro	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
E-Magic Silver/Gold/Platinum	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
E-Magic AudioWork 8	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Emu Audio Production Studio	£TO LOW TO SHOW
Ersonix Q5 Sound cards	from £99
Ersonix Paris	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Event Darla	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Event Lyrta	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Korg 1212V/o card	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Mac Computer Packages designed to suit you	£CALL
MPC Midi Interface with Soundblaster Socket	£35
Midiman Full range of midiman products in stock	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
PC Computer packages designed to suit you	£CALL
PG Music Jazz Point8	£25
Steinberg Cubase Score VST	£399
Steinberg Cubase VST	£289
Steinberg Cubase AV	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Steinberg ReBirth	£CALL
SyQuest EZ135 + SCSI Cable + Disk	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Terratec EWS64XL	£TO LOW TO SHOW
Terratec EWS64S	£TO LOW TO SHOW
Yamaha W7 Boards Vintage/Piano/Rhythm/Dance Massive RRP £179	£39
Yamaha DSP1612 16s on 02R+16 track recorder at unbelievable price	£CALL
Yamaha S4M190 S4 Windows 95 Compatible	£59
Yamaha DB50X6 Daughter Board	£SOUNDS LIVE LOW
Yamaha CRW 4260 S/51 CD burner for PC	£265
Yamaha CRW 2260 S/51 CD burner for PC	£345
MIDI Interface cables/connectors/sync boxes etc, all from stock	EVERY LOW

ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE FULLY CHECKED AND DEBUGGED BEFORE SHIPPING.

Web: <http://www.soundslive.co.uk>



Roland G1000

arranger workstation

Prize kindly donated by Roland (UK) Ltd (01792 799644).

Christmas is rapidly approaching, and you're probably thinking fondly of the goodies Santa's going to bring (and wondering how he'll manage to squeeze that new studio setup down the chimney!). The trouble is, no matter how much sherry, mince pie and reindeer food you leave out on Christmas Eve, next morning your stocking only ever seems to contain a pair of socks and a satsuma. This Christmas, though, Roland UK have put on their corporate white beard and red overcoat, and promised one fortunate reader a very special present — a G1000 Arranger Keyboard worth £1999, the covetable prize in our December competition. For a full review of this top-of-the-range product you need only turn to page 148 of this very issue of *Sound On Sound*; if you can't wait, read on!

The G1000 is a development of Roland's popular G800 arranger keyboard, and offers even more controllability, sounds and effects than its predecessor — with a professional 76-note weighted keyboard that is a pleasure to play. Gone are the days when auto-accompaniments and style patterns found on

arrangement keyboards were as flexible than a steel corset and as realistic as Paul Daniels' hairpiece. With its multitude of different style and pattern options which can be accessed, muted, triggered, combined and layered using a huge range of control methods, the G1000 is a truly interactive arrangement tool.

The G1000 uses the new range of high-quality GM/GS sampled sounds found on Roland's top-of-the-range SC880 Sound Canvas. The 1161 samples (known as tones) and the 43 drum sets are the basic building blocks of sound generation in the G1000, and are used to make up the parts in an arrangement. Parts can be treated with vibrato rate, depth and delay, with filter cutoff and resonance and envelope attack, decay and release. The parts, in turn, are combined to create an arrangement, and backing patterns can have up to six arrangement parts plus bass and drums. Styles aren't in short supply either, with 128 available, from traditional waltzes to cutting-edge jungle and swingbeat.

You can exercise complete control over the arrangement using the 'advanced' style setup, which offers a wide range of pattern

variations and fill-in options, or you can opt for a 'basic' arrangement that produces impressive results with a minimum of programming. Variations can be triggered using keyboard aftertouch, external foot controls or from assignable buttons, depending on your preferred working method. 'Dynamic Arrange' allows the auto-accompaniment to adjust its own volume according to how loudly or softly you play in the specified trigger area, giving backing parts more of a 'live' feel. All split/layer texture work is storable in performance memory for future recall, while a chord trigger setting allows selection of pattern memories simply by playing major, minor and seventh chords. The G1000 can even display lyrics, so you'll never forget the words to your songs again! There's also a well-specified 16-track sequencer, ideal for building arrangements from scratch or expanding existing ones, and the G1000 makes a superb MIDI master keyboard.

To stand a chance of winning the G1000, you don't have to queue up at Santa's Grotto or send begging letters to the North Pole — simply answer the questions correctly, fill in the tie-breaker and then post your entry form to the SOS address at the foot of this page. Entries should arrive at the office by **Friday 15th January 1998**.

questions

1. What sort of keyboard is the G1000?

- a. Arranger
- b. Avenger
- c. Prisoner
- d. Danger Man

2. Which of the following is a G1000 arrangement style?

- a. Forest
- b. Jungle
- c. Bungle
- d. Zippy

3. How many tones does the G1000 have?

- a. 1111
- b. 1066
- c. 1961
- d. 1161

tie-breaker

The G1000 provides you with styles for your arrangements. If you could re-arrange just one song so it had a bit more style, what would it be, and why? Answers in no more than 30 well-chosen words please.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name

Address

Daytime tel. no

Would you like to receive more information on Roland products? If not, please tick this box

Post your completed entry to: **SOS Roland G1000 Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.**

WorldRadioHistory

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd, Roland UK, and their immediate families, are ineligible for entry. 3. No-cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries. 7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form. 8. Prize winners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.



too hot to be printed

Volume 4 / Issue 6
November 11-97
All offers are subject to availability
All prices include VAT

HOT DEALS

daily shipping with
ups
europe-wide

thomann
treppendorf, Hauptstrasse 30
D-96138 Burgbrunn
Germany
tel: +49-9546-9223-55
fax: +49-9546-6774
e-mail: info@thomann.de
internet: http://www.thomann.de

Behringer Eurorack MX 1641 A collection of seven channels with 16 inputs and 16 outputs for Eurorack modules. Price: 149,-	Digitech Studio Twin A stereo digital delay processor with 24-bit resolution and programmable delay times. Price: 199,-	MOTU MIDI Interface models for Mac and PC Registered Number: MIDI Express XT MIDI Plus Pro II Price: 149,-	Roland VS-800 Digital Studio Workstation A complete digital recording studio in a rack-mountable format. Price: 1999,-	Roland MC-303 Groove Box A compact digital synthesizer with 303-style patterns. Price: 149,-	Roland JV-2080 Sound Module The successor of the award-winning JV-1080. A 24-bit digital synthesizer with 128 voices. Price: 1999,-
Sony MZ-R 30 Portable Hi-Fi Disc Recorder with 30 minutes of recording time. Price: 149,-	Planear PDR-04 CD Recorder A compact digital audio recorder for CD-R discs. Price: 149,-	Forcing the future A collection of digital audio processors including reverb, delay, and compression. Price: 199,-	Atelias Adat XT The standard in digital recording. A 24-bit digital audio interface for Adat tape. Price: 149,-	Fostex DXT4VL Digital Multitracker Digital stereo tracks recorded with 24-bit resolution. Price: 149,-	Rolls AD-1000 A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-
JBL Control One IC A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	3M High-Speed Digital Audio Interface Price: 149,-	Sarama S-111 A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	AKG C-3000 PRO A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Korg Prophecy Synthesizer A compact digital synthesizer. Price: 149,-	AKG K 241 DF Headphones A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-
Mark MK Power A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Samson S-111 A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Gaffa Tape High quality audio tape. Price: 149,-	Thon Studio Racks A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Rolls RM203 Line Mixer A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	AKG K 241 DF Headphones A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-
DOD SR-Series EQs A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	SPL Stereo Vitalizer A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Behringer Ultracurve A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Lexicon MPX-1 Multi FX A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	T.C. Electronics Wizard Finalizer A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-	Yamaha DZR Digital Mixing Console A compact digital audio interface. Price: 149,-

Shipping times: 1-2 days
Most order forms
10 Day Phone Back Guarantee
+49-9546-9223-55 / -50

CENSORED

see what everybody is talking about...
call us, write us, fax us, e-mail us or send a bottle mail
to receive your personal copy of our hot deals flyer.

thomann
treppendorf, Hauptstrasse 30
D-96138 Burgbrunn
Germany
telefon: +49-9546-9223-55 / -56
telefax: +49-9546-6774
e-mail: info@thomann.de
internet: http://www.thomann.de

SOUND ON SOUND

SUBSCRIBERS

Please Note

**SOS subscriptions are now handled in-house
by our own Subscriptions Department**

**SOUND ON SOUND
Subscriptions Dept.
Media House
Trafalgar Way
Bar Hill
CAMBRIDGE
CB3 8SQ
United Kingdom**

**Tel: +44 (0)1954 789888
Fax: +44 (0)1954 789895
E-mail: sos.subs@sospubs.co.uk**

**Subscribe online using the SOS secure server at:
<http://www.sospubs.co.uk/shop>**

New MIDI Channel Shifter & Filter



The useful new CSF MIDI Channel Shifter and Filter is a

handy MIDI processor unit with a built-in mains power supply. It allows you to selectively pass or reject MIDI messages by channel, or to alter their channel assignments. It also makes it possible to mute a specific message type on a specific channel, or on all channels. MIDI System messages can also be selectively muted.

The front panel carries two rotary switches which combine to select the operating mode for the MIDI processor. The sixteen-position switch is generally used to select a MIDI channel number. A twelve-position switch is then used to select the function.

Eleven MIDI channel processing functions are available, as follows:

- the selected channel retransmitted solo, the rest muted
- the selected channel muted, all others passed
- mute messages on channels above that selected
- mute messages on channels below or equal to selected
- the selected channel solo and shifted to channel one
- shift all channels "round the clock" by selected offset
- pass channel one solo shifted to selected channel
- mute control change messages on selected channel
- mute pitchbend messages on selected channel
- mute program change messages on selected channel
- mute all aftertouch messages on selected channel

The twelfth position is for the *System and Global mode*. When the function switch is in this position the sixteen position switch is available as a sub-function selector. The sixteen *System/Global* sub-functions are:

- 1: bypass (pass all)
- 2: mute all system messages
- 3: mute System Exclusive messages
- 4: mute MIDI Time Code quarter frame messages
- 5: mute Song Select messages
- 6: mute Clocks, Start, Stop and Song Position Pointer
- 7: mute Active Sensing
- 8: mute all channel messages
- 9: mute all notes (on all channels)
- 10: set all note-on velocities to 100
- 11: mute all control change messages
- 12: mute all all-notes-off messages
- 13: mute all pitchbend messages
- 14: mute all program change messages
- 15: mute all aftertouch messages
- 16: retransmit all channel messages on channel one

The CSF is a neat 109mm x 109mm x 40mm. MIDI In, Out and Thru ports are provided and the integral mains lead comes with a plug. An LED power indicator is provided.

CSF MIDI Processor £79.95

1 into 10 MIDI thru box

As your MIDI system grows, you may need a MIDI thru box to deal with devices without MIDI Thru connections, or avoid MIDI timing errors. The convenient *V10* will let your master keyboard, sequencer or other MIDI transmitter drive up to ten receiving devices in a 'star' network.

The *V10* is compact (175mm x 40mm x 45mm) and has a built-in mains power supply with an indicator lamp. The integral mains lead comes with a plug.



V10 MIDI Thru Unit £39.95

Smarter merge units

The compact *Little 2M* and classic *2M* both merge two MIDI sources. The *3M* merges three sources, the *5M* merges five, while the *9M* impressively merges nine! They can handle all types of MIDI data, including *MTC* and *SysEx*. Many automatic features enhance performance and convenience.

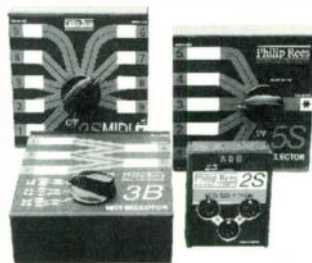


The *Little 2M* is line-powered, so no external power source is needed. The larger *2M* and *3M* have built-in mains power supplies. The superb new high-tech *5M* and *9M* units are supplied with mains adaptors.

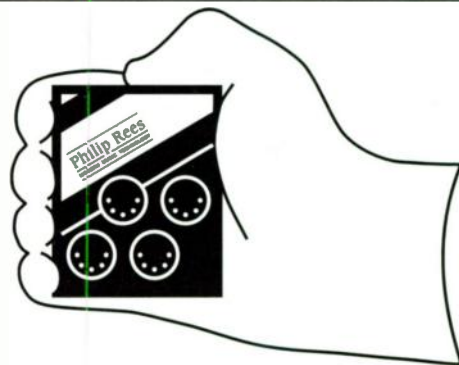
Little 2M MIDI Merge Unit £39.95
 2M MIDI Merge Unit £69.95
 3M MIDI Merge Unit £99.00
 5M MIDI Merge Unit £125.95
 9M MIDI Merge Unit £169.95

Select a selector

These MIDI selectors could solve your MIDI routing problems and save you the inconvenience of swapping cables about



2S MIDI Selector £12.95
 5S MIDI Selector £29.95
 3B MIDI Selector £29.95
 9S MIDI Selector £39.95



Functional simplicity

Talented tape sync

You can use the *TS1* to synchronise your MIDI sequencer to any decent analogue tape machine.



The *TS1* can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE formats. The *TS1* will convert SMPTE to MIDI Time Code (MTC). Alternatively, you can use the *TS1* by way of its Song Position Pointer/SRT format.

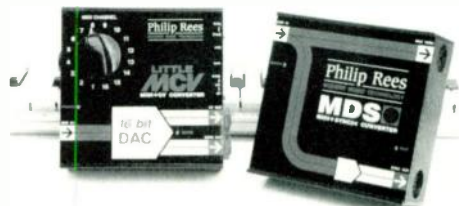
The *TS1* merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. You won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as *TS1* has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.

The *TS1* has a built-in mains power supply.

TS1 MIDI Tape Sync Unit £99.00

Affordable MIDI control for your non-MIDI gear

Little MCV will let your MIDI system control your analogue synths. It can generate control voltages for the 'one volt per octave' (log.) or the so-called 'volts per hertz' (linear) systems. The gate can be set to five volts positive, ten volts positive or S-trig. It has *MIDI In*, *CV Out* and *Gate Out* ports.



Classic drum machines and sequencers, such as the *TB-303* and *TR-808* are equipped with Sync24 ("DIN Sync") inputs. When connected up via *MDS*, they should start, play in time, and stop automatically by remote control from MIDI master equipment.

Both of these easy-to-use devices include integral mains power supplies.

MDS MIDI to Sync24 Converter.. £69.95
 Little MCV MIDI to CV Converter.. £75.95

Philip Rees
 MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY



The above is a selection from the range of popular MIDI accessories, which are made in England by Philip Rees. Prices are quoted as a guide to UK retail prices including 17.5% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products carry a full UK manufacturer's five-year parts and labour guarantee.

Phil Rees Music Tech, Unit 2
 Clarendon Court, Park Street
 Charlbury, OXFORD OX7 3PT
 (01608) 811215, Fax (01608) 811227
 www.philrees.co.uk info@philrees.co.uk



Massive Stocks, Massive Discounts, Exclusive Deals, Fast Friendly service!

Let us Beat your best quote!
TEL: 01202 395135 FAX: 01202 397622

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

KORG NI PIANO \ SYNTH EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Now £899

Another Amazing EMM Exclusive

RRP £1399 OUR PRICE £899

Imagine a fully weighted 88 note piano action keyboard with a superb range of acoustic and electric piano sounds for only £899.

Add to that a powerful fully programmable general midi compatible synthesizer with over 1169 programs, 302 multi sound combinations, 37 drum kits, two digital effects systems and a versatile arpeggiator. All of this plus more for only £899. Incredible value. Don't miss out

AKAI S5000 & S6000 BEST UK PRICES

Save 1400

BEST DEAL GUARANTEED

The next generation of samplers has arrived. The S5000 & S6000 professional digital samplers represent the ultimate in sampling technology. Set to become the industry standard Akai's latest models are packed with pro features at really affordable prices. Check out our memory and hard drive bundles and remember we guarantee you the very best price on any Akai sampler or equipment

YAMAHA DIGITAL MULTITRACK ONLY £425



An exclusive opportunity to purchase this Digital Mini Disc Multitrack at less than half price. Features include 3 band EQ, Mic/Line switch and gain, Aux send/return. Separate track outputs for use with any other mixer. Superb digital editing. Instant search and locate. Cue list system. Auto punch in and rehearsal.

The MD4 gives pro digital results at an analog tape price

Inc Free Mic worth £89

RRP £899 OUR PRICE £425

ANOTHER EMM EXCLUSIVE DEAL PRICES SLASHED ON KORG TRINITY SERIES

Korg Trinity Plus

RRP £1999
£1099
EMM Price



Trinity Plus including Prophecy solo synth Board £1099

Trinity synthesizers are the most flexible and powerful music workstations available today. Our exclusive prices make them more affordable than ever before. Features include 256 programs and 256 combinations. Multi-mode digital resonant filters. 114 dynamic multi-effects. 16-track 80,000 note sequencer. Four polyphonic outputs. Large touchview. Graphical user interface. Plus assignable switches, pedal and foot controllers.

Installing the Hard Disc Recorder option and connecting it to an external SCSI Drive enables 4-track digital audio recording that operates in perfect sync with the internal sequencer.

Trinity Pro X with 88 note weighted key board

Save £1100



RRP £2899
£1799
EMM Price

Trinity Pro X including Prophecy solo synth Board £1799

Trinity Pro with 76 note unweighted key board

Save £899



RRP £2395
£1499
EMM Price

Trinity Pro including Prophecy solo synth Board £1499

Trinity + including Hard Disc Recorder Option £1599

KORG N364 SYNTHESIZER

Save £600



RRP £1199 OUR PRICE £599

Another EMM Exclusive deal. A Professional Korg keyboard synthesizer workstation for almost half price. The N364 is 64 note poly, has a 32,000 note sequencer, a built in disc drive and four individual outputs. There are also 400 program and 400 multi sounds plus a full set of GM sounds for Midi File playback. From the makers of the famous M1 the N364 is a superb fully programmable synthesizer with no competition at this price.

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON YAMAHA EQUIPMENT

A3000 Sampler



from £899

Our exclusive A3000 deal includes a free Memory upgrade. Call for details.

EX5 / EX7 Workstations



Best Deal

EX5 Workstation Rack



Best Deal

WX5 + VL70M PACKAGE £649



QY700

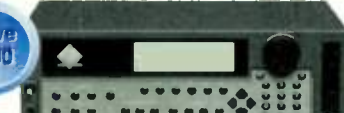
Now £849

QY 70 New Low Price

The QY700 is a professional level multitrack sequencer with a large built in database of musical phrases. It contains a high quality multitimbral XG tone generator with three independent digital effects processors. Literally a self contained MIDI studio the QY700 offers versatile composing and other music production features to satisfy any musician.

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON ALL EMU SAMPLERS AND AUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Save £300



Emu E synth Keyboard and Rack Sampler
Let us beat your best quote on all E Synth samplers

Save £700



E6400 Custom Pro Sampler includes 64 voice poly. 8 Balanced outs. 16 Mh RAM. Free CD Rom. plus 5 x Emu Library CD Roms. Now £1499

ORBIT & PHATT £595

Emu Orbit V2



Emu Planet Phatt



Lowest UK Prices on all Emu Products
Audity 2000.
E4X Turbo.
ESI4000 Turbo.
Planet Phatt & Orbit Rom for £6400 & ESynth £199

ESI4000 PRO SAMPLER £899



ESI 4000 Pro Sampler includes 16 Mb RAM Free CD ROM plus 5 Emu Library CD's.

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON STUDIO LOGIC KEYBOARD PACKAGES

SL880



SL880 High performance cost effective master keyboard 88 Fully weighted keys. Pitch bend & Mod. Four Zones

SLI61



The SL161 Features 61 full size Velocity sensitive keys with aftertouch. Pitch bend & Mod. 3 Zones for splits. NOW £149

MK161



Evolution MK161 61 full size velocity sensitive keys. Pitch bend and modulation wheels. Audio inputs and built in speakers. Good range of selectors. Convenient mouse pad control surface. Packaged with multitrack PC software.

Package Examples

SL880 plus Korg Trinity Rack £1299. Roland JV1080 £1149. Micro Piano £799. Korg SGPiano rack £99. Korg X5DR. £799. Nano Piano £695. Yamaha MU100 £975. MK161 plus Korg X5DR £449. Roland JV1080 £849. Yamaha MU100 £649.

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 879 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD BOURNEMOUTH DORSET BH7 6AE

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

HAMMOND XBI & XMI DRAWBAR ORGANS

XBI

The New XBI is the replacement for the famous XB2. Good News it's better & costs a lot less



SAVE £200

XMI RRP £1099 OUR PRICE £699



XMI

The XMI perfectly replicates the sound of the legendary Hammond sound used by professionals worldwide. Full Drawbar control offers 2.5 million variations. Features include built in programmable Digital Leslie, 128 sound patches and digital reverb.

Our Exclusive deal includes the drawbar controller. Incredible Value

ALESIS EXCLUSIVES

Alesis Q56 Synthesizer Limited Stock at £495



Alesis Nano Piano RRP £349 Our Price £199



Stereo Piano Module with over 256 sounds including strings, organ, clav and synth pads 64 note poly with split and layer.

Alesis Nano Bass RRP £249 Our Price £119



64 voice Stereo Bass Synthesizer Module with a massive range of 256 bass sounds covering rock, pop, fusion, dance, hip hop and techno.

Other Alesis Exclusives. 3630 Compressor £109. SR16 Drum Machine £189. Microverb 4 Effects £145. Nano Comp £79

NEW ULTRA LOW KORG PRICES

Korg N264



NOW £749

All the power and features of the N364 with the added benefit of a longer 76 note keyboard!!

Korg Trinity Rack



NOW £725

All the Sonic Power of the Korg Trinity in a low cost rack. Amazing Value

Korg SG Piano Rack



Best Deal

Simply the very best piano expander we have ever heard. Also includes many of the best Korg Trinity presets making it a really powerful music tool.

Korg X5D Synthesizer



NOW £349

Another EMM Exclusive deal brings you this powerful synthesizer at almost half its original price. Stunning sounds, fully programmable filters. Full General MIDI compatibility. 128 programs + 8 drum programs. 47 digital multi effects.

We can beat your best Korg quote!!

X5D synth £349. X5DR expander £259. N5 synth £499. NSSR expander £349. N264 synth £749. N364 synth £599. SG ProX piano and SG rack £6all

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL ROLAND PRODUCTS

Roland JV1080 / 2080



Best Deal

Best UK Price on all expansion Boards

MC505/MC303



Best Deal

SPD808



Best Deal

Best UK Price on all Roland Groove Products



JV305. XP60. XP80. Lowest Prices

VG8 VIRTUAL GUITAR £995

JP8000 Synthesizer/ JP8080 Module



Best Deal

We can beat your best quote on any Roland Equipment. If you want to save money on any of the following call now!!
RD600. A90. A90EX. A33. XP10. VK7. SC88. SC880. SPD20. G1000.

WE ARE THE UK AKAI SPECIALISTS CALL NOW FOR LOWEST EVER PRICES

Akai S3000XL Exclusive

The industry standard in pro samplers. Our package deal is unbeatable!!
S3000XL plus 32 Mb of RAM and 230 Mb Removable drive



Save £400

S3000XL Package £1095

The S2000 is a 32 note polyphonic sampler, expandable up to 32Mb. Our price includes expanded RAM package

S2000 Package £599

Akai S2000XL Exclusive



Save £400

Akai DPS12

New Low Price on the DPS12 Hard Disk Multitrack. Call for details



Best Deal

CD3000 XL has all the features of the S3000XL plus an integral quad speed CD ROM. 24 Mb of RAM and over £300 worth of Akai library

CD3000XL Package £1195

Akai DR8 HD Recorder



Best Price

Unbeatable DR8 & DR16 Packages

Akai MPC2000



Save £785

S20 Sampler £349



Save £100

We can beat your best quote on any Akai Equipment. Call Now and save money

Akai DR16 HD Recorder

Systems available From £1999



LOWEST PRICES ON ALL DANCE PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

ROLAND EG101



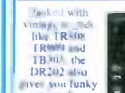
Best Deal

YAMAHA FS1R FM SYNTH



Best Deal

BOSS DR202



Best Deal

ROLAND SP8080



Best Deal

YAMAHA DJX DANCE MACHINE



Best Deal

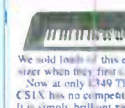
UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ANALOGUE SYNTHESIZERS AND MODULES

NOVATION SUPERNOVA



Best Deal

YAMAHA CN1X



Best Deal

WALDORF AT



Best Deal

KURTZWIL SYSTEMS



Best Deal

YAMAHA MU100



Best Deal

SAVE OVER 40%



Best Deal

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 E-MAIL: sales@emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

**CHECK OUT OUR SUPERB STUDIO
AMP & MONITOR PACKAGES**

Lowest Samson Prices



Our Samson Prices are unbeatable eg Servo 170 120w + 120w amp only £149
Servo 120 £call. Servo260 £call
Servo 260 plus Yamaha NS10M £499
Servo 260 plus HNB Circle 5 £525

We offer The Best Prices on Genelec. JBL. KKR. Yamaha. Alesis. Harbeth. Fostex plus many more makes of studio monitors & power amplifiers. Call us Now for a quote

Tannoy Reveal



Plus Servo 170 £349
JBL Control 1
Plus Servo 120 £249

Alesis Monitor 1



Plus Servo 170 £389

Absolute Zero



Plus Servo 120 £299
Absolute 2
Plus Servo 170 £379

Alesis Point 7



Plus Servo 120 £249

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL MICROPHONES

AKG C3000S



Only £169

AKG C1000S



Only £169

RØDE NT2



Best Deal

SOLID TUBE



Best Deal

Lowest Prices on Shure. Audio Technica. Beyers. Call for a quote!!
Save more with our mic pre/amp package deals. C1000S + DBX286 £289.
C3000S + DBX286 £365. NT1 + TLA VP5050 £399. NT2 + Focusrite Green1 £695
Limited offers RØDE NT1 £169. Spirit Radio Systems £169. Shure SM58 £79

**LOWEST UK PRICES ON DIGITAL
MULTITRACK, DAT & CD-R**

MARANTZ CDR 630



Philips. HNB. Fostex. Best UK Prices

The CDR630 is The ultimate affordable recordable CDR. Now you can master to re-writable CD for less than the cost of a semi pro Dat machine. Provides replay of CD, CD-R and CD-RW plus audio recording of CD-R and CD-RW formats. Only £649

SONY WC40
EXCLUSIVE DAT DEAL
We have a limited stock of this high spec pro featured DAT at a massive saving from the retail price. Selling Fast!

TASCAM DA16 MKII
PRO DAT RECORDER £799
Industry standard professional DAT with 16 BIT Digital EQ. Balanced analog I/O. Single/Double speed!

FOSTEX D160
OUR PRICE £645
New low price on this high spec DAT features include 19" rackmount, 14.1kHz audio recording, balanced in and out on XLRs, AES/EBU pro digital connections. Superb value at this price. Limited Stock.

TASCAM DA20 MKII
BEST UK DEAL
This will give you a superb reliable performance at an affordable price. We guarantee you the best deal!!

TASCAM DA38 MTR
OUR PRICE £1695
Exclusive Package Deals
DA38 + MX2002 £2099
DA38 + MX2002 £2099

FOSTEX D1600
NOW UNDER £2000
Exclusive Package Deals
D1600 + MX2002 £2099
D1600 + MX2002 £2099

NEW USED AND EX DEMO SALE

Akal S3000 Sampler	£849
Akal S2000 Sampler	£499
Novation Bass Station	£289
MidiMaster PF 16-6-2 console	£399
Harmond XMT Synthesizer Module	£399
Alesis M17S Synthesizer	£79
Roland MC10 Synthesizer	£299
Roland MC100 Grooves box	£299
Kawai K3000 Synth Rack	£499

Korg Trinity Plus Synth	£1099
King 161 Synth	£849
Korg D8 Digital Multitrack	£299
Roland M1000 Dance Module	£999
Roland VS160 Digital Multitrack	£399
Kawai K1R Synth Module	£399
Elmi E4000 Sampler	£1399
Akai MPC2000 Drum Sampler	£749
Korgball K2000 Synth	£1199

Yamaha Pro Mix 01 Digital Mixer	£799
Akai CD800XL Sampler	£1199
Tascam DA20 DAT Recorder	£699
Korg Wavestation Synth	£449
Lexicon MPX1 Digital Effects	£549
Digitech VersaDist work station	£499
Yamaha O3D Digital Mixer	£1750
AKG Solid Tube Microphone	£499
Korg Trinity Synthesizer	£999

LEXICON MPX1
STUDIO EFFECTS
RRP £1199 OUR PRICE £599
Our new deal brings you all the power of this fantastic Lexicon processor at an incredible price. 5 simultaneous effects and massive Lexicon audio quality.

ALESIS L2000 NOW £149
This package includes the highest quality Alesis effects technology ever produced.
The range will add serious professional quality reverb effects to any audio situation. Don't miss out!

FOSTEX D90 BLX
8 TRACK HARD DISC RECORDER
Includes 14 GB Hard Drive
Balanced in & out
& SCSI
Exclusive Package Deals
D90 + MX2002 £2099
D90 + Studio 12 £2099

DIGITECH MIDI VOCALIST

Simply the best! The Vocalist is a MIDI Harmonizer that takes any melody line and creates a full vocal harmony. It's perfect for songwriters, producers and MIDI File users who want instant vocal harmonies without programming. The Midi Vocalist creates up to 5 part natural sounding harmonies from one voice input. Adds professional vocal production instantly. Features include up to 5 part harmonies. 16 tone for voice thickening. Balanced inputs. Midi for use with GM files. Unique scale mode creates harmonies that follow your lead vocal up & down selected key.

RRP £499
OUR PRICE £235

FOSTEX DMT8v1

8 TRACK HARD DISC RECORDER
An exclusive deal that makes this professional digital recorder/mixer package available on the market today. Features include 8 tracks of non compressed digital recording direct to hard disc, coupled with a superb mixer and excellent sync facilities. Our deal includes the SCSI splitter allowing you to take full back up and restore of your sessions to almost any external hard drive.

RRP £1999
OUR PRICE £599

TLA AUDIO Processors From £329

TLA Audio Valve Technology have changed the sound of modern music. Pro musicians, studio engineers and top producers the world over have been using TLA processors to add warmth and depth to their sessions. The new Ivory Series delivers you outstanding valve performance at an ultra low price. Call us now and find out why our new deal means you can't afford to miss out with this one.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2

PRO QUALITY DIGITAL EFFECTS
The Quadverb 2 is the most advanced signal processor ever invented by Alesis. Designed for professional applications, it's completely programmable multi effects and lush vocal reverb offer the same quality of the worlds finest studio processors. Features include 1000 presets & 200 user programs. Huge range of effects such as halls, plates, rooms, EQ, overdrive, delay, allievus, flange, phaser, stereo surround encoding plus much more. Limited Stock.

RRP £799
OUR PRICE £349

SPIRIT POWERSTATION

STEREO POWERED MIXER
An exclusive opportunity to purchase this professional soundcraft powered mixer at under half price.
Features include 2 X 285 watt amplifiers, 8 mono inputs plus 4 stereo inputs. Built in Lexicon multi effects. Built in 7 band graphic EQ. 3 band EQ on mono channels.
A fully pro unit ideal for PA and front of house. Only 5 units left so call us now!!

RRP £1399
OUR PRICE £645

FOCUSRITE GREENS From £399

Save £470
If you thought Focusrite processors were good, think again!! With up to 300 selected models you may be surprised at what you can afford. Green 1 Dual channel Mic Preamp with £869 Now Only £399

NEW CASIO WK1200

76 NOTE MIDI KEYBOARD
Features include Touch Sensitive 240 sounds (General MIDI compatible), 100 rhythms with variations, 16 channel mixer function, Keyboard layer and split, 10 digital effects, 8 sound control pads, Multi track recorder, 2 songs and 6 tracks, Synthesizer function. Large easy to read back lit information display. Ideal for use with computer systems.

RRP £499
OUR PRICE £249

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 4P

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVE MONITORS
Our exclusive deal brings you a professional active monitor system at an affordable price. The 4P employs a 2 way active system featuring two 100w amplifiers in each enclosure. Inputs are on XLRs or gold plated phono. The driver complement comprises a 170mm bass driver and a 25mm tweeter. Spirit recommends the 4P for nearfield monitoring in large studios, home studios, video and post production suites. Limited Offer!!

RRP £799
OUR PRICE £499

LEXICON EXCLUSIVES

LEXICON PCM91 EXCLUSIVE
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE
The new Lexicon Studio provides the next generation of professional audio production tools. Features include up to 32 tracks of 24 bit hard disc recording plus two PCM 90 type internal digital processors.

Steinberg

CUBAS
Best UK Prices on Cubase VST. VST24 - Cubase Audio. Recycle. Rebirth, plus all plug-ins

E-MAGIC

Yamaha D-2416
Yamaha SW1000XG
EMU APS
Lowest UK Prices
Unitor 8
Best UK Prices on all Emagic, Opcode & MOTU midi interfaces and synchronizers

Logic Audio

Platinum. Gold. Silver. Best Prices.
STUDIO

THE LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT RETAILERS. ESTABLISHED OVER 30 YEARS

ADAT ARMAGEDDON CHECK OUT OUR NEW ALESIS DEALS

Alesis Adat XT Limited Stock at only £1299



Save £900

ADAT XT Packaged with Alesis Studio 32 £1849
Spirit Studio 16:8:2 £2199
Behringer MX8000 £2199
Behringer MX32/8/2 £1999

Alesis Adat LX20



Save £500

ADAT LX20 Packaged with Alesis Studio 32 £1899
Soundtracks Topaz 24:8:2 £2399
Behringer MX8000 £2299
Behringer MX32/8/2 £2099

Alesis Studio 32 NOW £599



Save £500

RRP £1099
OUR PRICE £599

The perfect partner for your ADAT

As a true in line console, the Studio 32 lets you send 16 audio signals to a recorder and monitor 16 channels coming back from tape without re-patching. It's 16 hybrid/discrete phantom-powered mic pre-amps offer excellent sonic quality, low noise and high headroom with more than 60dB of gain, making it ideal for digital recording. All pre-amps are fed by 16XR inputs. The superb EQ section provides low and high shelving controls and a powerful, fully parametric mid frequency control. Effects and cue mixes are handled by 6 aux sends, two pre-fader and four post-fader. If you have a studio with multiple adat's or hard disc recorders, the Studio 32 is the powerful yet affordable in line console that lets you take full advantage of the power of digital recording.

The studio 32 is also rackmountable - perfect for mobile recording.

LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE ON ANY MAKE OF DIGITAL MIXER

New Yamaha 01v



Best Deal

02R

40 input 8-buss Fully Automated Digital Mixing Console

Save £1200



Best Price Guaranteed Korg 168 Digital Desk



Now £999

Save £1000



03D

Superb new low price on The Yamaha 03D

Spirit 328 Digital Desk

Mackie Digital Call



Best Deal

Spirit 328 Now in Stock

Last chance to buy at £699 Features include: 16 digital ins & outs
4 ADAT Optical 8 Analogue inputs
3 Band EQ sweepable with "Q" on MIDI, 2 Internal digital effects processors and MIDI control automation with 100 scene memory

Tascam TM - D8000 Digital Console

Exclusive UK Price on This Fully Automated 40 input 24 buss Digital Recording Console
As well as our amazing low price on The TM - D8000, we are also able to offer fantastic package deals on a number of state of the art Tascam digital studios from under £7000.
TM - D8000 + DA36 ECALL
TM - D8000 + DA36 ECALL
TM - D8000 + DA36 ECALL

TM - D1000 Digital Mixer £call



WE CAN ALWAYS OFFER YOU THE VERY LOWEST BEHRINGER PRICES

MX24/4/2

RRP £995 £599

24 inputs
6 aux sends
4 groups
16 mic inputs
sweepable mids



MX8000

RRP £1895 £995

Professional 48/24 channel dual input 8-buss Mixing Console.

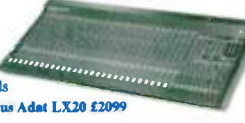


Mx8000 Plus Adat LX20 £2299

MX32/8/2

RRP £1495 £799

32 inputs
8 aux sends
8 groups
24 mic inputs
sweepable mids



Mx32/8/2 Plus Adat LX20 £2099

MX2642A

RRP £699 £295

Ultra low noise 28 input 2-buss mixer, 3 band EQ on all channels, 4 aux sends

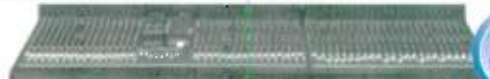


Call for lowest prices on all Behringer effects

Compressor, Ultrafex2, Autocom, Autoquad, Multicom, Intelligate, Feedback Destroyer, Virtualizer and any other model. We can save you money!!

BEST DEALS ON NON DIGITAL DESKS

Lowest UK Prices on all GHOST & GHOST II Desks



Save £1100

Superb Package Deals GHOST 24LE plus ADAT LX20 £3975
GHOST 24 LE plus TASCAM DA88 £4899. GHOST 32LE plus ADAT LX20 £4650

Spirit Studio Soundtracks Topaz Mackie



16-8-2 £895
24-8-2 £1449
32-8-2 £1975



Eight Bus Topaz available from £1299



Call for best quote on all Mackie Mixers

LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE ON ANY MINI DISK OR DIRECT TO DISK MULTITRACK SYSTEM ASK ABOUT OUR PACKAGE DEALS

Roland VS1680



Best Deal

Roland VS880EX



Best Deal

Akai DPS12



Best Deal

Roland VS840



Best Deal



Korg D8

Now £675

Master your tracks digitally direct to CD with our exclusive VS1680 & VS880 CDR Packages



Our Korg D8 price includes a free Samson S11 Mic worth 389

The Sony MDMX4 mkII features the discontinued MDMX4

It's expanded Features Include 10 input 4 bus integrated mixer with 3 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Instant random access editing with cut, paste, undo and redo. Superb midi sync capabilities for MMC/MTC sequencing and synchronization. Cheap fast storage on 3.5 MD data discs. No need for dat backup.

Remember The MDMX4 mkII is the only mini disc four track at any price that can be saved from midi time code or your midi sequencer

Sony MDMX4mkII



Save £400

RRP £899 Our Price £499

If you simply want the best price on any Hard or Mini Disc Multitrack System give us a call now to see how much you can save. Yamaha MD8, MD4, Fostex FD4, Akai DPS12. All in stock.

Complete digital audio production system including Roland VS880EX and VS-CDR Only £1599

Our Sony MDMX4 MkII Exclusive Deal Includes A Samson S11 Mic & Minidisc Worth Over £100

TEL 01202 395135 FAX 01202 397622 www.emmsavesyoumoney.demon.co.uk

SOUND ON SOUND

DANCE MUSIC PROGRAMMING SECRETS NEW

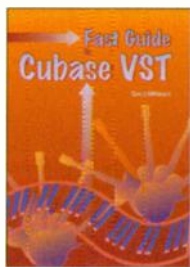
by Roger Brown

The first hands-on book dedicated to dance music — over 470 pages! The art of programming brilliant contemporary dance music, Drum 'n' Bass, Techno, Garage, and Ambient Hip-Hop etc, are all introduced within the context of *Cubase* commands and features. However, you don't need to own *Cubase* to learn from this amazing book, as most of the tips here can be used with any sequencer. The accompanying CD (PC & Atari) is packed with MIDI Files, plus audio samples for Drum 'n' Bass, groove templates, and demos of leading music software. The book also includes chapters on: Bassline & Rhythm programming styles, *Cubase's* Logical Editor & IPS, *Cubase Audio* and getting your creations distributed and sold. If you're into dance music sequencing, this book's for you!



CODE B371
£29.99

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50



FAST GUIDE TO CUBASE VST NEW

by Simon Millward

This 350-page book provides essential information for quickly getting into Steinberg's *Cubase VST* (PC/Mac) MIDI sequencing and audio recording package.

The book covers all the important aspects of the program, including Audio and MIDI recording and Virtual Studio Technology. Installation and setting up of *Cubase VST* are explained with detailed information on how to record, edit, process and mix digital audio, and how to use EQ and effects. Several Steinberg and third party plugins are explored, and the book shows how to get the best from processing techniques such as compression, gating and limiting. Projects and tutorials provide valuable insights into how best to use *Cubase VST* for specific tasks, with plenty of time-saving shortcuts revealed.

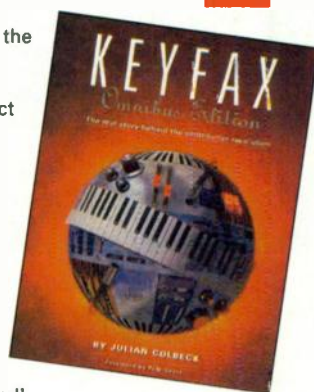
CODE B374
£19.95

Postage: UK £2.95, Europe £6.50, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX OMNIBUS EDITION NEW

by Julian Colbeck

The logical culmination of all the author's previous *Keyfax* books, featuring a product directory of over 1000 hi-tech instruments that changed the face of synthesis. All models are listed with concise reviews, specifications, and an indispensable price guide to 'used' models. The main feature of this book is the author's list of 'Hot 100' instruments, profiling the companies and designers, sales figures, scandals, set backs, and triumphs. An essential purchase especially for synth collectors.



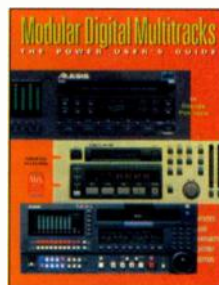
CODE B372
£16.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MODULAR DIGITAL MULTITRACKS: THE POWER USER'S GUIDE NEW

by George Petersen

This book tells you everything you need to know about modular digital multitrack (MDM) recorders such as ADAT and DA88. Featuring unbiased reports and advanced operating techniques you'd never find in the manual. A must for anybody who owns a digital multitracker or is considering buying one. It also covers handy fault diagnosis and remedies, making this book an ideal reference for the secondhand purchaser on the lookout for the best used machines around.



MDMs covered include: Alesis ADAT (Type 1&2 models), Akai, Tascam, Sony and Yamaha.

CODE B373
£19.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK

2ND EDITION

by Udo Weyers

This second edition offers over 420 pages packed with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by *Cubase* in all its many forms, with particular focus on *Cubase Score*. The book addresses all three platforms (PC, Mac and Atari) and differences between versions are covered in the appropriate sections.

The Audio versions of *Cubase* are dealt with in separate chapters, along with VST (though we'd recommend B374 *Fast Guide To Cubase VST* for more in-depth coverage of the

VST functions). If you've misplaced your manual or can't decipher Steinberg's original, then

The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of this highly popular software.

CODE B195
£29.95

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING

by Dave Clackett

Written by leading MIDI song producer Dave Clackett of Hands On MIDI Software, this book will be of particular interest to musicians using General MIDI/GS/XG equipment, but all the examples are relevant whether you use a hardware based sequencer or an Atari, PC, Mac or Amiga. There are sections on synchronising to tape, standard MIDI files, copyright, transcribing from record, and a chapter on using MIDI files live.

With a help section, a glossary and appendices on General MIDI data, it's a book no MIDI musician can afford to be without.

CODE B333
£13.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50



LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an *SOS* Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer

and has packed his book

with loads of superb information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong. Absolutely essential!

CODE B256
£19.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50



Mail Order



01954 789888



01954 789895

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING (2ND EDITION)

Written & compiled by Annie Gunning

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart



from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and highly useful book.

Postage: UK £3.95 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

CODE B297
£18.95

ROLAND V-XPANDED VS-880 VIDEO

In association with Roland UK & Roland Corp USA

At last! The video you've all been waiting for. Nick Cooper unveils the incredible versatility of the VS-880 in this fully comprehensive video owner's manual. He clearly explains every feature, function and effect of the VS-880, and covers every aspect of the unit's capabilities in great detail, enabling you to realise its full potential.

CODE V074
£24.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1998

"The Bible of the music industry" — all the contacts you need in one handy volume. 544 pages, thoroughly researched and totally updated. This is the book the professionals within the industry use to find studios,

producers, manufacturers, record companies, publishers, management, promoters, venues, tour support services, etc. Covers UK, plus sections of Europe, Middle East, USA/Canada, Australia, South Africa. Accurate, comprehensive information in a well thought out and easy to use format. Highly recommended.

CODE B192
£35.00

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1998

This is the latest 1998 edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality — there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task — altogether an indispensable 850+ pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of *The Little White Book*, which distills the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259
£55.00

Postage: UK £5.50, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

Can't find what you want? Send your email to mailorder@sospubs.co.uk

SOS Binders

Special Offer!
£5.95 each
2 for £10*

GET YOUR SOS BINDERS HERE!

£5.95 each or a SPECIAL OFFER of 2 for only £10*

These high quality, red leather-effect binders will help you organise your copies of the magazine, providing an ideal reference source whilst keeping your favourite hi-tech mags in tip-top condition. Each binder holds 6 current sized *Sound On Sound* magazines but will take up to 12 slimmer editions from earlier years.

SINGLE BINDER	2 BINDER OFFER
CODE BIN01	CODE BIN02
£5.95	£10.00

* Postage must be added to each order (see below).

Postage 1 binder: UK £1.50 Europe £3.00 ROW £4.50
2 binders: UK £3.00 Europe £6.00 ROW £9.00

SOS Mail Order

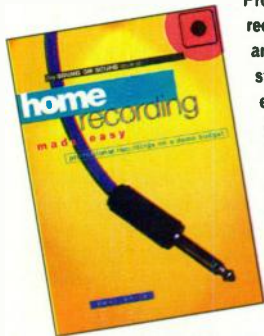


01954 789888



01954 789895

HOME RECORDING MADE EASY



Professional recording studios are crammed with stupendously expensive equipment that can be very complicated to operate. However, by choosing home recording equipment carefully, and

by using it properly, you can create professional demos or even independent release quality recordings for very little outlay.

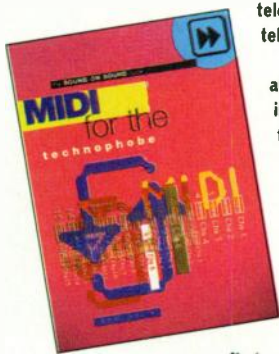
Everything you need to know in order to make your own recordings is presented here in clear, non-technical terms with the minimum of jargon. Using the information in this book, you will be able to make your own professional sounding recordings, no matter how tight your budget.

CODE B352
£11.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI FOR THE TECHNOPHOB

When Paul White first encountered MIDI, the main impediment to his progress were the very books claiming to explain it! Yet, the basic principles of using MIDI to make and record music have direct counterparts in everyday life which we take for granted, such as



television and the telephone.

In this book the absolute beginner is introduced to the concept of MIDI by way of analogy with familiar technology. In just a few hours, with no confusing jargon, you'll

find out how MIDI

works, what hardware is needed to build your own MIDI system and how to use that system to create, record and edit your own music.

CODE B355
£11.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

5 superb books from the Editor of **SOUND ON SOUND** magazine



RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE RECORDING MUSICIAN



This 2nd Edition takes a very practical approach to demystifying the various techniques used to record and produce contemporary music. Aimed at the recording musician, the techniques described in this book are

equally applicable to the home studio, and are described in plain English, clearly illustrated with diagrams.

Recording & Production Techniques takes the reader through planning a recording session, getting the best performance from the artists, and producing the best possible mix making creative use of effects and processors. The book concludes with a valuable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records.

CODE B200
£12.99

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATIVE RECORDING 3 ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING & MONITORING


By Paul White

Want to improve the sound you get in your studio? This book is designed to take the mystery out of studio design, whether you run a bedroom studio or a commercial recording facility. In plain English, it explains how soundproofing works, how you can change your room acoustics to deliver the optimum monitoring environment, and how to choose and use your monitoring system. Illustrated by useful diagrams for the DIY enthusiasts.

CODE B317
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY — A SURVIVOR'S GUIDE



Written in Paul White's jargon-free, thoroughly comprehensive style, *Music Technology — A Survivor's Guide* highlights common problems in recording and mixing music, addresses equipment dilemmas and offers troubleshooting advice. Most importantly it provides answers. Whether it's the debate on MIDI recording versus conventional multitracking, the basics of soundproofing, how to rescue an unsatisfactory mix, how to put together an accurate monitoring system or how to organise a recording session to get the best results with fewest problems, this is the book to answer your questions and aid your progress.

It also provides an overview of equipment types: for example, the pros and cons of hard disk recording compared to analogue, and the difference between the various types of studio outboard equipment including compressors and reverb units. Finally, Paul covers the hype and reality of vintage equipment. Featuring an exhaustive 50 page glossary and clear diagrams throughout, the *Survivor's Guide* is guaranteed to keep any music technologist on the right track.

CODE E365
£14.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HOW TO ORDER

Telephone 01954 789888 (9.00am to 5.30pm) or Fax 01954 789895 to order and give the following details: the Order Code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry/start dates (and issue number if a Switch card). *Your credit card will not be charged until each item is despatched.* Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly.

Visit the SOS Internet Shop

100s more Books, Videos, Cables
and Special Offers. Full details online...

www.sospubs.co.uk/shop

MAIL ORDER



Mail Order



01954 789888



01954 789895

SALE! SALE!

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES

Presented by Mel Reeves

This video will not only teach you note reading, rhythm, rests, ties and how to move up and down the keyboard with ease, but will also teach you 6 complete melodies familiar to lovers of rock, pop and classical music. In addition, there is a further look at improvising, making use of melody and scales combined. Clear computer graphics and the accompanying booklet will mean you won't miss a thing.

Running time:
approx 55 mins
Was £12.99

CODE V057
£9.95

Postage per video: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!

Presented by Mel Reeves

An up-to-date video/booklet that gets to the heart of modern keyboard playing with no need to read music! All you need to be able to create pop, rock and even jazz chord accompaniments using major, minor, seventh, sus 4th and added 9th chords. Learn arpeggios, random arpeggios, chord 'splitting', crushed tones, boogie blues,

inversions and much more. Free instruction booklet and stickers included. Running time: approx 60 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V054
£9.95

COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you only know a few chords, or are already proficient, this easy-to-follow video will show you all of the main guitar styles, as performed on the acoustic guitar. As well as learning tips and 'tricks of the trade' Mel Reeves will show you 6 great instruments, step-by-step and

take your playing to new heights. Plus, open tuning, the capo, high-strung guitar, reading music and more! Styles include: Guns 'n' Roses, Bon Jovi, Hendrix Blues, Mississippi Blues, Django Style Jazz, Nuits En Moscow, Classical, Romance, Carter Style, Buffalo Gals and Bottleneck/Slide Style. Running time: approx 78 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V056
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW!

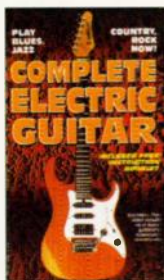
A guide to hard rock/heavy metal techniques for guitarists of all levels. The video covers rhythm, soloing, and technique. All of the techniques, solos, etc are clearly demonstrated. No need to read music.

Free booklet contains tab, chord and scale diagrams.

Running time: approx 65 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V052
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



COMPLETE ELECTRIC GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Learn how to create solos and rhythm parts in any style! The video covers rock 'n' roll, blues, jazz, country,

rock and fusion and much, much more. Plus the clearest possible guide to chord and scale construction, tonal centres and working out parts for yourself. Includes free instruction booklet.

Running time: approx 65 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V050
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY GUITAR NOW!



ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC

An easy-to-follow video to take you from the basics to a full rock solo. Covers tuning, chords, fingerstyle, 12 bar blues, barre chords and rock soloing for both electric

and acoustic guitars. Includes free chord/tab booklet. It is not necessary to be able to read music to learn from this video.

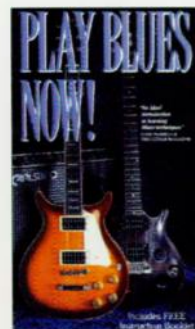
Running time: approx 51 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V053
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY BLUES NOW!

A complete guide to blues guitar playing that shows a variety of blues rhythm and soloing styles — for both beginners and advanced



players alike. Learn the blues style of Eric Clapton, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Peter Green, etc. The video not only covers the usual blues shuffles and scales but using 4 complete songs, gives you the resources and techniques to

create professional blues parts and solos in a wide variety of blues styles.

Running time: approx 50 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V051
£9.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOOKS & VIDEOS: PRICES REDUCED!

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST

CODE B280 Was ~~£5.00~~ Now **£3.95**
Postage UK £2.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

MUSICIANS GUIDE TO THE INTERNET

CODE B362 Was ~~£12.00~~ Now **£10.95**
Postage UK £2.50, Europe £3.50, ROW £5.50

MACKIE ULTRAMIX VIDEO

CODE V066 Was ~~£9.00~~ Now **£4.99**
Postage UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, ROW £5.25

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSICAL EFFECTS

CODE B290 Was ~~£4.00~~ Now **£3.95**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

CODE B289 Was ~~£4.00~~ Now **£3.95**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

CODE B282 Was ~~£3.00~~ Now **£3.50**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK: HOW TO AVOID IT

CODE B285 Was ~~£3.00~~ Now **£3.50**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

CODE B286 Was ~~£4.00~~ Now **£3.95**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B284 Was ~~£3.00~~ Now **£3.50**
Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50

ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES

Presented by Mel Reeves

In this video there are 5 major instrumental studies to work through including country, classical and blues. Each style is broken down into small sections allowing you to learn more quickly and efficiently.

Each piece is demanding, but great fun to play. The final section looks at styles and techniques used by players such as REM, The Eagles, Sheryl Crow and

Paul Simon, and provides an insight into creating new and interesting fingerstyles of your own. Running time: approx 90 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V059
£9.95

Postage per video: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you can already play fingerstyle guitar, or are simply familiar with basic chords, this video will show you all of the necessary techniques to play great blues guitar. Running time: approx 63 minutes Was £12.99

CODE V058
£9.95

MUSICIAN'S HOME STEREO INTERFACE

So you want to connect your instrument mixer to your home stereo, but you don't want to lose the use of the Auxiliary inputs. This little box makes it simple. Featuring three sets of stereo ins and one stereo out. Selecting what you want is now as easy as pushing a button. Just plug your mixer, DAT machine etc into the auxiliary inputs and connect the outputs to your amp as before.

CODE AJB-128 Was ~~£35.50~~ Now **£25.95**
Postage UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, ROW £5.25



Mail Order



01954 789888



CLASSIFIEDS

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound,
Media House, Trafalgar Way,
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

☎ 01954 789888 ☎ 01954 789895 - Patrick Shelley
E-mail: classifieds@sospubs.co.uk

DISPLAY BOX
£30.00 + VAT

per single column centimetre
Discounts offered for series.

(3 column page). Rates include full colour + typesetting.
Box Numbers available at an additional £40.00 per insert.

**SITUATIONS
VACANT**
£35.00 + VAT

per single column centimetre.

LINEAGE
£1.00 per word
including VAT
(minimum of 15 words).



The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therefore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

Index to Advertisers

Artists Wanted	297	Flight Cases	300	Recording Studios	300	Soft Cases & Covers	288
Composition	295	For Hire	299	Programming	298	Studio Acoustics	300
Courses	296-298	For Sale	284-288	Programming / Hire	288	Tuition/Programming	298
Digital Editing	295	Insurance	298	Services	288/295	Vocal Tuition	298
Duplication	290-294	Lineage	288	Situation Vacant	299	Wanted	

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES

ROLAND VS880 (2 gig int. mint)	£699
E-MU ESI 32 (8mb scsi)	£350
KORG WAVESTATION SR	£299
AKAI S950	£250
ALESIS Q6 (8mb Eurodance card optional)	£299
ROLAND JD800	£599
AKAI DPS12 (as new)	£699
FOSTEX B16	£599
VESTAX HDR-6 (h/disc recorder/mixer mint)	£399
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16/8/16	£499
KORG DSM-1 (rack sampler/synth)	£299
YAMAHA TG500	£250
ROLAND SC88 VL (mint)	£250
APHEX TUBESSENCE 107	£175
ROLAND XP50 (mint, boxed)	£445
KAWAI K1 (flight cased)	£119
STUDIOMASTER CLUB 2000 10/2 (as new)	£119
CASIO VZ-8M (as new)	£119
AWA HDS200 DAT / SONY TCD 7 DAT	EACH £199
PEAVEY SPECTRUM BASS (rack)	£99
FOSTEX MIXTAB (as new)	£150
TASCAM MSR 24	£1799
ROLAND D550 + PG1000 (may split)	£299
ATC-1 (303 + MINIMOOG cards)	£350
OBERHEIM OBMX (as new)	£899
ROLAND SUPER JX10 (+2 cards)	£299
ALESIS QUADRAVERB PLUS	£150
DRAWMER DL241 (autocompressor)	£175
SPIRIT ABSOLUTE ZERO (as new)	£165
LEXICON LXPT1	£150

WANTED

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT - P/X WELCOME
ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

PhutureSounds

PO Box 221, Slough SL3 9XT
Tel 01753 582 221
Fax 01753 592 220
24hrs. 07050 303 909
E-Mail sales@phuture.co.uk website http://www.phuture.co.uk

ALL SAMPLER MEMORY & UPGRADE

At
Trade
Prices

WANTED

analogue synths & drum machines /
all samplers we can pay cash & collect

THE ABOVE PRICES EXCLUDE DELIVERY. CREDIT PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A SURCHARGE OF 3%

ANALOGUE / FOR SALE

Akai MPC2000 32Mb + FX + Outs	£949
Alesis HR-16	£99
Alesis MMT8	£99
Alesis RA100	£125
Atari 520ST	£50
Behringer MX1602	£149
Denon DRM-550	£75
Fostex 350	£49
Fostex D-80	£475
Fostex D-80	£475
Kenton Pro Solo	£85
Korg MS-10	£150
Kwik Lok 2 Tier Stand	£25
Kwik Lok 3 Tier Stand	£39
Roland JX-3P	£125
Roland MSQ-700	£99
Roland S-10	£150
Roland TB-303	£599
Roland TB-303	£525
Roland U-110	£99
Roland XP-50	£499
Steinberg Cubase VST Mac	£175
Studio Research 122 Mixer	£75

Connection Problems Between
Mini Disc - PC - DAT - CD/R

Our

DIGIMATE

Makes The Connection.

A Bidirectional Optical/SPdiF Converter

£55 INC VAT Post FREE

AUDIO DESIGN

Tel: 0118 984 4545

Mastercharge/Visa Accepted

DO YOU OWN A PC? YOU

will get the best advice and prices from us ...
We stock all Turtle Beach, Event products plus
Cakewalk Audio, VST, Sound Forge and much more
Cubase VST / Pinnacle Bundle

Complete PC music systems available,
configured with your choice of
Sound Card & Software!! Just switch on & go!

WAVE - PC II

▶ Intel P166MMX	▶ 2MB VIDEO & 14" SVGA Monitor
▶ 32MB RAM	▶ 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
▶ Intel Vx3 PCI Chipset	▶ Keyboard/Mouse
▶ 3.5GB ULTRA DMA HDD	▶ Windows '95 inc. CD & Manual
▶ 24 Speed CD ROM	▶ 8MB inc VAT

Tel 01309 676 008
www.musicmaker.demon.co.uk
e-mail musojon@aol.com

MUSIC MAKER

ROW AUDIO SALES

SPIRIT FOLIO S/X 20/4/2 MIXER EX DEM	£350
STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/2 CONSOLE MIDI	£700
FOCUSRITE GREEN 3, VOICEBOX MKII EX DEM	£675
YAMAHA PROMIX 01 IMMACULATE EX DEM	£700
ROLAND JD800 INC 6 X SOUND CARDS	£775
ART TUBE PRE AMP £75, ... ART DRX F/X UNIT	£150
RODE NT2 MICS EX DEM ...EACH	£275
PHILLIPS DCC600 £170, ...PHILLIPS DCC951	£170
ALESIS SR16 DRUMBOX	£140
BEHRINGER COMPOSERS £140, ...ALESIS MIDIVERB 4	£160
ZOOM 1202 £80, ...1204 £130, ...SHURE SM 57/58S	£70
BOSS SX700 SUPER F/X UNIT £240, ...ROLAND R8 DRUMS	£220
TASCAM DA30 MK1 PRO DAT MACHINE V.G.C. BOXED	£450
YAMAHA EMP700 STEREO F/X UNIT INC GUITAR PROG	£240
AUDIO LOGIC QUADGATE £240, ...FREEBASS 303	£80
ALESIS DM5 MODULE £200, ...CHEETAH MS6	£200
SPIRIT FOLIO NOTEPAD MIXER £100, ...AKG C1000 MICS	£130
QUASIMIDI TECHNIX £475, ...KAWAI KI KEYBOARD	£175
ROLAND JV1080 BOXED IMMACULATE	£575

DONT FORGET WE DO OVERNIGHT DELIVERY, WE ALSO
DO PART EXCHANGE AND YOU CAN CALL 7 DAYS 24HRS

WANTED

ALL USED GEAR. COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIO.
SAME DAY COLLECTION. BEST PRICES PAID. OPEN 7 DAYS

TEL 01625 574278 ANYTIME
0802 - 418616 MOBILE
E-mail DWebs95615@aol.com

FOR SALE

AARONSOUND

NORD LEAD KBO + 2 VOICE EXPANSION (MINT)	£875
AKAI CD3000XL 32MB F X CARD, 2ND FILTER, LIBRARY	£1000
EMU E320 + 8MB + SCSI	£499
AKAI DSP12 (12) TRACK DIGITAL POSTAUDIO	£895
AMS DMX 1500 DELAY (AMP - PITCH - CHORUS)	£1799 + VAT
DRAWMER M300 DYNAMICS PROCESSOR (E345, DS201)	£220
DRAWMER DL31 SPECTRUM COMPRESSOR (E295, DL231 COMP)	£220
LEXICON LXP1 £175, LXP5 £175, LXP15	£340
MYR STEREO 15 BAND GRAPHIC £199, TC2240 PARAMETRIC	£299
YAMAHA REV5 - REMOTE F435, ...REV7	£285
YAMAHA SPX9011 £195, SPX90169, GC2020B COMP	£120
ELECTROSPACE STRATE GATES	£169
SOI PROPHET 5 REV 3.2 MIDI 120 PRO4 £895, ...PRO 1	£345
SOI PROPHET 600 (MIDI) £465, ...SIX TRACK (MIDI)	£295
YAMAHA TX802 £234, TX812	£59
HOLAND JUNO 106 £449, ...SYSTEM 100 SYNTH	£299
HOLAND RE555 RACK TAPE ECHO £475, ...RE201 ECHO	£299
HOLAND R70 DRUMBOX £199, ...TR608 £120, ...TR707	£120
HOLAND TR809 £794, ...DX10 £375, ...MC202	£245
STUDIOMASTER P7 24/8 DESK (MIDI)	£245
RECK 18/8/2 MK2 DESK	£330
ALLEN & HEATH S2 24/8 MIDI	£299
HOLAND JD800 SYNTH £899, ...JUNO 6	£140
BELL FLANGER £374, ...CASIO CZ1 (TOUCH/S)	£199
MURZWEL K1000 SYNTH £439, ...YAMAHA SY85	£475
MISCOUNT D9 MIDI DRAWMER X82 ISH	£299
MDRG DW8000 SYNTH £239, ...POLY 890 MK2	£100
KENTON PRO2 (4HzV) £135, ...KENTON PRO4 (4HzV)	£375
OTARI MK70 1" 8 TRACK RECORDER (30 IPS)	£1599
MASS 500 CHROME POWER AMP £239, ...TASCAM 246 PORTA	£184

ALL PRICES INC VAT

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery - Same Day Collection
We are looking for -

Analogue Synths, Outboard, FX and Mics including
Vintage equipment, Desks, Monitors, Samplers etc
WE WILL BUY ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

Fax / Tel 0161 442-8616
MOBILE 0831 1066-85

Email: aaronsond@btinternet.com

WEB: <http://www.btinternet.com/~aaronsond>

NEED A MIXER?

Looking for a mix solution?

- ▶ You want some musical EQ with dynamic mic amps.
- ▶ You want *amples* of inputs to plug in your stuff.
- ▶ You want that warm analogue sound.
- ▶ You want an instant, "hands on" routing system.
- ▶ You want to get to work with *no techno* overkill.
- ▶ You don't need the "must have incredible digital features".
- ▶ You're on a budget and need reliable back up.
- ▶ Choose a used **Sountracs** Analogue console.
- ▶ *The analogue answer to mixed up digital world!*
- ▶ **Sountracs** consoles for every kind of project and pocket.

Call Tim Jones. **Studio Systems 01923 267733**
www.studiosys.com

We're always on the lookout for **Sountracs**

Digital Media SpecialistsOffers

PHILIPS Dual CDR 756	£399
SONY MD Player MDS-JE520	£179
SONY MD Player MZR35	£189
TECHNICS SL1210	£335

MINI DISCS		CDR (Consumer)		
MD 74min	£2.49	CD-R 74mins	£2.49	
MD 60min	£2.25	CD-RW 74mins	£14.99	
MD Data Disc	£9.99	<i>Special Offer! Buy 100 of these CDRs and get free CD Label Kit or buy 50 and only pay £15</i>		
MD Cleaner	£7.99	CD-R (Computer)		
Storage Box	£3.50	Branded		£1.15
DAT Tapes		Unbranded		£0.89
D15 from	£2.65	Floppy Discs		
D30 from	£2.95	Floppy Disc 1.44Mb		
D46 from	£3.30	Box of 10		£2.50
D60 from	£3.50	Zip Discs		£8.25
D90 from	£3.99	"Press It" CD Label Kit		
D120 from	£4.50	with software		£19.99
DCC Tapes		Apogee ADAT (40min)		£9.99
JVC D90	£2.99			
DCC Cleaner	£12.99			

Remember all prices include VAT don't be fooled by adverts with small print! If you have a volume quantity requirement, give us a call, and we will try our best to get you the best price.

0181 813 8082

Place your order by calling us NOW!!

Music-Ireland One-Off Midi

Comprehensive catalogue of Quality Midifiles you never thought you'd get.

Irish / Country / Rock / MOTR Showband / Traditional etc.

Be different, phone for free list or check out my web site

<http://www.music-ireland.co.uk>
email: sales&music-ireland.co.uk

Tel 01504 265113

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai DPS12 (3 months)	£809	Korg Trinity (3 months)	£959
Akai S3000XL (3 months)	£829	Korg D8 (1 month)	£559
Akai MPC2000 (4 months)	£689	Lexicon PCM91 (2 months)	£1599
Akai S2000 (3 months)	£514	Lexicon PCM90 (4 months)	£1399
Akai CD3000XL (4 months)	£1099	Mackie CR1604 VLZ (1 month)	£649
AKG Solid Tube (2 months)	£505	Roland 1080 (4 months)	£594
AKG 414ULS (4 months)	£495	Roland VS880 + HD + FX (4 m)	£899
Alesis ADAT XT20 (2 months)	£1479	Roland XP60 (2 months)	£869
Alesis ADAT XT (Immaculate)	£1249	Tascam DA20 MK2 (3 months)	£439
Alesis BRIC V2 04 (6 months)	£779	Tascam DA38 (2 months)	£1479
Aphex C 104 (1 month)	£169	TC Elec Finalizer Plus (3 months)	£1399
DBX 166A Comp (ex dema)	£249	T.L Audio 2031 Valve O/Drive	£349
Fostex DMT8VL (1 month)	£649	T.L Audio VP5051 (2 months)	£369
Fostex D15 Time Code DAT (5 m)	£1699	Yamaha P200 Stage Piano (2 m)	£1149
Korg TR Rack (2 months)	£629	Zoom 234 Drum Machine (2m)	£159

- * Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash
- * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1985 * We can despatch by courier overnight
- * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

'Hands On' MIDI Software Ltd.

Established 1989

Superior quality MIDI files - suppliers to J.B.M., Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft

Large Library of hit songs - well over 1200

Easy to Use - All songs are configured for GM, GS & XG devices for 'hands-free' use

All major platforms/keyboards supported - IBMpc, Mac, Atari, Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Technics, Alesis CD50 etc.

Fast Delivery - all orders are normally dispatched first class post same day.

Quality - Look at the company we keep!

Unparalleled technical support. Comprehensive Documentation.

Lyrics available to every song - free to computer users!

audition The Hits Now!!! Tel Dial-A-Demo on 01705 783500

- 1320 BELIEVE - GUN
- 1315 OUTSIDE - GEORGE MICHAEL
- 1319 I JUST WANNA BE LOVED - CULTURE CLUB
- 1314 MORE THAN A WOMAN - 911
- 1318 SOMEONE LOVES YOU HONEY - LUTHERAL McNEAL
- 1311 GIRLFRIEND - BILLIE
- 1306 PERFECT TEN - BEATRICE SOUTH
- 1304 I DON'T WANT TO MISS A THING - AEROSMITH
- 1305 ROLLERBOASTER - B*WITCHES
- 1300 CRUSH - JENNIFER PEARCE
- 1297 I WANT YOU BACK - MC B & MISS 'MIDEMERMANO'
- 1296 IF YOU TOLERATE THIS... - MANNING STREET PREACHERS
- 1294 MILLENNIUM - ROBBIE WILLIAMS
- 1280 NO MATTER WHAT - BOTZENN
- 1283 ADA - SHARAH McLAUGHAN
- 1286 THE AIR THAT I BREATHE - SIMPLY RED
- 1287 TO THE MOON AND BACK - SAVAGE GARDEN
- 1289 WHAT CAN I DO - THE CORRS

MIDI SONG FILES

Buy 4 MIDI files Choose Another 1 FREE

BACKING TRACKS AVAILABLE ON MINI DISC / CAS

Bulk Discounts Available



Unsure What Song To Purchase? Got A Touch Tone Phone?

NO PROBLEM

Get your 'Hands On!' Our Dial A Demo Service Giving You the Customer a Chance to Listen to Short Demos of Your Choice, from our Song Library & Latest Releases

Telephone (01705) 783500 NOW!! Calls are charged at standard rate

The FIRST MIDI File / Audio Company To Offer This Unique Service To It's Customers, Because Our Customers "Are Simply The Best"

Programming Service from £350 Call Office NOW !!

MIDI Chorals for PC Only £19.95 Automatically analyses a MIDI file & prints out the chords

Got an Atari? - Want a MIDI file player? You've already got one with...

On Stage

Crash Proof! - phone for details OnStage Soft - £19.95 Excellent Reviews

Sweet 16 Excellent Value £24.95

24 x 24 Track, 32 MIDI channel MIDI Sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST. Demo versions available

HANDBOOK OF MIDI SEQUENCING

Covers all topics on MIDI Sequencing including Guitar, Bass & Drum Programming for Beginners to Advanced users. Over 240 Pages. This Book is THE BIBLE!

Order your copy Today! Giveaway Price of **£13.95 Plus £2.50 P&P!**

Psst!! Want 32 MIDI Channels for your Atari ST/STE? **16** The Original £24.95

Software - Complete MIDI Sequencing, Creation, Editing, Playback & Management Guarantee!

All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice E & O

Associated Board Examination Syllabus

Need a reliable pianist to accompany you for your Piano (separate left and right hand), Violin, Flute, Clarinet, Trumpet grades while you practise during your music lessons and/or at home? Grade 1 to 5

Helping Hands ...Is Here To Help

To order write to:- Helping Hands, 16 Town Hall Road, Havant, Hampshire PO9 1AN
For reference, our Telephone Number is: 01705 430467 (24 hour voice mail) and or Fax Number is: 01705 420008
Email: education@hands-on-midi.com



'Hands On' Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN
Tel: 01705 783102, Fax: 01705 783226, BBS: 01705 783400, Dial A Demo: 01705 783500
Internet: <http://www.hands-on-midi.com> Email: sales@hands-on-midi.com

Call for your FREE 40+ Page
Midi File Catalogue &
Product Catalogue - NOW!

FOR SALE

PRESTIGE MUSIC SERVICES Sales: 01527 60033 Fax: 01527 591115 E-mail: Bandbox@Prestige.dialnet.com

You can make great arrangements with **Band in a Box**

As specialise in this great program, we stock the program and all the add on styles, soloists and fakes from PG Music, Norton Music and others, call us for a free catalogue. http://webpage.dialnet.com/prestige_music

IOMEGA ZIP DISCS FROM ONLY £6.97

MINI DISCS FROM ONLY £1.86
CD-R's " " £0.76
50 WHITE CD LABELS " " £4.95
TDK SA60 TYPE II " " £1.09

RPA CALL FOR OUR CATALOGUE AND SAVE £££'s
<http://www.rpa.com.au> 0171 231 4805

THE UMATIC SPECIALISTS' SOUND TO PICTURES ?

- Massive Range of Quality Umatic Players & Recorders
- Low Band / High Band
- Time Code / Multi-System

3/5 WHITFIELD ST LONDON W1P 5RA
CALL NEIL / BOB 0171-323-2117

Holly End Music Backing Track Specialist

All songs are available on GM/GS/XG MIDI file, Cassette, Minidisc or CD

As well as our own extensive range of songs we now offer the best and quickest song construction service available. Call for details 2489

Phone for your free catalogue and MIDI file/Cassette items. All major Tel/Fax: 01892 534676 E-mail: hollyendmusic@btinternet.com Website: www.hollyendmusic.btinternet.com

Indian Musical Instruments

JAS Musicals Ltd 100A The Broadway, Southall Middle. UB1 1QP, UK
Tel: 0181 574 2506 Fax: 0181 571 7445
Visit our Showroom or Order by Mail. www.jas-musicals.com

BOOMERANG Sounds SALES INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE

43A Elnore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester. M16 0WG
0161-873 7770

AUTHORISED APPLE RESELLER - New & Used Mac's £Ccall
Digidesign Pro Tools 24 Core System £3999
Digidesign Project II & 882/20 I/O - 16 Tracks £1475
Event PCI Audiocards - Daria £285 - Gina £425 - Layla £799
Steinberg - VST £265 - Rebirth £115 - Recycle £149
Korg 1212 PCI Audio Card £479
Iomega Zip Drive - Ext SCSI - inc. Disc & Cable £125
HHB CDR800 Pro CD Recorder inc. 10 CDR media £925
Marantz CDR630 Pro CD Recorder £675
TLA 5021 Dual Ch Valve Compressor £425
Neumann TLM103 - Large diaphragm Condenser £649
Lexicon MPX1 Multi FX - 200 presets & Dig I/O - The Best £675
Lexicon MPX100 Budget Multi FX - New Product £229
Rode NT1 Studio Condenser Microphone £199
Rode NT2 Studio Condenser inc. Suspension Mount £395
Rode Classic - Valve Studio Condenser £899
SPL Stereo Vitarizer Jack £165
FAR DBW80 Studio Monitors - On Demo £925
Evolution MK149 Midi KBD inc. Midi Software & Cable £99
Tascam DA20 MkII Pro DAT £495

All prices include VAT Next day delivery at cost
Studio Design & Installation Service New & PC Hard Drive Formatting Specialist

Fax: 0161-872 4494 E-Mail: boomerang@compuserve.com

Atari ST & TT Hard Drives Rackmount
Keychange Music Services. 01925 266120
Spares Repairs
Email barrie@atamusic.u-net.com <http://www.atamusic.u-net.com>

The boards are back in town!

Its finally happened !
8Mb Akai type RAM boards, to fit S3000, S2800, S3200
The price has dropped to...
£115!

AKAI TYPE 8MB (EXM 3008)

Tim Jones 01923 267733
www.studiosys.demon.co.uk

£££ SAVE £000's £££
Sales Hotline/Fax (01252) 522677, (24HR) 07776 862799

Music World
NEW - USED - EX-DEMO - ALL EXCELLENT

KEYBOARDS	COMPUTER MISC	MEDIA
Poland SH101 Analog £139	Atari ST - Monitor £59	Ampeg Amps DAT Ergon £1.50
Yamaha SH102 £29	Custom Audio PC £30	Acid SH100 Playbox £279
Star 76 Pro Synthesizer £489	Atari ST SH1 £149	Acid SH100 £349
Richard R70 Drum £189	Atari SH1 - Mon £149	Acid SH100 £229
Navigation Drumstation £199	C-Lab Creator SL (AT) £149	Acid SH100 £135
Richard TR107 £119	SCS Sweeper PRO 1.5 £89	Acid SH100 £135
Quartet Keyboard £300	NOVATION / BEHRINGER Price Beater Promise / All Latest Gear In!	Kenwood 080 Tuner £40
DAT / RECORDERS	Superman Electronic inc. £59	Thru Selector £14
Dorian DAT Recorder £59	FX & OUTBOARD	Speaker Simulator £10
A & H GS1 - M/B 32 Input £249	Yamaha HS40 Monitors £349	Ac. Cooper Mid Value Switche £25
Yamaha Premier 01 £300		A-France (Black) £65

Stock Changing Daily. Phone for requirements
UNBEATABLE deals on NEW equipment. Buy/Sell/PTX!
NEXT DAY DELIVERY & COLLECTION

CASH TODAY
For all music equipment & complete studios
email: music@globalnet.co.uk
Sonic House, PO Box 400, Camberley, Surrey GU18 2YH

STILL UK's No. 1 WITH... 10,109 TITLES

We already have the **quality** now **SIZE** is important

Comtracks UK distribute the Largest legal professional backing track library in the world

Formats: Midi on 3.5" floppy / Minidisk / Audio Cassette / MC50-500II / GM / GS / XG

Genuine ROLAND
PATCH / WAVE / ROM & SOUND CARDS from **£20** +vat
Shrink-wrapped Roland CD's for S-700/750 samplers from £25

Up to 80% off RRP

- /JV80/JV1080/JD800/JD990/JV90/JV1000 and S-700/750 Series and U110

GENUINE ROLAND MA4 SHIELDED MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS
£25 + VAT & CARRIAGE RRP £59

Autoscore V2.0

You sing or play the tune and Autoscore will write it in midi format and score it for you - even the human voice !!. Ideal for professional & enthusiasts alike including: singers non-keyboard players, educational, guitars, violin, flutes, cello, saxophones or any instrument that cannot readily produce MIDI data (not for chords). Full scoring facility included.

IF YOU DON'T KNOW THE SCORE YOU KNOW A PROGRAM THAT DOES!

Full four page SOS review (04-98) available on request. PC/MAC
Professional Version £157.75 inc. vat (add £5.00 Car)
Deluxe Version £79.95 inc. vat (add £5.00 Car)

PROFESSIONAL MIDI PROGRAMMERS REQUIRED NOW!

Please send CV / experience and full examples of your work (.mid) to Comtracks UK Ltd

A complete list of titles are available as a TEXT file on 3.5" floppy Disk for PC/Atari/MAC. Plus a MEGA DEMO DISK! - FREE!

Comtracks UK Ltd are EMI (UK), and M.C.P.S. Registered
1 Straiton Place Edinburgh, EH15 2BA
Tel: +44 (0)131 4681150
Fax: +44 (0)131 4681149

E-mail: sales@comtracks.com info@comtracks.com
Catalog@comtracks.com autoscore@comtracks.com

The Largest Professional Midi and Audio Library IN THE WORLD !!

YOU ASK FOR...
The Highest Standards, The Biggest Variety And Outstanding Value For Money.

WE HAVE IT ALL !!
Comtracks UK Ltd are the Sole UK Distributors for:

HEAVENLY MUSIC
SWT **POWERTRAX**
TRON TRACKS **AG**

Comtracks
Tel: 0131 4681150 Fax: 0131 4681149

FOR SALE

Vintage Trax

Real rock n roll backing tracks, (not midi files)
 Played by some of the best musicians in the
 business to lovingly re-create that authentic late
 50s/early 60s nostalgic sound.
Tel: 01594 832119 Fax 01594 832325

Sound Effects

- Ten CD Library of 1000 SFX
- All digital recordings (DDD) **£49.99**
- Never previously available in the UK For all 10
- A complete library of every type of effect

Info / Credit card orders 0121 434 4000

ELECTROFIX SALES & CLASSIFIEDS

Quality used gear
TEL: 0117 9239119 FAX: 0117 946 6343
 Advertise your gear in our classifieds **IT'S FREE!**

EMS MOOG ROLAND SEQUENTIAL KORG YAMAHA PPG ARP

The Synthesizer Scrapyard

WANTED FOR SPARES
 ALL BROKEN SYNTHS, DRUM BOXES, WURLITZERS,
 CLAVINETS, RHODES etc
 cal 0161 432 4191

WURLITZER FENDER RHODES CLAVINET SEM N.B. This is not a repair centre

INSTANT MEDIA

NO MINIMUM ORDER VALUE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON VOLUME ORDERS
CALL SALES ON 0181 549 1490

Magnetic Media	CD Labelling System
4mm DDS 60m Tape (5 pack) £19.98	CD Label Kit with Software £22.50
4mm DDS 90m Tape (5 pack) £16.45	Pack of 50 White Labels £9.40
4mm DDS 120m Tape (5 pack) £38.19	Poppy Disks (box of 10) £2.50
4mm DDS 125m Tape (5 pack) £100.46	Consumer CD
Travan TR-1 (5 pack) £59.81	CD-R 74min £2.30
Travan TR-3 (5 pack) £76.96	Computer CD
Travan TR-4 (5 pack) £100.46	Branded (various) £1.15
Zip Discs (5 pack) £41.94	Unbranded £2p each
Audio CD Recording Software	Unbranded white printable £1.18 each
Adaptics Easy CD Creator Deluxe with £64.63	Re-Writeable £7.45 each
Spinductor £64.63	

We also Stock the Full Range of Printer Cartridges, Please Call for Best Price
 All Prices Include VAT

FOR DETAILS OF OUR FULL PRODUCT RANGE, PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE
<http://www.santacruz.co.uk/instantmedia>

DJK MIDIFILES - more than 3500 titles!

Free demo and catalogue:- 01255 862311 (9-5); 861949 (eves/weekends); fax 861190
<http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/djk.music/> E-mail:djk.music@dial.pipex.com

- **DJK Midi Songfiles:** Our own extensive range of titles/midfiles from the 50's to current chart hits in any key with lyrics. Used by live performers & studios world wide. Songs programmed to order. Also available on cassette/DAT/MiniDisc & CD.
- **Over 250 midifile albums** from Roland, Labyrinth, Backbeat HotHouse, Digital Music Services & Starfile: ten songs per album. Unbeatable value at only £14.99 per album.
- **Tune 1000 Midifile Albums:** With vocal harmony data. Ideal for use with the Digitech Midi Vocalist Harmony Processor.
- **Midifile Albums With Matching Songbooks:** containing melody lines, printed piano arrangements, lyrics and chord symbols of all the songs.
- **Midifiles On CD-ROM** - including "Fifty No. 1 Hits" for £24.95.
- **Educational Midipacks:** Learn how to improvise over melodies, riffs and chord sequences.
- **Twiddly Bits:** Hundreds of dazzling fills, runs, patterns, grooves and licks as standard midifiles. Fourteen disks currently available covering all styles of music. Please phone for details.
- **Style Disks** for Roland, Korg, Solton, Technics and Yamaha keyboards.
- **Guitar Chord Finder CD-ROM + Book:** See and hear over 750 guitar chords played on the 'virtual guitar neck' + standard notation and chord boxes for each. Only £14.99.
- **Best Prices for Cakewalk & Cubase Sequencers.**
- **Turtle Beach/Yamaha & Soundblaster Soundcards & more!**
- **Books:** Fast Guide To Cubase £10.95, Handbook of Midi Sequencing £13.95, Midi Survival Guide £6.95 + more...
- **Strong, well padded bags & dustcovers** for keyboards.
- **Midi Boxes/Cables & Pedals.**
- **All prices + £2.00 P&P**

DJK Music, Suite 1, Bosworth House, High Street, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex CO16 0EA
 Fast efficient service. Most major credit/debit cards accepted. Mail order only.

THE FIRST CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL MIDI FILES USERS

What do you want?....We've got...

- **60's-** Mersey Sound to Flower Power
- **70's-** Glam to Glitter for All the Young Dudes
- **80's-** Say no more • **LINE DANCING-** The biggest selection of Country...in the country!
- **ROCK & ROLL-** C'mon everybody let's be bop a little!
- **GUITAR LICKS-** we pick the best!
- **SOUL-** we have a commitment
- **RAP, RAVE, DANCE, JUNGLE, HIP HOP-** Sorry, try somewhere else!

MIDI FILES FROM £4!

Midi Magic INTERNATIONAL

Representing • **BANDTRAX (Australia)** • **G7 Music & Co. (Italy)**
 • **Ray Doyle Music (Australia)** • **Midi Link (New Zealand)**

NOW SUPPORTING MINI DISK & AUDIO CASSETTE

SEE OUR NEW 1998 CATALOGUE FOR VARIOUS 'CUT & PASTE' PRODUCTS FOR DIY TRACKS

4 ST. PETERS TCE. SWANSEA SA2 0FW UK

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER

Tel/Fax:(01792) 581124 FOR FREE 1998 CATALOGUE & DEMO DISK
 E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

BUYING OR SELLING CALL EARTH TODAY

We pay a little bit more and sell for a lot less!

- Sell quickly, hassle free
- Top prices paid
- collection arranged
- Open Sundays 11.00am - 4.00pm and late till 8 Thursdays

Roland JP8000 hs new	£990	Lexicon PCM80	£899
Roland JV1080 expanded	£699	Yamaha SPX1000	£499
Roland JD800	£899	Yamaha REV7	£299
Roland Juno 6	£245	Lexicon Alex	£199
Roland JX8P	£299	Digidesign Session with I/O Cubase	£999
Roland D550	£349	Yamaha DX7	£299
Roland MC202	£250	Yamaha VL1	£499
Roland TR808	£449	Yamaha Pro 1 mixer	£899
Roland TB303	£699	Akai S3000XL	£1100
Roland TR909	£799	Akai S1000	£799
Roland S50 & mon	£499	Akai S2800	£549
Roland S770	£499	Akai S20 as new	£349
Roland S330	£249		

Lots more bargains, All Guaranteed
 SEND FOR FREE STOCK LIST OR CALL 0800 783965
 Great range of Software/Soundcards for PC
 SEND FOR FREE MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE OR CALL 0800 783965
CALL FREE! 0900 783965 MAIL ORDER SERVICE

earth music

56 SURBITON RD, KINGSTON SURREY TEL: 0181-546 9877
www.dialin.co.uk/earthmusic Email: earthmusic@dialin.co.uk

ATARI REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!

MEMORY UPGRADES

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg.....	£34.95
520/1040 STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg.....	£39.95
520/1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg.....	£99.95
520 STE to 1 Meg.....	£9.95
520/1040 STE to 2 Meg.....	£49.95
520/1040 STE to 4 Meg.....	£99.95

ATARI INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES £39.95

COMPUTERS, MONITORS AND HARD DRIVES

520/1040 STFM/STE with 4Meg.....	£225
Monochrome Monitor.....	£130
262Mb Hard Drives with Cables & Software.....	£250

2.06 TOS SWITCHES

STE TOS 2.06 ROMs.....	£44.95
STE TOS Switcher & ROMs.....	£69.95
STFM TOS Switcher & ROMs.....	£69.95

ANALOGIC Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd,
ANALOGIC Tel: 0181 546 9575 Units 6 & 8, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH
ANALOGIC Fax: 0181 541 4671 Mon-Fri. 8.00am-5.30pm, Sat 9.00am-5.00pm

• All prices include VAT • Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard • All prices subject to change without notice
 • We reserve the right to refuse any repair • Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT by Courier • All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request

POWER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange).....	£34.95
New STFM/STE Power Supplies.....	£49.95
STE/STFM Lead to Phillips CM8833 ..	£14.95
290dpi Mouse.....	£14.95

MasterCard VISA DELTA

FOR SALE

LEXICON JAMMAN, perfect condition, never used, 32 second memory expansion £Offers. Phone Brian 01304 822226
FOSTEX DMT-HVL £450, Fostex D5 DAT mastering £450, ART DR-X2100 FX unit £100, Alesis SR16 drum machine £50. Call Francis 01923 771736
MACKIE 3242 SR 8 tape outs excellent condition £950 o.n.o. Telephone 01928 722884
ENSONIQ ASR10 with 16 Meg, 250 Meg hard drive £950, Allen & Heath GS3 24:8:2 with midi mute £1200, ADAT XT £900. Telephone 0121 434 5365 or 0973 749522
ADAT XT £995, Midiverb IV £185, ...Mackie CR1604 VLZ £550, Atari 1040 + monitor + CLAB £150, Ashley Stereo Compressor £100, Roland JV 30 £275, Sennheiser MD441 mic £175. Telephone Ken 01753 580 472
KURZWEIL K2000 V.3 boxed with manual. 8 meg sampling + orchestral discs. Mint condition £1495. Telephone 01454 273068
YAMAHA CD8 A/D expansion card for 02R, 8 channel analogue in/out, never used, surplus to requirements £400 o.n.o. Telephone 0973 295039
KORG MONOPOLY, good condition, all documentation £325. Telephone 01793 751 860

SERVICES (CONT P295)

Blue Systems Pro-Audio

Pro-Audio Service Centre
DAT Machines, Cassette decks, CD Players, Samplers, HD's etc..
 Mixing desk services, Cabling.
 Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 594094
www.bluesystems.com/service

PROGRAMMING / HIRE

NINE YARDS ...the unique hire & programming service for Classic Analogue Synthesizers
 Moog - Arp - Oberheim - Sequential Circuits - Roland
 Call Dave Gale or Andy Bush on 01252 726463



PRO-MIDI B.F.P.



CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL, FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY, (01253) 591169 EVENINGS FAX: 01253 406899
 e mail promidibfp@aol.com web page <http://members.aol.com/promidibfp>

OVER 2000 TOP QUALITY MIDIFILES AND BACKING TRACKS

20 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £60.00 +pp
50 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FOR £100.00 +pp

Minimum Order 4 songs @ £6.00 Each +pp

Licensed by MCPS & EMI

SPECIAL OFFERS

LINE DANCING CLASSICS
 MALE BALLADS
 FEMALE BALLADS
 IRISH COLLECTION
 WARTIME SONGS
 DANCE CLASS

PARTY PACK
 SINGALONG

SPECIAL OCCASIONS
 BEST OF THE SHADOWS
 DINNER DANCE COLLECTION

NO VAT TO PAY

STOP PRESS!!



WE CAN SUPPLY ANY SONGS ON CD



SONGS PROGRAMMED TO ORDER
SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

LONDON FLAT: Spacious Recording/Rehearsal space in basment; City 10 minutes; Brixton/Herne Hill; £75,000 for quick sale. Telephone 01394 382116 or view at <http://home.rednet.co.uk/homepages/pburgess/pointy/>
YAMAHA QS300 £420, Yamaha P50M £150. Both excellent condition, boxed with manuals. Telephone Steve 01908 263400
KURZWEIL PC88 PIANO mother keyboard mint 01302 887741

WANTED "Preson US ACP8" compressor/gate unit. Telephone Jim 01228 549967

RECORDING STUDIOS

Crystal Sound Studio 24 track recordings. Telephone 0113 266 9189.
www.users.globalnet.co.uk/~crystals

WANTED

LONDON MUSIC MART

We keep the music playing !!

Buy - Sell - Hire - Repairs - Re-coning - Studio Clearance

Instant Cash Paid
7 Days a week !

New and Used equipment wanted and for sale
 PA's - Mic's - Studio Gear - Effects

0181 361 0809 0802 860 461 London N11

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES
ANY MANUFACTURER ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:

CAPITAL MAMBA

PO Box 158, Torquay, Devon TQ2 5XT

Tel: 01803 - 299493

WANTED

WANTED

ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

STUDIO/RECORDING EQUIPMENT • KEYBOARDS • FX SAMPLERS • MIXERS • DRUM MACHINES • ATARI ST ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & BASS GUITARS • SAXOPHONES BACKLINE & OUTBOARD GEAR • DRUMS • CYMBALS STANDS • FOLK, ETHNIC & ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS PA • TUITION VIDEOS • ACCESSORIES • FLIGHT CASES

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Please bring official ID with address & signature when selling or exchanging

MUSIC EXCHANGE

56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 OPEN 7 DAYS 10am - 8pm ☎ 0171 229 4805

LARGE SELECTION ON SALE



TUNE INN

WANTED

**ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
 SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
 DRUM MACHINES - FX
 HI-TECH - COMPUTERS
 PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

0181 - 698 4446

**COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS
 NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
 SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES**

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 0RG
 OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

**"These are all worthy additions to what I think are
the best series of MIDI Files
in the world".**

**said analogue synth guru Pete Forrest of MIDI Breakbeats,
Jazz - Piano Bass & Drums & Paul Kodish - Dangerous Drums in Music Mart.**

General Instruments
Drums, bass, guitar, strings, woodwind, brass... A great cross-section of instrumental parts to cut and paste. £24.95

Gate Effects
The disk and the effect that everyone's trying to copy. But this is the original. For the coolest MIDI gate effects stop right here. £14.95

Electric & Acoustic Guitars
Platinum Award winning disk of guitar parts, from strums to licks to phrases. "One disk you should not be without," said Future Music. How true. £24.95

Drums & Percussion
700+ drum beats in a range of time signatures, types, and tempos from Gavin Harrison (Incognito), Hugo Degenhardt (Honeycrack) and others. The definitive drum disk. £24.95

Comps
MIDI Pedal Steel, Violin, Guitar, Bass, Drums & Harp. £24.95

The Funk
Killer funk grooves, Bass lines, Guitars, Sax, Clav, Electric Piano. Brilliant! £24.95

Programmers Toolkit
Another Platinum Award Winner. Pans, gates, portamento effects, plus techno basslines, drums, and synth parts £24.95

MIDI Breakbeats
From hip hop to drum & bass. Outstanding collection of MIDI drumloops, complete with pitch bends, crazy effects, manic snare rolls and more. "Fabulous," said US Keyboard magazine. £24.95

Jazz - Piano, Bass & Drums
Breath-taking Rhodes to scintillating piano. "Immaculately performed and logically put together" Sound on Sound £24.95

Jazz - Solo Instruments **NEW**
The wait is over! MIDI trumpet, Vibes, Organ, Sax & Guitar. The perfect companion to Jazz Piano, Bass & Drums. £24.95

Modular Madness **NEW**
Ambient & Dance riffs programmed on some of the coolest modular synths - re edited for GS/XG. £24.95

Brazilian Rhythms
Recorded in Rio, chock full of authentic Brazilian beats from Odium to Pantanal, Bossa Nova to Xote. World Music at its most sensual. £24.95

John Tebbitt Bandrick - Rock & Country Piano
Any twerp can play 'piano parts' on a sequencer... This, is real piano playing: solos, grooves, vamps. £24.95

Bill Bruford - Packet of Three
Classic drums from a classic drummer. Weird time signatures, textures, percussive statements.... You name it Bill will turn it around. MIDI £24.95 CD ROM £149.95 CD Audio £59.95

Paul Kodish - Dangerous Drums
Paul's credits include Apollo 440, Prodigy, Chemical Bros and he plays some of the most unbelievable beats available. Totally unquantized Jungle, Drum & Bass, Funk, Gogo and more. "Track after track shows just the right blend of tightness & looseness." Music Mart. £24.95

L.A. RIOT
Hip hop, trip hop, r & b loops and fills all with that unmistakable LA street feel. Not pretty. Not meant to be. £24.95



MIDI SAMPLES

A far more flexible alternative to audio loops.

Take some of the worlds top session players, give them the corresponding MIDI controllers - Record their licks & tricks into a high resolution sequencer - edit the Imperfections and offer loops, fills etc as MIDI Data. You are free to assign to your own sound source, transpose, change tempo, edit accordingly - TOTAL FREEDOM with REAL FEEL & GROOVE

CONTROLLERS

MIDI Controllers used are:

- Roland V Drums
- Roland GR09 MIDI Guitar
- Peavey MIDI Bass
- Wal MIDI Bass
- Akai Electronic Valve Inst
- Akai Electronic Wind Inst
- Simmons SDX
- Kat Drum Kat
- Kat MIDI Vibes
- Zeta MIDI Violin
- Autom MIDI Guitar
- Gem Pro2 Piano
- IVL MIDI Pedal Steel
- Yamaha EWI

MUSICIANS

Top players & credits

Paul Kodish(Apollo 440), Bill Bruford(King Crimson), Shane Meehan(Us3), Gavin Harrison(Incognito), Dale Davis(Paul Young), Milton McDonald(Eternal), Steve Mackett(Genesis), JJ Belle (Grace Jones), Snake Davis(M People), Cyril MacCammon(Push), Arden Hart(Take That), Dale Ockerman(Doobie Bros), Al Eaton(Ice-T), Lee Groves(Terminalhead), Steve Waterman (Carla Bley), Julian Crampton(George Benson), Joe Vanelli and many more



MIDI DEALS

Don't miss out!

Drum Loopy - Drums & Percussion, MIDI Breakbeats & Paul Kodish. Special deal £49.95 **SAVE £25.00**

Jazz...nice - Piano, Bass & drums - plus Jazz Solo Instruments. £39.95 **SAVE £15.00**

Bill Bruford Packet of Three - MIDI, CD Audio & CD ROM at the special price of £188.95 **SAVE £45.00**

PHAT DEALS

PhatBoy & Steinberg Rebirth £249.95 **Save £48.00**

PhatBoy & Roland SC 88 Pro £.....**SAVE LOADS !!**
Superb professional set up.....what we use at Keyfax!

PhatBoy & Yamaha SW1000XG £499.95 **Save £99.00**

PhatBoy & Yamaha WF192 £169.95
Entry level XG Soundcard for PC & Sequencer **Save £49.99**

OTHER PRODUCTS

We are now stocking products from Steinberg, E-Magic, Cakewalk, Edirol (Roland) and Yamaha Desktop Music...call us for killer deals.

For Store Info

ET Cetera Distribution

Tel: 01708 228 039

Keyfax Software

Tel: 01491-413 938

www.keyfax.com for full info.

Do You Own ...

a GS, XG or AWE Synth or Card, ReBirth or any product with assignable CC's?

Problems with your MC 303?

Sure, you've got a Roland Sound Canvas, a Yamaha XG module, or a Creative Labs AWE sound card... but what you really want is an analogue synth with knobs and lots of real-time control. Well.....

Phat-Boy™ is a 'front panel' for any GS/XG or AWE sound source. Phat-Boy™ gives you hands-on, real-time control over all the essential parameters* you need for producing vibrant, living, analogue-sounding music on your decidedly digital synth module.**

Phat-Boy™ has no tortuous set-up procedure. No drivers, no plug-ins, or downloads. Just connect it to your sound source and/or sequencer and play.

Phat-Boy™ is the perfect axe for ReBirth control and is fully supported by Steinberg Germany and Steinberg USA. www.steinberg.net and www.steinberg-us.com

Watch www.keyfax.com for details of our Phat.Front for ReBirth complete with new sample loops and beats. Soon.

Phat-Boy™
The analogue solution with knobs on.

**For all Roland GS, Yamaha XG, Creative Labs AWE sound sources. Roland GS, Yamaha XG, Steinberg ReBirth, and Creative Labs AWE are all trademarks of their respective companies.



- *FILTER CUTOFF
- *RESONANCE
- *PORTAMENTO/SUSTAIN
- *VIBRATO (RATE/DEPTH/DELAY)
- *ENVELOPE(ATTACK/DECAY/RELEASE)
- PAN*
- VOLUME*
- REVERB LEVEL*
- CHORUS LEVEL*
- MIDI CHANNEL*

For Store Info

ET Cetera Distribution

Tel: 01706 228 039

Keyfax Hardware

Tel: 01491 577 147

www.keyfax.com

"Way too cool to be true"
Nick Howes. www.yamaha.co.uk/gx

DUPLICATION

FREE CASES LABELS SAMPLES CATALOGUE PHONE

Audio Cassettes
ANY LENGTH

	Blank	Duplicated
C10	25p	35p
C20	28p	38p
C30	31p	43p
C60	38p	53p

Overwrapping - On body Printing - Printed Labels
Short Run CDs from Only ~ £1.75 each including Case & On Body Printing

EXPRESS CASSETTES & CD's
FreePhone 0800 056 4956



CD's, Dat's, & Labels etc.
FREE! Catalogue & Sample
Downsoft Ltd 01372 272422
Web: www.cassette.co.uk

M1's ONE-OFF CD SERVICE

Add a professional touch & have your music put onto CD. We transfer recordings from Cassette, DAT, or existing CD, onto fully mastered professional standard CD's.

- 1 CD Single £15 / CD Album £20
- 3 CD Singles £21 / CD Albums £28
- 5 CD Singles £27 / CD Albums £38
- 10 CD Singles £47 / CD Albums £60

All prices include VAT, digital sound enhancement, mastering, de-noising, PQ encoding, jewel cases, printed sleeves & on-body labels.
• No cheapo computer discs used by us - we only duplicate onto pro 100 year guaranteed HBB, silver reflex audio CD's.
• Personal small order specialists! Mail order welcomed.
Call or fax for a CD info brochure on **01273 572090**

SURGE STUDIOS

- CD duplication
- professional mastering using triple-DAT to CDR
- digital editing
- scanning • artwork • printing

specialists in small high quality runs

Tel : 01483 830621



It's Not Too Late For Christmas!

Top Flight Mastering Expert Service
Manufacture of CDs & Cassette 5 Day Turnaround

01756 797100

www.the-digital-audio.co.uk

FINEST QUALITY - AMAZING PRICES
CD MANUFACTURE • DIGITAL EDITING
AUDIO MASTERING • ART & DESIGN

www.mediummooae.demon.co.uk/cd

Tel 01424 882661

Compact Disc Manufacture

One off CD's up to 74 mins £20.00 + VAT

500 CD Singles complete only	£650.00 + VAT
500 CD Albums complete only	£740.00 + VAT
1000 CD Singles complete only	£925.00 + VAT
1000 CD Albums complete only	£1100.00 + VAT

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art - Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.

Tel C.R.S. 01424 444141

CDs! CDs! CDs!

All Inclusive Price

20 CDs	50 CDs	100 CDs
£2.50	£2.00	£1.75
Each	Each	Each

No Hidden Extras

Label and Booklet Printing Available

AudioLab

West Street Studios
(01280) 822 814

CME Duplication

Free Phone

0800-369-8905 www.cmeduplication.co.uk

CD - Audio / CD Rom Duplication

Real Time & Fast Copy Cassette Duplication

Graphic Design & Print / On Body Print

one off cd = £7.50 10 = £24.60

20 = £34.00 50 = £75.00

100 = £135.00 200 = £240.00 300 = £330.00

1000 CD PACKAGE ONLY £1040

complete packages including cd / 2 page booklet /

rear inlay on body label and jewel case

50 = £105.00 / 100 = £200.00

200 = £370.00 / 300 = £525.00

CALL NOW FOR BROCHURE!

CD MASTERING STUDIO

Digital Editing £50 per hour
Restoration Waves MultiRack VST
Sound Designer II ADAT ProTools
PO CDs from £60 CDR from £3.50
Post Production AVID Voice-Overs



CD MANUFACTURING

500 CDs from £560 **CD-ROM Cassette**
Vinyl Artwork Print Film Video Editing
Pressing for major labels,
Corporations, Indies and self-financed projects.
Endorsed by P.B.F. & Guild of Master Craftsmen
Ensuring you get the best quality production

As Used By: Apple BMG Creation Computer Ass. Edel M.O.L. N.M.C. Pony Canyon

for appointments quotes and brochures, tel: 0181 968 7080 fax: 0181 968 7475

www.sound-discs.com.uk e-mail: sound.discs@virgin.net

Sound Cuts Ltd - 0181 964 4091

CD Mastering-Digital Editing-CD Duplication-Sound Restoration

Sonic Solutions No Noise™

TC Electronics multi-band dynamic processing

CD-ROM

One-off CDs

COMPACT DISC COPIES

CDR Copies from an existing CDR

£3.50 per Copy inc. VAT

Including On Body Printing

sound performance

CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

expect

quality product at excellent rates

need

a supplier that meets delivery dates

want

a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best.

call sound performance you'll notice the difference.



tel: 0181 691 2121 fax: 0181 691 3144

unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se10 8da

DUPLICATION

CD Mastering £50ph
CDR Duplication £3 each
Copy Masters and Editing
Real Time Cassette Copying
Free Glassmaster: 1000 CDs c.£650

*CD-audio & CD-ROM
 Printed labels & inlays
 Every copy individually checked
 Excellent quality & presentation
 Best prices, ultra fast turnaround*

RPM

**Repeat Performance
 Mastering**

6 Grand Union Centre
 West Row
 London W10 5AS

Tel. 0181 960 7222
 Fax. 0181 968 1378

www.repeat-performance.co.uk

CD-R DUPLICATION

Professional Quality / Fast Turnaround
 £2.00 per copy for any quantity (74 min)
 Don't pay more for less!

CALL DIGITAL LABS NOW
0113 2811037 / 0973 553758



Album includes: 4 page-4 colour
 booklet 4 colour backcard, 2
 colour CD label & jewel case.

Single includes: 4 colour J-card
 2 colour CD label & slim line
 jewel case.

1 off CDs
 1 = £10
 10 = £50
 20 = £75
 50 = £100

**CD Album
 or Single**
 500 = £760

1000 = £1050
 2000 = £1450

All Prices include VAT

For Vinyl & Tape RING Tel: 01482 472359

Get it properly mastered!

We've been mastering for over ten years and we guarantee to improve the sound of your recording. In fact we're so confident that you'll love what you hear, we won't charge you if you prefer the original: at only £50 ph you'll be amazed at the change it makes

No charge if you don't like it

RPM

**Repeat Performance
 Mastering**

6 Grand Union Centre
 West Row
 London W10 5AS

Tel. 0181 960 7222
 Fax. 0181 968 1378

www.repeat-performance.co.uk

*Quality, Service, Price...
 Need we say more*

-  Compact Disc Replication
-  Audio CASSETTE Duplication
-  Vinyl Pressing



**CEEMA
 PRODUCTIONS
 LTD**

*Management of Audio &
 Multimedia Manufacturing*

Cromer House
 1 Caxton Way
 Stevenage
 Hertfordshire
 SG1 2DF

TEL: +44 (0) 1438 316888
 FAX: +44 (0) 1438 316999
 e-mail: ceemaltd@aol.com

COPYTRAX
 MULTIMEDIA

3 EASY STEPS TO CD MANUFACTURE

You send us

1. DAT Master
2. Artwork ideas
3. £570.00 + vat

We send you

500 x CD Albums
 with 2 col onbody
 & 4 page colour
 booklet (4/1)

NO HIDDEN COSTS GUARANTEED

CALL SALES ON 0800 328 1386 FAX: 01202 294696

ALSO AVAILABLE LOOPBIN - REALTIME CASSETTES - CDR'S

CD Manufacturers for **SOUND ON SOUND** Magazine



Mail Order Direct

Audio CD, CD Rom & Cassette Manufacturers
 In-house Mastering including Pro-mastering
 Full design Service from hand written instructions
 CD Package Deals with Price Match Guarantee

Short Run CDs
 including Test CD & P50 Coding
 50 CDs from £99.50 incl VAT
 100 CDs from £159 incl VAT

Info pack hotline - 0800 056 8886 Sales 01382 52 72 52

Email: voyager@sol.co.uk <http://www.taynet.co.uk/users/voyager/> Fax 01382 527253

BLANK CASSETTES

Wound To Your Requirements

EXAMPLE PRICES

c11 19p, c90 38p

PRICES EXCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY

CD DUPLICATION RING FOR DETAILS
OTHER SERVICES AVAILABLE

Duplication through Digital Bin
 Quality BASF Tape, On Body Printing & Overwrapping
 Library Cases and Labels at very impressive prices.

JETNRO DIGITAL AUDIO & VIDEO

For Details TEL 01566 783 512

or FAX 01566 783 518 6 Lines



HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts

**The Hilongrove Business Centre,
 Hatherley Mews, Walthamstow,
 London E17 4QP**

3 Mins walk from Walthamstow Central
 (Victoria Underground/ BR Main Line),
 11 mins from M25

Tel: 0181 521 2424

Fax: 0181 521 4343

Email: info@hgrove.demon.co.uk

- Compact Discs
- Pro Mastering
- 5 Studios
- 32 Bit Technology
- Cedar
- Sound Restoration
- Video Production
- Digital Video Editing
- Enhanced CDs
- One-off CDs
- In House Design/Print
- Digibin Cassettes

DUPLICATION

RMS cassette copying

DAT, 4", F1, Free colour labels,
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.

0181 653 4965

(South London)

Blue Systems Pro-Audio

Pro-Audio Service Centre
DAT Machines, Cassette decks,
CD Players, Samplers, HD's etc..

Mixing desk services, Cabling.

Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094
www.bluesystems.com/service

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING

LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642

Keynote
CASSETTES

CD DUPLICATION

1-100 copies
High Quality discs,
With on-body colour printing
From £1.50 incl. !!!

WE CAN BEAT MOST PRICES

CD Mastering also available
BPM (SW London) 0181 892 8856

ONE OFF CDs

FROM ONLY £1.76 inc vat

Quality Duplication
Fast Turnaround

RPA 0171 231 4805

CD DUPLICATION

One off CD's by The Best!

Print on CD's Competitive Prices
Fast Turnaround Free UK Delivery

Your one stop service
established over 15 years

RRS music LEEDS, WEST YORKS 0113 278 6671

THE PROFESSIONALS IN THE NORTH

www.primccds.com

SATISFIED WITH YOUR LATEST RECORDING?

WE CAN DRAMATICALLY ENHANCE YOUR SOUND IN OUR DIGITAL MASTERING STUDIOS.

ALBUMS BY
STEVENAGE, AEROSMITH AND MARC BOLAN
HAVE BENEFITED FROM OUR SKILLS.
SAVE MONEY ON YOUR CD PRODUCTIONS
WITH OUR NEW UNBEATABLE PRICES

Free Press... Limited Offer... Phone Now!
YOUR MUSIC FRUITFUL! FREE TO US
ALL DEPARTMENTS ON THE MCG

DIGITAL MASTERING

CD AUDIO CD ROM CASSETTES
VINYL ARTWORK
GRAPHIC DESIGN WEB PAGE DESIGN

PQ ENCODING

Tel: 0171 700 3060
Fax: 0171 700 5544

prime cds

ONE-OFF CDS 1-100

CD "R" US !!

10 CD's £44, 25 CD's £79, 50 CD's £109
to 74 min. inc. vat & Full Colour Labels
No Hidden Extras, Just A1 Service
CPS 01929 556224

BRILLIANT GLOSSY FULL COLOUR CD & CASSETTE INSERTS

Specialists in short runs From ONE to 1000
4 Page CD Booklets / Tray Cards, Cassette Inlays

**FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT**

Tel: 01252 792407 (9am - 5pm Mon - Fri only)
Email: 106101.2532@compuserve.com
Lane End, Carlisle Road, Tilford, Farnham, Surrey, GU10 2EF

Tapethat STAFFS

Super quality CD & cassette duplications • Custom wound blanks
Labels and Inlays • Keen prices • Friendly professional service
Short run specialist • Mail order welcome

Tel/fax 01889 883001

DIRT CHEAP PRICES !

500 CD ALBUMS Only £720
500 1.2" SINGLES Only £600
500 Cass ALBUMS Only £500
500 7" SINGLES Only £480

PRICES BASED ON DAT MASTER & FINAL FILMS BEING SUPPLIED

SHOP READY PRODUCT *NO EXTRA V.A.T.
FOR MORE CHEAP PACKAGE DEALS & FREE INFO PACK CALL DAT-2-DISC
tel: 0181-536 0700 fax: 0181-536 0703

500 CD Albums complete only £650+VAT

Includes attended 3 hour pro-mastering session from DAT, PQ encoding, glass mastering, jewel cases, colour booklets/tray cards/onbody print from final films supplied. Plus free test CD if you can't attend.

Crimson

- CD Mastering/Editing • SADiE/TC Electronics £25+VAT per hour
- Vinyl Pressing • Real Time & Hi Speed Cassette Duplication
- CD & CD-ROM Manufacturing • Artwork & Graphic Design
- 24 Track Recording Studio • Great deals always available

Crimson Music Productions

for your FREE info pack call **01634 200809** www.crimsonmusic.co.uk

Ground Bass Productions

AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA POST PRODUCTION

Vinyl
Cassettes
Music Composition
Recorded Film

20 Years for Radio & TV
CD Duplication - from 42p per unit
&
Pro-Mastering - £200 per Album

CD-Rom / CD-Rip
Audio & Image Compression
Web Design & Hosting

email: sales@groundbass.com web: www.groundbass.com
Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, The Angel London N1 & QM
Tel: 0171 288 1833 Fax: 0171 288 1834

CD duplication with 'On Disc Print'

Album (upto 74mins)	Single (upto 20mins)
10 Cds = £ 45	10 Cds = £ 30
25 Cds = £ 80	25 Cds = £ 55
50 Cds = £ 110	50 Cds = £ 85
100 Cds = £ 195	100 Cds = £ 140
200 Cds = £ 375	200 Cds = £ 250
300 Cds = £ 500	300 Cds = £ 375

Squealing Pig Discs

Digital editing 24 bit
Sound Restoration
Digital Enhancement
DE- Noise/His

High quality discs in silver or gold available
ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE

Tel 01664 568842

E-Mail simspd@aol.com

S.F.H UK LTD

TEL: 0181 961 5144
FAX: 0181 961 8144

CD Manufacturing
7 Days Turnaround !!!
&
Guaranteed Best Price
in Town

500 CD Singles £585 500 CD Albums £650
1000 CD Singles £800 1000 CD Albums £890

Free glass mastering for orders above 2000

Price Include:
Glass Mastering, PQ Encoding, Up to 4 colour print on CD onbody. Inlay card (standard 4 colour process). 4 page booklet, (standard 4 colour process with black & white inside) - Jewel case with black/grey tray for Album. *J card, (standard 4 colour process with black & white inside) - slimline maxi box for single. Overwrapping

STUDIO (Attended or unattended)
PQ encoding one set price no hidden extra charge. £85.00 on exbyte or CDR,
Short Run CD's 50 £125 100 CD's £240 (Includes case and onbody printing).
Graphic Design / Reprographics
Best prices for cassette and Vinyl Manufacture.
All prices exclude VAT.

S.F.H UK LTD
UNIT 4 A M.C BUSINESS CENTRE
12 CUMBERLAND AVE
LONDON
NW10 7QE

VISA DELTA MasterCard

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- SIX STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- MULTIPLE MASTERING FORMATS
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- CEDAR - SONIC SOLUTIONS - NO NOISE
- 20 HZ MONITORING
- 20 BIT RECORDING
- 20 BIT NON LINEAR EDITING
- BROADCAST STANDARD VIDEO EDITING
- MULTI-MEDIA SUITE

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON

☎ 0141 550 4640 GLASGOW

☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

☎ 0161 876 7633 MANCHESTER

☎ 0800 00044.1 **FREEPHONE CD**

DUPLICATION

dBmasters

High Quality short run CDs

- Compilation & PQ • Full colour on-body print
- Inlays • Scanning • CD-ROMs • Mail order welcome
- Please ring for brochure

Tel: 0181 851 8804 Fax: 0181 851 5335

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication
Services including Blanks •
Compilation Editing • Printing etc.

Call Dave Panton

0121 558 8338

between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

Real Cheap Real Time & CD's

Small order specialists.

Excellent inlay/label designs.

Accept - DAT/CD/MC/MD/HiFiVHS

J B Audio/Video

01621 783518

also Digital 24track Mobile Studio
call 01524 380291 for best deal.

LIMITED OFFER

Short Run CD Duplication At
Unbeatable Prices!

100 CD's £195

50 CD's £120

10 CD's £30

Contact: ITAL SUPPLY

0181 880 1302

EXPRESS SERVICE AVAILABLE

Include Digital Mastering and Full Colour Labels.
Colour Laser Inlays - Optional Extra (50p each)

MANUFACTURING POST MASTERING

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Compact disc | PQ Encoding |
| Vinyl Records | Digital Mastering |
| Audio Cassette | Digital Editing |
| Design & Print | One off CD's |

Call in to our Manchester offices for
advice on all your mastering,
manufacturing and design needs

PURE

<http://www.nqn.org.uk/pure>
includes guide to releasing records

0161 953 4230 /4231

First Vision CD

Manufacturing Services

Short CD Runs 1 - 300

10 CD's £ 50

20 CD's £ 75

50 CD's £ 135

100 CD's £ 240

Prices include VAT and Quality Full Colour inlay card printing.
Gold on Gold Audio Optimised AS STANDARD

Freephone 0800 3580 441

10am-8pm Seven days a week First Vision Group 2491

200 CD COPIES £400

100 CD COPIES £225

50 CD COPIES £140

INC. PRINTED LABEL/ CASE/DELIVERY+ VAT

100 C30 CHROME CASSETTE COPIES £100

50 C30 CHROME CASSETTE COPIES £65

20 C30 CHROME CASSETTE COPIES £40

DUCCIE HOUSE, DUCCIE ST. MANCHESTER M1 2JW

Mirrorimage@btinternet.com

0161.228.1119

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS

COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION

DIGITAL EDITING • ONE OFF CD'S

ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT



FOR A FREE
BROCHURE & ALL THE
ADVICE YOU NEED

(0191) 495 2324

(0191) 495 2306

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING,
TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

500 CD Singles Complete Package £599 plus VAT = £703.83, 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £799 plus VAT = £938.82

500 CD Albums Complete Package £599 plus VAT = £703.83, 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £799 plus VAT = £938.82

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete

Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FREE Mastering From DAT,
Print Origination from camera ready artwork, FInis CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases,
4 Page Full Colour Booklet (4/1) and Tray Card or "J" Card. (4/0)

UNIT 11D, BLOCK F, PARKHALL ROAD TRADING ESTATE, 40 MARTELL ROAD, LONDON SE21 8EN
TEL: 0181-265-6364 FAX: 0181-265-6423

SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!



We specialise in short run compact disc
duplication at incredibly low prices...

- 5 CD's with On Body Printing \$30 + vat
- 10 CD's with On Body Printing \$46 + vat
- 20 CD's with On Body Printing \$68 + vat
- 30 CD's with On Body Printing \$89 + vat
- 50 CD's with On Body Printing \$149 + vat
- 100 CD's with On Body Printing \$249 + vat

- 24-bit processing
- P & Q encoding
- On Body Printing
- Full Colour Inlay Cards
- CD Rom's

CD's Are Now Affordable!
Mail Order Welcome

Full artwork services.
We can print CD Inlay
Cassette inlay cards,
booklets etc. at very
competitive rates.
Call for prices.

0171-713 1465



The Best Has Just Got Better!

- ★ New Low CD Prices!
- ★ New Mastering Studio!
- ★ New CD-R Duplication Service!
- ★ New Brochure - send for one!

Tel: 0118 930 2600 Fax: 0118 930 3181

email: office@sounds-good.co.uk

web: <http://www.sounds-good.co.uk>

CD
Mastering

CD
Pressing

Cassette
Duplication

CD-R
Duplication

Design &
Repro

Inlay
Print

DIGITAL EDITING

ProTools Suite

Extensive plug-in library (Auto-tune, DUY, Focusrite, Waves)
Very experienced engineers for creative or corrective work



Wolf 0171-733 8088

Single albums, compilations and reference CD's.

Pro Tools Editing

Mike Collins - 0181 888 5318
MikeCollins3@compuserve.com

Pro Tools Sonic Solutions Editing & Mastering

Tel: Chris 0171 483 3506

TripleDAT PC based hard disk editing
PQ encoded CD-Rs from £12.00
Album and song compilation
Digital or valve EQ
Real time cassette copies

1deal CALL NOW FOR A QUOTE AND FREE PRICE LIST

0171 251 6630

COMPOSITION

Composers' DesktopProject



Specialists in Sound Transformation

- PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030 / TT030
- Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 150+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities
- Analysis/re-synthesis, with 50+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multi-media work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project
c/o 12 Goodward Way, Cepen Park South
Chippenham, Wiltshire SN14 0SY
Tel: (01249) 461361

SERVICES (SEE ALSO P288)

ELECTROFIX

Why pay London rates for your repairs?
(Especially if you LIVE IN LONDON!)
Free collection from anywhere in the UK!

We are the LARGEST Independent Service Centre in the South West!

AKAI TEAC-TASCAM Recommended by Roland
YAMAHA Studiomaster

TEL: 0117 923 9119 FAX: 0117 946 6343
E-mail: electro.fix@virgin.net

We also buy & sell gear. See the FREE classifieds on our web site
<http://freespace.virgin.net/electro.fix>
Servicing the Music Industry since 1985

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)

SERVICE FOR

★ Maxi tape Machines ★ Most keyboards ★ Hire & Sales division

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 or 8621

Studio Installations & Modifications

Midi Wiring
Mixes SOUNDWORKS Debug

Tel / Fax Ian 0171 380 1309

PANIC Panic Music Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE

FOR: Repairs to all makes of
Keyboards - Synths Modules - Samplers
and Amplification.

Computers - Atari - Macintosh - PC'S
All work to BS5750 Quality Inspected

TEAC - TASCAM AKAI
DA88 Service Centre AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTRE

YAMAHA WAGNER

KORG ART E-MU SANSUI
Roland E ensonia

CALL US ON 01954 231348
www.panicmusic.co.uk

ADAT & DA88 Specialist Service Centre

Expert Repair and Servicing for ADAT & DA88
Call Aspen Media Service for details:

01442 399 949



ASPEN

MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

MUSIC LAB DIGITAL SERVICE CENTRE

72/74 Everholt Street London NW1 1BY
contact Alan Meech, Service Manager:
phone 0171 388 5392 fax: 0171 388 1953
website www.mus.club.co.uk
email service@musiclab.co.uk

the digital service centre

alexis FOSTEX DAT TASCAM PLEASE CALL FOR GENERAL SERVICE INFORMATION AND FREE FLYER
adal Panasonic SONY DA-88

Officially Authorized Central London service agents for ADAT, DA88 and most professional DAT recorders
NATIONWIDE COLLECTION AND DELIVERY AVAILABLE • FAST TURNAROUND • MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

in-sync

in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 0HT

Specialists in servicing Tape Machines & Mixers,
Fostex, Tascam, Revox, Soundcraft,
Allen & Heath, Studiomaster etc.

0171 485 3447

AKAI professional

Specialist Service Centre

All your **AKAI** Service & Support.
All Repairs & Service -
Warranty and non Warranty
Expansion Upgrades
Collection & Delivery anywhere
in Europe



Panic Music Services
01954 231348
www.panicmusic.co.uk

SYNTHESISER SERVICE CENTRE

Phone:

0171 586 0357

UNIT 3, 6 ERSKINE ROAD
LONDON NW3 3AJ

Priority service available
8.30am-6.30pm - Mon-Fri

SERVICING WITH A WEALTH OF EXPERIENCE

SYNTHESISERS : SAMPLERS : FX UNITS : VINTAGE KEYBOARDS

We're here when you need us!

Approved warranty service by major manufacturers

(And beyond)

COURSES

MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS ²¹³⁸

On site problem solving & one to one tuition of studio equipment, studio set-ups and related subjects

- Sequencing, sampling, synthesis, drum programming
- Mixing desks, effects, multitrack recording, engineering
- Synchronization, mastering

Call outs in the London/South East area

Telephone: 0961-333750

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on
01684 576896

for details

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

Established since 1989, West London 16 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE FROM £15/HR INC. ENGINEER. ²¹¹⁶

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0990 900 7452



CITY AND GUILDS COURSES ¹⁷⁹⁷

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:

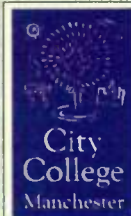
- *1 year on day release*
- *7 week condensed intensive*

1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-691 1900

NVQ Awards & Courses now available



The Cutting Rooms Manchester

The Cutting Rooms

Sound Engineering courses

Starting in January 1999 a three month part time evening course covering all aspects of sound engineering, based in our 24 track studio.

Fundamental sound engineering weekend courses available also.

Please call for more information and a current brochure +44 (0)161 740 9438 ²⁴⁹⁰

The American InterContinental University - London

(Formerly The American College in London)

BA in Media Production

sampling - midi-sequencing - composing for film - music history
audio engineering - cd mastering - digital multitracking - hard disk recording and editing
foleying - tracklaying - field recording for film and video

This four year degree teaches all the necessary technical skills and concepts to prepare for a degree in Media Production, with the option to specialize in Audio Production. Our 24-track recording studio and electronic music suite support an integrated program of hands-on, project-based training.

Courses are modular and most run several terms during the year. They fully complement other strands of the Media Production degree program, including TV and Video Production, Avid editing, and computer animation/graphic design.

Contact our admissions department on 0171 - 486 1772, or write to the American College, 110 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 3DB. ²²⁶¹

my **Diploma** opened up opportunities with many of the top names in the industry

School of Recording & Music Technology

Higher Diploma in Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies

Evening Foundation Courses
multitrack recording • music technology • two 10 week courses

a sound start to your career in the music industry

Visit our web site or phone for your copy of our prospectus

media engineering

Web site design • CD ROM authoring • Programming
Multimedia Sound • Consultancy • Training

let us enhance your audio CD through multimedia presentation of your products and services with a CD ROM design and maintain your personal or company web site

For more information see www.kingston.ac.uk/mediaengineering

Gateway
in partnership with Kingston University

Kingston Hill Centre, Kingston Hill, Kingston, Surrey KT2 7LB
tel: 0181 549 0014 www: www.kingston.ac.uk/gateway/
fax: 0181 547 7337 email: gatewayeducation@kingston.ac.uk

Can't afford to record in a professional studio?
think again!

gateway studio

Gateway Studio is offering full use of its professional facilities at virtually half its published rate. How? **Night time recording**

24-track digital & analogue formats
Automated Soundcraft DC2020
2000 sq.ft. live area
Control room with comprehensive outboard
Highly experienced engineers

£300 (ex vat) per 10-hour session
(Mon - Thurs between 10pm and 3am)

Phone 0181 547 8167 to book your session, or to arrange a visit

vivid records

If you are **serious** about music and looking for a **record deal**, our A&R team would like to hear from you.

Demo tapes and applications to A&R at **Vivid Records**, or visit our web site at www.vividemon.co.uk

Gateway courses are accredited by **APRS**
Gateway Studio is a member of **APRS**
the professional recording association

COURSES (CONTINUED P298)



Live Audio Courses

LAE provides the only course that specialises in Live Audio Engineering. The training you receive is entirely focused on the skills you need to do the job. You will learn all aspects of mixing both Front of House & Monitor systems. Students spend their time mixing bands for real, gaining the experience needed in this demanding field...

For a prospectus call: 0171 700 3271 or 0171 736 0090
Fax: 0171 700 4600

Get the Max from your Axe !

Hands-on, full day, regional training courses
Learn the secrets of manufacturers' demonstrators

VS-1680, VS-880, SP-808, XP-60/80, GT-5, Cubase VST and more !

ADVANTAGE TRAINING

PO Box 29, Portcawl CF36 3XE

Phone/Fax 01656 773861
e-mail: alan.townsend@dial.pipex.com

2484



MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152
www.media-production.demon.co.uk Email: mpf@media-production.demon.co.uk

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses

ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 25th January 1999

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available

2413

manchester midi school

music production courses



Stamberg Training Center

for prospectus call **0161 953 4072**

ARTISTS WANTED

Why Waste Time Chasing Record Companies?

PRESS 500 CD'S, RECORDS OR TAPES YOURSELF, CREATE "A BUZZ" ON YOUR MATERIAL, THEN WATCH THOSE COMPANIES CHASE YOU!!!

CALL **DAT-2-DISC** FOR **FREE INFORMATION PACK** ABOUT OUR QUALITY MUSIC MANUFACTURING AT...
"DIRT CHEAP" PRICES 0181-536 0700



Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL

in the

Bandit

A & R NEWSLETTER

TRY IT - FREE

This valuable Newsletter Profiles 20 Labels, Publishers, Managements etc which are looking for new acts/material every month

Send SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION **BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport Isle of Wight, PO30 1LZ**

Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:

0930 566 567

Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 50p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on
www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

2197

A & R LIST

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00
Including

- Contact Name
- Phone number and Fax
- Address
- Style of Music

- Also available
- Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms
- Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00
- European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00
- Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available inc:-

- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Fostex G16 S

Please write or fax for details

All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775,
London SE18 3QR
Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

DIPLOMA COURSES

in SSL G-PLUS SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

CALL IMW FOR MORE DETAILS AND A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE ON
0171 608 0231



new deal ★



Training for qualifying Job Seekers and Big Concessions for the Unemployed and Waged



STUDIO ACOUSTICS



ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

Control Rooms: The Next Generation...

At last, you can have a control room where you hear the same mix everywhere, and can vary the equipment in it without compromising the accuracy of the monitoring.

The Early Sound Scattering room out-performs most LEDE and RFZ rooms like nothing you've ever heard before.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to

Andrew J Parry
on 08700 788346

SM Acoustics

Studio Design & Build

0385-586079
www.smacoustics.co.uk

Worked clients...
WGL, London
SO Post, London
Crantleigh School, Surrey
Brain Foundation, Warwick
Aster Productions, Tring
The Academy, Guildford
Spart Productions, London



- Acoustic X room design software in stock & available "on it's own" or with project assistance.
- Studio Design
- Treatment modules
- Acoustic measurement

www.netlink.co.uk/users/absolute

absolute
audio

PHONE 01295 660166 FOR FULLEST DETAILS

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!
Email: info@studiowizard.com
Web: www.studiowizard.com

RECORDING STUDIOS

Hightone Digital Studio

Fully equipped digital studio including Mastering to CD. Excellent rates with a top quality engineer and Programmer.
Email ebby @easynet.co.uk

Phone 0171 737 2606 or 0958 959 258



Wolf 24/48tr Studios

48 Track ADAT 20bit, 24tr 2" Studer, 32tr Protools 24 Amek Angela automated desk separate Protools III room for digital editing & mastering -Lexicon, AMS, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC, Joe Meek, Urei, Eventide, vocoder...
-AKG C12, Neumann M149, Groove Tube, BPM valve microphones
-Logic Audio, Digital Performer, Notator, Cubase Audio/VST, Mac & Atan -Akai S3200, JV1080, Prophet 5, Kurzweil K2000, Nord Lead, PPG Wave...

The best budget studio for ADAT, ProTools or 24tr analogue

Prices from £25 p/h + Vat including engineer/programmer
For our information pack and clients list or to view the studio.

call: 0171-733 8088

RECORDING STUDIOS

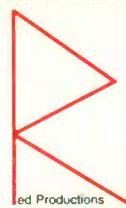
Devadaru Recording Studio

Purpose built digital recording studio with organic live room. Experienced + professional staff. Set in a unique countryside location minutes away from the A259 Hastings to Brighton Road

Services available:
24/48 track digital recording, PQ encoding, Noise reduction processing, Full mastering facilities and EQ. Audio for T.V. & Video, Radio commercial, Demos.

Tel 01424 846624 / 844577
Email: devadaru@demon.co.uk

Record what you want in a truly inspiring environment



32 track digital / analogue recording

16 track analogue recording

16 track digital recording

Analogue, Digital or Both Together

YOU DECIDE

The Studio for R & B, Dance and Hip Hop.

Tel: 0171 237 5855

www.mr-red.dircon.co.uk
Email: mr-red@dircon.co.uk

RENK RECORDS STUDIOS

(Fully digital 24 track, fully equip with all the usual modern equipment)

£15.00 p/h Inc Engineer.

If you know the history you will know the Coo

(The home for good quality slamming production especially Jungle/Drum, Bass/Garage, House/Techno, also "Live bands")

Bookings Tel Steve B on: 0181 986 0314

If your music is good we may even do a deal with you in releasing it!



Classic 24 Track 2" Analogue studio with Hard Disc digital Editing. The studio has 3 live rooms 1(400sqft) 2(80sqft) 3(40sqft). Control room is large (240sqft) and was designed by Steve Marr (S.A.E.) what you hear is what you get.
In house Producer + Engineer can record live, remix, write music to produce a finished product. You can use your own Producer + Engineer. Equipment lists can be sent to you if you phone. To much to list. There is also disabled access.

East London
Tel Fax: 0181-533-5464 Ask for Luke

Rates 25ph (negotiable)

FLIGHT CASES

SUPER-TOUGH POLYMER FLIGHT-CASES

Around half the price of a traditional flight case!
And much less weight!
Custom-built for long life!
Rack-cases as well! Ring now...

S Ashby & Co. 1st Floor, 59 Silsden Rd, Bristol, Gloucester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

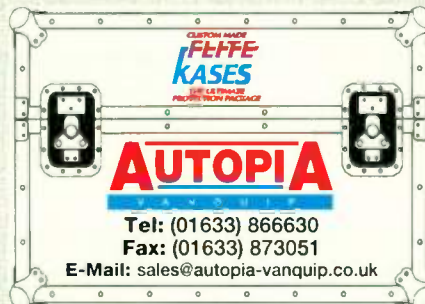
LOOK HEAR!

- 19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

- Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.
- * 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
 - * 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
 - * 19" Conversion Mounts
 - * Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599



Tel: (01633) 866630

Fax: (01633) 873051

E-Mail: sales@autopia-vanquip.co.uk



TRIFLITE CASES

Custom Made Flight Cases

Te: 01633 869 142 Fax: 01633 869 155

Email: triflite@globalnet.co.uk

a division of TRIFIBRE CONTAINERS INTERNATIONAL LTD

R&J Flytes

Wellingborough, Northants

NEW!
Vinyl Cases
Now available

"10th Anniversary"

celebrate with us & have a 10% discount

Custom semi flight/full flight cases available, ampracks, mixer racks, floating racks, PA etc.

Highest quality at lowest prices, Next day delivery

Ring us First Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or

Fax your spec through on

01993 706243

COURSES (CONTINUED P298)



Live Audio Courses

LAE provides the only course that specialises in Live Audio Engineering. The training you receive is entirely focused on the skills you need to do the job. You will learn all aspects of mixing both Front of House & Monitor systems. Students spend their time mixing bands for real, gaining the experience needed in this demanding field...

For a prospectus call: 0171 700 3271 or
0171 736 0090
Fax: 0171 700 4600

Get the Max from your Axe!

Hands-on, full day, regional training courses
Learn the secrets of manufacturers' demonstrators

VS-1680, VS-880, SP-808, XP-60/80, GT-5, Cubase VST
and more!

ADVANTAGE TRAINING

PO Box 29, Porthcawl CF36 3XE

Phone/Fax 01656 773861
e-mail: alan.townsend@dial.pipex.com

2484



MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152

www.media-production.demon.co.uk Email: mpf@media-production.demon.co.uk

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses

ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills and experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 25th January 1999

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available

2413

ARTISTS WANTED

Why Waste Time Chasing Record Companies?

PRESS 500 CD'S, RECORDS OR TAPES YOURSELF,
CREATE "A BUZZ" ON YOUR MATERIAL, THEN
WATCH THOSE COMPANIES CHASE YOU!!!



CALL DAT-2-DISC FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK
ABOUT OUR QUALITY MUSIC MANUFACTURING AT...
"DIRT CHEAP" PRICES 0181-536 0700

Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL

in the

Bandit

A & R NEWSLETTER

TRY IT - FREE

This valuable Newsletter Profiles 20 Labels,
Publishers, Managements etc which are looking for
new acts/material every month

Send SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION
**BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport
Isle of Wight, PO30 1LZ**

Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:

0930 566 567

Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 50p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on

www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

2197

manchester midi school

music production courses



Steinberg
Training Center

for prospectus call **0161 953 4072**

A & R LIST

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Phone number and Fax
- Address
- Style of Music

Also available

- Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms
- Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00
- European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00
- Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available inc:-

- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Fostex G16 S

Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775,
London SE18 3QR
Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

DIPLOMA

COURSES

IN SSL G-PLUS SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

CALL IMW FOR MORE
DETAILS AND A FREE COLOUR
BROCHURE ON

0171 608 0231

new deal



Training for qualifying Job Seekers and Big Concessions for the Unemployed and Waged

COURSES

CAREER WITH A SOUND FUTURE!

THE SAE ADVANTAGE

SOUND CERTIFICATE

3 months Certificate - stage one - introductory level

AUDIO ENGINEER DIPLOMA

9 months Diploma - stage two - intermediate level

RECORDING ARTS DEGREE

12 months Degree - stage three - advanced level
(Degree in partnership with Middlesex University -
BA (Hons) in Recording Arts)

NEW STUDIOS **SSL G+** and Neve VR and DIGITAL
INDIVIDUAL STUDIO TIME GUARANTEE
STUDY AT ANY ONE OF OUR COLLEGES
27 COLLEGES WORLDWIDE, SINCE 1976



CREATING THE NEXT GENERATION AUDIO PROFESSIONALS

Please call for our free colour brochure and studio tour!

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

London 0171 609 2653

United House, North Road, London, N7 9DP

Glasgow 0141- 221 3441



TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

PARIS NEW YORK SYDNEY SINGAPORE MUNICH MILANO ATHENS VIENNA AMSTERDAM BERLIN MILANO AUCKLAND

TUITION / PROGRAMMING

Logic™ & Logic™
AUDIO
Training & Installation
NINE YARDS
Mac - Atari - PC
Dave Gale
Lecturer in Music Technology
Guildhall School of Music & Drama
Approved by Sound Technology plc
Tel : 01252 726463 (24Hrs)
e-mail : training@nine-yards.demon.co.uk

Logic™
(audio)
One-to-One Tuition
MAC • ATARI • PC
Peter Dudley
Tel/Fax: 0181-923 8989 or
Mobile 0958 280054
email: logic.tuition@dial.pipex.com

On-site support & One-to-One Tuition

Studio Vision

Mike Collins - 0181 888 5318
MikeCollins3@compuserve.com

VOCAL TUITION

'VOICE BUILDING' CD: £10.95

Used by thousands of singers to improve vocal fitness.
Can I have my voice in 10-15 minutes? Yes, you can!
Also 'The SAM WEST VOCAL WORKOUT' Video £22.95
No Charges for postage, anywhere in the UK. Goods sent within 1-3 days.
Cheques or 'Sam West Productions' 141 Barbant Gardens, London NW10 5JJ
Tel: 0181 964 0097 www.samwest.co.uk

INSURANCE

MUSICOVER

The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear, stage props, lighting, amplification etc.
Designed by a musician for musicians.

Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles.
Policy underwritten by General Accident and only available from

Golden Valley Insurance

The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES.
Call 01981-240536 for free info pack , or Fax 01981-240451

PROGRAMMING

CAS Musik Productions

Cubase Score VST Logic Audio, Sound Forge, Wavelab, O Tools,
Pro Tools, Digital Editing & Post Production

Channel 4, Sarah Brightman, BBC1, Michael Bolton, Anika, Swanyard
Johnny Logan, Movers - ABM, Sparrows, MCA, BMG, Ultra Records,
British Airways, Souths Air, BBC1, TR, ITV, DKN,
Kawart, Nescope, Williams, TNT, Smingal
Prince Scaud, S1000 - P-99 Library, Poland A23, J1080, Kurawe
Synth Data, VDR Max, Vary A284, Fomix Mixer, aka MPC000
CARLTON SMITH - 0181 767 5800 or 0956 281084
Email: CasMusik@aol.com

INSURANCE

Sound Insurance

PHONE LINDA OR ROB
FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB



G.M.
INSURANCE
IMBER
BROKERS
LTD.

WHY PAY MORE FOR
YOUR INSURANCE
THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for
musical instruments and equipment,
employers & public liability,
non appearance, travel & motor
will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

Pavilion

insurance for music and entertainment
THE BEST INSURANCE FOR MUSICIANS
AND STUDIOS AT THE BEST PRICE

For instant quotes and cover
see web site

www.musicalinsurance.com
OR CALL DIRECT ON

01203 555900

SITUATIONS VACANT

SALES OFFICE VACANCY



PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGY

VDC are the UK's leading supplier of professional cable and connectors to the pro-audio, broadcast and A/V industries. To help maintain the momentum we now need to recruit a person to assist in the running of our busy central London sales office. The successful candidate will be intelligent, hard-working and have an excellent telephone manner. Please apply in writing only to:

Bill Woods, VDC Trading, VDC House, 4 Brandon Road, London N79AA

Also required a Stores Person to help relieve the pressure. Please ask for Chris Perks on 0171 700 2777

2475

SALES STAFF WANTED

1889

Andertons Music Company, Guilford, are constantly on the look out for high calibre people to join their ever-expanding team of sales and sales support staff. If you have an interest in guitars, keyboards, hitech gear or drums and you think that you fit the bill, then write, including a CV, to The Personnel Manager, Andertons Music Co., 58-59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford GU1 4RF

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Services Engineer & Manager
Expansion of service department requires engineer and manager. B-Tech or equivalent, a distinct aptitude for electronics and a willingness to learn. Repair and service of musical instruments and related equipment.

Experienced Telesales People
required for rapidly expanding Mail Order Department of UK's leading hi-tech store - ideally with hi-tech music retailing experience. Telesales experience essential. Excellent performance related pay

Accessories Assistant
Mature person (not necessarily in age!) responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording and MIDI is essential

Sales Persons / Demonstrators
We require successful applicants to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current market-place and a full understanding of equipment owned or used. We are particularly looking for knowledge of MIDI keyboard market.

PC Music Specialists
Sales and demonstration on of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 windows sequencer.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

1532

As the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

ARBITER

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Arbiter Music Technology Technical Support Staff

Due to the recent expansion of our music Technology Department, Arbiter Group Plc are looking for individuals to join our team of telephone technical support staff.

The successful applicants will have a demonstratable knowledge of MIDI and hi-tech music products, be dedicated to and enthusiastic about customer service and possess an excellent telephone manner. A good working knowledge of PC based sequencing software is essential.

Based in North London, the post offers a competitive salary based on experience, and excellent company benefits.

Please forward your C.V. and a covering letter to:
Mr Mike Cox, Arbiter Music Technology / Recruitment
Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX

FOR HIRE

ATLANTIC HIRE

Best Prices / Recording Equipment

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24 Hours)

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

143

(Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection - Nationwide



LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE



0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

Audiohire

Hire of virtually any
recording and backline
equipment

0181-960 4466

Wrexham University of Wales Associate College

W
R
E
X
H
A
M

NEWI the North East Wales Institute of Higher Education, is Wrexham's future University College. It realises the educational and training potential of students with a wide range of initial capabilities, background and cultures at levels up to and including postgraduate research degrees.

SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SOUND/BROADCAST ENGINEERING)

The School of Science and Technology has successfully recruited to its new Sound/Broadcast Engineering programmes and has reviewed and developed two new laboratories for Sound-Acoustics and Satellite-Video. To further this growth and the research and development in this area, the School is looking to recruit to the post:

DEMONSTRATOR/TECHNICIAN

Grade 7 (£18 663 £19,821)

A graduate or equivalent is required to demonstrate practical aspects of Sound/ Broadcast Engineering to diploma and degree students. Applicants should possess a good HND or degree with recent industrial or research experience in the technologies of Broadcast Engineering. The successful applicant will be expected to embark on a research degree in accordance with the University of Wales regulations.

Ideally, applicants for this post should also have additional expertise in one or more of the following areas:
Sound-Acoustics, Satellite-Video, TV and DVD-DAT at degree level

To discuss the post informally please contact Chris Fordwhalley on 01978 293184

Application form and further details are available by telephoning our Vacancy Hotline answerphone on 01978 293195 after 6 p.m. by writing to the Personnel Department, Postal Point 3, North East Wales Institute of Higher Education, Plas Coch Campus, Mold Road, Wrexham, LL11 2AW, or via e-mail on a.edwards@newi.ac.uk.

Closing date for receipt of applications is: Monday 7 December 1998.

NEWI is an equal opportunities employer



newi

Athrofa Addysg Uwch Gogledd Ddwyrain Cymru
North East Wales Institute of Higher Education

Coleg Cyswllt Prifysgol Cymru

W
R
E
C
S
A
M

STUDIO ACOUSTICS



ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

Control Rooms: The Next Generation...

At last, you can have a control room where you hear the same mix everywhere, and can vary the equipment in it without compromising the accuracy of the monitoring.

The Early Sound Scattering room out-performs most LEDE and RFZ rooms like nothing you've ever heard before.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to

Andrew J PARRY
on 08700 788346

2334

SM Acoustics

Studio Design & Build

0385-586079
www.smacoustics.co.uk



Current clients...
BBC, London
BBC Peel, London
Cranleigh School, Surrey
Brain Productions, Marlow
Amen Productions, Tring
The Academy, Guildford
Sport Productions, London

- Acoustic X room design software in stock & available "on it's own" or with project assistance.
- Studio Design
- Treatment modules
- Acoustic measurement

www.netlink.co.uk/users/absolute

absolute
audio

PHONE 01295 660166 FOR
FULLEST DETAILS

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!
Email: info@studiowizard.com
Web: www.studiowizard.com

RECORDING STUDIOS

Hightone Digital Studio

Fully equipped digital studio including Mastering to CD. Excellent rates with a top quality engineer and Programmer.

Email ebby@easynet.co.uk

Phone 0171 737 2606 or 0958 959 259



Wolf 24/48tr Studios

48 Track ADAT 20bit, 24tr 2" Studer, 32tr Protools 24 Amek Angela automated desk separate Protocols III room for digital editing & mastering
-Lexicon, AMS, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC, Joe Meek, Urei, Eventide, vocoder...
-AKG C12, Neumann M149, Groove Tube, BPM valve microphones
-Logic Audio, Digital Performer, Notator, Cubase Audio/VST, Mac & Alan -Akai S3200, JV1080, Prophet 5, Kurzweil K2000, Nord Lead, PPG Wave...

The best budget studio for ADAT, ProTools or 24tr analogue

Prices from £25 p/h + Vat including engineer/programmer
For our information pack and clients list or to view the studio.

call: 0171-733 8088

2487

RECORDING STUDIOS

Devadaru Recording Studio

Purpose built digital recording studio with organic live room. Experienced + professional staff. Set in a unique countryside location minutes away from the A259 Hastings to Brighton Road

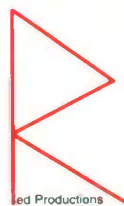
Services available:
24/48 track digital recording, PQ mastering, Noise reduction processing, Full mastering facilities and EQ, Audio for T.V. & Video, Radio commercial, Demos.

Tel 01424 846624 / 844577

Email: devadaru@demon.co.uk

Record what you want in a truly inspiring environment

2480



32 track digital / analogue recording
16 track analogue recording
16 track digital recording
Analogue, Digital or Both Together
YOU DECIDE

The Studio for R & B, Dance and Hip Hop.

Tel: 0171 237 5855

www.mr-red.dircon.co.uk

Email: mr-red@dircon.co.uk

2485

RENK RECORDS STUDIOS

(Fully digital 24 track, fully equip with all the usual modern equipment)

£15.00 p/h Inc Engineer.

If you know the history you will know the Coo.

(The home for good quality slamming production especially Jungle/Drum, Bass/Garage, House/Techno, also "Live bands")

Bookings Tel Steve B on: 0181 986 0314

If your music is good we may even do a deal with you in recording it!

DR. LAO'S



SOLUTIONS



Classic 24 Track 2" Analogue studio with Hard Disc digital Editing. The studio has 3 live rooms 1(400sqft) 2 (80sqft) 3(40sqft). Control room is large (240sqft) and was designed by Steve Marr (S.A.E.) what you hear is what you get.
In house Producer + Engineer can record live, remix, write music to produce a finished product. You can use your own Producer + Engineer. Equipment lists can be sent to you if you phone. Too much to list. There is also disabled access.

East London
Tel/Fax: 0181-533-5464 Ask for Luke
Rates 25ph (negotiable)

2481

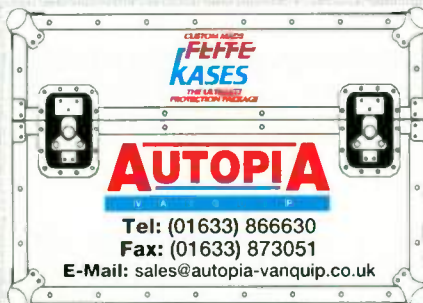
FLIGHT CASES

SUPER-TOUGH POLYMER FLIGHT-CASES

Around half the price of a traditional flight case!
And much less weight!
Custom-built for long life!
Rack-cases as well! Ring now...

S.Ashby & Co., 1st Floor, 59 Sibson Rd, Bristol, Gloucester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

1643



AUTOPIA

Tel: (01633) 866630

Fax: (01633) 873051

E-Mail: sales@autopia-vanquip.co.uk

LOOK HEAR!

- 19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

- Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.
- * 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
 - * 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
 - * 19" Conversion Mounts
 - * Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141

Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

1372



TRIFLITE CASES

Custom Made Flight Cases

Te: 01633 869 142 Fax: 01633 869 155

Email: triflite@globalnet.co.uk

a division of TRIFIBRE CONTAINERS INTERNATIONAL LTD

2486

R&J Flytes

Wellingborough, Northants

NEW!
Vinyl Cases
Now available

"10th Anniversary"

Celebrate with us & have a 10% discount

Custom semi flight/full flight cases available, ampracks, mixer racks, floating racks, PA etc.

Highest quality at lowest prices, Next day delivery

Ring us First Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on

01993 706243

2481

SOUND ON SOUND

www.sospubs.co.uk



The Advertisers Index

Academy of Sound / Carisbro Retail	☎ 0116 262 4183	143, 144-145, 145-147	Musictrack	☎ 01462 812010	IFC
Alchemia School of Recording	☎ 0171 359 3988	225	Novation Electronics Music Systems	☎ 01628 828888	241
Allen & Heath UK	☎ 01326 372070	103	P & R Audio Technology	☎ 01323 849522	91
Andertons Music Company	☎ 01483 456777	216-217	Peavey Electronics Corp UK	☎ 01536 461234	163
Arbiter PLC	☎ 0181 202 1199	43, 157, 185, 190-191, 205, 257	Phil Rees Modern Music Technology	☎ 01608 811215	275
Area 51	☎ 01442 235151	51	Project Music	☎ 0181 570 4444	97
Audio-Technica	☎ 0113 277 1441	33	Raper & Wayman	☎ 0181 800 8288	69
BCK Products	☎ 01992 524442	89	Red Sound Systems	☎ 01494 429321	155
Behringer Studio Technik GmbH	☎ 00 49 2154 920 366	200-201	Red Submarine	☎ 01904 624266	261
Beyerdynamic GB	☎ 01444 258258	187, 227	Roland UK	☎ 01792 515020	99, 161
Blue Systems	☎ 01799 584095	41	Samplezone	☎ 0800 731 2939	236-237
Brandoni Music	☎ 0181 908 2323	257	SCV London	☎ 0171 923 1892	IBC, 131, 195, 219
Brixton Exchange Mart (BEM)	☎ 0171 733 6821	267	Serious Audio	☎ 01923 442121	166-167
CD Revolution	☎ 01256 400000	238	SFIDA Creative Learning	☎ 0181 932 8866	133
Computer Audio Warehouse	☎ 0181 400 1234	1	Smart Sound Direct	☎ 01883 346647	249
Concert Systems	☎ 0161 927 7700	233	Sony United Kingdom	☎ 01784 467000	37
Dawsons Music	☎ 01925 632591	177, 178-179	Sound Business Studio Sales	☎ 0181 559 0373	141
Deltron Components	☎ 0181 965 5000	265	Sound Control	☎ 0800 525260	250-251
Digital Village	☎ 0181 440 3440	104-105, 106-107, 108-109	Sound Division	☎ 0171 608 3939	302-303
Drawmer Distribution	☎ 01924 378669	73	Sound Solutions	☎ 01403 732606	235
E-MU Systems Incorporated	☎ 001 831 438 1921	67, 125	Sound Technology plc	☎ 01462 480000	3, 321
Eddie Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	276-277, 278-279	Sound Valley Distribution	☎ 01494 434738	165
Emis	☎ 0117 956 1855	255	Soundcraft Electronics	☎ 01707 665000	13
EMTEC Magnetics GmbH	☎ 00 49 621 5920 276	35	Sounds Live	☎ 0191 230 3422	270-271
Exclusive Distribution	☎ 01462 481148	35, 213, 233	Spirit by Soundcraft	☎ 01707 665000	11
G & N Computers	☎ 01324 887007	247	SRTL	☎ 01243 379834	208-209
Gig Sounds	☎ 0181 769 6496	225	Stirling Audio Systems	☎ 0171 624 6000	81, 83
Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre	☎ 01273 676835	262-263	Studiomaster	☎ 01582 570370	269
HHB Communications	☎ 0181 902 5000	52-53, 74-75, 172-173	Studiospares	☎ 0171 482 1692	101
Hooter Sounds	☎ 01626 333948	95	Sutekina Music (World of Music)	☎ 0800 371129	230-231
HW International	☎ 0181 808 2222	229	Syco Systems	☎ 0171 625 6070	156-157
Kenton Electronics	☎ 0181 337 0333	247	Tascam UK	☎ 01923 819630	183
Key Audio	☎ 01245 344001	9, 139, 207, 235, 245	Techmate UK	☎ 01206 793355	181
Korg UK	☎ 01908 857100	08C, 189	The Global Distribution Group	☎ 01799 584925	253
M Corporation	☎ 01425 480569	84-85, 86-87	The Music Inn	☎ 0115 978 4403	215
Marantz Professional UK	☎ 01753 680868	31	The UK Office	☎ 01442 870103	79
Marks	☎ 01473 254150	77	Thomann Musikhaus	☎ 00 49 956 92230	273
Media Tools	☎ 0171 419 9999	236-237	Time & Space Distribution	☎ 01837 841100	55, 242-243
Midiman UK	☎ 01205 290680	171	Tony Larking Audio	☎ 01462 490500	199
Millennium Music Software	☎ 0115 955 2200	39, 126-127	Turnkey	☎ 0171 419 9999	16-17, 18-19, 20-21, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27
Music Connectone	☎ 01245 354777	56-57, 58-59, 60-61, 62-63	Way Out West Music Company	☎ 0181 744 1040	45, 259
Music Lab	☎ 0171 388 5392	137, Loose Insertion	Way Out West Music Company	☎ 01908 366700	49, 92-93
Music Village	☎ 0181 598 9506	110-111, 112-113, 114-115, 116-117			
Musical Exchanges	☎ 0121 248 5868				



EUROPE'S LEADING DANCE MUSIC SPECIALISTS IN DANCE MUSIC UNRIVALLED AS THE INDUSTRY'S BEST

AKAI 55000 & 56000 SAMPLERS



FROM £1799

Everything you know about sampling technology has just changed. Akai are setting a new standard and once again leaving all the competition behind. The specification of these instruments is more than twice that of any current sampler. Large screens give you instant access to a multitude of parameters never before available at this price. Both models are hugely expandable. Initial UK stocks are extremely low, so we recommend you order yours now!

YAMAHA A3000 V2 PRO



Version 2 software **SPECIAL XMAS PRICE £1399**
• 8 outputs • 32 meg memory
• 2.4 Gg hard drive • Editing software
• Iomega Zip drive

AKAI MPC2000

The Akai sampler has become the musicians choice when it comes to dance music, the MPC2000 takes it a stage further by including a 16 track sequencer and drum pads, all recording can now be kept in one box. In live use or studio application this instrument is hard to beat for instant and accessible sampling. It can also be expanded using the optional 8 extra outs and SMPTE boards. This instrument is fast becoming a classic in Dance circles. All other Akai samplers always in stock.



£799

INC. 32MG RAM

ENSONIQ ASRX PRO

Hot from the States comes the latest in sampler workstations, the ASRX. 64 meg of RAM, 16 track sequencer and all the features we've come to expect from this ground breaking company.



TURBO VERSION £1299

Sound Division is unique in that it is dedicated solely to the dance market. Over the last 8 years we have established ourselves as the industry leaders by offering great customer service and the very best deals.

KORG TRINITY V3 D-STATION



All the power of the Trinity, all the power of the Z1 and packed full of all the latest Dance sounds, songs and Korg's latest Dance software upgrades. Exclusively available to Sound Division this monster is currently available for a limited period at a special introductory price. As an all in one solution for writing Dance music the TRINITY V3 D-STATION is going to take some beating.

SOUND DIVISION UK EXCLUSIVE!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE RRP £2499 £1999

Roland MC 505

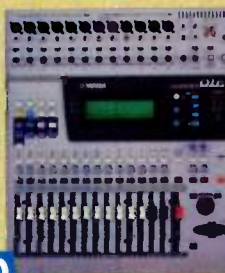


£949

GROOVEBOX

YAMAHA 01 DIGITAL MIXER

Yamaha's 01 mixers are the worlds best selling digital mixing desks. With 24 channels, on-board EQ, and 2 simultaneous effects this is the only mixer that offers all this in the digital domain at this price



£1399

Roland VS-1680 DIGITAL WORKSTATION

The VS-1680 Digital Studio represents a new definition in recording power, this table-top workstation is a 16 track, 24-bit audio recording, edition and mixing system with on board effects processing.



£2199

REBIRTH



£149

This software package is a must for any computer based Dance Studio. On board is a TR909 and TR808 drum machine plus 2 TB303 synthesizers. The sound quality is as close to the real thing as is possible to get and at this price that makes this a real dance essential.

Steinberg



£449

RECYCLE



£199

AKAI DSP12

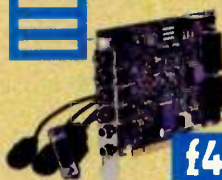


£1199

Twelve tracks of pure digital multi-tracking with 8 individual inputs, this is a must for any home or project studio. All songs are saved onto JAZ discs via the on board JAZ drive, if you do need more memory, just use more discs.

EMU APS PC CARD

Today's cards offer similar functions but only EMU offer balanced inputs with phantom power. Four inputs, two outs, and digital in & out, Cubasis AV, Sound Forge, hundreds of high quality on board sounds and all branded together under the EMU name.



£449

YAMAHA 5W000X6 PC AUDIO CARD

Once again Yamaha enter a new market and take it by storm. The spec on this card is huge so we recommend you give us a call for more details or come in for a demo. This package has to be seen to be believed.



£449

All prices are inclusive of VAT, E&OE. All offers subject to availability. We reserve the right to price amendments without notice when necessary. *All finance agreements subject to status

ALL MAJOR CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME



SALES 0171-700-4242
FINANCE 0171-700-4442
FAX 0171-609-1310

ADELAIDE HOUSE,
383-385 LIVERPOOL RD.
ISLINGTON, LONDON N1 1NP
E-Mail: studio@sounddivision.co.uk

CE TECHNOLOGY CENTRE

MUSIC PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
EXPERTS IN DANCE MUSIC PRODUCTS!!



Roland



JP8080 MODULAR SYNTH

The legendary JP8000 synth in a rack and more. 10 note polyphony, the ability to put other sounds through its internal filters and an on-board vocoder mean that Roland have done it again. Just when you thought it couldn't get any better it does.

£1099

novation



SUPERNOVA

The ultimate analogue rack synth. Over 500 sounds, 8 MIDI channels and all with independent effects. This is a truly unique piece of equipment.

£1149

KORG



ZI MODELLING SYNTH

NEW LOW PRICE! £1349

YAMAHA EX5 POWER STATION RACK

Yamaha's latest offering gives us more forms of synthesis than any previous product on the market. AN, VL, FDSP, AWM and on board sampling with 16 track recording make this THE workstation to have.



£1399

CSIX DANCE SYNTH Incl. FREE SOFTWARE

YAMAHA



DJX



£269

FOR 2 FREE COPY OF SOUND DIVISIONS DJ WORLD MAGAZINE CALL 0171 609 3939

Roland

SP808



£1099

GROOVESAMPLER

Roland JX-305 DANCE SYNTH



The MC505 in a keyboard. 500 Sounds available alongside 700 preset rhythms all fully editable and transmitting in real-time across MIDI. Combined with Steinberg's Cubasis AV and a MIDI interface (PC or MAC), this is the ideal starter package for home recording.

INCLUDES CUBASIS AV & PC OR MAC INTERFACE £949

DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD £349



Four effects processors in one, great reverbs, amazing delay functions and all in one box. This is a must for all home and project studios.

Mutator £699



The ultimate analogue filter and all midi controllable. Crunch up your digital synth, we guarantee once you start using it you won't stop. This unit must be heard to be believed.

Logic gold



£349

TC/NATIVE PLUG-INS



£CALL

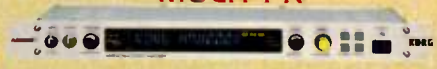
CALL FOR PC & MAC SOFTWARE DEALS

ACID



£349

KORG DL8000 & AM8000 MULTI FX



Korg have finally entered the effects market and true to form have brought us two truly unique products. The DL8000 gives us everything from 10 second delays to real-time on the fly delay control while the AM8000 is packed full of some of the most unusual ambient fx we've ever come across. If you want something different from your fx then we recommend you check these out.

RRP £499 SPECIAL PRICE £349

Roland

DR202 DR.GROOVE

Once again Roland bring us a Drum Machine that is destined to become a true classic.



£299

ALESIS



POINT 7 & MONITOR ONES £CALL FOR BEST PRICES

YAMAHA

OY70 WALK STATION



16 track recording, 650 sounds, 150 preset rhythms with full GM and XG control all in a box the size of a video cassette.

£399

CALL FOR AMP & SPEAKER PACKAGE DEALS

SALES 0171-700-4242

FINANCE 0171-700-4442

FAX 0171-609-1310

SHOWROOM OPENING TIMES

MONDAY - SATURDAY

10.00am - 6.00pm

FREE CUSTOMER CAR PARK

World Radio History



ALL MAJOR CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME



Brian Willis bemoans the lack of creativity in synthesizer programming and electronic music.

One Sunday evening in the late '50s, I was watching the magazine programme *Arena* on the BBC. I remember this programme in particular, because it contained an item on some new instruments played by a group of French musicians. There were strange tubes and rods which made sounds completely unlike anything I had ever heard. These sounds were sometimes raw, sometimes ethereal, and the timbre changed with time; even on my very lo-fi television, this music was fascinating. I remember to this day a piece by Vivaldi: the sounds, though they should have been alien to a classically trained musician, were such that I just had to listen. Each line was clear, distinct, yet blended with everything else.

About 20 years later, my memory of this programme was shaken into life by two records I have played as much as any in my collection — *Switched on Bach*, and *The Well Tempered Synthesizer*, performed by a certain W. Carlos. It became clear to me that what I had heard way back in my youth was now called a Synthesizer. I marvelled at the way artistes like Carlos played every note, accurately, and one part at a time, into a tape recorder and built up wonderful soundscapes where every sound was new to me.

Then, to my mind, something went badly wrong. With all the developments in electronics, digital control and countless other things I do not understand, we now have synthesizers capable of

making 'millions of sounds'. I own three such machines, and they can indeed make more sounds than I have time to listen to. And my setup is modest by any standards — professionals have much more equipment. Why then, does everyone who uses this and similar equipment succeed in doing little more than making often very poor imitations of orchestral instruments? Surely this is a complete waste of hard-earned synthesizer power.

When I read the reviews in this excellent magazine, I am told that such and such a synthesizer has 10 string presets, 15 basses, and a good piano — but I can play these without recourse to electronics, as can so many others, and they are all copies of acoustic instruments. Then I read articles by people who have recorded an album, who explain that they tweak the reverb, or open a filter two notches to 'get the right sound', but all this seems to make no detectable difference to the final recording — they still sound like either reasonable imitations or totally naff caricatures of orchestral instruments. They are certainly not original sounds.


Now add to this the idea that no melody must be more than four or five notes long and the less involved the better, and the results do not seem to warrant all the time and money spent on the development of the synthesizer. The latest physical modelling efforts by Korg and Yamaha take this mockery of orchestral instruments to illogical extremes.

But it may be that I have got the wrong end of the stick. Perhaps the world of music is all about copying, perhaps people are happy to have poor imitations of acoustic instruments, perhaps four notes is all most people can take (though my GCSE music classes suggest otherwise). Perhaps the point of ever more powerful synthesizers

and sequencers is to allow each one of us to have our own orchestra and recording studio, so our boring four-note melody, our three-note killer riff, our stonking bass line and one-note hook can be recorded for posterity, played on a poor imitation of some real instrument. Ingenuity, imagination, and creativity seem to have dried up.

Dig out the Carlos recording of the third movement of Bach's fourth Brandenburg, with its totally original sounds and eight tunes playing at the same time, and deny that it has depth, drive, and anything else you need. It may not be to everyone's taste, but it is a better use of the creativity that should come from synthesizers than all the recent recordings I have heard put together.

Then we have the sampler — God's gift to the unoriginal and uncreative, and a real curse. 'This bass riff is an aardvark breaking wind inside a large garage, built with London brick and an aluminium door to resonate, tuned down three octaves and fifteen ticks. But this one was fed on organic rice to give it a new sound!' Believe me, you are only kidding yourself if you think this is worthy of attention.

Personally, I try to make new sounds. I write my own arrangements of Welsh folk music (everyone usually does Irish and Scottish music) without the infernal ticking of some bloated analogue drum, and if you are into one note riffs, boring basses and flatulent aardvarks, then you just won't understand my music at all. I just wish that someone would use all the creativity inherent in synthesizers to create some music which might be beyond my imagination, and as original as those early examples which promised so much yet have been stifled on the cross of commercial viability. I would love to hear it! 



If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambs CB3 8SQ. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address. Email: soundingoff@sospubs.co.uk



features

- Multiple track looping & editing
- Change loop tempo or pitch on the fly
- Auto matching of loop tempos and pitch
- Includes loop library with 100s of loops
- Add volume, pan & effects level automation for each track
- Unlimited loop tracks (based on system RAM)
- Real-time tempo adjustment
- Tempo maps 16 and 24-bit audio support
- DirectX Audio Plug-In support for multiple real-time effects
- Multiple time stretching algorithms for a variety of material
- SMPTE timecode generate and chase
- Snap to grid
- Unlimited undo/redo
- Multiple sound card support
- Direct output to .WAV file
- Multiple audio output support

Sonic Foundry presents

ACID

Make changes to tempo or pitch on the fly

Matches loop tempo and pitch to a project in real time

Totally cool track mixing capability

Multiple track looping and editing

Includes hundreds of stylish loops or bring in your own

Volume/pan/effect envelopes per track

Master or slave to SMPTE timecode, whatever works for you

Multiple audio outputs

Save your funky fusion as .WAV or .AIFF

Wired for Windows 95 and Windows NT

www.scvlondon.co.uk/acid
01 71 923 1892

Sonic Foundry is a registered trademark of Sonic Foundry, Inc.

Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

a breakthrough loop-based music production tool

If you're a cool, hip dude gagging for a slamming new way to create music - get ACID - the breakthrough loop arranging and editing tool from Sonic Foundry.

Just imagine working with hundreds of ACID's cutting-edge loops or bringing in your own audio samples to create custom music in minutes. ACID allows you to preview any loop before adding it to your mix, automatically matching the tempo and key in real time.

You also control the volume, pan, and effect envelopes for each track to create a perfect mix between loops.

And to make your mixes really jump you can apply multiple real-time effects with DirectX Audio Plug-Ins.

ACID includes a stellar library with hundreds of loops in many different instruments and musical styles including: Techno, Rock Rave, Break Beat, Funk, Country, Hip-hop, Disco, Alternative, House, Industrial, Guitar, Bass, Synthesizer, Drums, Vocal, Brass, Turntable Sound Effects, Ambient and more.

Exclusively distributed in the UK by
SCV London 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644
email: acid@scvlondon.co.uk



EROE

N-Series

WHATEVER YOUR MUSIC NEEDS

WE'VE GOT IT!



N1
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER £1,099.00

- 88 weighted-action keys
- A staggering 1,700 sounds including an awesome Stereo Grand Piano
- 64-note poly from a massive 18Mb of PCM
- 39 Drum kits
- 2 independent effects units provide 48 high-quality DSP effects
- 20 arpeggiator variations
- 4 dedicated realtime control knobs for VDF Cutoff, VDFA Attack/Release and Dynamic Effect Modulation.



N5EX
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER £725.00

The same power-packed 18Mb PCM sounds and performance features as the N1 keyboard, in a 61-note keyboard with Velocity and After-touch.



N1R £549.00
AI* SYNTHESIS MODULE

Based on the N1 keyboard, this power rack has the same 18MB crammed full of sounds (1700) including the awesome Stereo Grand Piano Real Time edits of Attack, Sustain, Release, Filter, Effects etc. • 64 voice polyphony • 20 arpeggiator variations • 4 outputs 2 independent effects units provide 48 high quality DSP effects • editors for MAC & PC • 32 MIDI channels (64 note poly)



NS5R £475.00
AI* SYNTHESIS MODULE
12Mb of PCM samples – used in 1,049 programs, 384 Combinations & 32 Drum Programs • 64-voice Polyphony
• 2 Digital Multi-effects units with 47 different FX programs • Full GM, GS & XG sound maps • Ideal for Mac or PC – with Host PC port, editor for Mac or PC and Line-In jacks.

N364 £849.00

64-voice polyphony • 8Mb PCM – 430 multi-sounds plus 215 drum sounds • Built-in 16-track 32,000-note sequencer • Innovative real-time Pattern Play and Recording function enables quick and easy Formulation of Dance grooves and other styles
• 4 outputs • 4-octave arpeggiator • Also available N264 76-key version.

FREE with each N364/ N264 "Raw Drums" Groove Patterns Expertly programmed, Great Sounding contemporary beats & breaks **PLUS** "The N-Power Collection", 100s of new N-Series Dance sounds. Simply return your completed warranty card to KORG (UK) Ltd. Offer expires 30th March 1999.

The versatile N-Series from KORG –
Unprecedented Power and Playability in
Affordable Packages

info@korg.co.uk
01908 857150

KORG
THE PRO'S CHOICE